BECKHOFF New Automation Technology

Short documentation | EN

ELM3xxx

Measurement terminals

2024-11-25 | Version: 2.19

1 Product overview measurement technology terminals

The following EtherCAT terminals were described within this documentation:

Voltage measurement

ELM3002-0000 [▸ 28] (2-channel analog input ±30 V…±20 mV, 24 bit, 20 ksps)

- ELM3002-0030 / 000079851 [▸ 28] (ELM3002-0000 with external calibration certificate, type ISO 17025, external service providers)
- ELM3002-0030 / 000079901 [▸ 28] (ELM3002-0000 with external calibration certificate, type DAkkS, external service providers)

ELM3002-0205 [▸ 57] (2-channel analog input, ±60 V…±1200 V, 24 bit, 50 ksps, electrically isolated, 4 mm socket)

ELM3004-0000 [▸ 28] (4-channel analog input ±30 V…±20 mV, 24 bit, 10 ksps)

- ELM3004-0030 / 000079852 [▸ 28] (ELM3004-0000 with external calibration certificate, type ISO 17025, external service providers)
- ELM3004-0030 / 000079853 [▸ 28] (ELM3004-0000 with external calibration certificate, type DAkkS, external service providers)

Current measurement

ELM3102-0000 [▸ 74] (2-channel analog input -20/0/+4…+20 mA, 24 bit, 20 ksps)

- ELM3102-0030 / 000336124 [▸ 74] (ELM3102-0000 with external calibration certificate, type ISO 17025, external service providers)
- ELM3102-0030 / 000336125 [▸ 74] (ELM3102-0000 with external calibration certificate, type DAkkS, external service providers)

ELM3104-0000 [▸ 74] (4-channel analog input -20/0/+4…+20 mA, 24 bit, 10 ksps)

- ELM3104-0020 [▸ 74] (ELM3104-0000, factory calibrated)
- ELM3104-0030 / 000337409 [▸ 74] (ELM3104-0000 with external calibration certificate, type ISO 17025, external service providers)
- ELM3104-0030 / 000337410 [▸ 74] (ELM3104-0000 with external calibration certificate, type DAkkS, external service providers)

Voltage-/current measurement

ELM3102-0100 [▸ 84] (2-channel analog input, multi-function, ±60 V, ±20 mA, 24 bit, 20 ksps, electrically isolated)

- ELM3102-0120 [▸ 84] (ELM3102-0100, factory calibrated)
- ELM3102-0130 / 000336126 [▸ 84] (ELM3102-0100 with external calibration certificate, type ISO 17025, external service providers)
- ELM3102-0130 / 000336127 [▸ 84] (ELM3102-0100 with external calibration certificate, type DAkkS, external service providers)

ELM3142-0000 [▸ 115] (2-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10…±1.25 V, ±20 mA, 24 bit, 1 ksps, push-in, service plug 4-pin)

ELM3144-0000 [▸ 115] (4-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10…±1.25 V, ±20 mA, 24 bit, 1 ksps, push-in, service plug 4-pin)

ELM3146-0000 [▸ 115] (6-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10…±1.25 V, ±20 mA, 24 bit, 1 ksps, push-in, service plug 6-pin)

ELM3148-0000 [▶ 115] (8-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10…±1.25 V, ±20 mA, 24 bit, 1 ksps, push-in, service plug 6-pin)

Temperature, Thermocouple

ELM3344-0000 [▶ 141] (4-channel analog input, temperature, thermocouple, 24 bit, high-precision, 1 ksps, push-in, service plug 6-pin)

ELM3348-0000 [▶ 141] (8-channel analog input, temperature, thermocouple, 24 bit, high-precision, 1 ksps, push-in, service plug 6-pin)

ELM3344-0003 [▶ 141] (4-channel analog input, temperature, thermocouple, 24 bit, high-precision, 1 ksps, Mini-TC universal)

ELM3348-0003 [▶ 141] (8-channel analog input, temperature, thermocouple, 24 bit, high-precision, 1 ksps, Mini-TC universal)

Measuring bridge/ SG measurement

ELM3502-0000 [▶ 199] (2-channel analog input, measuring bridge, full/half/quarter bridge, 24 bit, 20 ksps)

ELM3504-0000 [▶ 199] (4-channel analog input, measuring bridge, full/half/quarter, 24 bit, 10 ksps)

- ELM3504-0030 / 000062615 [▶ 199] (ELM3504-0000 with external calibration certificate, type ISO 17025, external service providers)

ELM3542-0000 [▶ 239] (2-channel analog input, measuring bridge, full/half/quarter, 24 bit, 1 ksps, TEDS)

ELM3544-0000 [▶ 239] (4-channel analog input, measuring bridge, full/half/quarter, 24 bit, 1 ksps)

IEPE/ Acceleration measurement

ELM3602-0000 [▶ 244] (2-channel analog input, IEPE/accelerometer, 24 bit, 50 ksps, push-in, service plug 2-pin)

ELM3602-0002 [▶ 244] (2-channel analog input, IEPE/accelerometer, 24 bit, 50 ksps, BNC)

ELM3604-0000 [▶ 244] (4-channel analog input, IEPE/accelerometer, 24 bit, 20 ksps, push-in, service plug 2-pin)

ELM3604-0002 [▶ 244] (4-channel analog input, IEPE/accelerometer, 24 bit, 20 ksps, BNC)

Multi-function

ELM3702-0000 [▶ 282] (2-channel-analog input, multi-function, 24 bit, 10 ksps)

ELM3704-0001 [▶ 282] (4-channel-analog input, multi-function, 24 bit, 10 ksps, LEMO)

ELM3704-0000 [▶ 282] (4-channel-analog input, multi-function, 24 bit, 10 ksps)

ELM3704-0020 [▶ 282] (4-channel-analog input, multi-function, 24 bit, 10 ksps, factory calibrated)

ELM3702-0101 [▶ 441] (2-channel-analog input, multi-function, 24 bit, 10 ksps, electrically isolated, LEMO)

ELM3704-1001 [▶ 282] (4-channel-analog input, multi-function, 24 bit, 10 ksps, push-in, service plug 6-pin)

Table of contents

1 **Product overview measurement technology terminals** 3

2 **Foreword** 9

2.1 Notes on the documentation 9
2.2 Safety instructions 10
2.3 Documentation issue status 11
2.4 Guide through documentation 12
2.5 Version identification of EtherCAT devices 12
2.5.1 General notes on marking 12
2.5.2 Version identification of ELM terminals 13
2.5.3 Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) 13
2.5.4 Electronic access to the BIC (eBIC) 15
2.5.5 BIC within CoE of ELM3xxx 18

3 **Product overview** 19

3.1 Description 19
3.2 Process data interpretation 22
3.3 General Information on Measuring Accuracy/Measurement Uncertainty 23
3.4 ELM300x 28
3.4.1 ELM300x - Introduction 28
3.4.2 ELM300x - Technical data 29
3.5 ELM3002-0205 57
3.5.1 ELM3002-0205 – Introduction 57
3.5.2 ELM3002-0205 – Safety instructions 59
3.5.3 ELM3002-0205 - Technical data 61
3.6 ELM310x 74
3.6.1 ELM310x - Introduction 74
3.6.2 ELM310x - Technical data 75
3.7 ELM3102-01x0 84
3.7.1 ELM3102-01x0 - Introduction 84
3.7.2 ELM3102-01x0 - Technical data 85
3.8 ELM314x 115
3.8.1 ELM314x - Introduction 115
3.8.2 ELM314x - Technical data 116
3.9 ELM334x 141
3.9.1 ELM334x – Inroduction 141
3.9.2 ELM334x - Technical data 143
3.10 ELM350x 199
3.10.1 ELM350x - Introduction 199
3.10.2 ELM350x - Technical data 200
3.11 ELM354x 239
3.11.1 ELM354x - Introduction 239
3.11.2 ELM354x - Technical data 240
3.12 ELM360x 244
3.12.1 ELM360x - Introduction 244
3.12.2 ELM360x - Technical data 246

3.13 ELM370x ... 282
3.13.1 ELM370x-0000, ELM3704-0001, ELM3704-1001 - Introduction ... 282
3.13.2 ELM370x - Technical data ... 284
3.14 ELM3702-0101 ... 441
3.14.1 ELM3702-0101 - Introduction ... 441
3.14.2 ELM3702-0101 - Technical data ... 443
3.15 Start ... 569

4 Commissioning ... 570
4.1 Notes to short documentation ... 570
4.2 Settings in the CoE ... 571
4.2.1 General access to online CoE values ... 571
4.2.2 Simplified handling of CoE parameters in ELM3xxx ... 576
4.2.3 ELM300x ... 577
4.2.4 ELM3002-0205 ... 586
4.2.5 ELM310x ... 595
4.2.6 ELM3102-0100 ... 604
4.2.7 ELM314x ... 614
4.2.8 ELM334x ... 622
4.2.9 ELM350x ... 632
4.2.10 ELM354x ... 646
4.2.11 ELM360x ... 660
4.2.12 ELM370x, ELM3704-0001, ELM3704-1001 ... 670
4.2.13 ELM3702-0101 ... 688
4.3 Sample programs ... 704
4.3.1 Sample program 1 and 2 (offset/gain) ... 706
4.3.2 Sample program 3 (write LookUp table) ... 713
4.3.3 Sample program 4 (generate LookUp table) ... 715
4.3.4 Sample program 5 (write filter coefficients) ... 717
4.3.5 Sample program 6 (interlacing of measured values) ... 720
4.3.6 Sample program 7 (general decimation in the PLC) ... 725
4.3.7 Sample program 8 (diagnosis messages) ... 731
4.3.8 Sample program 9 (measuring range combination) ... 732
4.3.9 Sample program 10 (reading and writing TEDS data) ... 736
4.3.10 Sample program 11 (FB for real time diagnosis) ... 738
4.3.11 Sample program 12 (scripts for generation and transformation of filter coefficients) ... 741
4.3.12 Sample program 13 (R/W signature of calibration) ... 742
4.3.13 Sample program 14: Reading the BIC from the CoE ... 744

5 ELM Features ... 746

6 Commissioning on EtherCAT Master ... 747
6.1 General Commissioning Instructions for an EtherCAT Slave ... 747
6.2 TwinCAT Quick Start ... 755
6.2.1 TwinCAT 2 ... 757
6.2.2 TwinCAT 3 ... 767
6.3 TwinCAT Development Environment ... 781
6.3.1 Installation of the TwinCAT real-time driver ... 781

6.3.2 Notes regarding ESI device description 787
6.3.3 TwinCAT ESI Updater 791
6.3.4 Distinction between Online and Offline 791
6.3.5 OFFLINE configuration creation 792
6.3.6 ONLINE configuration creation 797
6.3.7 EtherCAT subscriber configuration 804
6.3.8 Import/Export of EtherCAT devices with SCI and XTI 814
6.4 EtherCAT basics 821
6.5 EtherCAT cabling – wire-bound 822
6.6 General notes for setting the watchdog 823
6.7 EtherCAT State Machine 825
6.8 CoE Interface 826
6.9 Distributed Clock 831

7 Housing 832
7.1 Housing data 833

8 Mounting and wiring 834
8.1 Notes regarding connectors and wiring 834
8.2 Notes on connection technology 836
8.2.1 Connection design Push-in with service plug 836
8.2.2 Connection design BNC 837
8.2.3 Connection design LEMO 837
8.2.4 Connection design mini thermocouple 837
8.3 Note - power supply 839
8.4 Accessories 840
8.4.1 Shield connection 840
8.4.2 Shielding hood ZS9100-0003 842
8.4.3 Replacement push-in ZS2001-000x 845
8.4.4 ZS3000-000x LEMO plug 846
8.4.5 ZS3000-010x mini thermocouple plug 846
8.4.6 ZK2003-8100 assembled LEMO plug 847
8.5 Common notes to the power contacts 848
8.6 Installation positions 849
8.7 Mounting of Passive Terminals 851
8.8 Shielding concept 852
8.9 Power supply, potential groups 855
8.10 ELM/EKM terminal mounting on DIN rail 871
8.11 Protective earth (PE) 874
8.12 LED indicators - meanings 876
8.13 Power contacts ELM314x 878
8.14 Assembly of the LEMO connector ELM3702-0101 879
8.15 Disposal 880

9 Appendix 881
9.1 Diagnostics - basic principles of diag messages 881
9.2 TcEventLogger and IO 888
9.3 UL notice 892

9.4 Continuative documentation for ATEX and IECEx 894
9.5 EtherCAT AL Status Codes 894
9.6 Firmware Update EL/ES/EM/ELM/EP/EPP/ERPxxxx 894
9.6.1 Device description ESI file/XML 895
9.6.2 Firmware explanation 898
9.6.3 Updating controller firmware *.efw 899
9.6.4 FPGA firmware *.rbf 901
9.6.5 Simultaneous updating of several EtherCAT devices 905
9.7 Firmware compatibility 906
9.8 Firmware compatibility - passive terminals 909
9.9 Restoring the delivery state 909
9.10 ELM3xxx Notes on operation 910
9.11 Notes on analog aspects to EL3751/ ELM3xxx 910
9.12 Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs 911
9.13 Support and Service 912
9.14 Reshipment and return 912

2 Foreword

NOTICE

Within this short documentation some chapters are only available in a shortened version. For the complete documentation please contact the Beckhoff sales department responsible for you.

2.1 Notes on the documentation

Intended audience

This description is only intended for the use of trained specialists in control and automation engineering who are familiar with the applicable national standards.
It is essential that the documentation and the following notes and explanations are followed when installing and commissioning these components.
The qualified personnel is obliged to always use the currently valid documentation.

The responsible staff must ensure that the application or use of the products described satisfy all the requirements for safety, including all the relevant laws, regulations, guidelines and standards.

Disclaimer

The documentation has been prepared with care. The products described are, however, constantly under development.

We reserve the right to revise and change the documentation at any time and without prior announcement.

No claims for the modification of products that have already been supplied may be made on the basis of the data, diagrams and descriptions in this documentation.

Trademarks

Beckhoff®, TwinCAT®, TwinCAT/BSD®, TC/BSD®, EtherCAT®, EtherCAT G®, EtherCAT G10®, EtherCAT P®, Safety over EtherCAT®, TwinSAFE®, XFC®, XTS® and XPlanar® are registered trademarks of and licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH. Other designations used in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owners.

Patent Pending

The EtherCAT Technology is covered, including but not limited to the following patent applications and patents: EP1590927, EP1789857, EP1456722, EP2137893, DE102015105702 with corresponding applications or registrations in various other countries.

EtherCAT® is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.

Copyright

2.2 Safety instructions

Safety regulations

Please note the following safety instructions and explanations!
Product-specific safety instructions can be found on following pages or in the areas mounting, wiring, commissioning etc.

Exclusion of liability

All the components are supplied in particular hardware and software configurations appropriate for the application. Modifications to hardware or software configurations other than those described in the documentation are not permitted, and nullify the liability of Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG.

Personnel qualification

This description is only intended for trained specialists in control, automation and drive engineering who are familiar with the applicable national standards.

Signal words

The signal words used in the documentation are classified below. In order to prevent injury and damage to persons and property, read and follow the safety and warning notices.

Personal injury warnings

⚠ DANGER
Hazard with high risk of death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING
Hazard with medium risk of death or serious injury.

⚠ CAUTION
There is a low-risk hazard that could result in medium or minor injury.

Warning of damage to property or environment

NOTICE
The environment, equipment, or data may be damaged.

Information on handling the product

This information includes, for example:
recommendations for action, assistance or further information on the product.

2.3 Documentation issue status

Version	Comment
2.19	• Technical data update for: ◦ temperature coefficient for ELM310x ◦ specific data for measurement mode: ±20 mA 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR NE43) for ELM3102-01x0 and ELM3702-0101 ◦ ELM314x (preliminary specifications for ±1.25 V measurement mode deleted) ◦ ELM334x, ELM370x, and ELM3102-01x0 (temperature measurement uncertainty type D, G, Au/Pt and Pt/Pd)

2.4 Guide through documentation

NOTICE

Further components of documentation

This documentation describes device-specific content. It is part of the modular documentation concept for Beckhoff I/O components. For the use and safe operation of the device / devices described in this documentation, additional cross-product descriptions are required, which can be found in the following table.

Title	Description
EtherCAT System Documentation (PDF)	• System overview • EtherCAT basics • Cable redundancy • Hot Connect • EtherCAT devices configuration
I/O Analog Manual (PDF)	Notes on I/O components with analog in and outputs
Infrastructure for EtherCAT/Ethernet (PDF)	Technical recommendations and notes for design, implementation and testing
Software Declarations I/O (PDF)	Open source software declarations for Beckhoff I/O components

The documentations can be viewed at and downloaded from the Beckhoff website (www.beckhoff.com) via:

- the “Documentation and Download” area of the respective product page,
- the Download finder,
- the Beckhoff Information System.

If you have any suggestions or proposals for our documentation, please send us an e-mail stating the documentation title and version number to: documentation@beckhoff.com

2.5 Version identification of EtherCAT devices

2.5.1 General notes on marking

Designation

A Beckhoff EtherCAT device has a 14-digit designation, made up of

- family key
- type
- version
- revision

Example	Family	Type	Version	Revision
EL3314-0000-0016	EL terminal 12 mm, non-pluggable connection level	3314 4-channel thermocouple terminal	0000 basic type	0016
ES3602-0010-0017	ES terminal 12 mm, pluggable connection level	3602 2-channel voltage measurement	0010 high-precision version	0017
CU2008-0000-0000	CU device	2008 8-port fast ethernet switch	0000 basic type	0000

Notes

- The elements mentioned above result in the **technical designation**. EL3314-0000-0016 is used in the example below.
- EL3314-0000 is the order identifier, in the case of “-0000” usually abbreviated to EL3314. “-0016” is the EtherCAT revision.

- The **order identifier** is made up of
  - family key (EL, EP, CU, ES, KL, CX, etc.)
  - type (3314)
  - version (-0000)
- The **revision** -0016 shows the technical progress, such as the extension of features with regard to the EtherCAT communication, and is managed by Beckhoff.
  In principle, a device with a higher revision can replace a device with a lower revision, unless specified otherwise, e.g. in the documentation.
  Associated and synonymous with each revision there is usually a description (ESI, EtherCAT Slave Information) in the form of an XML file, which is available for download from the Beckhoff web site.
  From 2014/01 the revision is shown on the outside of the IP20 terminals, see Fig. *"EL2872 with revision 0022 and serial number 01200815"*.
- The type, version and revision are read as decimal numbers, even if they are technically saved in hexadecimal.

2.5.2 Version identification of ELM terminals

The serial number/ data code for Beckhoff IO devices is usually the 8-digit number printed on the device or on a sticker. The serial number indicates the configuration in delivery state and therefore refers to a whole production batch, without distinguishing the individual modules of a batch.

Structure of the serial number: **KK YY FF HH**

KK - week of production (CW, calendar week)
YY - year of production
FF - firmware version
HH - hardware version

Example with serial number 12 06 3A 02:

12 - production week 12
06 - production year 2006
3A - firmware version 3A
02 - hardware version 02

Fig. 1: ELM3002-0000 with BTN 0000wwww and unique serial number 09200506

2.5.3 Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC)

The Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) is increasingly being applied to Beckhoff products to uniquely identify the product. The BIC is represented as a Data Matrix Code (DMC, code scheme ECC200), the content is based on the ANSI standard MH10.8.2-2016.

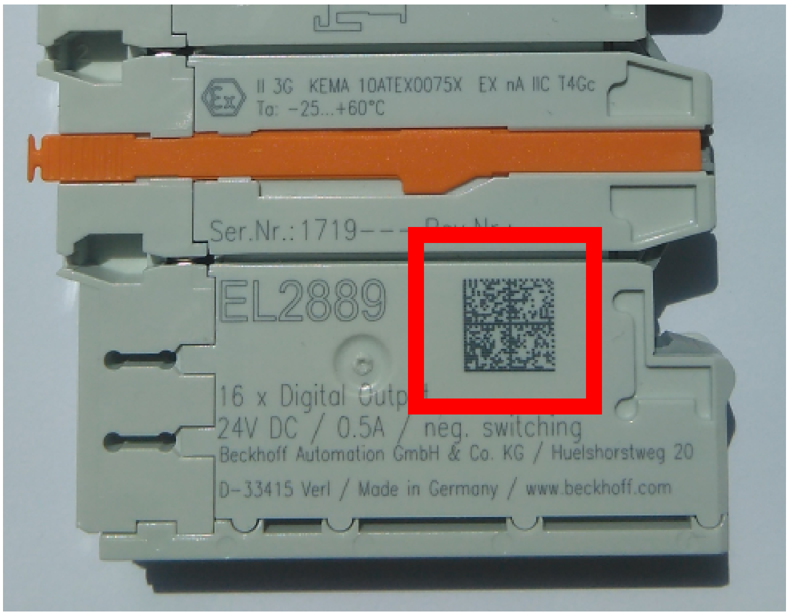


Fig. 2: BIC as data matrix code (DMC, code scheme ECC200)

The BIC will be introduced step by step across all product groups.

Depending on the product, it can be found in the following places:

- on the packaging unit
- directly on the product (if space suffices)
- on the packaging unit and the product

The BIC is machine-readable and contains information that can also be used by the customer for handling and product management.

Each piece of information can be uniquely identified using the so-called data identifier (ANSI MH10.8.2-2016). The data identifier is followed by a character string. Both together have a maximum length according to the table below. If the information is shorter, spaces are added to it.

Following information is possible, positions 1 to 4 are always present, the other according to need of production:

Position	Type of information	Explanation	Data identifier	Number of digits incl. data identifier	Example
1	Beckhoff order number	**Beckhoff order number**	1P	8	1P072222
2	Beckhoff Traceability Number (BTN)	**Unique serial number, see note below**	SBTN	12	SBTNk4p562d7
3	Article description	**Beckhoff article description, e.g. EL1008**	1K	32	1KEL1809
4	Quantity	**Quantity in packaging unit, e.g. 1, 10, etc.**	Q	6	Q1
5	Batch number	Optional: Year and week of production	2P	14	2P401503180016
6	ID/serial number	Optional: Present-day serial number system, e.g. with safety products	51S	12	51S678294
7	Variant number	Optional: Product variant number on the basis of standard products	30P	32	30PF971, 2*K183
...					

Further types of information and data identifiers are used by Beckhoff and serve internal processes.

Structure of the BIC

Example of composite information from positions 1 to 4 and with the above given example value on position 6. The data identifiers are highlighted in bold font:

1P072222**S**BTNk4p562d7**1K**EL1809 **Q**1 **51S**678294

Accordingly as DMC:

Fig. 3: Example DMC **1P**072222**S**BTNk4p562d7**1K**EL1809 **Q**1 **51S**678294

BTN

An important component of the BIC is the Beckhoff Traceability Number (BTN, position 2). The BTN is a unique serial number consisting of eight characters that will replace all other serial number systems at Beckhoff in the long term (e.g. batch designations on IO components, previous serial number range for safety products, etc.). The BTN will also be introduced step by step, so it may happen that the BTN is not yet coded in the BIC.

NOTICE

This information has been carefully prepared. However, the procedure described is constantly being further developed. We reserve the right to revise and change procedures and documentation at any time and without prior notice. No claims for changes can be made from the information, illustrations and descriptions in this documentation.

2.5.4 Electronic access to the BIC (eBIC)

Electronic BIC (eBIC)

The Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) is applied to the outside of Beckhoff products in a visible place. If possible, it should also be electronically readable.

The interface that the product can be electronically addressed by is crucial for the electronic readout.

K-bus devices (IP20, IP67)

Currently, no electronic storage or readout is planned for these devices.

EtherCAT devices (IP20, IP67)

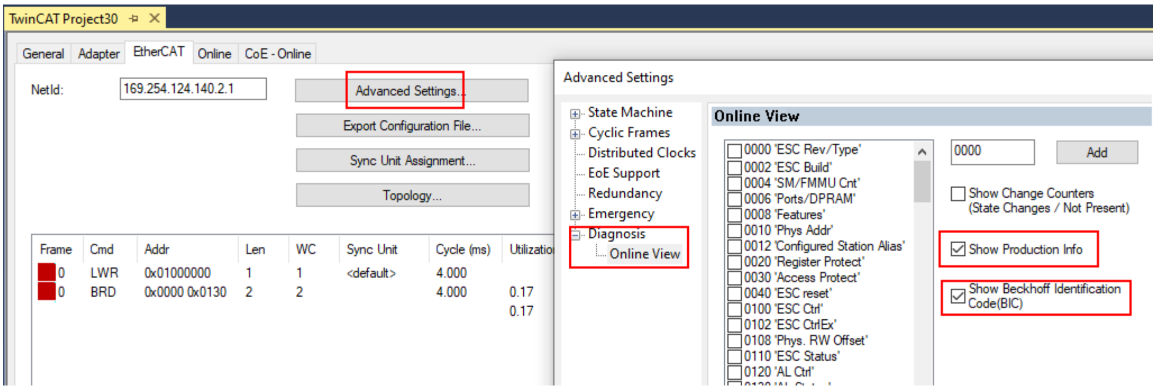
All Beckhoff EtherCAT devices have an ESI-EEPROM which contains the EtherCAT identity with the revision number. The EtherCAT slave information, also colloquially known as the ESI/XML configuration file for the EtherCAT master, is stored in it. See the corresponding chapter in the EtherCAT system manual (Link) for the relationships.

Beckhoff also stores the eBIC in the ESI-EEPROM. The eBIC was introduced into Beckhoff IO production (terminals, box modules) in 2020; as of 2023, implementation is largely complete.

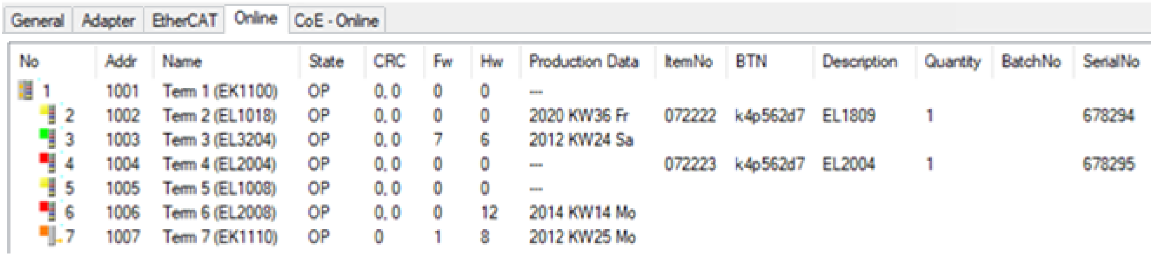
The user can electronically access the eBIC (if present) as follows:

- With all EtherCAT devices, the EtherCAT master (TwinCAT) can read the eBIC from the ESI-EEPROM
    - From TwinCAT 3.1 build 4024.11, the eBIC can be displayed in the online view.

- To do this, check the "Show Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC)" checkbox under EtherCAT → Advanced Settings → Diagnostics:



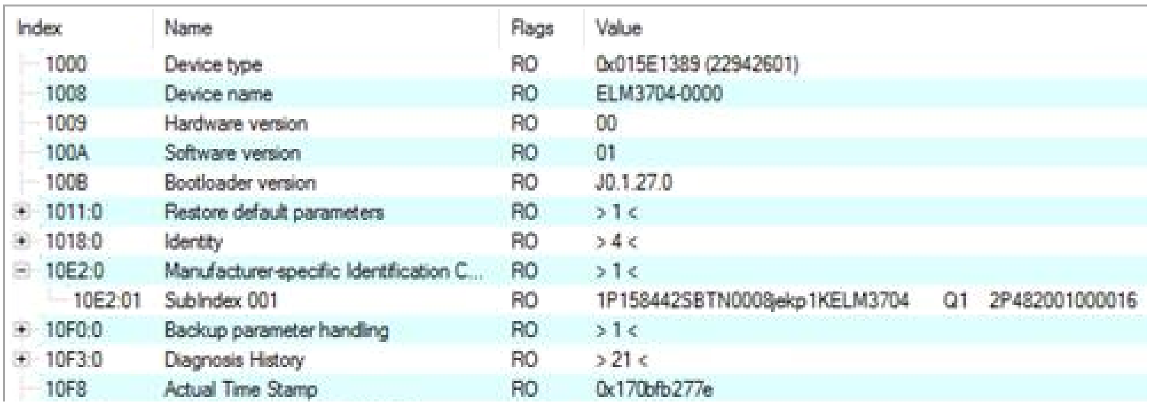
- The BTN and its contents are then displayed:



No	Addr	Name	State	CRC	Fw	Hw	Production Data	ItemNo	BTN	Description	Quantity	BatchNo	SerialNo
1	1001	Term 1 (EK1100)	OP	0, 0	0	0	---						
2	1002	Term 2 (EL1018)	OP	0, 0	0	0	2020 KW36 Fr	072222	k4p562d7	EL1809	1		678294
3	1003	Term 3 (EL3204)	OP	0, 0	7	6	2012 KW24 Sa						
4	1004	Term 4 (EL2004)	OP	0, 0	0	0	---	072223	k4p562d7	EL2004	1		678295
5	1005	Term 5 (EL1008)	OP	0, 0	0	0	---						
6	1006	Term 6 (EL2008)	OP	0, 0	0	12	2014 KW14 Mo						
7	1007	Term 7 (EK1110)	OP	0	1	8	2012 KW25 Mo						

- Note: As shown in the figure, the production data HW version, FW version, and production date, which have been programmed since 2012, can also be displayed with "Show production info".
- Access from the PLC: From TwinCAT 3.1. build 4024.24, the functions *FB_EcReadBIC* and *FB_EcReadBTN* for reading into the PLC are available in the Tc2_EtherCAT library from v3.3.19.0.

- EtherCAT devices with a CoE directory may also have the object 0x10E2:01 to display their own eBIC, which can also be easily accessed by the PLC:
  - The device must be in PREOP/SAFEOP/OP for access:



Index	Name	Flags	Value
1000	Device type	RO	0x015E1389 (22942601)
1008	Device name	RO	ELM3704-0000
1009	Hardware version	RO	00
100A	Software version	RO	01
100B	Bootloader version	RO	J0.1.27.0
1011:0	Restore default parameters	RO	> 1 <
1018:0	Identity	RO	> 4 <
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification C...	RO	> 1 <
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	RO	1P158442SBTN0008jekp1KELM3704 Q1 2P482001000016
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	RO	> 1 <
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	RO	> 21 <
10F8	Actual Time Stamp	RO	0x170bfb277e

  - The object 0x10E2 will be preferentially introduced into stock products in the course of necessary firmware revision.
  - From TwinCAT 3.1. build 4024.24, the functions *FB_EcCoEReadBIC* and *FB_EcCoEReadBTN* for reading into the PLC are available in the Tc2_EtherCAT library from v3.3.19.0

- The following auxiliary functions are available for processing the BIC/BTN data in the PLC in *Tc2_Utilities* as of TwinCAT 3.1 build 4024.24
  - F_SplitBIC: The function splits the Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) sBICValue into its components using known identifiers and returns the recognized substrings in the ST_SplittedBIC structure as a return value
  - BIC_TO_BTN: The function extracts the BTN from the BIC and returns it as a return value
- Note: If there is further electronic processing, the BTN is to be handled as a string(8); the identifier "SBTN" is not part of the BTN.

- Technical background
  The new BIC information is written as an additional category in the ESI-EEPROM during device production. The structure of the ESI content is largely dictated by the ETG specifications, therefore the additional vendor-specific content is stored using a category in accordance with the ETG.2010. ID 03 tells all EtherCAT masters that they may not overwrite these data in the event of an update or restore the data after an ESI update.
  The structure follows the content of the BIC, see here. The EEPROM therefore requires approx. 50..200 bytes of memory.
- Special cases
  - If multiple hierarchically arranged ESCs are installed in a device, only the top-level ESC carries the eBIC information.
  - If multiple non-hierarchically arranged ESCs are installed in a device, all ESCs carry the eBIC information.
  - If the device consists of several sub-devices which each have their own identity, but only the top-level device is accessible via EtherCAT, the eBIC of the top-level device is located in the CoE object directory 0x10E2:01 and the eBICs of the sub-devices follow in 0x10E2:nn.

PROFIBUS; PROFINET, and DeviceNet devices

Currently, no electronic storage or readout is planned for these devices.

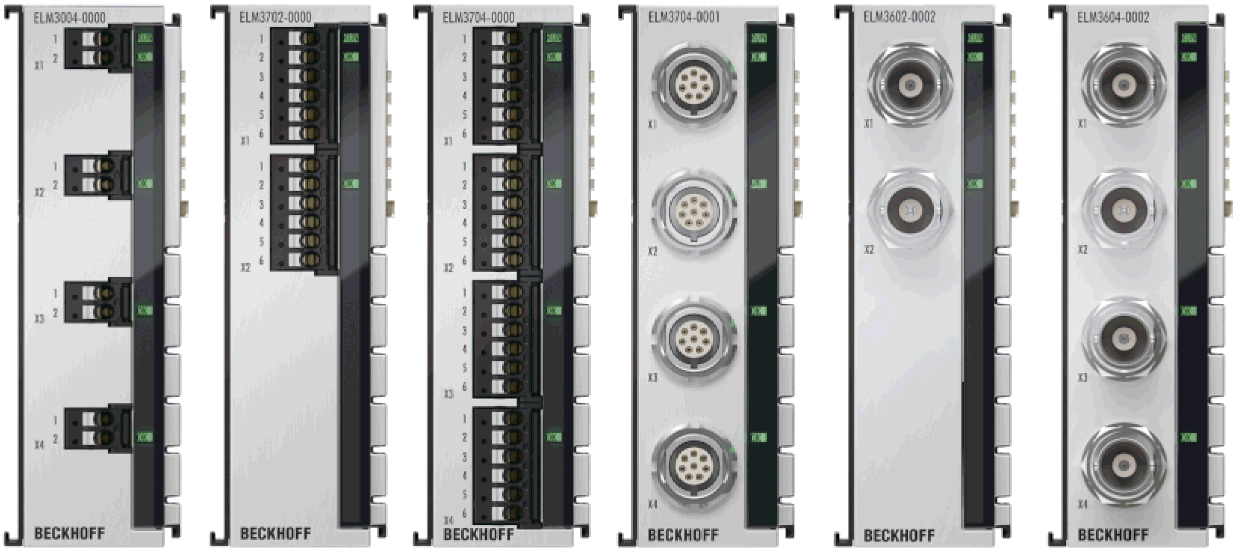
2.5.5 BIC within CoE of ELM3xxx

Overview of BIC support: CoE object 0x10E2 (BIC) is contained since the following FW:

Terminal	since FW
ELM3002	04
ELM3002-0205	01
ELM3004	06
ELM3102	05
ELM3104	05
ELM3142	03
ELM3144	03
ELM3146	04
ELM3148	05
ELM324x	01
ELM334x	01
ELM3502	07
ELM3504	06
ELM354x	01
ELM3602	07
ELM3604	07
ELM370x	01

For unique identification, the object 0x10E2 is to be used instead of the 0xF083, which was previously partially available.

3 Product overview



3.1 Description

The ELM3xxx series analog input terminals can be used for measuring electrical parameters in several measuring ranges. They forward the measured values to the controller via the EtherCAT fieldbus.
The covered measuring ranges are currently:

- voltage, bipolar ±20 mV … ±1200 V, unipolar 0…5 V, 0…10 V, 0…20 V,
- thereby, together with the detection of the cold junction, temperature measurement with thermocouples (TC) and thermocouple calculation (type K, E, T, …),
- current in the ranges ±20 mA , 4…20 mA, 0…20 mA, fault indication based on NAMUR NE43,
- resistor bridge, strain gauge (SG) with 2 to 6-wire connection up to 32 mV/V:
  - 1/4 bridge (quarter bridge, 2 to 3-wire connection), 1000 Ω, 350 Ω, 120 Ω,
  - 1/2 bridge (half bridge, 3 to 5-wire connection) and
  - 1/1 bridge (full bridge, 4 to 6-wire connection),
- electrical resistance R: 0…100 kΩ in 2 to 4-wire connection in various measuring ranges depending on the device,
- as a result, also temperature with RTD conversion in the corresponding resistance range (Pt100, Pt1000, …),
- potentiometer,
- vibration sensors with current feeding in compliance with the IEPE standard (with charge output on request) and
- LVDT/carrier frequency on request, see also EL5072 optionally.

The majority of the terminals have non-electrically isolated channels, as this is generally not necessary in the 24 V machine environment and would only increase the device costs unnecessarily. In turn, individual devices such as the ELM3702-0101 [▸ 441] have electrically isolated channels and are thus ideally suited for signals that have different potentials.

The measurement terminals are currently divided into two series

- **ELM3x0x – the basic series** (refer to the terminal specification for the specific properties)
  - This is the universal device class for dynamic (fast) applications
  - Max. sampling rates per channel: 10,000 to 50,000 sps
  - Simultaneous sampling of the channels in the terminal (measure channels at the same time)
  - In general, basic accuracy of 100 ppm_{FSV} @ 23°C

- **ELM3x4x – the economy series** (refer to the terminal specification for the specific properties)
    - This is the most cost-effective device class for multi-channel applications and slowly changing signals
    - Max. sampling rates per channel: up to 1,000 sps
    - Multiplex sampling of the channels in the terminal (in succession)
    - In general, basic accuracy of 100 ppm_{FSV} @ 10...40°C
    - Simple self-supply through 24 V power contacts and connection for 24 V sensor power supply

Two supplementary families are available in addition to this:

- **System components EKM1101, ELM9410**
    - The EKM1101 EtherCAT Coupler and the ELM9410 power supply terminal are comparable to the standard components EK1101 or EL9410 respectively in terms of operation, but they also offer
- extensive real-time diagnostics: incoming/outgoing voltages and currents, temperature, vibrations, etc.
- electrical isolation of E bus and power contact supply for interference-free measurement
    - They can be used as supplements to the ELM3xxx terminals if their properties provide an advantage, but there is no obligation to do so. ELM3xxx terminals can also be used with standard couplers and the EL9410. Accordingly, EKM1101/ELM9410 can also be used on standard EL/ES terminals.
    - Specific properties: see documentation for the system components
- **ELM2xxx signal switch for metrological requirements**
    - With the ELM26xx and ELM27xx terminals, several high-quality electronic switches for analog signals are available, e.g. to implement multiplex applications.
    - The ELM26xx are equipped with reed relays, and the ELM27xx have semiconductor switches (MosFET, solid state). For application notes and technical data, see the relevant documentation.
    - Analog signals can also be routed with other switches such as EL2xxx.

The name key for the ELM3xxx terminals is as follows

ELM3abc-defg

a: Interface	b: Series	c: Channels	def: Version	g: Connection
0: voltage	0: basic	1	Isolated channels	0: PushIn
1: current	4: economy	2	Calibrated	1: LEMO
2: R/RTD		4	Customer-specific	2: BNC
3: TC		6	…	3: Mini TC universal
5: SG, bridges		8		4: Mini TC type K
6: IEPE				5: 4 mm laboratory socket
7: multi-interface				

The devices have several technical features that facilitate measurement taking. Availability depends on the device and series; please refer to the specific documentation.

- The channels of a device function independently as regards and can be parameterized separately.
- Various pluggable connection levels are offered ex-factory; currently, for the ELM3xxx, these include BNC, PushIn and LEMO and IEC thermocouple connectors.
- An analog channel can measure beyond the nominal range specified above. This simplifies commissioning and troubleshooting. The resulting technical measuring range is approx. 107% of the nominal range. The "extended range" property of the measuring range can be disabled in order to make the behavior compatible with the EL30/31/36xx series as a "legacy range".
- The devices described here all work with 24-bit analog resolution. The data transfer is performed in compliance with the IEC via 32-bit (4-byte) variables which must be taken into consideration for busload calculations.
A reduced resolution of 8 or 16 bits can be set for some devices.
- Each channel operates with EtherCAT Distributed Clocks. Each measured value therefore has a specific timestamp with ns resolution.

- There are devices which perform a singular function, e.g. only voltage measurement, and also multi-functional terminals, which support several or all of the measuring ranges listed above.
- The singular function devices also offer high flexibility as regards the measuring range, for example the ELM35xx for strain gauges/weighing applications. The integrated supply and the switchable auxiliary resistors enable direct connection of a resistor bridge (strain gauge SG) or load cell with 2-/3-/4-/6-wire connection technology, a fixed resistor, a PTC/NTC element or a potentiometer.
- The channels operate at a fixed sampling rate, which is currently 1,000 to 50,000 sps (samples per second) depending on the device. If a lower rate is required in the application, each channel can decimate independently and be varied during runtime.
- Hardware filtering is designed for the usual -3 dB point to avoid aliasing.
- Each channel has two configurable numeric software filters up to FIR 39th order (40 taps) or IIR 6th order. Both filters can be set based on an integrated list (a number of low-pass, high-pass, mean value filters) or a freely selectable coefficient table. The filter design can be created with the TwinCAT Filter Designer or common tools (Matlab®, Octave), instructions can be found here in the document.
- Non-linear characteristic sensor curves can be corrected flexibly through an integrated sampling points table. Simple mathematical operations are also possible.
- Sensor commissioning is facilitated by the Auto Scale function at two measuring points.
- Each device has a unique ID number, which is printed and electronically readable (BIC/BTN).
- Calibration certificates can be created for some the devices as an option to order, provided in the form of a Beckhoff factory calibration certificate or an external calibration certificate in accordance with ISO 17025 or DAkks. Re-calibration can be carried out by Beckhoff service. Details on this are available from the Beckhoff sales team.

The individual devices are presented below.

NOTICE

Documentation status of functions

The ELM3xxx devices are in continuous development, both in terms of new devices and new software functions. As a result, settings that can be found in delivered devices, e.g. in the CoE/PDO/DC dialogs, may not yet be documented. The use of such non-documented properties is not permitted unless it is done with the express supervision of Beckhoff Support.

3.2 Process data interpretation

The entire measurement range is constituted as follows with regard to the output of the cyclic process data:

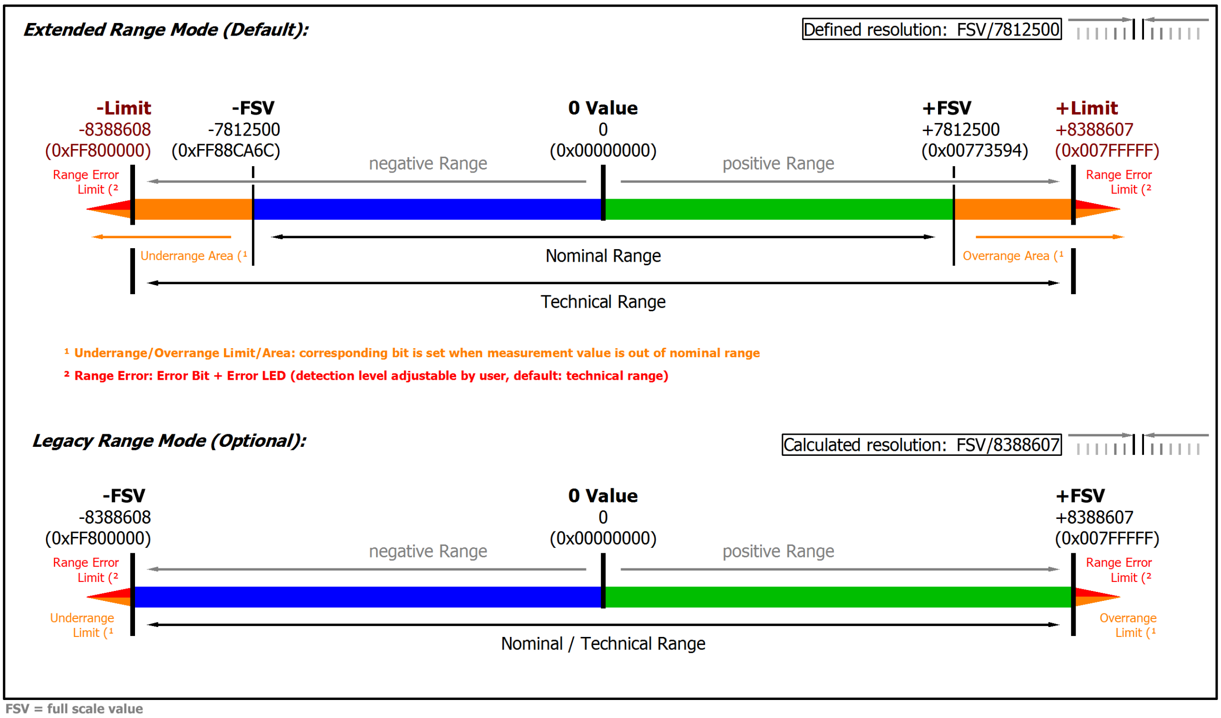


Fig. 4: Basic range of a process data value

The channel for this terminal features an option to set the measuring range either to the conventional Beckhoff type, up until now: "nominal full-scale value = PDO end value: LegacyRange" or the new method "technical full-scale value = PDO end value: ExtendedRange".

- For Extended Range mode, the following applies:
  - technical full scale value = PDO end value 0x007FFFFF.
  - for information purposes, the channel can measure up to approx. 107% beyond the nominal range, although accuracy specifications etc. are then no longer valid.
  - outside the nominal measuring range, the Overrange or Underrange bit is set.
  - for further diagnosis, the error bit and the error LED are set if configurable limits are exceeded or not reached. By default, the limits are set to the technical measuring range, although they can be narrowed by the customer.
    Example: In the 4…20 mA measuring range, the lower limit is set to 0 mA, although it can be customized in the CoE by the customer, e.g. set to 3.6 mA, in order to enable earlier detection of potential sensor faults.
  - The Extended Range mode is the default setting for the terminal ex works.
  - The mode is defined through the non-periodic rational LSB step size **and** an integer end value. This enables the step size to be used in a PLC program without a rounding error.
- For Legacy Range mode, the following applies:
  - nominal full scale value = PDO end value.
  - compatible with existing interface from EL30xx/EL31xx/EL36xx.
  - Overrange/Underrange, Error bit and Error LED are set simultaneously if the nominal/technical measuring range is exceeded or not met.
  - can be optionally activated in the terminal.
  - this mode is defined by an integer end value; assuming that the LSB step is no longer a whole number.

3.3 General Information on Measuring Accuracy/ Measurement Uncertainty

For basic information regarding the explanatory notes below, please refer to chapter “Notes on analog data values” under Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs [▸ 911], particularly for full scale value.

This guidance should be read and followed in order to save extra work, time and, presumably, money.

In-depth familiarization with these instructions will make it easy to master this technology and thus facilitate your work.

Basic information on measurement technology:

Measuring devices are used to try to determine the true value of a measured variable, e.g. ambient temperature, with the amount of effort put into this varying. For various practical reasons this cannot be performed conclusively. Depending on the work involved, the measurement/measured value is subject to a random measuring error that cannot be eliminated. With its practically determined specification data, Beckhoff provides an approach that can be used to calculate the residual measurement uncertainty in the individual case. The following paragraphs elucidate this.

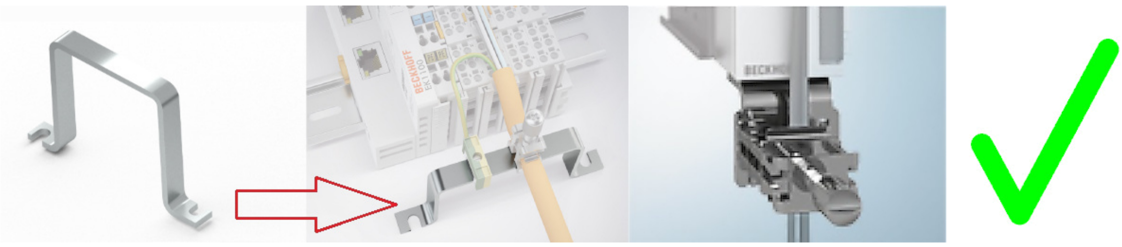
General notes

No special maintenance required, although an annual inspection is recommended for the terminal.

If a factory calibration certificate is available for the device, a one-year recalibration interval is recommended, unless otherwise specified.

Notes regarding the specification data:

- Measurement specifications are usually specified as "% of nominal full scale value" = “% full scale value ($\%_{FSV}$)”, unless otherwise specified.
- With regard to an individual value, "typical" means that on average, this parameter has the specified value. For individual terminals, the parameter may deviate from the typical value. Current consumption is an example of this.
- In the context of a limit (parameter is typically max./min. X) or with two limits (parameter is typically between X and Y), "typical" means that this parameter predominantly between the limits for the individual terminals. However, deviations may occur: see confidence level. Noise is an example of this. Usually, no measurements are taken, in order to be able to make statements about standard deviations or result frequencies. A typical value is usually indicated with the abbreviation "typ." after the unit.
- The confidence level is 95%, unless otherwise specified.
- When operating in EMC-disturbed environments, twisted and shielded signal cables which are grounded at one end, at minimum, must be used in order to comply with the specification. The use of Beckhoff shielding accessories ZB8511 or ZS9100-0002 is recommended:



The ZB8520 DIN rail fastening is not recommended with regard to the analog protective effect:

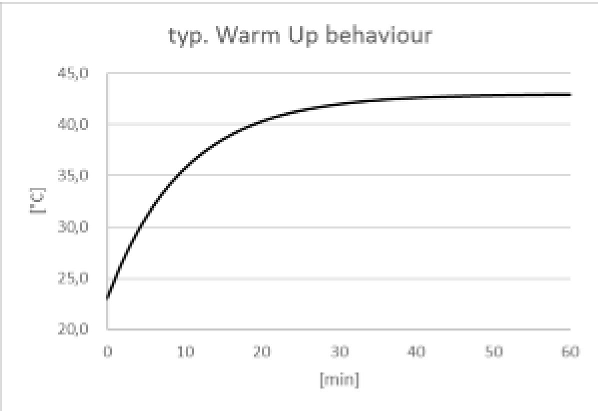
- Unless otherwise specified, measurement errors etc. will be stated in electrical DC operation (no use of AC values). During measurement of an AC value, the frequency slope of the analog input influences the measurement itself.

Note on temperature

The internal/external temperature of the device affects the measurement through the electronics. A measuring setup is generally characterized by a temperature dependence, which is specified in the form of a temperature drift, for example. The specifications apply for a constant ambient temperature. Variable conditions (e.g. heating of the control cabinet, sudden temperature drop due to opening of the control cabinet in cold weather) resulting in a temperature change may alter the measured values through dynamic and heterogeneous temperature distribution. To rectify such effects, the internal temperature of the device can be read online from the CoE and used for calculation. Some devices also electrically indicate that they have thermally stabilized; see diagnostic features.

The specification data apply:

- after a warm-up time under operating voltage and in fieldbus mode of least 60 minutes at constant ambient temperature
    - practical note: after power-on, the device generally heats up exponentially such that the major proportion of the heating has occurred within a short period of approximately 10 to 15 minutes, depending on the device,and the measuring properties shift within the specification limits.
    - for clarification: typical trend of an internal temperature (no significance for a particular device):



    - some devices display that they are internally thermally stabilized and ΔT within the device is very small in the CoE object 0xF900:02 [▶ 585]. This can be evaluated by an application,
- in horizontal installation position, taking the minimum distances into consideration,
- under natural convection (no forced ventilation),
- provided the specifications are adhered to.

Under different conditions, user-specific adjustment is required.

Notes on calculation with the specification data:

The independent specification data can be divided into two groups:

- the data on offset/gain deviation, non-linearity, and repeatability, whose effect on the measurement cannot be influenced by the user. These are summarized by Beckhoff according to the calculation below, at "basic accuracy at 23°C".
- the specification data whose effect on the measurement can be influenced by the user, namely
    - noise: effect can be influenced by sample rate, filtering and
    - the temperature: effect can be influenced by control cabinet air conditioning, shielding, cooling, etc.

The independent individual accuracy data are to be added quadratically according to the formula below in order to determine the total measurement accuracy – if there are no special conditions that contraindicate a uniform distribution and thus the quadratic approach (RSS – root sum squared method).

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{\left(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV}\right)^2 + \left(Tc_{Gain} \cdot \Delta T \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV}\right)^2 + E_{Offset}^2 + E_{Lin}^2 + E_{Rep}^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP}\right)^2 + \left(Tc_{Offset} \cdot \Delta T\right)^2 + \left(E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years}\right)^2}$$

For measurement ranges where the temperature coefficient is only given as $Tc_{Terminal}$:

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{\left(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV}\right)^2 + E_{Offset}^2 + E_{Lin}^2 + E_{Rep}^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP}\right)^2 + \left(Tc_{Terminal} \cdot \Delta T\right)^2 + \left(E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years}\right)^2}$$

E_{Offset}	: Offset specification (at 23°C)
E_{Gain}	: Gain/scale specification (at 23°C)
$E_{Noise, PtP}$	: Noise specification as a peak-to-peak value (applies to all temperatures)
MV	: Measured value
FSV	: Full scale value
E_{Lin}	: Non-linearity error over the entire measuring range (applies for all temperatures)
E_{Rep}	: Repeatability (applies to all temperatures)
Tc_{Offset}	: Temperature coefficient offset
Tc_{Gain}	: Temperature coefficient gain
$Tc_{Terminal}$	: Temperature coefficient of the terminal
ΔT	: Difference between the ambient temperature and the specified basic temperature (23°C unless otherwise specified)
E_{Age}	: Error coefficient for ageing
N_{Years}	: Number of years
E_{Total}	: Theoretically calculated total error

For example, if the following values are obtained at a determined measured value MV of 8.13 V in the 10 V measurement range (FSV = 10 V) (N_{Years} = 0):

- Gain specification: E_{Gain} = 60 ppm
- Offset specification: E_{Offset} = 70 ppm_{FSV}
- Non-linearity: E_{Lin} = 25 ppm_{FSV}
- Repeatability: E_{Rep} = 20 ppm_{FSV}
- Noise (without filtering): $E_{Noise, PtP}$ = 100 $ppm_{peak\text{-}to\text{-}peak}$
- Temperature coefficients:
  - Tc_{Gain} = 8 ppm/K
  - Tc_{Offset} = 5 ppm_{FSV}/K

then the theoretical possible total measurement accuracy at ΔT = 12K for the basic temperature can be calculated as follows:

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{(60\ ppm \cdot 0.813)^2 + (12K \cdot 8\ ppm/K \cdot 0.813)^2 + (70\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (25\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (20\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (50\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (12K \cdot 5\ ppm_{FSV}/K)^2}$$

$$= 143.16..\ ppm_{FSV}$$

or = ±0.0143.. $\%_{FSV}$

Remarks: ppm ≙ 10^{-6} % ≙ 10^{-2}

In general, you can calculate this as follows:

- if use at 23°C alone is to be considered:
  Total measurement accuracy = basic accuracy & noise according to above formula
- If use at 23°C is to be considered with slow measurement (=averaging/filtering):
  Total measurement accuracy = basic accuracy
- If general use within a known temperature range and incl. noise is to be considered:
  Total measurement accuracy = basic accuracy & noise & temperature values according to above formula

Beckhoff usually gives the specification data symmetrically in [±%], i.e. ±0.01% or ±100 ppm. Accordingly, therefore, the unsigned total range would be double this given value. A peak-to-peak specification is a total range specification; the symmetrical value is thus half of it. In the quadratic calculation below, the symmetrical value for "one side" is to be inserted without a sign. Noise is usually specified in peak-to-peak form, therefore the equation for the noise value already contains the division factor 2.

Example:

- symmetrical specification: ±0.01% (equivalent to ±100 ppm) e.g. for offset specification
- total range: 0.02% (200 ppm)
- to be used in the equation: 0.01% (100 ppm)

The total measurement accuracy calculated in this way is also to be considered as a symmetrical maximum value and thus to be provided with ± and ≤ for further use.

Example:

- E_{Total} = 100 ppm
- For further use: "≤ ± 100 ppm"

Expressed in words: "The offset of the individual accuracy specifications under the given conditions produced a range of 200 ppm that lies symmetrically around the individual measured value. The measured value specification x thus has an uncertainty of x ±100 ppm; it is thus 95% certain that the true value thus lies in this range".

The noise component can be omitted

The noise component F_{Noise} can be omitted from the above equation (= 0 ppm) if the average value for a set of samples is used instead of a single sample. The averaging can take place in the PLC, or it can be done by a filter in the analog channel. The output value of a moving average of many samples has a noise component that is almost entirely eliminated. The achievable accuracy thus increases when the noise component is decreased.

NOTICE

Error coefficient of ageing

If the specification value for aging from Beckhoff has not (yet) been specified, it must be assumed to be 0 ppm when considering measurement uncertainty, as in the above example, even if in reality it can be assumed that the measurement uncertainty of the device under consideration changes over the operating time, or colloquially stated, the measured value "drifts".

Experience has shown that the basic accuracy of the instrument under consideration, provided it is operated according to specifications, can be taken as the order of magnitude for an annual change (10,000 h). This is an informative statement, does not constitute a specification, and exceptions may occur. In general, the change in ageing will be very application-specific. A general ageing specification from Beckhoff is therefore to be regarded as a guideline rather than a guaranteed upper limit, when published.

If the measurement uncertainty consideration in the application shows that aging over the desired operating time can put the measurement accuracy at risk, Beckhoff recommends a cyclical check (recalibration) of the measurement channel, with regard to sensors, cabling and the Beckhoff measurement terminals. In this way, potential long-term changes in the measurement chain can be detected early and, in some cases, the trigger (e.g. overtemperature) can even be eliminated. See also Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs [▶ 911].

Basic accuracy, extended basic accuracy, and averaging

✓ The basic accuracy will be designated separately to simplify usage.

a) The basic accuracy includes the offset/gain deviation, non-linearity and repeatability, but not the temperature coefficient nor the noise and is thereby a subset of the aforementioned complete calculation. It is possible to increase the measurement accuracy beyond the basic accuracy by means of the offset correction.
Note: the ”**extended** basic accuracy” also includes the temperature behavior across the specified operating temperature range, e.g. 0…60°C, via the temperature coefficient.

b) "Averaging" means that the value has been obtained from the arithmetic average of 100,000 (usually) values to eliminate noise. The averaging function integrated into the box module does not necessarily need to be used. If resources are available, averaging can also be executed within the PLC.

Measurement accuracy of the measured value (from reading)

In several cases, the "Accuracy based on the up-to-date measured value" (percentage of reading), i.e. "Accuracy of value", is sought instead of the "Accuracy related to the full scale value (FSV)" (percentage of range).
This value could easily be calculated from the data given by the specification, as the total accuracy consists of a measured value and full scale value dependent component and an exclusively full scale value dependent component, according to the formula:

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{\underbrace{(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + (Tc_{Gain} \cdot \Delta T \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2}_{\text{Error content, depending on the measurement value}} + \underbrace{E_{Offset}^2 + E_{Lin}^2 + E_{Rep}^2 + (\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP})^2 + (Tc_{Offset} \cdot \Delta T)^2}_{\text{Error content, exclusive depending on the full scale vlaue}} + (E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years})^2}$$

3.4 ELM300x

3.4.1 ELM300x - Introduction

Fig. 5: ELM3002-0000, ELM3004-0000

2 and 4 channel analog input terminal ±30 V…±20 mV, 24 bit, 10/ 20 ksps

The ELM300x EtherCAT terminals are designed for flexible voltage measurement from 20 mV to 30 V in eleven measuring ranges. The measuring range is selected in the CoE, as are the other setting options such as the filter parameters. Irrespective of the signal configuration, all ELM3xxx terminals have the same technological properties. The ELM300x terminals for voltage measurement offer a maximum sampling rate of 10,000 or 20,000 samples per second. The 2-pin plug (push-in) can be removed for maintenance purposes without releasing the individual wires.

Optional calibration certificate:

- with factory calibration certificate as ELM300x-0020: on request
- external calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkks) as ELM300x-0030: on request
- Re-calibration service via the Beckhoff service: on request

Quick-Links

• EtherCAT basics
• Mounting and wiring [▶ 834]
• Commissioning [▶ 570]

• Connection view [▶ 570]

• Object description and parameterization [▶ 577]

3.4.2 ELM300x - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3002-00x0	ELM3004-00x0
Analog inputs	2 channel (differential)	4 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal, synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used	
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate	
	5.12 Msps	8 Msps
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept)	Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3 dB @ 30 kHz type butterworth 3th order Within ADC after conversion:	
	Low pass -3 dB @ 5.3 kHz, ramp-up time 150 µs	Low pass -3 dB @ 2.6 kHz, ramp-up time 300 µs
	Type sinc3/average filter *The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.*	
Resolution	24 bit (including sign)	
Connection technology	2-wire	
Sampling rate (per channel, simultaneous)	50 µs/20 ksps	100 µs/10 ksps
	Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor	
Oversampling	1…100 selectable	
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)	FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported	
Connection diagnosis	Wire break/short cut	
Internal analog ground AGND	Existing by external connection to -Uv	
Overvoltage protection of the inputs related on -Uv (internal ground)	+IN1, -IN1: at approx. 12 ±0.5 V (within 30 V-mode at approx. 37 ±1 V)	
Internal power supply	via E-bus	
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 330 mA	typ. 470 mA
Current consumption power contacts	-	
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 3 W	
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	Max. permitted short-term/continuous voltage between each contact points ±I1, ±I2, +Uv and –Uv: non-supplied ±40 V, supplied ±36 V Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	Max. permitted voltage during specified normal operation between ±I1 and ±I2: typ. ±10 V against –Uv Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	

Common data	ELM3002-00x0	ELM3004-00x0
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs	
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/ differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold	
Functional diagnosis 1)	Yes	
Electrical isolation channel/channel 2)	no	
Electrical isolation channel/E-Bus 2)	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Electrical isolation channel/SGND 2)	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT	
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.	

1) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

2) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▶ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3002-00x0	ELM3004-00x0
Connection type	2-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▶ 832]	

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3002-00x0	ELM3004-00x0
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715	
Note Mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▸ 836]	
Weight	Approx. 350 g	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	ELM300x-0000: -25…+60 °C ELM300x-0030: 0…+55 °C	
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	ELM300x-0000: -40…+85 °C ELM300x-0030: -25…+85 °C	

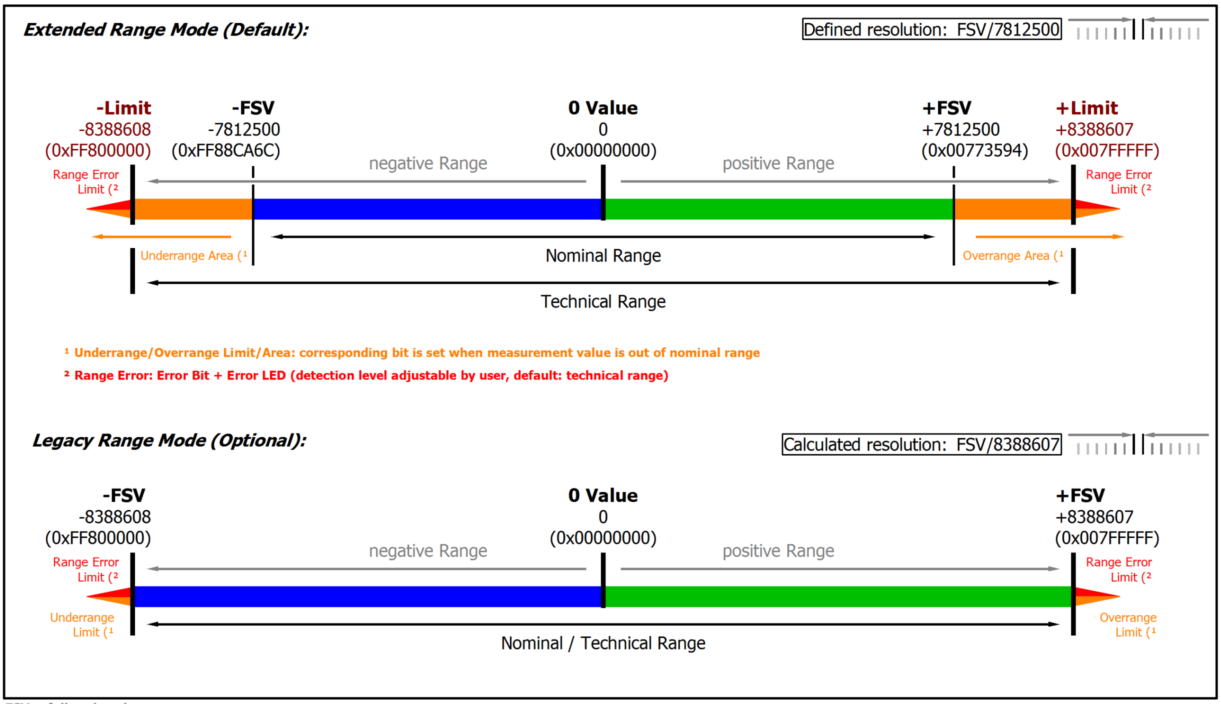
Environmental data	ELM3002-00x0	ELM3004-00x0
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)	
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation	
Protection class	IP 20	

Normative data	ELM3002-00x0	ELM3004-00x0
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4	
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC, cULus [▸ 892]	
EMC notes	In case of push-in and mini-TC connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 that are applied to the cable shield can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.	

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.4.2.1 ELM300x overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection technol-ogy	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2 wire	±30 V	Extended	±32.212.. V
			Legacy	±30 V
		±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V
			Legacy	±10 V
		±5 V	Extended	±5.368.. V
			Legacy	±5 V
		±2.5 V	Extended	±2.684.. V
			Legacy	±2.5 V
		±1.25 V	Extended	±1.342.. V
			Legacy	±1.25 V
		±640 mV	Extended	±687.2.. mV
			Legacy	±640 mV
		±320 mV	Extended	±343.6.. mV
			Legacy	±320 mV
		±160 mV	Extended	±171.8.. mV
			Legacy	±160 mV
		±80 mV	Extended	±85.9.. mV
			Legacy	±80 mV
		±40 mV	Extended	±42.95.. mV
			Legacy	±40 mV
		±20 mV	Extended	±21.474.. mV
			Legacy	±20 mV
Voltage	2 wire	+10 V	Extended	0…10.737.. V
			Legacy	0…10 V
		+5 V	Extended	0…5.368.. V
			Legacy	0…5 V



FSV = full scale value

Fig. 6: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

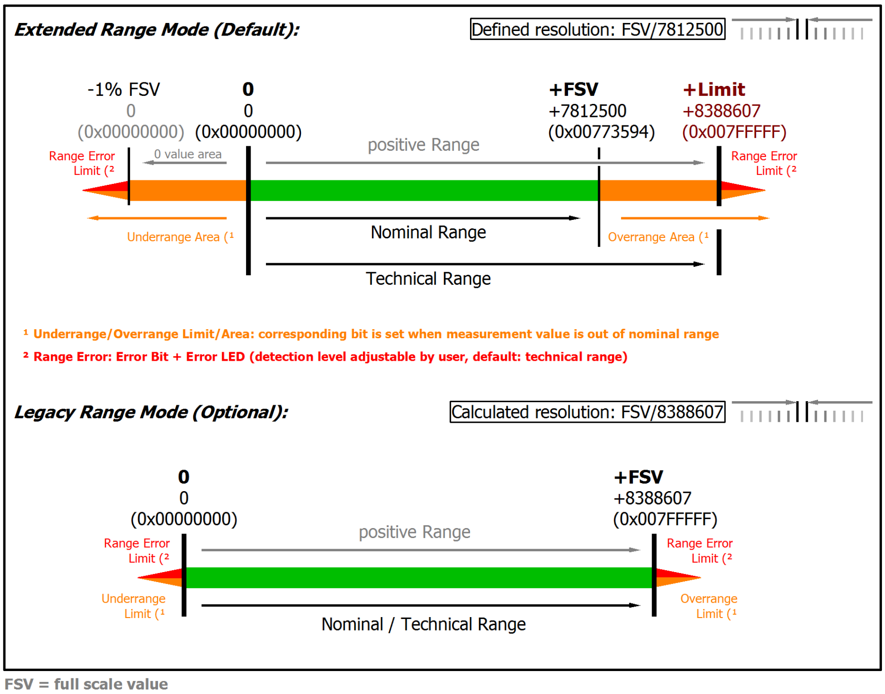


Fig. 7: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.2 Measurement ±30 V

ELM300x

Measurement mode		±30 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-30…+30 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		30 V	
Measuring range, technically usable		-32.212…+32.212 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		3.84 µV	983.04 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		3.576.. µV	915.55.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.0075 %, < ±75 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±2.25 mV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.011 %, < ±110 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±3.30 mV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 45 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 660 kΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[1)] Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▸ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 2.10 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 0.36 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 3.60 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 270.0 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 45 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >100 dB	50 Hz: >80 dB	1 kHz: >60 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >100 dB	50 Hz: >100 dB	1 kHz: >100 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 1.80 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 0.36 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 5.09 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 8 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 0.24 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 45 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >100 dB	50 Hz: >80 dB	1 kHz: >60 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >100 dB	50 Hz: >100 dB	1 kHz: >100 dB

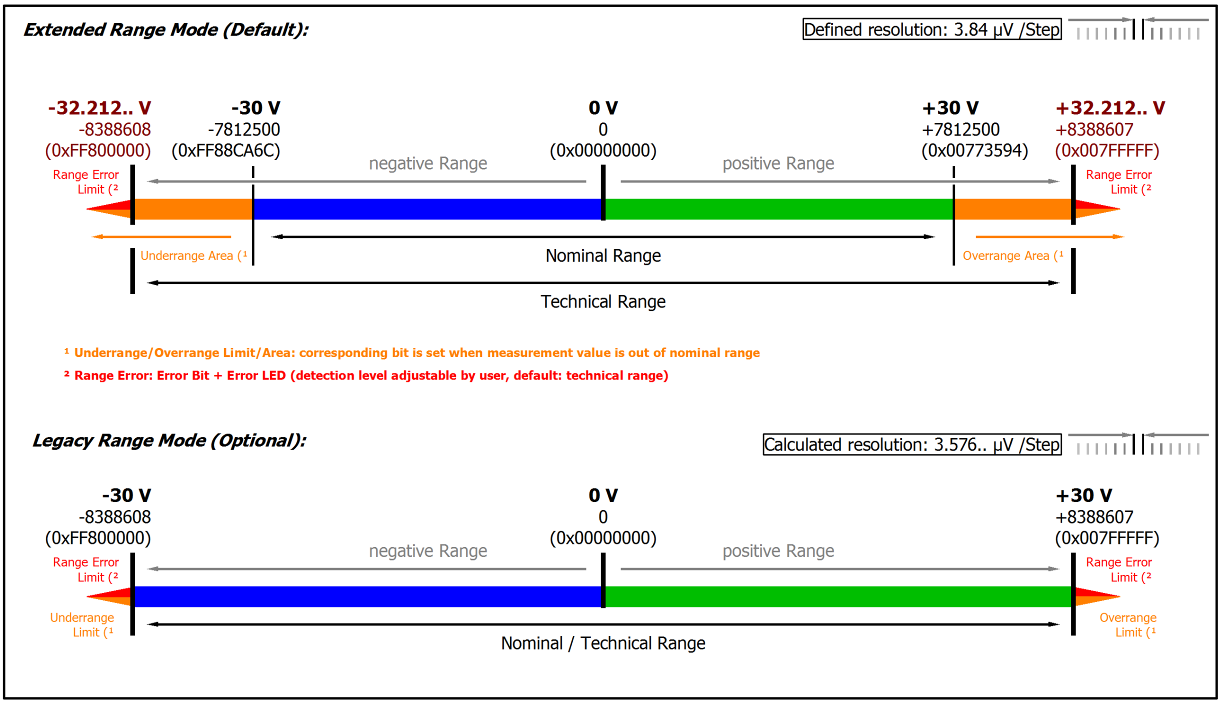


Fig. 8: Representation ±30 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.3 Measurement ±10 V, 0...10 V

ELM300x

Measurement mode		±10 V		0…10 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-10…+10 V		0…10 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		10 V			
Measuring range, technically usable		-10.737…+10.737 V		0…10.737 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2]	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		1.28 µV	327.68 µV	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±0.50 mV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1] [6]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±0.90 mV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm$_{FSV}$			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm$_{FSV}$			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm$_{FSV}$			
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 10 µV/K typ.			
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.			
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND			

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 0.70 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 0.12 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.20\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 90 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 15 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 0.60 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 0.12 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.70\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 8 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 80 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 15 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

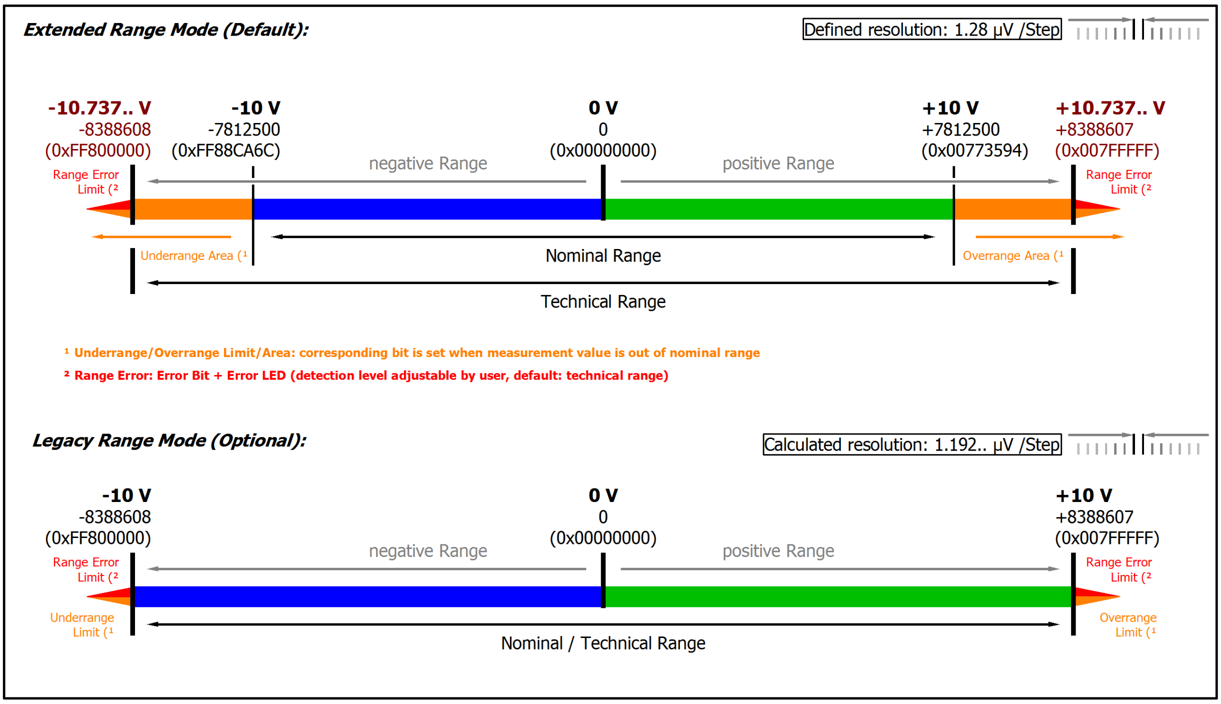


Fig. 9: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

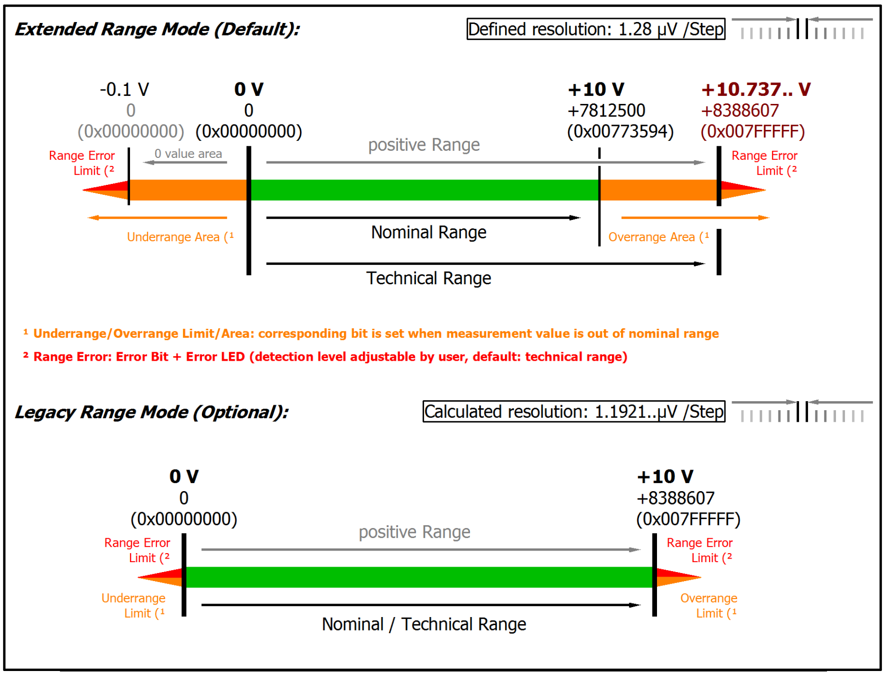


Fig. 10: Representation 0…10 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.4.2.4 Measurement ±5 V, 0...5 V

ELM300x

Measurement mode		**±5 V**		**0…5 V**	
Measuring range, nominal		-5…+5 V		0…5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		5 V			
Measuring range, technically usable		-5.368…+5.368 V		0… 5.368 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		640 nV	163.84 µV	640 nV	163.84 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		596.. nV	152.59.. µV	596.. nV	152.59.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.25 mV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.45 mV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 5 µV/K typ.			
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.			
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND			

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 0.35 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 60 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.60 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 45 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 7.5 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 0.30 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 60 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.85 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 8 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 40 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 7.5 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

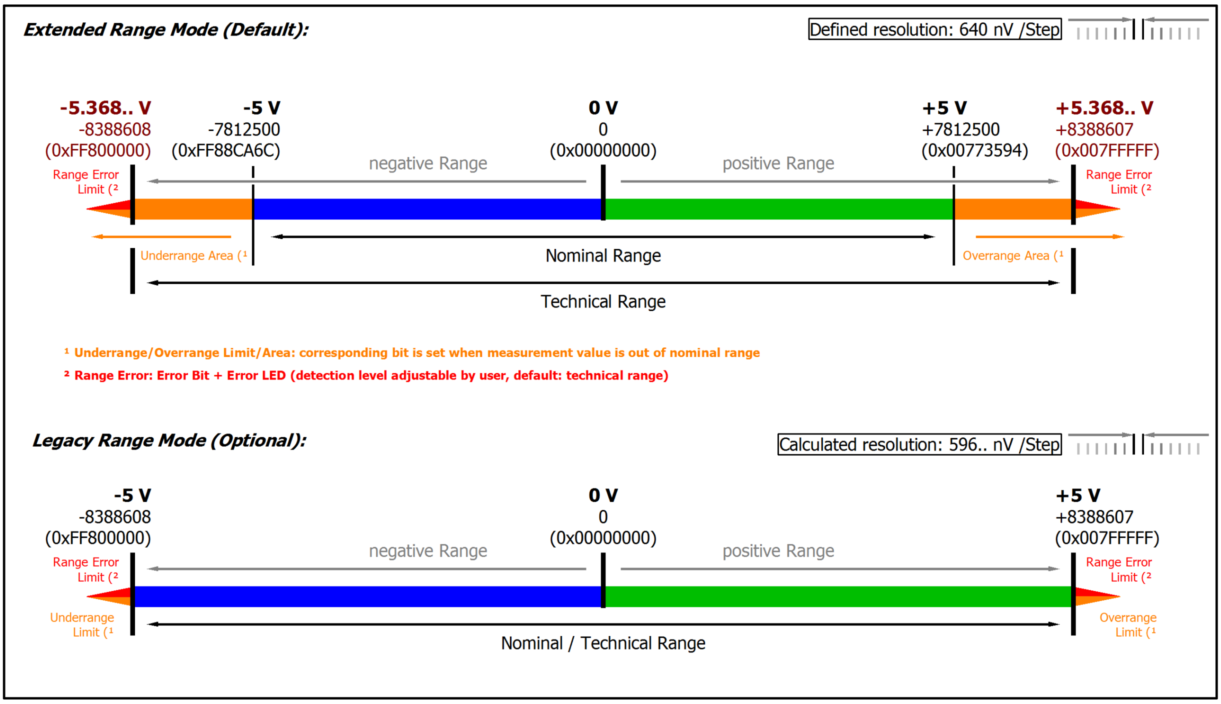


Fig. 11: Representation ±5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

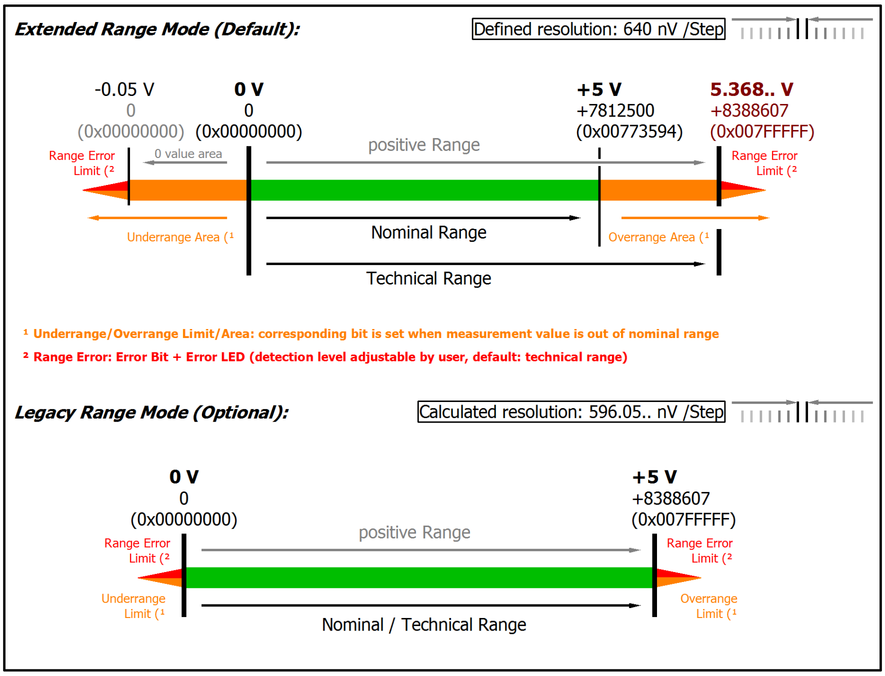


Fig. 12: Representation 0…5 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.4.2.5 Measurement ±2.5 V

ELM300x

Measurement mode		±2.5 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-2.5…+2.5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		2.5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable		-2.684…+2.684 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		320 nV	81.92 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		298.. nV	76.29.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.13 mV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.23 mV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 2.50 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 0.18 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 30 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.30\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 22.50 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 3.75 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 0.15 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 30 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.42\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 8 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 20 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 3.75 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

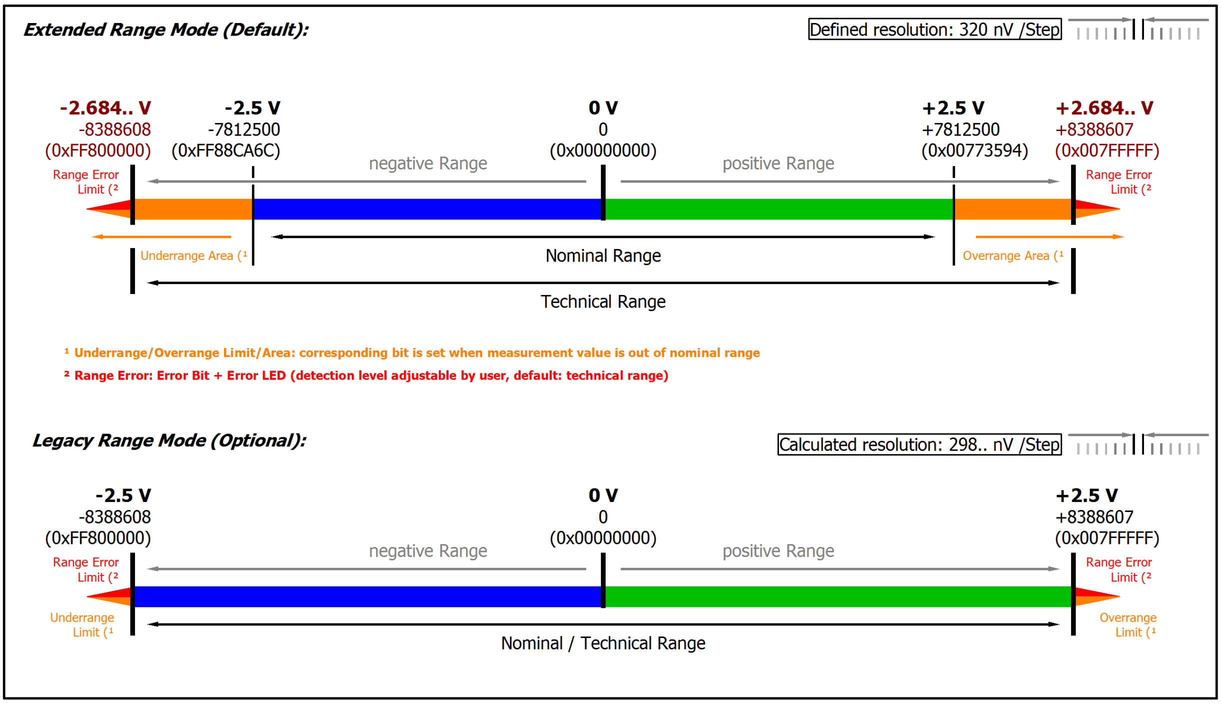


Fig. 13: Representation ±2.5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.6 Measurement ±1.25 V

ELM300x

Measurement mode		**±1.25 V**	
Measuring range, nominal		-1.25…+1.25 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		1.25 V	
Measuring range, technically usable		-1.342…+1.342 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		160 nV	40.96 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		149.. nV	38.14.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±62.5 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.1 mV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 1.25 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 87.50 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 15 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.15 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 11.25 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 1.88 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 75 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 15 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.21 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 8 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 10 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 1.88 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

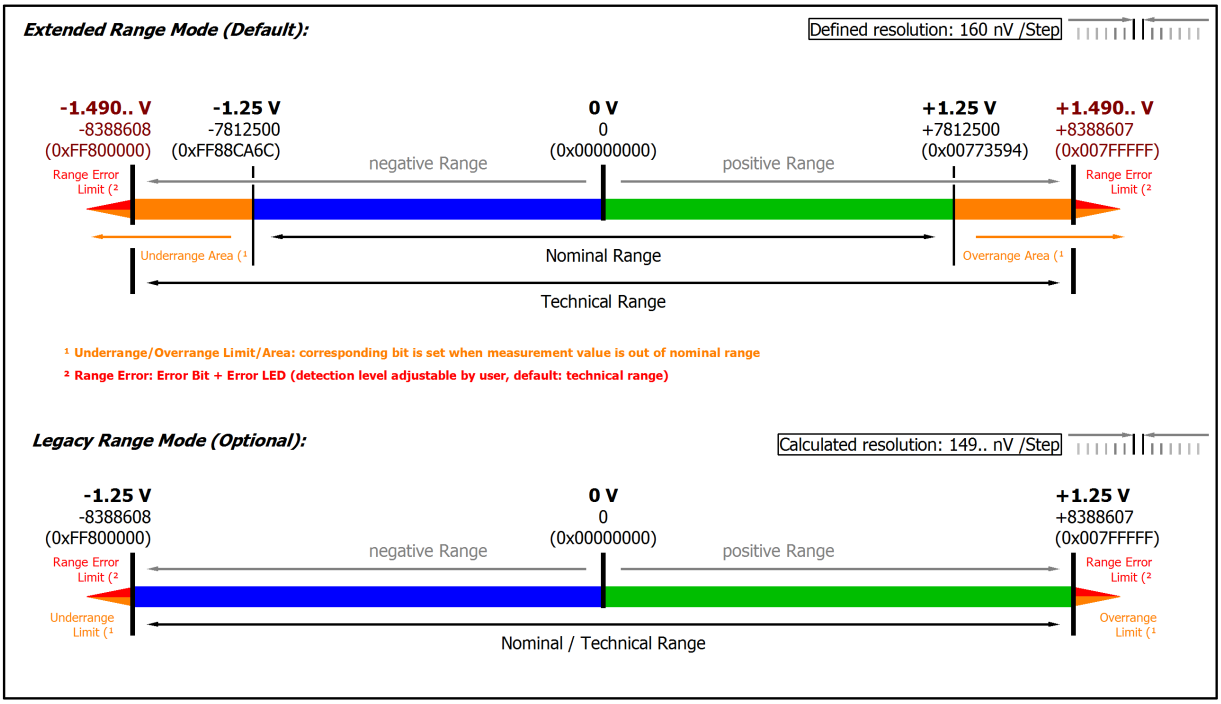


Fig. 14: Representation ±1.25 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.7 Measurement ±640 mV

ELM300x

Measurement mode		±640 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-640…+640 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		640 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-687.2…+687.2 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit 2)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		81.92 nV	20.97152 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		76.29.. nV	19.53.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging 1)		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±32.0 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging 1) 6)		< ±0.0095 %, < ±95 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±60.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) 1)	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) 1)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range 1)	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging 1)	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient 1)	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.96 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 44.80 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 7.68 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.08 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 5.76 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 0.96 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 44.80 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 14 ppm_{FSV}	< 109 digits	< 8.96 µV
	Max. SNR	> 97.1 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.13 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 8 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 5.12 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 0.96 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

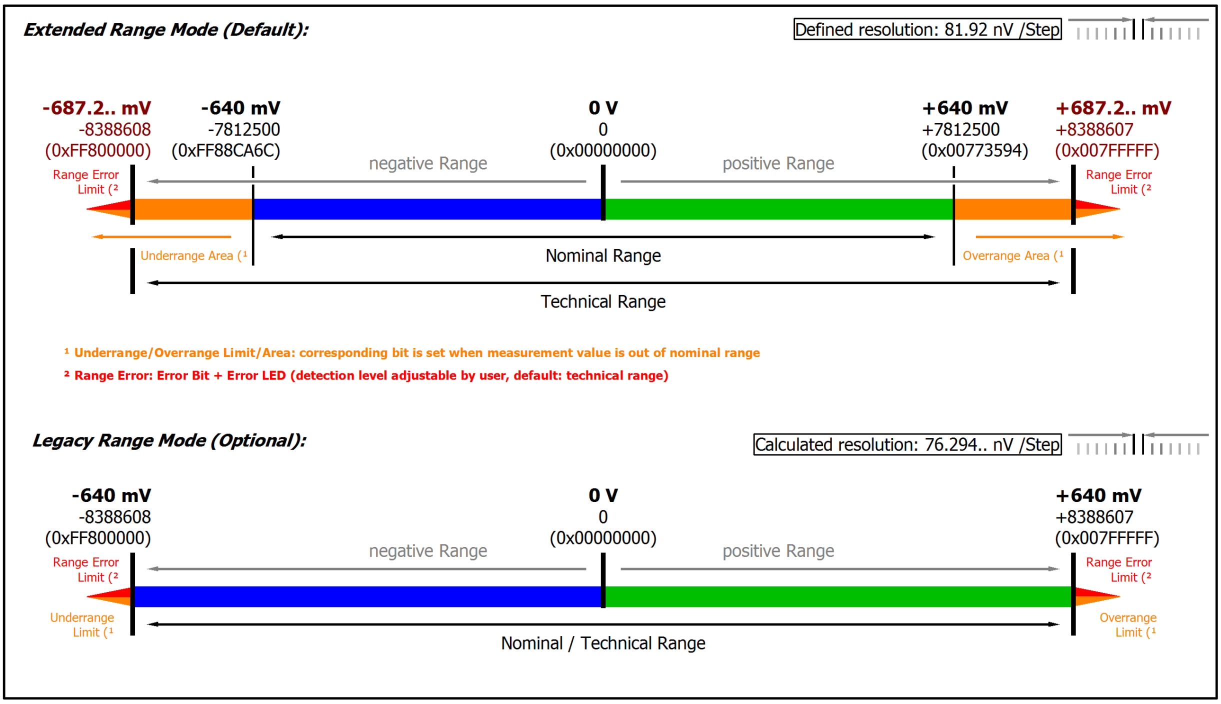


Fig. 15: Representation ±640 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.8 Measurement ±320 mV

ELM300x

Measurement mode		**±320 mV**	
Measuring range, nominal		-320…+320 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		320 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-343.6…+343.6 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		40.96 nV	10.48576 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		38.14.. nV	9.765.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.0065 %, < ±65 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±20.8 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0115 %, < ±115 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±36.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 40 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2.0 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 0.64 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 80 ppm_{FSV}	< 625 digits	< 25.60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 14 ppm_{FSV}	< 109 digits	< 4.48 µV
	Max. SNR	> 97.1 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 44.80 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 2.88 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 0.48 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 80 ppm_{FSV}	< 625 digits	< 25.60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 16 ppm_{FSV}	< 125 digits	< 5.12 µV
	Max. SNR	> 95.9 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 72.41 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 8 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 2.56 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.6 ppm_{FSV}	< 13 digits	< 0.51 µV
	Max. SNR	> 115.9 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

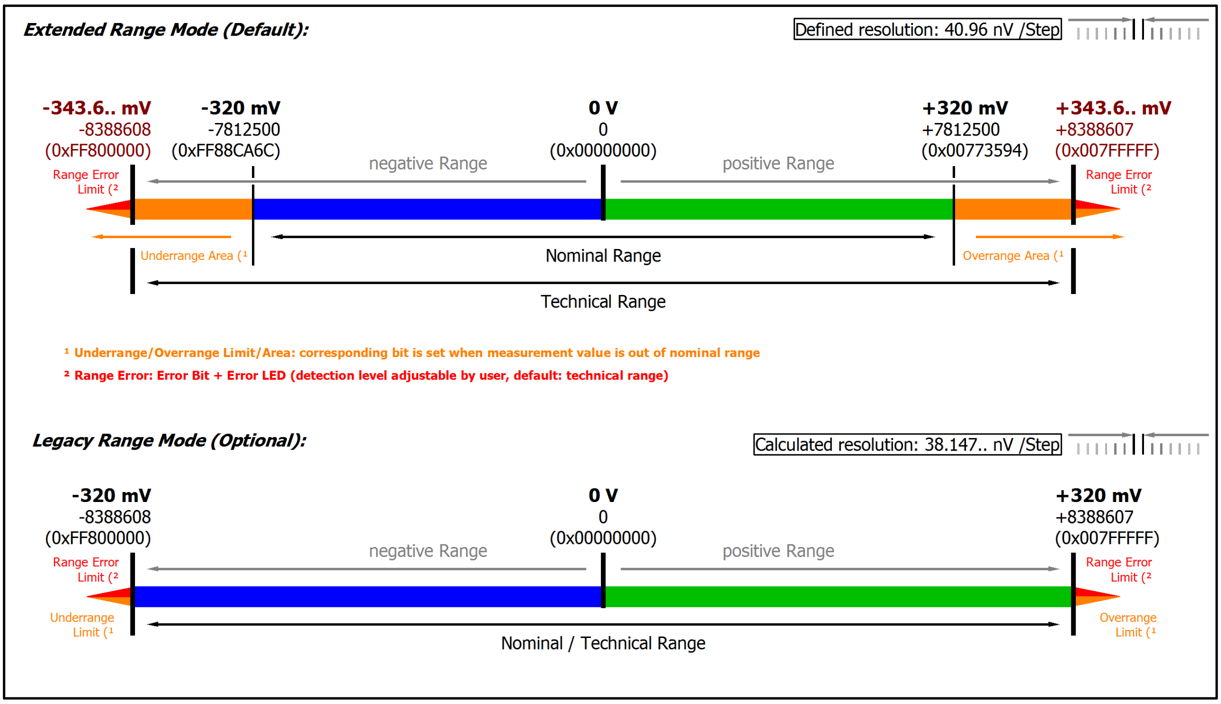


Fig. 16: Representation ±320 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.9 Measurement ±160 mV

ELM300x

Measurement mode		±160 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-160…+160 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		160 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-171.8…+171.8 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		20.48 nV	5.24288 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		19.07.. nV	4.882.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.0085 %, < ±85 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±13.6 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0155 %, < ±155 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±24.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 35 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.56 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 110 ppm_{FSV}	< 859 digits	< 17.60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 19 ppm_{FSV}	< 148 digits	< 3.04 µV
	Max. SNR	> 94.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 30.40 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 1.92 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 114 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 95 ppm_{FSV}	< 742 digits	< 15.20 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 2.88 µV
	Max. SNR	> 94.9 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 40.73 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 10 ppm_{FSV}	< 78 digits	< 1.60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 114 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

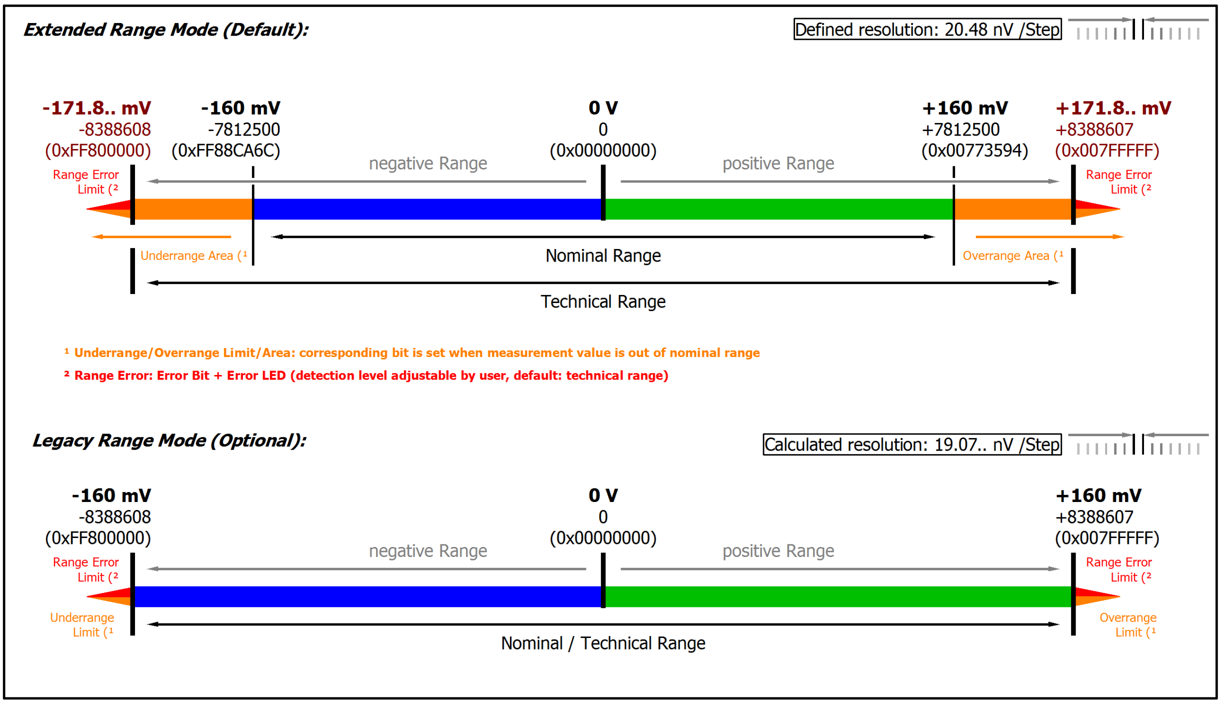


Fig. 17: Representation ±160 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.10 Measurement ±80 mV

ELM300x

Measurement mode		±80 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-80…+80 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		80 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-85.9…+85.9 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		10.24 nV	2.62144 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		9.536.. nV	2.441.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.011 %, < ±110 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.8 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0205 %, < ±205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±16.4 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 95 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 7.5 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 190 ppm_{FSV}	< 1484 digits	< 15.20 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 32 ppm_{FSV}	< 250 digits	< 2.56 µV
	Max. SNR	> 89.9 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 25.60 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	< 156 digits	< 1.60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 4.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 31 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 108 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 150 ppm_{FSV}	< 1172 digits	< 12.0 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 27 ppm_{FSV}	< 211 digits	< 2.16 µV
	Max. SNR	> 91.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 30.55 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 16 ppm_{FSV}	< 125 digits	< 1.28 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 27 digits	< 0.28 µV
	Max. SNR	> 109.1 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

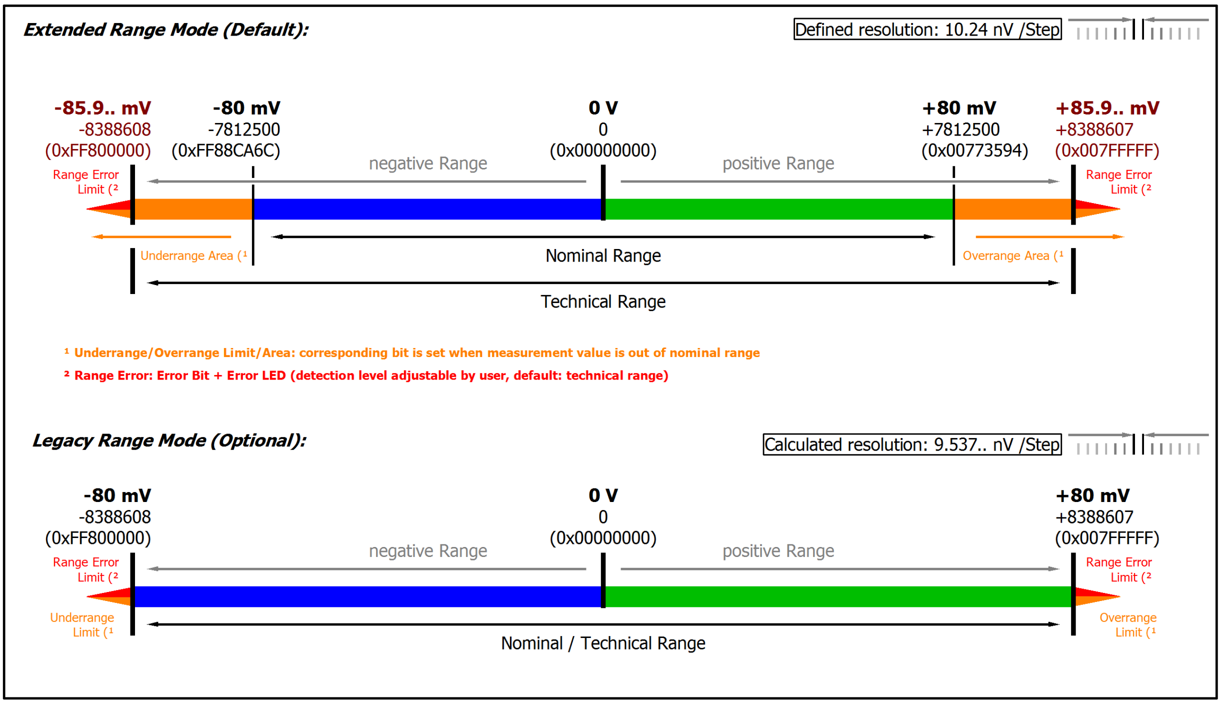


Fig. 18: Representation ±80 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.11 Measurement ±40 mV

ELM300x

Measurement mode		**±40 mV**	
Measuring range, nominal		-40…+40 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		40 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-42.95…+42.95 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		5.12 nV	1.31072 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		4.768.. nV	1.220.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.0205 %, < ±205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.2 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0395 %, < ±395 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±15.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 190 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 50 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 3 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03 % = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 360 ppm_{FSV}	< 2813 digits	< 14.40 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 2.40 µV
	Max. SNR	> 84.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 24.0 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	< 313 digits	< 1.60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 8.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 101.9 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 280 ppm_{FSV}	< 2188 digits	< 11.20 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 50 ppm_{FSV}	< 391 digits	< 2.0 µV
	Max. SNR	> 86.0 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 28.28 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 34 ppm_{FSV}	< 266 digits	< 1.36 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 7.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 55 digits	< 0.28 µV
	Max. SNR	> 103.1 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

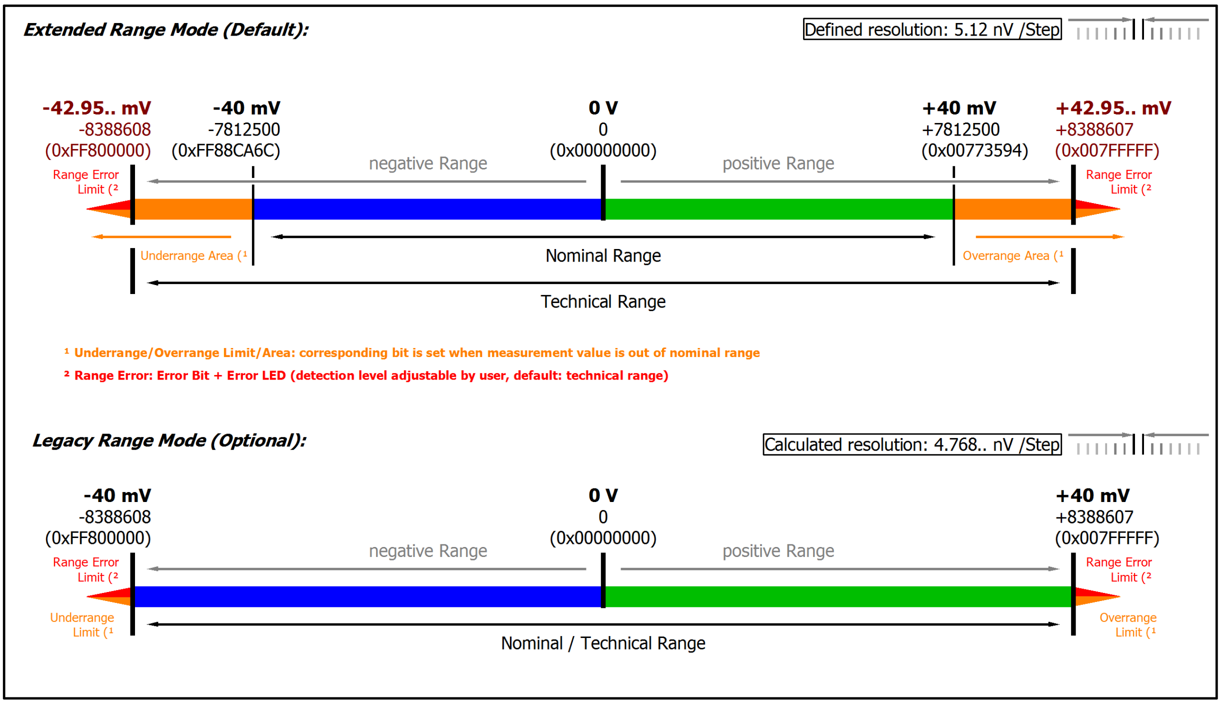


Fig. 19: Representation ±40 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.4.2.12 Measurement ±20 mV

ELM300x

Measurement mode		±20 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-20…+20 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		20 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-21.474…+21.474 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit 2)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		2.56 nV	655.36 nV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		2.384.. nV	610.37.. nV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging 1)		< ±0.04 %, < ±400 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.0 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging 1) 6)		< ±0.077 %, < ±770 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±15.4 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) 1)	E_{Offset}	< 380 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) 1)	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range 1)	E_{Lin}	< 100 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging 1)	E_{Rep}	< 25.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient 1)	Tc_{Gain}	< 4 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 20.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		< ±0.04% = 400 ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. 4.1 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

1) Valid for ELM3002 from HW04, ELM3004 from HW05, production since mid of 2021; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

2) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 700 ppm_{FSV}	< 5469 digits	< 14.00 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 120 ppm_{FSV}	< 938 digits	< 2.40 µV
	Max. SNR	> 78.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 24.0 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 80 ppm_{FSV}	< 625 digits	< 1.60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 16.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 125 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 95.9 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

ELM3004 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 560 ppm_{FSV}	< 4375 digits	< 11.20 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 100 ppm_{FSV}	< 781 digits	< 2.0 µV
	Max. SNR	> 80.0 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 28.28 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	547	< 1.40 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 14.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 109 digits	< 0.28 µV
	Max. SNR	> 97.1 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >105 dB	1 kHz: >80 dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >115 dB	50 Hz: >115 dB	1 kHz: >115 dB

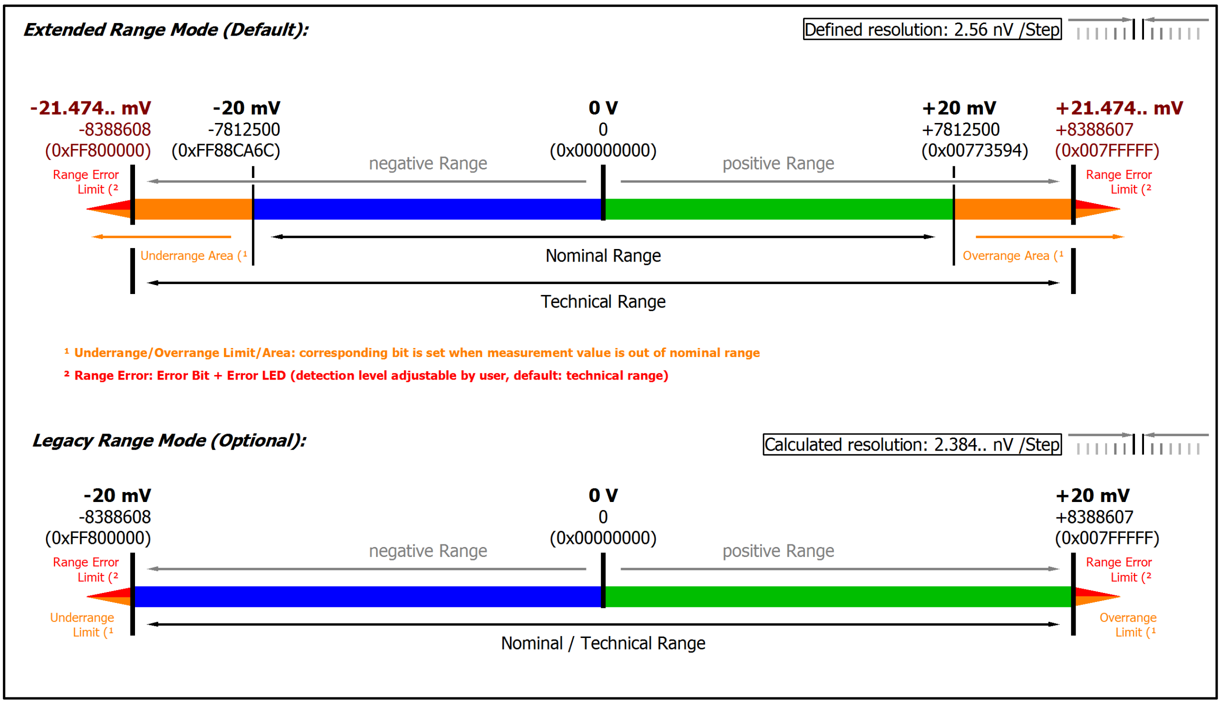


Fig. 20: Representation ±20 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.5 ELM3002-0205

3.5.1 ELM3002-0205 – Introduction

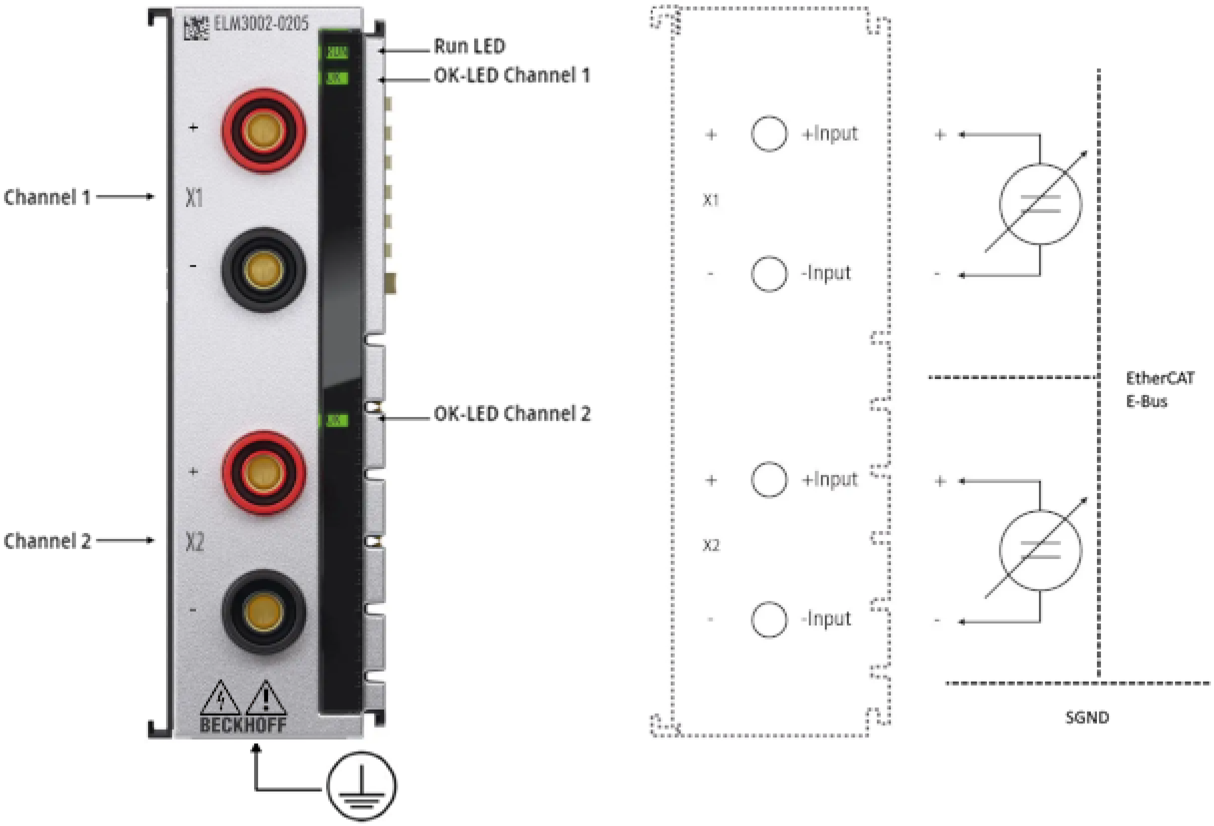


Fig. 21: ELM3002-0205

⚠ DANGER	
	Device for connection to hazardous voltage, observe instructions! [▶ 59]

2-channel analog input terminal ±60 V...±1200 V, 24-bit, 50 ksps, electrically isolated, 4 mm socket

The ELM3002-0205 EtherCAT Terminal from the basic series is designed for high-voltage measurement on batteries and generators and supports the 60/360/600 and 1200 V measuring ranges. The measuring range is selected in the CoE, as are the other setting options, e.g. the filter parameters. Regardless of the signal configuration, all ELM3x0x terminals have similar technological properties, the ELM3002-0205 with oversampling offers a maximum sampling rate of 50,000 samples per second and channel. The terminal is equipped with 4 mm safety laboratory sockets.

Optional calibration certificate:

- with factory working standard calibration certificate as ELM3002-0225: on request
- externally calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkkS) as ELM3002-0235: available
- Recalibration service via Beckhoff Service: on request.

Comprehensive documentation is available from Beckhoff Sales, Support or measurement@beckhoff.com.

Quick links

- ELM3002-0205 – Safety instructions [▸ 59]
- EtherCAT basics
- Mounting and wiring [▸ 834]
- Process data overview [▸ 570]
- Connection view [▸ 570]
- Object description and parameterization [▸ 577]

3.5.2 ELM3002-0205 – Safety instructions

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury due to electric shock/arcing/burning

The following instructions (Part I) must be observed

- The operator must ensure that this product is only installed and operated in perfect working order and by sufficiently qualified and authorized personnel.
- Intended use: industrial, stationary indoor use:
  The ELM3xxx terminals extend the field of application of the Beckhoff Bus Terminal system with functions for measuring sensor signals via voltage, current or resistance. The intended field of application is data acquisition and control tasks in industrial automation. Use of the terminal beyond its intended use is not permitted.
- The decision to use and release for operation must be made by an electrotechnical specialist in accordance with the applicable safety rules (occupational health and safety) for the application. National regulations may have to be observed.
- The cables and plugs used must be in the required measuring category or be approved for the applied voltages. Note: when laying such cables, it may be necessary to comply with installation specifications, such as those specified in EN 60204.
- The metal terminal parts must be connected to the system protectional earth (PE) (supplied M4x8 housing screw and ring cable lug so that at least 2 mm load-bearing thread length in the ELM housing is engaged). A torque of 1 - 1.2 Nm must be applied. Longer screws are not permitted.
- For protection against direct contact, the terminal must be installed in a control cabinet that complies with protection class IP54 or higher in accordance with EN 60529. The control cabinet must be connected to the system protectional earth (PE). The supply of voltages > 60 V DC / 48 V AC when the control cabinet is open is not permitted.
- Do not use the terminal in a damp or explosive environment. Check the installation regularly for contamination.
- When measuring unearthed potentials, an insulation monitor must be provided; operation must be interrupted in the event of an earth fault.
- Check the terminal before, during and after installation and periodically during breaks in operation for visible damage, such as damaged/cracked sockets/cables/plugs and loose parts. If damage is present, commissioning or further operation is prohibited.
- Ensure that the device and the wiring are de-energized on the field and bus side during installation/assembly/testing/disassembly. The 5 safety rules of electrical engineering must be observed:
  - De-energize
  - Secure against reconnection
  - Ensure that no voltage is present
  - Ground and short-circuit
  - Cover or isolate adjacent live parts
- Do not open the terminal or interfere with the interior of the terminal.
- The terminal may only be used in areas with a pollution degree of at least 2 (non-conductive pollution) in accordance with IEC 60664-1.
- The ambient conditions regarding temperature, humidity, heat dissipation, EMC and vibrations, as specified in the operating instructions under technical data, must be observed.

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury due to electric shock/arcing/burning

The following instructions (Part II) must be observed

- If there is a possibility that the unlocked 4 mm plugs could come loose due to vibration, thereby creating a hazard, the shielding hood ZS9100-0003 (accessory) must be installed or another method of securing the plugs must be used.
- When operating in a warm environment, the terminal housing can become hot; the highly thermally conductive metal surface increases the temperature sensation when touched. Prolonged contact with the surface should then be avoided.
- After final decommissioning or in the event of damage, the terminal must be clearly marked and, if necessary, disposed of in such a way as to prevent hazards from careless use.

NOTICE

Notes on operation

The following instructions must be observed

- The terminal requires a head station (embedded PC, coupler) that generates the E-bus voltage for operation. To ensure that the insulating strength is not exceeded, the potential of the E-bus to the PE potential (housing) must be defined. The terminal therefore has an internal high-resistance connection between PE/SGND and the E-bus. For this reason, the following applies to the selection of the terminal head station
  - EKM1101/ELM9410: possible, since the E-bus supply is electrically isolated
  - EK11xx/EK15xx/CXxxx: these devices generate the E-bus supply without electrical isolation to Us/Up if required. The Us/Up fed in for the supply must either be electrically isolated or grounded (negative pole, ground → PE), there must be no connection to any other potential.
  - Note: In order to meet this specification in a testable manner, it may be useful to operate the terminal(s) on a separate head station.
- The installation of an external transient protection of max. 6 kV is recommended to keep short-term overvoltages away from the measuring instrument. Its functionality must be monitored.
- The terminal mounted on the DIN rail must be covered on the right by either a subsequent terminal or the EL9011 bus end cap.
- SELV/PELV circuits (Safety Extra Low Voltage, Protective Extra Low Voltage) according to IEC 61010-2-201 must be used to supply this device.
- It is recommended to fuse the signal supply lines according to the state of the art, but with a maximum of 1 A.

3.5.3 ELM3002-0205 - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3002-0205
Analog inputs	2 channels
Time relation between channels	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal, synchronous conversion between terminals if DistributedClocks is used
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (deltaSigma) with internal 8 Msamples/s sample rate
Ground reference	Differential
Input filter limit frequency for hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept, ELM3xxx documentation)	Before AD converter: Hardware low-pass -3 dB @ 330 kHz, type: Butterworth 4th order In the AD converter after conversion: adjustable low-pass filter - for short settling time: Sinc3/mean filter, -3 dB@13.1 kHz, settling time tbd - for flat frequency response: wide-range low ripple filter, -3 dB @ 21.7 kHz, <-100 dB @ 25 kHz, settling time > 10ms The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp
Resolution	24-bit (including sign)
Connection technology	2-wire
Sampling rate	20 µs/50 kSps per channel, fixed Then free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor
Oversampling	1...100 can be selected
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (dependent on operation mode)	DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchronous: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported
Connection diagnosis	-
Internal analog ground AGND	Not accessible
Surge voltage protection of the inputs, based on AGND (internal ground)	-
Internal power supply	via E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 400 mA
Current consumption of power contacts	-
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 3 W
Dielectric strength – destruction limit	See information on electrical isolation
Recommended operating voltage range for compliance with specification	See information on electrical isolation

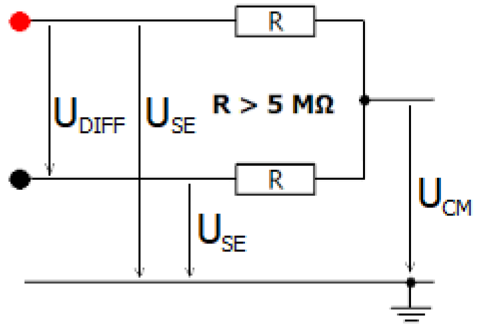
Common data	ELM3002-0205
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs
Special features	ExtendedRange 107 % and 400%, free numeric filter, TrueRMS, integrator/ differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold
Functional diagnosis [1)]	Yes
Electrical isolation channel/channel [2)]	Reinforced insulation in accordance with EN 61010-2-030, EN60664-1 6 kV DC, 5 sec ramp, 2 sec hold production test Type test: 13 kV DC, 1 min Max. operating voltage range (continuous, operation without CAT measurement category, i.e. without transient overvoltages): U_{Diff}: ±1288 V_{Peak} U_{SE}: ±1000 V DC / AC_{eff} U_{CM}: ±1000 V DC / AC_{eff} For an explanation of terms, see [3)]
Electrical isolation channel/E-bus [2)]	Reinforced insulation in accordance with EN 61010-2-030, EN60664-1 6 kV DC, 5 sec ramp, 2 sec hold production test Type test: 13 kV DC, 1 min Max. operating voltage range (continuous, operation without CAT measurement category, i.e. without transient overvoltages): U_{Diff}: ±1288 V_{Peak} U_{SE}: ±1000 V DC / AC_{eff} U_{CM}: ±1000 V DC / AC_{eff} For an explanation of terms, see [3)]
Electrical isolation channel/SGND [2)]	Reinforced insulation in accordance with EN 61010-2-030, EN60664-1 6 kV DC, 5 sec ramp, 2 sec hold production test Type test: 13 kV DC, 1 min

Common data	ELM3002-0205
	Max. operating voltage range (continuous, operation without CAT measurement category, i.e. without transient overvoltages): U_{Diff}: ±1288 V_{Peak} U_{SE}: ±1000 V DC / AC_{eff} U_{CM}: ±1000 V DC / AC_{eff} For an explanation of terms, see [3)]
Measurement category / overvoltage category	1000 V CAT II; according to EN 61010-2-030 in preparation: 1000 V CAT III, 600 V CAT IV; according to EN 61010-2-030 1500 V DC upon request Notes: - the definition of the measurement category is an environmental definition, it defines, among other things, the expected overvoltages - the voltage values stand for DC and AC_{eff} with a sinusoidal signal. From FSV_{max}= 1200 V, a max. sinusoidal voltage of UAC, offset = 848 V_{eff} is obtained. For non-sinusoidal signals, the peak value may not be higher than the specified DC value.
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT
Note to cable length	-

[1]) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

[2]) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▸ 855]

[3]) Explanation U_{Diff}, U_{SE}, U_{CM}



Basic mechanical properties	ELM3002-0205
Connection type	4 mm safety laboratory socket, touch-protected, maintenance plug
Dimensions (W x H x D)	30 mm x 100 mm x 102 mm, see chapter Housing [▸ 832], ELM3xxx documentation
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715
Note mounting	Plugs not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▸ 836], ELM3xxx documentation
Weight	Approx. 350 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	0…+55 °C (-25…+60 °C approval in preparation)
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40…+85 °C

Environmental data	ELM3002-0205
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (according to EN 61010-1)
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation
Protection class	IP 20
Pollution level	2 or better (according to EN 61010-1)

Normative data	ELM3002-0205
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC-immunity/ emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Approvals/ markings *)	CE UL in preparation

Normative data	ELM3002-0205
EMC notes	Contact discharges conforming to EN61000-6-4 onto the terminal enclosure can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV on all channels. The use of EKM1101 or EL9540-0010 is recommended against fast transient disturbances conforming to EN61000-4-4 (Burst) that affect the entire station.

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Also see about this

UL notice [▸ 892]

3.5.3.1 ELM3002-0205 overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection	FSV / Interface	Mode	displayed maximum value/value range
Voltage	2-wire	±1200 V with Extended Overrange **)	Extended 400% *)	approx. ±5 kV
			Legacy ***)	approx. ±5 kV
		±1200 V	Extended 107% *)	±1288.44.. V
			Legacy	±1200 V
		±600 V	Extended 107% *)	±644.22.. V
			Legacy	±600 V
		±360 V	Extended 107% *)	±386.532.. V
			Legacy	±360 V
		±60 V	Extended 107% *)	±64.422.. V
			Legacy	±60 V

*) The measurement uncertainty in overrange is not specified.

**) Voltages > 1200 V only intended for the purpose of transient monitoring, not as a permanent measurement voltage, channel measures up to the technical FSV

***) In ±*1200 V with Extended Overrange, Legacy* corresponds to 0x007FFFFF ~ 1200 V, but in contrast to the other legacy modes, overrange is also measured up to the specified maximum value, see the following diagram

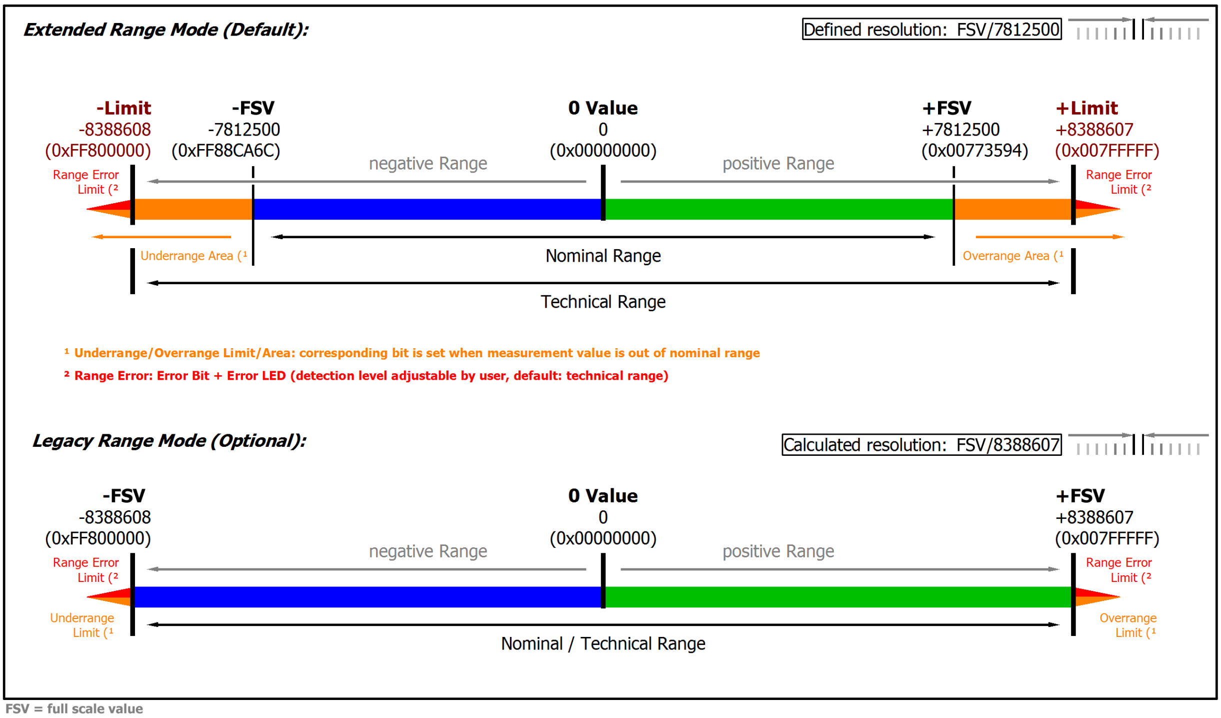


Fig. 22: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

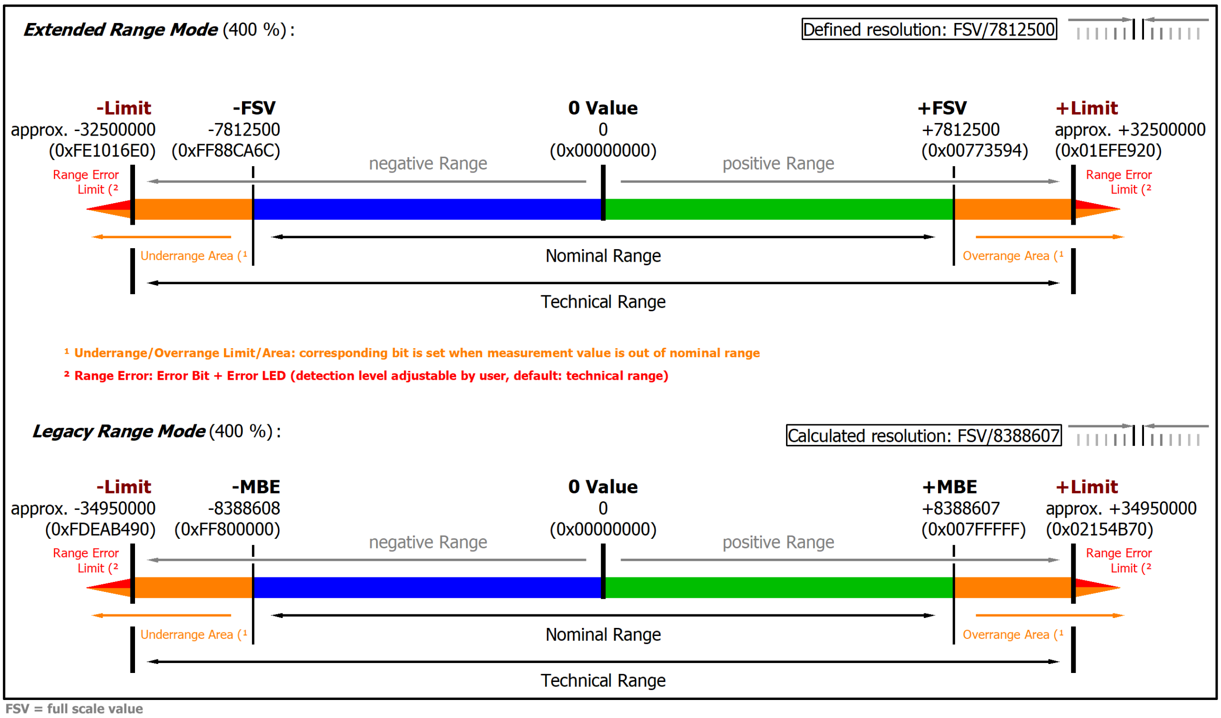


Fig. 23: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar (FSV Range)

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.5.3.2 Measurement ±1200 V

ELM3002-0205 (preliminary data)

Measurement mode	±1200 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-1200 …+1200 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	1200 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-1288.49…+1288.49 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit 2)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	153.6 µV	39.32.. mV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	143.05.. µV	36.62.. mV

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode		±1200 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging 1)		*< ±0.02%$_{FSV}$, < ± 200 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.* *< ± 0.24 V typ.*
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging 1) 6)		*< ± tbd., < ± tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.* *< ± tbd. µV typ.*
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) 1)	E_{Offset}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) 1)	E_{Gain}	*< tbd. ppm*
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range 1)	E_{Lin}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Repeatability 1)	E_{Rep}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Temperature coefficient 1)	Tc_{Gain}	*< 50 ppm/K typ.*
	Tc_{Offset}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ.* *< tbd. µV/K typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*< ± tbd. = tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.*
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		*differential typ. approx. > 10 MΩ || < 1nF* *CommonMode typ. against SGND: tbd.*

2) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002-0205 (50 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: > tbd. dB	50 Hz: > tbd. dB	1 kHz: > tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: > tbd. dB	50 Hz: > tbd. dB	1 kHz: > tbd. dB

3.5.3.3 Measurement ±600 V

ELM3002-0205 (preliminary data)

Measurement mode	±600 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-600 …+600 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	600 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-644.24…+644.24 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	76.8 µV	19.66.. mV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	71.52.. µV	18.31.. mV

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode		±600 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		*< ±0.02 %$_{FSV}$, < ± 200 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.* *< ± 0.12 V typ.*
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		*< ± tbd., < ± tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.* *< ± tbd. µV typ.*
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	*< tbd. ppm*
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Repeatability [1)]	E_{Rep}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	*< 50 ppm/K typ.*
	Tc_{Offset}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ.* *< tbd. µV/K typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*< ± tbd. = tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.*
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		*differential typ. approx. > 10 MΩ || < 1nF* *CommonMode typ. against SGND: tbd.*

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002-0205 (50 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: > tbd. dB	50 Hz: > tbd. dB	1 kHz: > tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: > tbd. dB	50 Hz: > tbd. dB	1 kHz: > tbd. dB

3.5.3.4 Measurement ±360 V

ELM3002-0205 (preliminary data)

Measurement mode	±360 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-360 …+360 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	360 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-386.547…+386.547 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	46.08 µV	11.79.. mV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	42.91.. µV	10.98.. mV

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode		±360 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		*< ±0.02%$_{FSV}$, < ± 200 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.* *< ± 72 mV typ.*
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		*< ± tbd., < ± tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.* *< ± tbd. µV typ.*
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	*< tbd. ppm*
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Repeatability [1)]	E_{Rep}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	*< 50 ppm/K typ.*
	Tc_{Offset}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ.* *< tbd. µV/K typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*< ± tbd. = tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.*
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		*differential typ. approx. > 10 MΩ || < 1nF* *CommonMode typ. against SGND: tbd.*

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002-0205 (50 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: > tbd. dB	50 Hz: > tbd. dB	1 kHz: > tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: > tbd. dB	50 Hz: > tbd. dB	1 kHz: > tbd. dB

3.5.3.5 Measurement ±60 V

ELM3002-0205 (preliminary data)

Measurement mode	±60 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-60 …+60 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	60 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-64.414…+64.414 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	7.68 µV	1.966 mV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	7.152.. µV	1.831.. mV

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode		±60 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		*< ±0.02 %$_{FSV}$, < ± 200 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.* *< ± 12 mV typ.*
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		*< ± tbd., < ± tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.* *< ± tbd. µV typ.*
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	*< tbd. ppm*
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Repeatability [1)]	E_{Rep}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$*
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	*< 50 ppm/K typ.*
	Tc_{Offset}	*< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ.* *< tbd. µV/K typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*< ± tbd. = tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.*
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		*differential typ. approx. > 10 MΩ || < 1nF* *CommonMode typ. against SGND: tbd.*

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3002-0205 (50 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: > tbd. dB	50 Hz: > tbd. dB	1 kHz: > tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: > tbd. dB	50 Hz: > tbd. dB	1 kHz: > tbd. dB

3.6 ELM310x

3.6.1 ELM310x - Introduction

Fig. 24: ELM3102-0000, ELM3104-0000

2 and 4 channel analog input terminal -20/0/+4…+20 mA, 24 bit, 10/ 20 ksps

The ELM310x EtherCAT terminals are designed for flexible current measurement in the range from -20 to +20 mA. They offer selectable measuring ranges of -20/0/4 to ±20 mA as well as current measurement according to NAMUR NE43.

The measuring range is selected in the CoE, as are the other setting options such as the filter parameters. Irrespective of the signal configuration, all ELM3xxx terminals have the same technological properties. The ELM310x terminals for current measurement offer a maximum sampling rate of 10,000 or 20,000 samples per second. The 2-pin plug (push-in) can be removed for maintenance purposes without releasing the individual wires.

Optional calibration certificate:

- with factory calibration certificate as ELM310x-0020: on request
- external calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkks) as ELM310x-0030: on request
- Re-calibration service via the Beckhoff service: on request

Quick-Links

• EtherCAT basics
• Mounting and wiring [▶ 834]
• Commissioning [▶ 570]

• Connection view [▶ 570]

• Object description and parameterization [▶ 595]

3.6.2 ELM310x - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3102-0000	ELM3104-0000, ELM3104-0020, ELM3104-0030
Analog inputs	2 channel (differential)	4 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal, synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used	
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate	
	5.12 Msps	8 Msps
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept)	Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3 dB @ 30 kHz type butterworth 3th order Within ADC after conversion:	
	Low pass -3 dB @ 5.3 kHz, ramp-up time 150 µs	Low pass -3 dB @ 2.6 kHz, ramp-up time 300 µs
	Type sinc3/average filter *The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.*	
Resolution	24 bit (including sign)	
Connection technology	2-wire	
Sampling rate (per channel, simultaneous)	50 µs/20 ksps	100 µs/10 ksps
	Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor	
Oversampling	1…100 selectable	
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)	DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported	
Connection diagnosis	No; recommended: 4…20 mA measuring range	
Internal analog ground AGND	Existing by external connection to -Uv	
Overvoltage protection of the inputs related on -Uv (internal ground)	+IN1, -IN1: at approx. 12 ±0.5 V	
Internal power supply	via E-bus	
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 340 mA	typ. 490 mA
Current consumption power contacts	-	
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 3 W	
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	Max. permitted short-term/continuous voltage between each contact points ±I1, ±I2, +Uv and –Uv: non-supplied ±40 V, supplied ±36 V Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	Max. permitted voltage during specified normal operation between ±I1 and ±I2: typ. ±10 V against –Uv Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	

Common data	ELM3102-0000	ELM3104-0000, ELM3104-0020, ELM3104-0030
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs	
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/ differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold	
Functional diagnosis 1)	Yes	
Electrical isolation channel/channel 2)	no	
Electrical isolation channel/E-Bus 2)	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Electrical isolation channel/SGND 2)	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT	
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.	

1) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

2) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▸ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3102-0000	ELM3104-0000, ELM3104-0020, ELM3104-0030
Connection type	2-pin push-in cageclamp, service plug	

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3102-0000	ELM3104-0000, ELM3104-0020, ELM3104-0030
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▶ 832]	
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715	
Note Mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▶ 836]	
Weight	Approx. 350 g	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	ELM310x-0000: -25…+60 °C ELM3104-0020/ ELM310x-0030: 0…+55 °C	
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	ELM310x-0000: -40…+85 °C ELM3104-0020/ ELM310x-0030: -25…+85 °C	

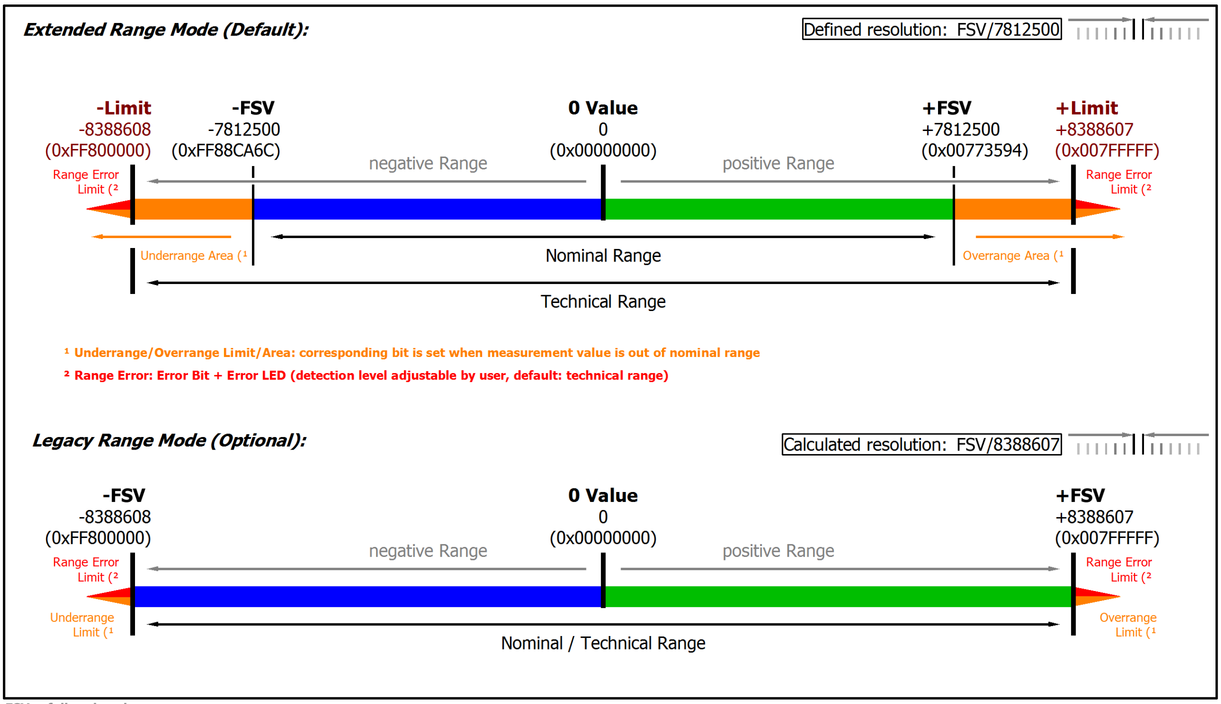
Environmental data	ELM3102-0000	ELM3104-0000, ELM3104-0020, ELM3104-0030
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)	
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation	
Protection class	IP 20	

Normative data	ELM3102-0000	ELM3104-0000, ELM3104-0020, ELM3104-0030
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4	
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC, cULus [▶ 892]	
EMC notes	In case of push-in and mini-TC connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 that are applied to the cable shield can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.	

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.6.2.1 ELM310x overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Current	2 wire	±20 mA (-20...20 mA)	Extended	±21.474.. mA
			Legacy	±20 mA
		+20 mA (0...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.474.. mA
			Legacy	0…20 mA
		+20 mA (4...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.179 mA
			Legacy	4…20 mA
		+20 mA (4...20 mA NAMUR)	Extended	3.6…21 mA
			Legacy	4…20 mA



FSV = full scale value

Fig. 25: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

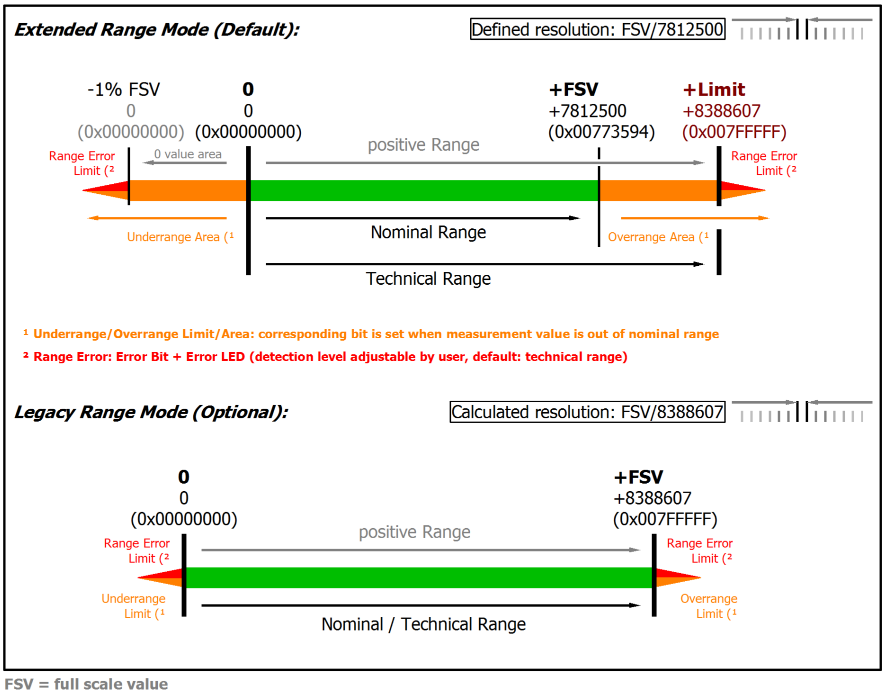


Fig. 26: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.6.2.2 Measurement ±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43

ELM310x

Measurement mode	**±20 mA**		**0…20 mA**		**4…20 mA**		**3.6…21 mA (NAMUR NE43)**	
Measuring range, nominal	-20…+20 mA		0…20 mA		4…20 mA		4…20 mA	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 mA							
Measuring range, technically usable	-21.474…+21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected		0 …21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected		0…21.179 mA, overcurrent-protected		3.6…21 mA, overcurrent-protected	
Fuse protection	Internal overload limiting, continuous current resistant							
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 nA	655.36 nA	2.56 nA	655.36 nA	2.048 nA	524.288 nA	2.048 nA	524.288 nA
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	2.384.. nA	610.37.. nA	2.384.. nA	610.37.. nA	1.907.. nA	488.29.. nA	n.a.	
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. ±10V related to –Uv (internal ground)							
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. approx. 150 Ω || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND							

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Specific data:

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ± 0.008 %, < ± 80 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±1.6 µA typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.0135 %, < ±135 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ± 2.7 µA typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 45 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 3 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 30 nA/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*Value to follow…* ppm_{FSV} typ.

[3]) Valid for ELM3102-00x0 from HW02; valid for ELM3104-00x0 from HW04; Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3102 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 150 ppm_{FSV}	< 1172 [digits]	< 3.00 µA
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	< 195 [digits]	< 0.50 µA
	Max. SNR	> 92.0 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 5.0 \frac{nA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 [digits]	< 0.24 µA
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 [digits]	< 40.0 nA
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: < 5.5 nA/V	50 Hz: < 70 nA/V	1 kHz: < 2 µA/V
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: < 5.5 nA/V	50 Hz: < 20 nA/V	1 kHz: < 20 nA/V

ELM3104 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 118 ppm_{FSV}	< 922 [digits]	< 2.36 µA
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 19 ppm_{FSV}	< 148 [digits]	< 0.38 µA
	Max. SNR	> 94.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 5.37 \frac{nA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 [digits]	< 0.24 µA
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 [digits]	< 40.0 nA
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: < 5.5 nA/V	50 Hz: < 70 nA/V	1 kHz: < 2 µA/V
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: < 5.5 nA/V	50 Hz: < 20 nA/V	1 kHz: < 20 nA/V

Current measurement range ±20 mA

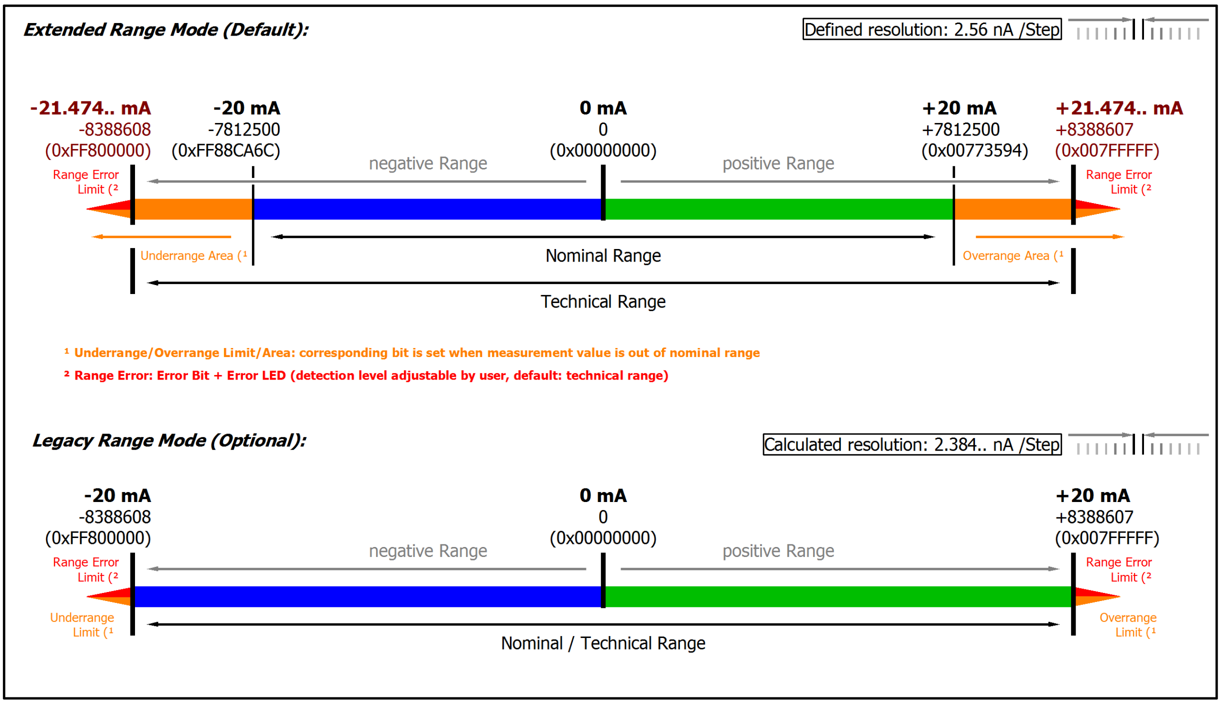


Fig. 27: Representation current measurement range ±20 mA

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Current measurement range 0…20 mA

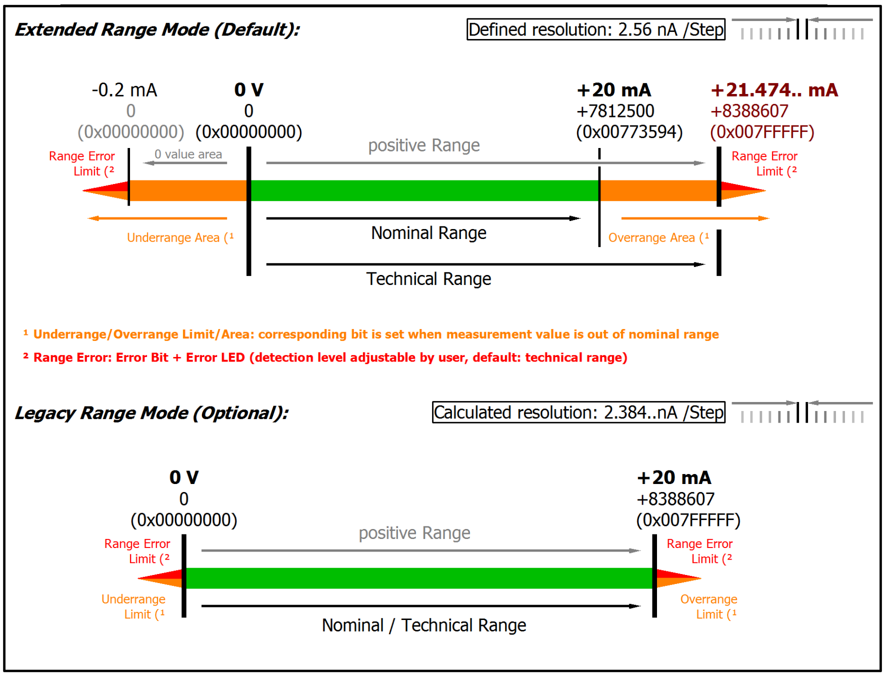


Fig. 28: Representation current measurement range 0…20 mA

Current measurement range 4…20 mA

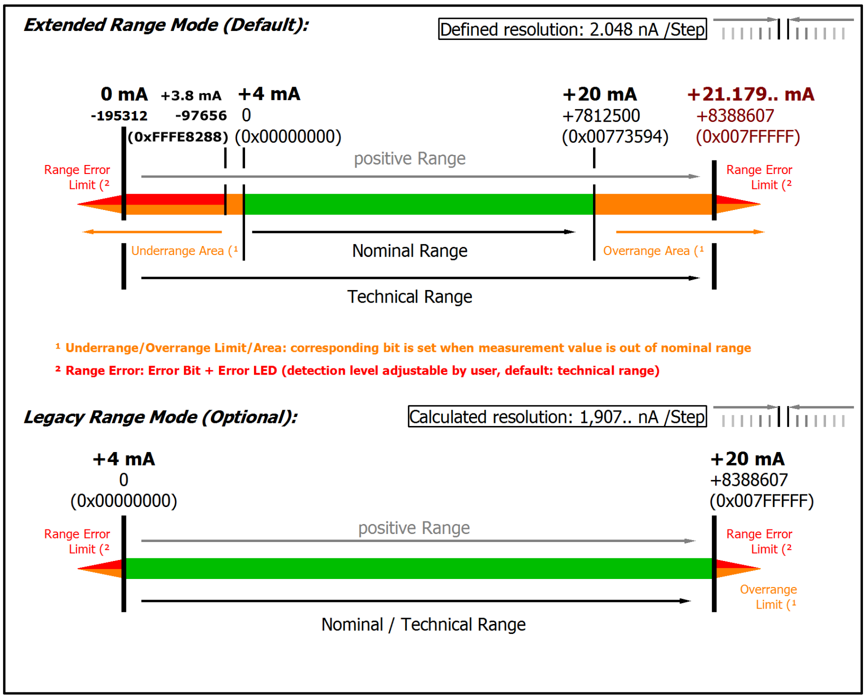


Fig. 29: Representation current measurement range 4…20 mA

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

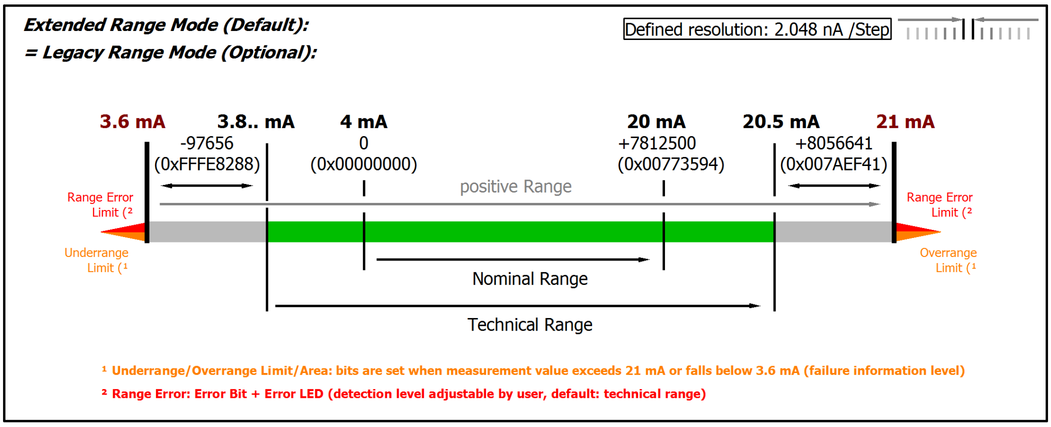


Fig. 30: Chart: current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

Only Extended Range mode for measuring range 4 mA NAMUR

Legacy Range mode is not available for this measurement range. The Extended Range Mode will be set automatically and although a corresponding write access to the CoE Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) is not declined, the parameter is not changed.

3.7 ELM3102-01x0

3.7.1 ELM3102-01x0 - Introduction

Fig. 31: ELM3102-01x0

2 channel analog input terminal ±60 V…±20 mV, -20/0/+4…+20 mA, 24 bit, 20 ksps, 2 pole push-in

The EtherCAT terminals from the ELM3xxx series were developed in order to enable the high-quality measurement of common electrical signals in the industrial environment. Flexibly usable measurement devices are especially useful in laboratory and testing technology environments. Therefore the ELM3102-0100 multifunction terminal feature two channels that can be set to 17 different measuring ranges of 2-wire connection: to voltages of ±60 V to ±20 mV and current ±20 mA. Thus, electrical measuring tasks for voltage and current can be solved with just a single terminal. The two channels are not only independently adjustable as in all ELM3xxx terminals, but also galvanically isolated from each other and from the EtherCAT bus.

The measuring range is selected in the CoE, as are the other setting options such as the filter parameters. Irrespective of the signal configuration, all ELM3xxx terminals have the same technological properties. The ELM3102-0100 terminal for voltage/ current measurement offers a maximum sampling rate of 20,000 samples per second for each channel. The 2-pin plug (push-in) can be removed for maintenance purposes without releasing the individual wires.

Optional calibration certificate:

- external calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkks) as ELM3102-0130: on request
- Re-calibration service via the Beckhoff service: on request

Quick-Links

• EtherCAT basics
• Mounting and wiring [▶ 834]
• Commissioning [▶ 570]

• Connection view [▶ 570]

• Object description and parameterization [▶ 604]

3.7.2 ELM3102-01x0 - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3102-0100/ ELM3102-0120/ ELM3102-0130
Analog inputs	2 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal, synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate
	5.12 Msps
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept)	Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3 dB @ 30 kHz type butterworth 3th order Within ADC after conversion:
	Low pass -3 dB @ 5.3 kHz, ramp-up time 150 µs
	Type sinc3/average filter *The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.*
Resolution	24 bit (including sign)
Connection technology	2/3/4/5/6-wire
Sampling rate (per channel, simultaneous)	50 µs/20 ksps Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor
Oversampling	1…100 selectable
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)	DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported
Internal resistance	> 500 kΩ (60 V); > 4 MΩ (other) ; 150 Ω (current)
Operation range voltage measurement	±60/10/5/2.5/1.25 V, ±640/320/160/80/40/20 mV, 0…5/10 V, 2-wire-connection
Operation range current measurement	±20 mA, 0/4…20 mA, NAMUR NE43, 2-wire-connection
Connection diagnosis	Wire break/short cut
Internal analog ground AGND	Existing by external connection to -Uv
Surge voltage protection of the inputs related to GND	Value to follow
Internal power supply	via E-bus
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 390 mA
Current consumption power contacts	-
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 3 W
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	Max. permitted short-term/continuous voltage between each contact points ±I1, ±I2, +Uv and –Uv: non-supplied ±40 V, supplied ±36 V Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	Max. permitted voltage during specified normal operation between ±I1 and ±I2: typ. ±35 V against –Uv within 60 V-measuring range ±10 V against –Uv in all other measurement ranges Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND

Common data	ELM3102-0100/ ELM3102-0120/ ELM3102-0130
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold
Functional diagnosis [1]	Yes
Electrical isolation channel/channel [2]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)
Electrical isolation channel/E-bus [2]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)
Electrical isolation channel/GND [2]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.

[1]) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

[2]) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▶ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3102-0100/ ELM3102-0120/ ELM3102-0130
Connection type	2-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▶ 832]
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715
Note mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▶ 836]
Weight	Approx. 350 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	0…+55 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-25…+85 °C

Environmental data	ELM3102-0100/ ELM3102-0120/ ELM3102-0130
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation
Protection class	IP 20

Normative data	ELM3102-0100/ ELM3102-0120/ ELM3102-0130
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC, cULus [▶ 892]
EMC notes	In case of push-in and mini-TC connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 that are applied to the cable shield can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.7.2.1 ELM3102-01x0 overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2 wire	±60 V	Extended	±64.414.. V
			Legacy	±60 V
		±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V
			Legacy	±10 V
		±5 V	Extended	±5.368.. V
			Legacy	±5 V
		±2.5 V	Extended	±2.684.. V
			Legacy	±2.5 V
		±1.25 V	Extended	±1.342.. V
			Legacy	±1.25 V
		±640 mV	Extended	±687.2.. mV
			Legacy	±640 mV
		±320 mV	Extended	±343.6.. mV
			Legacy	±320 mV
		±160 mV	Extended	±171.8.. mV
			Legacy	±160 mV
		±80 mV	Extended	±85.9.. mV
			Legacy	±80 mV
		±40 mV	Extended	±42.95.. mV
			Legacy	±40 mV
		±20 mV	Extended	±21.474.. mV
			Legacy	±20 mV
Voltage	2 wire	+10 V	Extended	0…10.737.. V
			Legacy	0…10 V
		+5 V	Extended	0…5.368.. V
			Legacy	0…5 V
Current	2 wire	±20 mA (-20...20 mA)	Extended	±21.474.. mA
			Legacy	±20 mA
		+20 mA (0...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.474.. mA
			Legacy	0…20 mA
		+20 mA (4...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.179 mA
			Legacy	4…20 mA
		+20 mA (4...20 mA NAMUR)	Extended	3.6…21 mA
			Legacy	4…20 mA

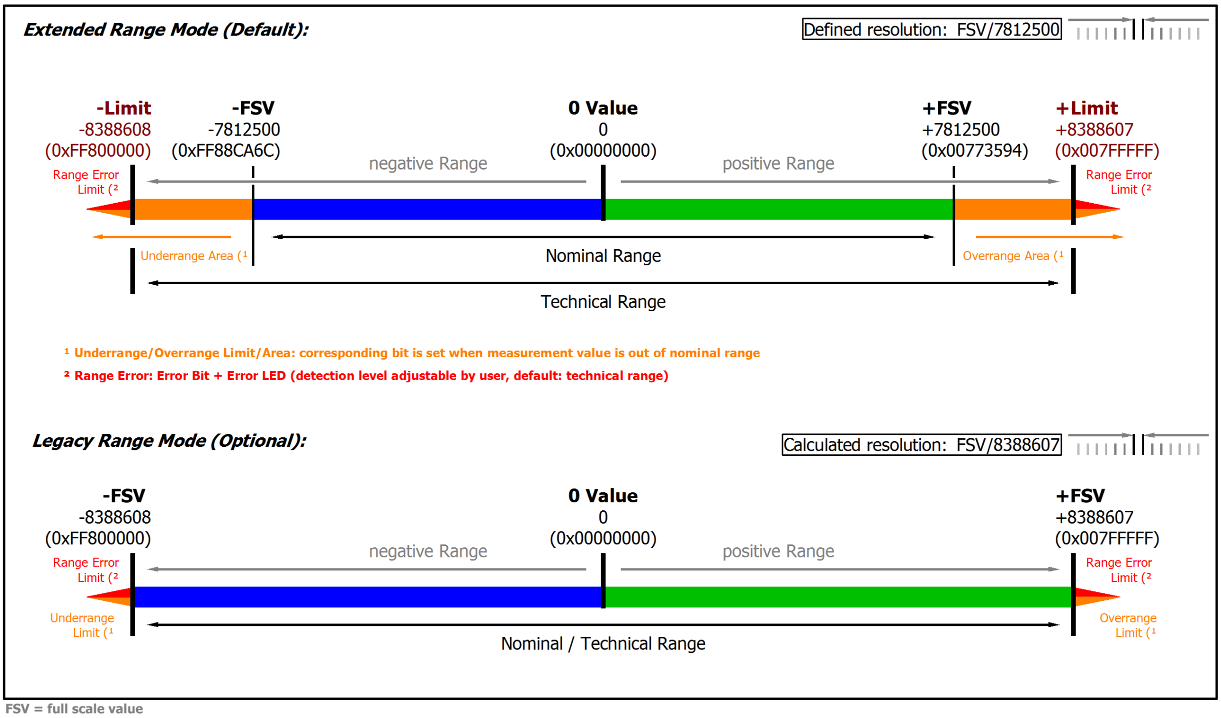


Fig. 32: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

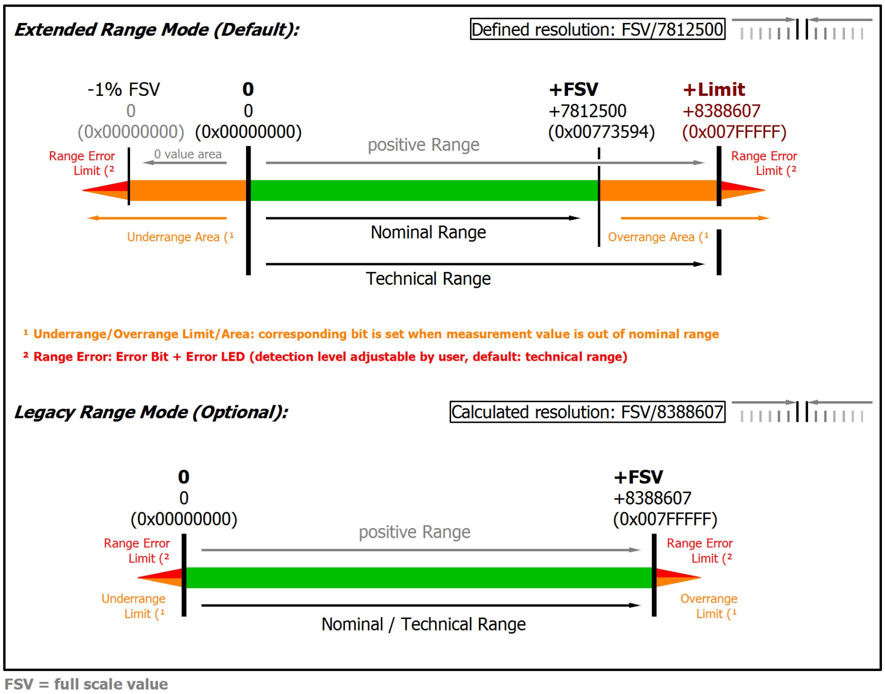


Fig. 33: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2 Measurement 5V/ 10V/ ±20 mV..±60 V

3.7.2.2.1 Measurement ±60 V

Measurement mode		±60 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-60…+60 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		60 V	
Measuring range, technically usable		-64.414…+64.414 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		7.68 µV	1.966 mV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		7.152.. µV	1.831.. mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.03 %, < ±300 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±18 mV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.04 %, < ±400 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±24 mV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 100 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 280 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 8 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 120 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 485 kΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±60 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *75* ppm_{FSV}	< *586* digits	< *4.50* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *13* ppm_{FSV}	< *98* digits	< *0.75* mV
	Max. SNR	> *98.1* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *10.61* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *0.72* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	< *0.12* mV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: >tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: >tbd. dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: >tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: >tbd. dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd. % = tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		

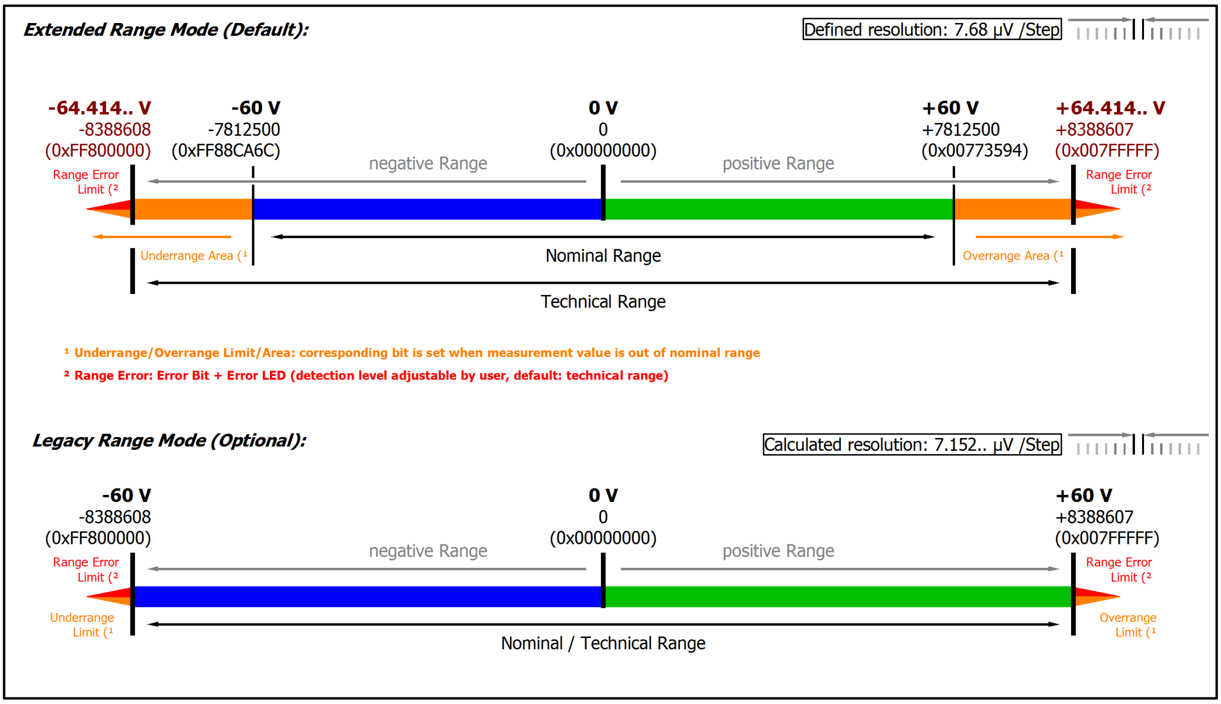


Fig. 34: Representation ±60 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2.2 Measurement ±10 V, 0...10 V

Measurement mode		±10 V		0…10 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-10…+10 V		0…10 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		10 V			
Measuring range, technically usable		-10.737…+10.737 V		0…10.737 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		1.28 µV	327.68 µV	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.50 mV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.90 mV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 10 µV/K typ.			
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND			

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±10 V, 0…10 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* digits	< *0.70* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *0.12* mV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *1.70* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *120.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	< *20.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

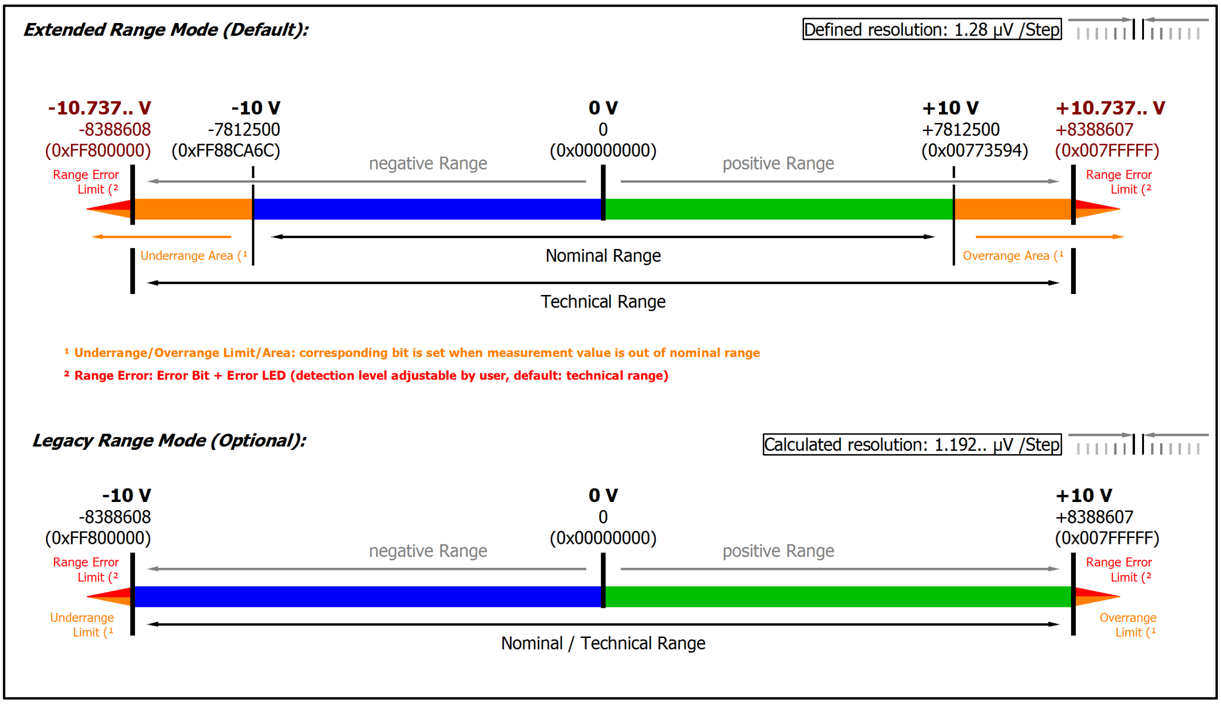


Fig. 35: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

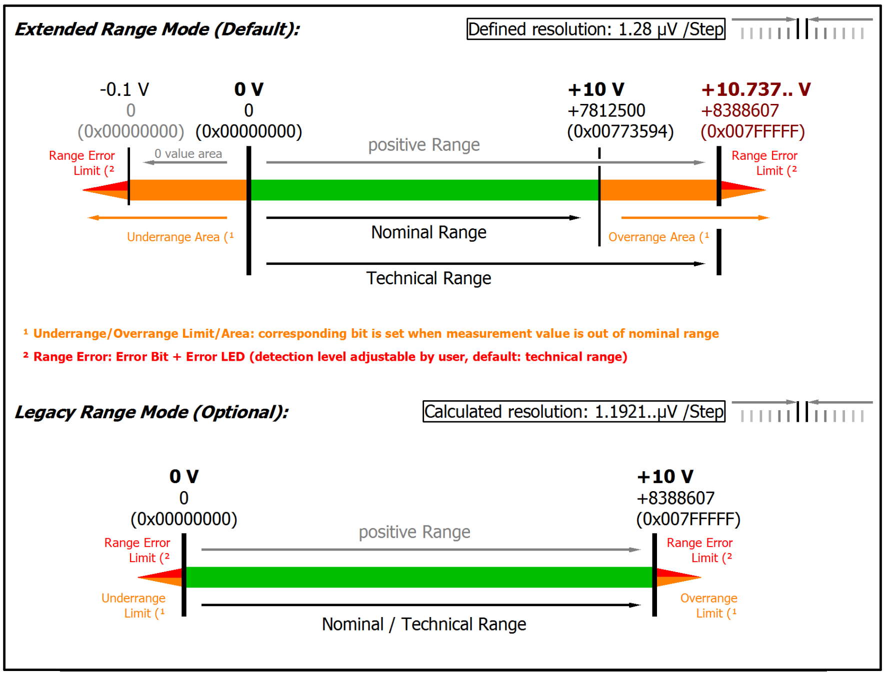


Fig. 36: Representation 0…10 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.7.2.2.3 Measurement ±5 V, 0...5 V

Measurement mode		±5 V		0…5 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-5…+5 V		0…5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		5 V			
Measuring range, technically usable		-5.368…+5.368 V		0… 5.368 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		640 nV	163.84 µV	640 nV	163.84 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		596.. nV	152.59.. µV	596.. nV	152.59.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.25 mV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.45 mV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 5 µV/K typ.			
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND			

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±5 V, 0…5 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* digits	< *0.35* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *60.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.85 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *60.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	< *10.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

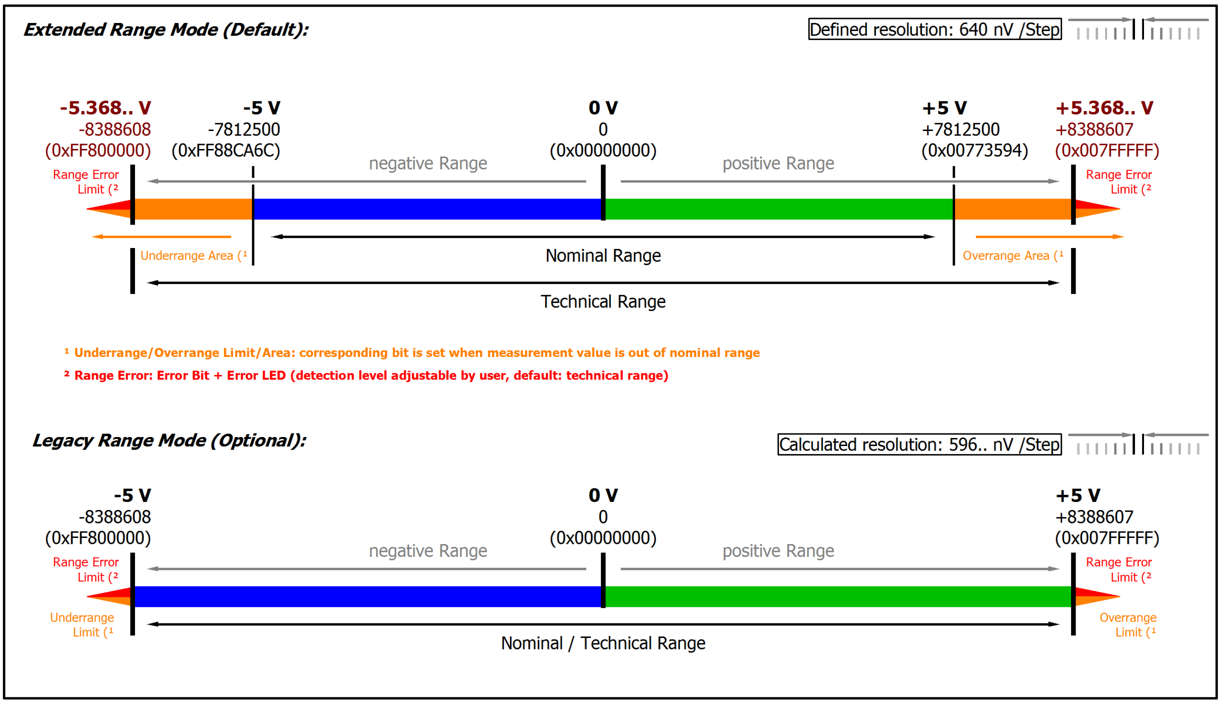


Fig. 37: Representation ±5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

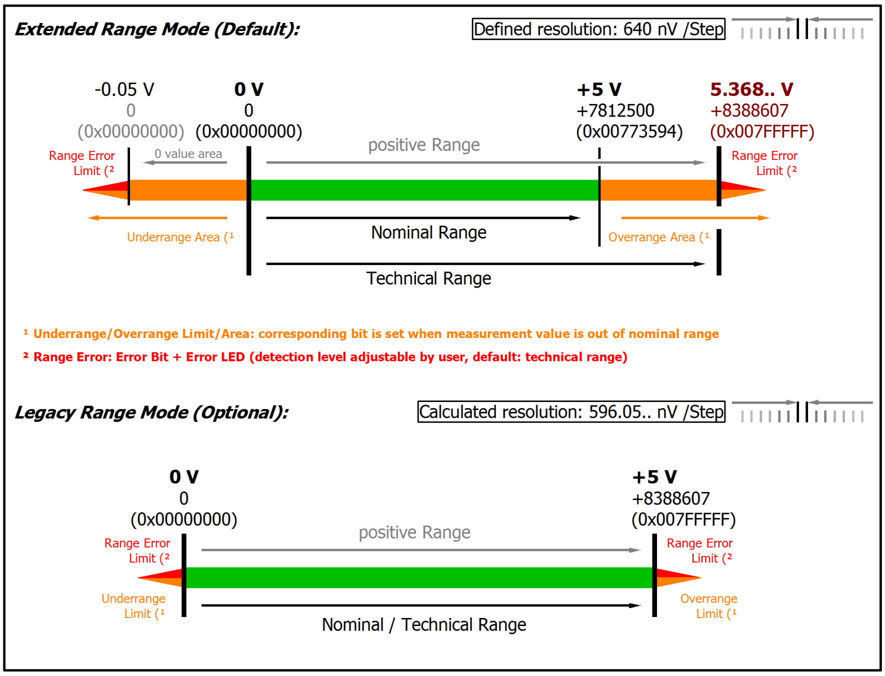


Fig. 38: Representation 0…5 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.7.2.2.4 Measurement ±2.5 V

Measurement mode		±2.5 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-2.5…+2.5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		2.5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable		-2.684…+2.684 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		320 nV	81.92 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		298.. nV	76.29.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.13 mV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.23 mV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 2.50 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±2.5 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* digits	< *0.18* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *30.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.42* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *30.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	< *5.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

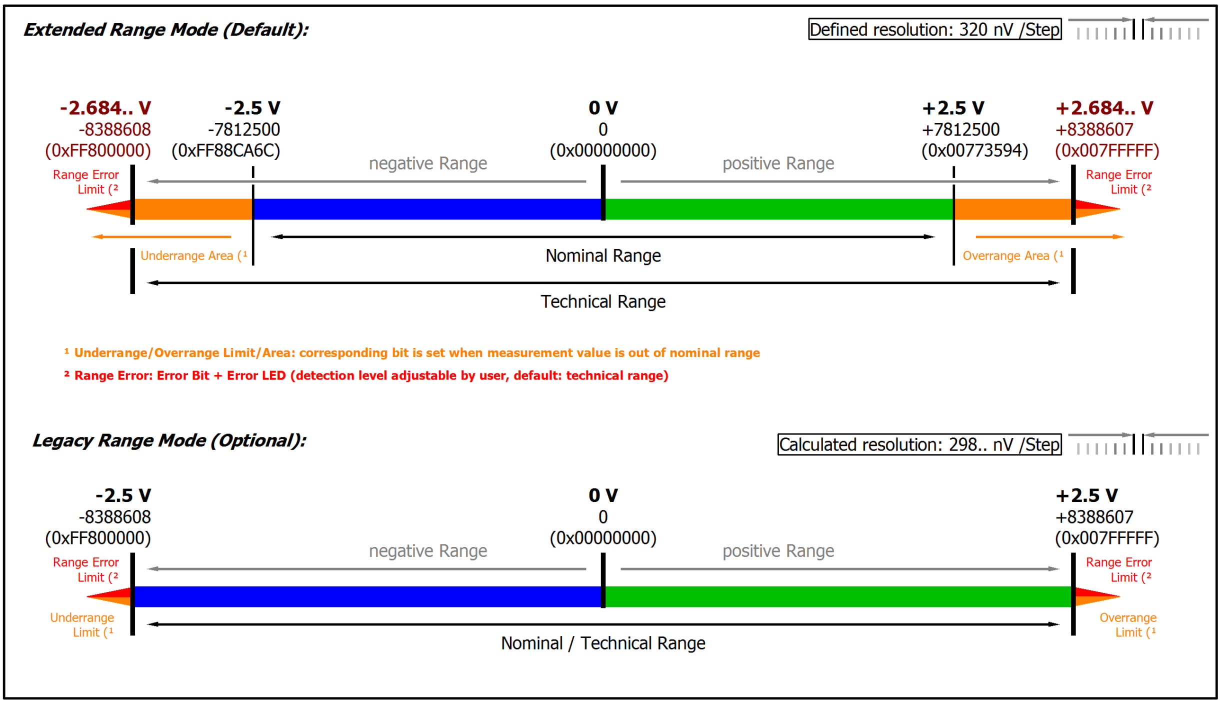


Fig. 39: Representation ±2.5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2.5 Measurement ±1.25 V

Measurement mode		±1.25 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-1.25…+1.25 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		1.25 V	
Measuring range, technically usable		-1.342…+1.342 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		160 nV	40.96 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		149.. nV	38.14.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±62.5 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.1 mV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 1.25 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±1.25 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* digits	< *87.50* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *15.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.21* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *15.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	< *2.50* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

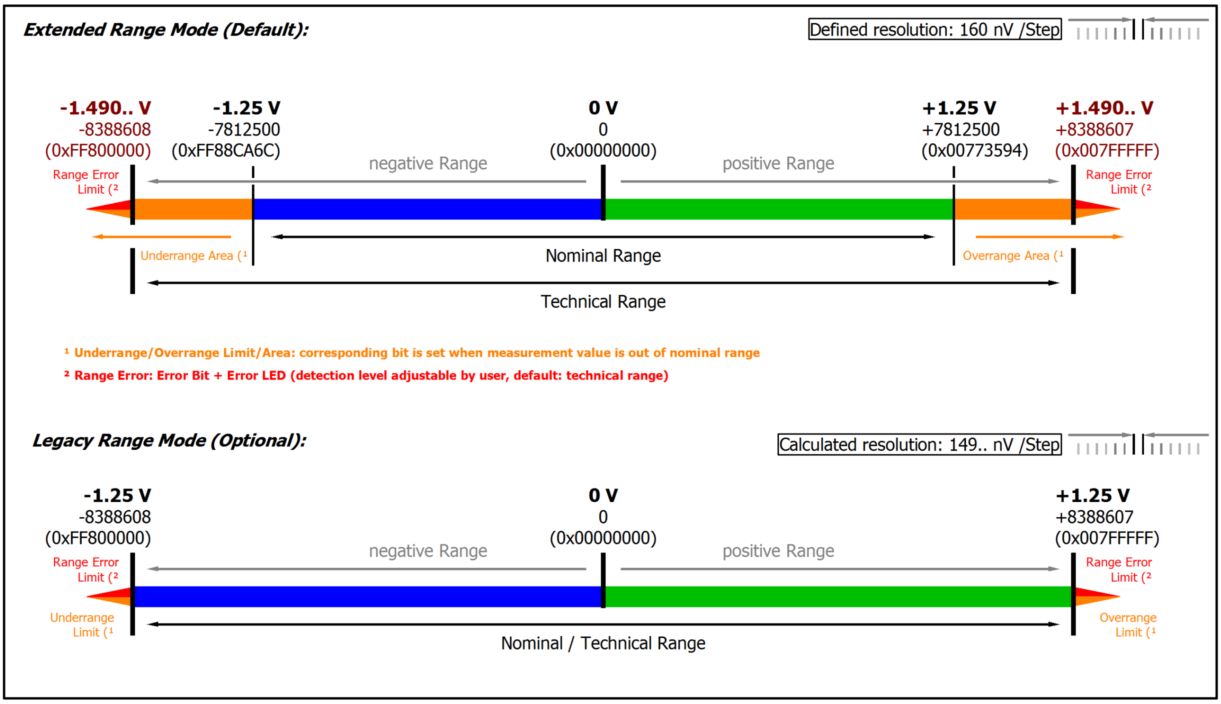


Fig. 40: Representation ±1.25 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2.6 Measurement ±640 mV

Measurement mode		±640 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-640…+640 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		640 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-687.2…+687.2 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit 2)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		81.92 nV	20.97152 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		76.29.. nV	19.53.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±32.0 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging 6)		< ±0.0095 %, < ±95 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±60.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.96 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

2) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±640 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* digits	< *44.80* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *7.68* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.11* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *7.68* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	< *1.28* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

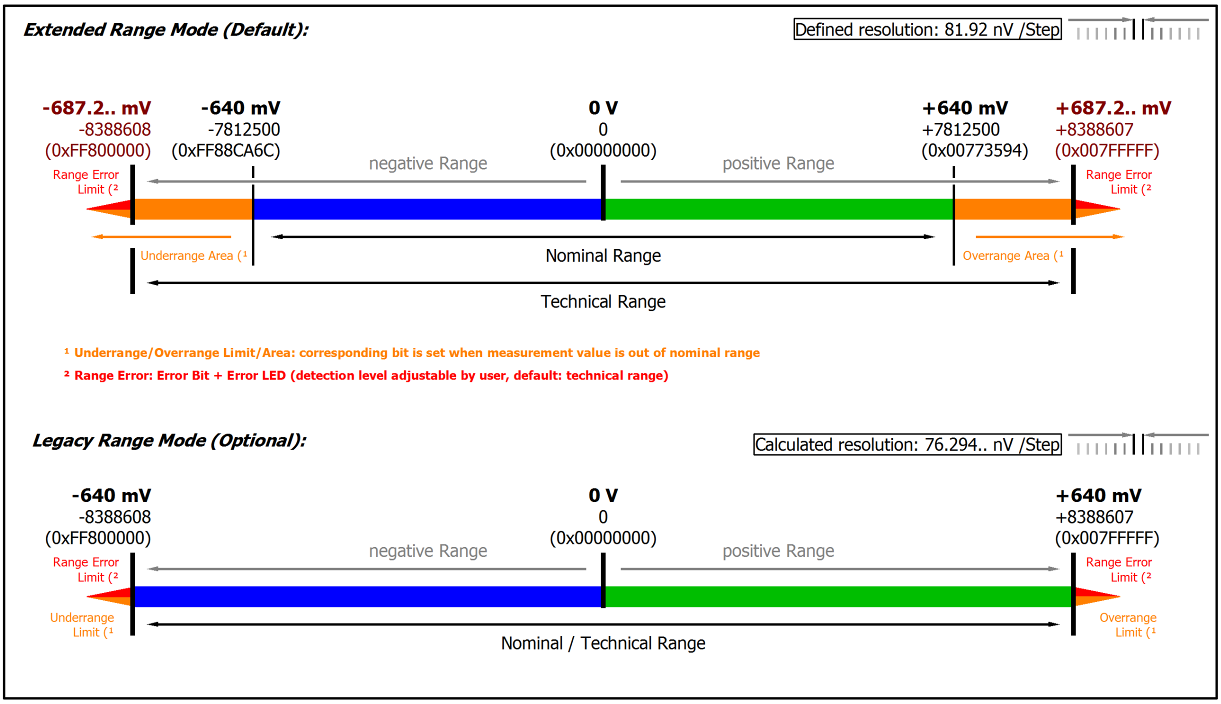


Fig. 41: Representation ±640 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2.7 Measurement ±320 mV

Measurement mode		±320 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-320…+320 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		320 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-343.6…+343.6 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		40.96 nV	10.48576 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		38.14.. nV	9.765.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.0065 %, < ±65 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±20.8 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.0115 %, < ±115 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±36.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.64 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±320 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* digits	< *22.40* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *3.84* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.05* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* digits	< *3.84* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	< *0.64* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

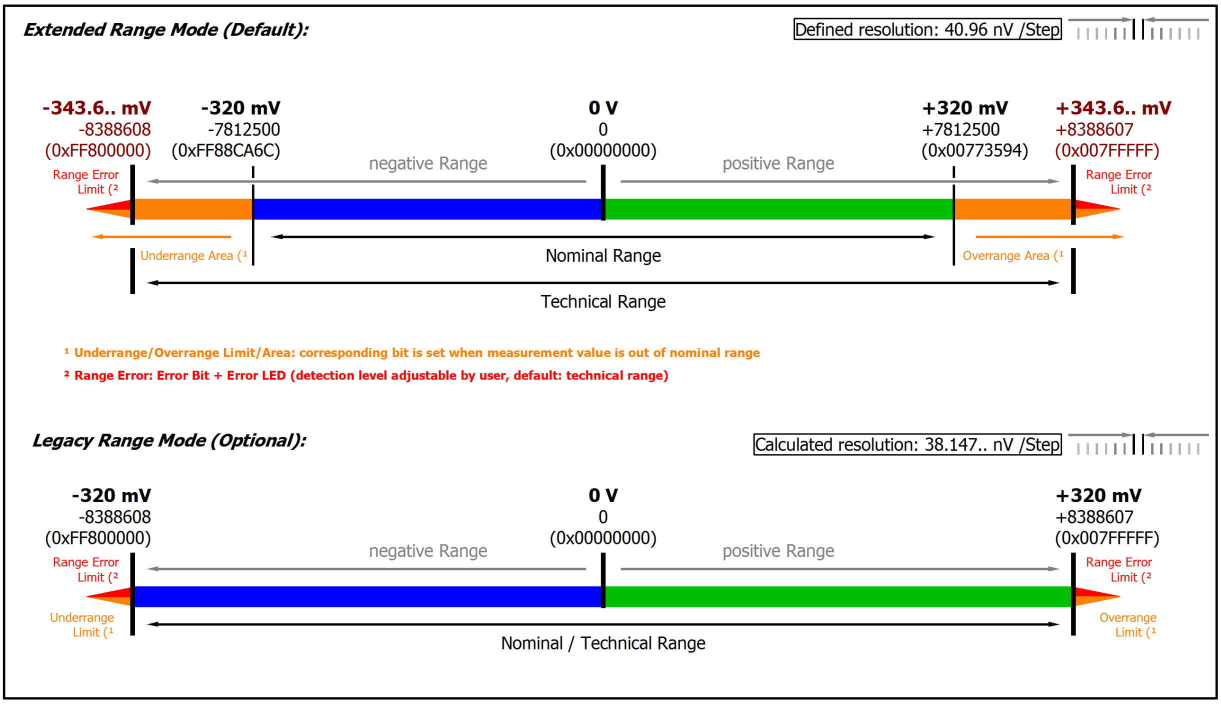


Fig. 42: Representation ±320 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2.8 Measurement ±160 mV

Measurement mode		±160 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-160…+160 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		160 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-171.8…+171.8 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		20.48 nV	5.24288 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		19.07.. nV	4.882.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.0085 %, < ±85 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±13.6 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.0155 %, < ±155 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±24.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 35 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.56 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±160 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *90* ppm_{FSV}	< *703* digits	< *14.40* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *15* ppm_{FSV}	< *117* digits	< *2.40* µV
	Max. SNR	> *96.5* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.03* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *18* ppm_{FSV}	< *141* digits	< *2.88* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *3.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *23* digits	< *0.48* µV
	Max. SNR	> *110.5* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

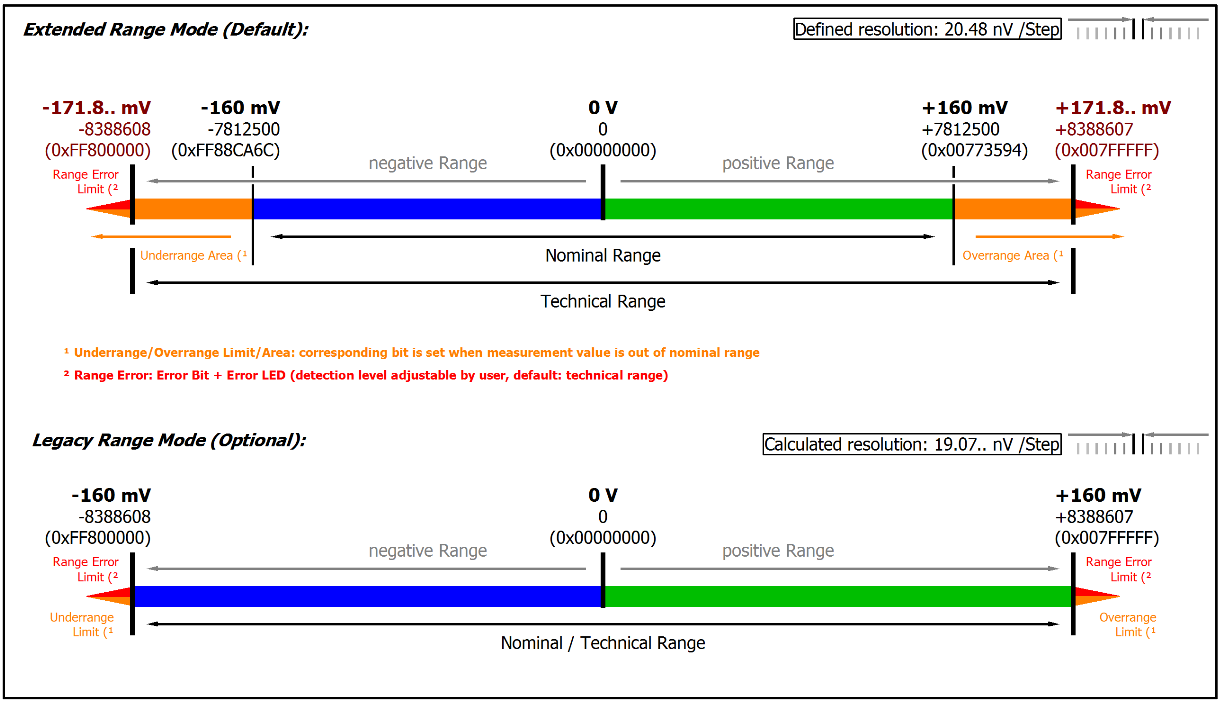


Fig. 43: Representation ±160 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2.9 Measurement ±80 mV

Measurement mode		±80 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-80…+80 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		80 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-85.9…+85.9 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		10.24 nV	2.62144 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		9.536.. nV	2.441.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.011 %, < ±110 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.8 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.0205 %, < ±205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±16.4 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 95 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 7.5 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±80 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *150* ppm_{FSV}	< *1172* digits	< *12.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *25* ppm_{FSV}	< *195* digits	< *2.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *92.0* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.03* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *24* ppm_{FSV}	< *188* digits	< *1.92* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *4.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *31* digits	< *0.32* µV
	Max. SNR	> *108.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

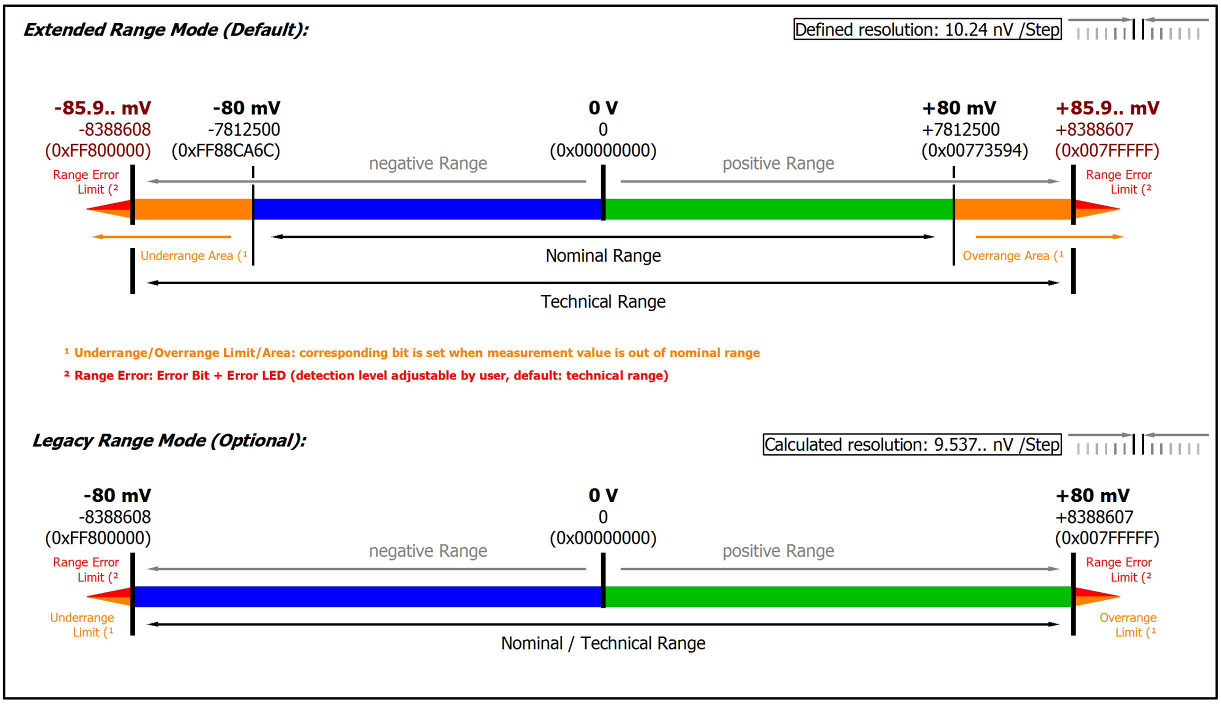


Fig. 44: Representation ±80 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2.10 Measurement ±40 mV

Measurement mode		±40 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-40…+40 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		40 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-42.95…+42.95 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		5.12 nV	1.31072 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		4.768.. nV	1.220.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.0205 %, < ±205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.2 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.0395 %, < ±395 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±15.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 190 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 50 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 3 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		±40 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *270* ppm_{FSV}	< *2109* digits	< *10.80* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *45* ppm_{FSV}	< *352* digits	< *1.80* µV
	Max. SNR	> *86.9* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.03* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *48* ppm_{FSV}	< *375* digits	< *1.92* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *8.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *63* digits	< *0.32* µV
	Max. SNR	> *101.9* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		Value to follow		

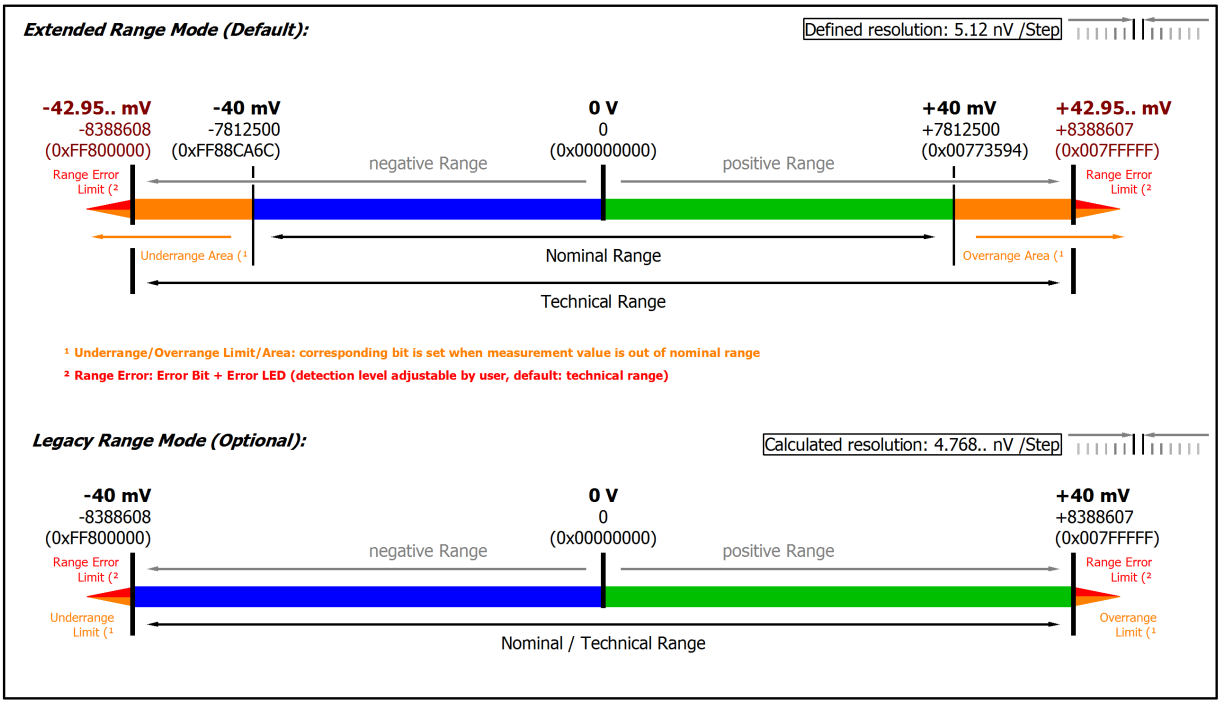


Fig. 45: Representation ±40 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.2.11 Measurement ±20 mV

Measurement mode		**±20 mV**	
Measuring range, nominal		-20…+20 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		20 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-21.474…+21.474 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		2.56 nV	655.36 nV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		2.384.. nV	610.37.. nV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.04 %, < ±400 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±8.0 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.077 %, < ±770 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±15.4 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 380 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 100 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 25.0 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 4 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 20.0 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications

Measurement mode		**±20 mV**		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *540* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *4219* digits	< *10.80* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *90* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *703* digits	< *1.80* µV
	Max. SNR	> *80.9* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *80* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *625* digits	< *1.60* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *13.0* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *102* digits	< *0.26* µV
	Max. SNR	> *97.7* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		Value to follow		

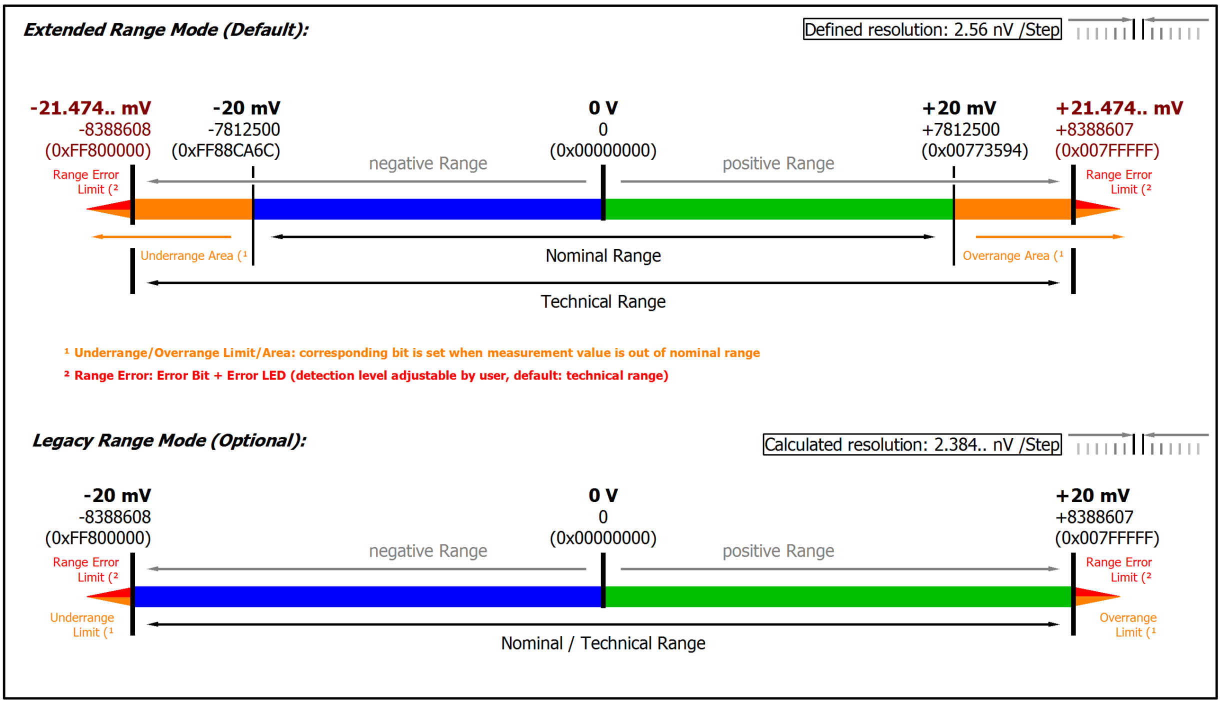


Fig. 46: Representation ±20 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.7.2.3 Measurement ±20 mA/ 0..20 mA/ 4..20 mA/NAMUR

3.7.2.3.1 Measurement ±20 mA, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, NE43

Measurement mode	±20 mA		0…20 mA		4…20 mA		3.6…21 mA (NAMUR NE43)	
Measuring range, nominal	-20…+20 mA		0…20 mA		4…20 mA		4…20 mA	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 mA							
Measuring range, technically usable	-21.474…+21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected		0 …21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected		0…21.179 mA, overcurrent-protected		3.6…21 mA, overcurrent-protected	
Fuse protection	Internal overload limiting, continuous current resistant							
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]	24 bit	16 bit [2]	24 bit	16 bit [2]	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 nA	655.36 nA	2.56 nA	655.36 nA	2.048 nA	524.288 nA	2.048 nA	524.288 nA
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	2.384.. nA	610.37.. nA	2.384.. nA	610.37.. nA	1.907.. nA	488.29.. nA	n.a.	
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. ±10V related to –Uv (internal ground)							
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. approx. 150 Ω || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND							

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Specific data:

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ± 0.008 %, < ± 80 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±1.6 µA typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6]		< ±0.0135 %, < ±135 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ± 2.7 µA typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 45 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 3 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 30 nA/K typ.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43	
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< *100* ppm_{FSV}	< *781* [digits]
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< *18* ppm_{FSV}	< *141* [digits]
	Max. SNR	> *94.9* dB	
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *5.09* $\frac{nA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< *10* ppm_{FSV}	< *78* [digits]
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* [digits]
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB	

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43	
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)	DC: < *3* nA/V typ.	50 Hz: < *5* nA/V typ.	1 kHz: < *80* nA/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	DC: < *3* nA/V typ.	50 Hz: < *3* nA/V typ.	1 kHz: < *3* nA/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test	Value to follow [ppm] typ. (FSV)		

Current measurement range ±20 mA

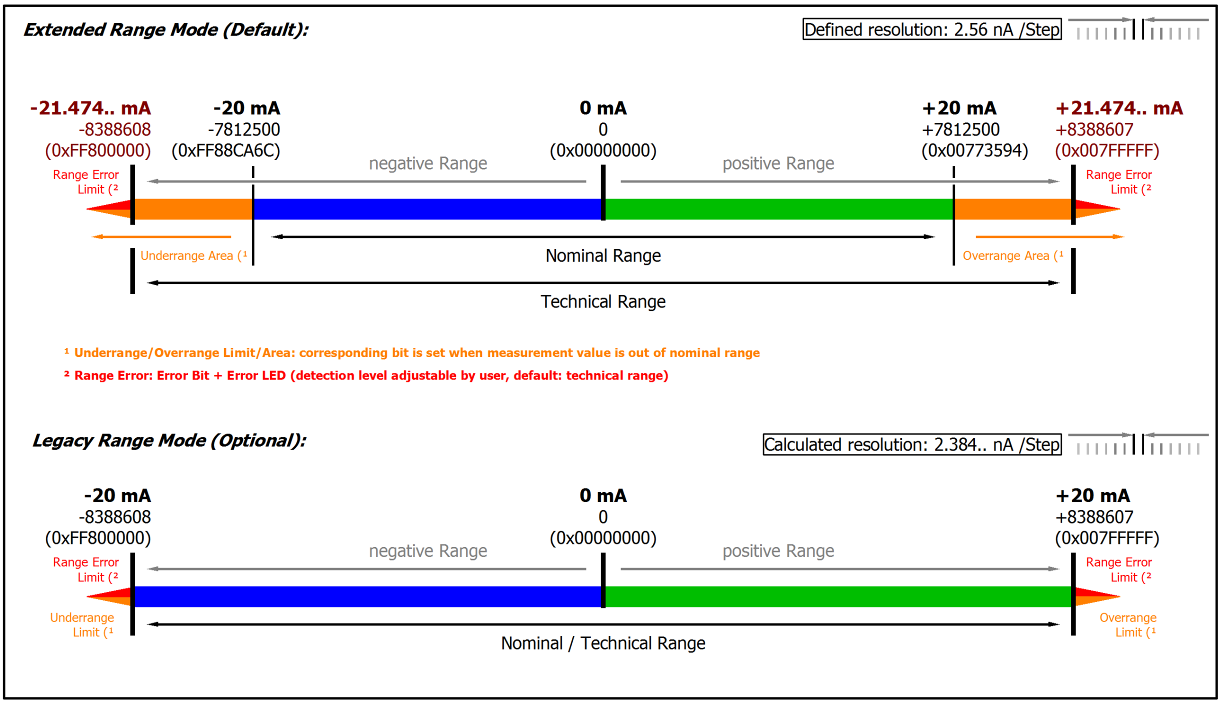


Fig. 47: Representation current measurement range ±20 mA

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Current measurement range 0…20 mA

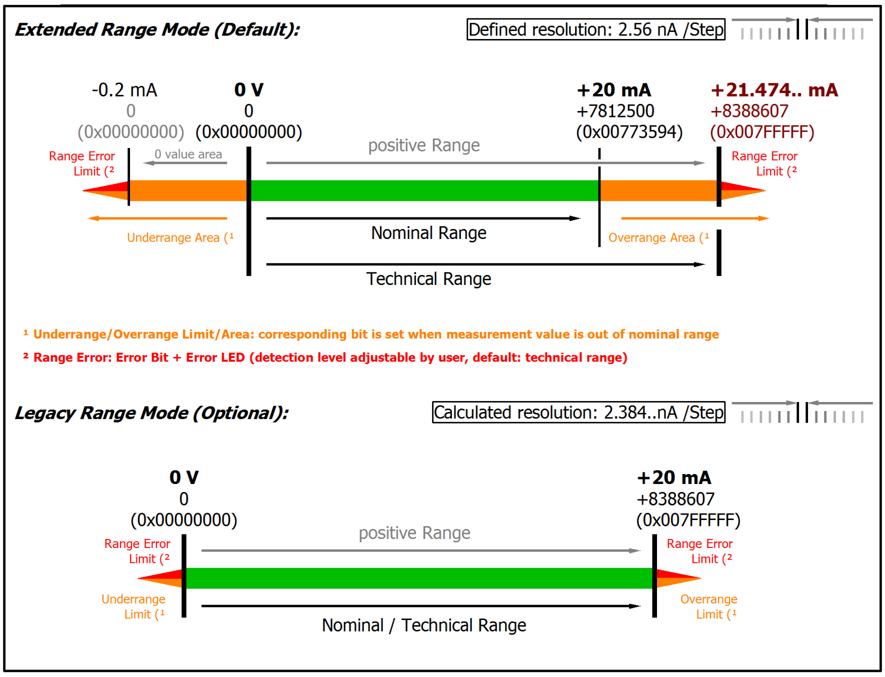


Fig. 48: Representation current measurement range 0…20 mA

Current measurement range 4…20 mA

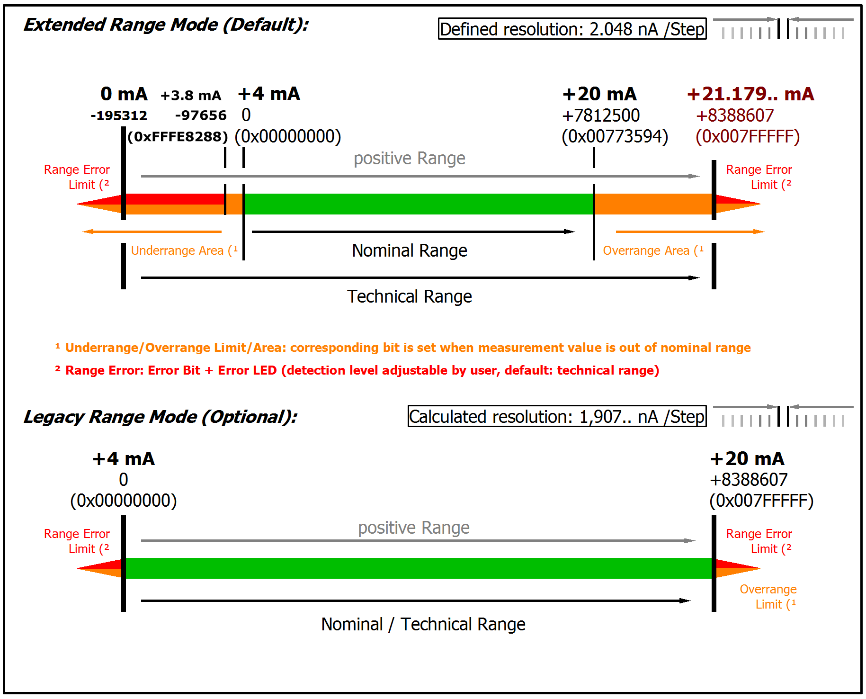


Fig. 49: Representation current measurement range 4…20 mA

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

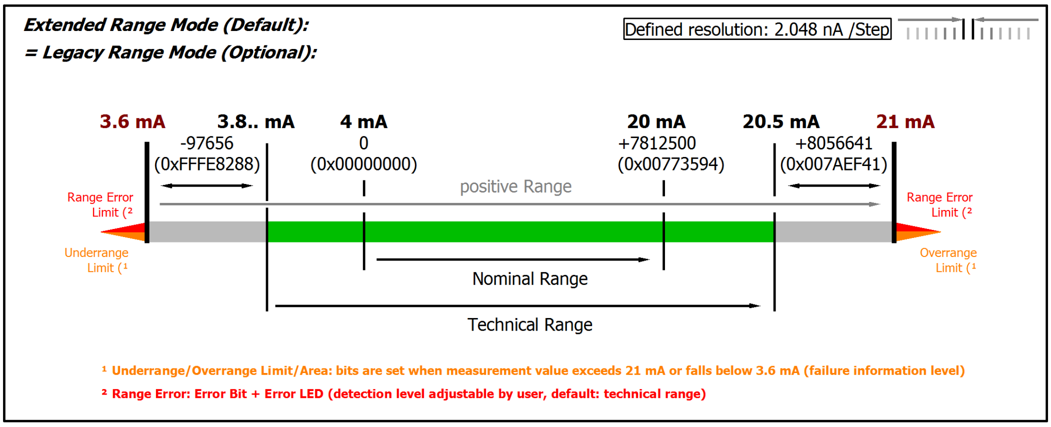


Fig. 50: Chart: current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

Only Extended Range mode for measuring range 4 mA NAMUR

Legacy Range mode is not available for this measurement range. The Extended Range Mode will be set automatically and although a corresponding write access to the CoE Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) is not declined, the parameter is not changed.

3.8 ELM314x

3.8.1 ELM314x - Introduction

Fig. 51: ELM314x

2, 4, 6 and 8-channel analog input, ±10…±1.25 V, ±20 mA, 24 bit, 1 ksps

The 2-, 4-, 6- or 8-channel ELM314x EtherCAT terminals in the Economy line can be set to current or voltage measurement channel by channel, offering sampling rates of up to 1 ksps per channel. Analog signals in the ranges from ±1.25 to ±10 V, 0 to 10 V, ±20 mA or 0/4 to 20 mA can be processed. The settings for U or I measurement mode and the desired measuring ranges can be selected via the control system and TwinCAT in the CoE interface. Here it is also possible to select the extensive diagnostics features for unattended long-term use. The 2-, 4- or 6-pin push-in connectors can be removed for maintenance purposes; they enable a direct supply of connected sensors. The power contacts on the side simplify the potential distribution directly on the DIN rail. The typical EtherCAT features are available: distributed clocks functionality with timestamp and the familiar data features of the basic line such as filtering, true RMS calculation and more. Variants with factory calibration certificate and recalibration service on request are in preparation for the ELM measurement terminals.

Optional calibration certificate:

- with factory calibration certificate as ELM314x-0020: on request
- external calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkks) as ELM314x-0030: on request

Re-calibration service via the Beckhoff service: on request

Quick-Links

• EtherCAT basics
• Mounting and wiring [▶ 834]
• Commissioning [▶ 570]

• Connection view measuring voltage [▶ 570]

• Power contacts ELM314x [▶ 878]

• Object description and parameterization [▶ 614]

3.8.2 ELM314x - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3142-0000	ELM3144-0000	ELM3146-0000	ELM3148-0000
Analog inputs	2 channel (differential)	4 channel (differential)	6 channel (differential)	8 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal (multiplex), synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used. Timestamp each channel, typ. sampling offset related to channel 1:			
	Ch.1: 0 µs Ch.2: +200 µs	Ch.1: 0 µs Ch.2: +200 µs Ch.3: +400 µs Ch.4: +600 µs	Ch.1: 0 µs Ch.2: +100 µs Ch.3: +200 µs Ch.4: +300 µs Ch.5: +400 µs Ch.6: +500 µs	Ch.1: 0 µs Ch.2: +100 µs Ch.3: +200 µs Ch.4: +300 µs Ch.5: +400 µs Ch.6: +500 µs Ch.7: +600 µs Ch.8: +700 µs
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate 8 Msps			
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept)	Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3dB @ 330 Hz Type butterworth 1th order Within ADC after conversion: low pass -3dB @ 2.75 kHz Type sinc5/average filter *The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.*			
Resolution	24 bit (including sign)			
Connection technology	2/3/4-wire			
Sampling rate (per channel)	1 ms/ 1 ksps			
	Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor, possible effective sampling interval each channel: 1 ms + n · 25 µs			
Oversampling	1…20 selectable			
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)	DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs + n · 25 µs (n = 0, 1, 2, ..); max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs + n · 25 µs (n = 0, 1, 2, ..); max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported			
Connection diagnosis	Wire break/short cut			
Internal analog ground AGND	Existing by external connection to -Uv			
Overvoltage protection of the inputs	not existing			
Internal power supply	via E-bus			
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 250 mA			typ. 300 mA
Current consumption power contacts	-			
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 2 W			
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	Max. permitted short-term/continuous voltage between each contact points: ±30 V			
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	Max. permitted voltage at +Input, −Input, related to internal analog ground (AGND) („operation as intended“): ±12.5 V			

Common data	ELM3142-0000	ELM3144-0000	ELM3146-0000	ELM3148-0000
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs			
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/ differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold, switchable connection AGND/Up-			
Functional diagnosis 1)	Yes			
Electrical isolation channel/channel 2)	No			
Electrical isolation channel/E-bus 2)	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)			
Electrical isolation channel/SGND 2)	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)			
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT			
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.			

1) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

2) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▶ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3142-0000	ELM3144-0000	ELM3146-0000	ELM3148-0000
Connection type	4-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug		6-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▶ 832]			
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715			
Note Mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▶ 836]			
Weight	Approx. 350 g			
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25…+60 °C			
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40…+85 °C			

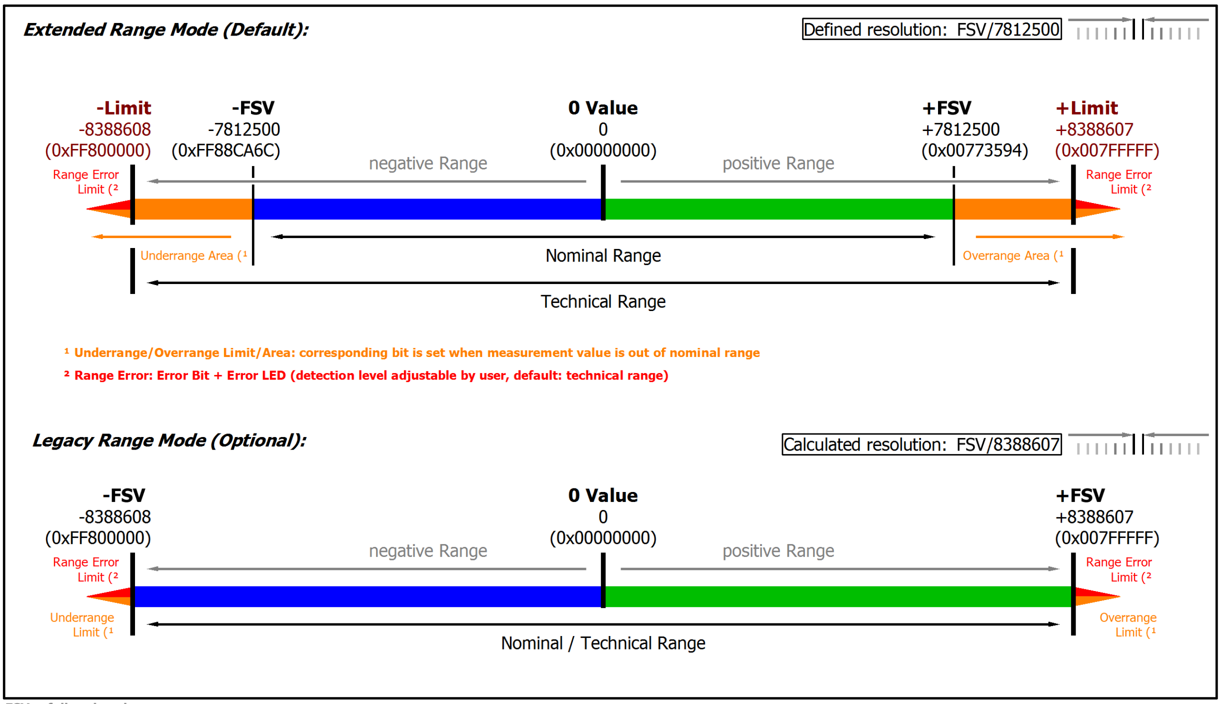
Environmental data	ELM3142-0000	ELM3144-0000	ELM3146-0000	ELM3148-0000
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)			
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation			
Protection class	IP 20			

Normative data	ELM3142-0000	ELM3144-0000	ELM3146-0000	ELM3148-0000
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27			
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4			
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC, cULus [▶ 892]			
EMC notes	In case of push-in connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 that are applied to the cable shield can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.			

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.8.2.1 ELM314x overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2 wire	±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V
			Legacy	±10 V
		±5 V	Extended	±5.368.. V
			Legacy	±5 V
		±2.5 V	Extended	±2.684.. V
			Legacy	±2.5 V
		±1.25 V	Extended	±1.342.. V
			Legacy	±1.25 V
Voltage	2 wire	+10 V	Extended	0…10.737.. V
			Legacy	0…10 V
		+5 V	Extended	0…5.368.. V
			Legacy	0…5 V
Current	2 wire	±20 mA (-20...20 mA)	Extended	±21.474.. mA
			Legacy	±20 mA
		+20 mA (0...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.474.. mA
			Legacy	0…20 mA
		+20 mA (4...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.179 mA
			Legacy	4…20 mA
		+20 mA (4...20 mA NAMUR)	Extended	3.6…21 mA
			Legacy	4…20 mA



FSV = full scale value

Fig. 52: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

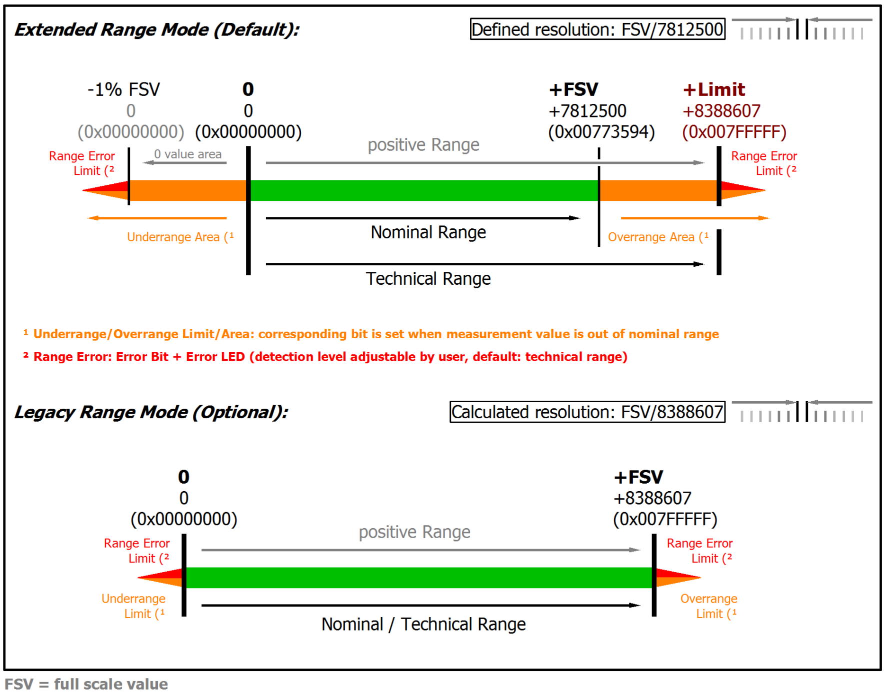


Fig. 53: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.8.2.2 Measurement ±10 V, 0...10 V

ELM314x

Measurement mode		±10 V	0…10 V
Measuring range, nominal		-10…+10 V	0…10 V
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		10 V	
Measuring range, technically usable		-10.737…+10.737 V	0…10.737 V
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)	
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		1.28 µV	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		1.192.. µV	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.0055 %, < ±55 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.6 mV	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 6)]		< ±0.0095 %, < ±95 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.0 mV	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient, typ.[1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2.2 ppm/K	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 0.4 ppm_{FSV}/K < 4 µV/K	
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [2)]	DC	>*115* dB typ.	
	50 Hz	>*105* dB typ.	
	1 kHz	>*80* dB typ.	
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [2)]	DC	>*115* dB typ.	
	50 Hz	>*115* dB typ.	
	1 kHz	>*115* dB typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [2)]		±*0.05* % = *500* ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 10 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) Valid for ELM3148-00x0 since HW05, ELM3146-00x0 since HW03, ELM3144-00x0 since HW03, ELM3142-00x0 since HW02; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) *Preliminary data*

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Measurement mode		±10 V, 0...10 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 90 ppm_{FSV}	< 703 digits	< 0.90 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	< 117 digits	< 0.15 mV
	Max. SNR	> 96.5 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 6.71 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 21 ppm_{FSV}	< 164 digits	< 0.21 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 27 digits	< 35.00 µV
	Max. SNR	> 109.1 dB		

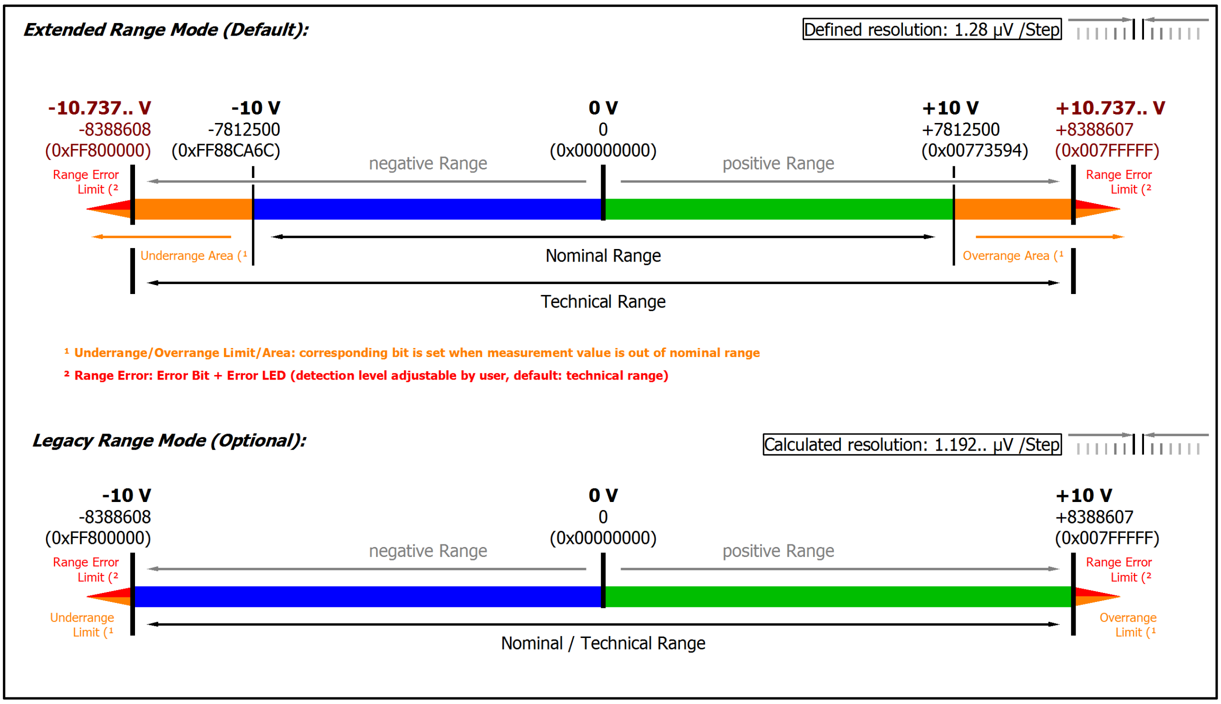


Fig. 54: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

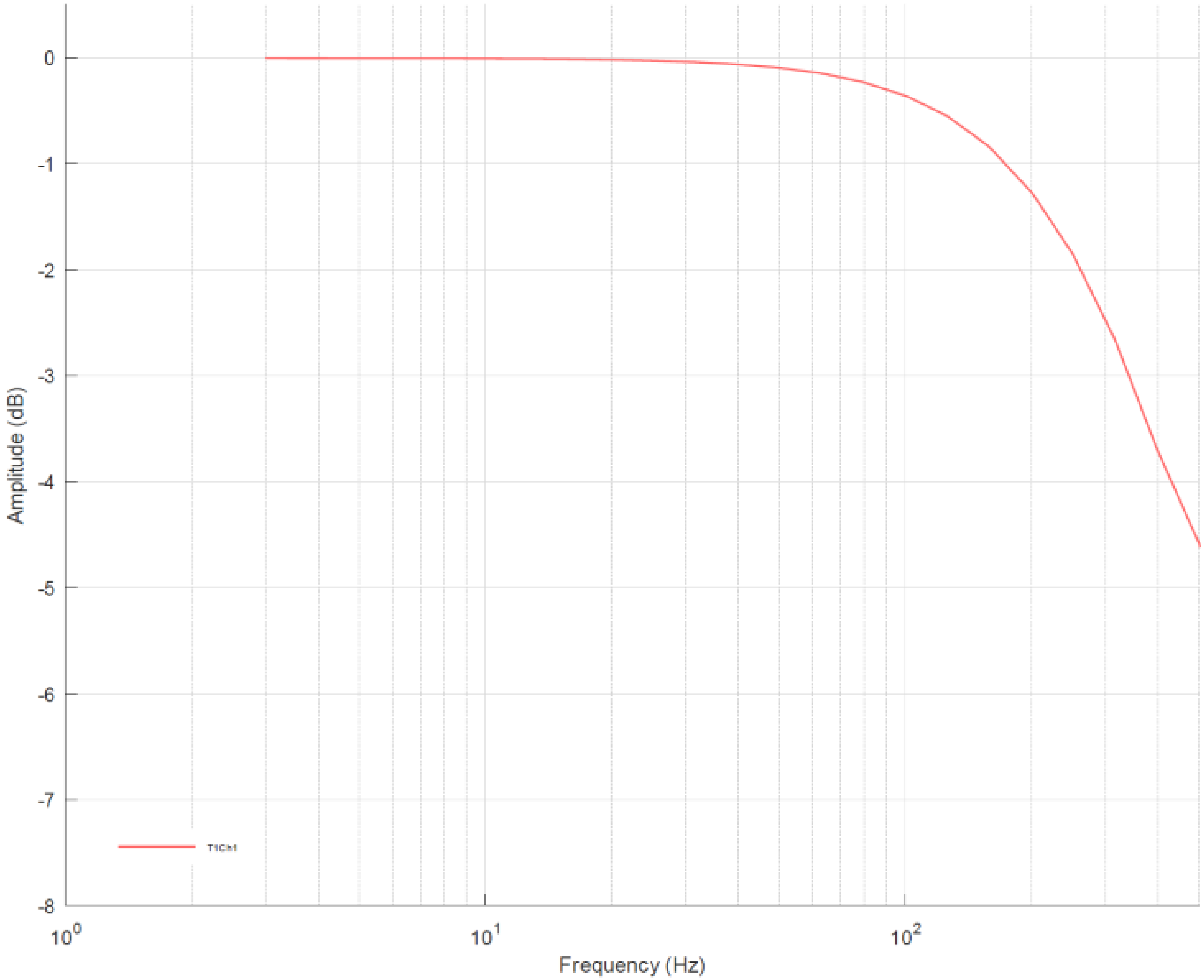


Fig. 55: Frequency response of measuring range ±10 V, $f_{sampling}$ = 1 kHz, integrated filters 1/2 deactivated

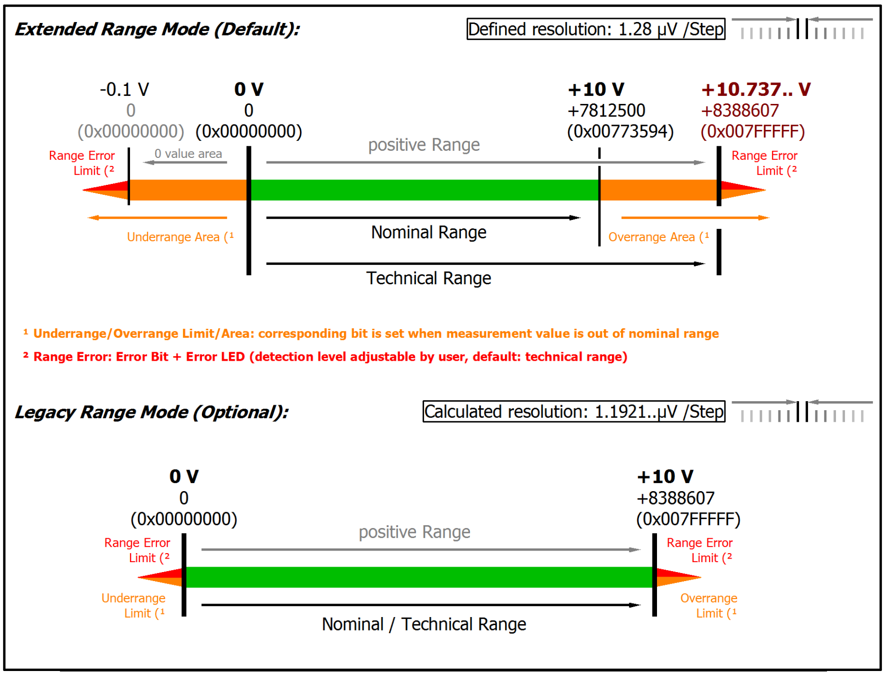


Fig. 56: Representation 0…10 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

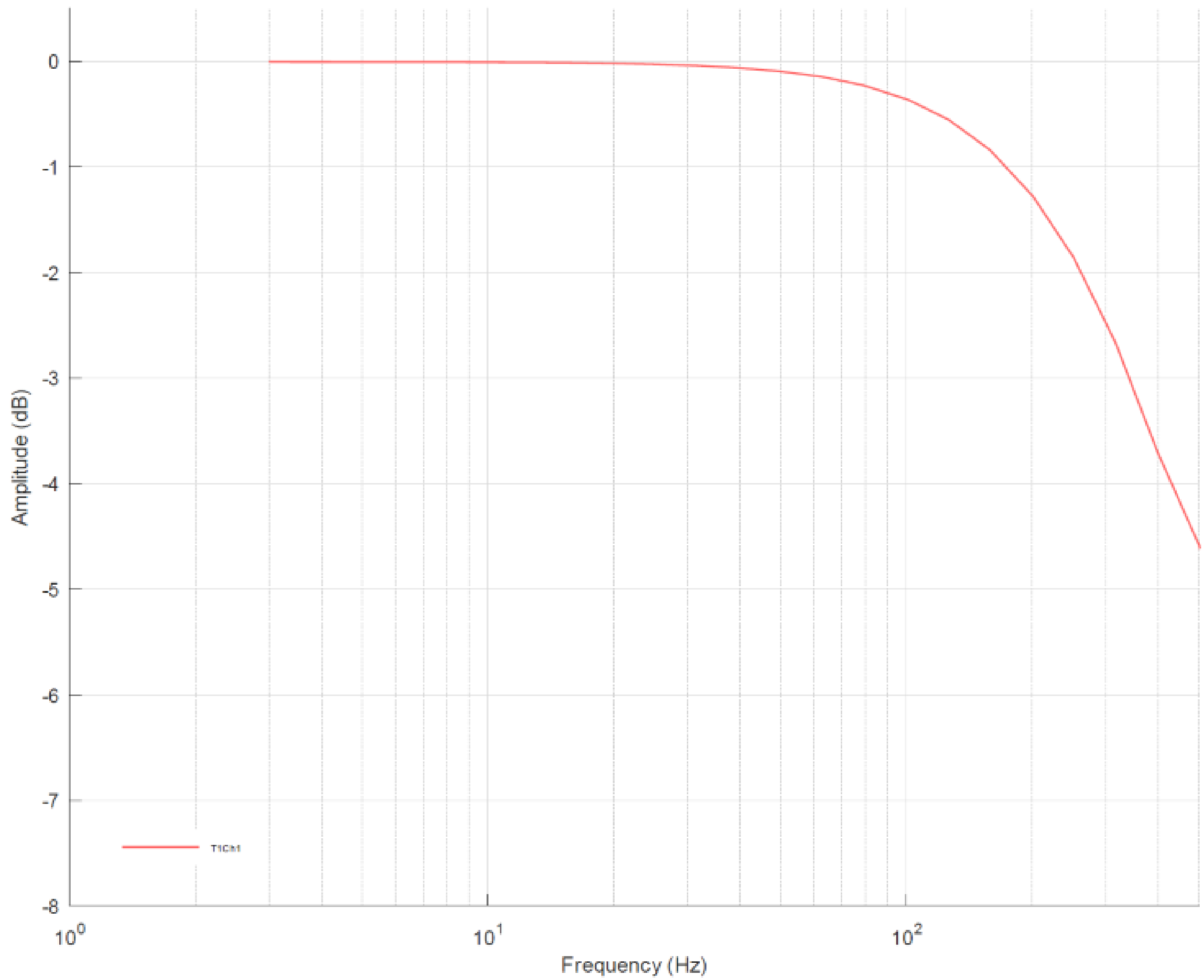


Fig. 57: Frequency response of measuring range 0..10 V, fsampling = 1 kHz, integrated filters 1/2 deactivated

3.8.2.3 Measurement ±5 V, 0...5 V

Measurement mode		±5 V	0…5 V	
Measuring range, nominal		-5…+5 V	0…5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		5 V		
Measuring range, technically usable		-5.368…+5.368 V	0… 5.368 V	
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)		
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		640 nV		
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		596.. nV		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.0055 %, < ±55 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.3 mV		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 6)]		< ±0.0095 %, < ±95 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.5 mV		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.[1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2.2 ppm/K		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 0.4 ppm_{FSV}/K < 2 µV/K		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [2)]		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [2)]		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [2)]		±*0.05* % = *500* ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 10 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND		

[1)] Valid for ELM3148-00x0 since HW05, ELM3146-00x0 since HW03, ELM3144-00x0 since HW03, ELM3142-00x0 since HW02; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2)] *Preliminary data*

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Measurement mode		±5 V	0…5 V	
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 90 ppm_{FSV}	< 703 digits	< 0.45 mV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	< 117 digits	< 0.08 mV
	Max. SNR	> 96.5 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 3.35 $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 21 ppm_{FSV}	< 164 digits	< 0.11 mV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 27 digits	< 17.50 µV
	Max. SNR	> 109.1 dB		

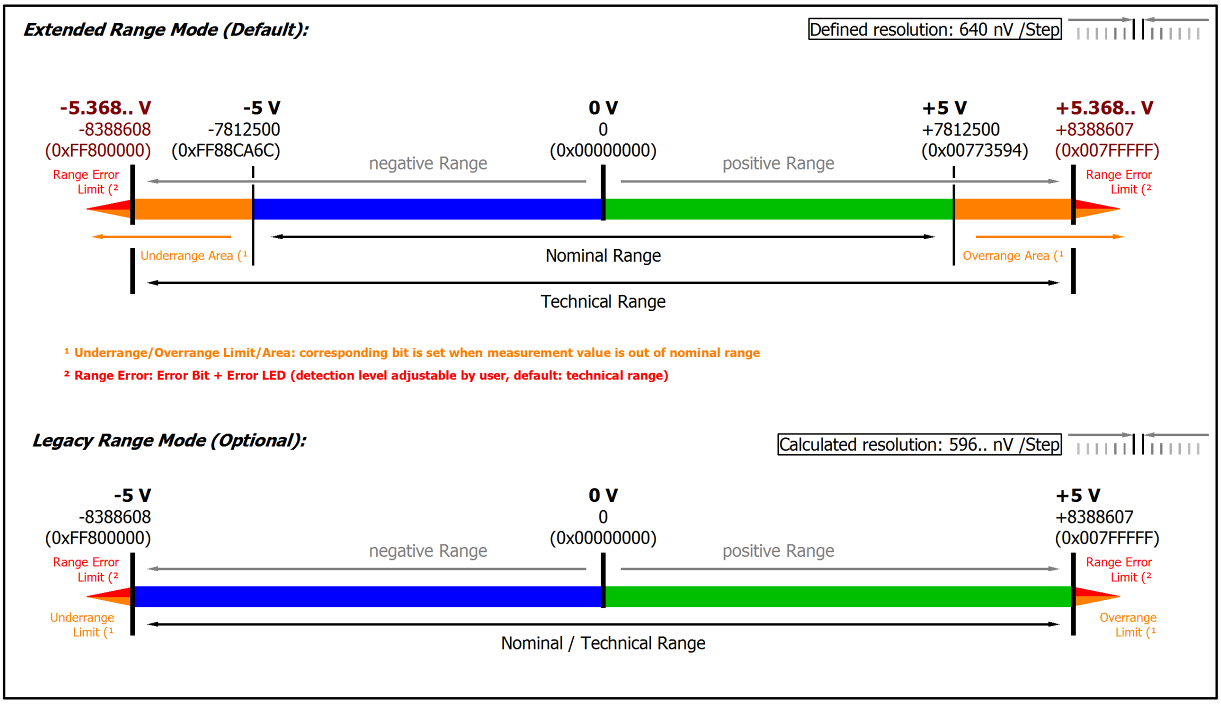


Fig. 58: Representation ±5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

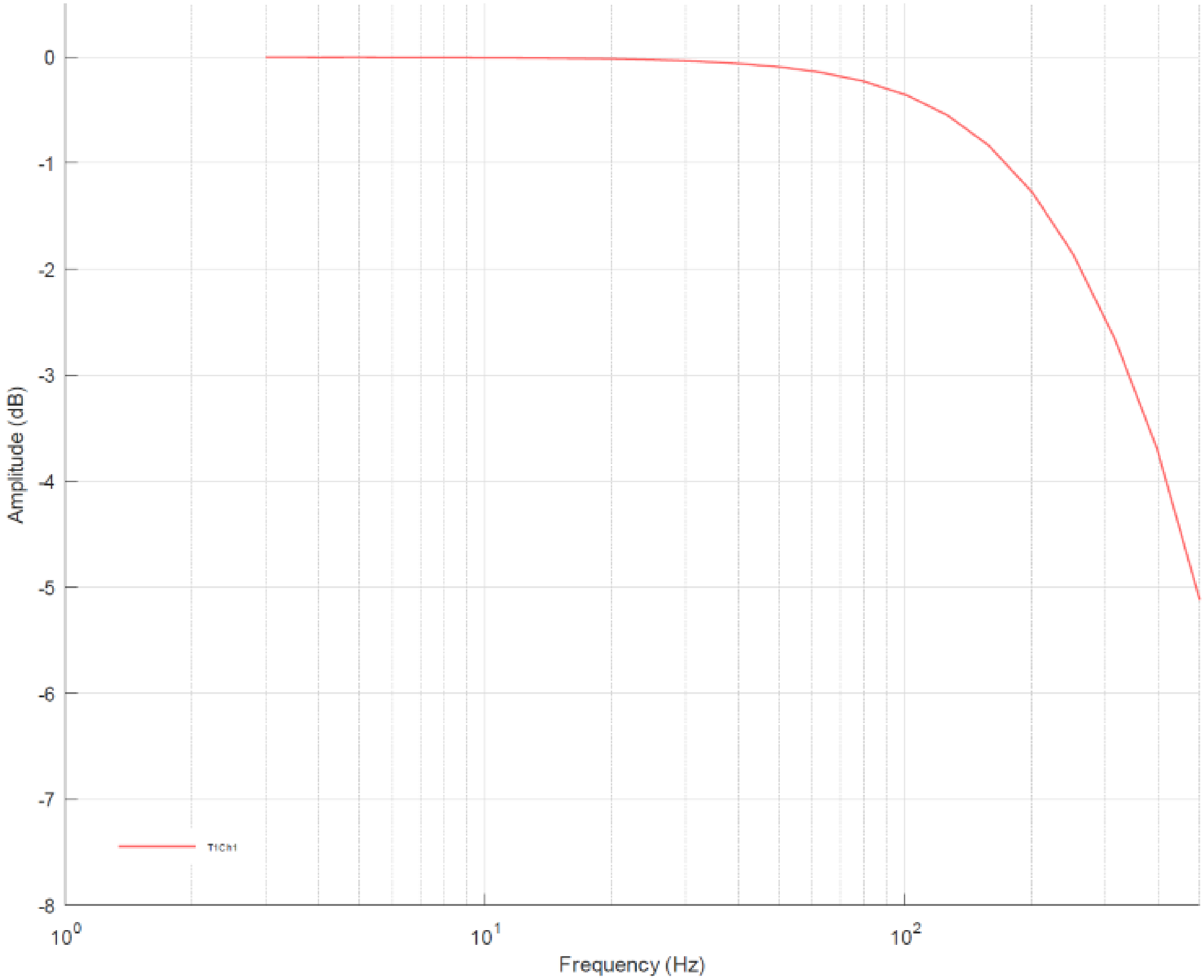


Fig. 59: Frequency response of measuring range ±5 V, $f_{sampling}$ = 1 kHz, integrated filters 1/2 deactivated

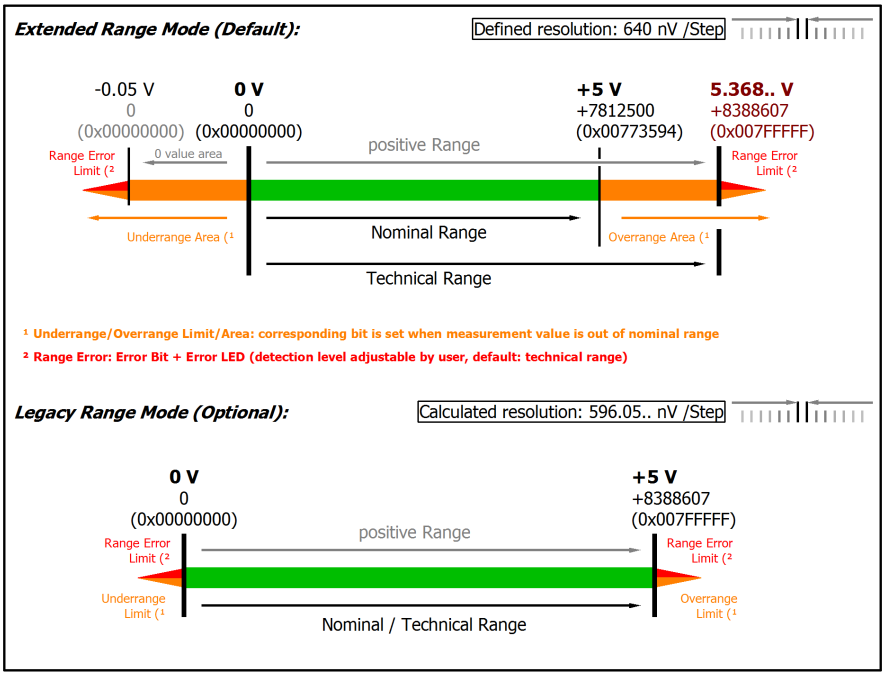


Fig. 60: Representation 0…5 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

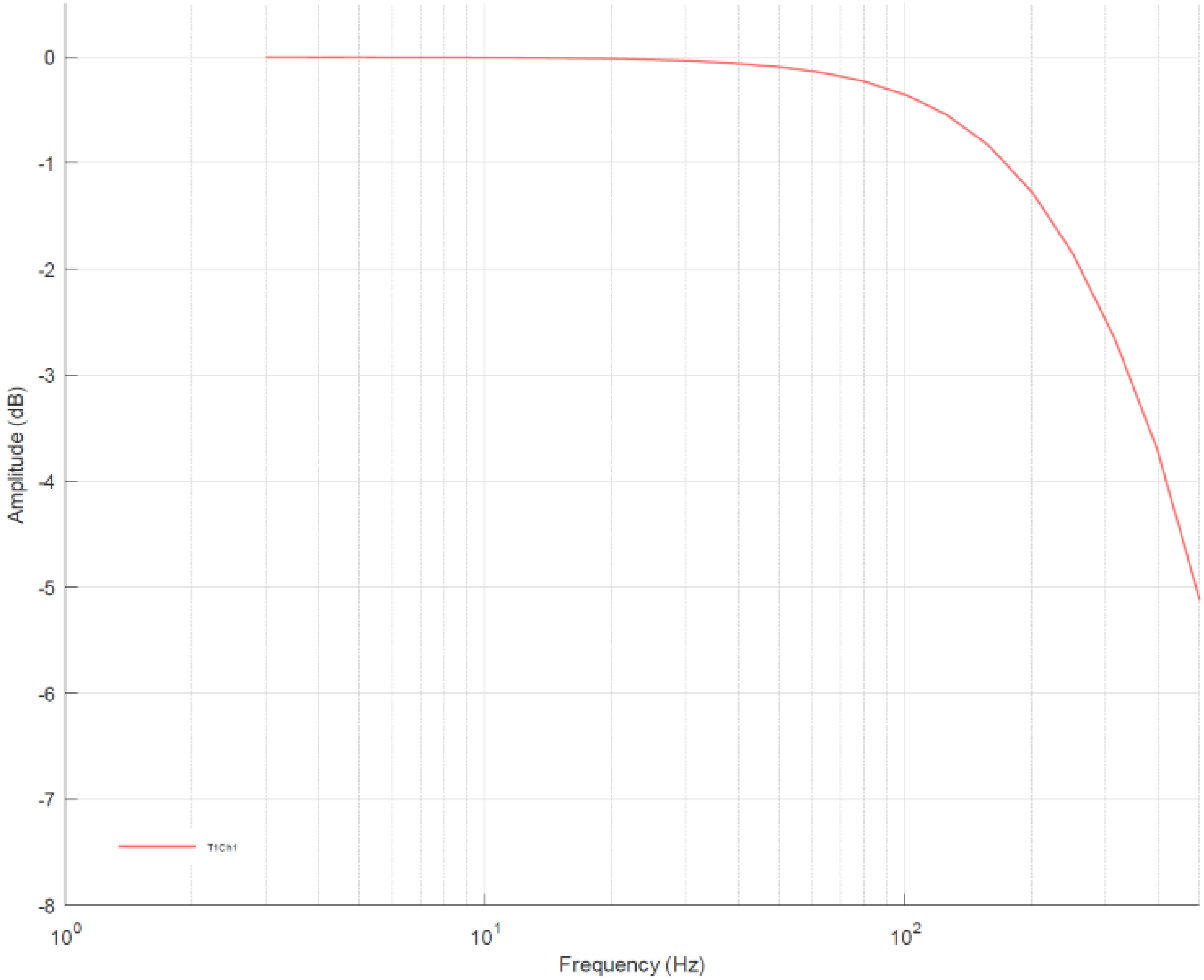


Fig. 61: Frequency response of measuring range 0..5 V, fsampling = 1 kHz, integrated filters 1/2 deactivated

3.8.2.4 Measurement ±2.5 V

Measurement mode		**±2.5 V**		
Measuring range, nominal		-2.5…+2.5 V		
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		2.5 V		
Measuring range, technically usable		-2.684…+2.684 V		
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)		
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		320 nV		
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		298.. nV		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.0055 %, < ±55 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.1 mV		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 6)]		< ±0.0095 %, < ±95 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.2 mV		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.[1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2.2 ppm/K		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 0.4 ppm_{FSV}/K < 1 µV/K		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [2)]		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [2)]		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [2)]		±*0.05* % = *500* ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 10 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND		

[1]) Valid for ELM3148-00x0 since HW05, ELM3146-00x0 since HW03, ELM3144-00x0 since HW03, ELM3142-00x0 since HW02; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) *Preliminary data*

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Measurement mode	±2.5 V			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 100 ppm_{FSV}	< 781 digits	< 0.25 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 16 ppm_{FSV}	< 125 digits	< 0.04 mV
	Max. SNR	> 95.9 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.79\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 21 ppm_{FSV}	< 164 digits	< 0.05 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 27 digits	< 8.75 µV
	Max. SNR	> 109.1 dB		

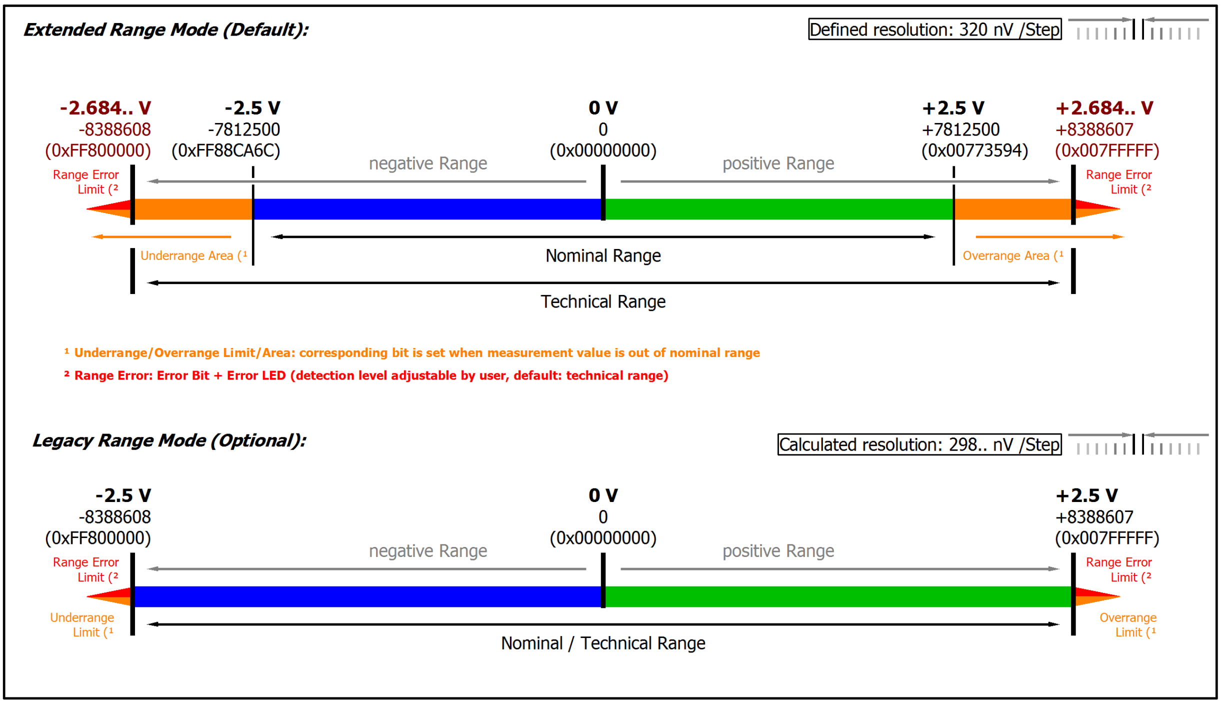


Fig. 62: Representation ±2.5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

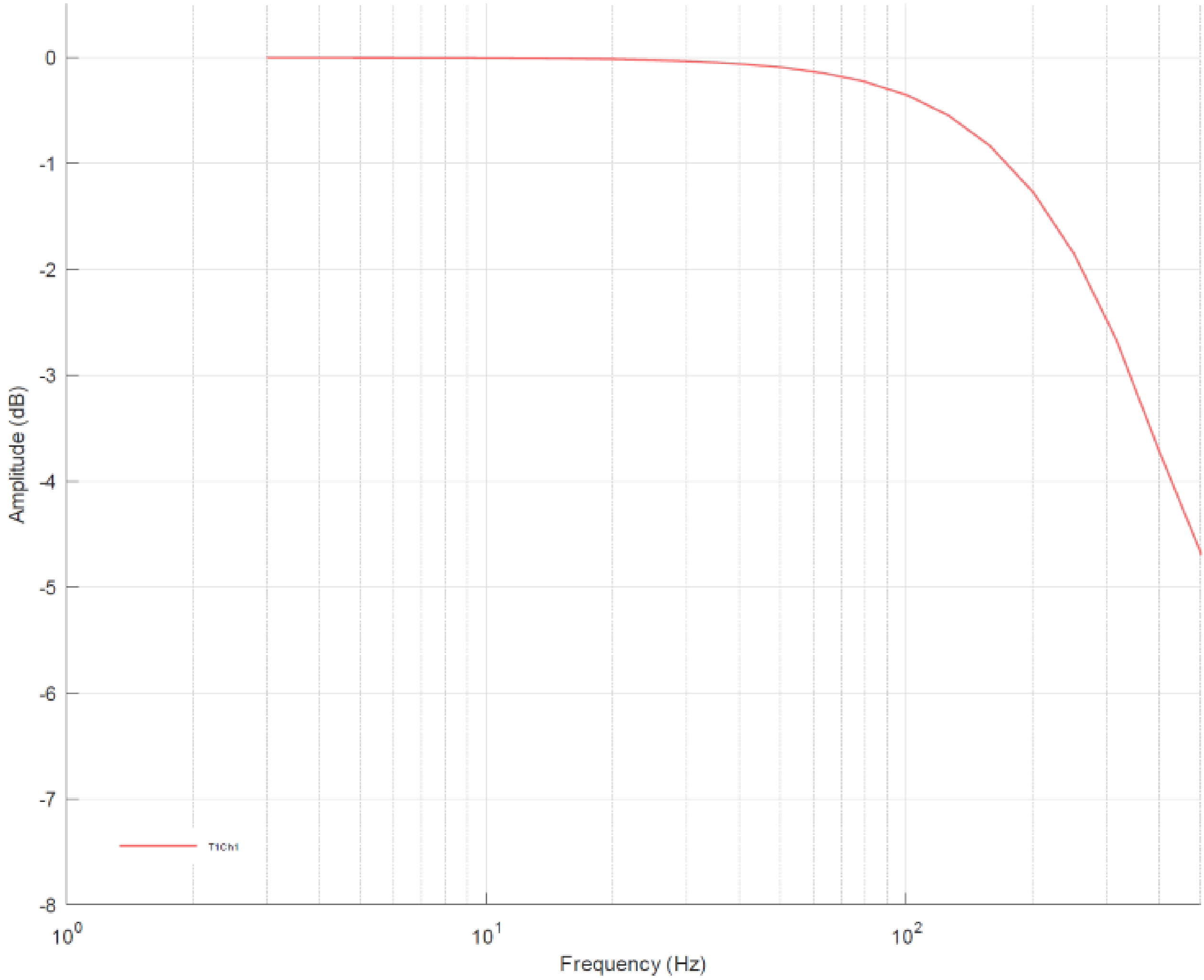


Fig. 63: Frequency response of measuring range ±2.5 V, $f_{sampling}$ = 1 kHz, integrated filters 1/2 deactivated

3.8.2.5 Measurement ±1.25 V

Measurement mode		±1.25 V		
Measuring range, nominal		-1.25…+1.25 V		
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		1.25 V		
Measuring range, technically usable		-1.342…+1.342 V		
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)		
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		160 nV		
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		149.. nV		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.0055 %, < ±55 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.1 mV		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 6)]		< ±0.014 %, < ±140 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.2 mV		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.[1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 4 ppm/K		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 0.4 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.50 µV/K		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [2]		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [2]		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [2]		*±0.05* % = *500* ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 10 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND		

[1]) Valid for ELM3148-00x0 since HW05, ELM3146-00x0 since HW03, ELM3144-00x0 since HW03, ELM3142-00x0 since HW02; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) *Preliminary data*

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Measurement mode		±1.25 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 100 ppm_{FSV}	< 781 digits	< 0.13 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 16 ppm_{FSV}	< 125 digits	< 0.02 mV
	Max. SNR	> 95.9 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 0.89 $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 21 ppm_{FSV}	< 164 digits	< 0.03 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 27 digits	< 4.38 µV
	Max. SNR	> 109.1 dB		

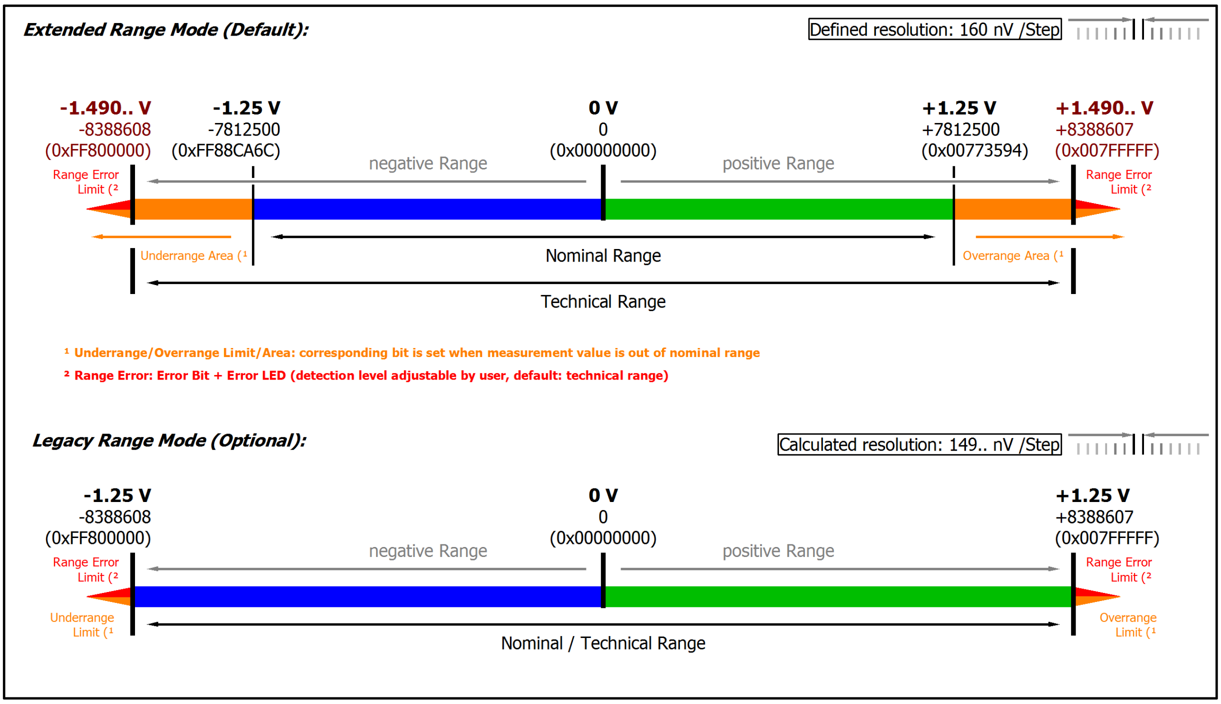


Fig. 64: Representation ±1.25 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

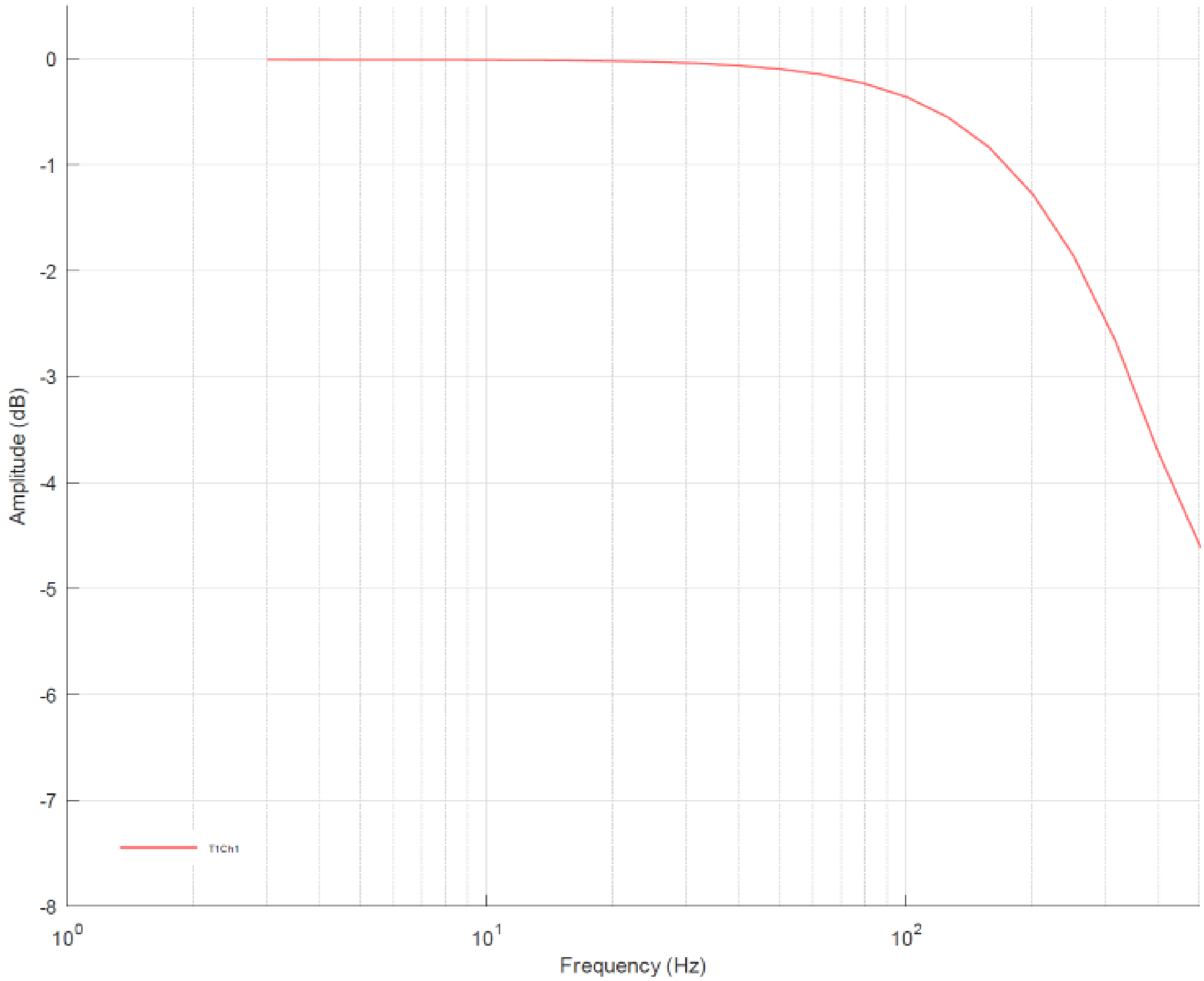


Fig. 65: Frequency response of measuring range ±1.25 V, $f_{sampling}$ = 1 kHz, integrated filters 1/2 deactivated

3.8.2.6 Measurement ±20 mA, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, NE43

Measurement mode	±20 mA	0…20 mA	4…20 mA	3.6…21 mA (NAMUR NE43)
Measuring range, nominal	-20…+20 mA	0…20 mA	4…20 mA	4…20 mA
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 mA			
Measuring range, technically usable	-21.474…+21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected	0…21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected	0…21.179 mA, overcurrent-protected	3.6…21 mA, overcurrent-protected
Fuse protection	Internal overload limiting, continuous current resistant			
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 nA		2.048 nA	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	2.384.. nA		1.907.. nA	n.a.

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [1)]		< ±0.008 %, < ±80 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±1.6 µA		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0 to 60°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 6)]		< ±0.018 %, < ±180 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±3.6 µA		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 45 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Temperature coefficient, typ.[1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 5 ppm/K		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 0.5 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 10 nA/K		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [2)]		DC: < *3* nA/V typ.	50 Hz: < *5* nA/V typ.	1 kHz: < *80* nA/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [2)]		DC: < *3* nA/V typ.	50 Hz: < *3* nA/V typ.	1 kHz: < *3* nA/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [2)]		*±0.05* % = *500* ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 150 Ω || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND		
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}		max. ±10V related to –Uv (internal ground)		

[1]) Valid for ELM3148-00x0 since HW05, ELM3146-00x0 since HW03, ELM3144-00x0 since HW03, ELM3142-00x0 since HW02; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[2]) *Preliminary data*

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Measurement mode	±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR NE43)			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 165 ppm_{FSV}	< 1289 digits	< 3.30 µA
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	< 195 digits	< 0.50 µA
	Max. SNR	> 92.0 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 22.36 \frac{nA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 39 ppm_{FSV}	< 305 digits	< 0.78 µA
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 6.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 51 digits	< 130.00 nA
	Max. SNR	> 103.7 dB		

Current measurement range ±20 mA

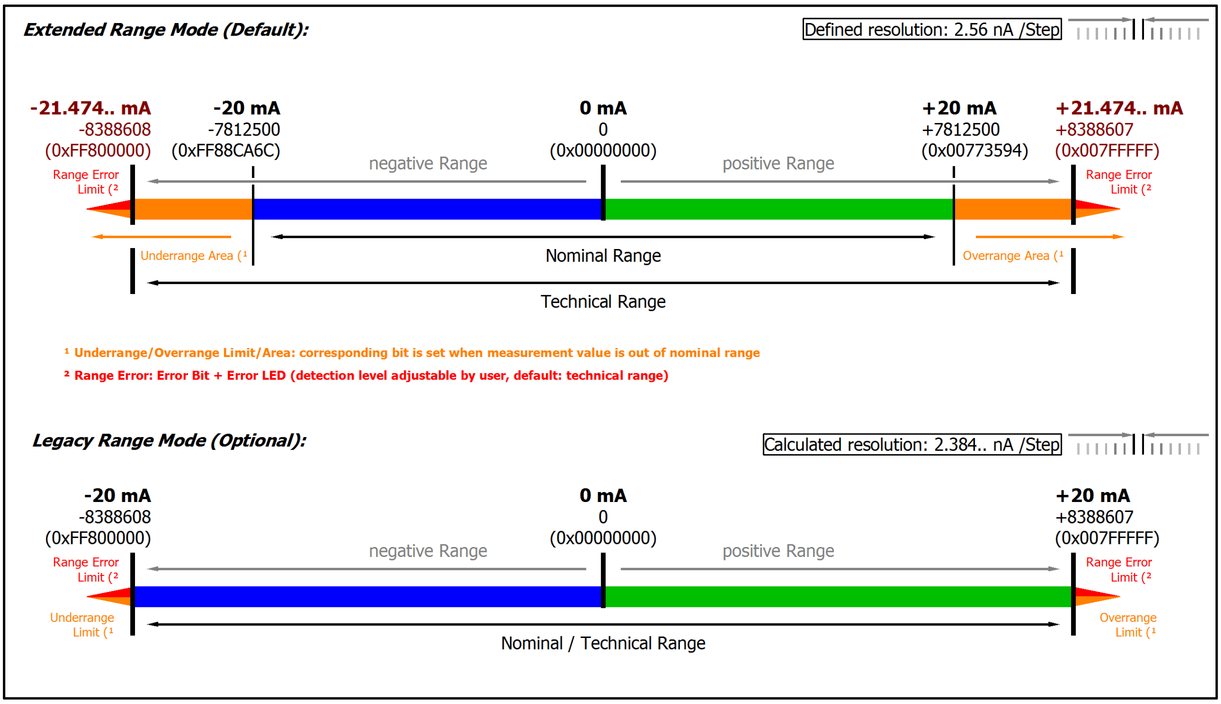


Fig. 66: Representation current measurement range ±20 mA

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Current measurement range 0…20 mA

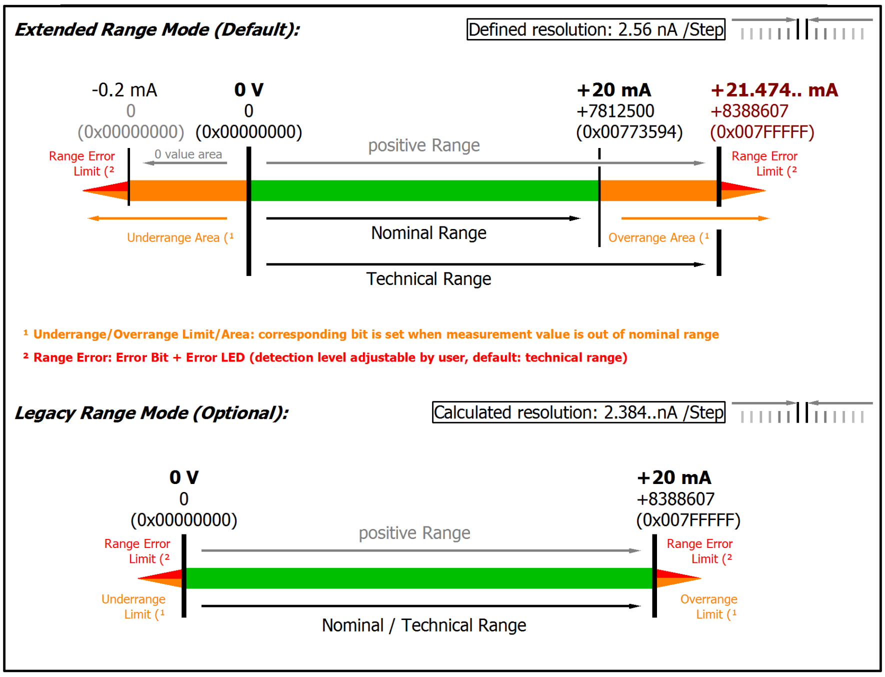


Fig. 67: Representation current measurement range 0…20 mA

Current measurement range 4…20 mA

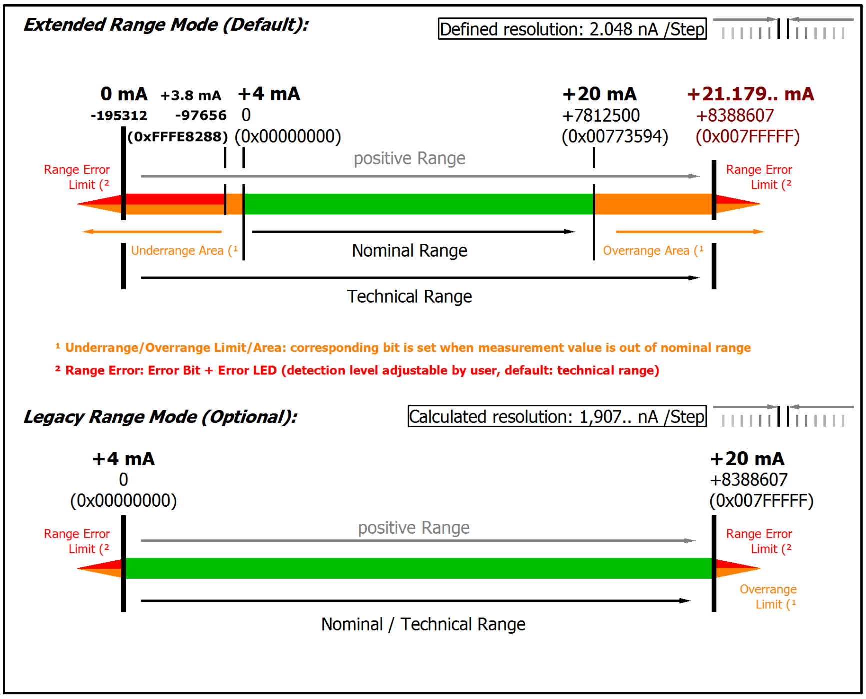


Fig. 68: Representation current measurement range 4…20 mA

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

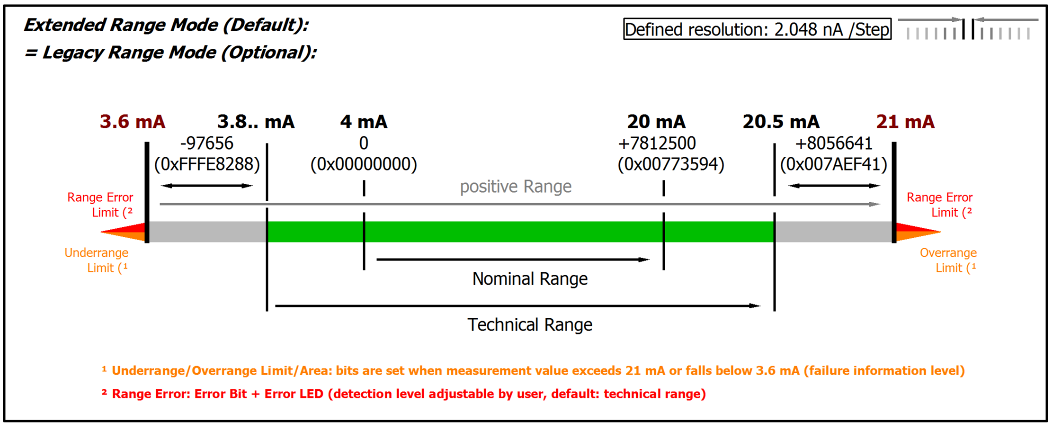


Fig. 69: Chart: current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

Only Extended Range mode for measuring range 4 mA NAMUR

Legacy Range mode is not available for this measurement range. The Extended Range Mode will be set automatically and although a corresponding write access to the CoE Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) is not declined, the parameter is not changed.

3.9 ELM334x

3.9.1 ELM334x – Inroduction

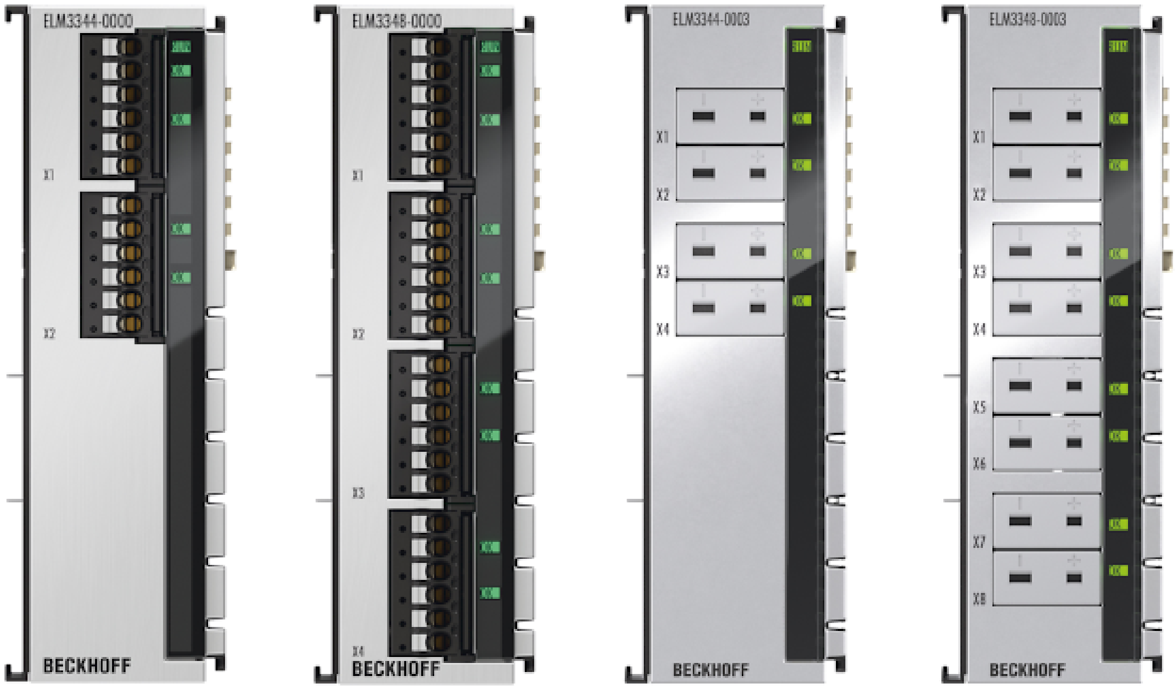


Fig. 70: ELM3344-0000, ELM3348-0000, ELM3344-0003, ELM3348-0003

4- and 8-channel analog input, temperature, thermocouple, 24 bit, high-precision, 1 ksps

The 4- and 8-channel EtherCAT Terminals from the ELM334x economy series are designed for temperature measurement with thermocouples. All common thermocouple types are covered and, with a sampling rate of 1 ksps per channel, fast processes are also easy to record. The resolution is adjustable to 0.001 °C. The channel properties can be adjusted individually for each channel via CoE. An exceptionally high measuring accuracy is achieved through the precise measurement of the internal cold junction.

In the ELM334x-0000 version, the 6-pin connector (push-in) is removable for maintenance purposes without loosening the individual cores. The internal ground for the external connection is also available on it in order to avoid potential differences between channels. In addition, the ELM334x can also continuously measure potential differences in order to detect impairments.

The ELM334x-0003 version with white "universal" thermocouple socket is designed in this series for the highest accuracy requirements. As a result, the thermocouple of one type can be fed into the terminal and thus measured even better. Changing the sensor in laboratory operation is even simpler with the mini socket.

Like all ELM3xxx terminals, the ELM334x devices support the TE1310 TwinCAT Filter Designer for application-oriented filter design and the typical internal functions of the ELM3xxx for data processing such as true RMS calculation, drag indicator, etc.

The fed-through power contacts simplify the potential distribution directly on the DIN rail. To reduce ambient air effects, the ZS9100-0003 shielding hood, which is available as an accessory, can be mounted on the terminal.

Available on request as a variant with factory working standard calibration certificate or ISO 17025/DAkkS certificate and recalibration by the Beckhoff recalibration service.

Quick-Links

- EtherCAT basics
- Mounting and wiring [▶ 834]
- Commissioning [▶ 570]

- Connection view [▶ 570]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 622]

3.9.2 ELM334x - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3344-000x	ELM3348-000x
Analog inputs	4 channel (differential)	8 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal (multiplex), synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used. Timestamp each channel, typ. sampling offset related to channel 1:	
	Ch.1: 0 µs Ch.2: +200 µs Ch.3: +400 µs Ch.4: +600 µs	Ch.1: 0 µs Ch.2: +100 µs Ch.3: +200 µs Ch.4: +300 µs Ch.5: +400 µs Ch.6: +500 µs Ch.7: +600 µs Ch.8: +700 µs
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate 8 Msps	
Cutoff frequency input filtering hardware (see explanations within chapter ELM Features/ Firmware filtering concept)	Before AD converter: Hardware low pass -3 dB @ 330 Hz type Butterworth 2nd order Within ADC after conversion: Low pass: -3 dB @ 10.9 kHz type sinc3/average filter *The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.*	
Resolution	24 bit (including sign)	
Connection technology	2-wire	
Sampling rate (per channel)	1 ms/ 1 ksps	
	Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor	
Oversampling	1…25 selectable	
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)	DistributedClocks: min. 200 µs + n · 25 µs (n = 0, 1, 2, ..); max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs + n · 25 µs (n = 0, 1, 2, ..); max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported	
Connection diagnosis	Wire break	
Internal power supply	Via E-bus	
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 220 mA	typ. 260 mA
Current consumption power contacts	-	
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 2 W	
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	max. permitted short-term/permanent voltage between the contact points: ±30 V	
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	max. permitted voltage at +Input, −Input, related to the internal analog ground (AGND) ("operation as intended"): ±12.5 V	

Common data	ELM3344-000x	ELM3348-000x
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…25, accuracy << 1 µs	
Special features	AGND (of the ELM334x-0000) leaded through, common mode measurement, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold	
Functional diagnosis [1)]	Yes	
Electrical isolation channel/channel [2)]	no	
Electrical isolation channel/E-Bus [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Electrical isolation channel/SGND [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT	
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.	

[1]) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

[2]) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▶ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3344-000x	ELM3348-000x
Connection type	**ELM3344-0000 / ELM3348-0000:** 6-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug	
	ELM3344-0003 / ELM3348-0003: Mini-thermocouple-socket universal	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▸ 832]	
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715	
Note mounting	ELM334**x**-000**0**: plug within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology/ Connection design Push-In with service plug [▸ 836]	
	ELM334**x**-000**3**: plug not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology/ Connection design Mini thermocouple [▸ 837]	
Weight	approx. 350 g	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	0…+55 °C	
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-25…+85 °C	

Environmental data	ELM3344-000x	ELM3348-000x
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)	
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation	
Protection class	IP 20	

Normative data	ELM3344-000x	ELM3348-000x
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4	
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC	
EMC notes	In case of push-in and mini-TC connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 into the Up supply (power contact) at set connection “Connect Up- to GNDA“ or “Connect Up- to AGND“ within CoE (F800:01) can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.	

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.9.2.1 ELM334x overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2-wire	±320 mV	REAL32	±343.6.. mV
			INT32 Extended	±343.6.. mV
			INT32 Legacy	±320 mV
		±80 mV	REAL32	±85.9.. mV
			INT32 Extended	±85.9.. mV
			INT32 Legacy	±80 mV
		±40 mV	REAL32	±42.95.. mV
			INT32 Extended	±42.95.. mV
			INT32 Legacy	±40 mV
		±20 mV	REAL32	±21.474.. mV
			INT32 Extended	±21.474.. mV
			INT32 Legacy	±20 mV
Temperature thermocouple (TC)	2-wire	±80 mV	Temperature 0.01°C	Depending on type up to 2320°C

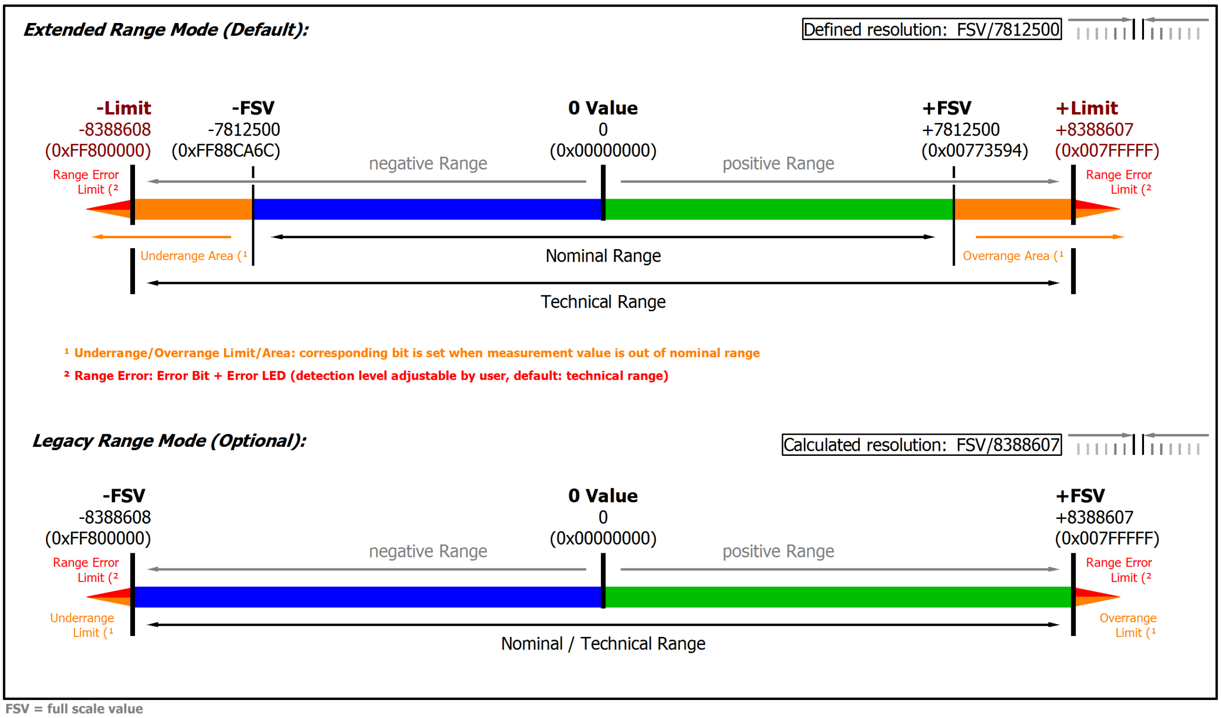


Fig. 71: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

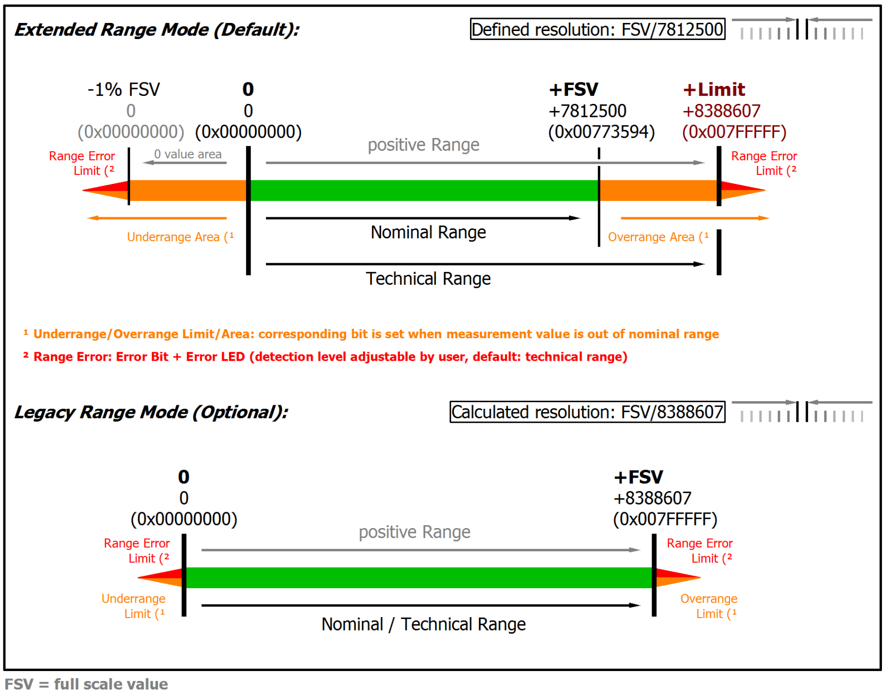


Fig. 72: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.9.2.2 Measurement ±20 mV..±320 mV

3.9.2.2.1 Measurement ±320 mV

ELM334x

Measurement mode		±320 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-320…+320 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		320 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-343.6…+343.6 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		40.96 nV	10.48576 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		38.14.. nV	9.765.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.015 %, < ±150 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±48 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.0225 %, < ±225 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±72 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 140 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 5 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.32 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd. % = tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 10 MΩ || 6 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 20 nF against SGND Common Mode typ. 500 kΩ || 0.2 nF against AGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3344 (1 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB

ELM3348 (1 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB

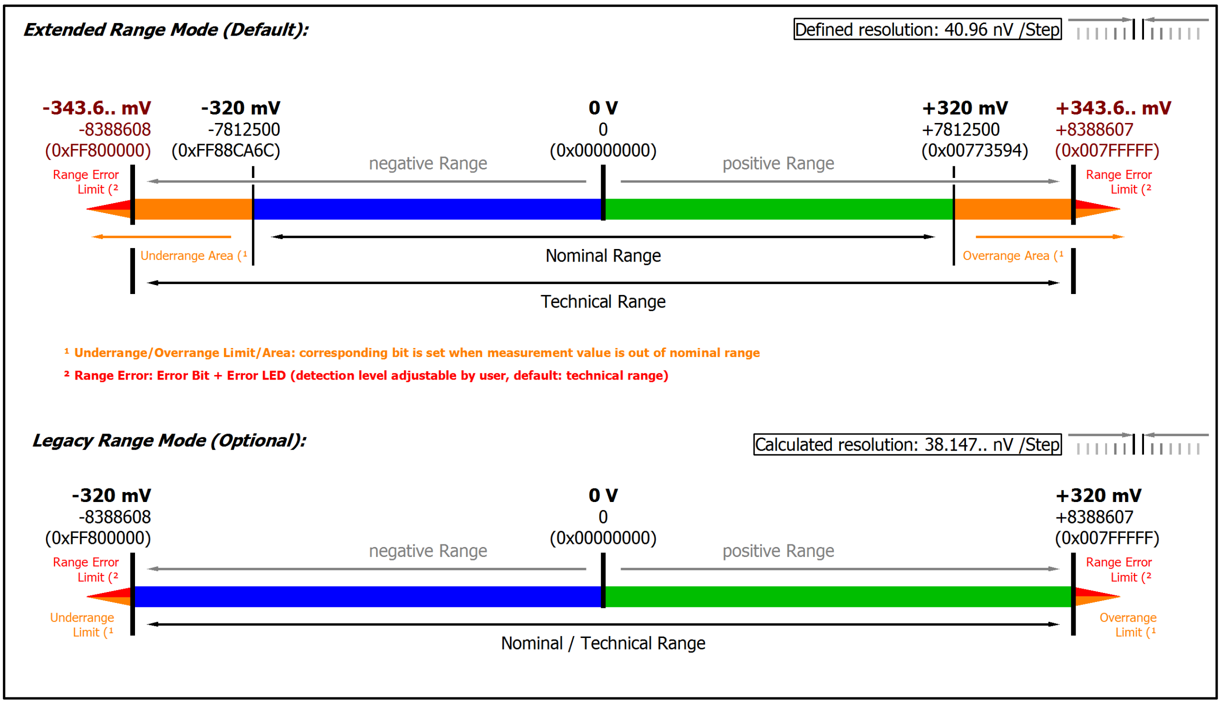


Fig. 73: Representation ±320 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.9.2.2.2 Measurement ±80 mV

ELM334x

Measurement mode		±80 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-80…+80 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		80 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-85.9…+85.9 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		10.24 nV	2.62144 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		9.536.. nV	2.441.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.02 %, < ±200 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±16 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.027 %, < ±270 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±21.6 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 120 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 150 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 50 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 5 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.2 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd. % = tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 10 MΩ || 6 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 20 nF against SGND Common Mode typ. 500 kΩ || 0.2 nF against AGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3344 (1 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB

ELM3348 (1 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB

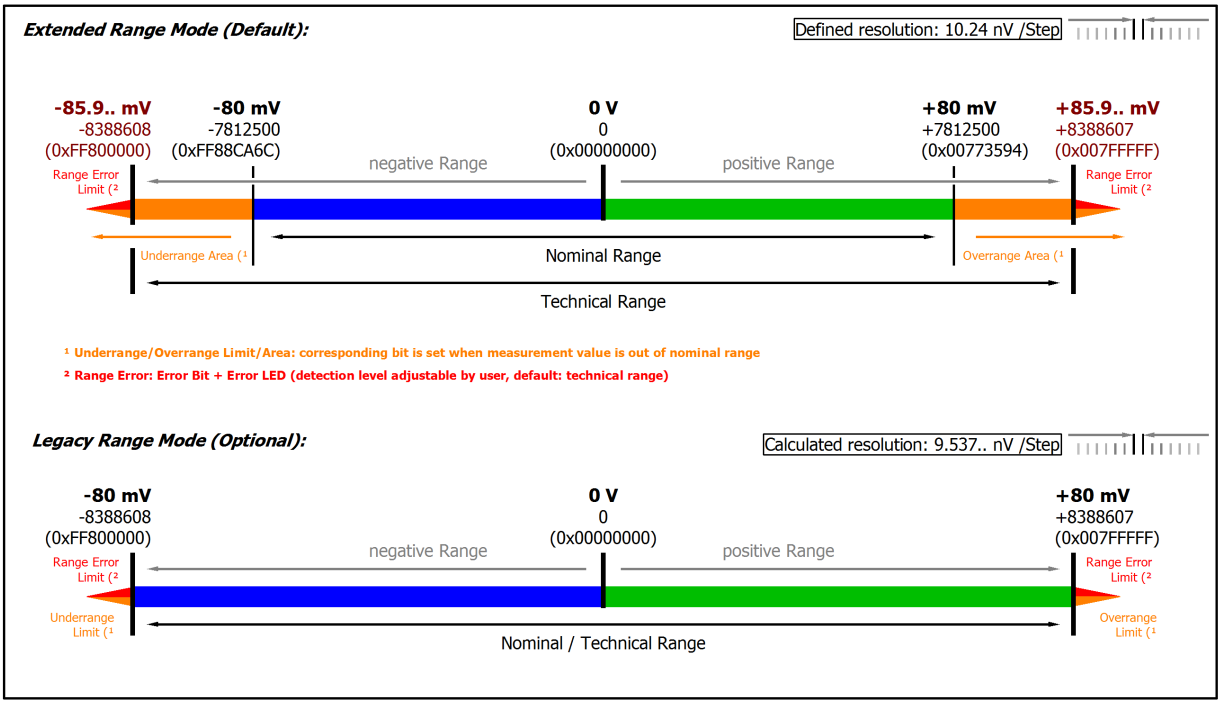


Fig. 74: Representation ±80 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.9.2.2.3 Measurement ±40 mV

ELM334x

Measurement mode		±40 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-40…+40 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		40 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-42.95…+42.95 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		5.12 nV	1.31072 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		4.768.. nV	1.220.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.03 %, < ±300 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±12 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.042 %, < ±420 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±16.8 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 230 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 170 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 80 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 30 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 7.5 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 0.2 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd. % = tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 10 MΩ || 6 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 20 nF against SGND Common Mode typ. 500 kΩ || 0.2 nF against AGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3344 (1 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB

ELM3348 (1 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB

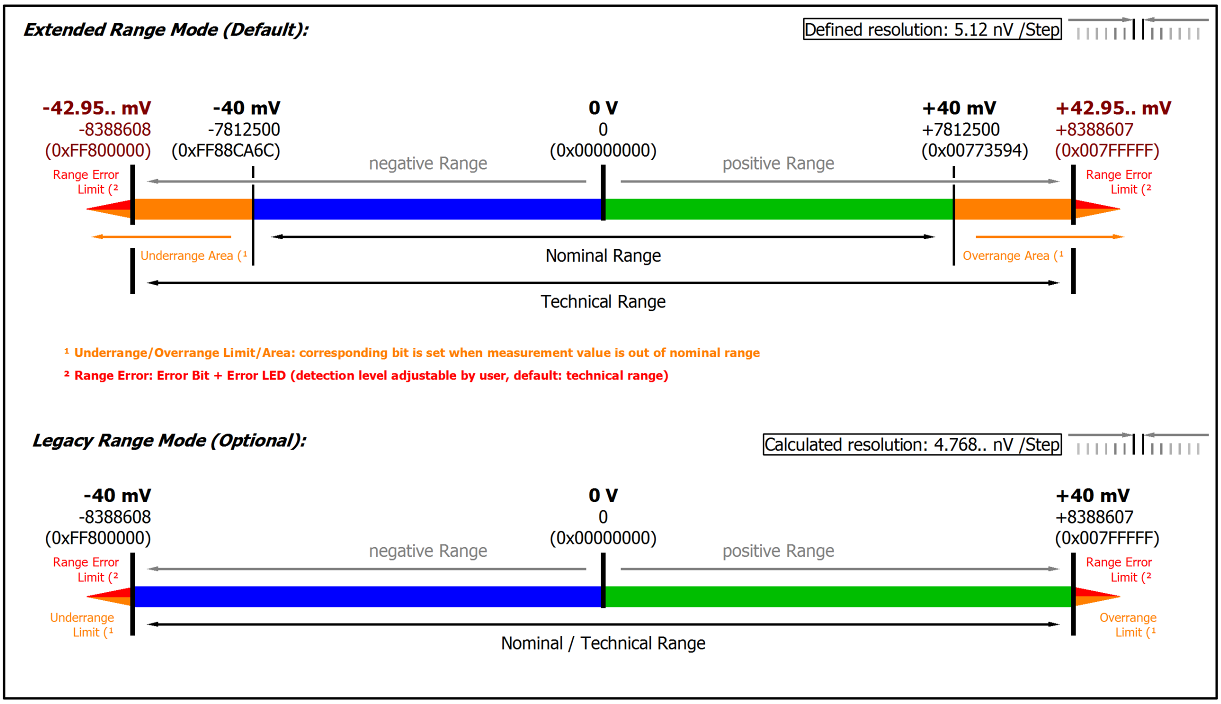


Fig. 75: Representation ±40 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.9.2.2.4 Measurement ±20 mV

ELM334x

Measurement mode		±20 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-20…+20 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		20 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-21.474…+21.474 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		2.56 nV	655.36 nV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		2.384.. nV	610.37.. nV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.055 %, < ±550 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±11 µV typ.	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.0905 %, < ±905 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±18.1 µV typ.	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 490 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 190 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 150 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 50 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 10 ppm/K typ.	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.4 µV/K typ.	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		< ±tbd. % = tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 10 MΩ || 6 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 20 nF against SGND Common Mode typ. 500 kΩ || 0.2 nF against AGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3344 (1 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< \text{tbd. } \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB

ELM3348 (1 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< \text{tbd. } \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	tbd.	< tbd. µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	< tbd. µV
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter), typ.		DC: >tbd. dB	50 Hz: >tbd. dB	1 kHz: >tbd. dB

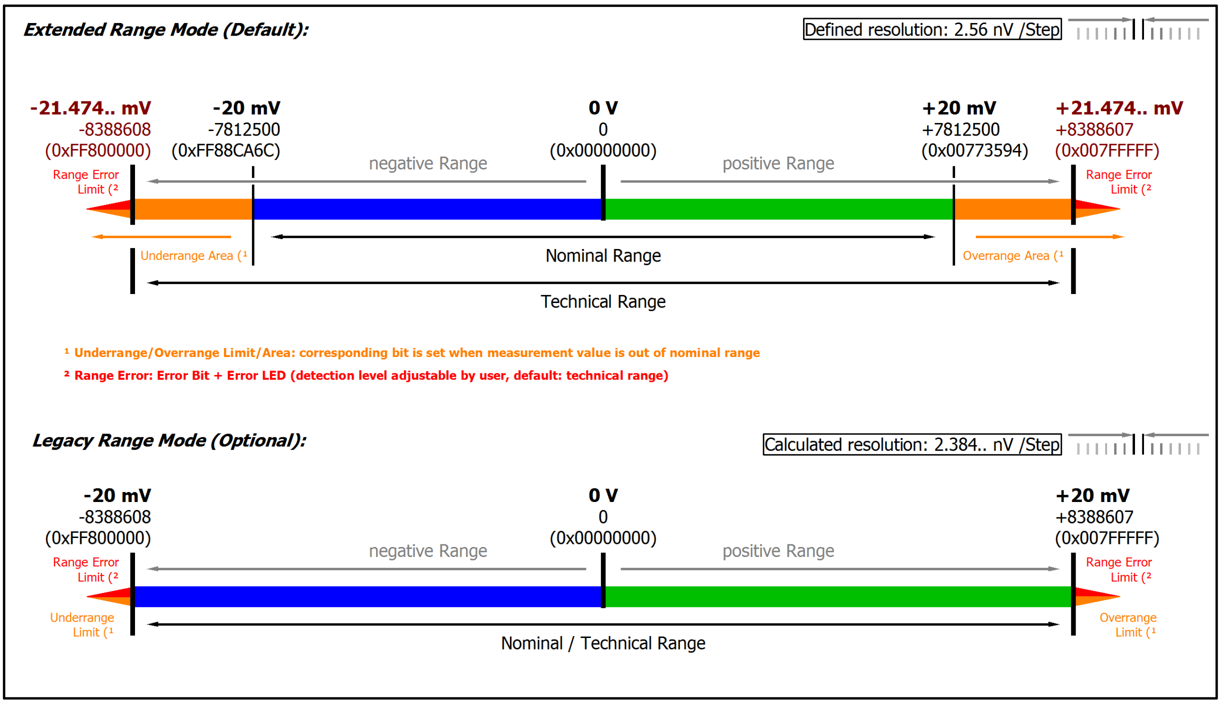


Fig. 76: Representation ±20 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.9.2.3 Thermocouple measurement

NOTICE

Thermocouple basics

The following sections assume that the reader is familiar with the contents of the chapter on "Fundamentals of thermocouple technology".

Application to ELM334x

The terminal supports voltage measurement and conversion of various thermocouple types, see following list.

For voltage measurement, the specified electrical measuring range specified for the respective TC type is used.

Isolated (i.e. none earthed) thermocouple elements have to be used. If earthed thermocouple elements are used, it is to be expected that disturbances by the unclear earth potential will affect the measurement.

TC measuring range

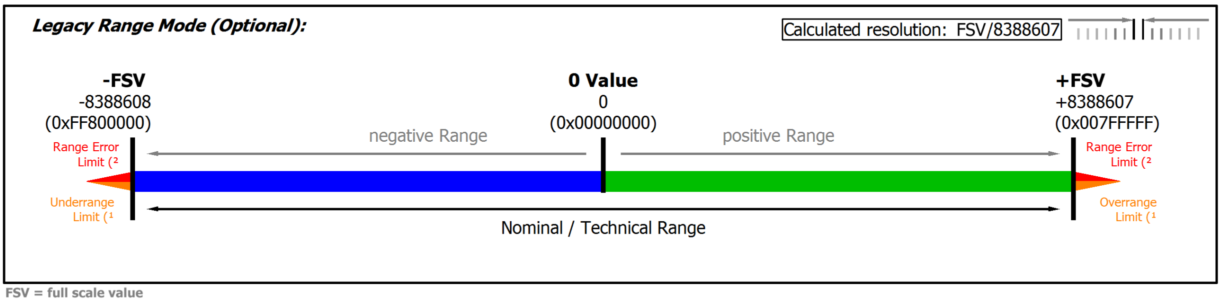


Fig. 77: Chart: TC measuring range

In temperature mode, only the legacy range is available, the extended range is not available.

The temperature display in [°C/digit] (e.g. 0.1°/digit or 0.01°/digit) is independent from the electrical measurement. It is “just” a display setting and results from the PDO setting, see chapter "Comissioning".

TC types supported by the ELM334x:

- A-1 0...2500°C
- A-2 0...1800°C
- A-3 0...1800°C
- Au/Pt 0...1000°C
- B 200...1820°C
- C 0...2320°C
- D 0...2490°C
- E -270...1000°C
- G 1000...2300°C
- J -210...1200°C
- K -270...1372°C
- L -50...900°C
- N -270...1300°C
- P (PLII) 0...1395°C
- Pt/Pd 0...1500°C
- R -50...1768°C
- S -50...1768°C
- T -270...400°C

- U -50...600°C

The specification data for each type are listed below.

3.9.2.3.1 TC measurement with Beckhoff terminals

Thermocouple specification and conversion

Temperature measurement with thermocouples generally comprises three steps:

- Measuring the electrical voltage,
- optional: Temperature measurement of the internal cold junction,
- optional: Software-based conversion of the voltage into a temperature value according to the set thermocouple type (K, J, …).

All three steps can take place locally in the Beckhoff measuring device. Device-based transformation can be disabled if the conversion is to take place in the higher-level control system. Depending on the device type, several thermocouple conversions are available, which differ in terms of their software implementation.

For Beckhoff thermocouple measuring devices this means that

- a specification of the electrical voltage measurement is provided and
- based on this, the effect on temperature measurement is specified depending on the supported thermocouple type. Note that thermocouple characteristic curves are always realized as higher-order equations or by a sampling points table in the software, therefore a direct, linear U → T transfer only makes sense in a narrow range.

Data for the sensor types in the following table

The values for the sensor types listed in the following table are shown here merely for informative purposes as an orientation aid. All data are given without guarantee and must be cross-checked against the data sheet for the respective sensor employed.

The thermocouple measurement consists of a chain of measuring and computing elements that affect the attainable measurement deviation:

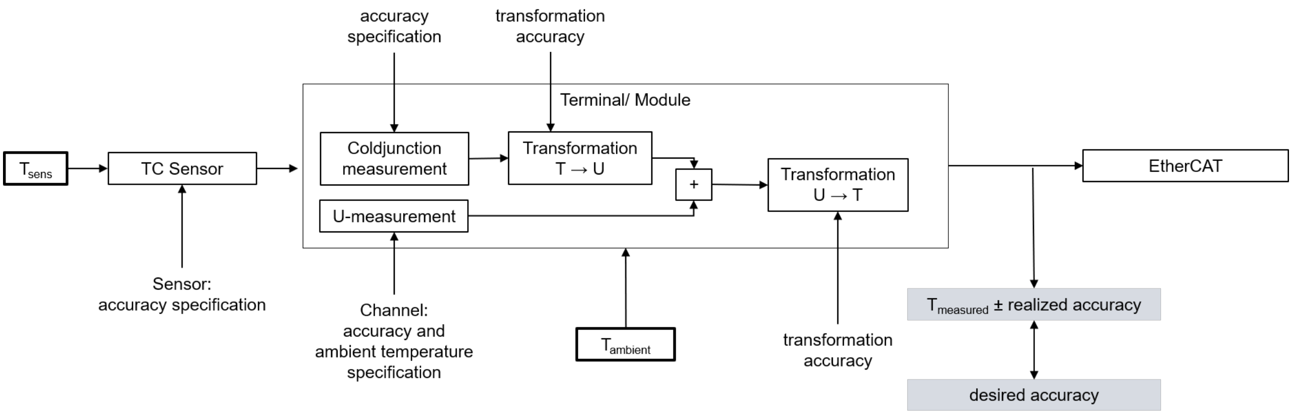


Fig. 78: Concatenation of the uncertainties in temperature measurement with thermocouples

The given voltage specification is decisive for the achievable temperature measuring accuracy. It is applied to the possible thermocouple types in the following.

On account of

- the strong non-linearity that exists with thermocouple, which suggests a meaningful use of it in a limited temperature range (if possible),
- influence of the possibly used internal cold junction,
- the possible use of an external cold junction, the specification of which is not known at this point, and
- the influence of the ambient temperature on the evaluation unit used in the voltage and cold junction measurement (leads to a change in $T_{measured}$ due to $\Delta T_{ambient}$)

detailed temperature specification tables are not given below, but rather

- one short table per thermocouple type
  - with indication of the electrical measuring range used in the voltage measurement
  - with indication of the entire technically usable measuring range supported by the device. This is also the linearization range of the temperature transformation, usually the application range of the respective thermocouple specified in the standards.
    Note: the electrical measuring range is designed to cover the entire linearization range. The entire temperature measuring range can therefore be used
  - with indication of the measuring range recommended by Beckhoff for this type. It is a subset of the technically usable measuring range and covers the measuring range commonly used in industry in which a relatively low measurement uncertainty is still achieved.
    Since thermocouples have a non-linear characteristic curve across the entire implemented linearization range as shown in the chapter on thermocouple principles, the specification of measurement uncertainty over this entire range as the so-called basic accuracy would be unrealistic and even misleading. A much smaller uncertainty is achieved in the temperature range commonly used in industry. Nevertheless, it is of course possible to use the device outside of the "recommended measuring range" (but within the "technically usable measuring range")
  - with the specified measurement uncertainty in the "recommended measuring range" at an ambient temperature of 23 °C and 55 °C, where the measurement uncertainty at 55 °C corresponds to the value for 23 °C ±32 °C.
    Thus, the measurement uncertainty at other ambient temperatures in the recommended measuring range can be approximately interpolated or extrapolated. The values can also be taken from the specification plot.
    Attention when determining the temperature coefficient (TC [K/Kamb]): the specified values do not necessarily have to be available for the same T_{sens}! To determine TC, read the measurement uncertainty values from the plot at T_{sens} and calculate TC.
- the "Specification Plot": a comprehensive specification statement as a graphical representation of the measurement uncertainty for T_{sens} at the two aforementioned ambient temperatures and additionally 39 °C in the entire technically usable measuring range. The representation of the measurement uncertainty at 39 °C ambient temperatures (mean temperature between 23 °C and 55 °C) shows the non-linear influence of the temperature on the measurement uncertainty.
  If accuracy values outside of the "recommended measuring range" are required, they can thus be read graphically here.
- some formulas to calculate further parameters (offset / gain / non-linearity / repeatability / noise) from the specification at the desired operation point if required.

Notes on the calculation of detailed specifications

If further specifications are of interest, they can or must be calculated from the values given in the voltage specification.

The sequence:

- General: The conversion is explained here only for one measuring point (a certain input signal); the steps simply have to be repeated in case of several measuring points (up to the entire measuring range).
- The determination of the entire temperature error at a measuring point results from two steps:
  - Determination of the temperature error from the error of the voltage measurement,
  - Determination of the error by the cold junction measurement at the temperature of the measuring point.
  - Note: Due to the non-linearity of the thermocouples, it is not possible to easily add the temperature errors
- If the measured voltage is not known at the measured temperature measuring point, the measured value MW = $U_{Measuring\ point}$ ($T_{Measuring\ point}$) must be determined with the help of an U→T table.
- The deviation is calculated at this voltage value:

- Via the total equation

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + (Tc_{Gain} \cdot \Delta T \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + E_{Offset}{}^2 + E_{Lin}{}^2 + E_{Rep}{}^2 + (\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP})^2 + (Tc_{Offset} \cdot \Delta T)^2 + (E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years})^2}$$

- or a single value, e.g. E_{Single} = 15 ppm_{FSV}
- the measurement uncertainty in [mV] must be calculated:
  $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point}) = E_{Total}(U_{measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
  or: $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point}) = E_{Single}(U_{measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
  or (if already known) e.g.: $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = 0.003 mV
- Also, for the calculation of the cold junction error required for further calculations, the entire error must be calculated using the above equation.

- The slope at the point used must then be determined:
  $\Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point}) = [U(T_{measuring\ point} + 1\ °C) - U(T_{measuring\ point})] / 1\ °C$
  with the help of an U→T table
- The cold junction error is given as a temperature in °C. The temperature error must then be converted into a voltage error in [mV] via the slope at the temperature measuring point:
  $E_{CJC,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point}) = E_{CJC,\ T} \cdot \Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point})$
- The combined error in [mV] must then be calculated using a square addition of the voltage error and the cold junction error:
- $$E_{voltage+CJC} = \sqrt{(E_{voltage})^2 + (E_{CJC,\ U})^2}$$
  - For calibrated thermocouples, the thermocouple error can also be included at this point in order to determine the combined error of the entire system in mV. For this purpose, all three error influences in [mV] (voltage, cold junction, thermocouple) must be added squarely.
- The temperature measurement uncertainty can be calculated via the voltage measurement uncertainty and the slope
  $E_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point}) = (E_{voltage+CJC}(T_{measuring\ point})) / (\Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point}))$

The numerical values used in the following three examples are for illustration purposes. The specification values given in the technical data remain authoritative.

Sample 1:

Basic accuracy of an ELM3704 at 35 °C ambient, measurement of 400 °C with thermocouple type K, without noise and aging influences:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW = $U_{Type\ K,\ 400°C}$ = 16.397 mV

$$E_{total} = \sqrt{\left(55\ ppm \cdot \frac{16.397\ mV}{80\ mV}\right)^2 + \left(8\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K \cdot \frac{16.397\ mV}{80\ mV}\right)^2 + (70\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (25\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (20\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (5\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K)^2}$$

= 100.196 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = 100.196 ppm_{FSV} · 80 mV = 8.016 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ T}$ = tbd

$F_{CJC,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{ELM3704@35°C,\ type\ K,\ 400°C}$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

Sample 2:

Consideration of the repeatability alone under the above conditions:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW=$U_{measuring\ point}$ (400 °C) = 16.397 mV

F_{Single} = 20 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}$ = 20 ppm_{FSV} · 80 mV = 1.6 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ single}$ = tbd °C

$F_{CJC,\ Single,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

Sample 3:

Consideration of the RMS noise alone without filter under the above conditions:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW=$U_{measuring\ point}$ (400 °C) = 16.397 mV

F_{Single} = 37 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}$ = 37 ppm_{FSV} · 80 mV = 2.96 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ single}$ = tbd °C

$F_{CJC,\ Single,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

3.9.2.3.2 Specification notes

The following tables with the TC specification apply only when using the internal cold junction. In the ELM334x/ ELM370x, each channel has its own cold junction sensor.

The terminal can also be used with an external cold junction if required. The uncertainties must then be determined for the external cold junction on the application side. The temperature value of the external cold junction must then be communicated to the terminal via the process data for its own calculation. The effect on the TC measurement must then be calculated on the system side.

Thermal stabilization

The specification values for the measurement of the cold junction given here apply only if the following times are adhered to for thermal stabilization at constant ambient temperature

- after switching on: 60 min
- after changing wiring/connectors: 15 min

Ambient air in motion

For a constant TC measurement, thermally stable environmental conditions around the ELM terminal are important. Air movements around the terminal with a possibly varying air temperature must be avoided. If these are unavoidable, the separately available ZS9100-0003 shielding hood should be used for thermal shielding. The following specification was created without a shielding hood in a quiet environment.

Fig. 79: ZS9100-0003 shielding hood

Wire cross-section on push-in connector

Depending on the temperature gradient, the TC wire supplies heat to the ELM connector or removes heat from it. Even under thermally constant conditions, this leads to an offset deviation. If very accurate measurement is required, this can have a disruptive effect. The above values apply to a wire thickness of 0.2 mm (0.0314 mm²). For thicker wires an offset deviation occurs due to the temperature gradient according to the following diagram:

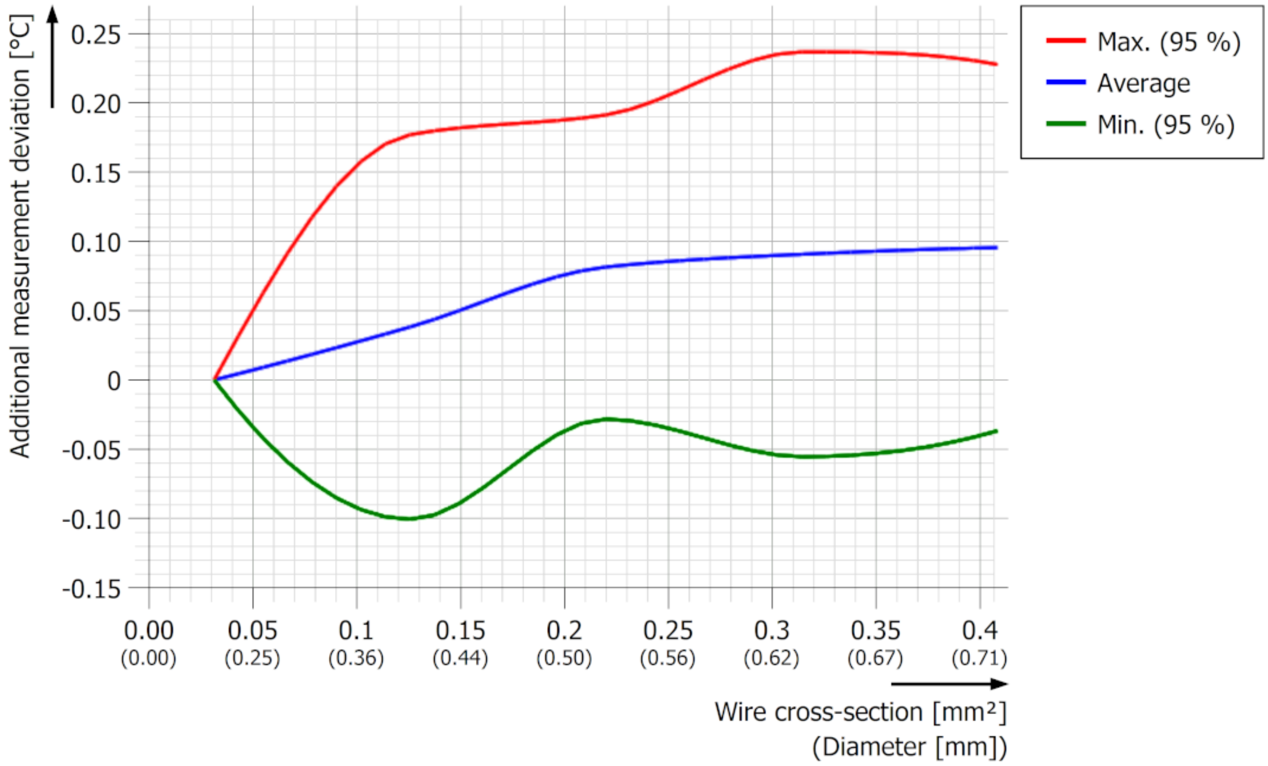


Fig. 80: Additional deviation over TC wire cross-section/ diameter of ELM334x-0000 with push-in plug

So the terminal is measuring "too warm" and the specified amount must be subtracted from the measured value accordingly.

The diagram was determined at room temperature (23 °C) and corresponding terminal operational temperature. A deviated room temperature has no appreciable influence, because the terminal temperature adjusts itself accordingly again and the heat gradient remains the same.

Note: Additional measurement deviations related to the TC wire cross-section/diameter are negligibly small for Lemo and Mini-TC connector types.

Specification of the internal cold junction measurement

Measurement mode		Cold junction	
		ELM3348-0000, ELM3344-0000	ELM3348-0003, ELM3344-0003
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.5 °C	< ±0.4 °C
Repeatability	E_{Rep}	< 25 mK	< 25 mK
Temperature coefficient	Tc	< 7.5 mK/K	< 7.5 mK/K

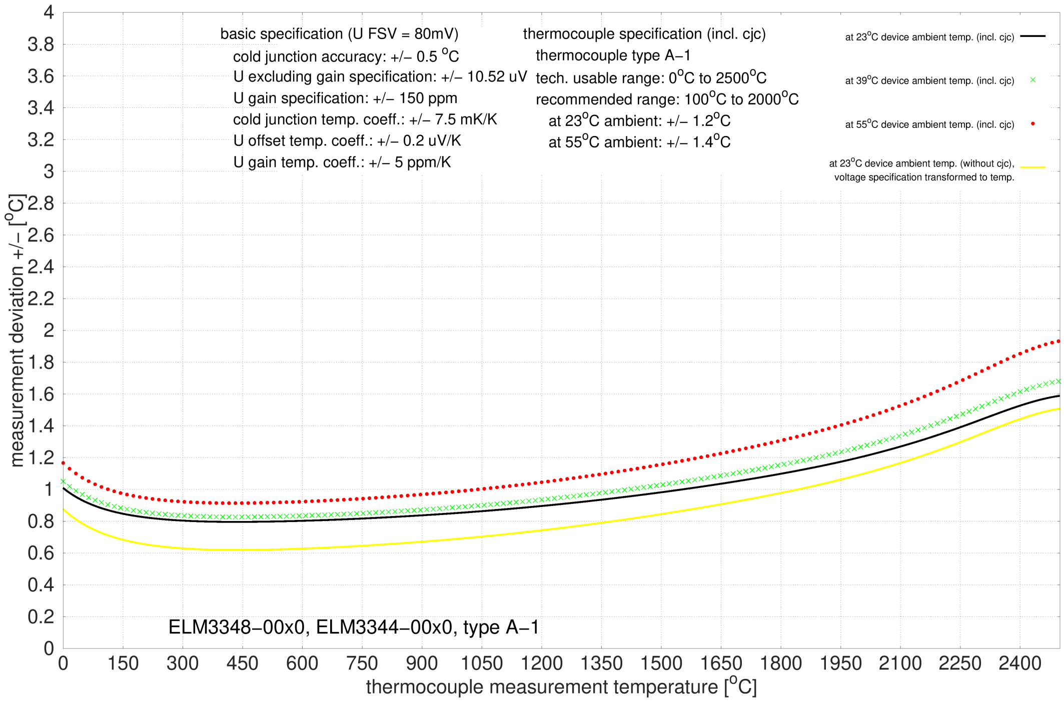
In the following, the achievable temperature measurement uncertainty is now specified for the individual TC types, listed by type in ascending order.

3.9.2.3.3 ELM3348-00x0, ELM3344-00x0

3.9.2.3.3.1 Specification type A-1

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-1
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +2500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.4 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at* $T_{ambient}$*=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

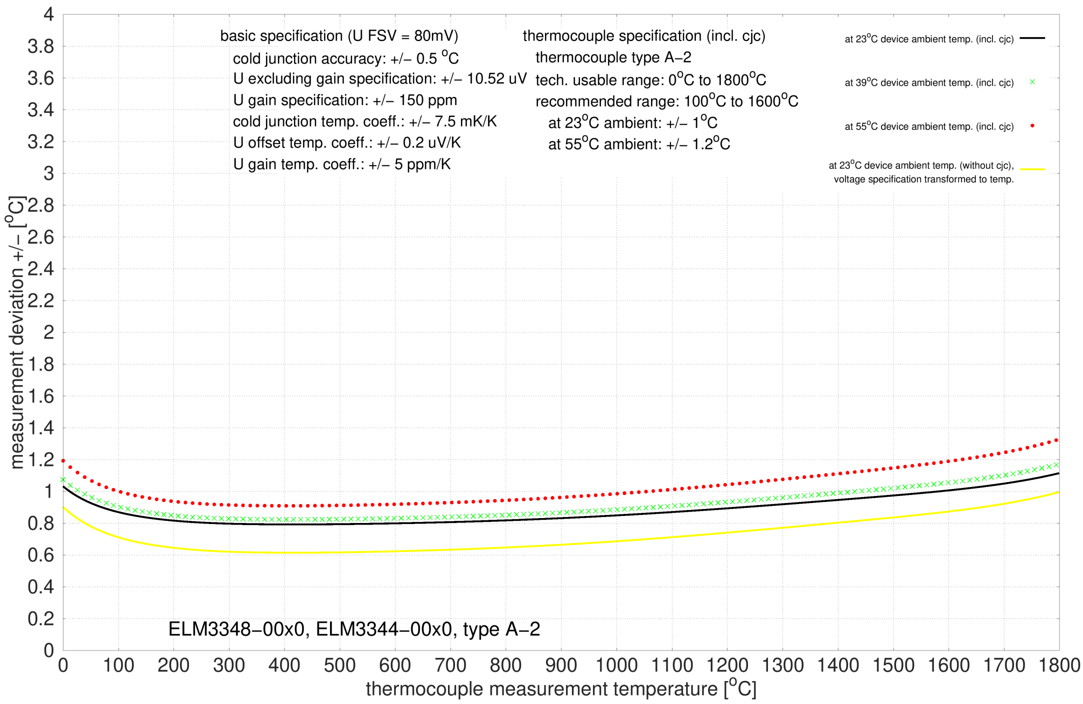
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-1:



3.9.2.3.3.2 Specification type A-2

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-2
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

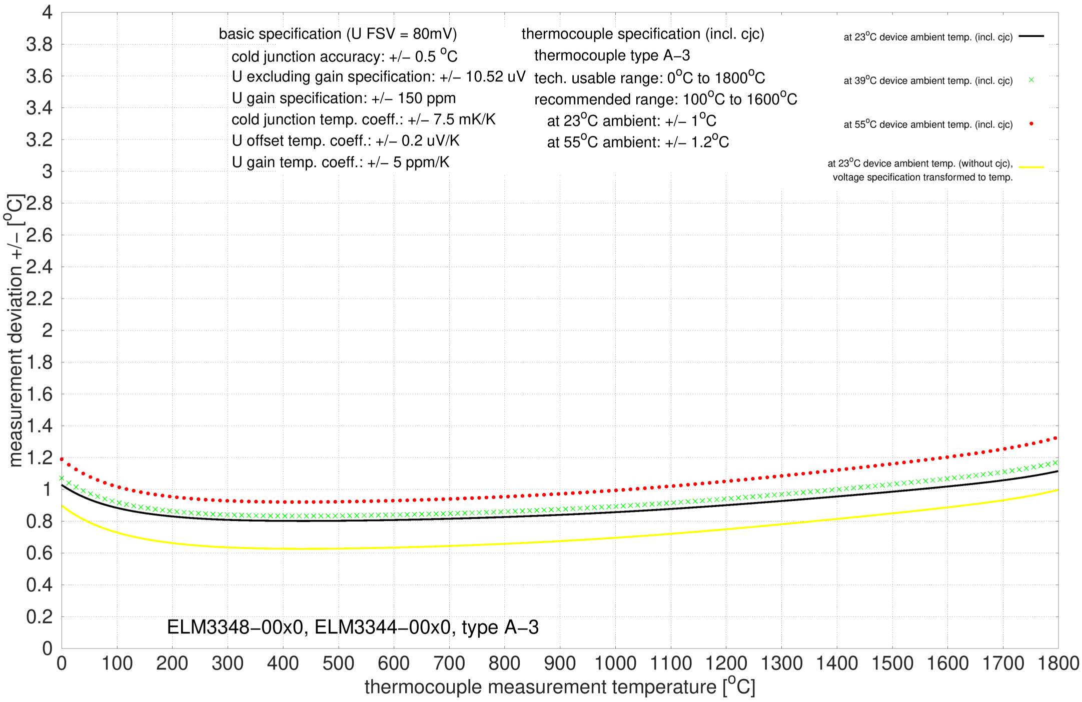
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-2:



3.9.2.3.3.3 Specification type A-3

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-3
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

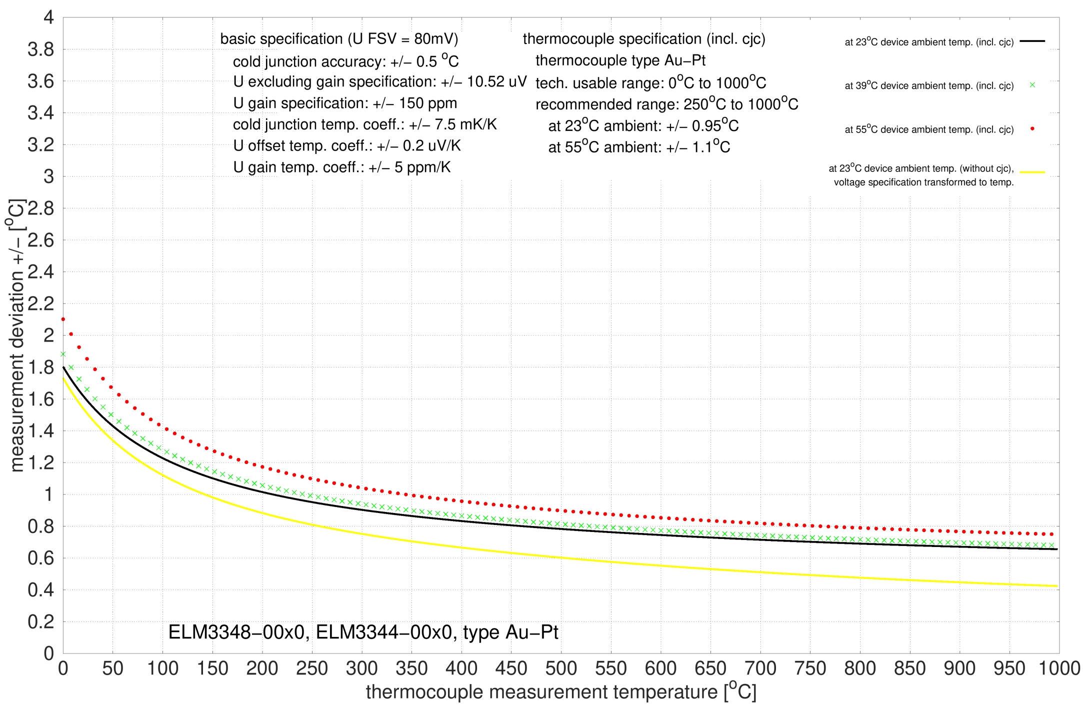
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-3:



3.9.2.3.3.4 Specification type Au/Pt

Temperature measurement TC		Type Au/Pt
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1000 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.95 K ≈ ±0.1 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.11 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

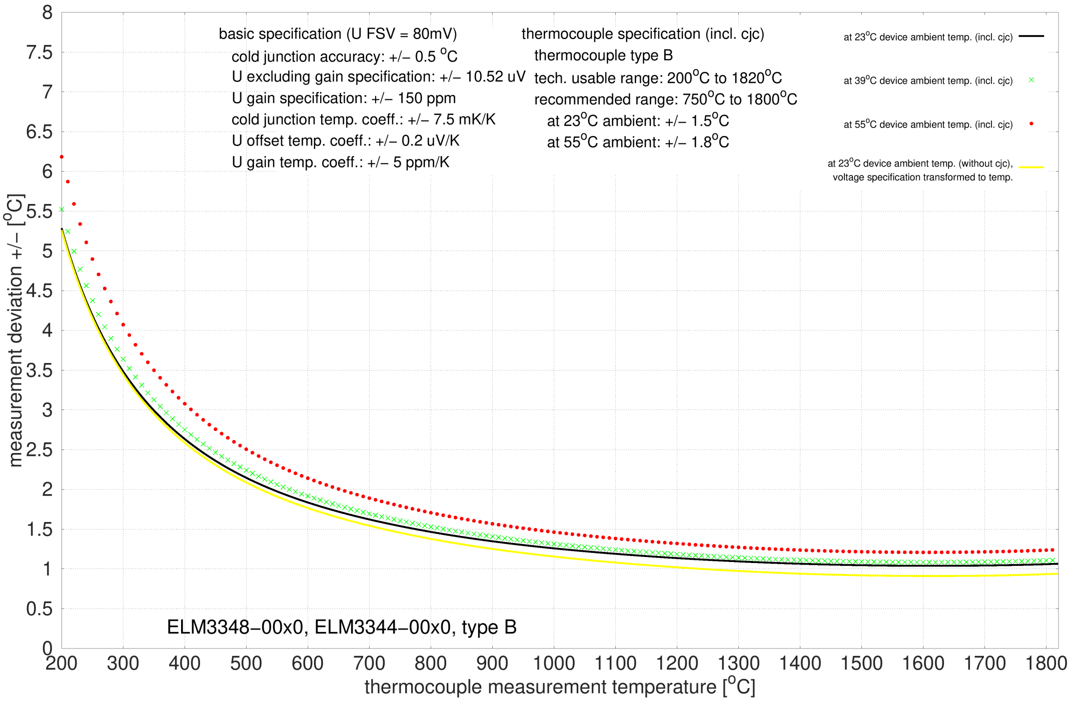
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Au/Pt:



3.9.2.3.3.5 Specification type B

Temperature measurement TC		Type B
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+200 °C ≈ 0.178 mV … +1820 °C ≈ 13.820 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1820 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+750 °C … +1800 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.5 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.8 K ≈ ±0.1 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

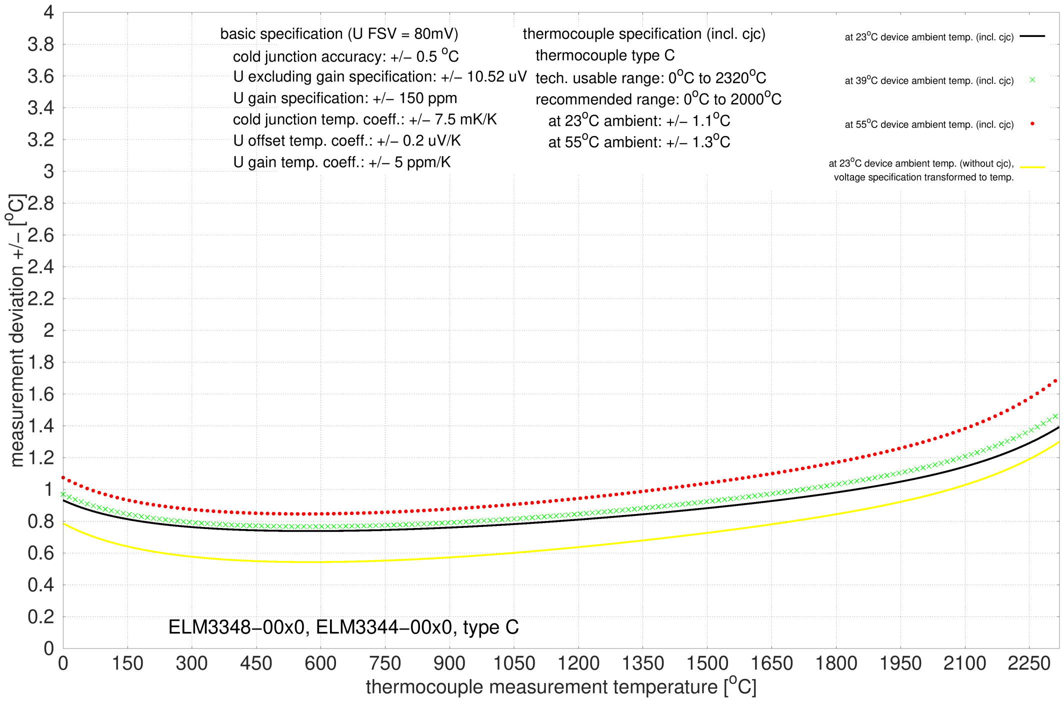
Measurement uncertainty for TC type B:



3.9.2.3.3.6 Specification type C

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Temperature measurement TC</th><th>Type C</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Electrical measuring range used</td><td>±80 mV</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Measuring range, technically usable</td><td>0 °C ≈ 0 mV … +2320 °C ≈ 37.107 mV</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Measuring range, end value (FSV)</td><td>+2320 °C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Measuring range, recommended</td><td>0 °C … +2000 °C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">PDO LSB</td><td>0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging</td><td>@ 23 °C ambient temperature</td><td>±1.1 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$</td></tr>
<tr><td>@ 55 °C ambient temperature</td><td>±1.3 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Temperature coefficient
(Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)</td><td>Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Input impedance (internal resistance)</td><td>see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal</td></tr>
</table>

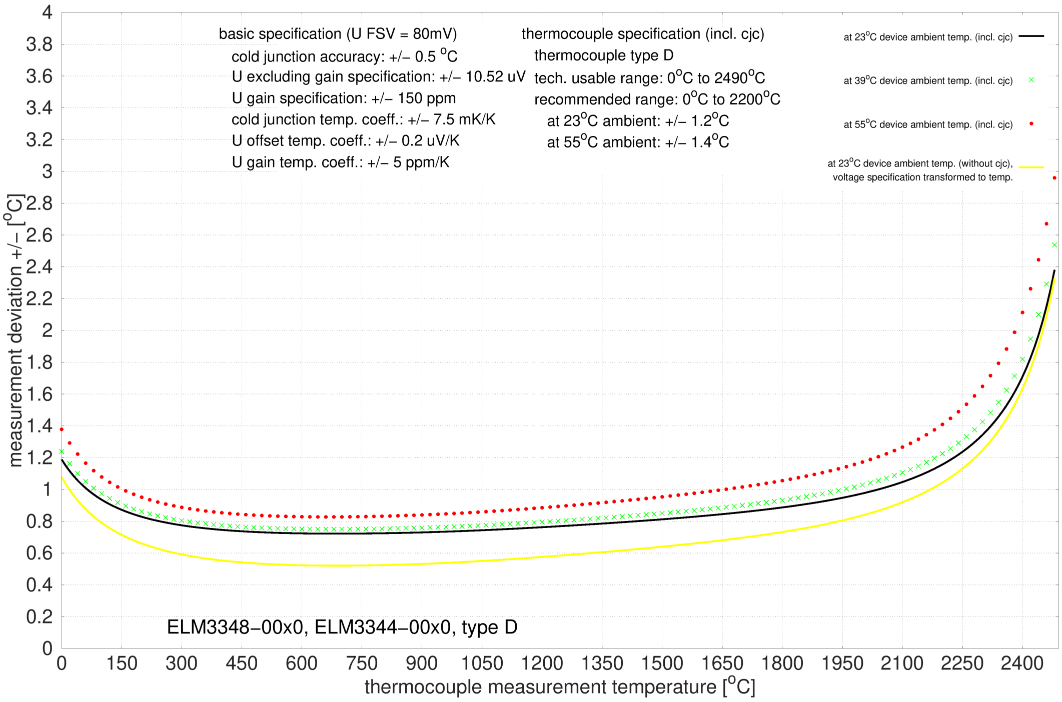
Measurement uncertainty for TC type C:



3.9.2.3.3.7 Specification type D

Temperature measurement TC		Type D
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 ° … +2490 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2490 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.4 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at* $T_{ambient}$*=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

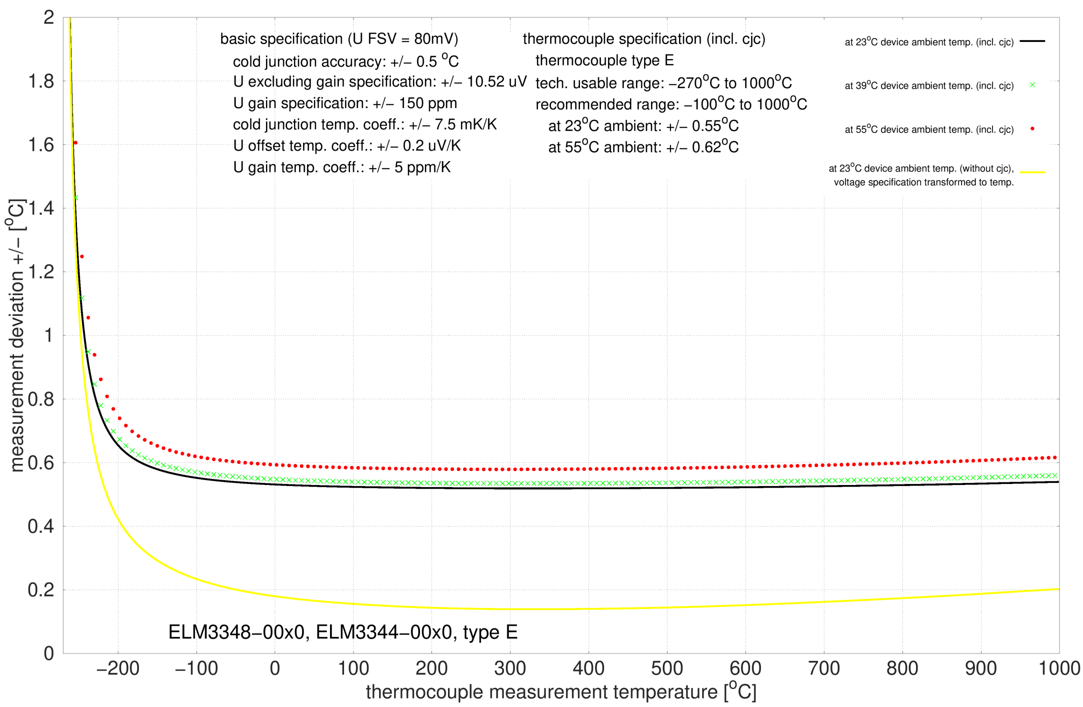
Measurement uncertainty for TC type D:



3.9.2.3.3.8 Specification type E

Temperature measurement TC		**Type E**
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -9.835 mV … +1000 °C ≈ 76.373 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.55 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.62 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

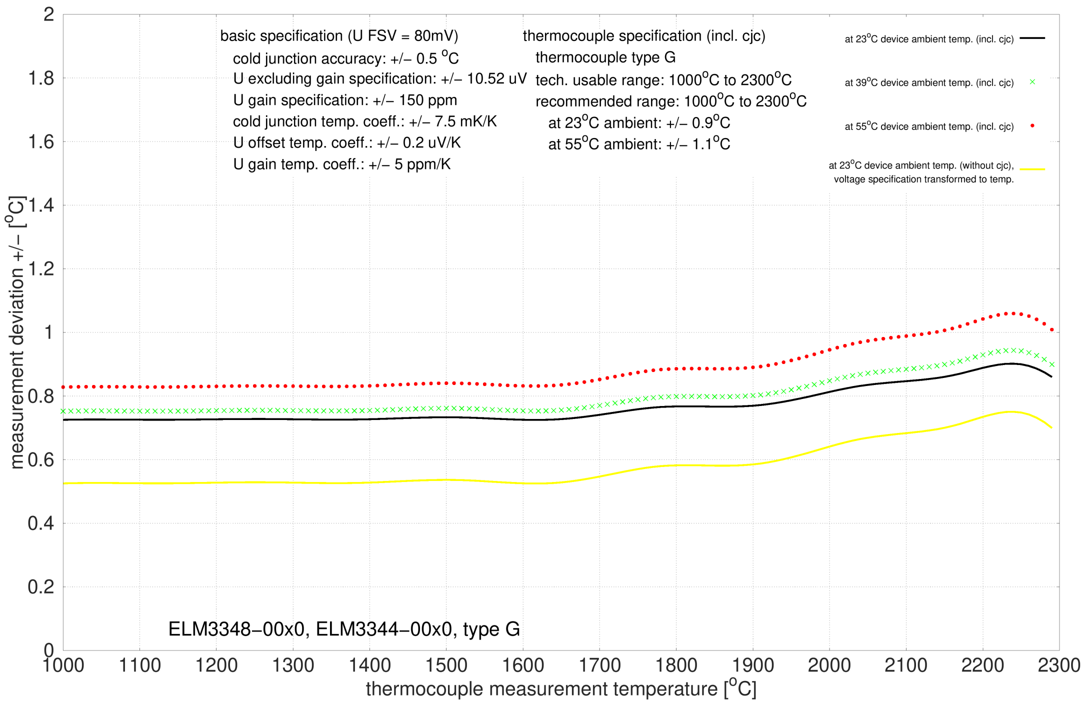
Measurement uncertainty for TC type E:



3.9.2.3.3.9 Specification type G

Temperature measurement TC		Type G
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+1000 ° … +2300 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+1000 °C … +2300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.9 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

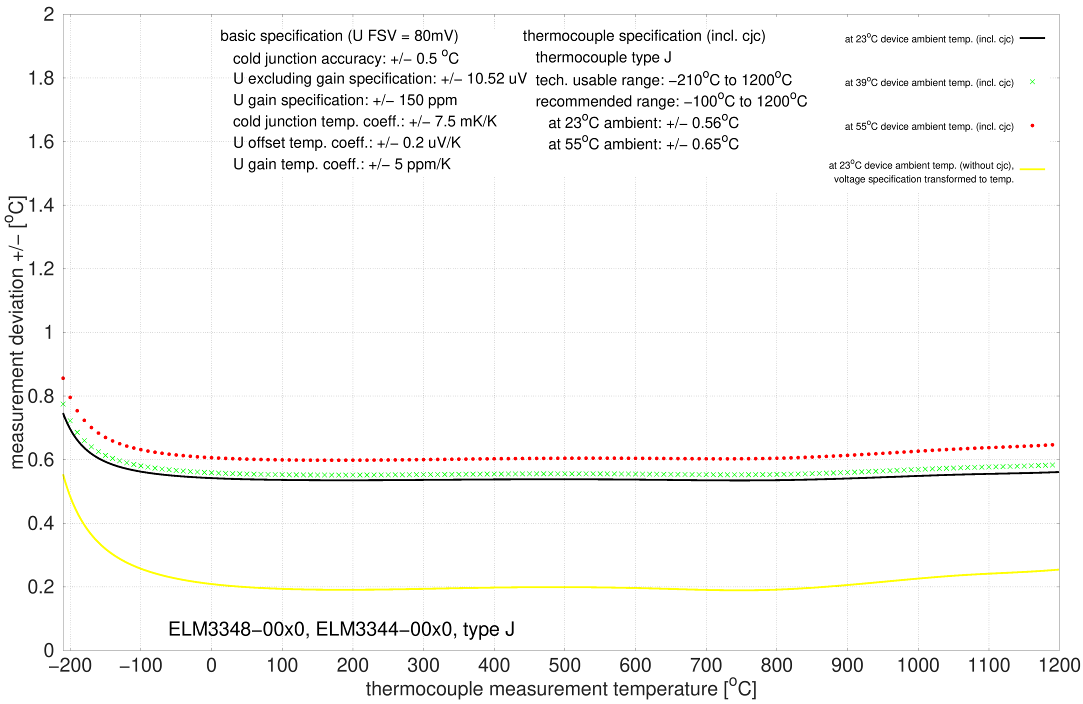
Measurement uncertainty for TC type G:



3.9.2.3.3.10 Specification type J

Temperature measurement TC		Type J
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-210 °C ≈ -8.095 mV … +1200 °C ≈ +69.553 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1200 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.56 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.65 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

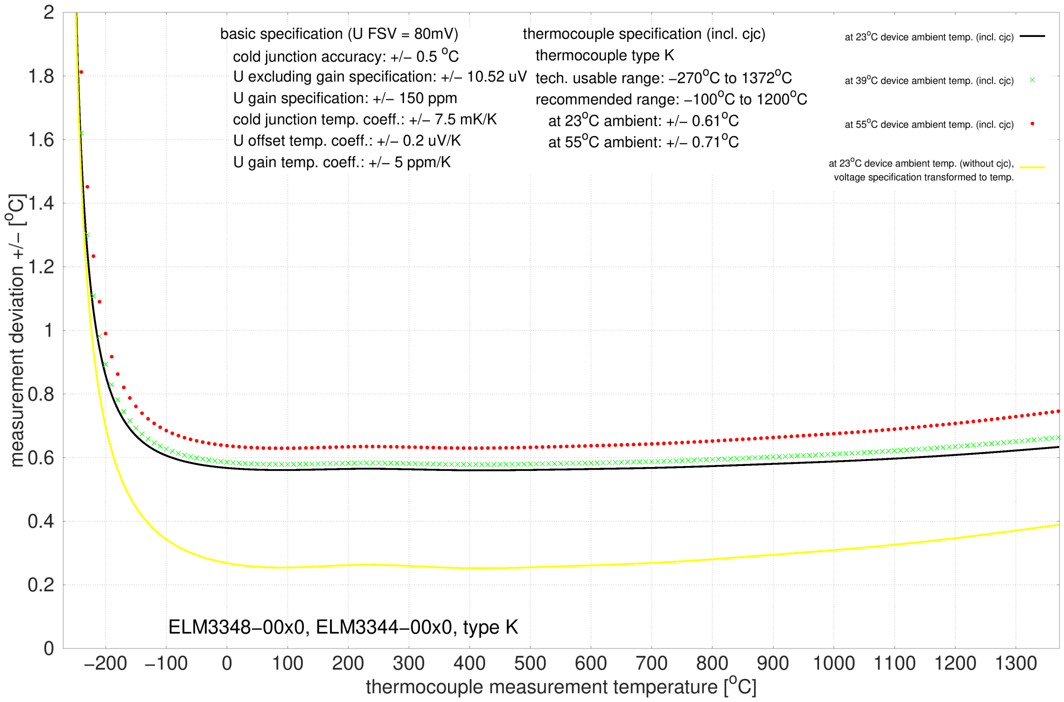
Measurement uncertainty for TC type J:



3.9.2.3.3.11 Specification type K

Temperature measurement TC		Type K
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.458 mV … 1372 °C ≈ 54.886 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1372°C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.61 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.71 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

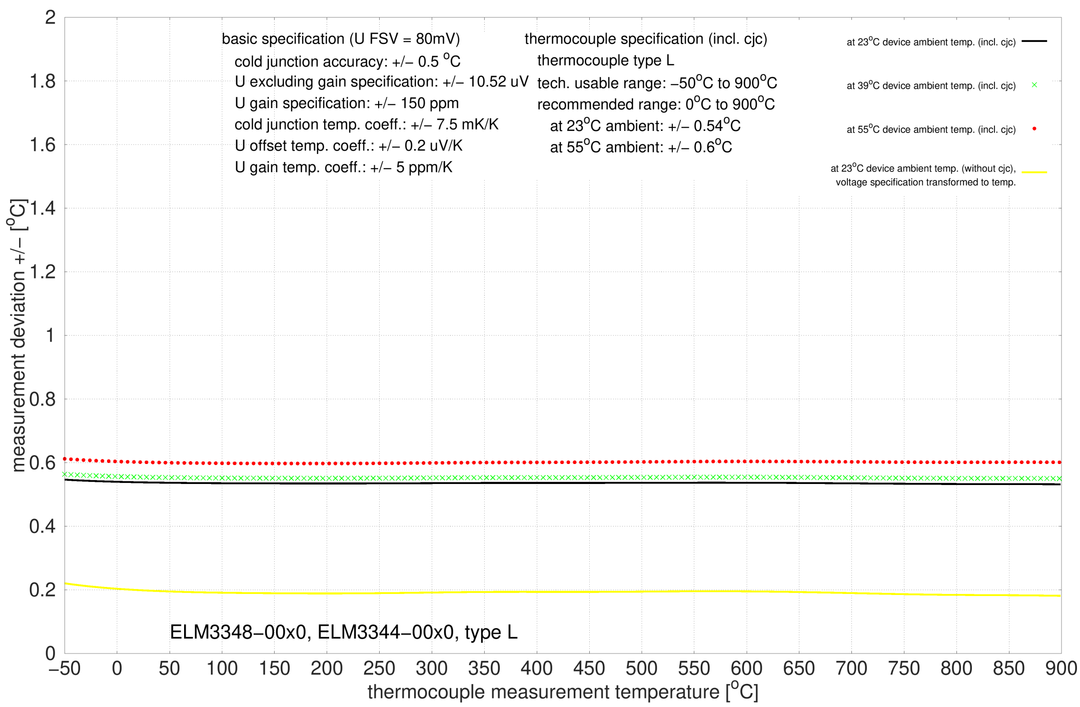
Measurement uncertainty for TC type K:



3.9.2.3.3.12 Specification type L

Temperature measurement TC		Type L
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -2.510 mV … +900 °C ≈ 52.430 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+900 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +900 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.54 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.6 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

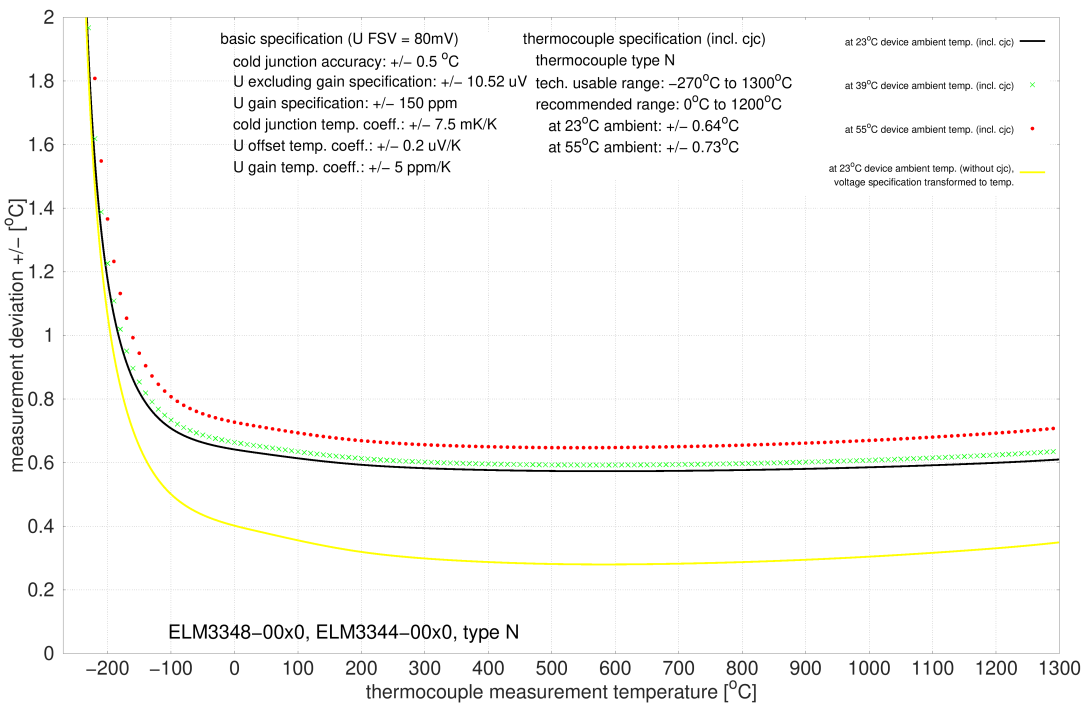
Measurement uncertainty for TC type L:



3.9.2.3.3.13 Specification type N

Temperature measurement TC		Type N
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -4.346 mV … +1300 °C ≈ 47.513 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.64 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.73 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

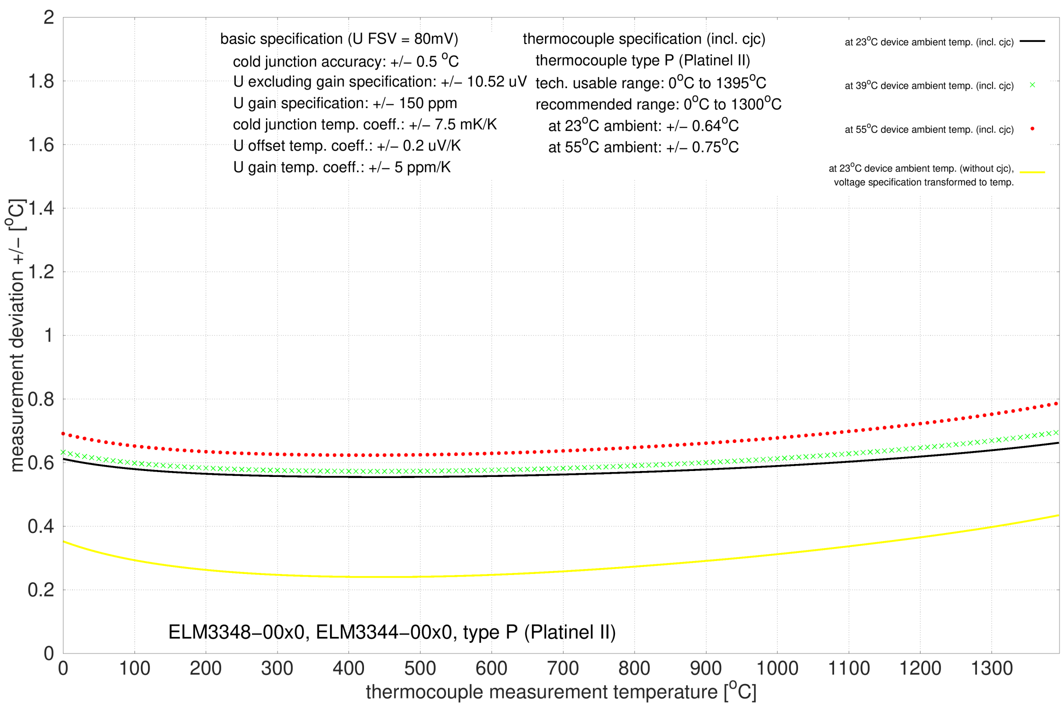
Measurement uncertainty for TC type N:



3.9.2.3.3.14 Specification type P

Temperature measurement TC		Type P
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1395 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1395 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.64 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.75 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

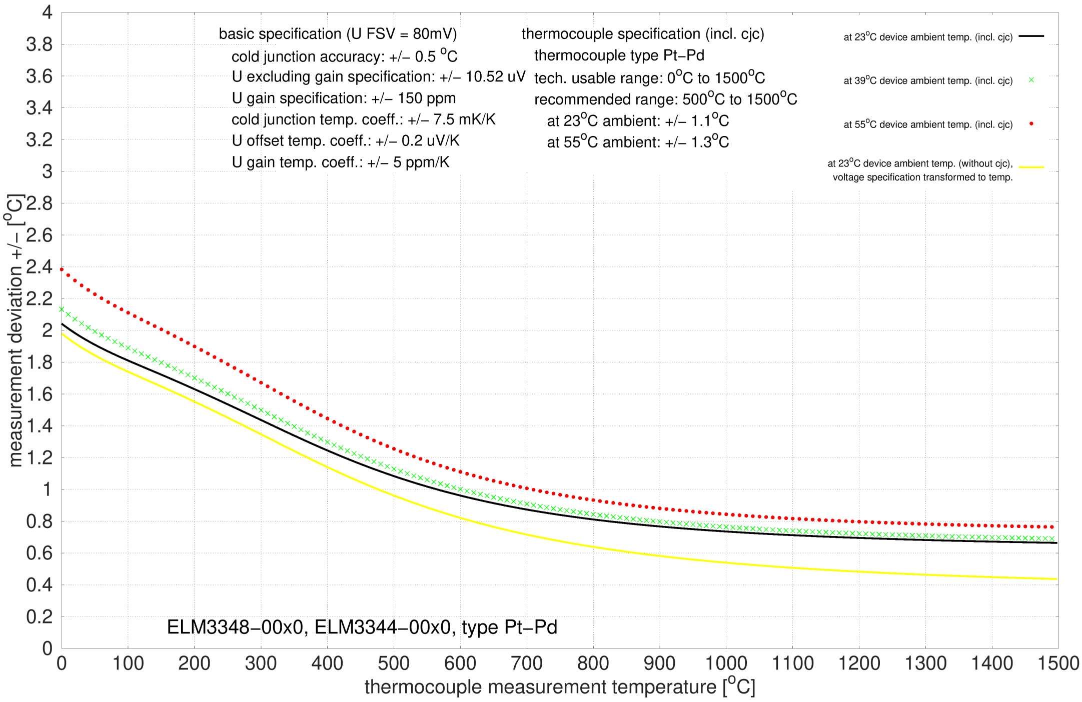
Measurement uncertainty for TC type P:



3.9.2.3.3.15 Specification type Pt/Pd

Temperature measurement TC		Type Pt/Pd
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+500 °C … +1500 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.3 K ≈ ±0.09 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

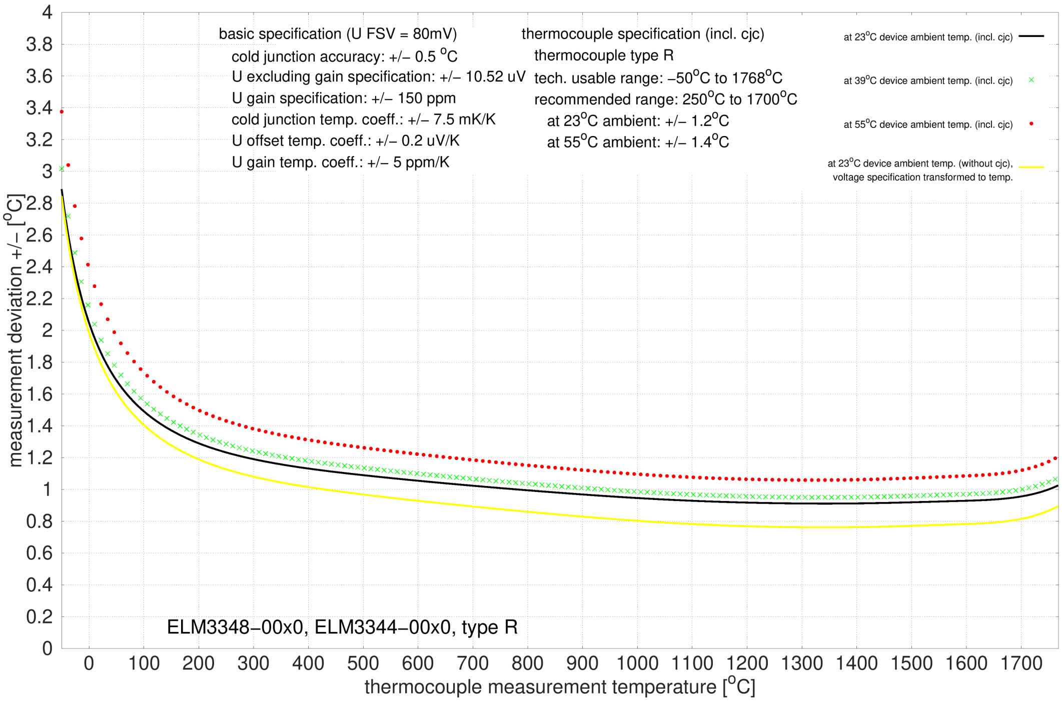
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Pt/Pd:



3.9.2.3.3.16 Specification type R

Temperature measurement TC		Type R
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.226 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 21.101 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.4 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

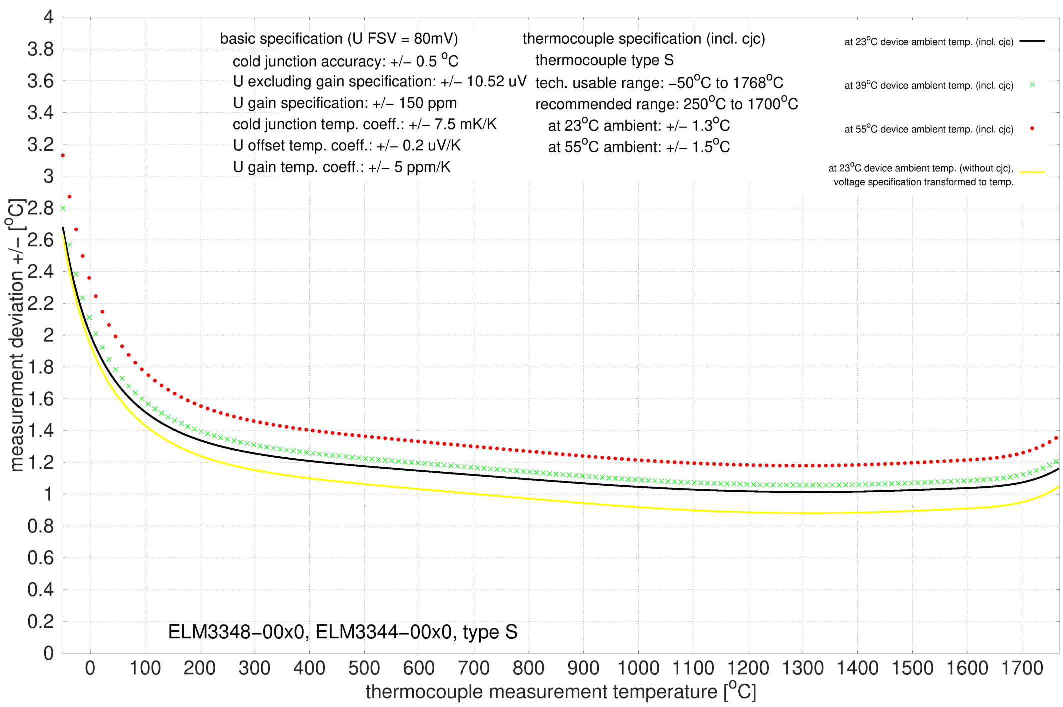
Measurement uncertainty for TC type R:



3.9.2.3.3.17 Specification type S

Temperature measurement TC		Type S
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.236 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 18.693 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.3 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.5 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

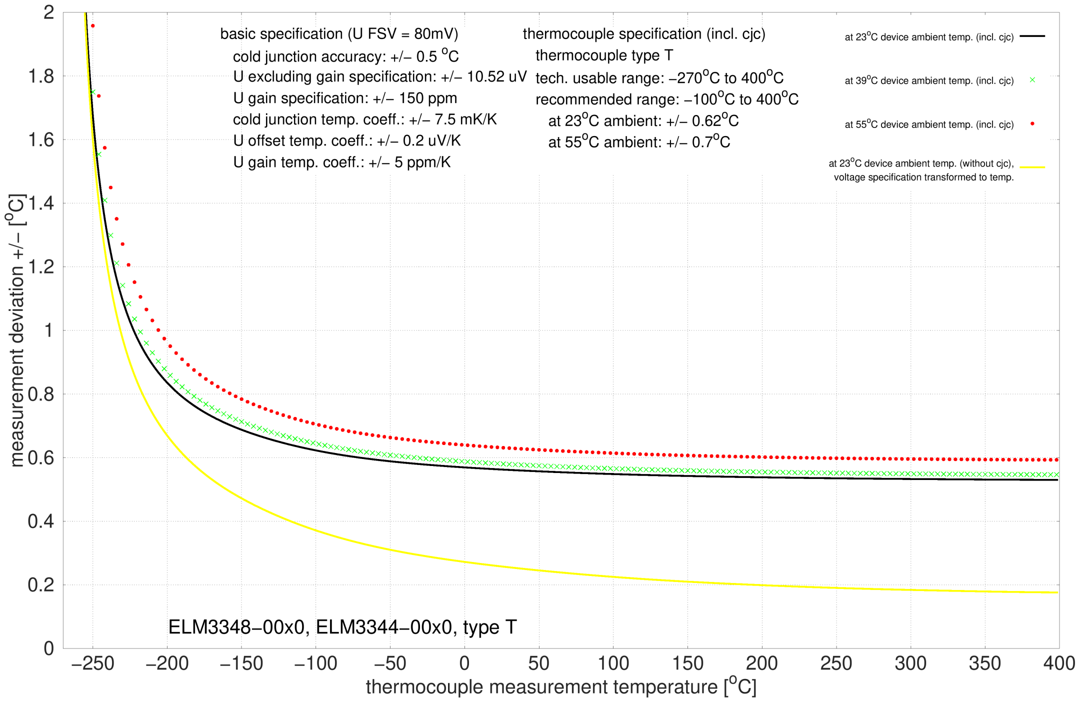
Measurement uncertainty for TC type S:



3.9.2.3.3.18 Specification type T

Temperature measurement TC		Type T
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.258 mV …. +400 °C ≈ 20.872 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+400 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +400 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.62 K ≈ ±0.15 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.7 K ≈ ±0.17 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

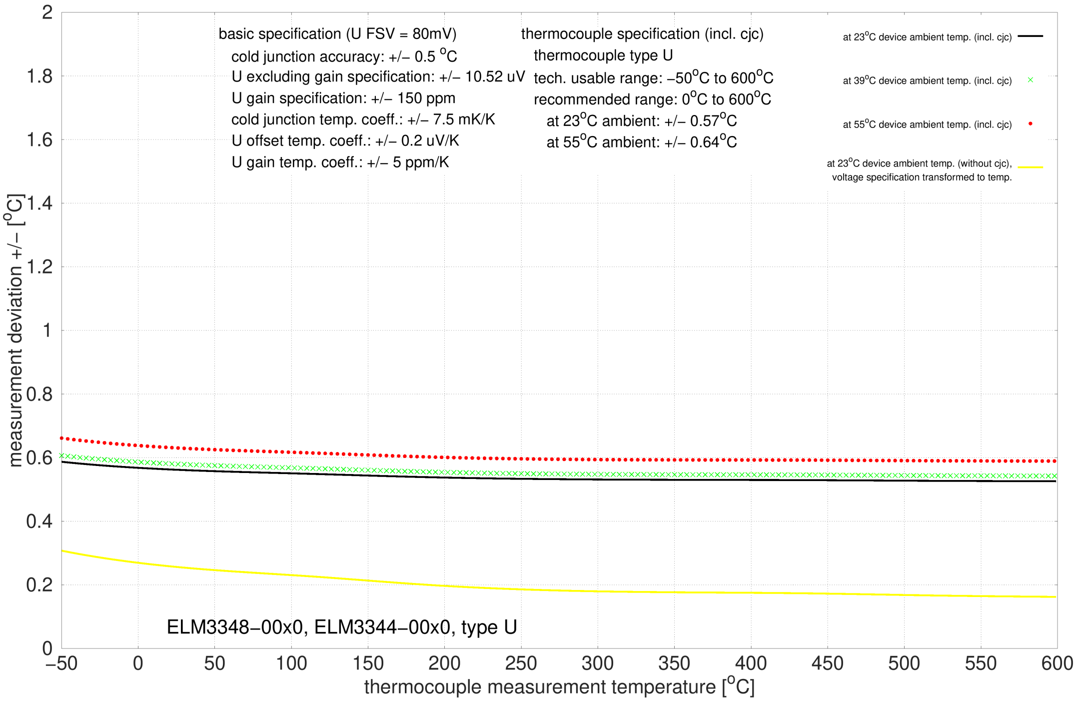
Measurement uncertainty for TC type T:



3.9.2.3.3.19 Specification type U

Temperature measurement TC		Type U
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -1.850 mV … +600 °C ≈ 33.600 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+600 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.57 K ≈ ±0.09 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.64 K ≈ ±0.11 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

Measurement uncertainty for TC type U:

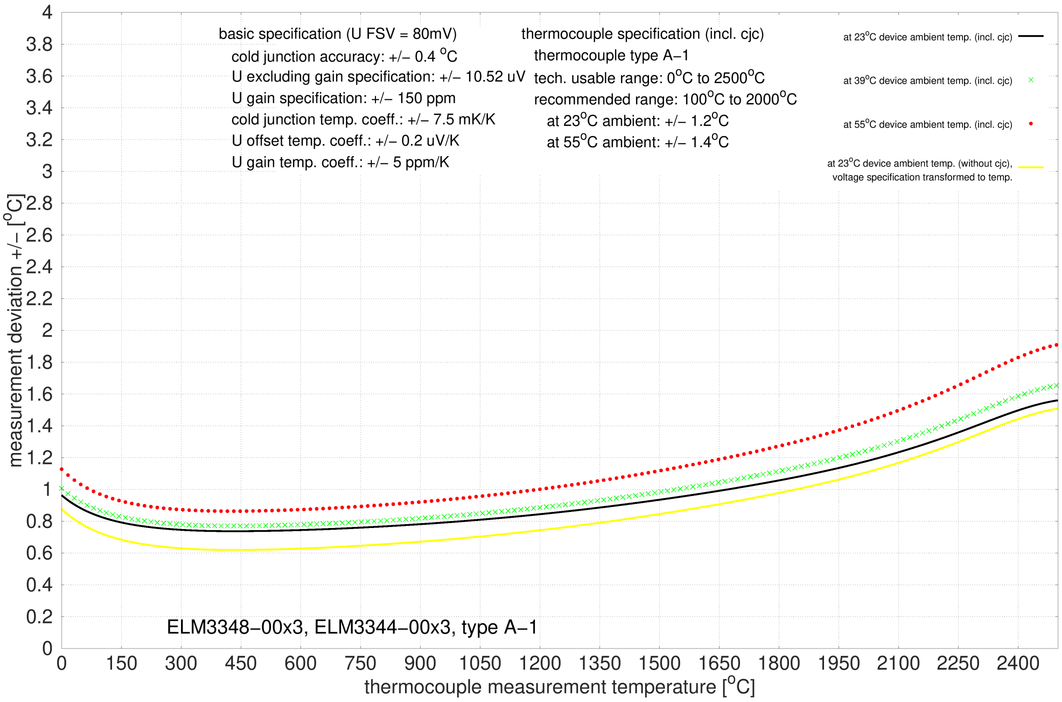


3.9.2.3.4 ELM3348-00x3, ELM3344-00x3

3.9.2.3.4.1 Specification type A-1

Temperature measurement TC		**Type A-1**
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +2500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.4 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

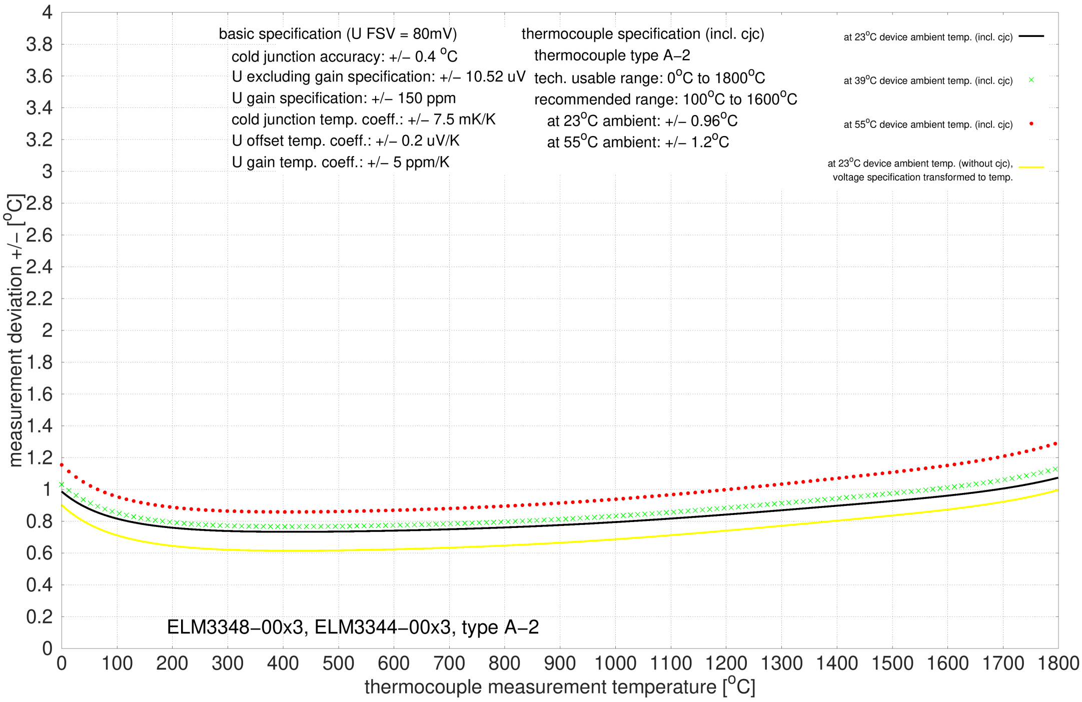
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-1:



3.9.2.3.4.2 Specification type A-2

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-2
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.96 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

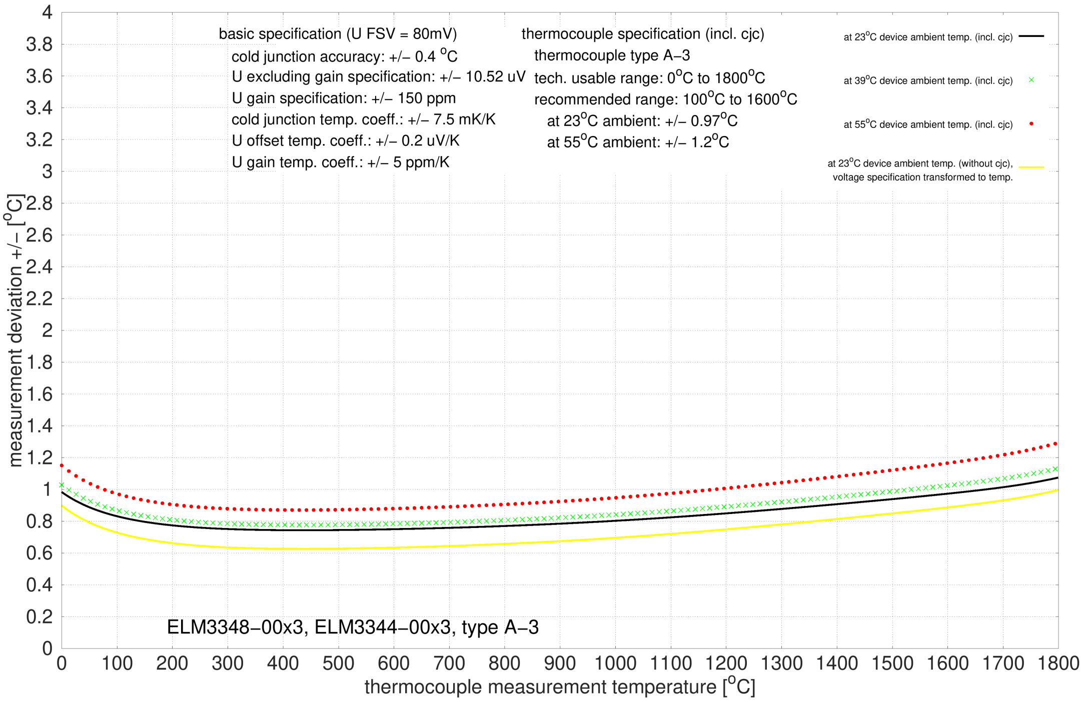
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-2:



3.9.2.3.4.3 Specification type A-3

Temperature measurement TC		**Type A-3**
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.97 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at* $T_{ambient}$*=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

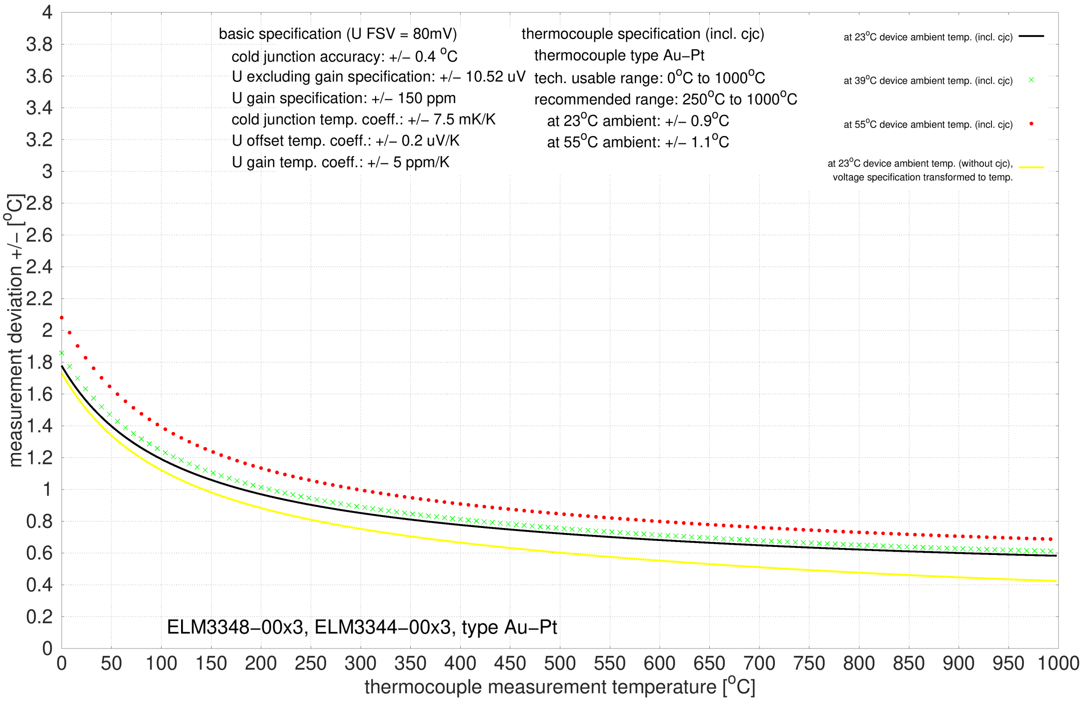
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-3:



3.9.2.3.4.4 Specification type Au/Pt

Temperature measurement TC		Type Au/Pt
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1000 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.9 K ≈ ±0.09 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.11 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

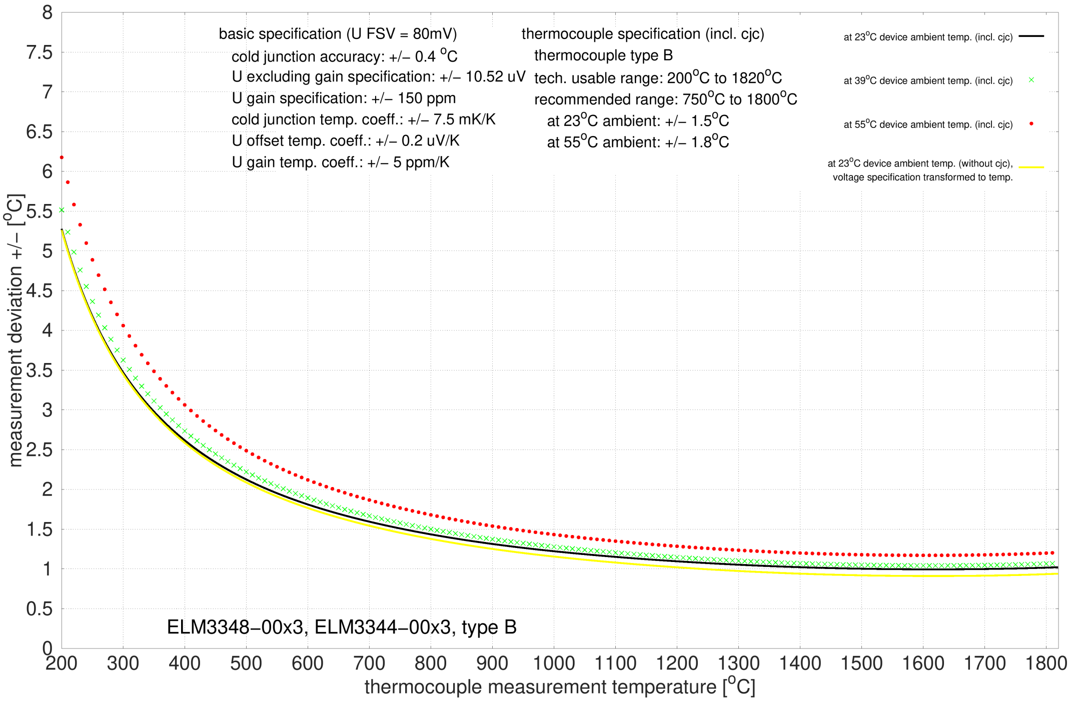
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Au/Pt:



3.9.2.3.4.5 Specification type B

Temperature measurement TC		Type B
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+200 °C ≈ 0.178 mV … +1820 °C ≈ 13.820 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1820 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+750 °C … +1800 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.5 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.8 K ≈ ±0.1 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

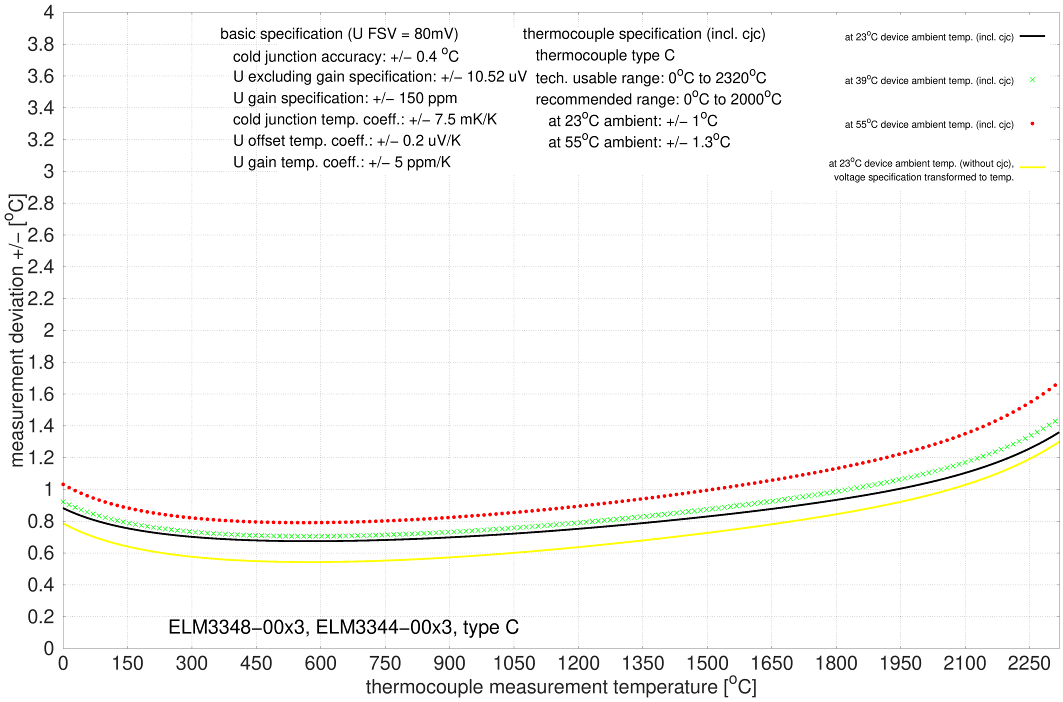
Measurement uncertainty for TC type B:



3.9.2.3.4.6 Specification type C

Temperature measurement TC		Type C
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C ≈ 0 mV … +2320 °C ≈ 37.107 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2320 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.3 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

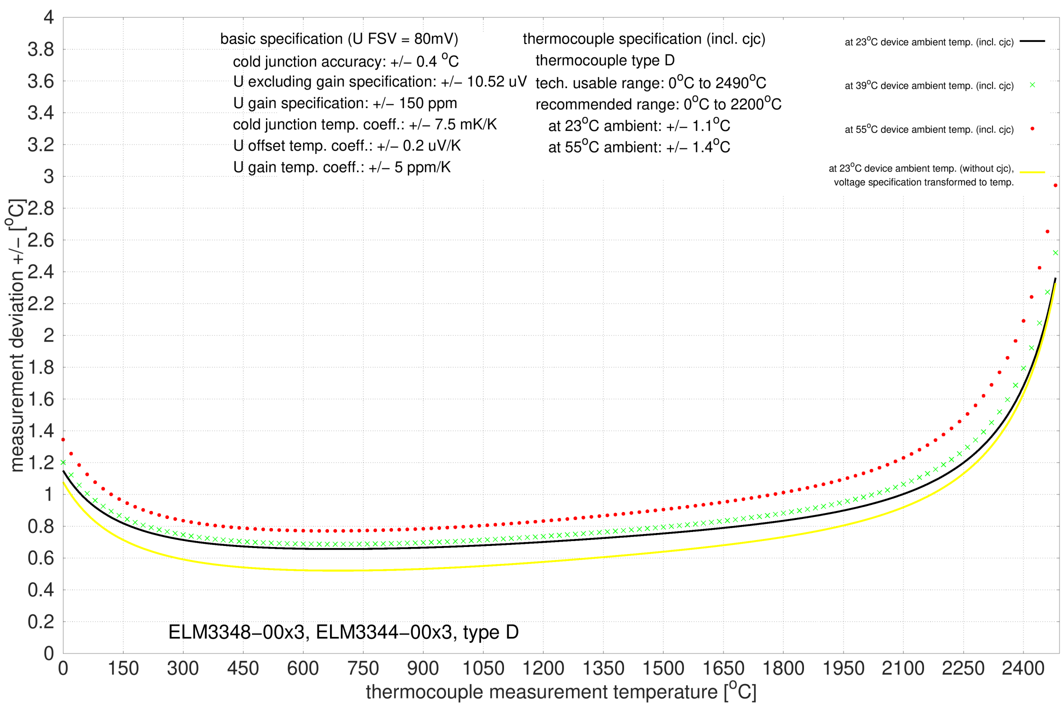
Measurement uncertainty for TC type C:



3.9.2.3.4.7 Specification type D

Temperature measurement TC		Type D
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 ° … +2490 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2490 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.4 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

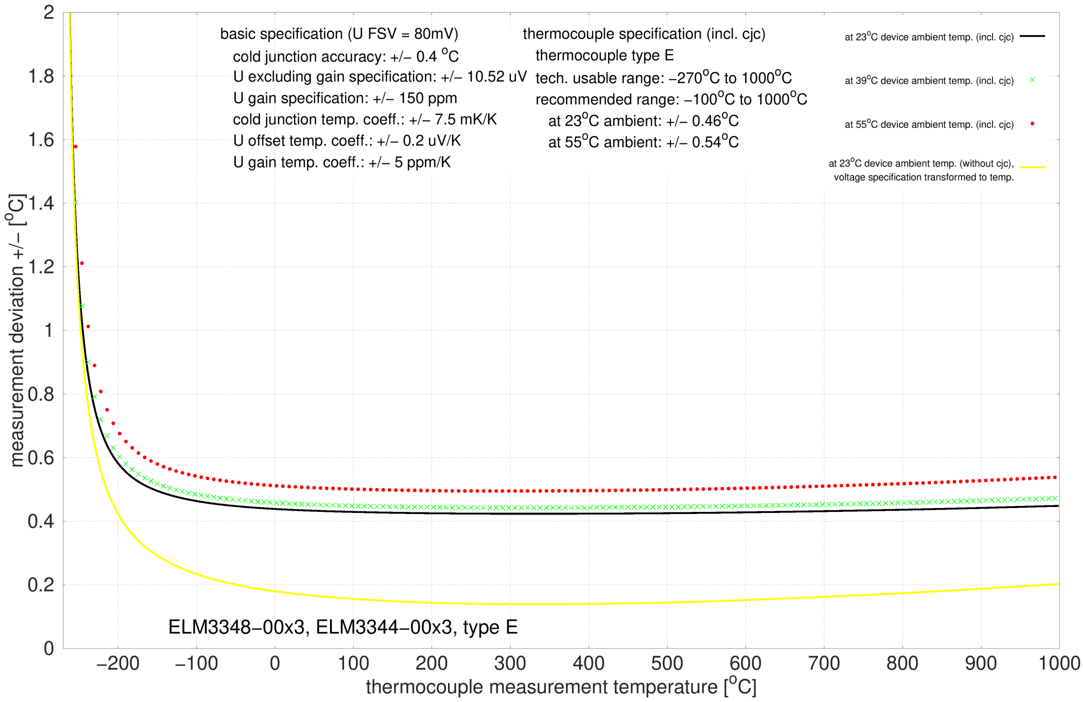
Measurement uncertainty for TC type D:



3.9.2.3.4.8 Specification type E

Temperature measurement TC		Type E
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -9.835 mV … +1000 °C ≈ 76.373 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.46 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.54 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

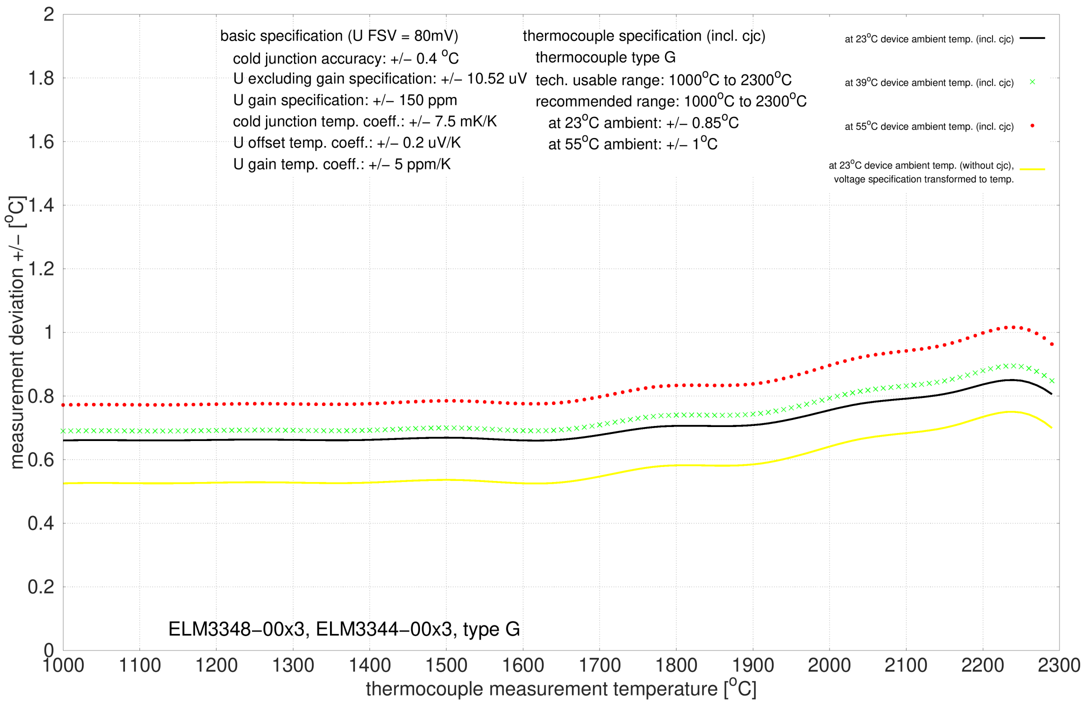
Measurement uncertainty for TC type E:



3.9.2.3.4.9 Specification type G

Temperature measurement TC		Type G
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+1000 ° … +2300 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+1000 °C … +2300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.85 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

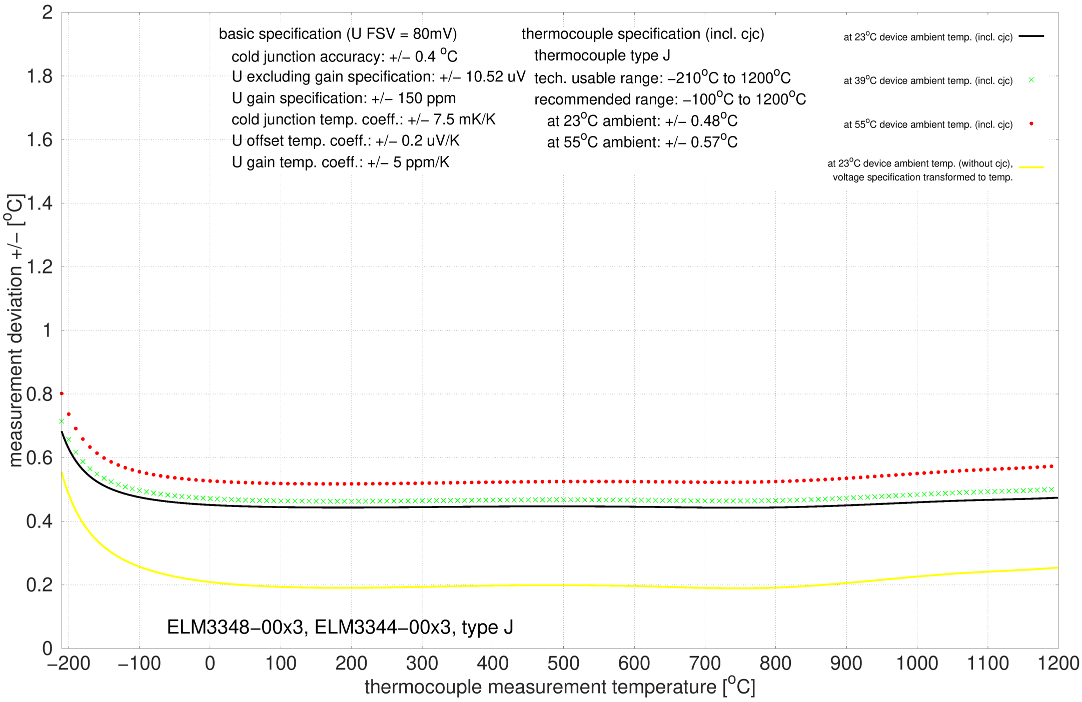
Measurement uncertainty for TC type G:



3.9.2.3.4.10 Specification type J

Temperature measurement TC		Type J
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-210 °C ≈ -8.095 mV … +1200 °C ≈ +69.553 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1200 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.48 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.57 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

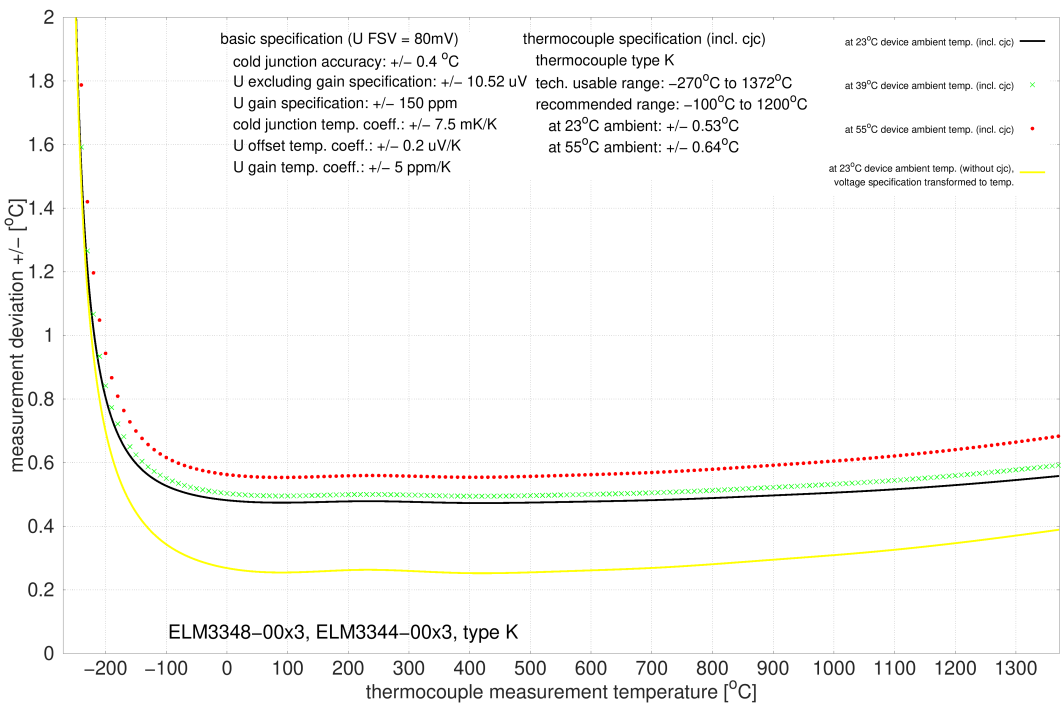
Measurement uncertainty for TC type J:



3.9.2.3.4.11 Specification type K

Temperature measurement TC		Type K
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.458 mV … 1372 °C ≈ 54.886 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1372°C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.53 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.64 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

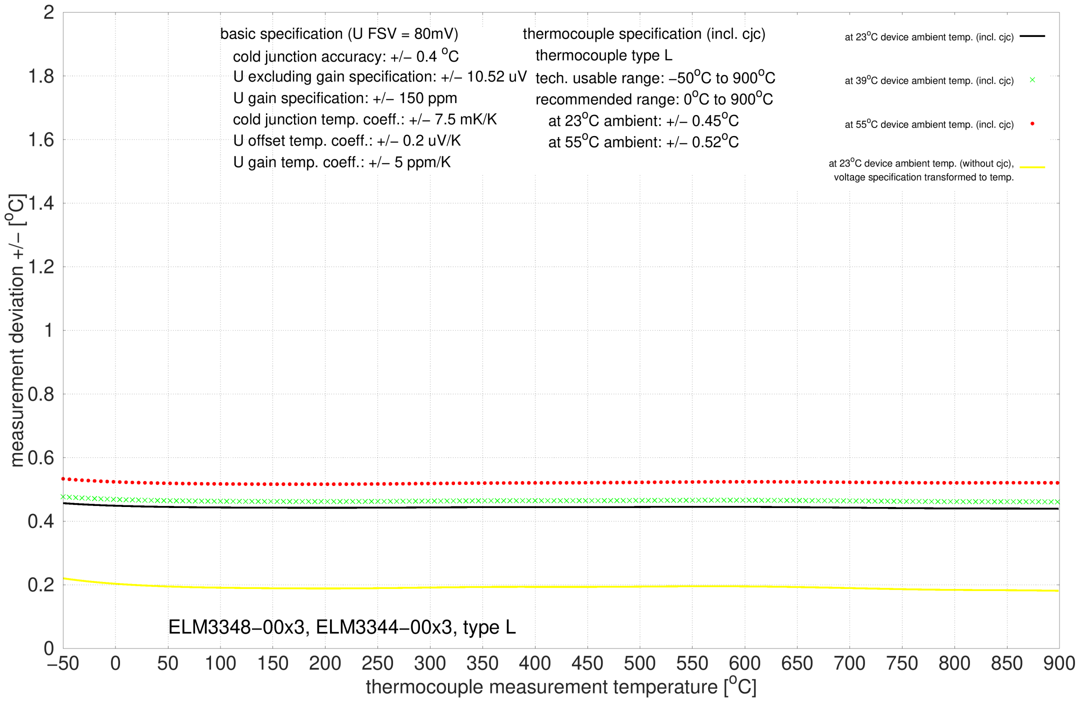
Measurement uncertainty for TC type K:



3.9.2.3.4.12 Specification type L

Temperature measurement TC		Type L
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -2.510 mV … +900 °C ≈ 52.430 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+900 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +900 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.45 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.52 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

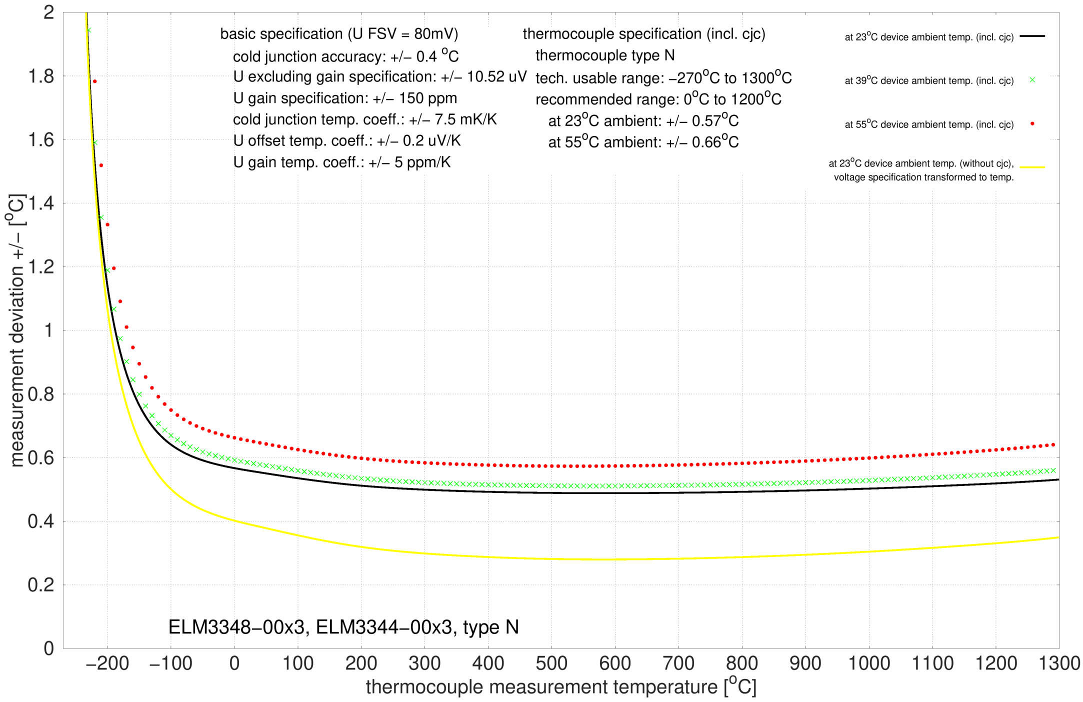
Measurement uncertainty for TC type L:



3.9.2.3.4.13 Specification type N

Temperature measurement TC		Type N
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -4.346 mV … +1300 °C ≈ 47.513 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.57 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.66 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

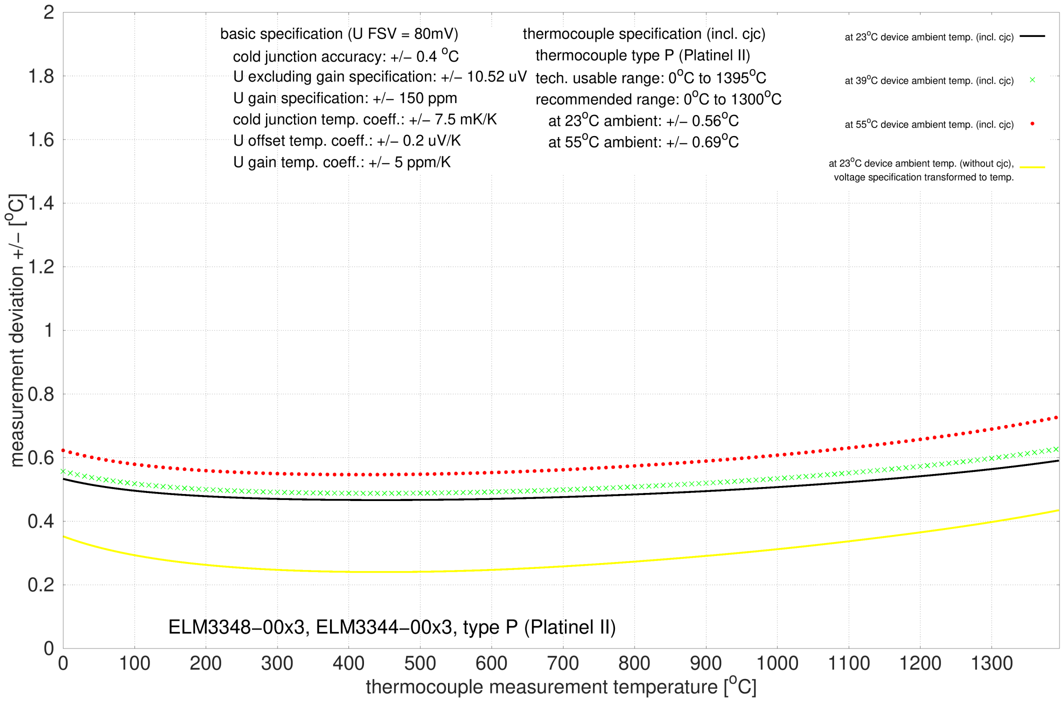
Measurement uncertainty for TC type N:



3.9.2.3.4.14 Specification type P

Temperature measurement TC		Type P
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1395 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1395 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.56 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.69 K ≈ ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

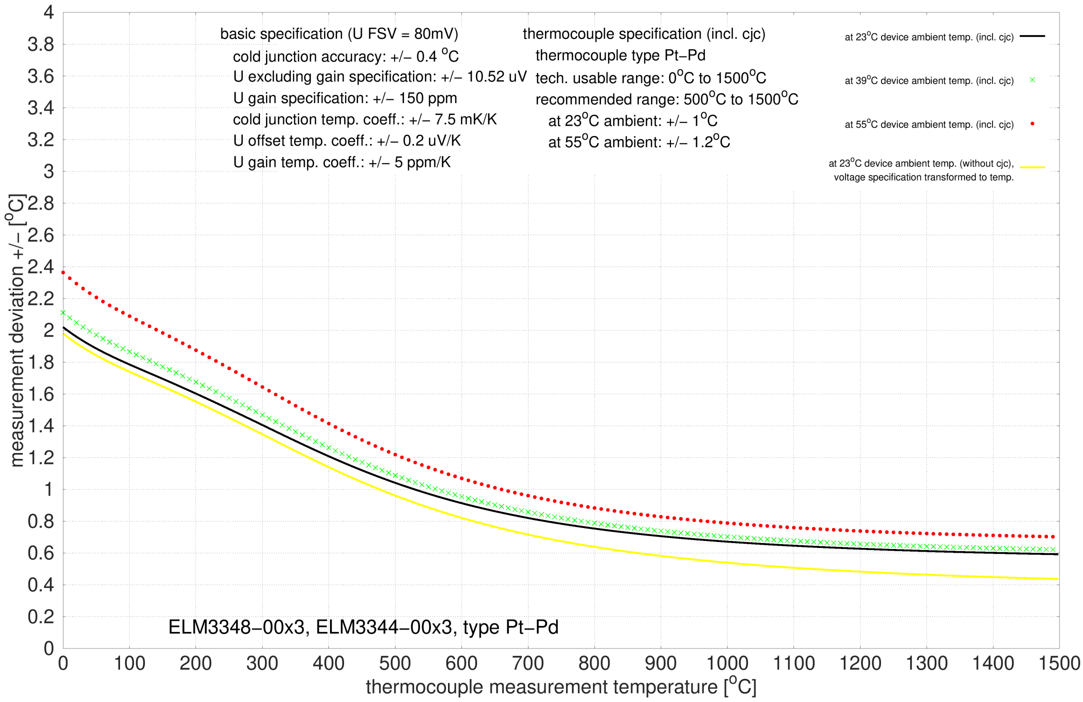
Measurement uncertainty for TC type P:



3.9.2.3.4.15 Specification type Pt/Pd

Temperature measurement TC		Type Pt/Pd
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+500 °C … +1500 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

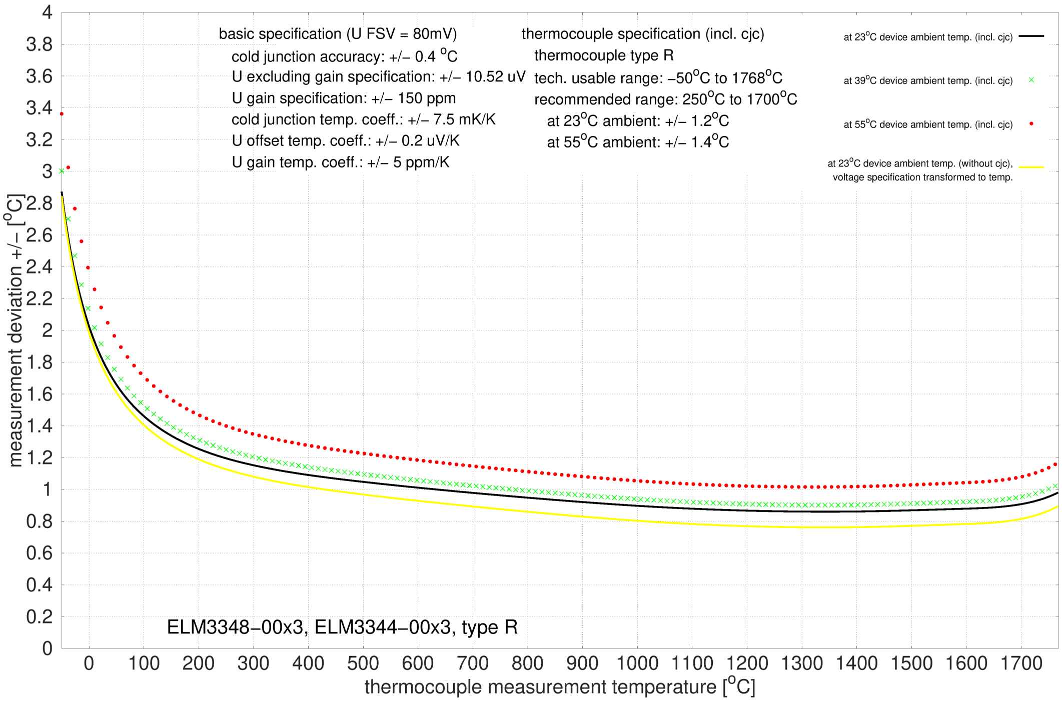
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Pt/Pd:



3.9.2.3.4.16 Specification type R

Temperature measurement TC		Type R
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.226 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 21.101 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.4 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

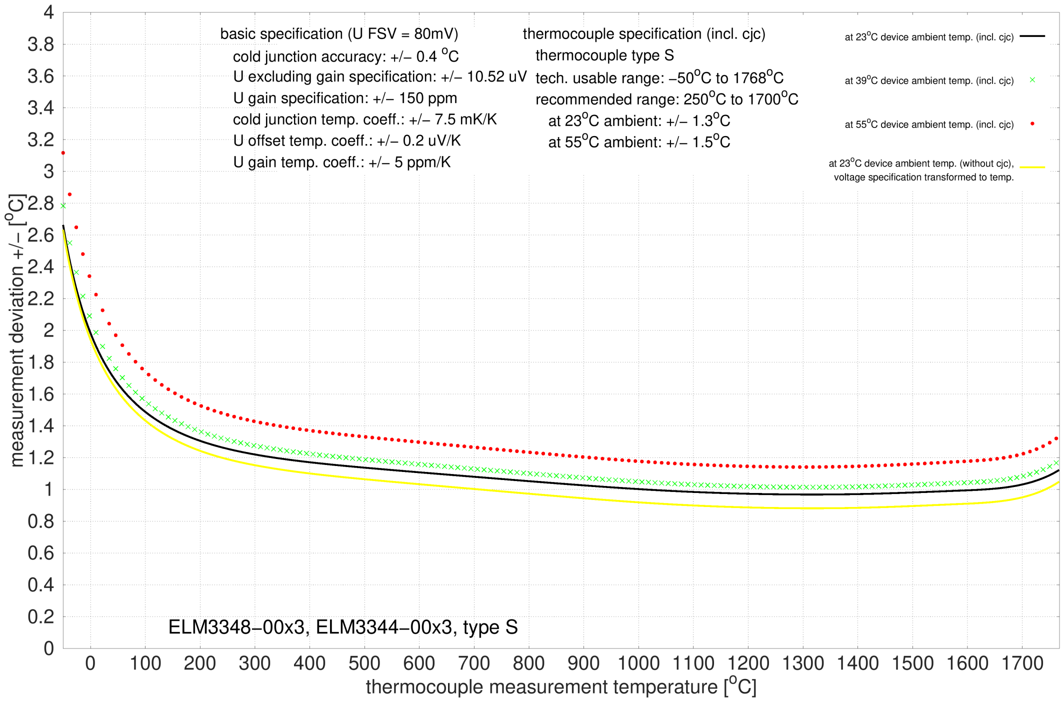
Measurement uncertainty for TC type R:



3.9.2.3.4.17 Specification type S

Temperature measurement TC		Type S
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.236 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 18.693 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.3 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.5 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

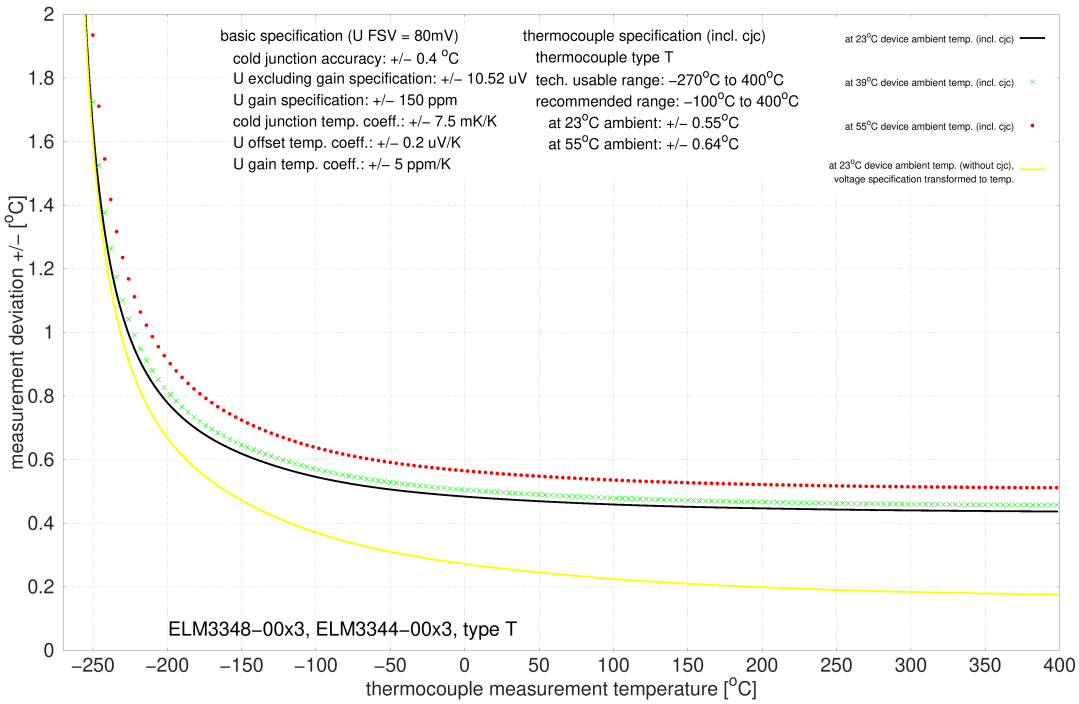
Measurement uncertainty for TC type S:



3.9.2.3.4.18 Specification type T

Temperature measurement TC		Type T
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.258 mV …. +400 °C ≈ 20.872 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+400 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +400 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.55 K ≈ ±0.14 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.64 K ≈ ±0.16 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

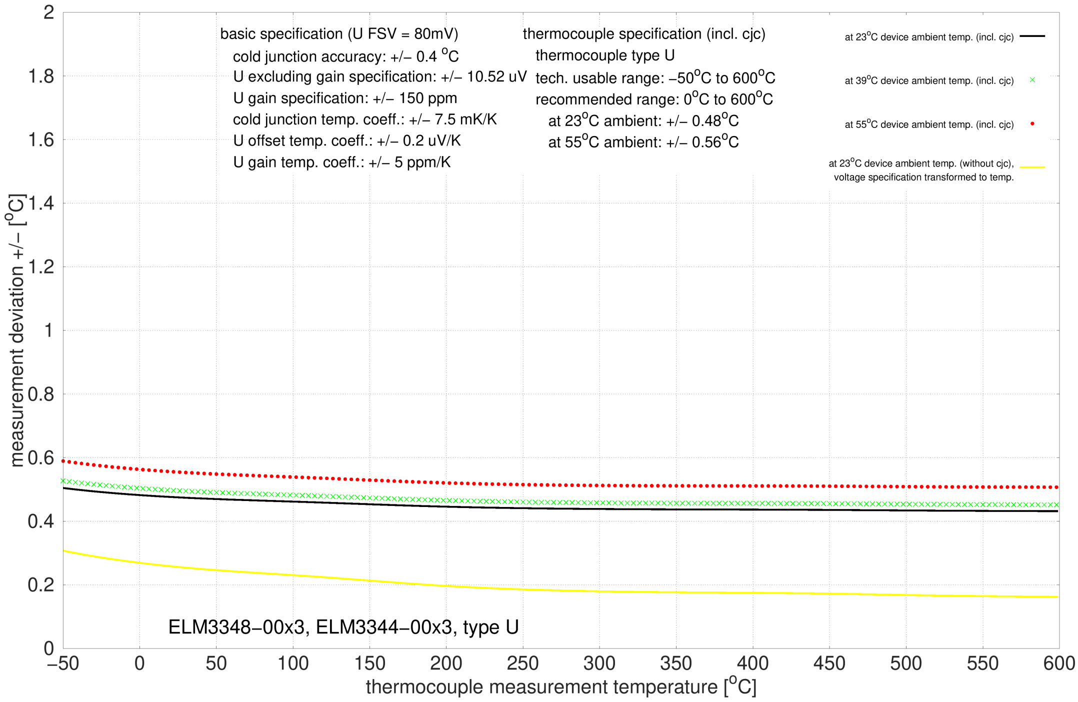
Measurement uncertainty for TC type T:



3.9.2.3.4.19 Specification type U

Temperature measurement TC		Type U
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -1.850 mV … +600 °C ≈ 33.600 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+600 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.48 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.56 K ≈ ±0.09 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

Measurement uncertainty for TC type U:



3.10 ELM350x

3.10.1 ELM350x - Introduction

Fig. 81: ELM3502-0000, ELM3504-0000

2 and 4 channel measuring bridge analysis, full/half/quarter bridge, 24 bit, 10/ 20 ksps

The ELM350x EtherCAT terminals are designed for the evaluation of measuring bridges in full-bridge, half-bridge and quarter-bridge configuration. The terminals feature internally switchable supplementary resistors. The feed is integrated. Like all other parameters, the supply voltage is adjustable in the CoE. Irrespective of the signal configuration, all ELM3xxx terminals have the same technological properties. The ELM350x terminals for the evaluation of measuring bridges offer a maximum sampling rate of 10,000 or 20,000 samples per second. The 6-pin plug (push-in) can be removed for maintenance purposes without releasing the individual wires.

Optional calibration certificate:

- with factory calibration certificate as ELM350x-0020: on request
- external calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkks) as ELM350x-0030: on request

Re-calibration service via the Beckhoff service: on request

Quick-Links

• EtherCAT basics
• Mounting and wiring [▸ 834]
• Commissioning [▸ 570]

• Connection view [▸ 570]

• Object description and parameterization [▸ 632]

3.10.2 ELM350x - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3502-00x0	ELM3504-00x0
Analog inputs	2 channel (differential)	4 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal, synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used	
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate	
	8 Msps	5.12 Msps
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept)	Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3 dB @ 30 kHz type butterworth 3th order Within ADC after conversion:	
	Low pass -3 dB @ 5.3 kHz, ramp-up time 150 µs	Low pass -3 dB @ 2.6 kHz, ramp-up time 300 µs
	Type sinc3/average filter *The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.*	
Resolution	24 bit (including sign)	
Connection technology	2/3/4/5/6-wire	
Sampling rate (per channel, simultaneous)	50 µs/20 ksps	100 µs/10 ksps
	Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor	
Oversampling	1…100 selectable	
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)	DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported	
Connection diagnosis	Wire break/short cut	
Internal analog ground AGND	Existing by external connection to -Uv	
Overvoltage protection of the inputs related on -Uv (internal ground)	value to follow	
Internal power supply	via E-bus	
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 450 mA	typ. 720 mA
Current consumption power contacts	-	
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 3 W	
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	Max. permitted short-term/continuous voltage between each contact points ±I1, ±I2, +Uv and –Uv: non-supplied ±40 V, supplied ±36 V Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	Max. permitted voltage during specified normal operation between ±I1 and ±I2: typ. ±10 V against –Uv Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	

Common data	ELM3502-00x0	ELM3504-00x0
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs	
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/ differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold	
Functional diagnosis [1)]	Yes	
Electrical isolation channel/channel [2)]	no	
Electrical isolation channel/E-Bus [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Electrical isolation channel/SGND [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT	
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.	

[1]) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

[2]) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▶ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3502-00x0	ELM3504-00x0
Connection type	6-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▶ 832]	
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715	

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3502-00x0	ELM3504-00x0
Note Mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▶ 836]	
Weight	Approx. 350 g	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	ELM3502-0000: -25…+60 °C ELM3502-0030: 0…+55 °C	0…+55 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	ELM3502-0000: -40…+85 °C ELM3502-0030: -25…+85 °C	-25…+85 °C

Environmental data	ELM3502-00x0	ELM3504-00x0
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)	
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation	
Protection class	IP 20	

Normative data	ELM3502-00x0	ELM3504-00x0
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4	
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC, cULus [▶ 892]	
EMC notes	In case of push-in and mini-TC connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 that are applied to the cable shield can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.	

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.10.2.1 ELM350x overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2 wire	±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V
			Legacy	±10 V
		±80 mV	Extended	±85.9.. mV
			Legacy	±80 mV
PT1000	2/3/4 wire	2000 Ω	Legacy	266 °C
Potentiometer	3/5 wire	±1 V/V	Extended	±1 V/V
			Legacy	
Full bridge	4/6-wire	±32 mV/V	Extended	±34.359.. mV/V
			Legacy	±32 mV/V
		±8 mV/V	Extended	±8.5899.. mV/V
			Legacy	±8 mV/V
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
		±4 mV/V comp.	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V comp.	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
Half bridge	3/5-wire	±16 mV/V	Extended	±17.179.. mV/V
			Legacy	±16 mV/V
		±8 mV/V	Extended	±8.5899.. mV/V
			Legacy	±8 mV/V
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
		±4 mV/V comp.	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V comp.	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
Quarter bridge 120/350/1000 Ω	2/3 wire	±32 mV/V	Extended	±34.359.. mV/V
			Legacy	±32 mV/V
		±8 mV/V	Extended	±8.5899.. mV/V
			Legacy	±8 mV/V
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V

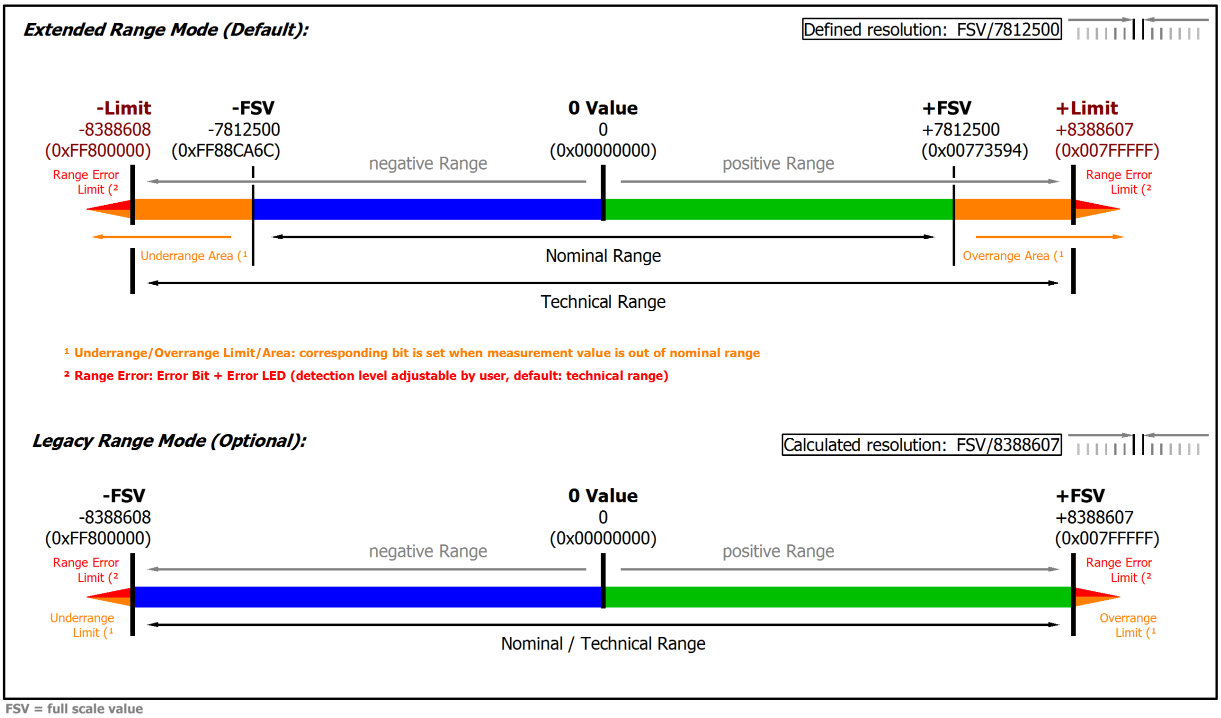


Fig. 82: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

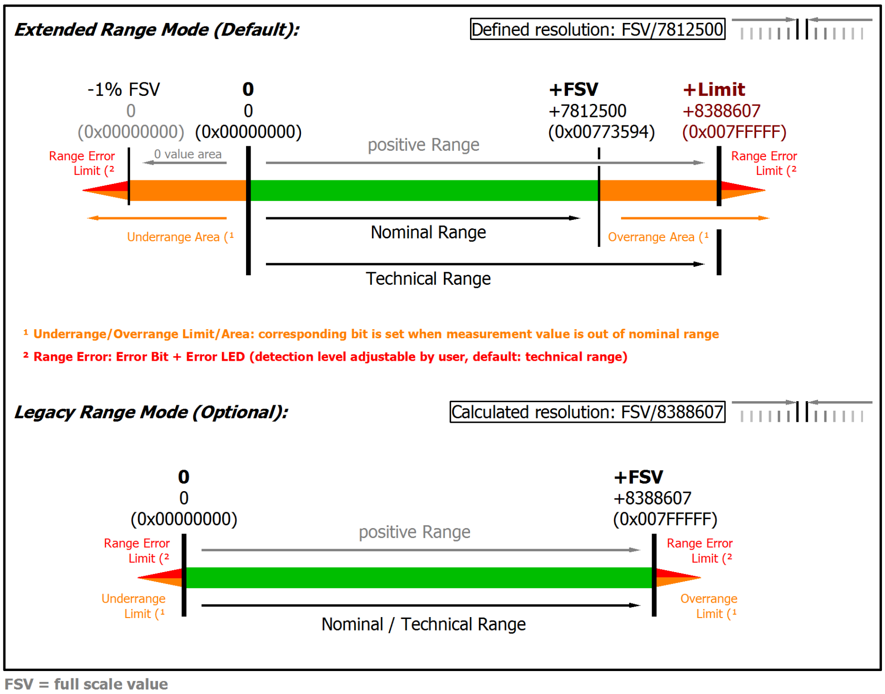


Fig. 83: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.10.2.2 Measurement ±10 V

Measurement mode		**±10 V**	
Measuring range, nominal		-10…+10 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		10 V	
Measuring range, technically usable		-10.737…+10.737 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [1)]		< ±0.015 %, < ±150 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.5 mV	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 6)]		< ±0.023 %, < ±230 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.3 mV	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 140 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	
Temperature coefficient, typ. [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 5 ppm/K	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2 ppm_{FSV}/K < 20 µV/K	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) valid for ELM3504-00x0 since HW06, ELM3502-00x0 since HW05

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3502 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 80 ppm_{FSV}	< 625 digits	< 0.80 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 13 ppm_{FSV}	< 102 digits	< 130.00 µV
	Max. SNR	> 97.7 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.30 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 90.00 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 15.00 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		

ELM3504 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 0.60 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 10 ppm_{FSV}	< 78 digits	< 100.00 µV
	Max. SNR	> 100.0 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.41 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 90.00 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 15.00 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode	**±10 V**		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)	DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.

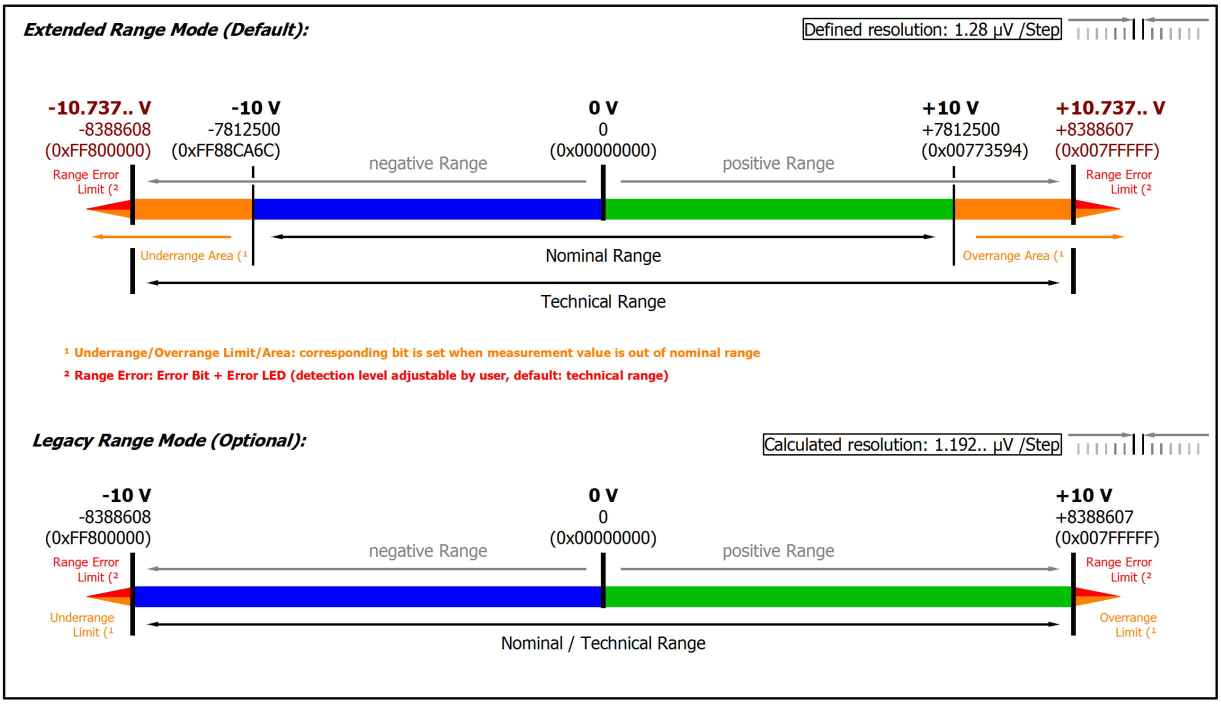


Fig. 84: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.10.2.3 Measurement ±80 mV

Measurement mode		±80 mV	
Measuring range, nominal		-80…+80 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		80 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable		-85.9…+85.9 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)		24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		10.24 nV	2.621.. µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		9.536.. nV	2.441.. µV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [1)]		< ±0.02 %, < ±200 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±16.0 µV	
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 6)]		< ±0.0305 %, < ±305 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±24.4 µV	
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 95 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 165 ppm	
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 60 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 20 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Temperature coefficient, typ. [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 5 ppm/K	
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.40 µV/K	
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03% = 300 ppm$_{FSV}$	
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)		Differential typ. approx. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[1]) valid for ELM3504-00x0 since HW06, ELM3502-00x0 since HW05

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▸ 570]

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3502 (20 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 190 ppm_{FSV}	< 1484 digits	< 15.20 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 32 ppm_{FSV}	< 250 digits	< 2.56 µV
	Max. SNR	> 89.9 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.03\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	< 156 digits	< 1.60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 4.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 31 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 108.0 dB		

ELM3504 (10 ksps)

Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 150 ppm_{FSV}	< 1172 digits	< 0.01 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	< 195 digits	< 2.00 µV
	Max. SNR	> 92.0 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.03\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 1.44 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 23 digits	< 0.24 µV
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB		

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode	±80 mV		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)	DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.

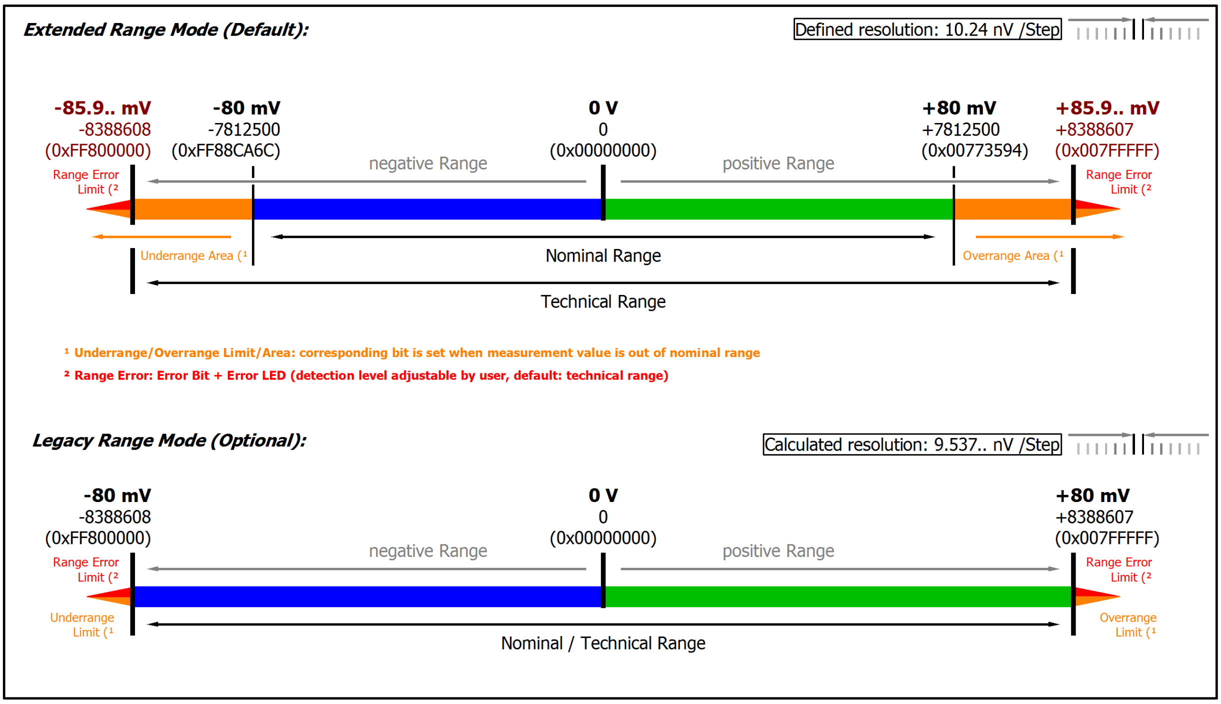


Fig. 85: Representation ±80 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.10.2.4 RTD/Pt1000 measurement

RTD specification and conversion

Temperature measurement with a resistance-dependent RTD sensor generally consists of two steps:

- Electrical measurement of the resistance, if necessary in several ohmic measuring ranges
- Conversion (transformation) of the resistance into a temperature value by software means according to the set RTD type (Pt100, Pt1000…).

Both steps can take place locally in the Beckhoff measurement device. The transformation in the device can also be deactivated if it is to be calculated on a higher level in the control. Depending on the device type, several RTD conversions can be implemented which only differs in software. This means for Beckhoff RTD measurement devices that

- a specification table of the electrical resistance measurement is given
- and based on this, the effect for the temperature measurement is given below depending on the supported RTD type. Note that RTD characteristic curves are always realized as higher-order equations or by a sampling points table in the software, therefore a linear R→T transfer only makes sense in a narrow range.

Application on the ELM350x

The ELM350x supports the measurement of resistances up to 2 kΩ in 2/3/4-wire measurement and the conversion of Pt1000 RTD sensors up to 2000 Ω / 266 °C.

Although the ELM350x does not support a sole resistance measurement (without conversion to temperature), a resistance specification is given here because the temperature measurement is based on it.

Note to 2/3/4-wire connection within R/RTD-operation

With **2-wire measurement**, the line resistance of the sensor supply lines influences the measured value. If a reduction of this systematic error component is desirable for 2-wire measurements, the resistance of the supply line to the measuring resistance should be taken into account, in which case the resistance of the supply line has to be determined first.

Taking into account the uncertainty associated with this supply line resistance, it can then be included statically in the calculation, in the EL3751 via 0x8000:13 [▶ 579] and in the ELM350x/ ELM370x via 0x80n0:13 [▶ 579].

Any change in resistance of the supply line due to ageing, for example, is not taken into account automatically. Just the temperature dependency of copper lines with approx. 4000 ppm/K (corresponds to 0.4%/K!) is not insignificant during 24/7 operation.

A **3-wire measurement** enables the systematic component to be eliminated, assuming that the two supply lines are identical. With this type of measurement, the lead resistance of a supply line is measured continuously. The value determined in this way is then deducted twice from the measurement result, thereby eliminating the line resistance. Technically, this leads to a significantly more reliable measurement. However, taking into account the measurement uncertainty, the gain from the 3-wire connection is less significant, since this assumption is subject to high uncertainty, in view of the fact that the individual line that was not measured may be damaged, or a varying resistance may have gone unnoticed.

Therefore, although technically the 3-wire connection is a tried and tested approach, for measurements that are methodological assessed based on measurement uncertainty, we strongly recommend fully-compensated **4-wire connection**.

With both 2-wire and 3-wire connection, the contact resistances of the terminal contacts influence the measuring process. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

NOTICE

Measurement of small resistances

Especially for measurements in the range < 10 Ω, the 4-wire connection is absolutely necessary due to the relatively high supply and contact resistances. It should also be considered that with such low resistances the relative measurement error in relation to the full scale value (FSV) can become high - for such measurements resistance measurement terminals with small measuring ranges such as EL3692 in 4-wire measurement should be used if necessary.

Corresponding considerations also lead to the common connection methods in bridge operation:

- Full bridge: 4-wire connection without line compensation, 6-wire connection with full line compensation
- Half bridge: 3-wire connection without line compensation, 5-wire connection with full line compensation
- Quarter bridge: 2-wire connection without line compensation, 3-wire connection with theoretical line compensation and 4-wire connection with full line compensation

Resistance measurement 2 kΩ		2/3-wire [1]	4-wire
Operation mode		3 V feed voltage fixed setting on +Uv Intern 1 kΩ reference resistance an –I2 Supply current is given by: 3 V / (1 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$) → max. 3 mA	
Measuring range, nominal		2 kΩ (corresponds to PT1000 +266°C)	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		2 kΩ	
Measuring range, technically usable		0 … 2 kΩ	
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		Extended range is not supported for resistance measurement	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)		Resistance measurement not available as separate measuring range on ELM350x.	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, incl. Offset, typ.		< ± 0.012 $\%_{FSV}$ < ± 120 ppm_{FSV} < ± 240 mΩ	< ± 0.011 $\%_{FSV}$ < ± 110 ppm_{FSV} < ± 220 mΩ
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, incl. Offset, typ. [6]		< ± 0.0365 $\%_{FSV}$ < ± 365 ppm_{FSV} < ± 0.73 Ω	< ± 0.0345 $\%_{FSV}$ < ± 345 ppm_{FSV} < ± 0.69 Ω
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 90 ppm	< 80 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability (at 23°C)	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 10 ppm/K	< 10 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 4 ppm_{FSV}/K < 8 mΩ/K	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K < 3 mΩ/K
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test, typ.		tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd.	tbd.

[1]) The offset specification does not apply to 2-wire operation, since the offset is increased on the device side. Therefore, a system-side offset adjustment is recommended, see "Note on 2-/3-/4-wire connection in R/RTD mode" [▸ 208]. The final targeting basic acuuracy within the 2-wire operation is mainingly dependent by the quality of this system-side offset adjustment.

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3502 (20 ksps)

Resistance measurement 2 kΩ		2/3-wire	4-wire
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 220 ppm_{FSV} < 1719 digits < 0.12 K	< 220 ppm_{FSV} < 1719 digits < 0.12 K
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 37 ppm_{FSV} < 289 digits < 20.56 mK	< 37 ppm_{FSV} < 289 digits < 20.56 mK
	Max. SNR	> 88.6 dB	> 88.6 dB
	Noisedensity@ 1kHz	$< 0.29 \frac{mK}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.29 \frac{mK}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 14 ppm_{FSV} < 109 digits < 7.78 mK	< 14 ppm_{FSV} < 109 digits < 7.78 mK

Resistance measurement 2 kΩ		2/3-wire	4-wire
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.3 ppm_{FSV} < 18 digits < 1.28 mK	< 2.3 ppm_{FSV} < 18 digits < 1.28 mK
	Max. SNR	> 112.8 dB	> 112.8 dB

ELM3504 (10 ksps)

Resistance measurement 2 kΩ		2/3-wire	4-wire
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. K	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. K
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. mK	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. mK
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB
	Noisedensity@ 1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{mK}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< tbd. $\frac{mK}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. mK	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. mK
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. mK	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. mK
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB

RTD measuring range

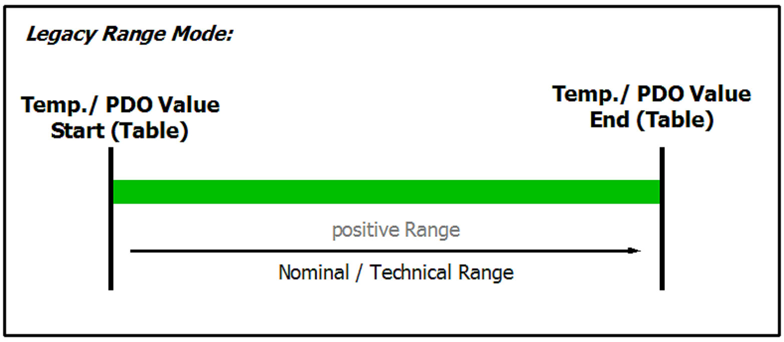


Fig. 86: Chart: RTD measuring range

In temperature mode, only the legacy range is available, the extended range is not available.

The temperature display in [°C/digit] (e.g. 0.1°/digit or 0.01°/digit) is independent from the electrical measurement. It is “just” a display setting and results from the PDO setting, see chapter "Comissioning".

Data for the sensor types in the following table

The values for the sensor types listed in the following table are shown here merely for informative purposes as an orientation aid. All data are given without guarantee and must be cross-checked against the data sheet for the respective sensor employed.

The RTD measurement consists of a chain of measuring and computing elements that affect the attainable measurement deviation:

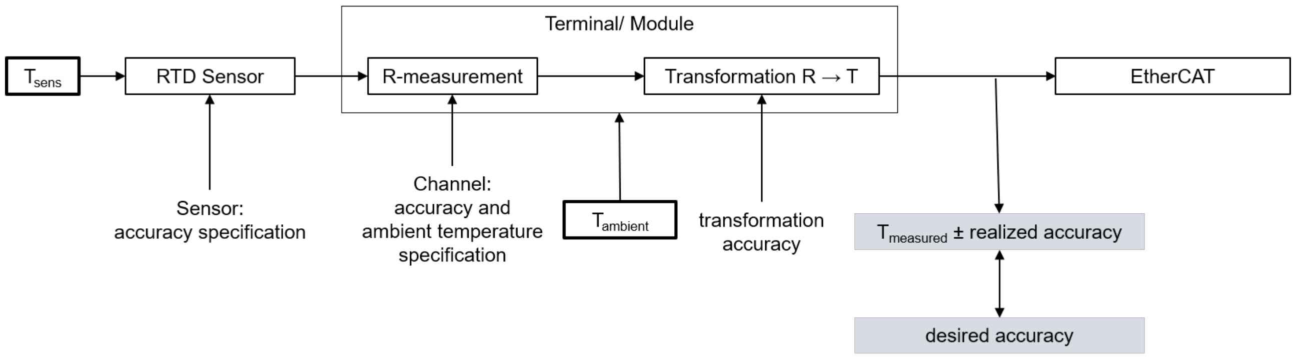


Fig. 87: Concatenation of the uncertainties in RTD measurement

The given resistance specification is decisive for the attainable temperature measurement accuracy. It is applied to the possible RTD types in the following.

On account of

- the non-linearity existing in the RTD and thus the high dependency of the specification data on the sensor temperature T_{sens} and
- the influence of the ambient temperature on the analog input device employed (leads to a change in $T_{measured}$ on account of $\Delta T_{ambient}$ although T_{sens} = constant)

no detailed temperature specification table is given in the following, but

- a short table specifying the electrical measuring range and orientation value for the basic accuracy
- a graph of the basic accuracy over T_{sens} (this at two example ambient temperatures so that the attainable basic accuracy is implied on account of the actual existing ambient temperature)
- equations for calculating further parameters (offset/gain/non-linearity/repeatability/noise) if necessary from the resistance specification at the desired operating point

Supported RTD-types by the ELM350x:

- Pt1000 to DIN EN 60751/IEC751 with α= 0.0039083 [1/C°]

RTD temperature measurement	PT1000 2-wire	PT1000 3-wire	PT1000 4-wire
Electrical measuring range used	2 kΩ		
Starting value	-200°C ≈ 185.2 Ω		
End value	266°C ≈ 2000 Ω		
PDO LSB (legacy range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting		
Basic accuracy: measurement deviation at 23 °C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	The achievable measurement uncertainty, as a system side offset, is essentially dependent on the line resistances and can at best reach the value of the 3-wire measurement.	< ±66 mK	< ±60 mK
Temperature coefficient [2], typ.		< 3.3 mK/K	< 2.7 mK/K

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

Basic accuracy for PT1000, 3-wire connection:

- in preparation -

Basic accuracy for PT1000, 4-wire connection:

- in preparation -

If further specification data are of interest, they can or must be calculated from the values given in the resistance specification.

The sequence:

- General: The conversion is explained here only for one measuring point (a certain input signal); the steps simply must be repeated in case of several measuring points (up to the entire measuring range).
- If the measured resistance at the measured temperature measuring point is unknown, the measured value (MW) in [Ω] must be determined:
  $MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (T_{Measuring\ point})$ with the help of an R→T table
- The deviation at this resistance value is calculated
  - Via the total equation

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{\left(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV}\right)^2 + \left(Tc_{Gain} \cdot \Delta T \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV}\right)^2 + E_{Offset}{}^2 + E_{Lin}{}^2 + E_{Rep}{}^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP}\right)^2 + \left(Tc_{Offset} \cdot \Delta T\right)^2 + \left(E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years}\right)^2}$$

  - or a single value, e.g. $E_{Single} = 15\ ppm_{FSV}$
  - the measurement uncertainty in [Ω] must be calculated:
    $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = E_{Total}(R_{Measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
    or: $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = E_{Single}(R_{Measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
    or (if already known) e.g.: $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.03\ \Omega$
- The slope at the point used must then be determined:
  $\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = [\ R(T_{Measuring\ point} + 1\ °C) - R(T_{Measuring\ point}\ )]\ /\ 1\ °C$
  with the help of an R→T table
- The temperature measurement uncertainty can be calculated from the resistance measurement uncertainty and the slope
  $E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = (E_{Resistance}(T_{Measuring\ point}))\ /\ (\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point})\ )$
- To determine the error of the entire system consisting of RTD and the measuring device in [°C], the two errors must be added together quadratically:

$$E_{System} = \sqrt{(E_{Temp})^2 + (E_{RTD})^2}$$

The numerical values used in the following three examples are for illustration purposes. The specification values given in the technical data remain authoritative.

Example 1:

Basic accuracy of an ELM3504 at 35 °C ambient temperature, measurement of -100 °C in the PT1000 interface (4-wire), without the influence of noise and aging:

$T_{Measuring\ point} = -100\ °C$

$MW = R_{PT1000,\ -100\ °C} = 602.56\ \Omega$

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{((80\ ppm \cdot (602.56\ \Omega)/(2000\ \Omega))^2 + (10\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K \cdot (602.56\ \Omega)/(2000\ \Omega))^2 + (30\ ppm_{FSV})^2 \ldots} $$
$$\overline{\ldots + (65\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (10\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (1.5\ (ppm_{FSV})/K \cdot 12\ K)^2)}$$

$= 86.238\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 86.238\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.1725\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R(-99\ °C) – R(-100\ °C))\ /\ (1\ °C) = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{ELM3504@35°C,\ PT1000,\ -100\ °C} = (0.1725\ \Omega)/(4.05\ \Omega/°C) \approx 0.043\ °C$ (means ±0.043 °C)

Example 2:

Consideration of the repeatability alone under the above conditions:

$T_{Measuring\ point} = -100\ °C$

$MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (-100\ °C) = 602.56\ \Omega$

$E_{Single} = 10\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance} = 10\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.02\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R_{-99\ °C} – R_{-100\ °C})\ /\ 1\ °C = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.02\ \Omega\ /\ 4.05\ \Omega/°C \approx 0.005\ °C$ (means ±0.005 °C)

Example 3:

Consideration of the RMS noise alone without filter under the above conditions:

$T_{Measuring\ point} = -100\ °C$

$MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (-100\ °C) = 602.56\ \Omega$

$E_{Single} = 37\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance} = 37\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.074\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R_{-99\ °C} – R_{-100\ °C})\ /\ 1\ °C = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.074\ \Omega\ /\ 4.05\ \Omega/°C \approx 0.018\ °C$ (means ± 0.018 °C)

Example 4:

If the noise $E_{Noise,\ PtP}$ of the above example terminal is considered not for one sensor point -100 °C but in general, the following plot results:

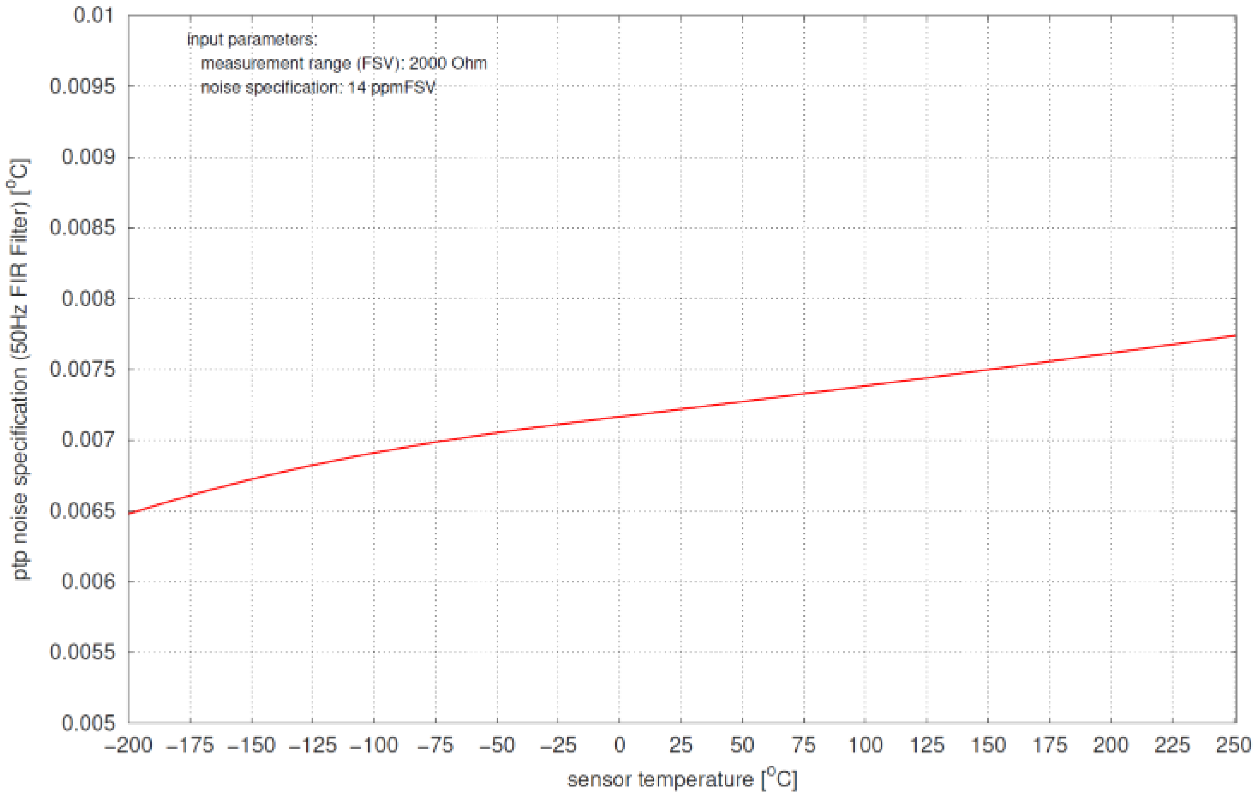


Fig. 88: Diagram noise $E_{Noise,\ PtP}$ in dependence on sensor temperature

Also see about this

RTD/Pt1000 measurement [▸ 208]

3.10.2.5 Potentiometer measurement

The potentiometer should be supplied with the integrated power supply unit (max. 5 V, configurable). The slider voltage is then measured relative to the supply voltage and output in %. Technical, the measurement is similar to a strain gauge half bridge.

Potentiometers from 1 kΩ can be used.

The following is the specification given for the 5 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 5 wire connection and the potentiometer is detected directly from the measuring channel. In the 3 wire connection, the measurement channel generally has the same specification, as it continues to measure internally in 5 wire mode and bridges internally for this purpose. But its view of the connected potentiometer is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "potentiometer + leads + measurement channel" in 3 wire mode will then practically not achieve specification values given below.

Diagnostics

- Slider breakage: full-scale deflection or 0 display
- Supply interruption: full-scale deflection or 0 display

Measurement mode	**Potentiometer (3/5-wire)**
Operation mode	The supply voltage is configurable via CoE, 0.5...5 V
Measuring range, nominal	-1 … 1 V/V
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	1 V/V
Measuring range, technically usable	-1 …1 V/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm

Measurement mode		**Potentiometer (3/5-wire)**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 2)]	without Offset	$< \pm 0.0025\ \%_{FSV}$ $< \pm 25\ ppm_{FSV}$ < ±25 µV/V
	incl. Offset	$< \pm 0.0075\ \%_{FSV}$ $< \pm 75\ ppm_{FSV}$ < ±75 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [1) 2) 6)]	without Offset	$< \pm 0.0055\ \%_{FSV}$ $< \pm 55\ ppm_{FSV}$ < ±55 µV/V
	incl. Offset	$< \pm 0.009\ \%_{FSV}$ $< \pm 90\ ppm_{FSV}$ < ±90 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	$< 70\ ppm_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 20 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	$< 15\ ppm_{FSV}$
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	$< 1\ ppm_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient, typ. [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 1 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	$< 1\ ppm_{FSV}/K$ < 1 µV/V/K
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3)]		DC: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ. 50 Hz: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ. 1 kHz: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3)]		DC: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ. 50 Hz: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ. 1 kHz: tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ = tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd.

[1]) valid for ELM3504-00x0 since HW04, ELM3502-00x0 since HW03

[2]) A regular offset adjustment with connected potentiometer is recommended. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions Tare [▶ 000] and also ZeroOffset [▶ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3502 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		Potentiometer (3/5-wire)
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 105 ppm_{FSV} < 820 digits < 105 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV} < 137 digits < 17.5 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 95.1 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.18 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV} < 70 digits < 9 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV} < 12 digits < 1.5 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB

ELM3504 (10 ksps)

Measurement mode		Potentiometer (3/5-wire)
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd.
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd.
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< \text{tbd.} \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd.
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd.
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB

Potentiometer measurement range

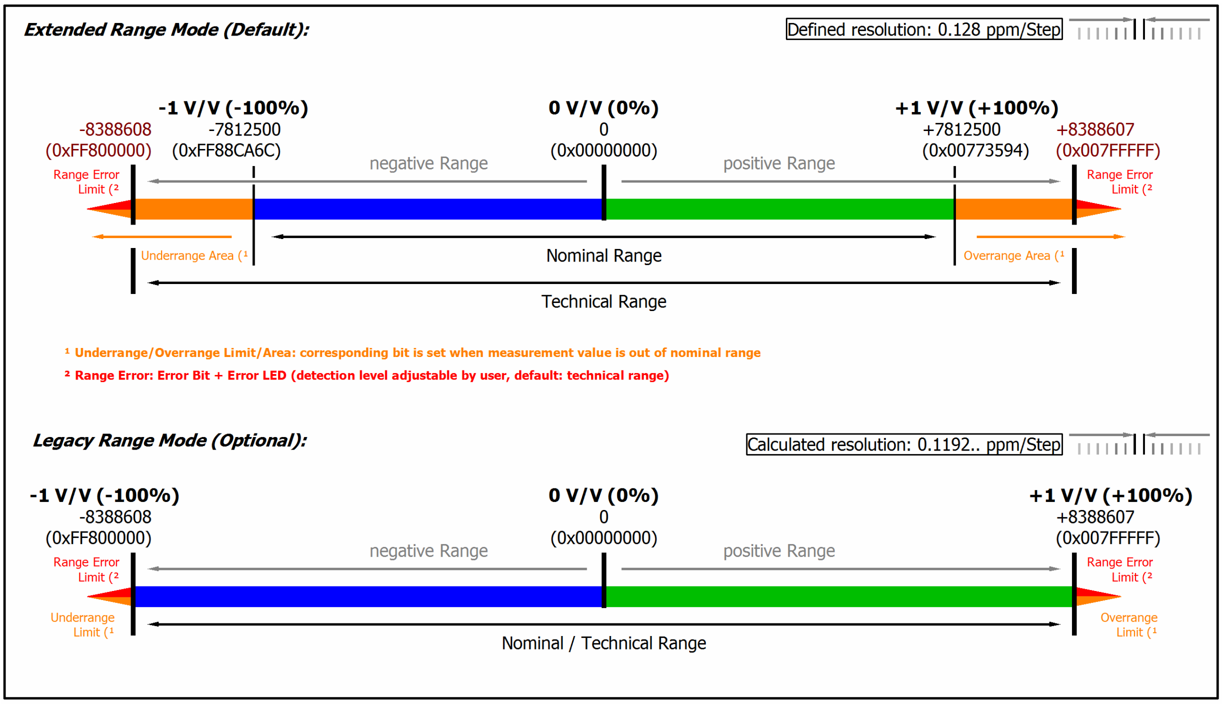


Fig. 89: Representation potentiometer measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.10.2.6 Measurement SG 1/1 bridge (full bridge) 4/6-wire connection

Some notes to ELM350x full bridge measurement:

The nominal/technical measuring range is specified in "mV/V"; the maximum permitted supply voltage is 5 V. The maximum nominal measuring range that can be used for the bridge voltage is therefore ±32 mV/V · 5 V = ±160 mV; the internal circuits are configured accordingly.

The internal measurement is ratiometric, i.e. the feed voltage and the bridge voltage are not measured absolutely, but as a ratio.

The integrated supply can be used as power supply. An external supply is permitted, as long as 5 V is not exceeded.

The terminal has "real" and "compensated" measuring ranges:

- A "real" measuring range measures electrically as specified e.g., in the range 4 mV/V.
- A "compensated" measuring range helps in applications with a small signal (amplitude) and at the same time a high offset component. It measures in a fixed electrical range (i.e., subject to its electrical specification) and performs a "digital zoom", i.e., increases the resolution. The offset must be eliminated by the integrated ZeroOffset function of the terminal.

The following is the specification given for the 6 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 6 wire connection and the full bridge is detected directly from the measuring channel.
In the 4 wire connection, the terminal generally has the same specification, but its view of the connected full bridge is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "full bridge + leads + measurement channel" will practically not achieve specification values given below.

The lead resistances (cables, connectors, ...) have an effect especially on the gain error, also depending on the temperature. The gain error can be estimated by:

$(R_{+uv} (1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu}) + R_{-uv}(1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu}))/R_{nom}$ with Tc_{Cu}~3930 ppm/K, R_{nom}

e.g. 350 Ω and R_{+uv} or R_{-uv} lead resistances respectively.

The use of the measurement channel in the 6 wire connection is recommended, especially when significant resistors such as a lightning arrester are put into the line.

By a user-side adjustment with a connected bridge sensor, the measurement uncertainity related to gain and offset error can be significant reduced.

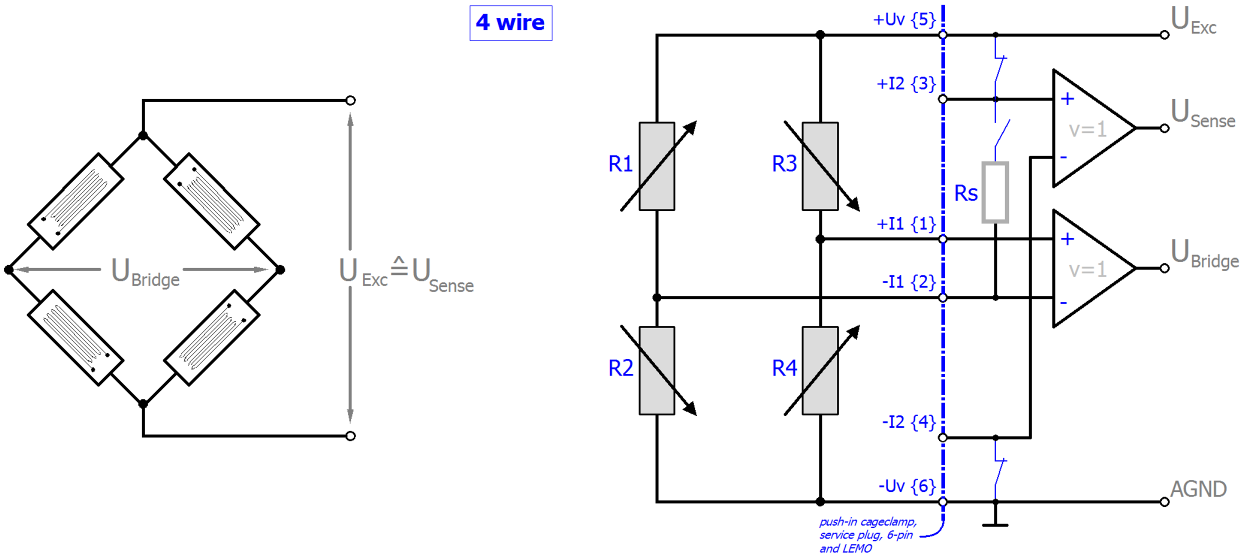
The integrated switcheable shunt resistor can be used to generate a predictable detuning or, in case of deviation, a correction factor.

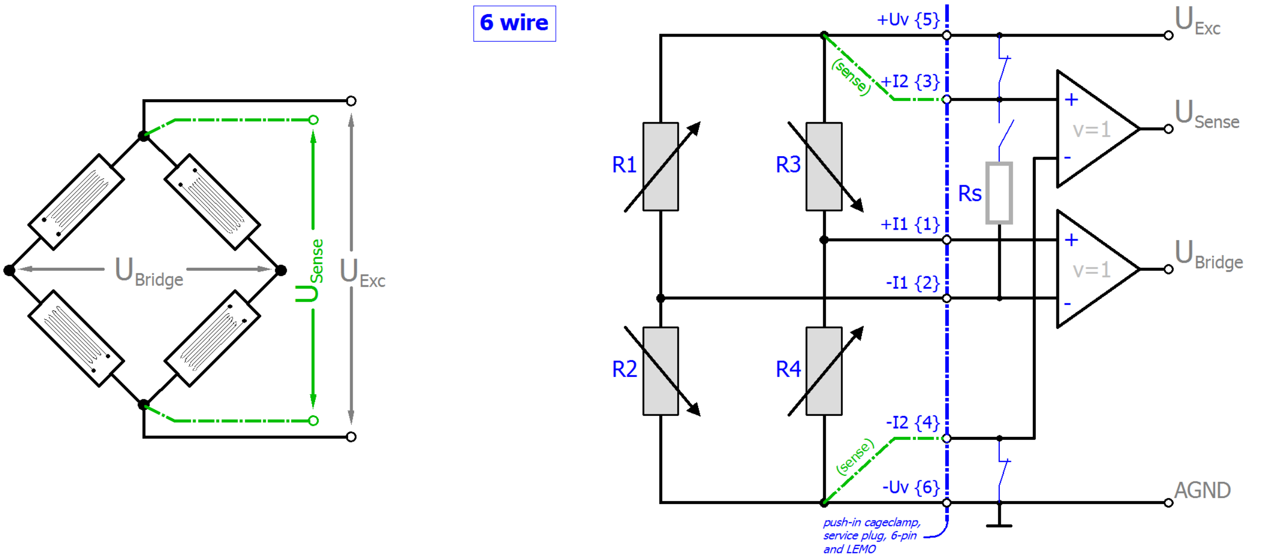
Note: specifications apply for 5 V SG excitation and symmetric 350R SG.

Note: data are valid from production week 01/ 2019 and

- for ELM3502: HW03
- for ELM3504: HW04

Full bridge calculation:





The strain relationship (µStrain, µε) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{Nk\varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1, 2, 4, 1 - \vartheta, 1 + \vartheta, 2(1 - \vartheta), 2(1 + \vartheta)$$

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/1-Bridge 4/6-wire					
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) [5]	2 mV/V (comp.) [5]
Integrated power supply		1…5V adjustable, max. supply/Excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection) therefore 120R SG: up to 2.5 V; 350R SG: up to 5.0 V					
Measuring range, nominal		-32 … +32 mV/V	-8 … +8 mV/V	-4 … +4 mV/V	-2 … +2 mV/V	-4 … +4 mV/V	-2 … +2 mV/V
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable		-34.359 … +34.359 mV/V	-8.590 … +8.590 mV/V	-4.295 … +4.295 mV/V	-2.147 … +2.147 mV/V	-4.295 … +4.295 mV/V	-2.147 … +2.147 mV/V
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)					
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		0.128 ppm					
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		0.119… ppm					
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [2]	without Offset	< ±0.003 %$_{FSV}$ < ±30 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±0.96 µV/V	< ±0.006 %$_{FSV}$ < ±60 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±0.48 µV/V	< ±0.0085 %$_{FSV}$ < ±85 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±0.34 µV/V	< ±0.013 %$_{FSV}$ < ±130 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±0.26 µV/V	< ±0.012 %$_{FSV}$ < ±120 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±0.48 µV/V	< ±0.024 %$_{FSV}$ < ±240 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±0.48 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.0075 %$_{FSV}$ < ±75 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.4 µV/V	< ±0.015 %$_{FSV}$ < ±150 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±1.2 µV/V	< ±0.03 %$_{FSV}$ < ±300 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±1.2 µV/V	< ±0.06 %$_{FSV}$ < ±600 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±1.2 µV/V	< ±0.03 %$_{FSV}$ < ±300 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±1.2 µV/V	< ±0.06 %$_{FSV}$ < ±600 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±1.2 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation At 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [2] [6]	without Offset	< ±0.011 %$_{FSV}$ < ±110 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±3.52 µV/V	< ±0.028 %$_{FSV}$ < ±280 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.24 µV/V	< ±0.0515 %$_{FSV}$ < ±515 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.06 µV/V	< ±0.099 %$_{FSV}$ < ±990 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±1.98 µV/V	< ±0.056 %$_{FSV}$ < ±560 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.24 µV/V	< ±0.1115 %$_{FSV}$ < ±1115 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.23 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.013 %$_{FSV}$ < ±130 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±4.16 µV/V	< ±0.0315 %$_{FSV}$ < ±315 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.52 µV/V	< ±0.059 %$_{FSV}$ < ±590 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.36 µV/V	< ±0.115 %$_{FSV}$ < ±1150 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.3 µV/V	< ±0.0625 %$_{FSV}$ < ±625 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.5 µV/V	< ±0.1245 %$_{FSV}$ < ±1245 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.49 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 70 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 140 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 280 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 580 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 280 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 560 ppm$_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 24 ppm	< 50 ppm	< 70 ppm	< 110 ppm	< 100 ppm	< 200 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 18 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 30 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 45 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 65 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 60 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 120 ppm$_{FSV}$
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 10 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 15 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 25 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 20 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 40 ppm$_{FSV}$
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]	DC	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	50 Hz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	1 kHz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]	DC	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	50 Hz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	1 kHz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 2.5 ppm/K	< 4 ppm/K	< 5 ppm/K	< 6 ppm/K	< 8 ppm/K	< 16 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 7.5 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 15 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 30 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 15 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 30 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.06 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/1-Bridge 4/6-wire					
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) 5)	2 mV/V (comp.) 5)
Input impedance ±Input 2	4-wire	No usage of this input in this mode					
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

2) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▸ 000] and also ELM Features [▸ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

5) The channel measures electrically to 8 mV/V, but displays its measured value scaled to 2 or 4 mV/V. The Compensated function facilitates measurement of low levels even with high offset.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3502 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/1 Bridge 4/6 wire			
		32 mV	8 mV	4 mV	2 mV
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 125 ppm_{FSV} < 977 digits < 4.00 µV/V	< 425 ppm_{FSV} < 3320 digits < 3.40 µV/V	< 1050 ppm_{FSV} < 8203 digits < 4.20 µV/V	< 1600 ppm_{FSV} < 12500 digits < 3.20 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 25 ppm_{FSV} < 195 digits < 0.80 µV/V	< 70 ppm_{FSV} < 547 digits < 0.56 µV/V	< 140 ppm_{FSV} < 1094 digits < 0.56 µV/V	< 270 ppm_{FSV} < 2109 digits < 0.54 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 92.0 dB	> 83.1 dB	> 77.1 dB	> 71.4 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 11.31 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 7.92 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 7.92 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 7.64 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV} < 94 digits < 0.38 µV/V	< 30 ppm_{FSV} < 234 digits < 0.24 µV/V	< 60 ppm_{FSV} < 469 digits < 0.24 µV/V	< 120 ppm_{FSV} < 938 digits < 0.24 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV} < 16 digits < 0.06 µV/V	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV} < 39 digits < 0.04 µV/V	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV} < 78 digits < 0.04 µV/V	< 20.0 ppm_{FSV} < 156 digits < 0.04 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB	> 106.0 dB	> 100.0 dB	> 94.0 dB

ELM3504 (10 ksps)

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/1 Bridge 4/6 wire			
		32 mV	8 mV	4 mV	2 mV
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 85 ppm_{FSV} < 664 digits < 2.72 µV/V	< 300 ppm_{FSV} < 2344 digits < 2.40 µV/V	< 600 ppm_{FSV} < 4688 digits < 2.40 µV/V	< 1200 ppm_{FSV} < 9375 digits < 2.40 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 15 ppm_{FSV} < 117 digits < 0.48 µV/V	< 50 ppm_{FSV} < 391 digits < 0.40 µV/V	< 100 ppm_{FSV} < 781 digits < 0.40 µV/V	< 200 ppm_{FSV} < 1563 digits < 0.40 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 96.5 dB	> 86.0 dB	> 80.0 dB	> 74.0 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 6.79 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 5.66 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 5.66 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 5.66 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/1 Bridge 4/6 wire			
		32 mV	**8 mV**	**4 mV**	**2 mV**
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV} < 94 digits < 0.38 µV/V	< 30 ppm_{FSV} < 234 digits < 0.24 µV/V	< 60 ppm_{FSV} < 469 digits < 0.24 µV/V	< 120 ppm_{FSV} < 938 digits < 0.24 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV} < 16 digits < 0.06 µV/V	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV} < 39 digits < 0.04 µV/V	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV} < 78 digits < 0.04 µV/V	< 20.0 ppm_{FSV} < 156 digits < 0.04 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB	> 106.0 dB	> 100.0 dB	> 94.0 dB

Also see about this

General Information on Measuring Accuracy/Measurement Uncertainty [▸ 23]

3.10.2.7 Measurement SG 1/2 bridge (half bridge) 3/5-wire connection

Some notes to ELM350x half bridge measurement:

The nominal/technical measuring range is specified in "mV/V"; the maximum permitted supply voltage is 5 V. The maximum nominal measuring range that can be used for the bridge voltage is therefore ±16 mV/V · 5 V = ±80 mV; the internal circuits are designed for the 160 mV of the full bridge measurement.

The internal measurement is ratiometric, i.e. the feed voltage and the bridge voltage are not measured absolutely, but as a ratio.

The integrated supply can be used as power supply. An external supply is permitted, as long as 5 V is not exceeded.

The terminal has "real" and "compensated" measuring ranges:

- A "real" measuring range measures electrically as specified e.g., in the range 4 mV/V.
- A "compensated" measuring range helps in applications with a small signal (amplitude) and at the same time a high offset component. It measures in a fixed electrical range (i.e., subject to its electrical specification) and performs a "digital zoom", i.e., increases the resolution. The offset must be eliminated by the integrated ZeroOffset function of the terminal.

The following is the specification given for the 5 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 5 wire connection and the half bridge is detected directly from the measuring channel.
In the 3 wire connection, the terminal generally has the same specification, but its view of the connected half bridge is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "half bridge + leads + measurement channel" will practically not achieve specification values given below.

The lead resistances (cables, connectors, ...) have an effect especially on the gain error, also depending on the temperature. The gain error can be estimated by:

$(R_{+uv}\ (1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu}) + R_{-uv}(1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu})\ )/R_{nom}$ with Tc_{Cu}~3930 ppm/K, R_{nom}

e.g. 350 Ω and R_{+uv} or R_{-uv} lead resistances respectively.

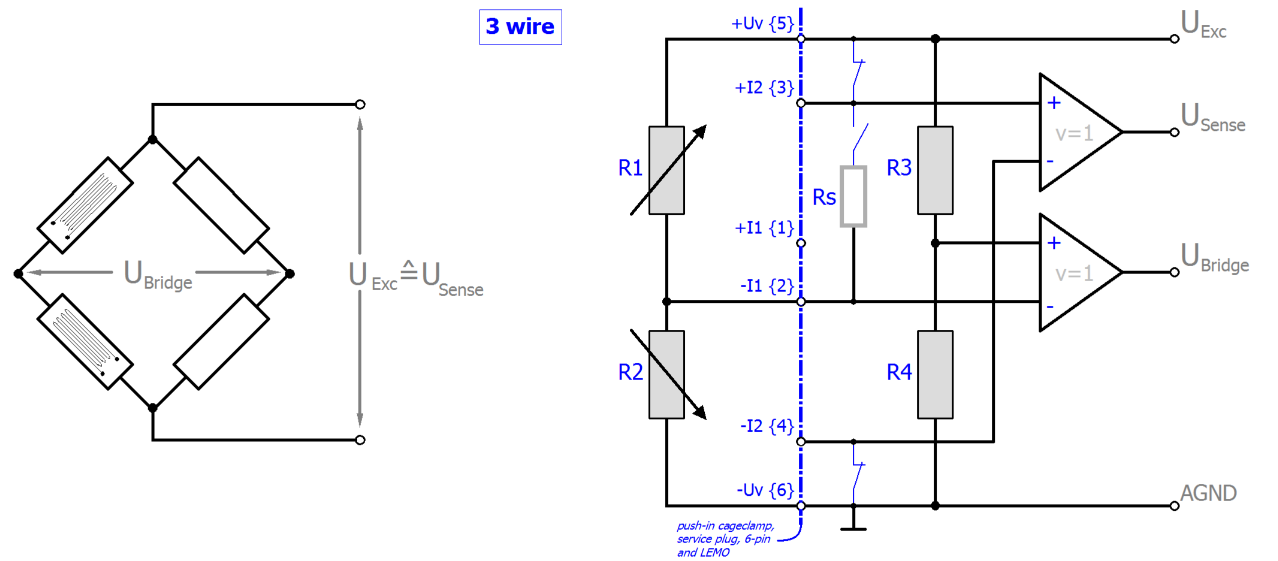
The use of the measurement channel in the 5 wire connection is recommended.

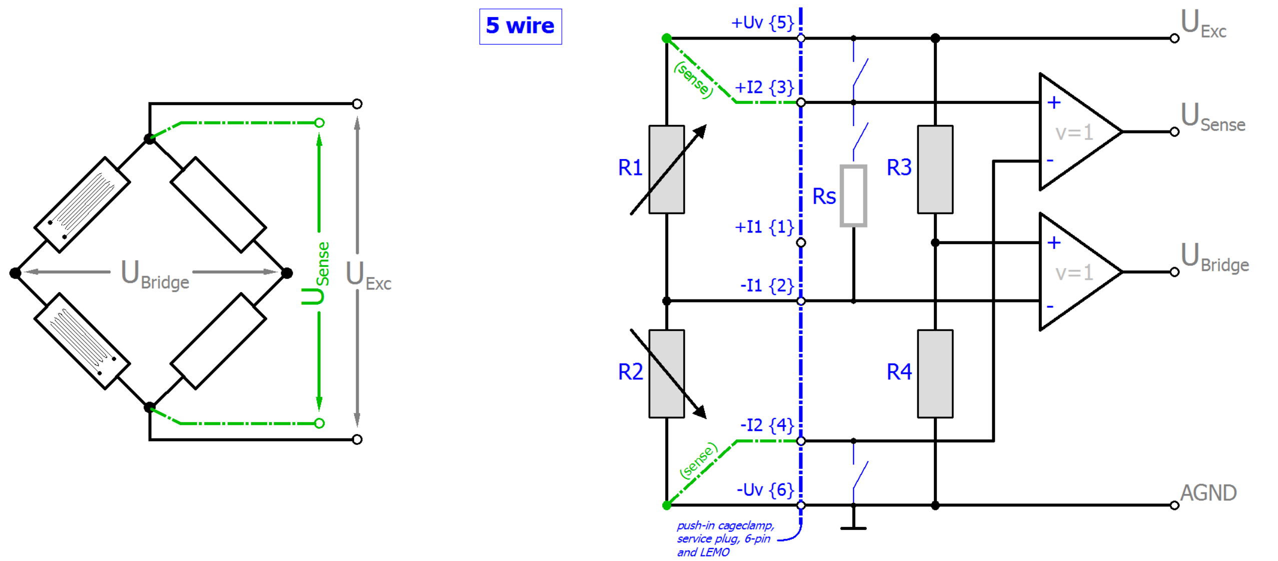
By a user-side adjustment with a connected bridge sensor, the measurement uncertainity related to gain and offset error can be significant reduced.

The integrated switcheable shunt resistor can be used to generate a predictable detuning or, in case of deviation, a correction factor.

Note: specifications apply for 3.5 V SG excitation and symmetric 350R SG.

To calculate the $R_{1/2}$ half bridge:





$R_{3/4}$ are the internal switchable supplementary resistors of the terminal. They have a high resistance of a few kΩ compared to $R_{1/2}$ and thus do not significantly load the internal supply.

Other half-bridge configurations (e.g. $R_{1/4}$ or $R_{1/3}$ variable) cannot be connected.

The strain relationship (µStrain, µε) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{Nk\varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1, 2, 4, 1 - \vartheta, 1 + \vartheta$$

N should be chosen based on the mechanical configuration of the variable resistors (Poisson, 2 active uniaxial, …). The channel value (PDO) is interpreted directly [mV/V].

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/2-Bridge 5/3-wire					
		16 mV/V	8 mV/V [1]	4 mV/V [1]	2 mV/V [1]	4 mV/V (comp.) [1] [5]	2 mV/V (comp.) [1] [5]
Integrated power supply		1…5V adjustable, max. power supply/Excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection) therefore 120R SG: up to 2.5 V; 350R SG: up to 5.0 V					
Measuring range, nominal		-16 … 16 mV/V	-8 … 8 mV/V	-4 … 4 mV/V	-2 … 2 mV/V	-4 … 4 mV/V	-2 … 2 mV/V
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		16 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable		-17.179 … 17.179 mV/V	-8.589 … 8.589 mV/V	-4.294 … 4.294 mV/V	-2.147 … 2.147 mV/V	-4.294 … 4.294 mV/V	-2.147 … 2.147 mV/V
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)					
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		0.128 ppm					
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		0.119… ppm					
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [2]	without Offset	< ±0.011 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±110 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.76 µV/V	< ±0.022 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±220 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.76 µV/V	< ±0.044 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±440 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.76 µV/V	< ±0.0925 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±925 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.85 µV/V	< ±0.044 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±440 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.76 µV/V	< ±0.088 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±880 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.76 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±400 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.40 µV/V	< ±0.075 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±750 ppm_{FSV} < ±6 µV/V	< ±0.14 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1400 ppm_{FSV} < ±5.60 µV/V	< ±0.27 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±2700 ppm_{FSV} < ±5.40 µV/V	< ±0.15 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1500 ppm_{FSV} < ±6 µV/V	< ±0.3 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±3000 ppm_{FSV} < ±6 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [2] [6]	without Offset	< ±0.052 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±520 ppm_{FSV} < ±8.32 µV/V	< ±0.087 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±870 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.96 µV/V	< ±0.1585 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1585 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.34 µV/V	< ±0.313 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±3130 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.26 µV/V	< ±0.174 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1740 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.96 µV/V	< ±0.3475 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±3475 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.95 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.0645 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±645 ppm_{FSV} < ±10.32 µV/V	< ±0.113 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1130 ppm_{FSV} < ±9.04 µV/V	< ±0.2065 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±2065 ppm_{FSV} < ±8.26 µV/V	< ±0.403 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±4030 ppm_{FSV} < ±8.06 µV/V	< ±0.2255 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±2255 ppm_{FSV} < ±9.02 µV/V	< ±0.4505 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±4505 ppm_{FSV} < ±9.01 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 385 ppm_{FSV}	< 715 ppm_{FSV}	< 1325 ppm_{FSV}	< 2530 ppm_{FSV}	< 1430 ppm_{FSV}	< 2860 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 70 ppm	< 130 ppm	< 260 ppm	< 510 ppm	< 260 ppm	< 520 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 85 ppm_{FSV}	< 175 ppm_{FSV}	< 350 ppm_{FSV}	< 760 ppm_{FSV}	< 350 ppm_{FSV}	< 700 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	< 50 ppm_{FSV}	< 120 ppm_{FSV}	< 50 ppm_{FSV}	< 100 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 5 ppm/K	< 8 ppm/K	< 15 ppm/K	< 25 ppm/K	< 16 ppm/K	< 32 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.24 µV/V/K	< 25 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.20 µV/V/K	< 45 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.18 µV/V/K	< 90 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.18 µV/V/K	< 50 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.20 µV/V/K	< 100 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.20 µV/V/K
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]	DC	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	50 Hz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	1 kHz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]	DC	DC: tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$	DC: tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$	DC: tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$	DC: tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$	DC: tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$	DC: tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$
	50 Hz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	1 kHz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/2-Bridge 5/3-wire					
		16 mV/V	8 mV/V 1)	4 mV/V 1)	2 mV/V 1)	4 mV/V (comp.) 1) 5)	2 mV/V (comp.) 1) 5)
Input impedance ±Input 2 (internal resistance)	3-wire	No usage of this input in this mode					
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

1) Adjustment of the half-bridge measurement and thus validity of the data from production week 2018/50 and for ELM3502: HW03/ for ELM3504: HW04

2) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▸ 000] and also ELM Features [▸ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

5) The channel measures electrically to 8 mV/V, but displays its measured value scaled to 2 or 4 mV/V. The Compensated function facilitates measurement of low levels even with high offset.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3502 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/2 Bridge 3/5 wire			
		16 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 600 ppm_{FSV} < 4688 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 1200 ppm_{FSV} < 9375 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 2400 ppm_{FSV} < 18750 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 4800 ppm_{FSV} < 37500 digits < 9.60 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 100 ppm_{FSV} < 781 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 200 ppm_{FSV} < 1563 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 400 ppm_{FSV} < 3125 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 800 ppm_{FSV} < 6250 digits < 1.60 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 80.0 dB	> 74.0 dB	> 68.0 dB	> 61.9 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 22.63 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 22.63 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 22.63 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 22.63 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 35 ppm_{FSV} < 273 digits < 0.56 µV/V	< 70 ppm_{FSV} < 547 digits < 0.56 µV/V	< 140 ppm_{FSV} < 1094 digits < 0.56 µV/V	< 280 ppm_{FSV} < 2188 digits < 0.56 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 6.0 ppm_{FSV} < 47 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 12.0 ppm_{FSV} < 94 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 22.0 ppm_{FSV} < 172 digits < 0.09 µV/V	< 45.0 ppm_{FSV} < 352 digits < 0.09 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 104.4 dB	> 98.4 dB	> 93.2 dB	> 86.9 dB

ELM3504 (10 ksps)

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/2 Bridge 3/5 wire			
		16 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 600 ppm_{FSV} < 4688 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 1200 ppm_{FSV} < 9375 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 2400 ppm_{FSV} < 18750 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 4800 ppm_{FSV} < 37500 digits < 9.60 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 100 ppm_{FSV} < 781 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 200 ppm_{FSV} < 1563 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 400 ppm_{FSV} < 3125 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 800 ppm_{FSV} < 6250 digits < 1.60 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 80.0 dB	> 74.0 dB	> 68.0 dB	> 61.9 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 22.63 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 22.63 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 22.63 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< 22.63 $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/2 Bridge 3/5 wire			
		16 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 35 ppm_{FSV} < 273 digits < 0.56 µV/V	< 70 ppm_{FSV} < 547 digits < 0.56 µV/V	< 140 ppm_{FSV} < 1094 digits < 0.56 µV/V	< 280 ppm_{FSV} < 2188 digits < 0.56 µV/V
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 6.0 ppm_{FSV} < 47 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 12.0 ppm_{FSV} < 94 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 22.0 ppm_{FSV} < 172 digits < 0.09 µV/V	< 45.0 ppm_{FSV} < 352 digits < 0.09 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 104.4 dB	> 98.4 dB	> 93.2 dB	> 86.9 dB

NOTICE

Transition resistances of the connection contacts

The transition resistance values of the connection contacts affect the measurement. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

Validity of property values

The resistor of the bridge is positioned parallel to the internal resistor of the terminal and leads to an offset shifting respectively. The Beckhoff factory calibration will be carried out with the half bridge 350 Ω, thus the values specified above are directly valid for the 350 Ω half bridge. By connection of another dimensioned half-bridge is to:

- perform a balancing (offset correction) by the terminal itself or the control/PLC on application side
- or the abstract offset error have to be entered into the balancing parameter S0 of the terminal. Example: a 350 Ω half bridge correlates by the compensated effect of the input resistor (2 MΩ) during factory calibration 0.26545 $\%_{FSV}$ (16 mV/V), that corresponds to 20738 digits.

3.10.2.8 Measurement SG 1/4 bridge (quarter-bridge) 2/3-wire connection

Notes

- Quarter-bridge measurement in 2-wire operation is not recommended in practice. The normal copper supply cables with their own resistance (e.g. ~17 mΩ/m with 1 mm² wire) and their very high temperature sensitivity (~4000 ppm/K, ~0.4%/K) have a considerable effect on the calculation and can only be corrected by continuous offset and gain adjustment. Only 3-wire operation should be used.
- Specifications apply to 5 V excitation.
  The specification deteriorates at lower excitation voltage; Beckhoff does not have detailed information on this.
  If a lower excitation voltage is desired for reasons of sensor self-heating, the excitation voltage can be temporarily switched on/off for non-continuous measurements (clocked operation). Switching on/off must be done from the controller via ADS access to the CoE 0x80n0:02.
- Specifications only apply when using wire end sleeves and for cross-sections of 0.5 mm² or more. For smaller cross-sections, increased transition resistance is to be expected.
- Avoid repeated insertion/extraction of the push-in connectors in quarter-bridge operation since this may increase the transition resistance.
- Integrated supply: 2...5V adjustable, max. supply/excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection).
  Note: effectively only half the voltage is present at the quarter-bridge due to the internally switched bridge supplement.
- Data valid from production week 21/2019 and for ELM3502: HW03, for ELM3504: HW04

By a user-side adjustment with a connected bridge sensor, the measurement uncertainity related to gain and offset error can be significant reduced.

The integrated switcheable shunt resistor can be used to generate a predictable detuning or, in case of deviation, a correction factor.

To calculate the quarter-bridge:

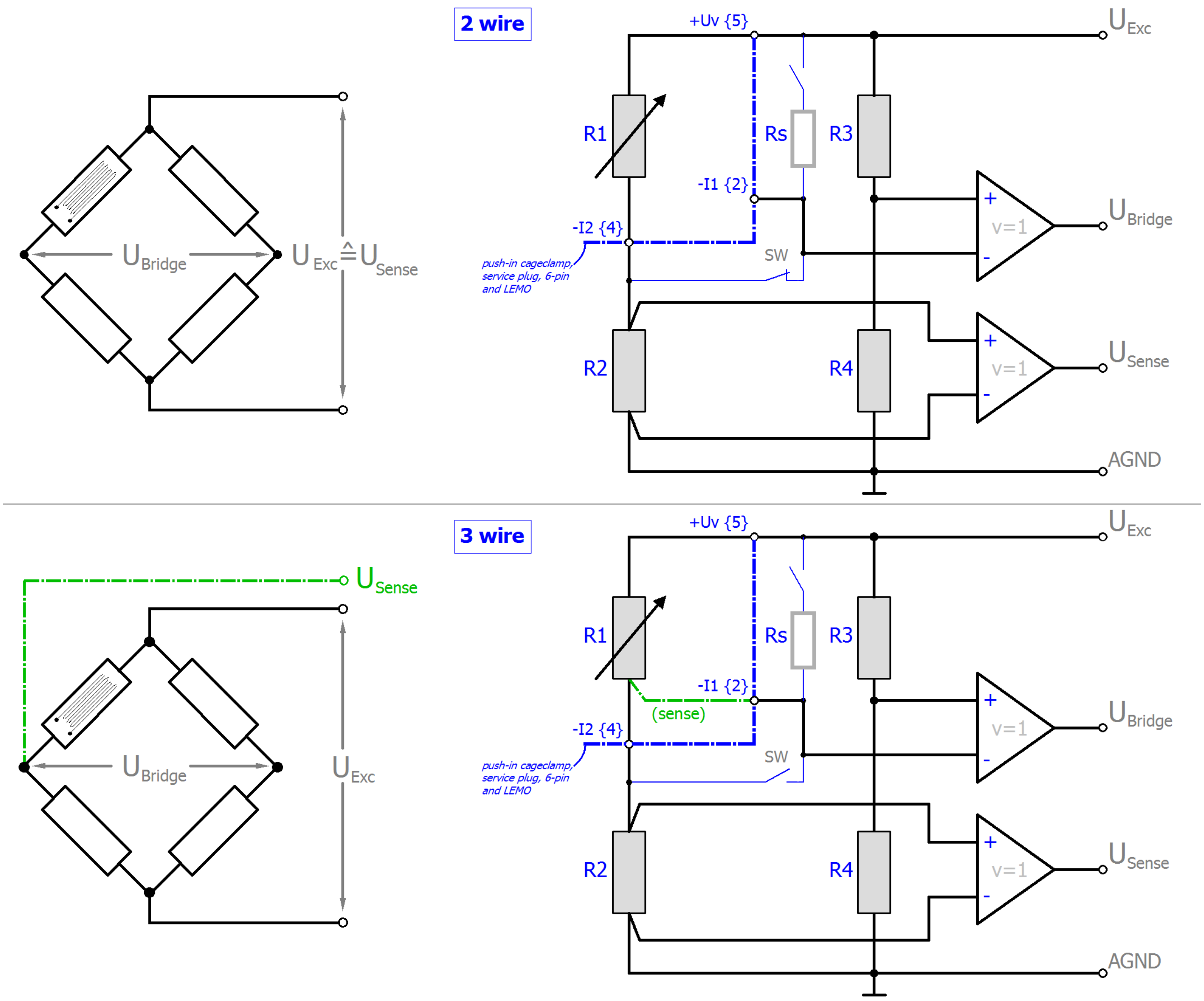


Fig. 90: Connection of the quarter bridge

Explanation:

- R1: external quarter-bridge resistor, nominally 120/350/1000 Ω
- R2: internal supplementary resistor, is set to the same value as R1 after the CoE setting "Interface", and is therefore also 120, 350 or 1000 Ω
- R3, R4: high-resistance internal bridge supplementary resistors, therefore, do not significantly load the internal supply
- Rs: switchable shunt resistor
- SW: internal switch for 2/3-wire operation; open: 3-wire operation

The strain relationship (µStrain, µε) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{N \Delta R_1}{4 R_1} = \frac{N k \varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1$$

For the quarter-bridge, N=1 always applies.

The relationship between U_{Bridge}/U_{Exc} and ΔR_1 is non-linear:

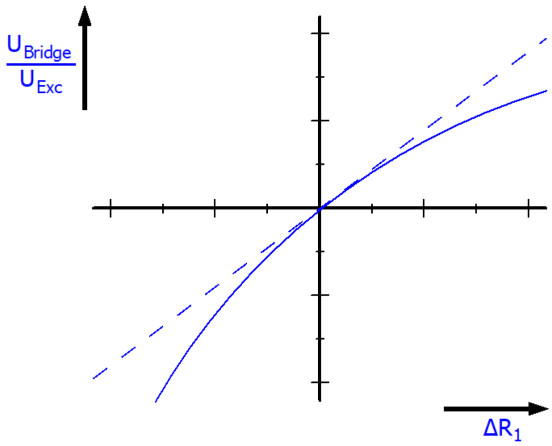


Fig. 91: Relationship between UBridge/UExc and ΔR_1

The ELM350x devices apply internal linearization so that the output is already linearized

$$\text{PDO [mV/V]} = \frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}'} = \frac{\Delta R_1}{4R_1}$$

since the internal calculation is based on $U_{Exc'}$.

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/4-bridge 120 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V (comp.) [5]**	**2 mV/V (comp.) [5]**
Measuring range, nominal		±32 mV/V [corresponds to ±64,000 µε at K=2] 120 ± 15.36 Ω	±8 mV/V [corresponds to ±16,000 µε at K=2] 120 ± 3.84 Ω	±4 mV/V [corresponds to ±8,000 µε at K=2] 120 ± 1.92 Ω	±2 mV/V [corresponds to ±4,000 µε at K=2] 120 ± 0.96 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable		±34.359... mV/V	±8.589... mV/V	±4.294... mV/V	±2.147... mV/V
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		0.128 ppm 4.096 nV/V	0.128 ppm 1.024 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.512 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.256 nV/V
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		0.119… ppm 3.814.. nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.9535 nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.47675 nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.238375 nV/V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [2]	without Offset	< ±0.026%$_{FSV}$ < ±260 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±8.3 µV/V	< ±0.08%$_{FSV}$ < ±800 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.16%$_{FSV}$ < ±1600 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.32%$_{FSV}$ < ±3200 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.1%$_{FSV}$ < ±1000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.4%$_{FSV}$ < ±4000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.8%$_{FSV}$ < ±8000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±1.6%$_{FSV}$ < ±16000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [2) 6)]	without Offset	< ±0.1745%$_{FSV}$ < ±1745 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±55.8 µV/V	< ±0.6015%$_{FSV}$ < ±6015 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±48.1 µV/V	< ±1.203%$_{FSV}$ < ±12030 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±48.1 µV/V	< ±2.406%$_{FSV}$ < ±24060 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±48.1 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.1995%$_{FSV}$ < ±1995 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±63.8 µV/V	< ±0.718%$_{FSV}$ < ±7180 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±57.4 µV/V	< ±1.436%$_{FSV}$ < ±14360 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±57.4 µV/V	< ±2.872%$_{FSV}$ < ±28720 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±57.4 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [4]	E_{Offset}	< 960 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 3920 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 7840 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 15680 ppm$_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 160 ppm	< 440 ppm	< 880 ppm	< 1760 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 200 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 650 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 1300 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 2600 ppm$_{FSV}$
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 25 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 100 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 200 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 400 ppm$_{FSV}$
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 20 ppm/K	< 48 ppm/K	< 96 ppm/K	< 192 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 50 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 1.60 µV/V/K	< 180 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 1.44 µV/V/K	< 360 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 1.44 µV/V/K	< 720 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 1.44 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	3-wire				
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

ELM3502 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/4 Bridge 120 Ω 2/3 wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) [5)]	2 mV/V (comp.) [5)]
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 310 ppm_{FSV} < 2422 digits < 9.92 µV/V	< 1200 ppm_{FSV} < 9375 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 2400 ppm_{FSV} < 18750 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 4800 ppm_{FSV} < 37500 digits < 9.60 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 50 ppm_{FSV} < 391 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 200 ppm_{FSV} < 1563 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 400 ppm_{FSV} < 3125 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 800 ppm_{FSV} < 6250 digits < 1.60 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 86.0 dB	> 74.0 dB	> 68.0 dB	> 61.9 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 24 ppm_{FSV} < 188 digits < 0.77 µV/V	< 72 ppm_{FSV} < 563 digits < 0.58 µV/V	< 144 ppm_{FSV} < 1125 digits < 0.58 µV/V	< 288 ppm_{FSV} < 2250 digits < 0.58 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 4.0 ppm_{FSV} < 31 digits < 0.13 µV/V	< 12.0 ppm_{FSV} < 94 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 24.0 ppm_{FSV} < 188 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 48.0 ppm_{FSV} < 375 digits < 0.10 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 108.0 dB	> 98.4 dB	> 92.4 dB	> 86.4 dB

ELM3504 (10 ksps)

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/4 Bridge 120 Ω 2/3 wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) [5)]	2 mV/V (comp.) [5)]
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 285 ppm_{FSV} < 2227 digits < 9.12 µV/V	< 1000 ppm_{FSV} < 7813 digits < 8.00 µV/V	< 2000 ppm_{FSV} < 15625 digits < 8.00 µV/V	< 4000 ppm_{FSV} < 31250 digits < 8.00 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 50 ppm_{FSV} < 391 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 150 ppm_{FSV} < 1172 digits < 1.20 µV/V	< 300 ppm_{FSV} < 2344 digits < 1.20 µV/V	< 600 ppm_{FSV} < 4688 digits < 1.20 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 86.0 dB	> 76.5 dB	> 70.5 dB	> 64.4 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 20 ppm_{FSV} < 156 digits < 0.64 µV/V	< 60 ppm_{FSV} < 469 digits < 0.48 µV/V	< 120 ppm_{FSV} < 938 digits < 0.48 µV/V	< 240 ppm_{FSV} < 1875 digits < 0.48 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 4.0 ppm_{FSV} < 31 digits < 0.13 µV/V	< 12.0 ppm_{FSV} < 94 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 24.0 ppm_{FSV} < 188 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 48.0 ppm_{FSV} < 375 digits < 0.10 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 108.0 dB	> 98.4 dB	> 92.4 dB	> 86.4 dB

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/4-bridge 350 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V (comp.) 5)**	**2 mV/V (comp.) 5)**
Measuring range, nominal		±32 mV/V [corresponds to ±64,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 44.8 Ω	±8 mV/V [corresponds to ±16,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 11.2 Ω	±4 mV/V [corresponds to ±8,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 5.6 Ω	±2 mV/V [corresponds to ±4,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 2.8 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable		±34.359... mV/V	±8.589... mV/V	±4.294... mV/V	±2.147... mV/V
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		0.128 ppm 4.096 nV/V	0.128 ppm 1.024 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.512 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.256 nV/V
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		0.119… ppm 3.814.. nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.9535 nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.47675 nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.238375 nV/V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. 2)	without Offset	< ±0.022%$_{FSV}$ < ±220 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±7.0 µV/V	< ±0.08%$_{FSV}$ < ±800 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.16%$_{FSV}$ < ±1600 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.32%$_{FSV}$ < ±3200 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.1%$_{FSV}$ < ±1000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.4%$_{FSV}$ < ±4000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.8%$_{FSV}$ < ±8000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±1.6%$_{FSV}$ < ±16000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 2) 6)	without Offset	< ±0.106%$_{FSV}$ < ±1060 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±33.9 µV/V	< ±0.395%$_{FSV}$ < ±3950 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±31.6 µV/V	< ±0.79%$_{FSV}$ < ±7900 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±31.6 µV/V	< ±1.5795%$_{FSV}$ < ±15795 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±31.6 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.144%$_{FSV}$ < ±1440 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±46.1 µV/V	< ±0.5565%$_{FSV}$ < ±5565 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±44.5 µV/V	< ±1.113%$_{FSV}$ < ±11130 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±44.5 µV/V	< ±2.2255%$_{FSV}$ < ±22255 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±44.5 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) 4)	E_{Offset}	< 970 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 3920 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 7840 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 15680 ppm$_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 120 ppm	< 380 ppm	< 760 ppm	< 1520 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 180 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 750 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 1500 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 3000 ppm$_{FSV}$
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 25 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 100 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 200 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 400 ppm$_{FSV}$
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 12 ppm/K	< 50 ppm/K	< 100 ppm/K	< 200 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 30 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.96 µV/V/K	< 110 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.88 µV/V/K	< 220 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.88 µV/V/K	< 440 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.88 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	3-wire				
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

ELM3502 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/4 Bridge 350 Ω 2/3 wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) [5)]	2 mV/V (comp.) [5)]
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 320 ppm_{FSV} < 2500 digits < 10.24 µV/V	< 1200 ppm_{FSV} < 9375 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 2400 ppm_{FSV} < 18750 digits < 9.60 µV/V	< 4800 ppm_{FSV} < 37500 digits < 9.60 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 55 ppm_{FSV} < 430 digits < 1.76 µV/V	< 200 ppm_{FSV} < 1563 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 400 ppm_{FSV} < 3125 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 800 ppm_{FSV} < 6250 digits < 1.60 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 85.2 dB	> 74.0 dB	> 68.0 dB	> 61.9 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV} < 141 digits < 0.58 µV/V	< 72 ppm_{FSV} < 563 digits < 0.58 µV/V	< 144 ppm_{FSV} < 1125 digits < 0.58 µV/V	< 288 ppm_{FSV} < 2250 digits < 0.58 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3.0 ppm_{FSV} < 23 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 12.0 ppm_{FSV} < 94 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 24.0 ppm_{FSV} < 188 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 48.0 ppm_{FSV} < 375 digits < 0.10 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB	> 98.4 dB	> 92.4 dB	> 86.4 dB

ELM3504 (10 ksps)

Measurement mode		StrainGauge/SG 1/4 Bridge 350 Ω 2/3 wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) [5)]	2 mV/V (comp.) [5)]
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 290 ppm_{FSV} < 2266 digits < 9.28 µV/V	< 1000 ppm_{FSV} < 7813 digits < 8.00 µV/V	< 2000 ppm_{FSV} < 15625 digits < 8.00 µV/V	< 4000 ppm_{FSV} < 31250 digits < 8.00 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 50 ppm_{FSV} < 391 digits < 1.60 µV/V	< 160 ppm_{FSV} < 1250 digits < 1.28 µV/V	< 320 ppm_{FSV} < 2500 digits < 1.28 µV/V	< 640 ppm_{FSV} < 5000 digits < 1.28 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 86.0 dB	> 75.9 dB	> 69.9 dB	> 63.9 dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 15 ppm_{FSV} < 117 digits < 0.48 µV/V	< 50 ppm_{FSV} < 391 digits < 0.40 µV/V	< 100 ppm_{FSV} < 781 digits < 0.40 µV/V	< 200 ppm_{FSV} < 1563 digits < 0.40 µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3.0 ppm_{FSV} < 23 digits < 0.10 µV/V	< 9.0 ppm_{FSV} < 70 digits < 0.07 µV/V	< 18.0 ppm_{FSV} < 141 digits < 0.07 µV/V	< 36.0 ppm_{FSV} < 281 digits < 0.07 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB	> 100.9 dB	> 94.9 dB	> 88.9 dB

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/4-bridge 1 kΩ 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V (comp.)** [5)]	**2 mV/V (comp.)** [5)]
Measuring range, nominal		±32 mV/V [corresponds to ±64,000 µε at K=2] 1000 ± 128 Ω	±8 mV/V [corresponds to ±16,000 µε at K=2] 1000 ± 32 Ω	±4 mV/V [corresponds to ±8,000 µε at K=2] 1000 ± 16 Ω	±2 mV/V [corresponds to ±4,000 µε at K=2] 1000 ± 8 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		32 mV/V 128 Ω	8 mV/V 32 Ω	4 mV/V 16 Ω	2 mV/V 8 Ω
Measuring range, technically usable		±34.359... mV/V	±8.589... mV/V	±4.294... mV/V	±2.147... mV/V
PDO resolution		24 bit (including sign)			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)		0.128 ppm 4.096 nV/V	0.128 ppm 1.024 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.512 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.256 nV/V
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)		0.119… ppm 3.814.. nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.9535 nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.47675 nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.238375 nV/V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [2)]	without Offset	< ±0.02%$_{FSV}$ < ±200 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.065%$_{FSV}$ < ±650 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±5.2 µV/V	< ±0.13%$_{FSV}$ < ±1300 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±5.2 µV/V	< ±0.26%$_{FSV}$ < ±2600 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±5.2 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.1%$_{FSV}$ < ±1000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32 µV/V	< ±0.4%$_{FSV}$ < ±4000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32 µV/V	< ±0.8%$_{FSV}$ < ±8000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32 µV/V	< ±1.6%$_{FSV}$ < ±16000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [2) 6)]	without Offset	< ±0.1975%$_{FSV}$ < ±1975 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±63.2 µV/V	< ±0.7435%$_{FSV}$ < ±7435 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±59.5 µV/V	< ±1.4865%$_{FSV}$ < ±14865 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±59.5 µV/V	< ±2.973%$_{FSV}$ < ±29730 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±59.5 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.2205%$_{FSV}$ < ±2205 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±70.6 µV/V	< ±0.8415%$_{FSV}$ < ±8415 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±67.3 µV/V	< ±1.683%$_{FSV}$ < ±16830 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±67.3 µV/V	< ±3.366%$_{FSV}$ < ±33660 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±67.3 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [4)]	E_{Offset}	< 980 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 3940 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 7880 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 15760 ppm$_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 105 ppm	< 305 ppm	< 610 ppm	< 1220 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 165 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 560 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 1120 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 2240 ppm$_{FSV}$
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 25 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 120 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 240 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 480 ppm$_{FSV}$
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3)]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3)]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 13 ppm/K	< 25 ppm/K	< 50 ppm/K	< 100 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 60 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 1.92 µV/V/K	< 230 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 1.84 µV/V/K	< 460 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 1.84 µV/V/K	< 920 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 1.84 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	3-wire	No usage of this input in this mode			
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

ELM3502 (20 kSps)

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge/SG 1/4-bridge 1 kΩ 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V (comp.) 5)**	**2 mV/V (comp.) 5)**
Noise (without filtering, at 23 °C)	$F_{Noise, PtP}$	< 400 ppm_{FSV} < 3125 digits < 12.80 µV/V	< 1350 ppm_{FSV} < 10547 digits < 10.80 µV/V	< 2700 ppm_{FSV} < 21094 digits < 10.80 µV/V	< 5400 ppm_{FSV} < 42188 digits < 10.80 µV/V
	$F_{Noise, RMS}$	< 65 ppm_{FSV} < 508 digits < 2.08 µV/V	< 240 ppm_{FSV} < 1875 digits < 1.92 µV/V	< 480 ppm_{FSV} < 3750 digits < 1.92 µV/V	< 960 ppm_{FSV} < 7500 digits < 1.92 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 83.7 dB	> 72.4 dB	> 66.4 dB	> 60.4 dB
	Noise density@1 kHz	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23 °C)	$F_{Noise, PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV} < 469 digits < 1.92 µV/V	< 240 ppm_{FSV} < 1875 digits < 1.92 µV/V	< 480 ppm_{FSV} < 3750 digits < 1.92 µV/V	< 960 ppm_{FSV} < 7500 digits < 1.92 µV/V
	$F_{Noise, RMS}$	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV} < 78 digits < 0.32 µV/V	< 40.0 ppm_{FSV} < 313 digits < 0.32 µV/V	< 80.0 ppm_{FSV} < 625 digits < 0.32 µV/V	< 160.0 ppm_{FSV} < 1250 digits < 0.32 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 100.0 dB	> 88.0 dB	> 81.9 dB	> 75.9 dB

ELM3504 (10 kSps)

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge/SG 1/4-bridge 1 kΩ 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V (comp.) 5)**	**2 mV/V (comp.) 5)**
Noise (without filtering, at 23 °C)	$F_{Noise, PtP}$	< 350 ppm_{FSV} < 2734 digits < 11.20 µV/V	< 820 ppm_{FSV} < 6406 digits < 6.56 µV/V	< 1640 ppm_{FSV} < 12813 digits < 6.56 µV/V	< 3280 ppm_{FSV} < 25625 digits < 6.56 µV/V
	$F_{Noise, RMS}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV} < 547 digits < 2.24 µV/V	< 140 ppm_{FSV} < 1094 digits < 1.12 µV/V	< 280 ppm_{FSV} < 2188 digits < 1.12 µV/V	< 560 ppm_{FSV} < 4375 digits < 1.12 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 83.1 dB	> 77.1 dB	> 71.1 dB	> 65.0 dB
	Noise density@1 kHz	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23 °C)	$F_{Noise, PtP}$	< 85 ppm_{FSV} < 664 digits < 2.72 µV/V	< 48 ppm_{FSV} < 375 digits < 0.38 µV/V	< 96 ppm_{FSV} < 750 digits < 0.38 µV/V	< 192 ppm_{FSV} < 1500 digits < 0.38 µV/V
	$F_{Noise, RMS}$	< 14.0 ppm_{FSV} < 109 digits < 0.45 µV/V	< 8.0 ppm_{FSV} < 63 digits < 0.06 µV/V	< 16.0 ppm_{FSV} < 125 digits < 0.06 µV/V	< 32.0 ppm_{FSV} < 250 digits < 0.06 µV/V
	Max. SNR	> 97.1 dB	> 101.9 dB	> 95.9 dB	> 89.9 dB

2) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▸ 000] and also ELM Features [▸ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

4) The offset specification does not apply to 2-wire operation, since the offset is increased on the device side. Therefore, a system-side offset adjustment is recommended, see Tare- [▸ 000] or ZeroOffset function [▸ 000]. The final targeting basic acuuracy within the 2-wire operation is mainingly dependent by the quality of this system-side offset adjustment.

5) The channel measures electrically to 8 mV/V, but displays its measured value scaled to 2 or 4 mV/V. The Compensated function facilitates measurement of low levels even with high offset.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

NOTICE

Transition resistances of the connection contacts

The transition resistance values of the connection contacts affect the measurement. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

The temperature sensitivity of the terminal and thus of the measurement setup can be reduced if an external, more temperature-stable supplementary resistor is used for operation of the terminal in half-bridge or even full-bridge mode instead of the internal supplementary resistor for quarter-bridge mode.

3.11 ELM354x

3.11.1 ELM354x - Introduction

Fig. 92: ELM3542-0000, ELM3544-0000

2 and 4 channel measuring bridge analysis, full/half/quarter bridge, 24 bit, 1 ksps, TEDS

The ELM3542 and ELM3544 EtherCAT terminals from the ELM3x4x economy series are designed for the evaluation of measuring bridges in full bridge, half bridge and quarter bridge configuration. With a maximum data rate of 1 ksps per channel they are ideally suited for the recording of less dynamic procedures, such as slow oscillations and corresponding weighing procedures. In return, they measure with low noise and are temperature-stable over the permitted ambient temperature. The integrated bridge supply can supply 1 to 12 V and, like all other parameters, is adjustable online in the CoE at runtime. In addition, the ELM3542 features a connection for one TEDS-IC in the sensor per channel – this way the SG can be electronically read, detected and also written immediately upon plugging in. Apart from that, the ELM354x have all the features familiar from the fast ELM350x basic series, such as internally switchable extension resistors and comprehensive sensor and function diagnostics for industrial 24/7 operation. The 6-pin connector (push-in) is removable for maintenance purposes without releasing the individual wires.

Optional calibration certificate:

- with factory calibration certificate as ELM354x-0020: on request
- external calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkks) as ELM354x-0030: on request

Re-calibration service via the Beckhoff service: on request

Quick-Links

• EtherCAT basics
• Mounting and wiring [▸ 834]
• Commissioning [▸ 570]

• Connection view [▸ 570]

• Object description and parameterization [▸ 646]

3.11.2 ELM354x - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3542-0000	ELM3544-0000
Analog inputs	2 channel (differential)	4 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal (multiplex), synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used. Timestamp each channel, typ. sampling offset related to channel 1:	
	Ch.1: 0 ms Ch.2: + 200 µs (tbd.)	Ch.1: 0 ms Ch.2: +200 µs Ch.3: +400 µs Ch.4: +600 µs
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate 8 Msps	
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept)	Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3dB @ 380 Hz (16544 kHz for quarter bridge in 4-wire connection) (tbd.) type butterworth 1th order Within ADC after conversion: low pass -3dB @ 2.75 kHz (tbd.) type sinc5/average filter or sinc3 (tbd.)	
	The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.	
Resolution	24 bit (including sign)	
Connection technology	2/3/4/5/6/7 -wire	2/3/4/5/6 -wire
Sampling rate (per channel, multiplex)	1 ms/1 ksps	
	Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor, possible effective sampling interval each channel: 1 ms + n · 25 µs (tbd.)	
Oversampling	1…20 selectable	
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)	DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms (tbd.) FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms (tbd.) FreeRun: not yet supported	
Operation range SG	Quarter bridge (1 kΩ, 350 Ω, 120 Ω) with internal bridge extension, half bridge, full bridge, voltage measurement, resistance measurement (tbd.)	
Connection diagnosis	*preliminary data/ provided is:* *Channel-by-channel open-circuit detection of the connection cables (running operation or triggered diagnosis, up to 6-wires)* *Channel by channel short-circuit detection of all lines among each other (triggered diagnosis, up to 6 lines)* *Additional process data and diagnostic evaluation of the connected sensor via TEDS interface*	
Internal analog ground AGND	Existing by external connection to -Uv	
Overvoltage protection of the inputs related on -Uv (internal ground)	value to follow	
Internal power supply	via E-bus	
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 85 mA tbd.	
Current consumption power contacts	60 mA typ. + load, in total, max. 150 mA typ.	70 mA typ. + load, in total, max. 240 mA typ.
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 3 W	
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	Max. permitted short-term/continuous voltage between each contact point ±I1, ±I2, +Uv and –Uv: non-supplied ±30V (tbd.) supplied ±30V (tbd.) Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	value to follow	

Common data	ELM3542-0000	ELM3544-0000
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs	
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/ differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold	
	Bridge feeding-in supply-voltage free adjustable 1.5 V – 12 V (electronic overload protection per channel 120 mA) 2-wire TEDS-Interface (IEEE 1451.4 Class 2 MMI, Multiplex-operation) externe Shunt-calibration possible	Bridge feeding-in supply-voltage free adjustable 1.5 V – 12 V (electronic overload protection per channel 65 mA)
Functional diagnosis [1)]	Yes	
Electrical isolation channel/channel [2)]	no	

Common data	ELM3542-0000	ELM3544-0000
Electrical isolation channel/E-Bus [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Electrical isolation channel/SGND [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT	
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.	

[1]) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

[2]) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▸ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3542-0000	ELM3544-0000
Connection type	6-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▸ 832]	
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715	
Note Mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▸ 836]	
Weight	Approx. 350 g	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	0…+55 °C	
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-25…+85 °C	

Environmental data	ELM3542-0000	ELM3544-0000
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)	
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation	
Protection class	IP 20	

Normative data	ELM3542-0000	ELM3544-0000
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4	
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC	
EMC notes	In case of push-in and mini-TC connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 into the Up supply (power contact) at set connection “Connect Up- to GNDA“ or “Connect Up- to AGND“ within CoE (F800:01) can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.	

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.11.2.1 ELM354x overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2 wire	±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V
			Legacy	±10 V
		±80 mV	Extended	±85.9.. mV
			Legacy	±80 mV
PT1000	2/3/4 wire	2000 Ω	Legacy	266 °C
Potentiometer	3/5 wire	±1 V/V	Extended	±1 V/V
			Legacy	
Full bridge	4/6 wire	±32 mV/V	Extended	±34.359.. mV/V
			Legacy	±32 mV/V
		±8 mV/V	Extended	±8.5899.. mV/V
			Legacy	±8 mV/V
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
Half bridge	3/5 wire	±16 mV/V	Extended	±17.179.. mV/V
			Legacy	±16 mV/V
		±8 mV/V	Extended	±8.5899.. mV/V
			Legacy	±8 mV/V
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
Quarter bridge 120/350/1000 Ω	2/3/4 wire	±32 mV/V	Extended	±34.359.. mV/V
			Legacy	±32 mV/V
		±8 mV/V	Extended	±8.5899.. mV/V
			Legacy	±8 mV/V
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V

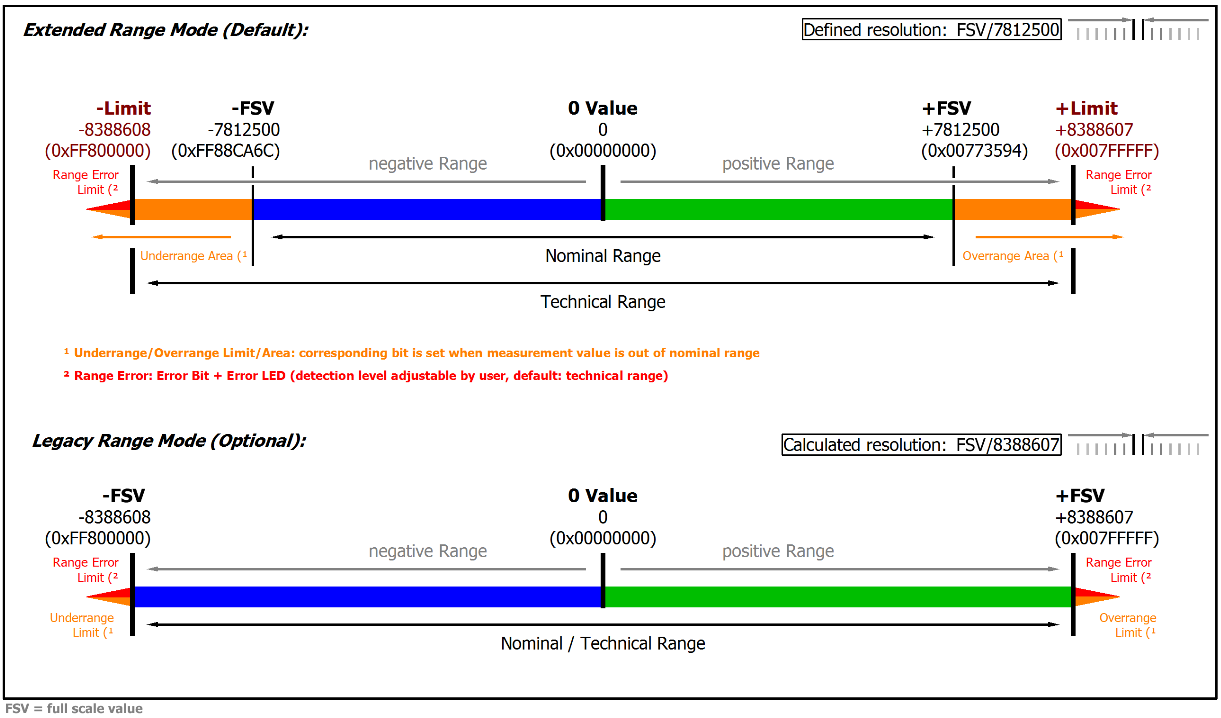


Fig. 93: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

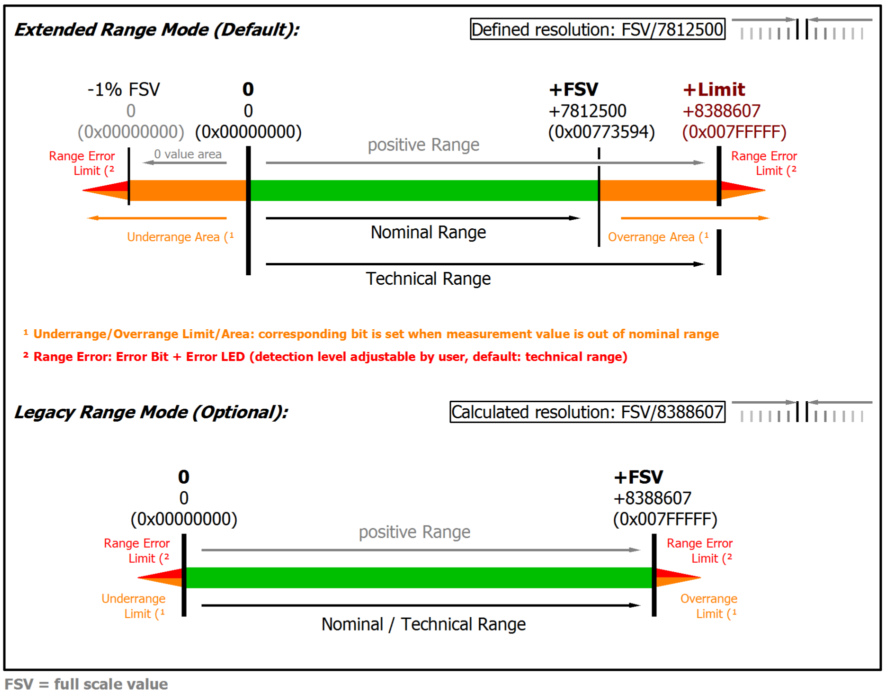


Fig. 94: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.12 ELM360x

3.12.1 ELM360x - Introduction

Fig. 95: ELM3602-0002, ELM3604-0002, ELM3602-0000, ELM3604-0000

2 and 4 channel IEPE analysis, 24 bit, 20/ 50 ksps, BNC

The ELM360x EtherCAT terminals are designed for the evaluation of IEPE sensors (Integrated Electronics Piezo-Electric) with and without TEDS, which are mainly used for vibration diagnostics and acoustics. The constant current feed can be set to 0/2/4 mA. The input characteristics are also flexibly adjustable from DC to 10 Hz as high pass filter. The ELM360x basically measures sensor voltages (single ended) up to 20 V AC/DC, but the internal scaler function can be used if, for example, an output in acceleration [m/s²] is desired. The TEDS data of a sensor can be read out and written.

Possible applications:

- Acquisition of AC voltage from IEPE sensors (oscillation measurement, acustics)
- Measurement of mV voltages over current shunts (AC/DC)
  Note: due to single ended configuration possible on low side shunts only
- Common measurement of voltages up to 20 V single ended (AC/DC)

Irrespective of the signal configuration, all ELM3x0x terminals have the same functional properties. The ELM360x terminals for IEPE evaluation offer a maximum sampling rate of 20,000 or 50,000 samples per second.

Two connector variants were offered: due to IEPE sensors are often connected via coaxial cables, the ELM360x-0002 terminals features BNC connectors; the ELM360x-0000 provides the control-cabinet-friendly PushIn. In strong EMC burdened environments, the PushIn connector can be preferred because here shield and signal ground can be performed separately.

Optional calibration certificate:

- with factory calibration certificate as ELM360x-0020: on request
- external calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkks) as ELM360x-0030: on request

Re-calibration service via the Beckhoff service: on request

Quick-Links

- EtherCAT basics
- Mounting and wiring [▶ 834]
- Commissioning [▶ 570]

- Connection view [▶ 570]

- Object description and parameterization [▶ 660]

3.12.2 ELM360x - Technical data

Technical data	ELM3602-000x	ELM3604-000x
Analog inputs	2 channel (single-ended)	4 channel (single-ended)
Time relation between channels to each other	Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal, synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used	
ADC conversion method	ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate	
	8 Msps	5.12 Msps
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept)	Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3 dB @ 30 kHz type butterworth 3th order Within ADC after conversion:	
	Low pass -3 dB @ 13.6 kHz, ramp-up time 60 µs	Low pass -3 dB @ 5.3 kHz, ramp-up time 150 µs
	Type sinc3/average filter *The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.*	
Resolution	24 bit (including sign)	
Connection technology	2-wire	
Sampling rate (per channel, simultaneous)	20 µs/50 ksps	50 µs/20 ksps
	Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor	
Oversampling	1…100 selectable	
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)	DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported	
Operation range IEPE	Measuring ranges ±20/40/80/160/320/640 mV, ±1.25/2.5/5/10 V adjustable, Current supply/ I_{EXCITE} (IEPE Bias Current) 0/2/4 mA, Acquisition of the modulated alternating voltage, AC/DC coupling (parameterizable high pass), 2-wire-connection	
Operation range voltage measurement	±10/5/2.5/1.25 V, ±640/320/160/80/40/20 mV, 0…10/20 V [1)] 2-wire-connection	
Connection diagnosis	Wire break/short cut	
Internal analog ground AGND	Existing by external connection to -Uv	
Overvoltage protection of the inputs related on -Uv (internal ground)	+Input1: at > +24 V and < -8 V respectively	
Internal power supply	via E-bus	
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 460 mA	typ. 650 mA
Current consumption power contacts	-	
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 3 W	
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	Max. permitted short-term/continuous voltage Voltage between each contact point ±I1, ±I2, +Uv and –Uv: non-supplied ±40 V, supplied ±36 V Voltage between every contact point and SGND (shield, mounting rail): ±36 V Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	Max. permitted voltage during specified normal operation ±I1 and ±I2: typ. ±10 V against –Uv, for ELM360x: related to GND: -5...+21.5 V Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	

[1)] The ELM360x can measure the range from -5 V to +21.5 V related to GND.

Common data	ELM3602-000x	ELM3604-000x
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs	
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/ differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold	
Functional diagnosis [1)]	Yes	
Electrical isolation channel/channel [2)]	no	
Electrical isolation channel/E-Bus [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Electrical isolation channel/SGND [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	

Common data	ELM3602-000x	ELM3604-000x
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT	
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.	

[1]) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

[2]) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▶ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3602-000x	ELM3604-000x
Connection type	Variant ELM360x-0000: 2-pin push-in cageclamp, service plug Variant ELM360x-0002: BNC, shielded Note: shield is the analog ground, electrically isolated from housing	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▶ 832]	
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715	
Note Mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▶ 836]	
Weight	Approx. 350 g	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25…+60 °C	
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40…+85 °C	

Environmental data	ELM3602-000x	ELM3604-000x
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)	
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation	
Protection class	IP 20	

Normative data	ELM3602-000x	ELM3604-000x
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4	
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC, cULus [▶ 892]	
EMC notes	In case of push-in and mini-TC connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 that are applied to the cable shield can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.	

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.12.2.1 ELM360x overview measurement ranges

For an explanation of the terms AC and DC, refer to the chapter "Analog notes - dynamic signals".

The input channels can be operated in principle in the operation mode AC coupling or DC coupling, see chapter "IEPE AC Coupling":

- AC coupling: the arbitrary input signal is fed via a high-pass filter, after which only the corresponding alternating component (AC) remains for the digital processing inside the terminal.
- DC coupling: the arbitrary input signal is digitally processed "as it is", irrespective of whether or not it has an alternating component (AC).

NOTICE

Reference to GND

The ELM360x can measure with respect to GND in the range of -5 V...+21.5 V.

Measurement	Connection technol-ogy	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2 wire	±10 V [1)]	Extended	±10.737.. V
			Legacy	±10 V
		±5 V	Extended	±5.368.. V

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
			Legacy	±5 V
		±2.5 V	Extended	±2.684.. V
			Legacy	±2.5 V
		±1.25 V	Extended	±1.342.. V
			Legacy	±1.25 V
		±640 mV	Extended	±687.2.. mV
			Legacy	±640 mV
		±320 mV	Extended	±343.6.. mV
			Legacy	±320 mV
		±160 mV	Extended	±171.8.. mV
			Legacy	±160 mV
		±80 mV	Extended	±85.9.. mV
			Legacy	±80 mV
		±40 mV	Extended	±42.95.. mV
			Legacy	±40 mV
		±20 mV	Extended	±21.474.. mV
			Legacy	±20 mV

[1]) The input voltage must not fall below -5 V with respect to GND, the measuring accuracy is then no longer given. This means a measurement down to -10 V with respect to GND is only possible if at the same time an offset of at least +5 V is applied, as is usual with IEPE supply.

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2 wire	+10 V	Extended	0…10.737.. V
			Legacy	0…10 V
		+20 V	Extended	0…21.474.. V
			Legacy	0…20 V

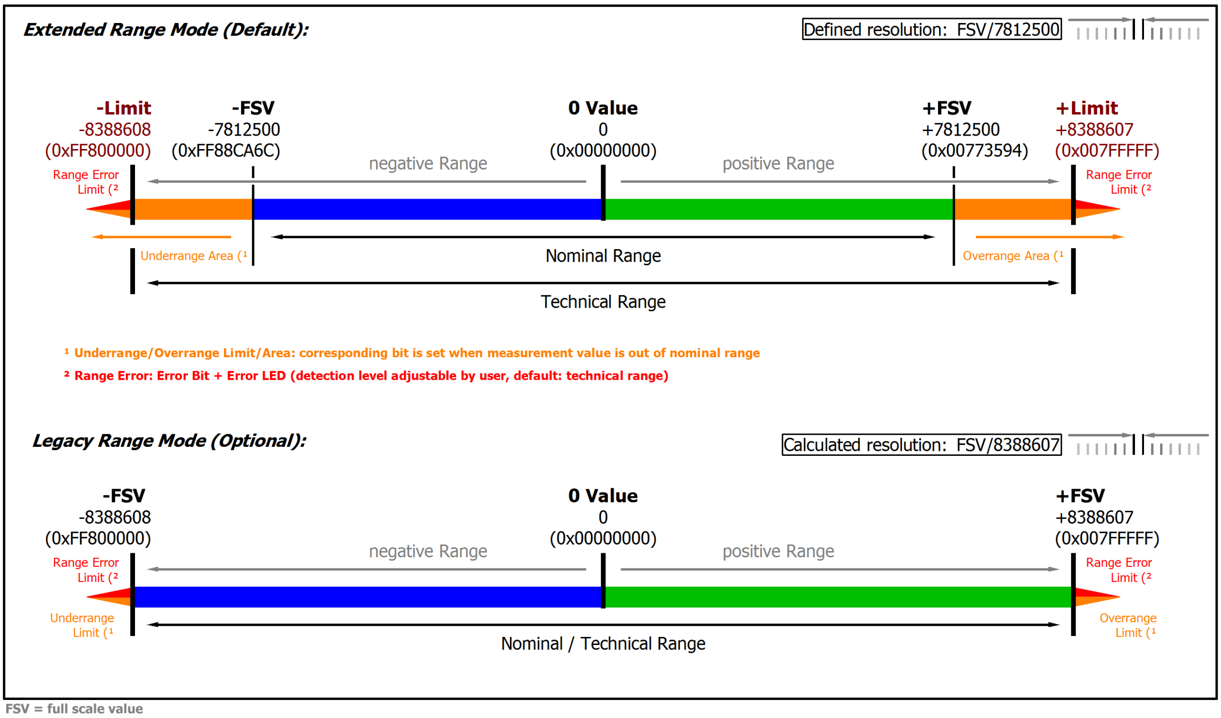


Fig. 96: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

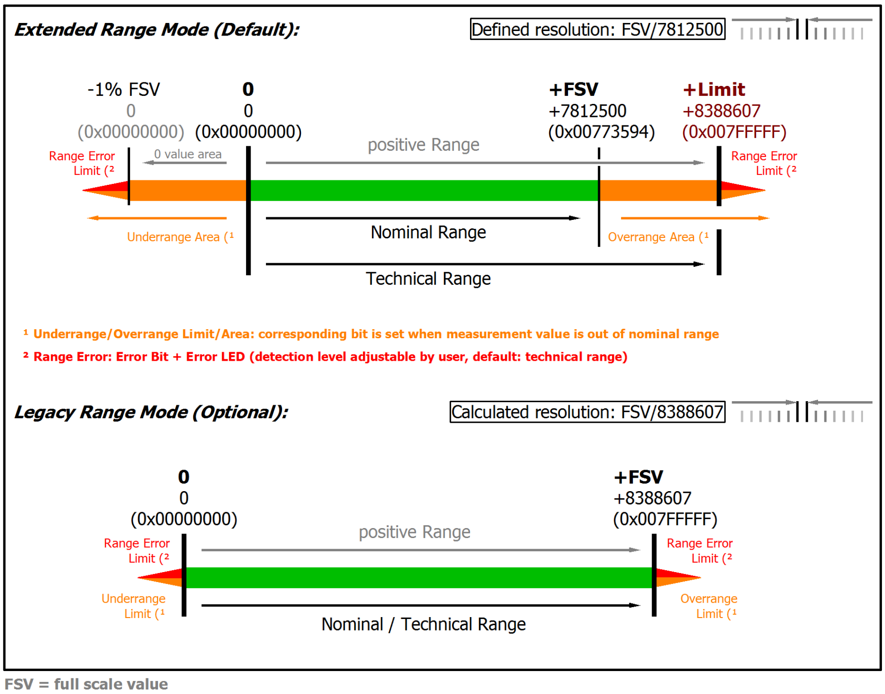


Fig. 97: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.12.2.2 IEPE high pass properties

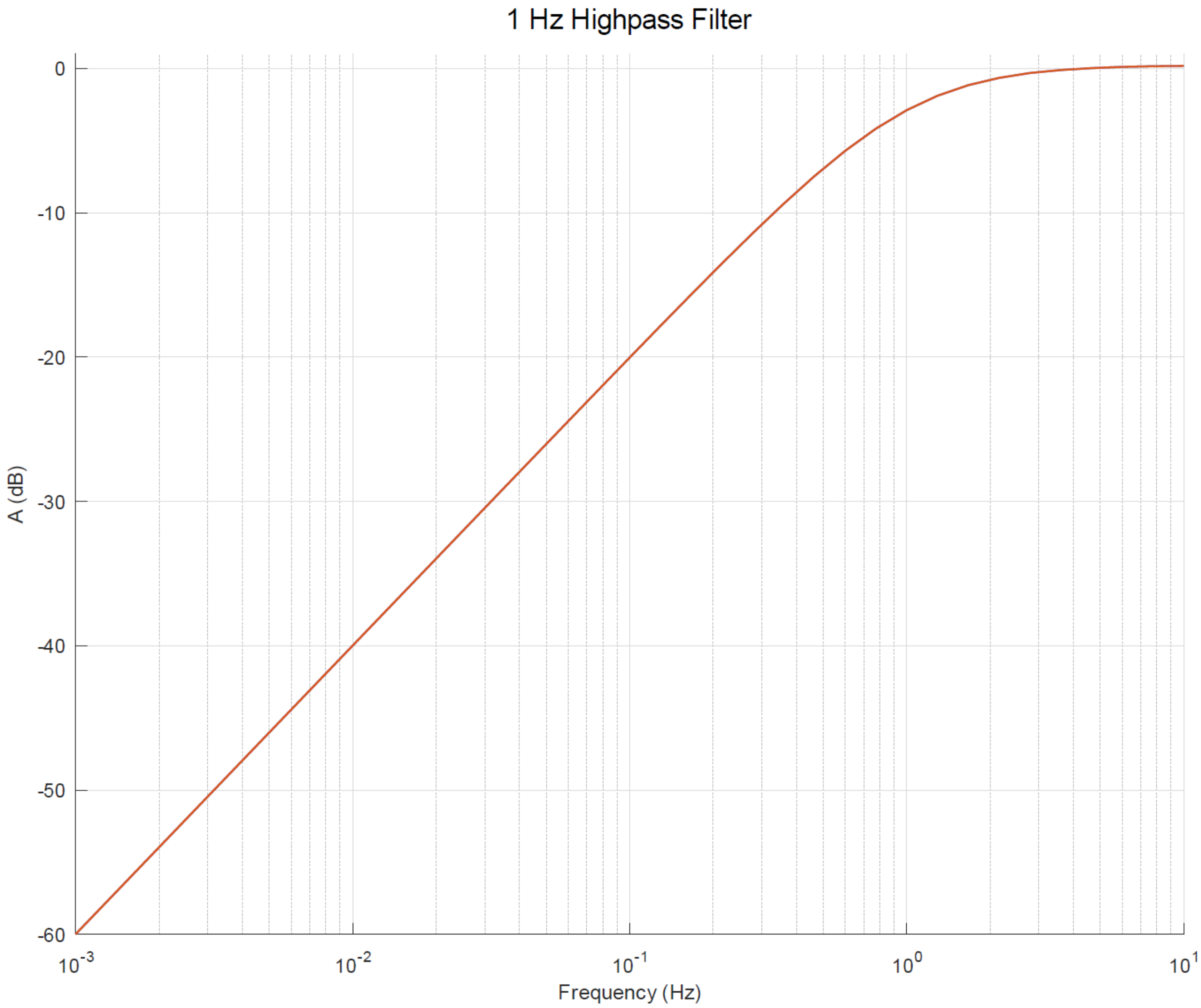
For optional regulation of the IEPE bias voltage, the ELM360x has an adjustable 1 st order high-pass filter.

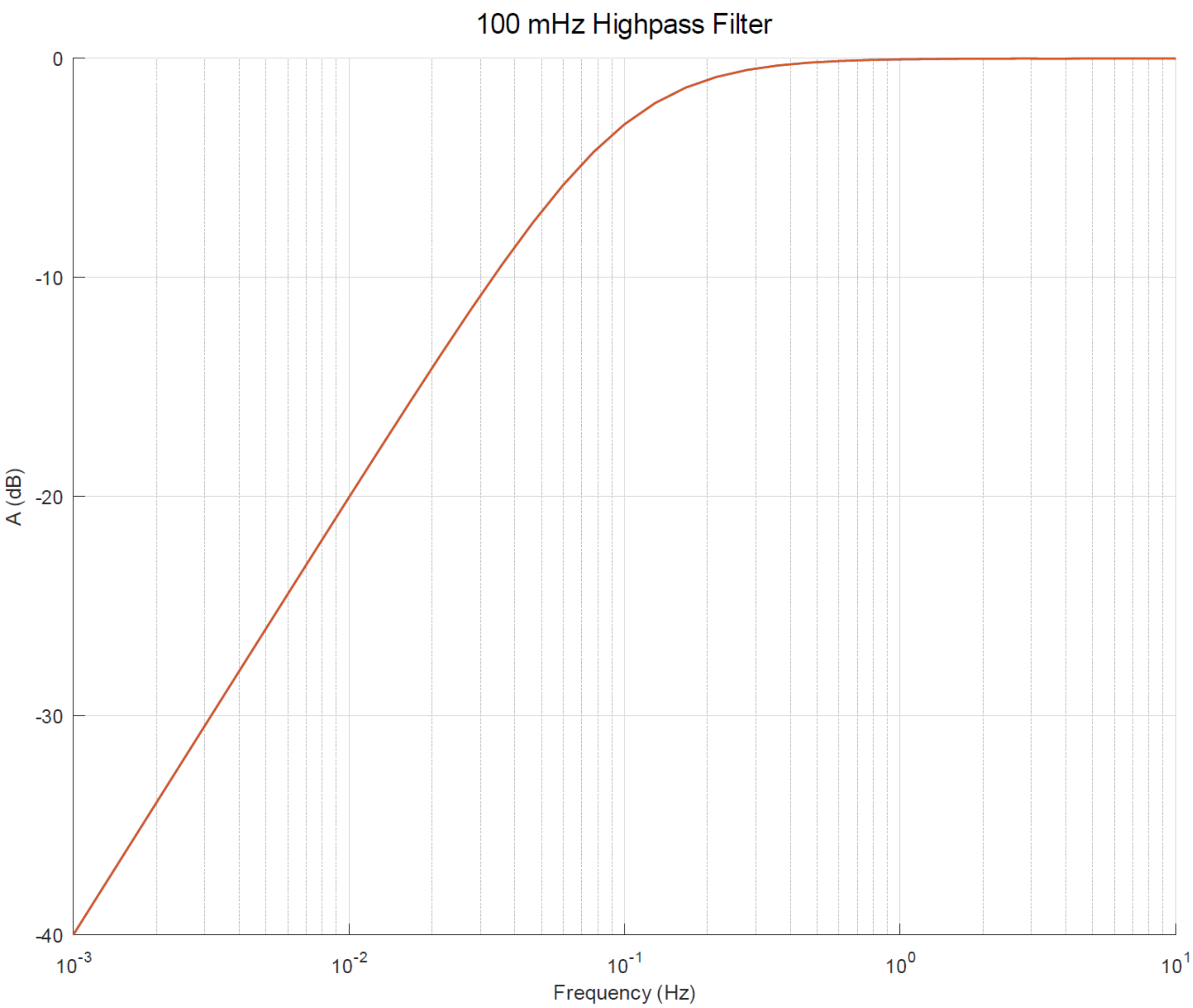
For an explanation of the terms AC and DC, refer to the chapter "Analog notes - dynamic signals".

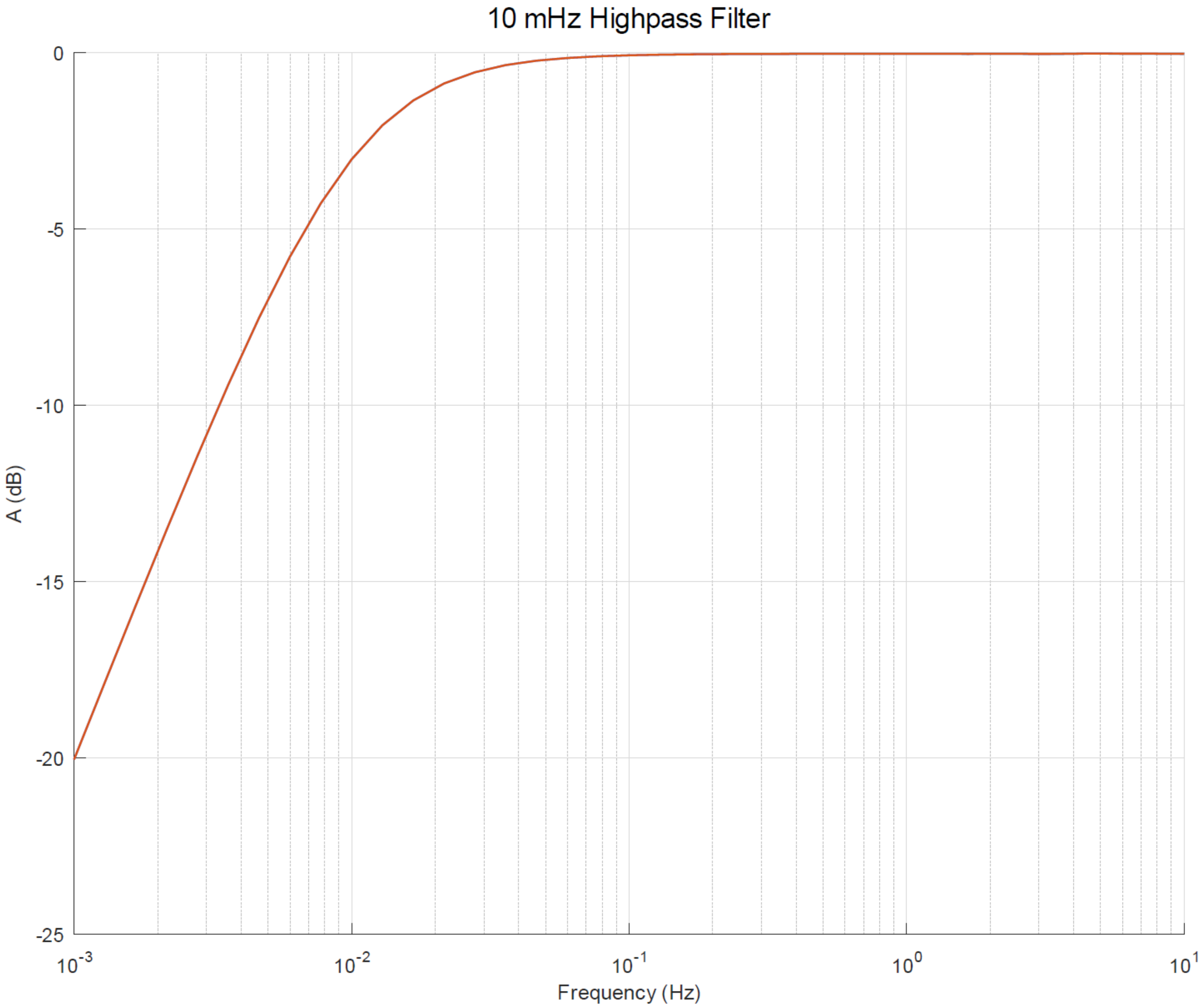
The input channels can be operated in principle in the operation mode AC coupling or DC coupling, see chapter "IEPE AC Coupling":

- AC coupling: the arbitrary input signal is fed via a high-pass filter, after which only the corresponding alternating component (AC) remains for the digital processing inside the terminal.
- DC coupling: the arbitrary input signal is digitally processed "as it is", irrespective of whether or not it has an alternating component (AC).

The typical frequency behavior in the measuring range 2.5 V is as follows:

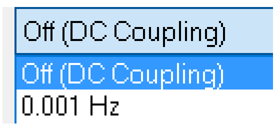

1 Hz Highpass Filter
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
A (dB)
10^{-3}
10^{-2}
10^{-1}
10^{0}
10^{1}
Frequency (Hz)


100 mHz Highpass Filter
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
A (dB)
10-3
10-2
10-1
100
101
Frequency (Hz)



Note: if other dynamic filter properties are desired, you can proceed as follows:

- Operate the ELM370x terminal in the measuring range "0..20 V"
- Deactivate IEPE AC coupling in the respective channel



- The channel now measures with 23 bits + sign over 20 V, i.e. including the bias voltage, which is normally 10..16 V. With the implementation of a high-pass on the user side by means of TwinCAT programming (inside the PLC), the bias component (DC component) is now consequently to be suppressed on the controller side. The now reduced signal resolution of the measuring range ±2.5 V with 24 bits to 20 V with 23 bits must be considered. In return for that, the user obtains full digital control over the measuring behavior in the lower frequency range.

3.12.2.3 Measurement IEPE ±10 V

Measurement mode	±10 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-10…+10 V [3]	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	10 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-10.737…+10.737 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[3]) For IEPE measurement applies: The input voltage must not fall below -5 V with respect to GND, the measuring accuracy is then no longer given. This means a measurement down to -10 V with respect to GND is only possible if at the same time an offset of at least +5 V is applied, as is usual with IEPE supply.

Measurement mode		±10 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.005 % = 50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.5 mV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.9 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 10 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4]		*±0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.

[1]) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[4]) preliminary data

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±10 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 115 ppm_{FSV}	< 898 digits	< 1.15 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 19 ppm_{FSV}	< 148 digits	< 0.19 mV
	Max. SNR	> 94.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.9 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 120 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 20 µV
	Max. SNR	> 114 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±10 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 0.7 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 0.12 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.2 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 90 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 15 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -80 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

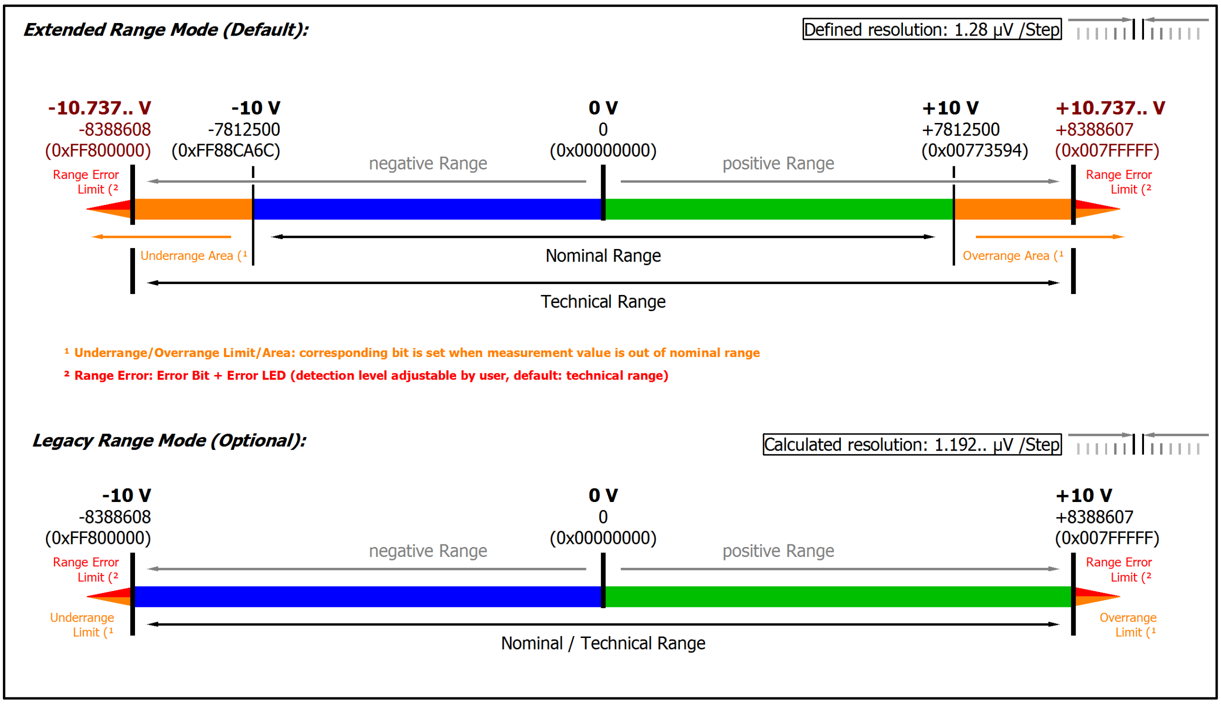


Fig. 98: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

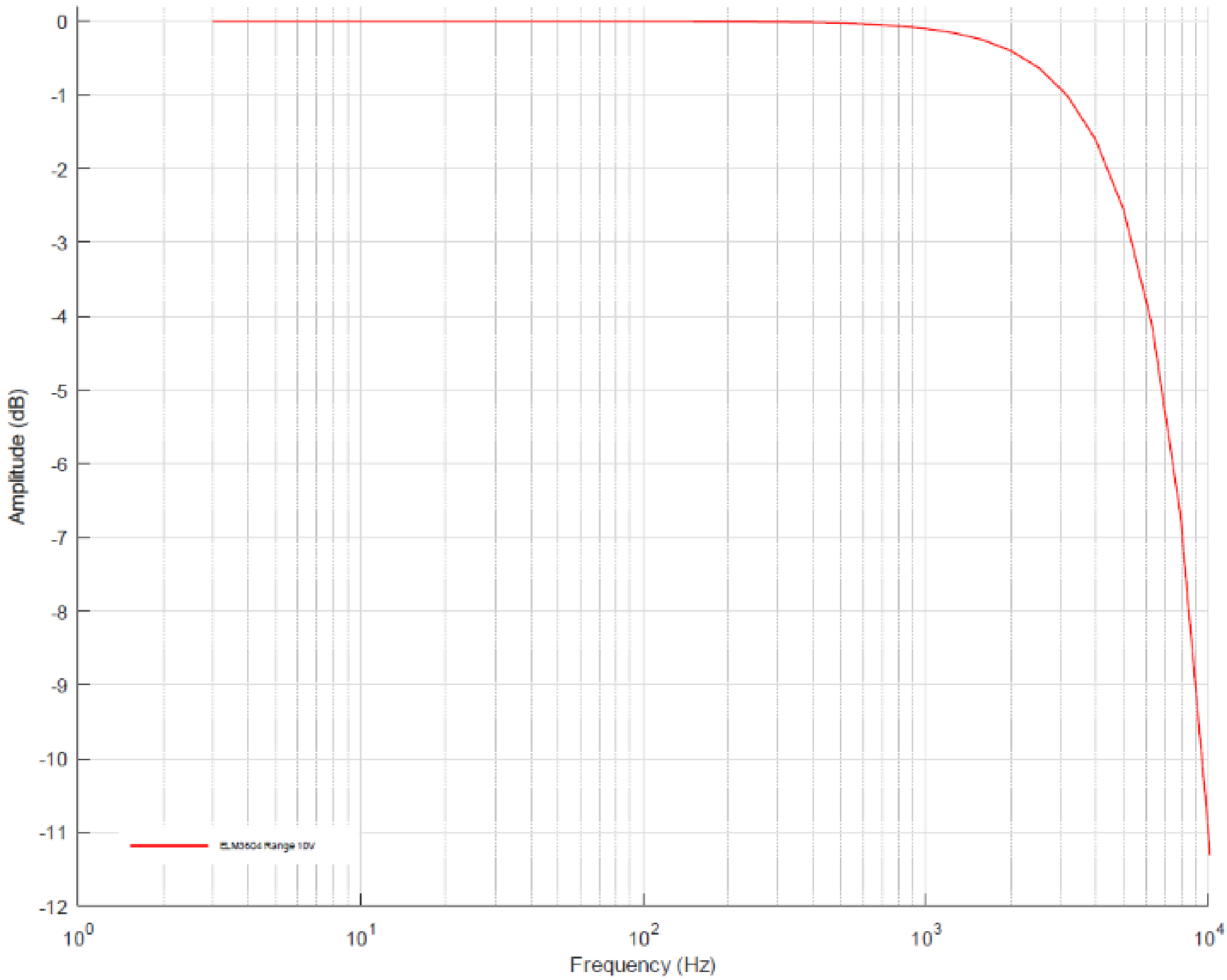


Fig. 99: Frequency response ELM3604, ±10 V measuring range, $f_{sampling}$ = 20 ksps, integrated filter 1 and 2 deactivated

3.12.2.4 Measurement IEPE ±5 V

Measurement mode	±5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-5…+5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-5.368…+5.368 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	640 nV	163.84 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	596.. nV	152.59.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±5 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.005 % = 50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.25 mV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.45 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 5 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4]		*±0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.

[1]) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[4]) preliminary data

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±5 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 115 ppm_{FSV}	< 898 digits	< 0.58 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 19 ppm_{FSV}	< 148 digits	< 95 µV
	Max. SNR	> 94.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.95\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 60 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 10 µV
	Max. SNR	> 114 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±5 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 0.35 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 60 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.6\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 45 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 7.5 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -80 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

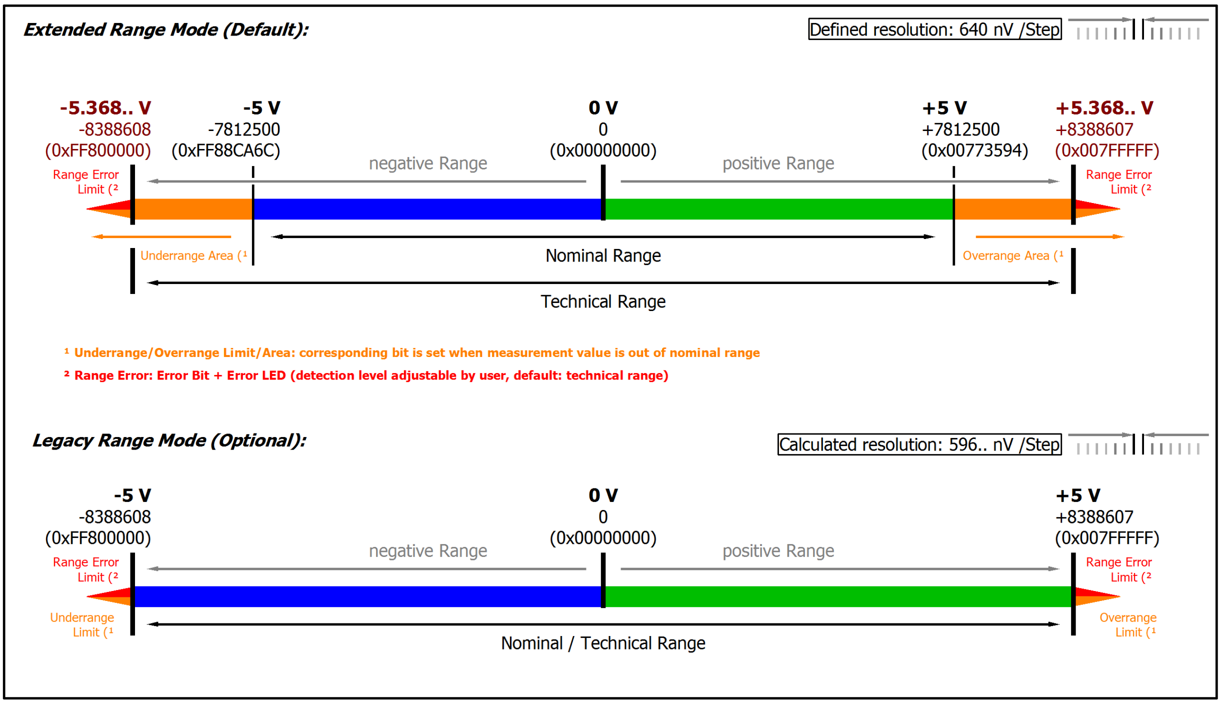


Fig. 100: Representation ±5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

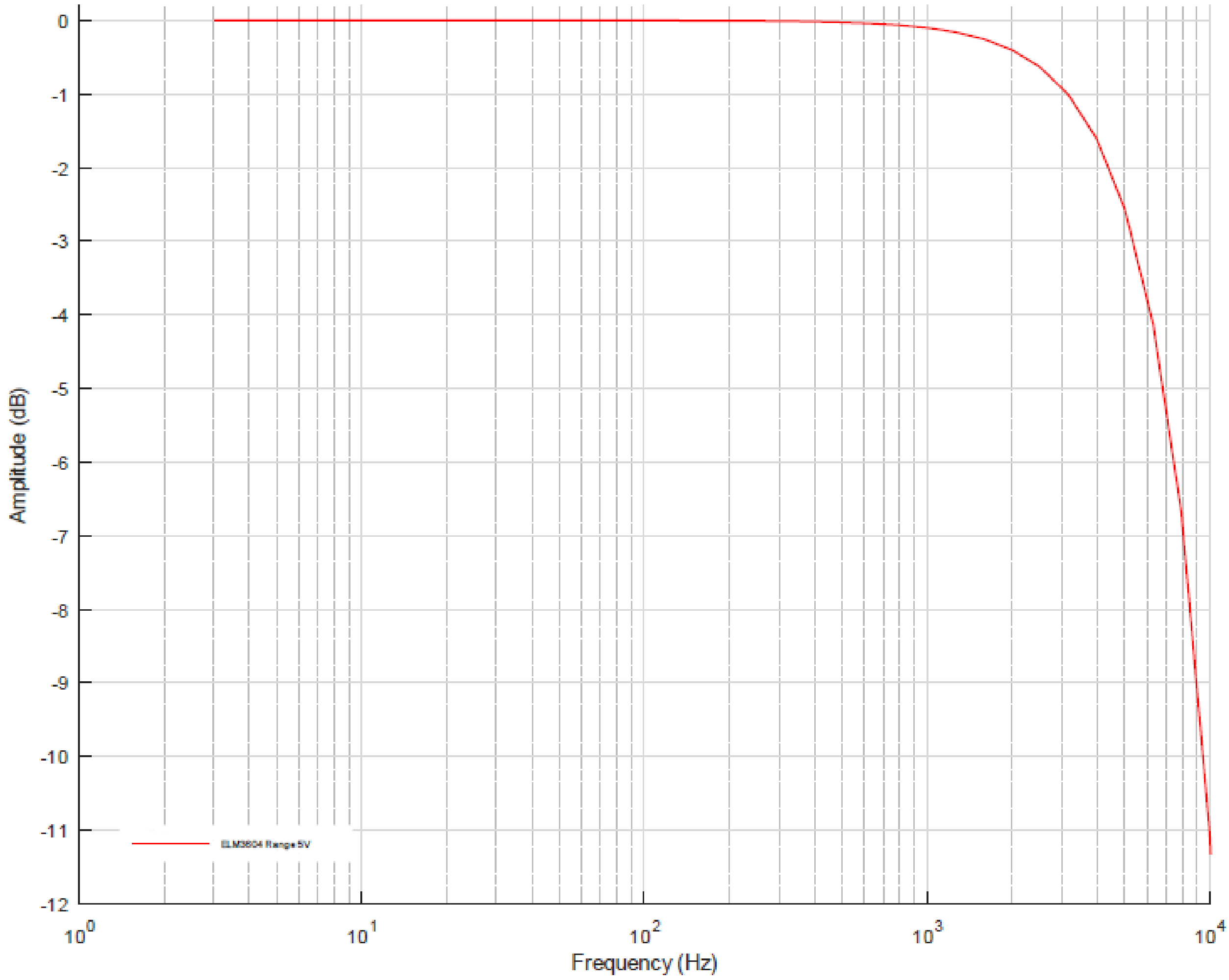


Fig. 101: Frequency response ELM3604, ±5 V measuring range, $f_{sampling}$ = 20 ksps, integrated filter 1 and 2 deactivated

3.12.2.5 Measurement IEPE ±2.5 V

Measurement mode	±2.5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-2.5…+2.5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	2.5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-2.684…+2.684 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	320 nV	81.92 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	298.. nV	76.29.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±2.5 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.005 % = 50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.13 mV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.23 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 2.5 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4)]		*±0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.

[1)] Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[4)] preliminary data

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±2.5 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 115 ppm_{FSV}	< 898 digits	< 0.29 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 19 ppm_{FSV}	< 148 digits	< 47.5 µV
	Max. SNR	> 94.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.48\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 30 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 5 µV
	Max. SNR	> 114 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±2.5 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 0.18 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 30 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 0.3 $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 22.5 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 3.75 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -80 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

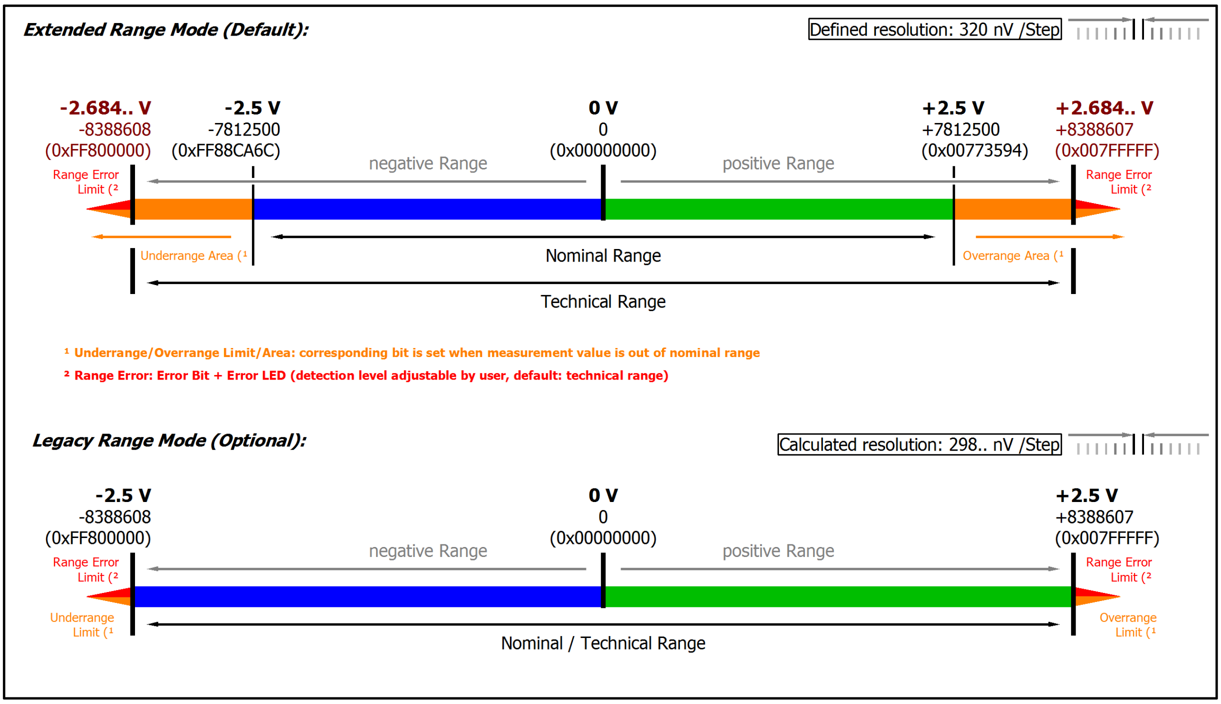


Fig. 102: Representation ±2.5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

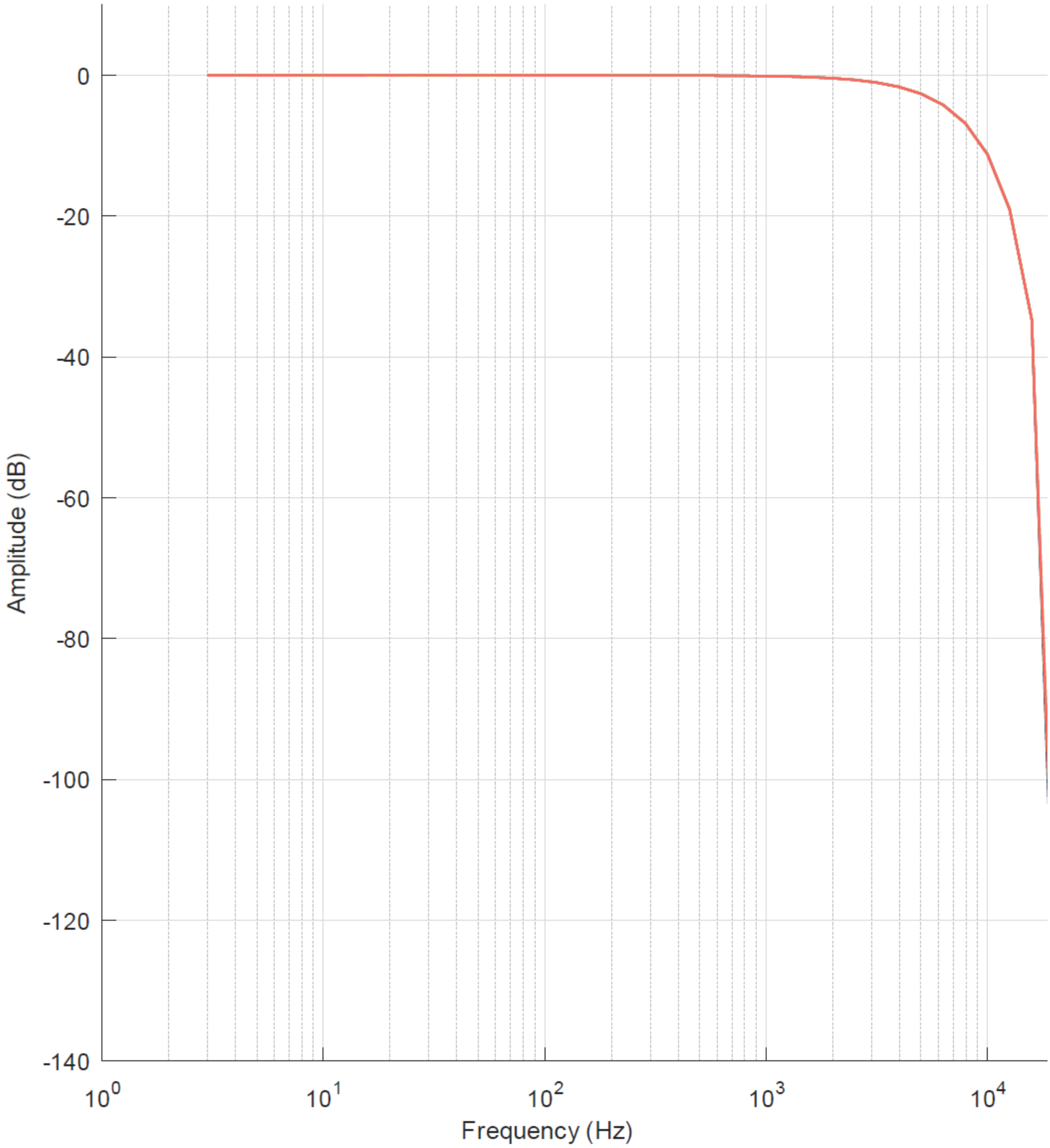


Fig. 103: Frequency response ELM3604; measuring range ±2.5 V, $f_{sampling}$ = 20 ksps, integrated filter 1 and 2 deactivated

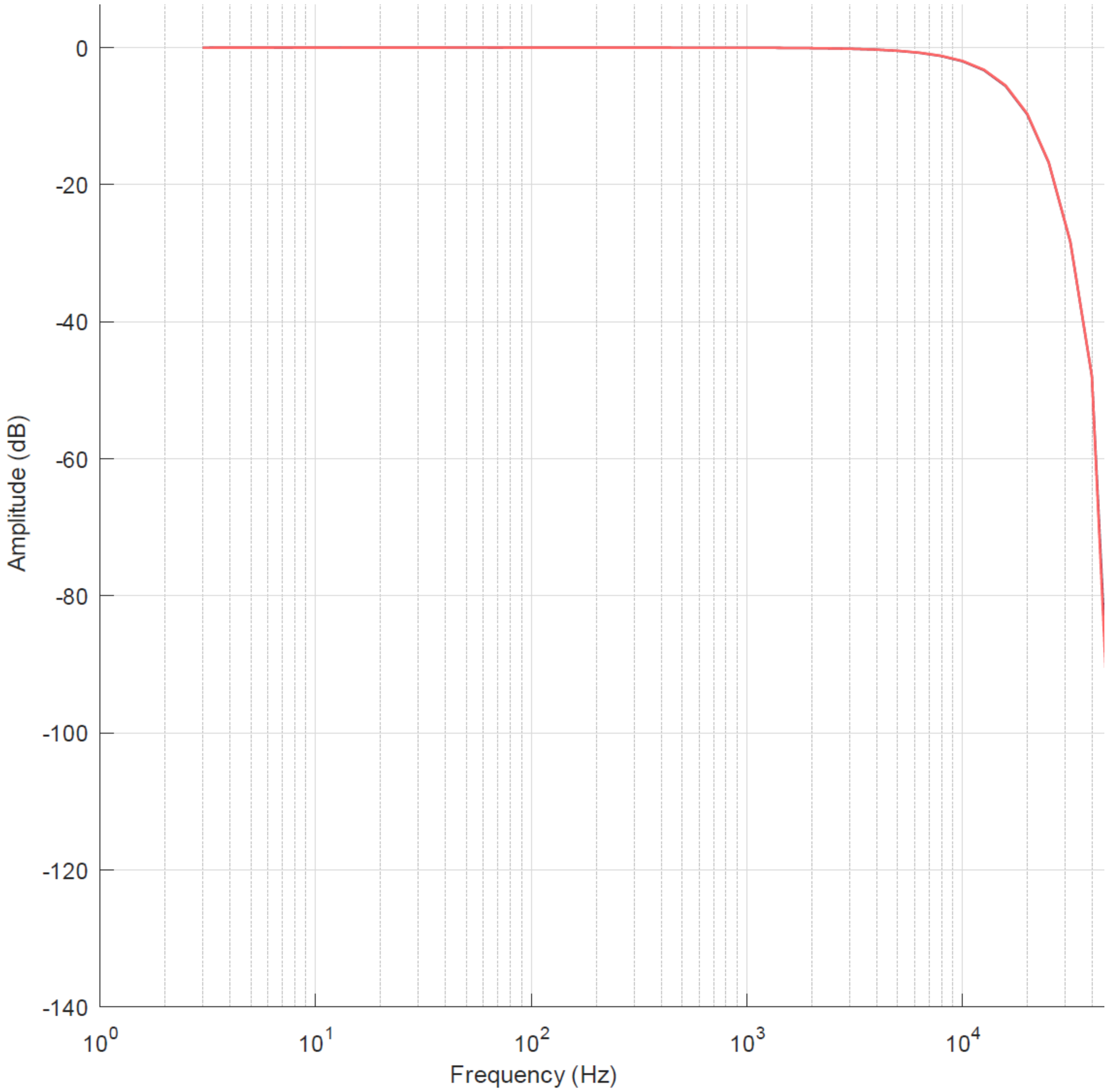


Fig. 104: Frequency response ELM3602; measuring range ±2.5 V, $f_{sampling}$ = 50 ksps, integrated filter 1 and 2 deactivated

3.12.2.6 Measurement IEPE ±1.25 V

Measurement mode	±1.25 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-1.25…+1.25 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	1.25 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-1.342…+1.342 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	160 nV	40.96 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	149.. nV	38.14.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±1.25 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.005 % = 50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±62.5 µV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.1 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 1.25 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4)]		±0.03 % = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.

[1]) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[4]) preliminary data

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±1.25 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 115 ppm_{FSV}	< 898 digits	< 143.75 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 19 ppm_{FSV}	< 148 digits	< 23.75 µV
	Max. SNR	> 94.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.24\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 15 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 2.5 µV
	Max. SNR	> 114 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±1.25 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 87.5 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 15 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.15\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 11.25 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 1.88 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -80 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

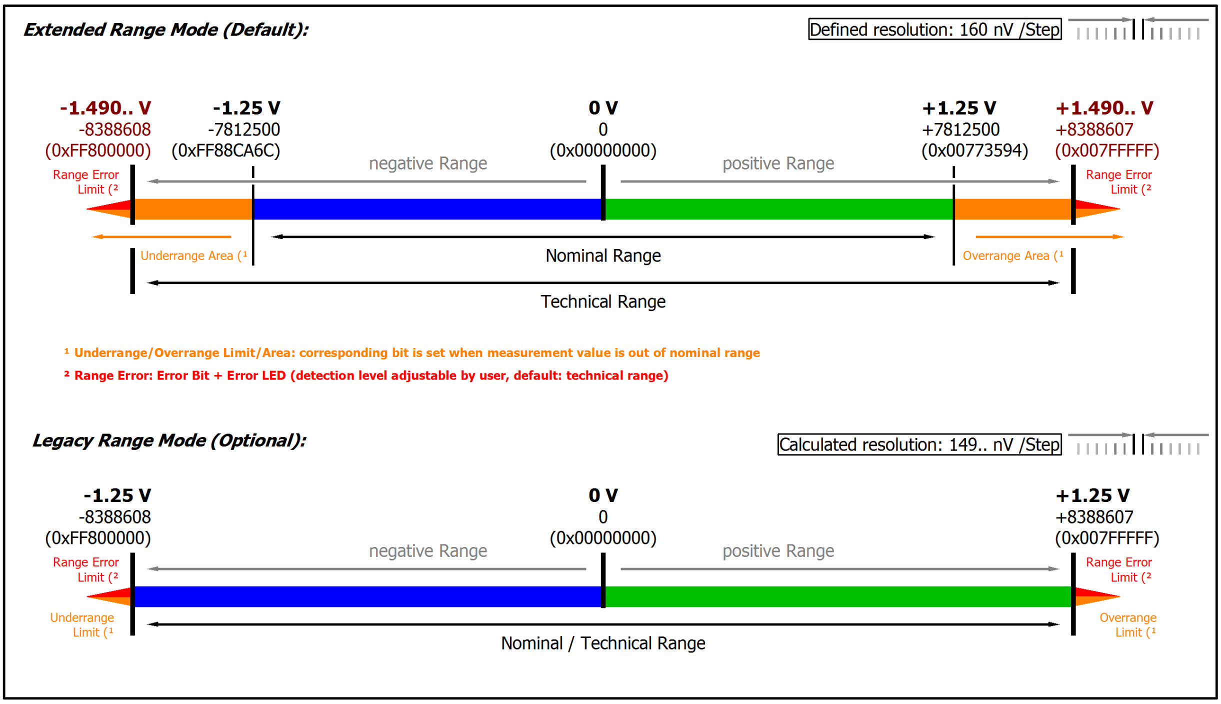


Fig. 105: Representation ±1.25 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

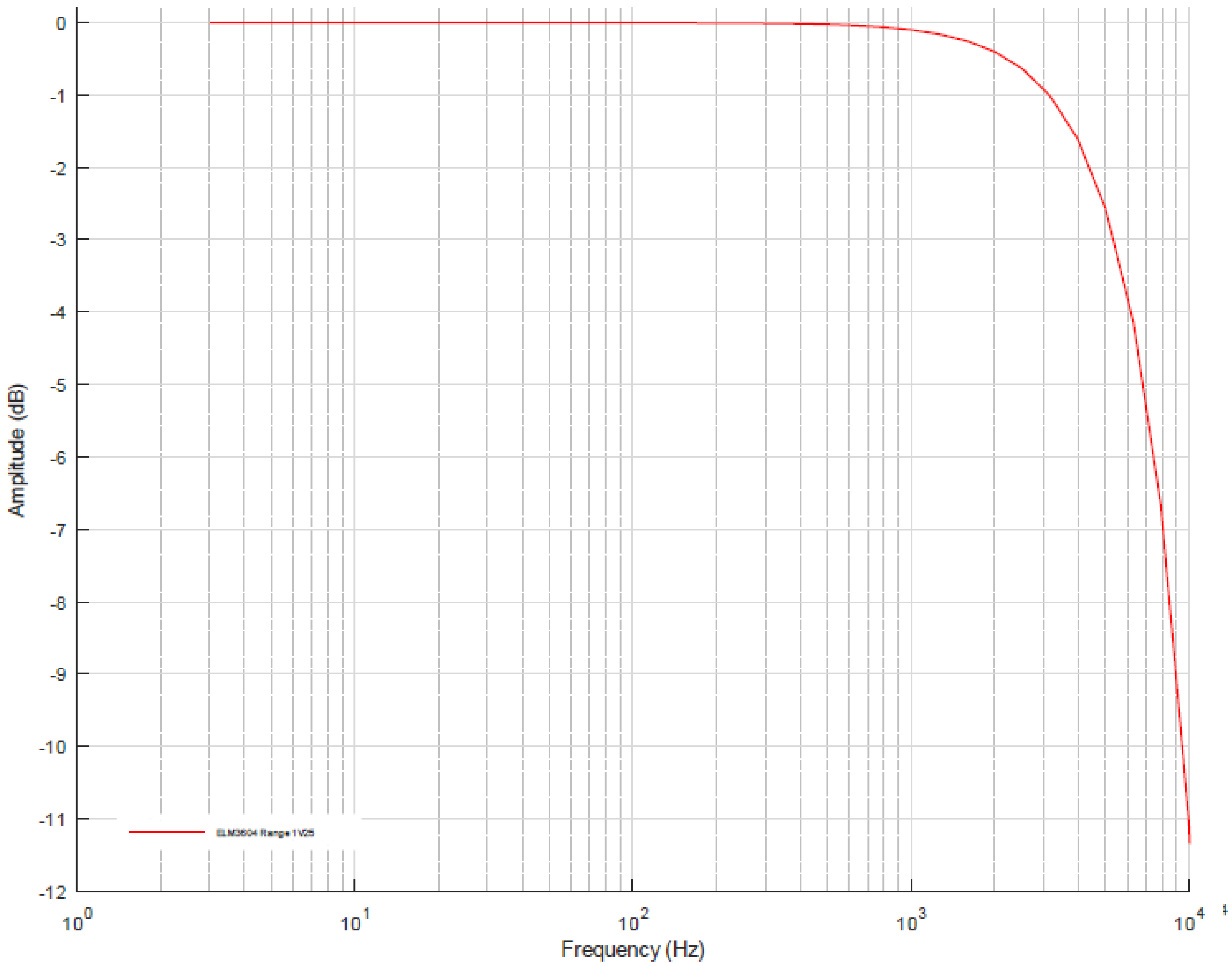


Fig. 106: Frequency response ELM3604, ±1.25 V measuring range, $f_{sampling}$ = 20 ksps, integrated filter 1 and 2 deactivated

3.12.2.7 Measurement IEPE ±640 mV

Measurement mode	±640 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-640…+640 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	640 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-687.2…+687.2 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	81.92 nV	20.97152 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	76.29.. nV	19.53.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±640 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.005 % = 50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±32 µV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6]		< ±0.0095 %, < ±95 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±60.8 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.96 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4]		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.

[1]) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[4]) preliminary data

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±640 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 115 ppm_{FSV}	< 898 digits	< 73.6 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 19 ppm_{FSV}	< 148 digits	< 12.16 µV
	Max. SNR	> 94.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.12 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 11.52 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3 ppm_{FSV}	< 23 digits	< 1.92 µV
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±640 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 44.8 µV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 7.68 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.08 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 9 ppm_{FSV}	< 70 digits	< 5.76 µV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 12 digits	< 0.96 µV
	Max. SNR	> 116.5 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -75 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

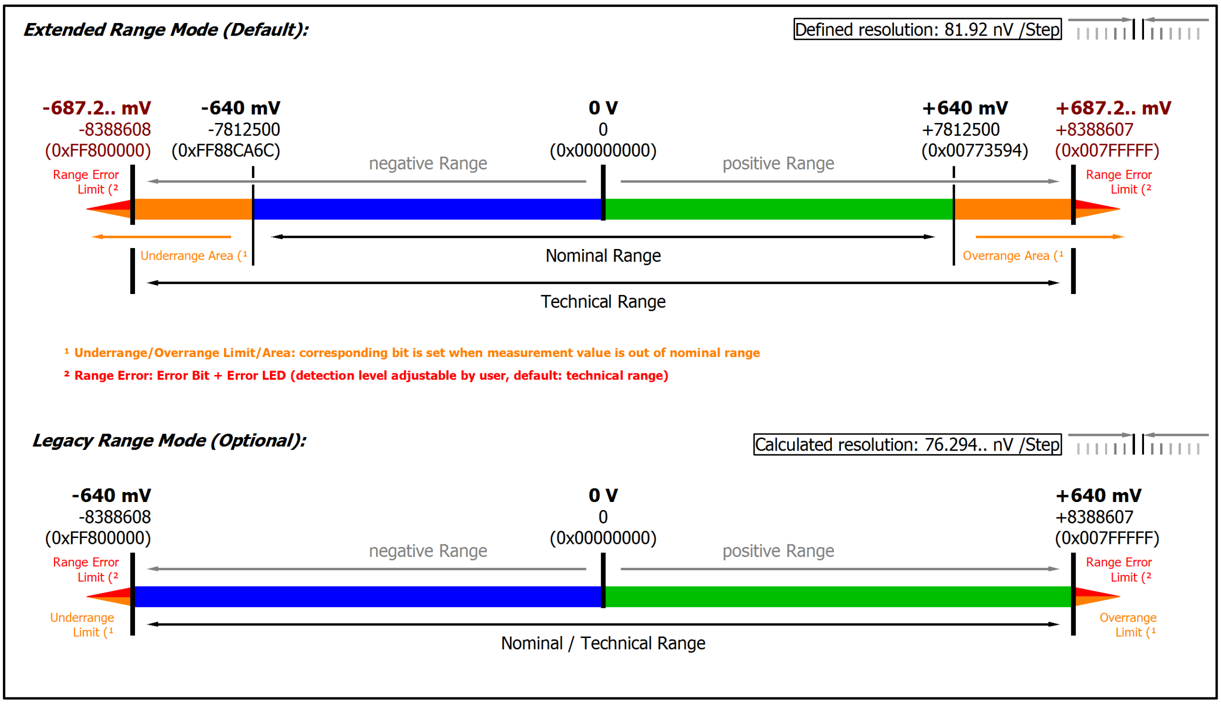


Fig. 107: Representation ±640 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Frequency response: See data within Measurement IEPE ±10 V [▶ 255]

3.12.2.8 Measurement IEPE ±320 mV

Measurement mode	±320 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-320…+320 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	320 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-343.6…+343.6 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	40.96 nV	10.48576 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	38.14.. nV	9.765.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±320 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.0065 % = 65 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±20.8 µV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0115 %, < ±115 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±36.8 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.64 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4]		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.

[1]) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[4]) preliminary data

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±320 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 130 ppm_{FSV}	< 1016 digits	< 41.6 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 21 ppm_{FSV}	< 164 digits	< 6.72 µV
	Max. SNR	> 93.6 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$67.2\ \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 5.76 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3 ppm_{FSV}	< 23 digits	< 0.96 µV
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±320 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 75 ppm_{FSV}	< 586 digits	< 24 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 13 ppm_{FSV}	< 102 digits	< 4.16 µV
	Max. SNR	> 97.7 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$41.6\ \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 3.84 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 0.64 µV
	Max. SNR	> 114 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -75 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

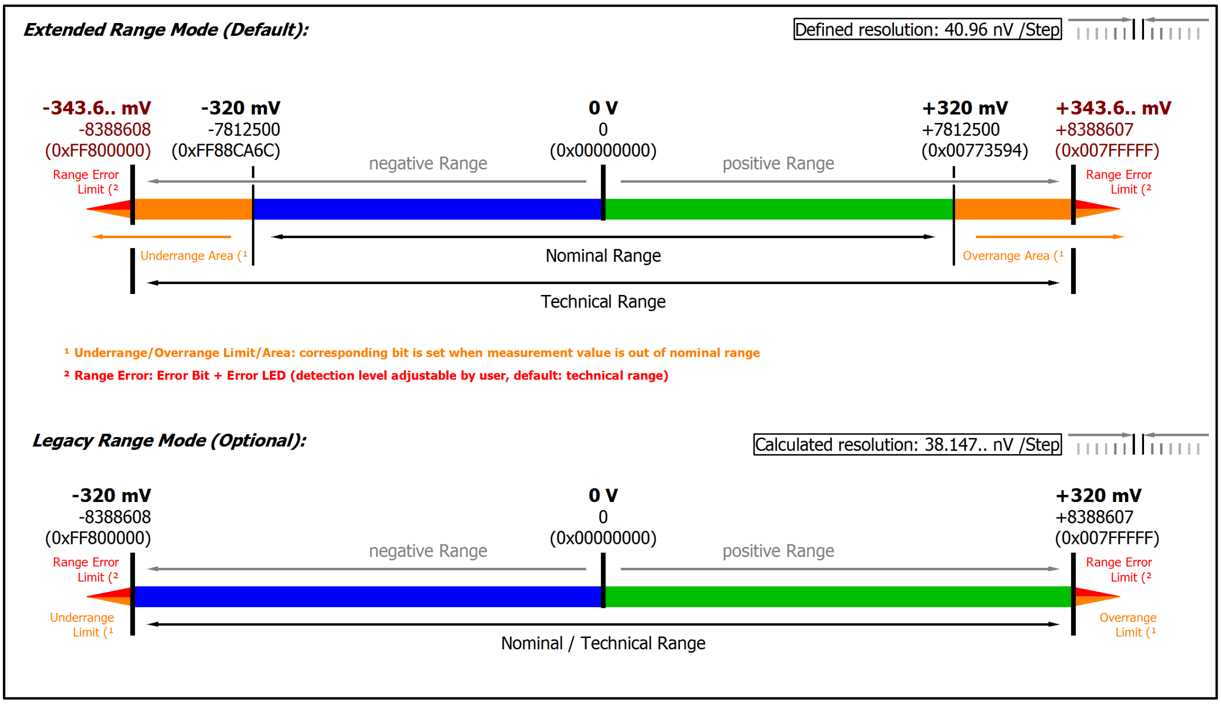


Fig. 108: Representation ±320 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Frequency response: See data within Measurement IEPE ±10 V [▶ 255]

3.12.2.9 Measurement IEPE ±160 mV

Measurement mode	±160 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-160…+160 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	160 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-171.8…+171.8 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	20.48 nV	5.24288 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	19.07.. nV	4.882.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Measurement mode		±160 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.0085 % = 85 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±13.6 µV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0155 %, < ±155 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±24.8 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 35 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.56 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4]		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.

[1]) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[4]) preliminary data

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±160 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 180 ppm_{FSV}	< 1406 digits	< 28.8 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 29 ppm_{FSV}	< 227 digits	< 4.64 µV
	Max. SNR	> 90.8 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 46.4 \ \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 2.88 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3 ppm_{FSV}	< 23 digits	< 0.48 µV
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±160 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 105 ppm_{FSV}	< 820 digits	< 16.8 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 2.88 µV
	Max. SNR	> 94.9 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 28.8 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	< 117 digits	< 2.4 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}	< 20 digits	< 0.4 µV
	Max. SNR	> 112 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -75 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

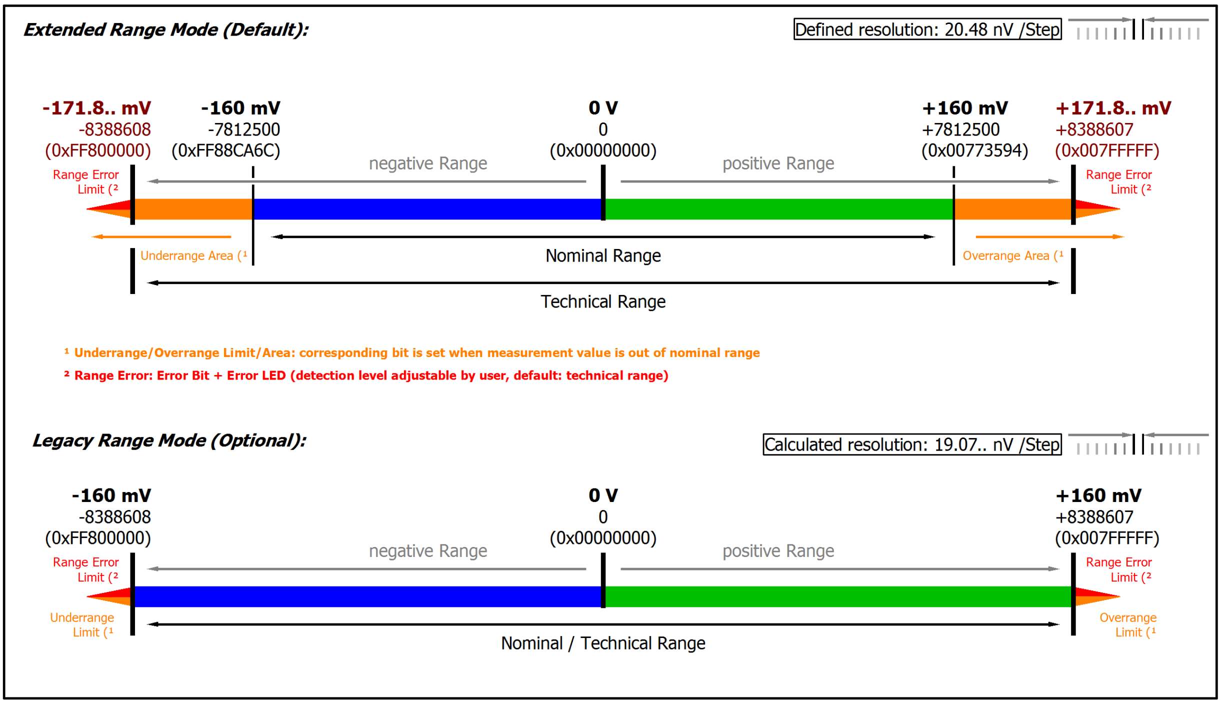


Fig. 109: Representation ±160 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Frequency response: See data within Measurement IEPE ±10 V [▶ 255]

3.12.2.10 Measurement IEPE ±80 mV

Measurement mode	±80 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-80…+80 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	80 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-85.9…+85.9 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	10.24 nV	2.62144 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	9.536.. nV	2.441.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±80 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.011 % = 110 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.8 µV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0205 %, < ±205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±16.4 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 95 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 7.5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.4 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4]		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.

[1]) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[4]) preliminary data

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±80 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 320 ppm_{FSV}	< 2500 digits	< 25.6 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 53 ppm_{FSV}	< 414 digits	< 4.24 µV
	Max. SNR	> 85.5 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 42.4 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 36 ppm_{FSV}	< 281 digits	< 2.88 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 6 ppm_{FSV}	< 47 digits	< 0.48 µV
	Max. SNR	> 104.4 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±80 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 180 ppm_{FSV}	< 1406 digits	< 14.4 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 30 ppm_{FSV}	< 234 digits	< 2.4 µV
	Max. SNR	> 90.5 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 24 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	< 156 digits	< 1.6 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 4 ppm_{FSV}	< 31 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 108 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -75 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

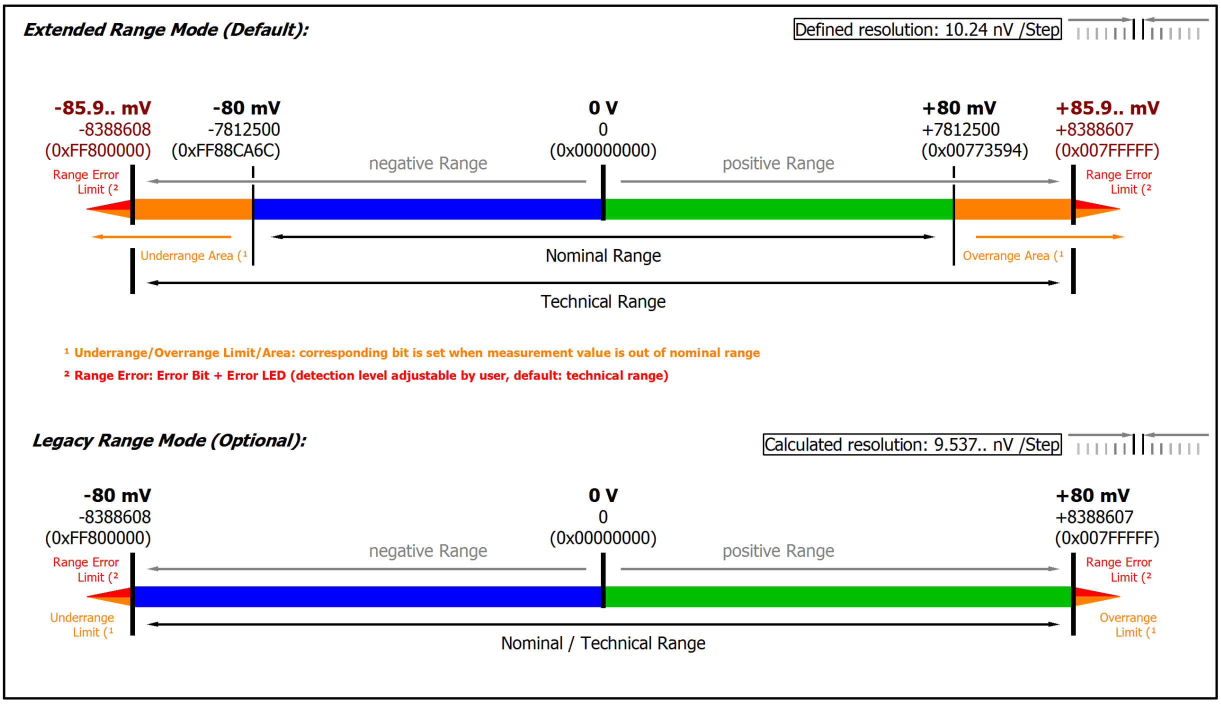


Fig. 110: Representation ±80 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Frequency response: See data within Measurement IEPE ±10 V [▶ 255]

3.12.2.11 Measurement IEPE ±40 mV

Measurement mode	±40 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-40…+40 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	40 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-42.95…+42.95 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit 2)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	5.12 nV	1.31072 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	4.768.. nV	1.220.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

2) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±40 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging 1)		< ±0.0205 % = 205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.2 µV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging 1) 6)		< ±0.0395 %, < ±395 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±15.8 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) 1)	E_{Offset}	< 190 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) 1)	E_{Gain}	< 50 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range 1)	E_{Lin}	< 60 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging 1)	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient 1)	Tc_{Gain}	3 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.4 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		Value to follow

1) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±40 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 600 ppm_{FSV}	< 4688 digits	< 24 µV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 100 ppm_{FSV}	< 781 digits	< 4 µV
	Max. SNR	> 80 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 40\ \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 2.4 µV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 10 ppm_{FSV}	< 78 digits	< 0.4 µV
	Max. SNR	> 100 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode	±40 mV			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 360 ppm_{FSV}	< 2813 digits	< 14.4 µV

Measurement mode	±40 mV			
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 60 ppm_{FSV}	< 469 digits	< 2.4 µV
	Max. SNR	> 84.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 24 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 40 ppm_{FSV}	< 313 digits	< 1.6 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 8 ppm_{FSV}	< 63 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 101.9 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -75 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

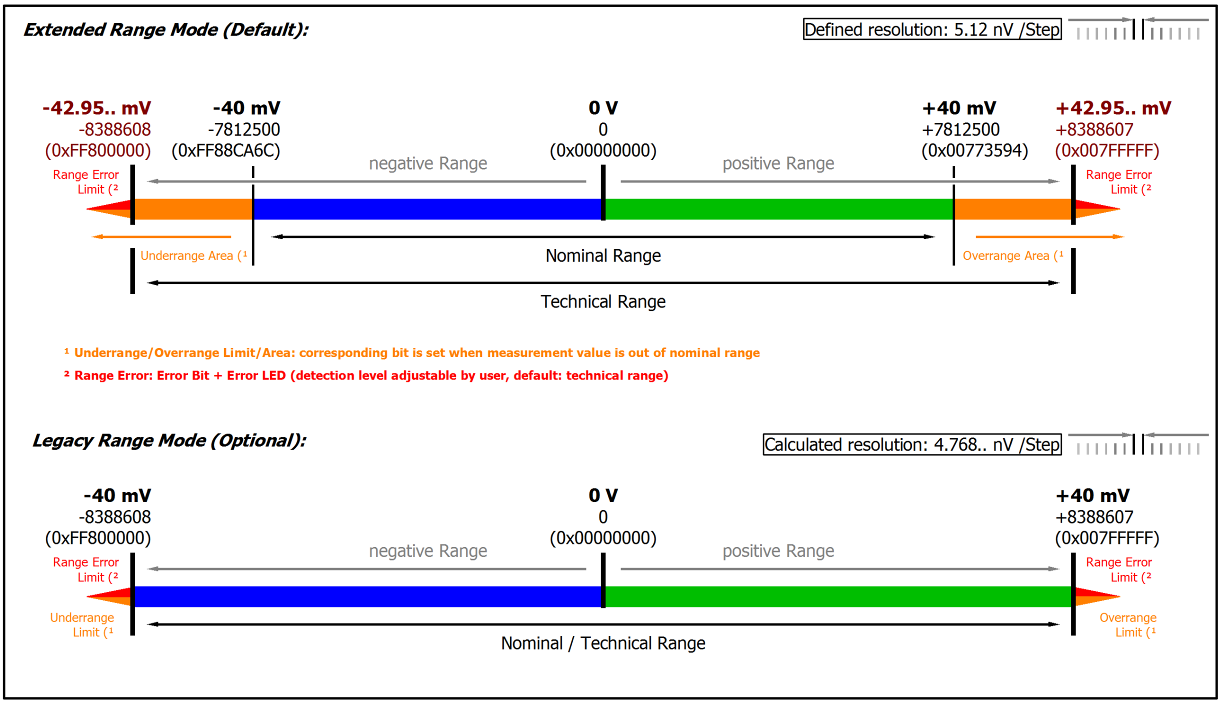


Fig. 111: Representation ±40 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Frequency response: See data within Measurement IEPE ±10 V [▸ 255]

3.12.2.12 Measurement IEPE ±20 mV

Measurement mode	±20 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-20…+20 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-21.474…+21.474 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 nV	655.36 nV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	2.384.. nV	610.37.. nV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±20 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.04 % = 400 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8 µV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.077 %, < ±770 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±15.4 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 380 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 100 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 4 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.4 µV/K typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		Value to follow

[1)] Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

ELM3602 (50 ksps)

Measurement mode		±20 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 1200 ppm_{FSV}	< 9375 digits	< 24 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 200 ppm_{FSV}	< 1563 digits	< 4 µV
	Max. SNR	> 74 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 40 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 140 ppm_{FSV}	< 1094 digits	< 2.8 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 23 ppm_{FSV}	< 180 digits	< 0.46 µV
	Max. SNR	> 92.8 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: tbd. dB typ.

ELM3604 (20 ksps)

Measurement mode		±20 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 700 ppm_{FSV}	< 5469 digits	< 14 µV

Measurement mode		±20 mV		
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 120 ppm_{FSV}	< 938 digits	< 2.4 µV
	Max. SNR	> 78.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 24 \frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 80 ppm_{FSV}	< 625 digits	< 1.6 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 16 ppm_{FSV}	< 125 digits	< 0.32 µV
	Max. SNR	> 95.9 dB		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -100 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -75 dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: < -100 dB typ.	50 Hz: < -120 dB typ.	1 kHz: < -120 dB typ.

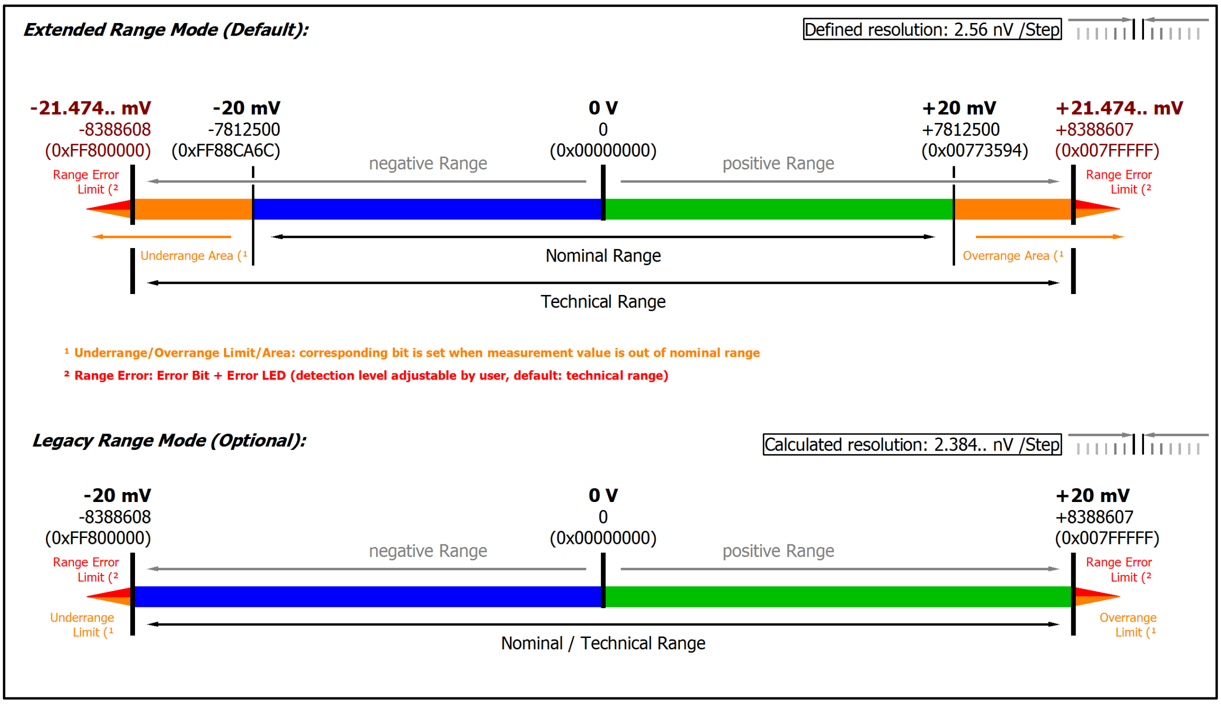


Fig. 112: Representation ±20 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Frequency response: See data within Measurement IEPE ±10 V [▸ 255]

3.12.2.13 Measurement IEPE 0…20 V

Measurement mode	**0…20 V**	
Measuring range, nominal	0…20 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	0…+21.474 V	
PDO resolution (unsigned)	23 bit	15 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 µV	655.36 µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		**0…20 V**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.0075 % = 75 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±1.5 mV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0105 %, < ±105 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±2.1 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 20 µV/K typ.

[1]) Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode		**0…20 V**		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *100* ppm_{FSV}	< *781* digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *18* ppm_{FSV}	< *141* digits	
	Max. SNR	> *94.9* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *2.55* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *10* ppm_{FSV}	< *78* digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test [4]		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

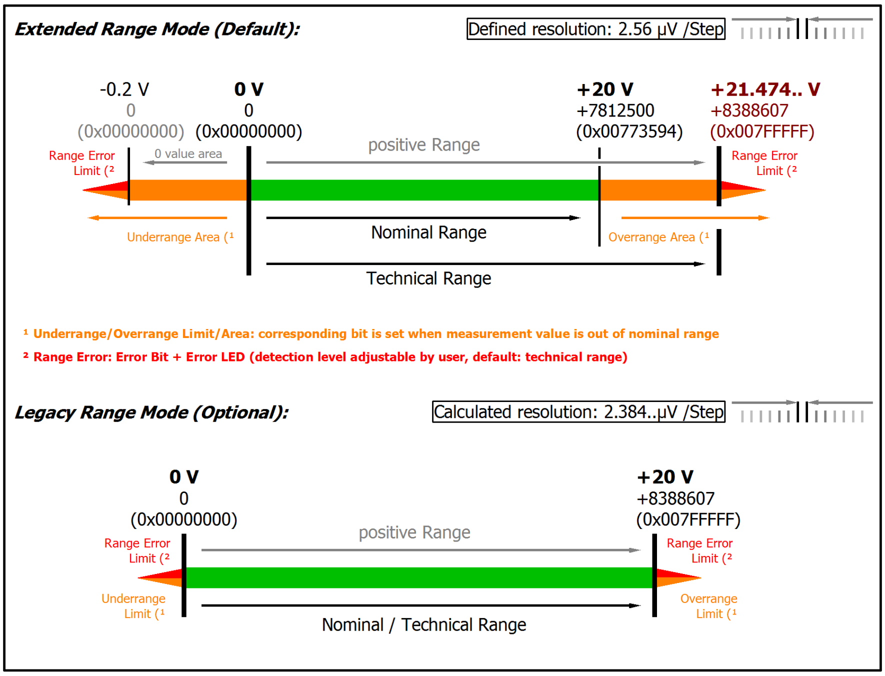


Fig. 113: Representation 0…20 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.12.2.14 Measurement IEPE 0…10 V

Measurement mode	0…10 V	
Measuring range, nominal	0…10 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	10 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	0…+10.737 V	
PDO resolution (unsigned)	23 bit	15 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF CommonMode typ. 10 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Measurement mode		0…10 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.0075 % = 75 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.8 mV typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.0105 %, < ±105 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±1.1 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 10 µV/K typ.

[1)] Valid for ELM3602-00x0 from HW08, ELM360x-00x2 from HW09, ELM3604-00x0 from HW10; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode		0…10 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *100* ppm_{FSV}	< *781* digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *18* ppm_{FSV}	< *141* digits	
	Max. SNR	> *94.9* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *2.55* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *10* ppm_{FSV}	< *78* digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* digits	
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

Frequency response: See data within Measurement IEPE ±10 V [▸ 255]

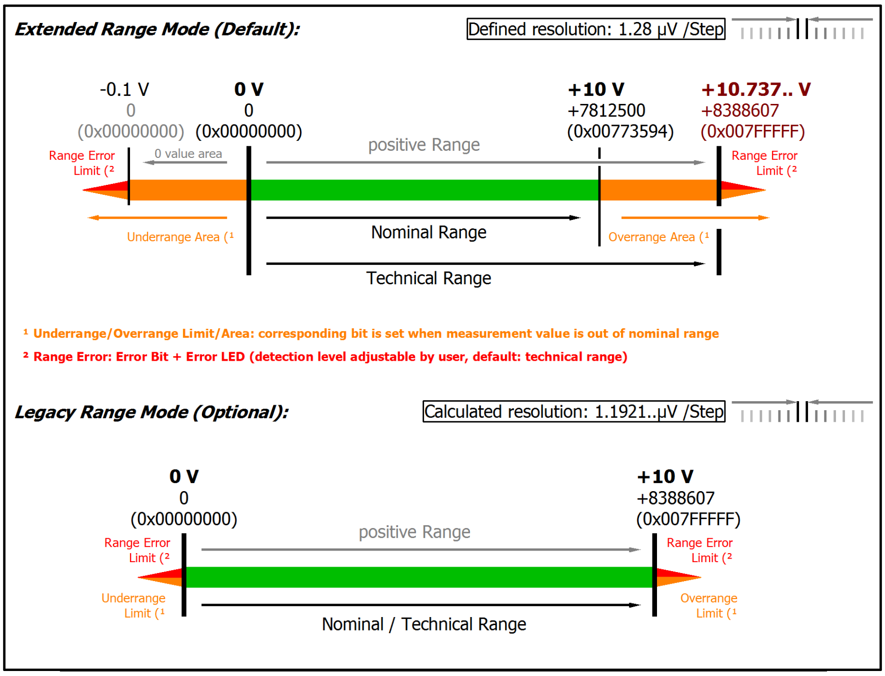


Fig. 114: Representation 0…10 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.13 ELM370x

3.13.1 ELM370x-0000, ELM3704-0001, ELM3704-1001 - Introduction

Fig. 115: ELM3702-0000, ELM3704-0000, ELM3704-0001, ELM3704-1001

2 and 4 channel multi-functional input, 24 bit, 10 ksps

The EtherCAT terminals from the ELM3xxx series were developed in order to enable the high-quality measurement of common electrical signals in the industrial environment. Flexibly usable measurement devices are especially useful in laboratory and testing technology environments. Therefore the ELM370x multifunction terminals feature an input circuit that can be set to 68 different measuring ranges with partly different types of connection technologies, of 2- to 6-wire connection, depending on the type: from voltages of ±60 V to ±20 mV, thus supporting thermocouples and IEPE, a current of ±20 mA, a resistance measurement of 5 kΩ and thus also temperature RTDs (PT100, etc.), measuring bridges and potentiometers. Thus, most electrical measuring tasks can be solved with just a single terminal. There is a choice of different connection types:

- The ELM3704-0001 with its high-quality LEMO connectors is mainly designed for laboratory use, where sensor configurations are changed on a daily basis, but a stable and reliable plug connection is nevertheless required.
- The 6-pin version with push-in (ELM3704-0000/ELM3702-0000) on the other hand is ideal for industrial use where a plug is unplugged less frequently for maintenance purposes and fast wiring is much more important.
- The ELM3704-1001 is technically equivalent to the ELM3704-0000, but it is only compensated in the thermocouple measurement and voltage measurement functions. The user can use the remaining measuring ranges of the ELM3704-0000 (full/half/quarter-bridge, 20 mA, 5 kΩ/RTD, IEPE), but they must then be compensated on the system side depending on the application requirements. In the ELM3704-1001 with its channel sampling rate of 10 kSps, a high-precision thermocouple measuring terminal is thus available for fast temperature changes in applications where the ELM3344 and ELM3348 terminals with 1 kSps per channel are no longer sufficient.

The other ELM3x0x terminals are price-optimized versions of the ELM370x basic class and thus ideal for use in machines with planned and foreseeable usage scenarios in which the measurement method of an analog input channel does not need to be changed at runtime. In return, they may have advanced features, like the ELM360x terminals (IEPE evaluation), which offer a switchable feed.

Optional calibration certificate:

- with factory calibration certificate as ELM370x-0020: on request
- external calibrated (ISO17025 or DAkks) as ELM370x-0030: on request
- Re-calibration service via the Beckhoff service: on request

Quick-Links

• EtherCAT basics
• Mounting and wiring [▶ 834]
• Commissioning [▶ 570]

• Connection view [▶ 570]

• Object description and parameterization [▶ 670]

3.13.2 ELM370x - Technical data

Technical data		**ELM3702-0000**	**ELM3704-000x, ELM3704-0020, ELM3704-1001**
Analog inputs		2 channel (differential)	4 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other		Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal, synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used	
ADC conversion method		ΔΣ (Delta-Sigma) with internal sample rate	
		8 Msps	8 Msps
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations in chapter Firmware filter concept)		Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3 dB @ 30 kHz type butterworth 3th order Within ADC after conversion:	
		Low pass -3 dB @ 2.6 kHz, ramp-up time 300 µs	Low pass -3 dB @ 2.6 kHz, ramp-up time 300 µs
		Type sinc3/average filter *The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.*	
Resolution		24 bit (including sign)	
Connection technology		2/3/4/5/6-wire	
Sampling rate (per channel, simultaneous)		100 µs/10 ksps Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor	
Oversampling		1…100 selectable	
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)		DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported	
Internal resistance		> 500 kΩ (60 V); > 4 MΩ (other) ; 150 Ω (current)	
Operation range voltage measurement		±60/10/5/2.5/1.25 V, ±640/320/160/80/40/20 mV, 0…5/10 V [3)] 2-wire-connection	
Operation range current measurement		±20 mA, 0/4…20 mA, NAMUR NE43 [3)] 2-wire-connection	
Operation range SG, measuring bridge	Full bridge	Full bridge (±2/4/8/32 mV/V) [3)], 4/6-wire-connection, Bridge supply adjustable	
	Half bridge	Half bridge (±2/16 mV/V) [3)], internal switched bridge extension, 3/5-wire-connection Bridge supply adjustable	
	Quarter bridge	Quarter bridge 120 Ω and 350 Ω (±2/4/8/32 mV/V) [3)], internal switched bridge extension, 2/3-wire-connection, Bridge supply adjustable	
Operation range IEPE		Measuring ranges ±2.5/5/10 V [3)] adjustable, Current supply/ / I_{EXCITE} (IEPE Bias Current) 2 mA (shutdown not possible), Acquisition of the modulated alternating voltage, AC/DC coupling (configurable parameters of high pass), 2-wire-connection (note: TEDS Class 1 not supported)	
Operation range potentiometer		Potentiometer ≥ 1 kΩ, power supply integrated and adjustable 0…5V [3)] 3/5-wire-connection	
Operation range resistance measurement		0…50 Ω, 0…200 Ω, 0…500 Ω, 0…2 kΩ, 0…5 kΩ [3)] 2/3/4-wire-connection	
Operation range temperature (RTD)		Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni1000, div. KT/KTY [3)] 2/3/4-wire-connection	
Operation range temperature (thermocouple)		Typ K, J, L, E, T, N, U, B, R, S, C, cold junction measurement internal/external, 2-wire-connection	
Connection diagnosis		Wire break/short cut	
Internal analog ground AGND		Existing by external connection to -Uv	

Technical data	ELM3702-0000	ELM3704-000x, ELM3704-0020, ELM3704-1001
Surge voltage protection of the inputs related to GND	Value to follow	
Internal power supply	via E-bus	
Current consumption E-bus	typ. 530 mA	typ. 890 mA
Current consumption power contacts	-	
Thermal power dissipation	typ. 3 W	
Dielectric strength - destruction limit	Max. permitted short-term/continuous voltage between each contact points ±I1, ±I2, +Uv and –Uv: non-supplied ±40 V, supplied ±36 V Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	
Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification	Max. permitted voltage during specified normal operation between ±I1 and ±I2: typ. ±35 V against –Uv within 60 V-measuring range ±10 V against –Uv in all other measurement ranges Note: -Uv corresponds to internal AGND	

Common data	ELM3702-0000	ELM3704-000x, ELM3704-0020, ELM3704-1001
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs	
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/ differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold	
Functional diagnosis [1]	Yes	
Electrical isolation channel/channel [2]	no	
Electrical isolation channel/E-Bus [2]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Electrical isolation channel/SGND [2]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)	
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT	
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.	

[1]) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

[2]) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▶ 855]

[3]) Not adjusted for ELM3704-1001 (except thermocouple and bipolar measurement ranges of voltage and IEPE)

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3702-0000	ELM3704-000x, ELM3704-0020, ELM3704-1001
Connection type	6-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug	**ELM3704-0000, ELM3704-0020, ELM3704-1001:** 6-pin push-in cage clamp, service plug **ELM3704-0001:** 8-pin LEMO 1B
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▶ 832]	
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715	
Note Mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▶ 836]	
Weight	Approx. 350 g	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	0…+55 °C	
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-25…+85 °C	

Environmental data	ELM3702-0000	ELM3704-000x, ELM3704-0020, ELM3704-1001
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)	
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation	
Protection class	IP 20	

Normative data	ELM3702-0000	ELM3704-000x, ELM3704-0020, ELM3704-1001
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	

Normative data	ELM3702-0000	ELM3704-000x, ELM3704-0020, ELM3704-1001
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4	
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC, cULus [▸ 892]	
EMC notes	In case of push-in and mini-TC connectors, ESD air discharges conforming to EN 61000-6-4 into the connectors or to the lines connected there can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV within the respective channel or to other channels by crosstalk. Peak voltages (surge) conforming to EN 61000-6-2 that are applied to the cable shield can lead to measurement deviations up to ±FSV.	

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

NOTICE

Extended Range mode not available

The Extended Range mode is not available for RTD measurement.

- Until FW07: Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) will be ignored by this setting. The “Legacy Range Mode” applies in the background.
- Since FW08: Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) will then be set to the “Legacy Range Mode”. A change is not possible as long RTD measurement range is selected.

3.13.2.1 ELM370x overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range	Adjustment for ELM3704-1001 = X
Voltage	2 wire	±60 V	Extended	±64.414.. V	X
			Legacy	±60 V	
		±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V	X
			Legacy	±10 V	
		±5 V	Extended	±5.368.. V	X
			Legacy	±5 V	
		±2.5 V	Extended	±2.684.. V	X
			Legacy	±2.5 V	
		±1.25 V	Extended	±1.342.. V	X
			Legacy	±1.25 V	
		±640 mV	Extended	±687.2.. mV	X
			Legacy	±640 mV	
		±320 mV	Extended	±343.6.. mV	X
			Legacy	±320 mV	
		±160 mV	Extended	±171.8.. mV	X
			Legacy	±160 mV	
		±80 mV	Extended	±85.9.. mV	X
			Legacy	±80 mV	
		±40 mV	Extended	±42.95.. mV	X
			Legacy	±40 mV	
		±20 mV	Extended	±21.474.. mV	X
			Legacy	±20 mV	
Voltage	2 wire	+10 V	Extended	0…10.737.. V	
			Legacy	0…10 V	
		+5 V	Extended	0…5.368.. V	
			Legacy	0…5 V	
Current	2 wire	±20 mA (-20...20 mA)	Extended	±21.474.. mA	
			Legacy	±20 mA	
		+20 mA (0...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.474.. mA	
			Legacy	0…20 mA	
		+20 mA (4...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.179 mA	
			Legacy	4…20 mA	
		+20 mA (4...20 mA NAMUR)	Extended	3.6…21 mA	
			Legacy	4…20 mA	
Resistance	2/3/4 wire	5 kΩ	Extended	0 Ω…5.368 kΩ	
			Legacy	0…5 kΩ	
		2 kΩ	Extended	0 Ω…2.147 kΩ	
			Legacy	0…2 kΩ	
		500 Ω	Extended	0 Ω…536.8 Ω	
			Legacy	0…500 Ω	
		200 Ω	Extended	0 Ω…214.7 Ω	
			Legacy	0…200 Ω	
		50 Ω	Extended	0 Ω…53.68 Ω	
			Legacy	0…50 Ω	
Potentiometer	3/5 wire	±1 V/V	Extended	±1 V/V	
			Legacy		
Full bridge	4/6 wire	±32 mV/V	Extended	±34.359.. mV/V	
			Legacy	±32 mV/V	
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V	
			Legacy	±4 mV/V	
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V	
			Legacy	±2 mV/V	
Half bridge	3/5 wire	±16 mV/V	Extended	±17.179.. mV/V	
			Legacy	±16 mV/V	
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V	

Measurement	Connection	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range	Adjustment for ELM3704-1001 = X
			Legacy	±2 mV/V	
Quarter bridge 120/350/1000 Ω	2/3 wire	±32 mV/V	Extended	±34.359.. mV/V	
			Legacy	±32 mV/V	
		±8 mV/V	Extended	±8.5899.. mV/V	
			Legacy	±8 mV/V	
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V	
			Legacy	±4 mV/V	
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V	
			Legacy	±2 mV/V	
Voltage (IEPE)	2 wire	±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V	X
			Legacy	±10 V	
		±5 V	Extended	±5.368.. V	X
			Legacy	±5 V	
		±2.5 V	Extended	±2.684.. V	X
			Legacy	±2.5 V	
		+20 V	Extended	0…21.474.. V	
			Legacy	0…20 V	
		+10 V	Extended	0…10.737.. V	
			Legacy	0…10 V	
Temperature thermocouple (TC)	2 wire	±80 mV	Legacy	Depending on type up to 2320°C	X
Temperature RTD	2/3/4 wire	5 kΩ	Legacy	Depending on type up to 300°C	
		2 kΩ			
		500 Ω			
		200 Ω			
		50 Ω			

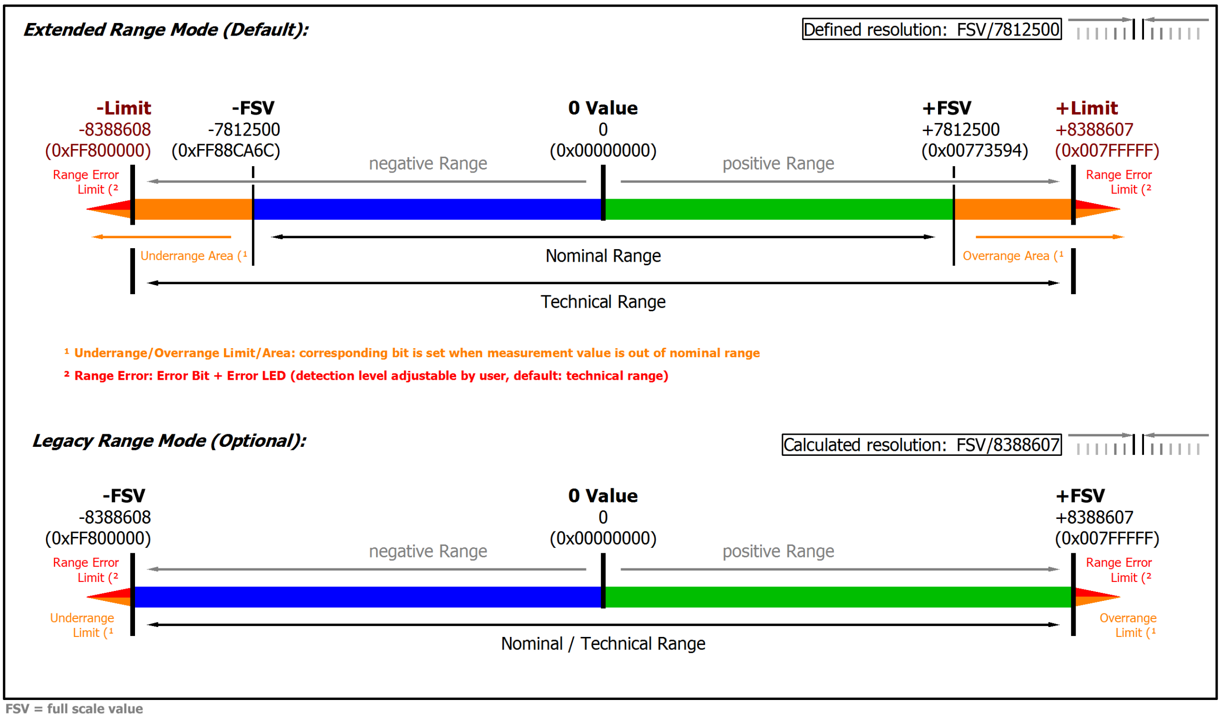
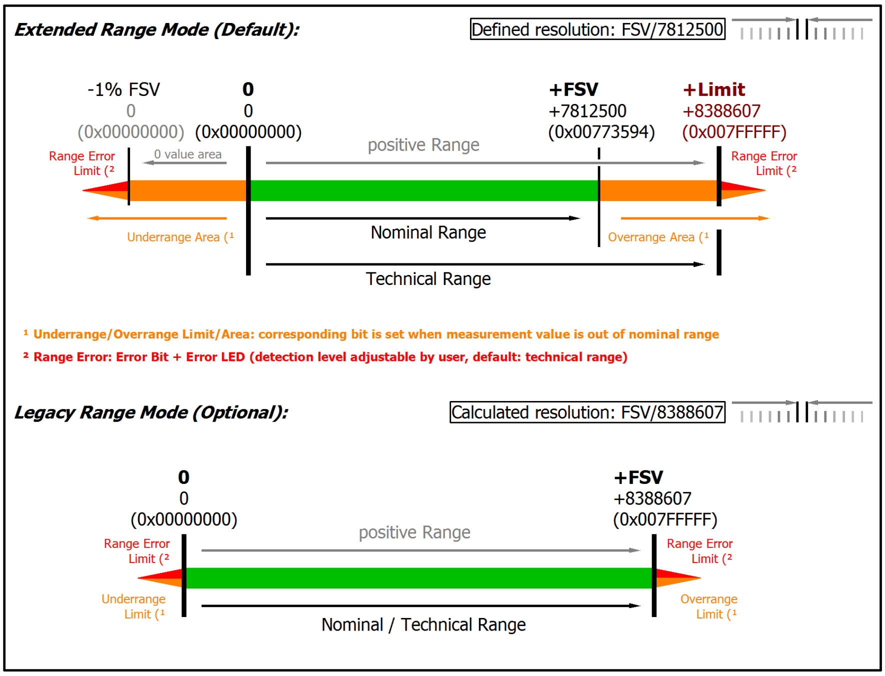


Fig. 116: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar



FSV = full scale value

Fig. 117: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2 Measurement 5V/ 10V/ ±20 mV..±60 V

3.13.2.2.1 Measurement ±60 V

Measurement mode	±60 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-60…+60 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	60 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-64.414…+64.414 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	7.68 µV	1.966 mV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	7.152.. µV	1.831.. mV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. approx. 485 kΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±60 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.03 %, < ±300 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±18 mV typ.		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6)]		< ±0.04 %, < ±400 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±24 mV typ.		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 100 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 280 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 8 ppm/K typ.		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 120 µV/K typ.		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 75 ppm_{FSV}	< 586 digits	< 4.50 mV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 13 ppm_{FSV}	< 98 digits	< 0.75 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.1 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 10.61 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 0.72 mV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 0.12 mV
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		DC: >tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: >tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: >tbd. dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >tbd. dB typ.	50 Hz: >tbd. dB typ.	1 kHz: >tbd. dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		± tbd. % = tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

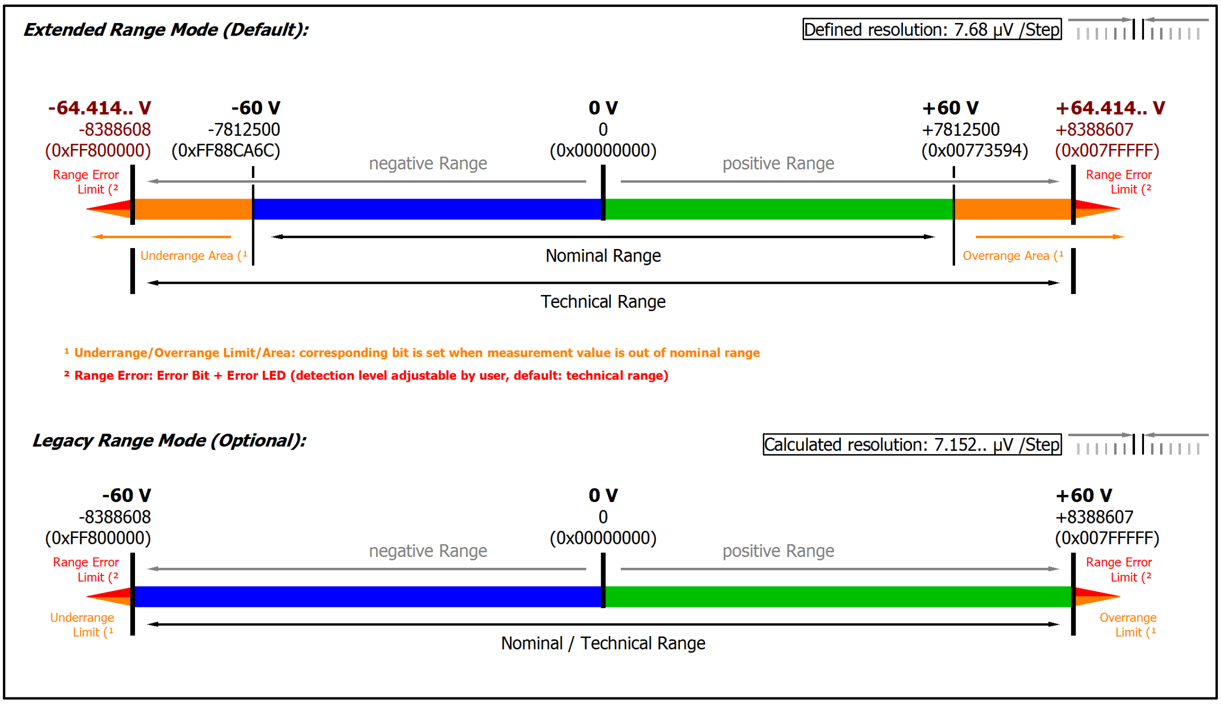


Fig. 118: Representation ±60 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2.2 Measurement ±10 V, 0...10 V

Measurement mode	**±10 V**		**0…10 V**	
Measuring range, nominal	-10…+10 V		0…10 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	10 V			
Measuring range, technically usable	-10.737…+10.737 V		0…10.737 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	1.28 µV	327.68 µV	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND			

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-1001 within measuring range 0…10 V)

Measurement mode		**±10 V, 0…10 V**			**Data preliminary = X**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.50 mV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.90 mV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 10 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 547 digits	< 0.70 mV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 94 digits	< 0.12 mV	
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 1.70 $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 94 digits	< 120.00 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 16 digits	< 20.00 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03% = 300 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*			X

[3]) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

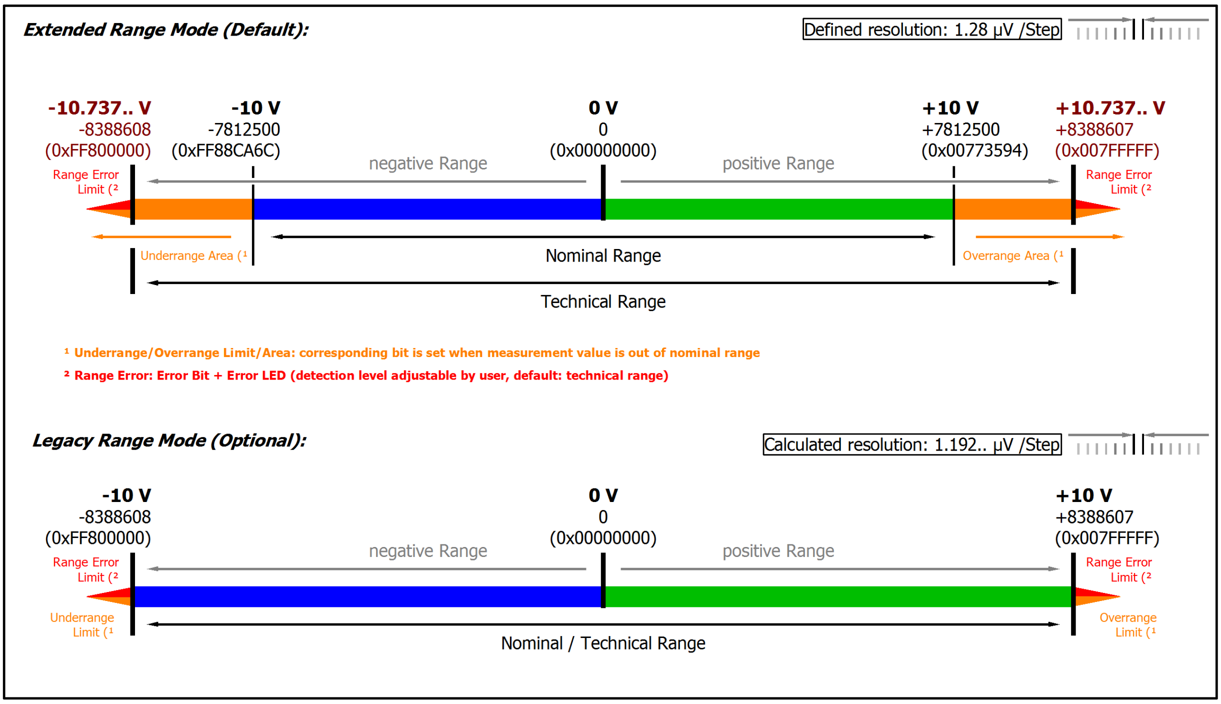


Fig. 119: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

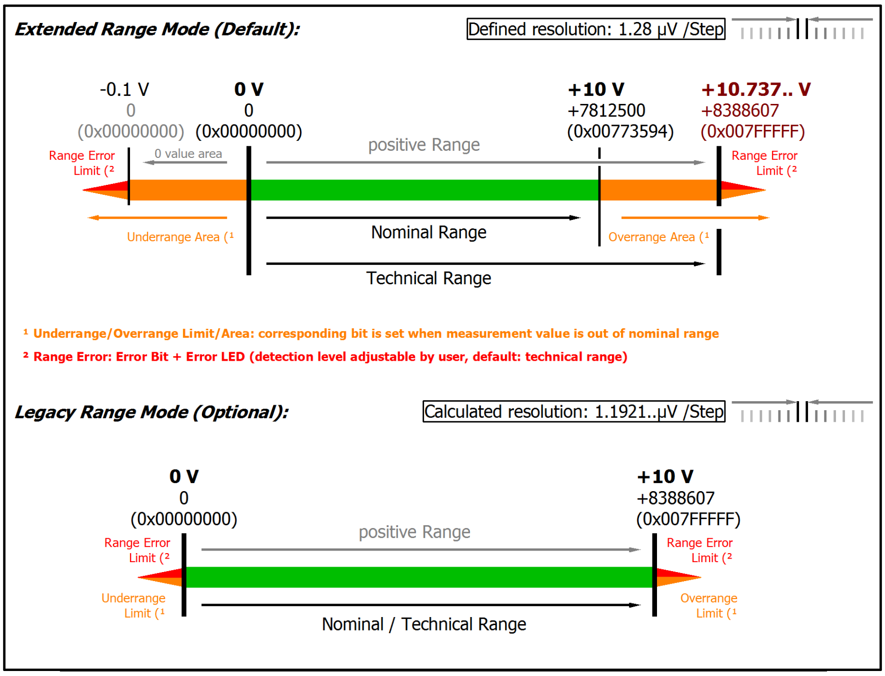


Fig. 120: Representation 0…10 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.13.2.2.3 Measurement ±5 V, 0...5 V

Measurement mode	±5 V		0…5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-5…+5 V		0…5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	5 V			
Measuring range, technically usable	-5.368…+5.368 V		0… 5.368 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	640 nV	163.84 µV	640 nV	163.84 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	596.. nV	152.59.. µV	596.. nV	152.59.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND			

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-1001 within measuring range 0…5 V)

Measurement mode		±5 V, 0…5 V			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.25 mV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.45 mV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 5 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 0.35 mV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 60.00 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.85 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 60.00 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 10.00 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.*			X

[3]) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

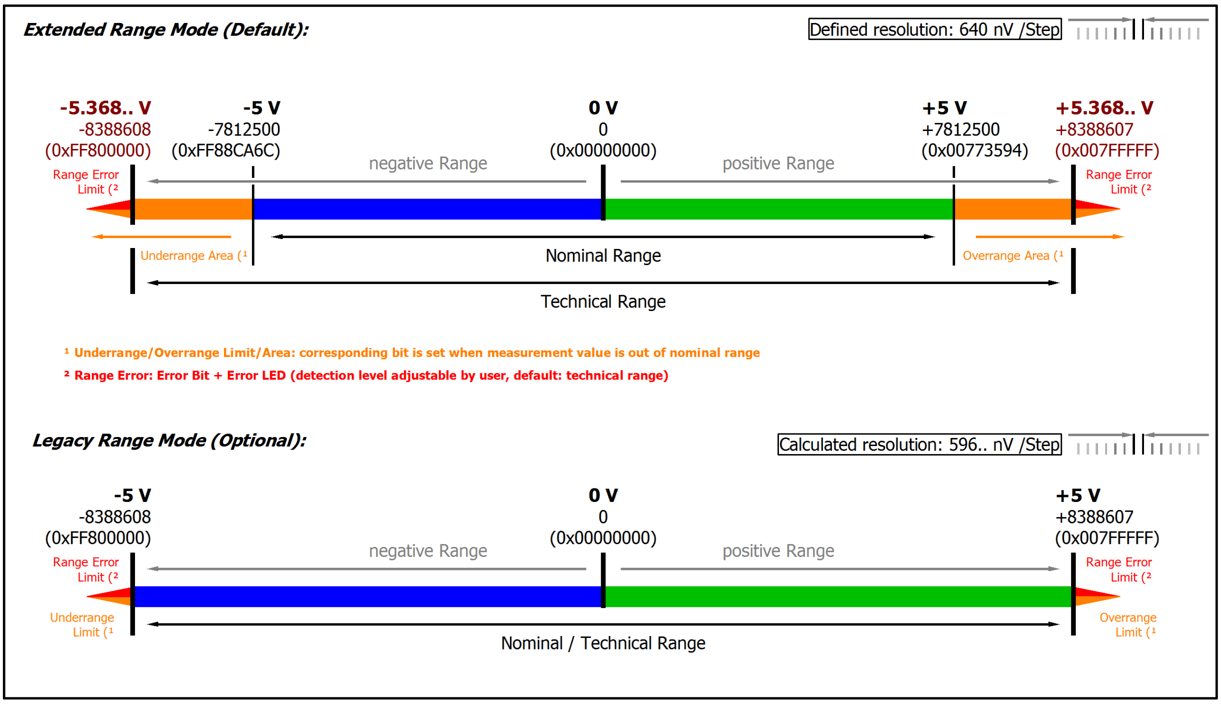


Fig. 121: Representation ±5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

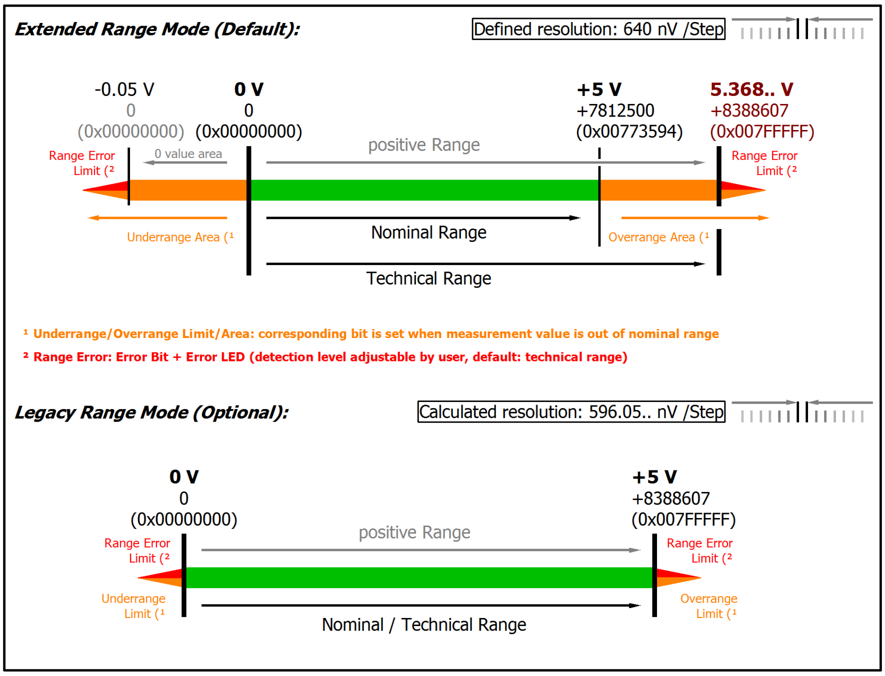


Fig. 122: Representation 0…5 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.13.2.2.4 Measurement ±2.5 V

Measurement mode	±2.5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-2.5…+2.5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	2.5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-2.684…+2.684 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	320 nV	81.92 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	298.. nV	76.29.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±2.5 V			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.13 mV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.23 mV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 2.50 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 0.18 mV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 30.00 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.42 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 30.00 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 5.00 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.*			X

[3)] Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

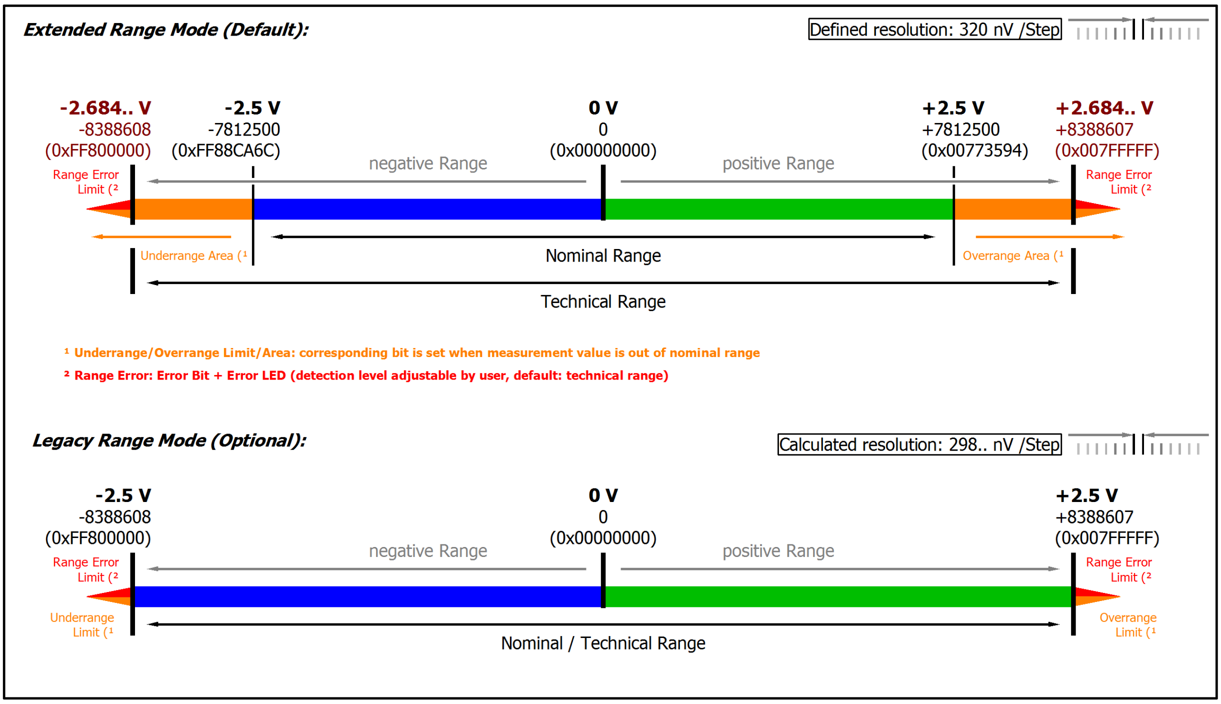


Fig. 123: Representation ±2.5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2.5 Measurement ±1.25 V

Measurement mode	±1.25 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-1.25…+1.25 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	1.25 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-1.342…+1.342 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	160 nV	40.96 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	149.. nV	38.14.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±1.25 V			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±62.5 µV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.009 %, < ±90 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.1 mV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 1.25 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 87.50 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 15.00 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.21 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 15.00 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 2.50 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.*			X

[3]) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

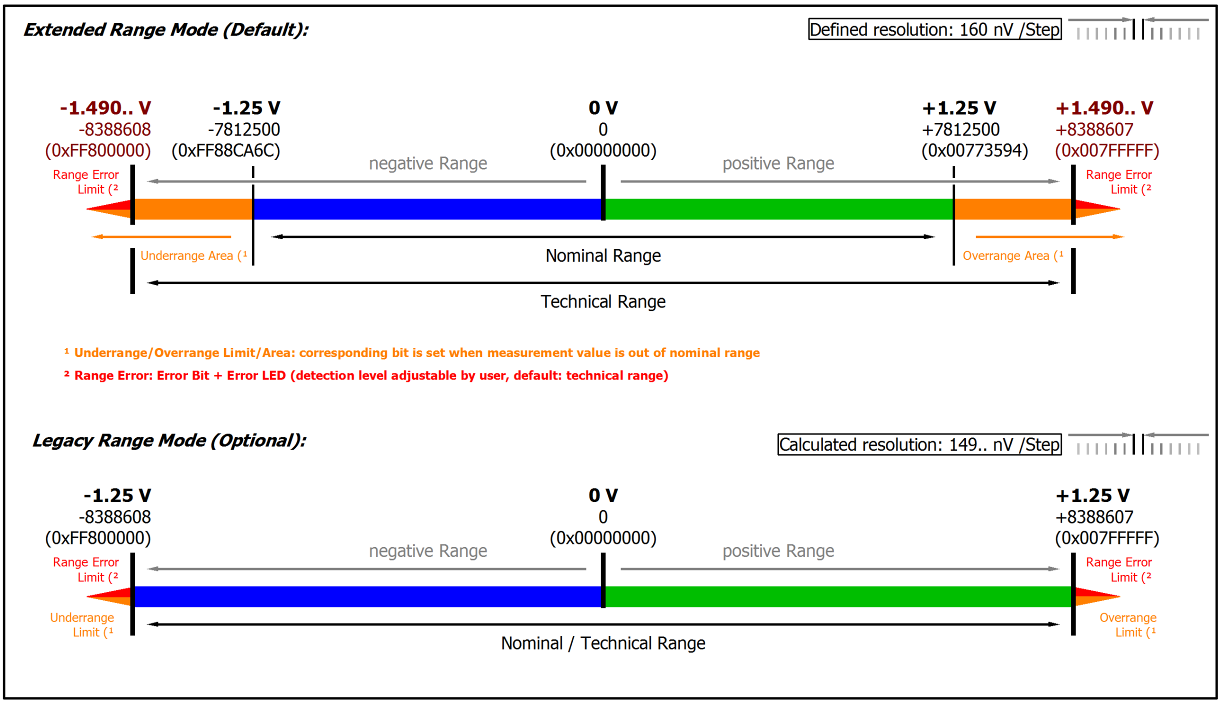


Fig. 124: Representation ±1.25 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2.6 Measurement ±640 mV

Measurement mode	±640 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-640…+640 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	640 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-687.2…+687.2 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	81.92 nV	20.97152 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	76.29.. nV	19.53.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

2) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±640 mV			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3]		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±32.0 µV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3] [6]		< ±0.0095 %, < ±95 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±60.8 µV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3]	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3]	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3]	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.96 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 44.80 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 7.68 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.11 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 7.68 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 1.28 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.*			X

3) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

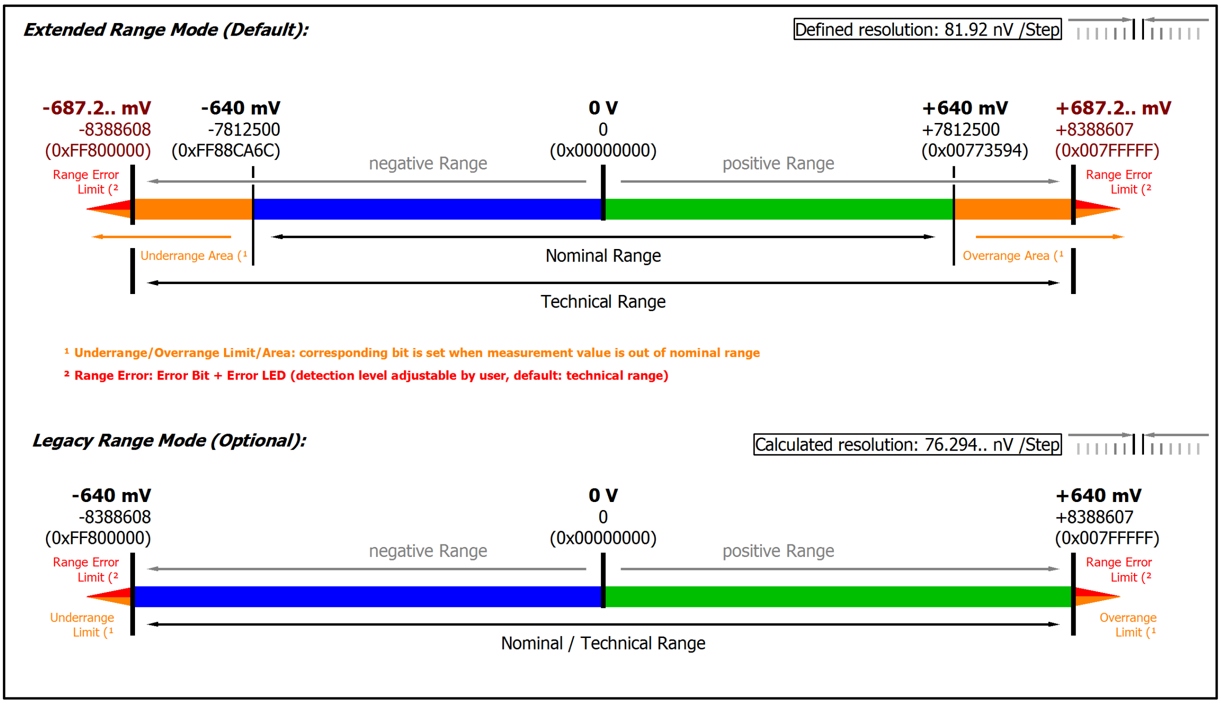


Fig. 125: Representation ±640 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2.7 Measurement ±320 mV

Measurement mode	±320 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-320…+320 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	320 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-343.6…+343.6 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	40.96 nV	10.48576 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	38.14.. nV	9.765.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±320 mV			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.0065 %, < ±65 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±20.8 µV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.0115 %, < ±115 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±36.8 µV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.64 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 digits	< 22.40 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 3.84 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.05 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 digits	< 3.84 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 digits	< 0.64 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.*			X

[3]) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

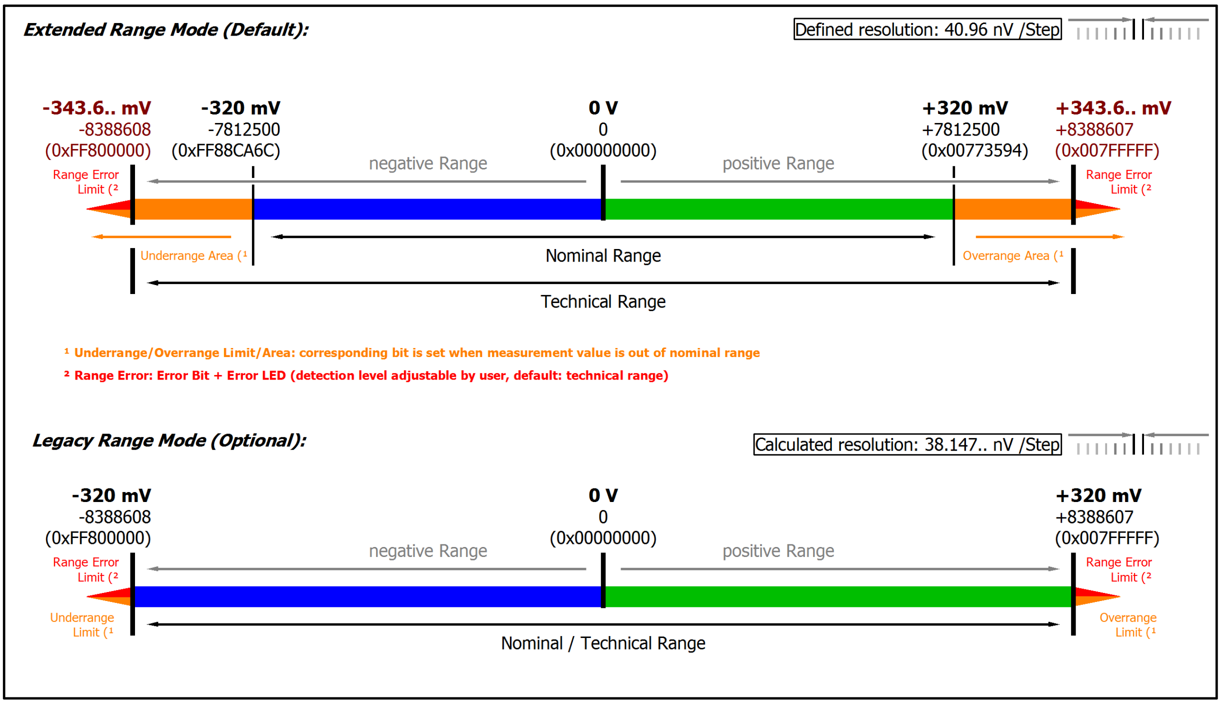


Fig. 126: Representation ±320 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2.8 Measurement ±160 mV

Measurement mode	±160 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-160…+160 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	160 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-171.8…+171.8 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	20.48 nV	5.24288 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	19.07.. nV	4.882.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±160 mV			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.0085 %, < ±85 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±13.6 µV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.0155 %, < ±155 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±24.8 µV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 35 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.56 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 90 ppm_{FSV}	< 703 digits	< 14.40 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	< 117 digits	< 2.40 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 96.5 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 2.88 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 23 digits	< 0.48 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.*			X

[3]) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

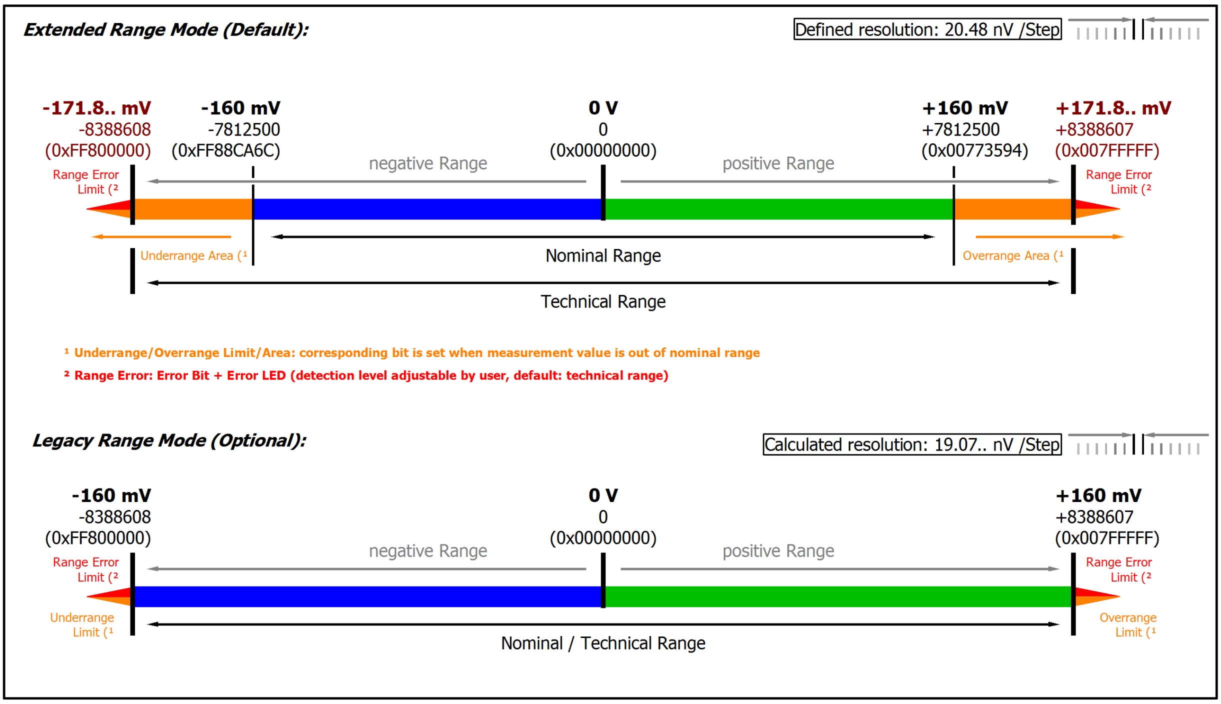


Fig. 127: Representation ±160 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2.9 Measurement ±80 mV

Measurement mode	±80 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-80…+80 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	80 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-85.9…+85.9 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	10.24 nV	2.62144 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	9.536.. nV	2.441.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±80 mV			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.011 %, < ±110 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.8 µV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.0205 %, < ±205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±16.4 µV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 95 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 7.5 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 150 ppm_{FSV}	< 1172 digits	< 12.00 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	< 195 digits	< 2.00 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 92.0 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 24 ppm_{FSV}	< 188 digits	< 1.92 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 4.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 31 digits	< 0.32 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 108.0 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.*			X

[3)] Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

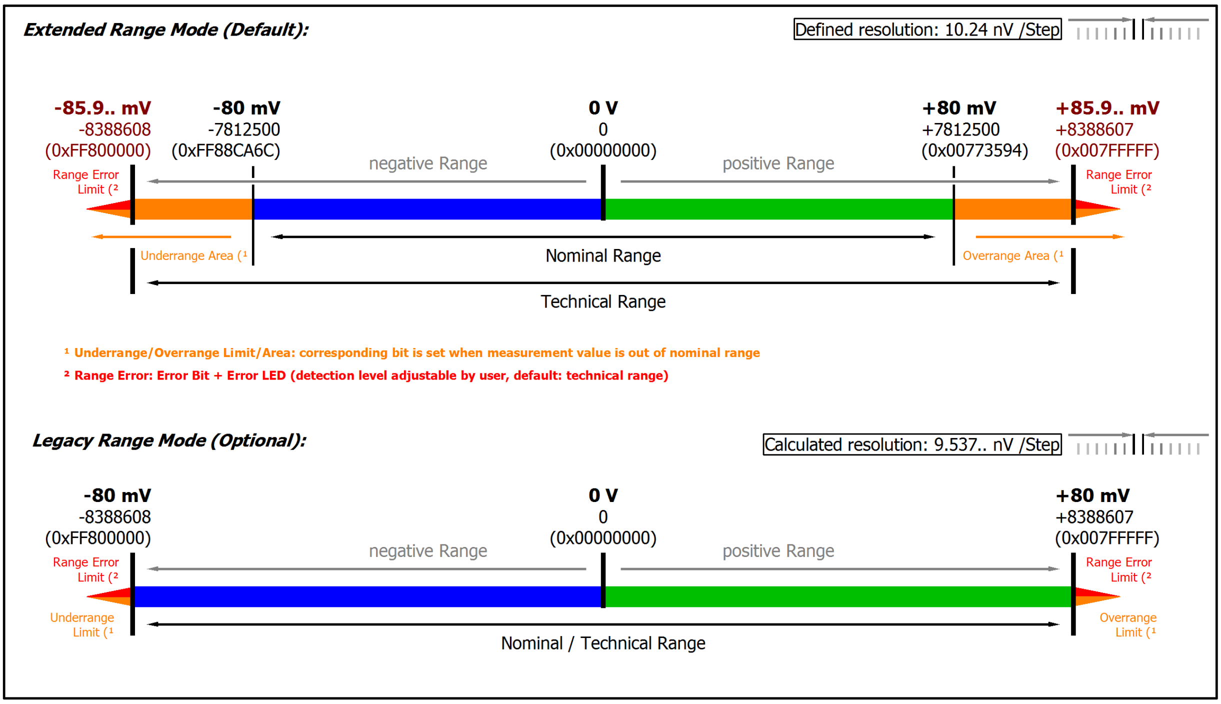


Fig. 128: Representation ±80 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2.10 Measurement ±40 mV

Measurement mode	±40 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-40…+40 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	40 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-42.95…+42.95 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	5.12 nV	1.31072 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	4.768.. nV	1.220.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▶ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±40 mV			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.0205 %, < ±205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.2 µV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.0395 %, < ±395 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±15.8 µV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 190 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 50 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 60 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	3 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	10.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 270 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 2109 digits	< 10.80 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 45 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 352 digits	< 1.80 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 86.9 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 48 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 375 digits	< 1.92 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 8.0 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 63 digits	< 0.32 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 101.9 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		Value to follow			X

[3]) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

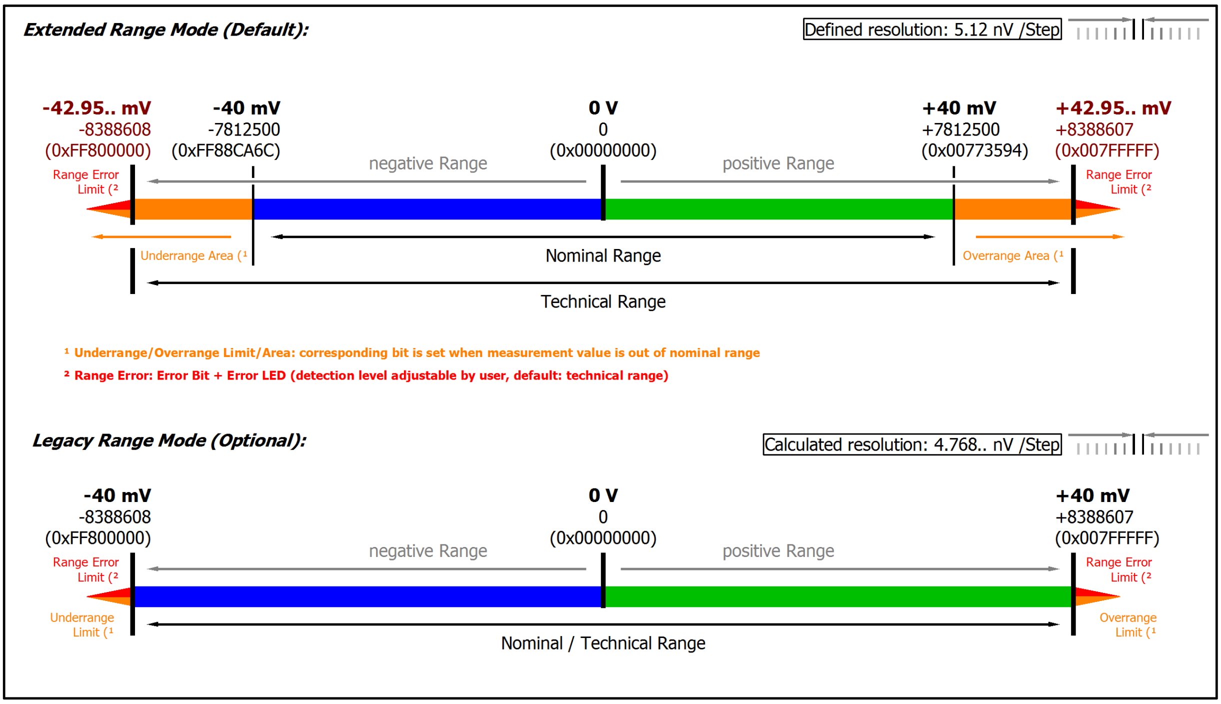


Fig. 129: Representation ±40 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.2.11 Measurement ±20 mV

Measurement mode	±20 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-20…+20 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-21.474…+21.474 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 nV	655.36 nV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	2.384.. nV	610.37.. nV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data

Measurement mode		±20 mV			Data preliminary = X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [3)]		< ±0.04 %, < ±400 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.0 µV typ.			
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [3) 6)]		< ±0.077 %, < ±770 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±15.4 µV typ.			
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Offset}	< 380 ppm_{FSV}			
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [3)]	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm			
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [3)]	E_{Lin}	< 100 ppm_{FSV}			
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [3)]	E_{Rep}	< 25.0 ppm_{FSV}			
Temperature coefficient [3)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 4 ppm/K typ.			
	Tc_{Offset}	< 20.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.			
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 540 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 4219 digits	< 10.80 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 90 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 703 digits	< 1.80 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 80.9 dB			
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 80 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 625 digits	< 1.60 µV	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 13.0 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 102 digits	< 0.26 µV	
	Max. SNR	> 97.7 dB			
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*	X
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*	X
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		Value to follow			X

[3]) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

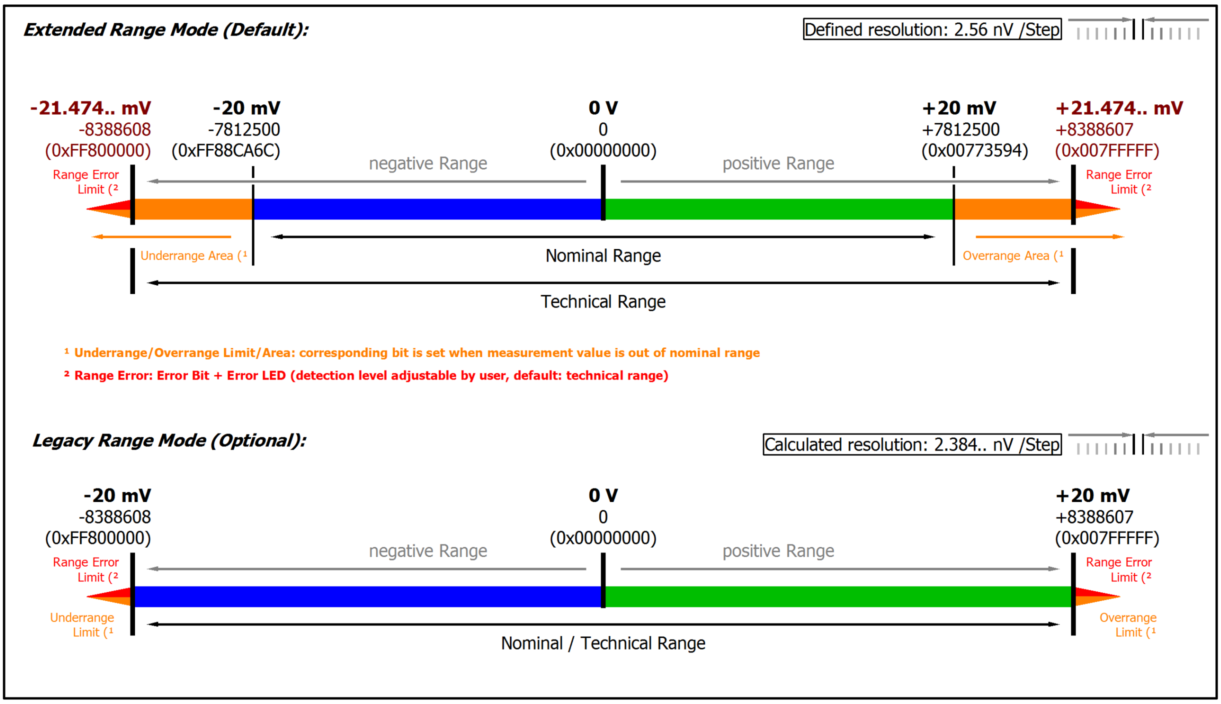


Fig. 130: Representation ±20 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.3 Measurement ±20 mA/ 0..20 mA/ 4..20 mA/NAMUR

3.13.2.3.1 Measurement ±20 mA, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, NE43

Measurement mode	±20 mA		0…20 mA		4…20 mA		3.6…21 mA (NAMUR NE43)	
Measuring range, nominal	-20…+20 mA		0…20 mA		4…20 mA		4…20 mA	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 mA							
Measuring range, technically usable	-21.474…+21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected		0 …21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected		0…21.179 mA, overcurrent-protected		3.6…21 mA, overcurrent-protected	
Fuse protection	Internal overload limiting, continuous current resistant							
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit 2)	24 bit	16 bit 2)	24 bit	16 bit 2)	24 bit	16 bit 2)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 nA	655.36 nA	2.56 nA	655.36 nA	2.048 nA	524.288 nA	2.048 nA	524.288 nA
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	2.384.. nA	610.37.. nA	2.384.. nA	610.37.. nA	1.907.. nA	488.29.. nA	n.a.	
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. ±10V related to –Uv (internal ground)							
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. approx. 150 Ω || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND							

2) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-10x1):

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging 3)		< ± 0.008 %, < ± 80 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±1.6 µA typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging 3) 6)		< ±0.0135 %, < ±135 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ± 2.7 µA typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) 3)	E_{Offset}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) 3)	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range 3)	E_{Lin}	< 45 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging 3)	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient 3)	Tc_{Gain}	< 3 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 30 nA/K typ.

3) Valid for ELM3702-00x0 and ELM3704-00x0 from HW01; Valid for ELM3704-10x1 from HW01 except 20 mA, 0-5 V and 0-10 V measuring ranges. Specifications of predecessor-HW on request.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications (not valid for ELM3704-10x1):

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43	
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	*< 100 ppm_{FSV}*	*< 781 [digits]*
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	*< 18 ppm_{FSV}*	*< 141 [digits]*
	Max. SNR	*> 94.9 dB*	
	Noisedensity@1kHz	*$< 5.09 \frac{nA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$*	
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	*< 10 ppm_{FSV}*	*< 78 [digits]*

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	*< 2.0 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 16 [digits]*
	Max. SNR	*> 114.0 dB*	
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)	*DC:* *< 3 nA/V typ.*	*50 Hz:* *< 5 nA/V typ.*	*1 kHz:* *< 80 nA/V typ.*
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	*DC:* *< 3 nA/V typ.*	*50 Hz:* *< 3 nA/V typ.*	*1 kHz:* *< 3 nA/V typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test	Value to follow [ppm] typ. (FSV)		

Current measurement range ±20 mA

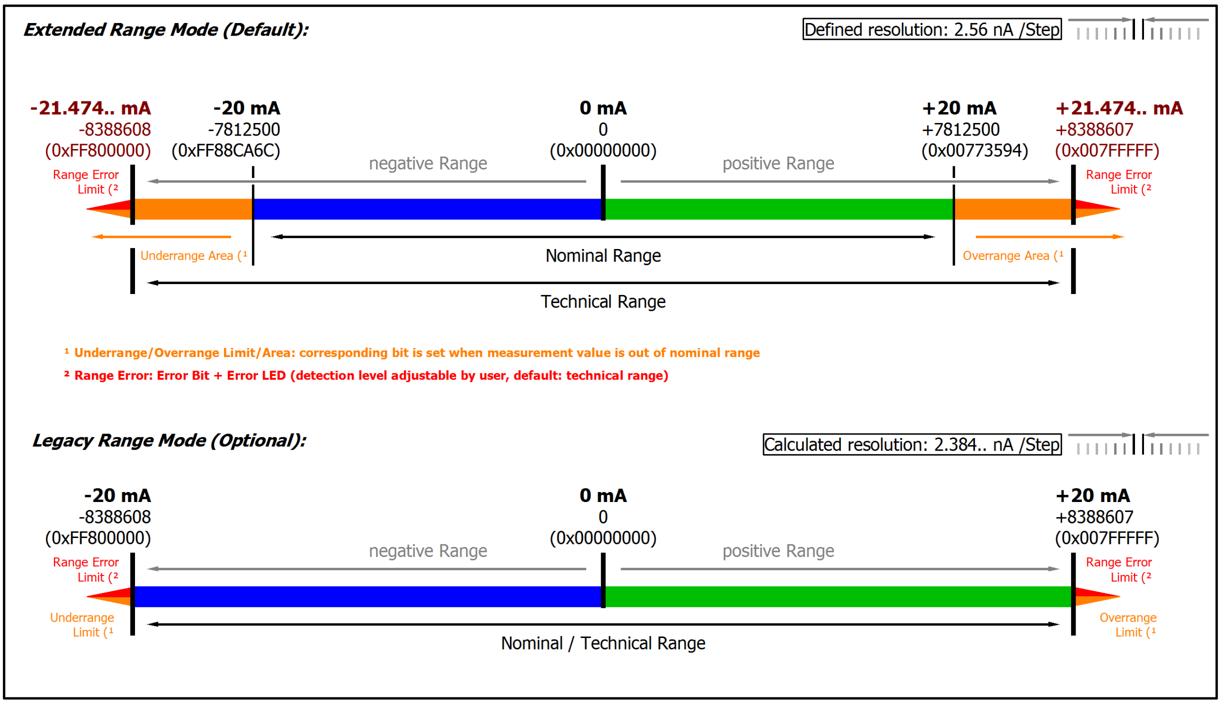


Fig. 131: Representation current measurement range ±20 mA

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Current measurement range 0…20 mA

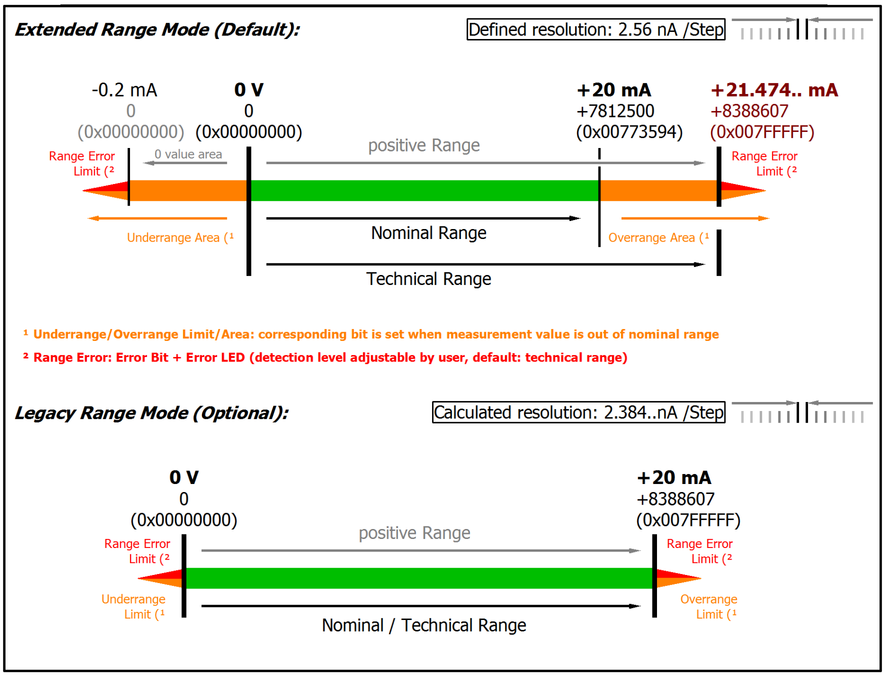


Fig. 132: Representation current measurement range 0…20 mA

Current measurement range 4…20 mA

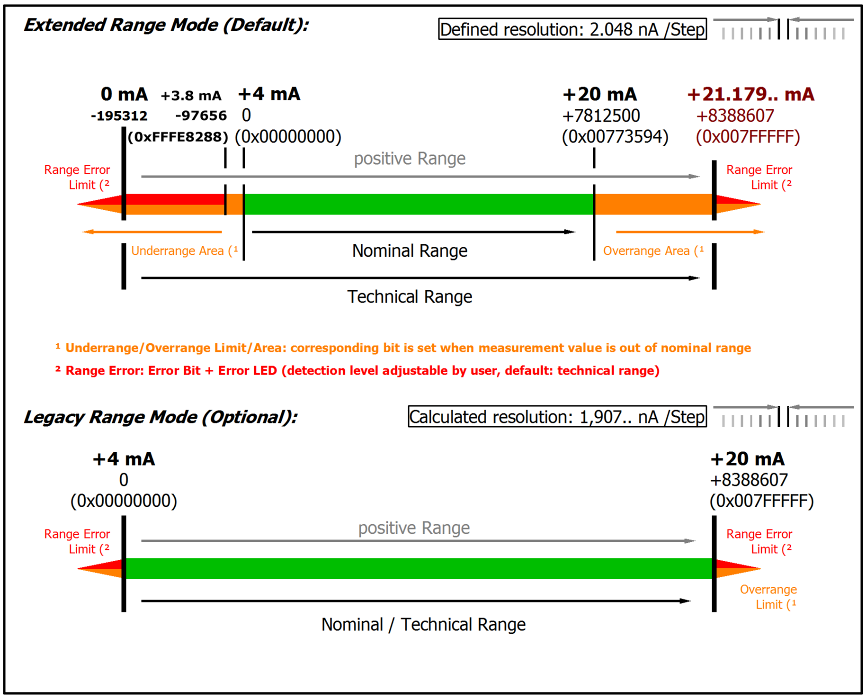


Fig. 133: Representation current measurement range 4…20 mA

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

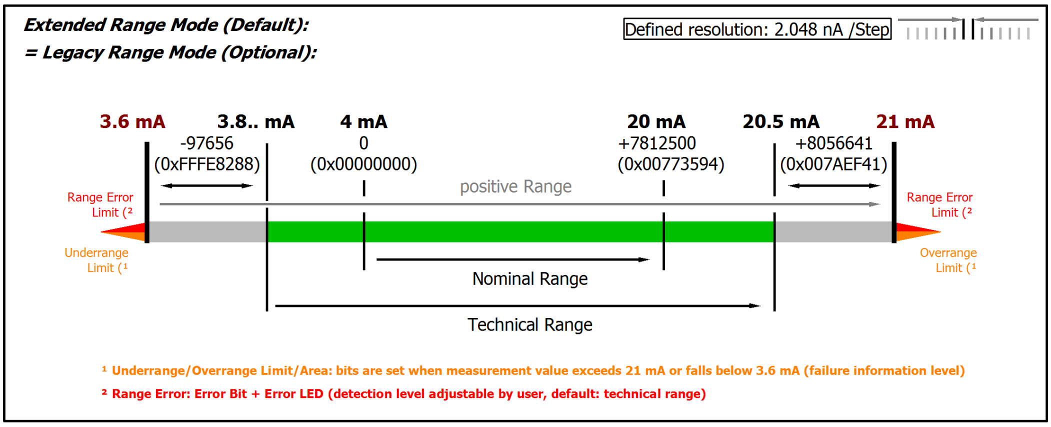


Fig. 134: Chart: current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

Only Extended Range mode for measuring range 4 mA NAMUR

Legacy Range mode is not available for this measurement range. The Extended Range Mode will be set automatically and although a corresponding write access to the CoE Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) is not declined, the parameter is not changed.

3.13.2.4 Measurement resistance

Note on measuring resistances or resistance ratios

With **2-wire measurement**, the line resistance of the sensor supply lines influences the measured value. If a reduction of this systematic error component is desirable for 2-wire measurements, the resistance of the supply line to the measuring resistance should be taken into account, in which case the resistance of the supply line has to be determined first.

Taking into account the uncertainty associated with this supply line resistance, it can then be included statically in the calculation, in the EL3751 via 0x8000:13 [▸ 579] and in the ELM350x/ ELM370x via 0x80n0:13 [▸ 579].

Any change in resistance of the supply line due to ageing, for example, is not taken into account automatically. Just the temperature dependency of copper lines with approx. 4000 ppm/K (corresponds to 0.4%/K!) is not insignificant during 24/7 operation.

A **3-wire measurement** enables the systematic component to be eliminated, assuming that the two supply lines are identical. With this type of measurement, the lead resistance of a supply line is measured continuously. The value determined in this way is then deducted twice from the measurement result, thereby eliminating the line resistance. Technically, this leads to a significantly more reliable measurement. However, taking into account the measurement uncertainty, the gain from the 3-wire connection is less significant, since this assumption is subject to high uncertainty, in view of the fact that the individual line that was not measured may be damaged, or a varying resistance may have gone unnoticed.

Therefore, although technically the 3-wire connection is a tried and tested approach, for measurements that are methodological assessed based on measurement uncertainty, we strongly recommend fully-compensated **4-wire connection**.

With both 2-wire and 3-wire connection, the contact resistances of the terminal contacts influence the measuring process. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

NOTICE

Measurement of small resistances

Especially for measurements in the range < 10 Ω, the 4-wire connection is absolutely necessary due to the relatively high supply and contact resistances. It should also be considered that with such low resistances the relative measurement error in relation to the full scale value (FSV) can become high - for such measurements resistance measurement terminals with small measuring ranges such as EL3692 in 4-wire measurement should be used if necessary.

Corresponding considerations also lead to the common connection methods in bridge operation:

- Full bridge: 4-wire connection without line compensation, 6-wire connection with full line compensation
- Half bridge: 3-wire connection without line compensation, 5-wire connection with full line compensation
- Quarter bridge: 2-wire connection without line compensation, 3-wire connection with theoretical line compensation and 4-wire connection with full line compensation

3.13.2.4.1 Measurement resistance 5 kΩ

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..5 kΩ
Operation mode	2.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 2.5 V / (5 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…5 kΩ
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	5 kΩ
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω…5.368 kΩ
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	640 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	596.. µΩ

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-1001; valid for ELM370x-00x0; validity for ELM3702-0101 see corresponding chapter)

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..5 kΩ					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±80 ppm_{FSV} < ±400 mΩ			< ±60 ppm_{FSV} < ±300 mΩ		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 6)		< ±400 ppm_{FSV} < ±2 Ω			< ±175 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.88 Ω		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}			< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm_{FSV}			< 54 ppm_{FSV}		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 45 ppm_{FSV}			< 25 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}			< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< 2 ppm_{FSV}/K < 10 mΩ/K			< 0.5 ppm_{FSV}/K < 2.50 mΩ/K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< 12 ppm/K			< 5 ppm/K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.			±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd.					

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Resistance measurement range 5 kΩ

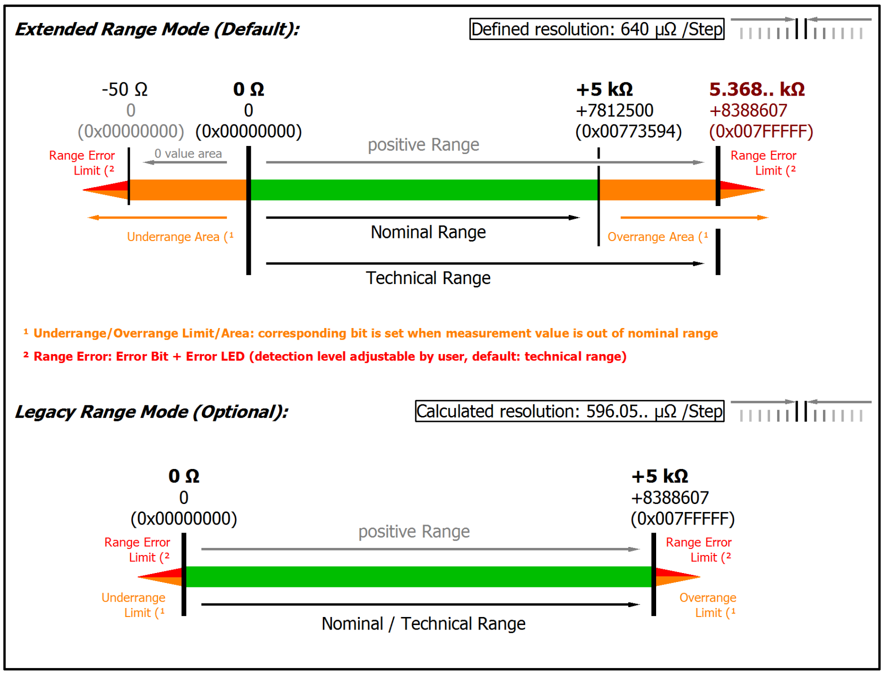


Fig. 135: Representation resistance measurement range 5 kΩ

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.4.2 Measurement resistance 2 kΩ

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..2 kΩ
Operation mode	2.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 2.5 V / (5 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…2 kΩ
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	2 kΩ
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω… 2.147 kΩ
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	256 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	238.. µΩ

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-1001; valid for ELM370x-00x0; validity for ELM3702-0101 see corresponding chapter)

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..2 kΩ					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±100 ppm_{FSV} < ±200 mΩ			< ±50 ppm_{FSV} < ±100 mΩ		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [6]		< ±375 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.75 Ω			< ±170 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.34 Ω		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 60 ppm_{FSV}			< 8 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm_{FSV}			< 44 ppm_{FSV}		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 50 ppm_{FSV}			< 22 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}			< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}/K < 10 mΩ/K			< 0.5 ppm_{FSV}/K < 1 mΩ/K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< 10 ppm/K			< 5 ppm/K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.			±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd.					

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

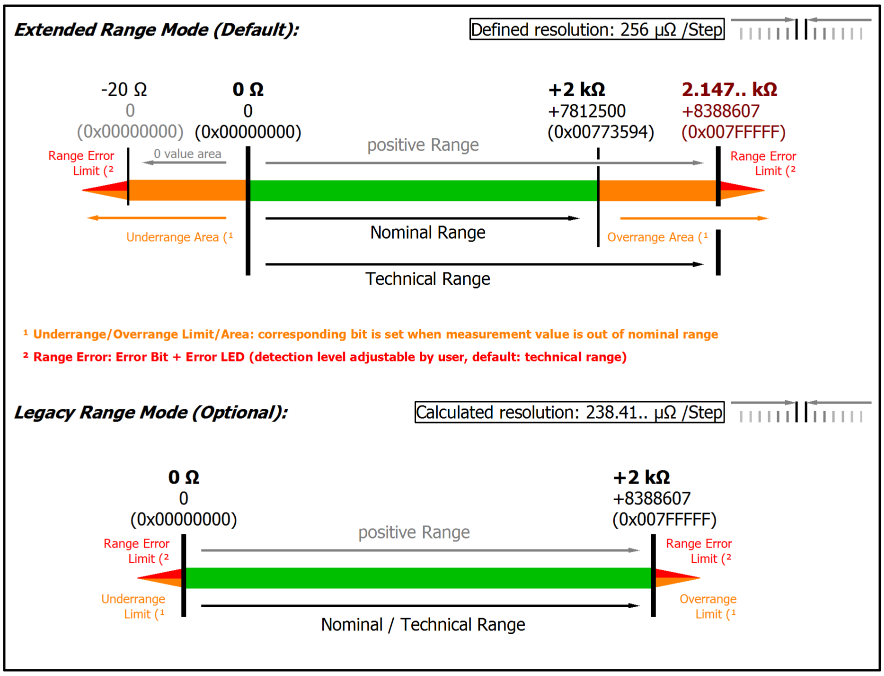


Fig. 136: Representation resistance measurement range 2 kΩ

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.4.3 Measurement resistance 500 Ω

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..500 Ω
Operation mode	4.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 4.5 V / (5 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…500 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	500 Ω
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω…536.8 Ω
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	64 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	59.6.. µΩ

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-1001; valid for ELM370x-00x0; validity for ELM3702-0101 see corresponding chapter)

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..500 Ω					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±200 ppm_{FSV} < ±100 mΩ			< ±50 ppm_{FSV} < ±25 mΩ		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 6)		< ±415 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.21 Ω			< ±175 ppm_{FSV} < ±87.5 mΩ		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 145 ppm_{FSV}			< 15 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 100 ppm_{FSV}			< 40 ppm_{FSV}		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 75 ppm_{FSV}			< 25 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 50 ppm_{FSV}			< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< 8 ppm_{FSV}/K < 4 mΩ/K			< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.50 mΩ/K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< 8 ppm/K			< 5 ppm/K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.			±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd.					

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

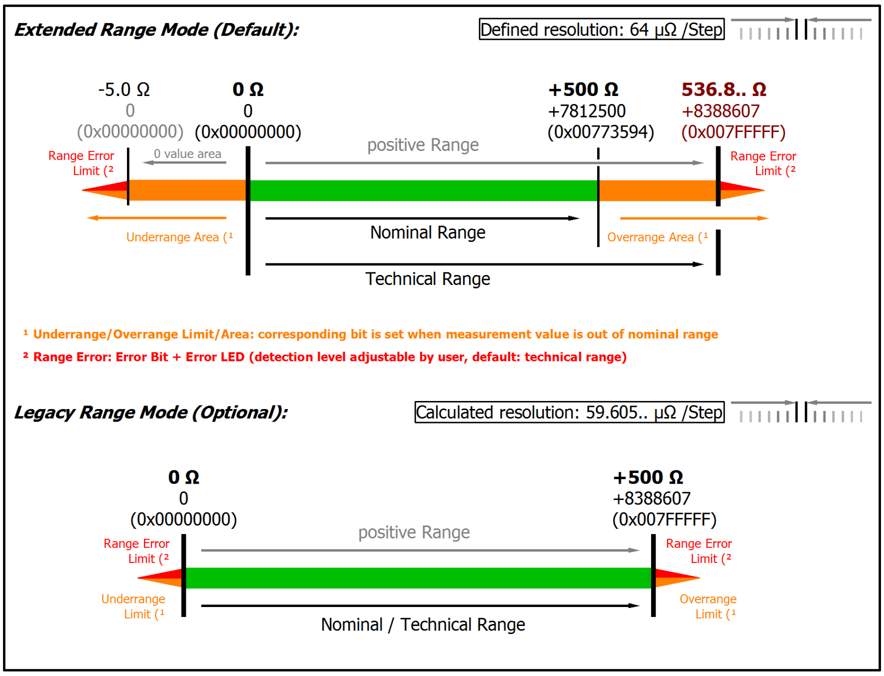


Fig. 137: Representation resistance measurement range 500 Ω

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.4.4 Measurement resistance 200 Ω

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..200 Ω
Operation mode	4.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 4.5 V / (5 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…200 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	200 Ω
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω… 214.7 Ω
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	25.6 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	23.8.. µΩ

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-1001; valid for ELM370x-00x0; validity for ELM3702-0101 see corresponding chapter)

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..200 Ω					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±350 ppm_{FSV} < ±70 mΩ			< ±70 ppm_{FSV} < ±14 mΩ		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 6)		< ±800 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.16 Ω			< ±185 ppm_{FSV} < ±37 mΩ		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 290 ppm_{FSV}			< 45 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 130 ppm_{FSV}			< 45 ppm_{FSV}		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 125 ppm_{FSV}			< 25 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 75 ppm_{FSV}			< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}/K < 4 mΩ/K			< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.30 mΩ/K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< 10 ppm/K			< 5 ppm/K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.			±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd.					

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

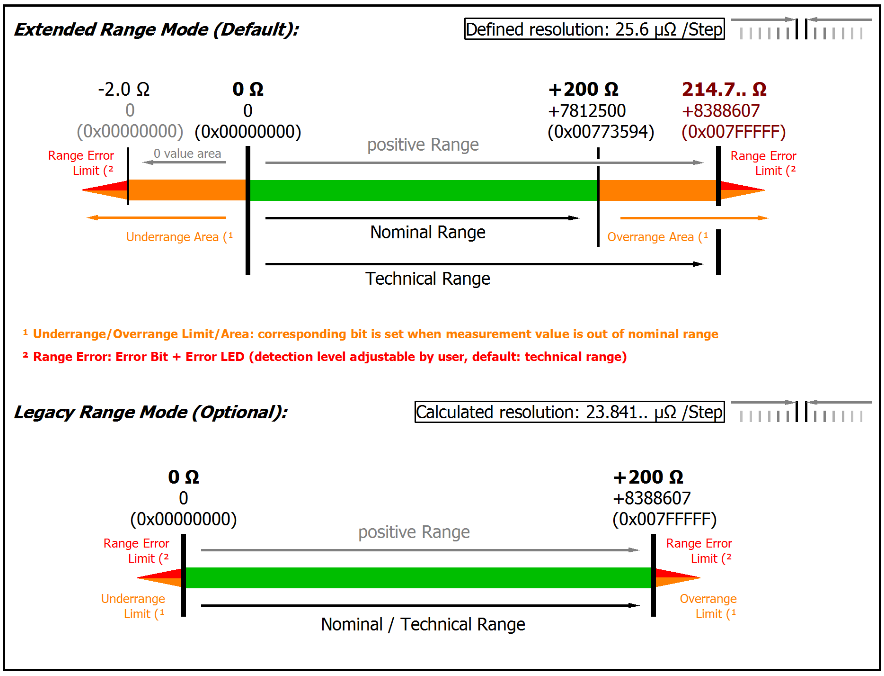


Fig. 138: Representation resistance measurement range 200 Ω

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.4.5 Measurement resistance 50 Ω

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..50 Ω
Operation mode	4.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 4.5 V / (5 k Ω + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…50 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	50 Ω
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω…53.68 Ω
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	6.4 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	5.96.. µΩ

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-1001; valid for ELM370x-00x0; validity for ELM3702-0101 see corresponding chapter)

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..50 Ω					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±2000 ppm_{FSV} < ±100 mΩ			< ±200 ppm_{FSV} < ±10 mΩ		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 6)		< ±3495 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.17 Ω			< ±305 ppm_{FSV} < ±15.3 mΩ		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 1500 ppm_{FSV}			< 175 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 1000 ppm_{FSV}			< 80 ppm_{FSV}		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 750 ppm_{FSV}			< 50 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 400 ppm_{FSV}			< 10 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< 80 ppm_{FSV}/K < 4 mΩ/K			< 5 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.25 mΩ/K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< 40 ppm/K			< 5 ppm/K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.			±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd.					

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

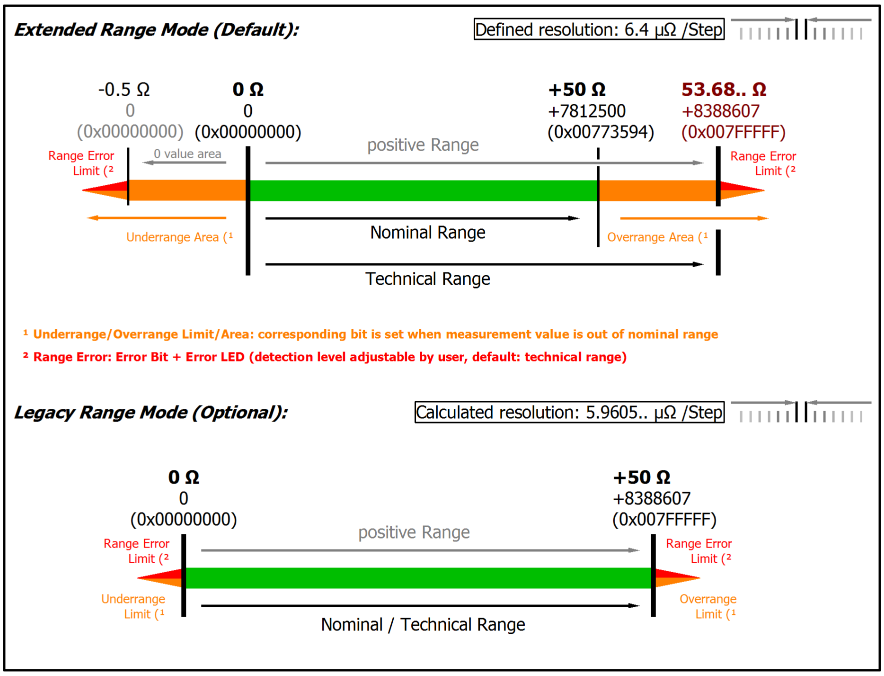


Fig. 139: Representation resistance measurement range 50 Ω

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.5 RTD measurement

Application on ELM370x

Basically the electrical resistance measurement range is independent adjustable of the RTD transformation. Thus achievable temperature measuring accuracy depending on the electrical resistance measuring ranges are given in the following. When choosing the combination, make sure that the correct and sufficient electrical resistance measurement range depending on application selection is made, e.g. would be the 50 Ω range in combination with a PT1000 sensor rarely useful only. So a setting have to be chosen for

- electrical resistance measurement range in [Ω] within CoE 0x80n0:01
- the transformation/conversion R → Ω within CoE 0x80n0:14

RTD measuring range

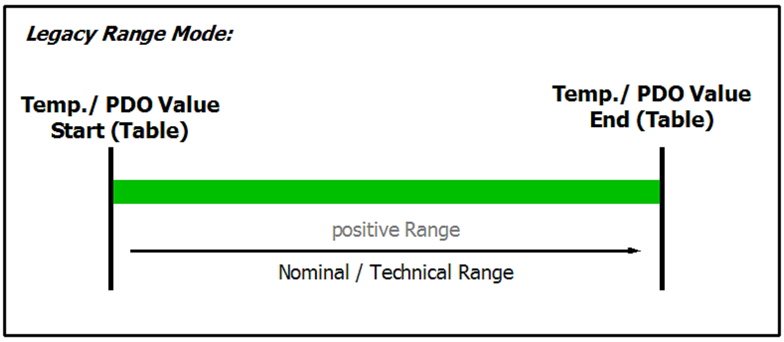


Fig. 140: Chart: RTD measuring range

In temperature mode, only the legacy range is available, the extended range is not available.

The temperature display in [°C/digit] (e.g. 0.1°/digit or 0.01°/digit) is independent from the electrical measurement. It is “just” a display setting and results from the PDO setting, see chapter "Comissioning".

Implemented characteristics, overview

Supported RTD types and transformations supported by the ELM370x from FW01 on:

- None (no transformation)
- PT100 (-200...850°C)
- PT200 (-200...850°C)
- PT500 (-200...850°C)
- PT1000 (-200...850°C)
- NI100 (-60...250°C)
- NI120 (-60...320°C)
- NI1000 (-60...250°C)
- NI1000 TK5000 (-30...160°C)
- KT100/110/130/210/230 KTY10/11/13/16/19 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81/82-110,120,150 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-121 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-122 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-151 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-152 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81/82-210,220,250 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-221 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-222 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-251 (-50...150°C)

- KTY81-252 (-50...150°C)
- KTY83-110,120,150 (-50...175°C)
- KTY83-121 (-50...175°C)
- KTY83-122 (-50...175°C)
- KTY83-151 (-50...175°C)
- KTY83-152 (-50...175°C)
- KTY84-130,150 (-40...300°C)
- KTY84-151 (-40...300°C)
- KTY21/23-6 (-50...150°C)
- KTY1x-5 (-50...150°C)
- KTY1x-7 (-50...150°C)
- KTY21/23-5 (-50...150°C)
- KTY21/23-7 (-50...150°C)
- B-Parameter
- DIN IEC 60751
- Steinhart Hart

The Pt types are implemented according to DIN EN 60751/IEC751 with

- $A = 0.0039083\ °C^{-1}$
- $B = -5.775 * 10^{-7}\ °C^{-2}$
- $C = -4.183 * 10^{-12}\ °C^{-3}$

and therefore $\alpha = 0.003851\ °C^{-1}$. If other coefficients are required, they have to be inserted directly into the CoE via the setting "DIN IEC 60751". For calculation with α only, the CoE Scaler 0x80n0:2E "linear" have to be used.

3.13.2.5.1 RTD measurement with Beckhoff terminals

RTD specification and conversion

Temperature measurement with a resistance-dependent RTD sensor generally consists of two steps:

- Electrical measurement of the resistance, if necessary in several ohmic measuring ranges
- Conversion (transformation) of the resistance into a temperature value by software means according to the set RTD type (Pt100, Pt1000…).

Both steps can take place locally in the Beckhoff measurement device. The transformation in the device can also be deactivated if it is to be calculated on a higher level in the control. Depending on the device type, several RTD conversions can be implemented which only differs in software. This means for Beckhoff RTD measurement devices that

- a specification table of the electrical resistance measurement is given
- and based on this, the effect for the temperature measurement is given below depending on the supported RTD type. Note that RTD characteristic curves are always realized as higher-order equations or by a sampling points table in the software, therefore a linear R→T transfer only makes sense in a narrow range.

Notes to 2/3/4 wire connection within R/RTD operation

With **2-wire measurement**, the line resistance of the sensor supply lines influences the measured value. If a reduction of this systematic error component is desirable for 2-wire measurements, the resistance of the supply line to the measuring resistance should be taken into account, in which case the resistance of the supply line has to be determined first.

Taking into account the uncertainty associated with this supply line resistance, it can then be included statically in the calculation, in the EL3751 via 0x8000:13 [▶ 579] and in the ELM350x/ ELM370x via 0x80n0:13 [▶ 579].

Any change in resistance of the supply line due to ageing, for example, is not taken into account automatically. Just the temperature dependency of copper lines with approx. 4000 ppm/K (corresponds to 0.4%/K!) is not insignificant during 24/7 operation.

A **3-wire measurement** enables the systematic component to be eliminated, assuming that the two supply lines are identical. With this type of measurement, the lead resistance of a supply line is measured continuously. The value determined in this way is then deducted twice from the measurement result, thereby eliminating the line resistance. Technically, this leads to a significantly more reliable measurement. However, taking into account the measurement uncertainty, the gain from the 3-wire connection is less significant, since this assumption is subject to high uncertainty, in view of the fact that the individual line that was not measured may be damaged, or a varying resistance may have gone unnoticed.

Therefore, although technically the 3-wire connection is a tried and tested approach, for measurements that are methodological assessed based on measurement uncertainty, we strongly recommend fully-compensated **4-wire connection**.

With both 2-wire and 3-wire connection, the contact resistances of the terminal contacts influence the measuring process. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

NOTICE

Measurement of small resistances

Especially for measurements in the range < 10 Ω, the 4-wire connection is absolutely necessary due to the relatively high supply and contact resistances. It should also be considered that with such low resistances the relative measurement error in relation to the full scale value (FSV) can become high - for such measurements resistance measurement terminals with small measuring ranges such as EL3692 in 4-wire measurement should be used if necessary.

Corresponding considerations also lead to the common connection methods in bridge operation:

- Full bridge: 4-wire connection without line compensation, 6-wire connection with full line compensation
- Half bridge: 3-wire connection without line compensation, 5-wire connection with full line compensation
- Quarter bridge: 2-wire connection without line compensation, 3-wire connection with theoretical line compensation and 4-wire connection with full line compensation

Data for the sensor types in the following table

The values for the sensor types listed in the following table are shown here merely for informative purposes as an orientation aid. All data are given without guarantee and must be cross-checked against the data sheet for the respective sensor employed.

The RTD measurement consists of a chain of measuring and computing elements that affect the attainable measurement deviation:

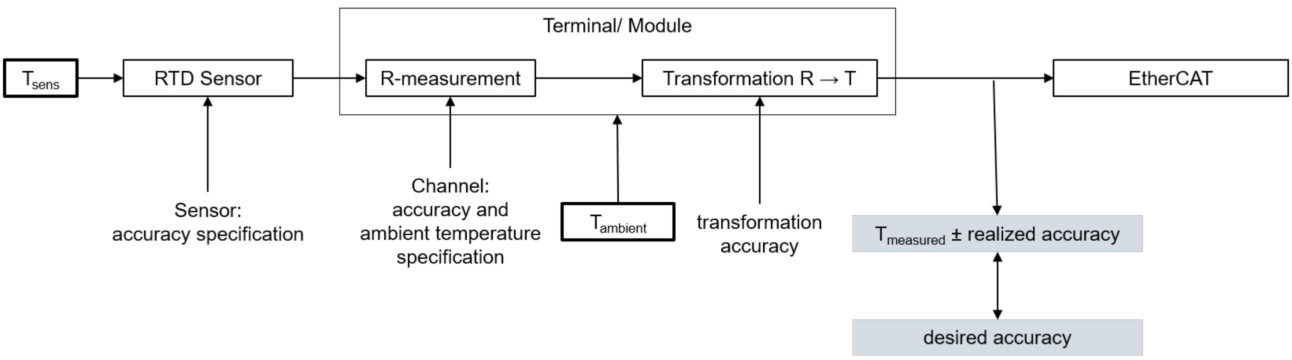


Fig. 141: Concatenation of the uncertainties in RTD measurement

The given resistance specification is decisive for the attainable temperature measurement accuracy. It is applied to the possible RTD types in the following.

On account of

- the non-linearity existing in the RTD and thus the high dependency of the specification data on the sensor temperature T_{sens} and
- the influence of the ambient temperature on the analog input device employed (leads to a change in $T_{measured}$ on account of $\Delta T_{ambient}$ although T_{sens} = constant)

no detailed temperature specification table is given in the following, but

- a short table specifying the electrical measuring range and orientation value for the basic accuracy
- a graph of the basic accuracy over T_{sens} (this at two example ambient temperatures so that the attainable basic accuracy is implied on account of the actual existing ambient temperature)
- equations for calculating further parameters (offset/gain/non-linearity/repeatability/noise) if necessary from the resistance specification at the desired operating point

Notes on the calculation of detailed specification data

If further specification data are of interest, they can or must be calculated from the values given in the resistance specification.

The sequence:

- General: The conversion is explained here only for one measuring point (a certain input signal); the steps simply must be repeated in case of several measuring points (up to the entire measuring range).
- If the measured resistance at the measured temperature measuring point is unknown, the measured value (MW) in [Ω] must be determined:
  $MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (T_{Measuring\ point})$ with the help of an R→T table
- The deviation at this resistance value is calculated
  - Via the total equation

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{\left(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV}\right)^2 + \left(Tc_{Gain} \cdot \Delta T \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV}\right)^2 + E_{Offset}{}^2 + E_{Lin}{}^2 + E_{Rep}{}^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP}\right)^2 + \left(Tc_{Offset} \cdot \Delta T\right)^2 + \left(E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years}\right)^2}$$

  - or a single value, e.g. $E_{Single} = 15\ ppm_{FSV}$
  - the measurement uncertainty in [Ω] must be calculated:
    $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = E_{Total}(R_{Measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
    or: $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = E_{Single}(R_{Measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
    or (if already known) e.g.: $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.03\ \Omega$
- The slope at the point used must then be determined:
  $\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = [\ R(T_{Measuring\ point} + 1\ °C) - R(T_{Measuring\ point}\ )]\ /\ 1\ °C$
  with the help of an R→T table
- The temperature measurement uncertainty can be calculated from the resistance measurement uncertainty and the slope
  $E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = (E_{Resistance}(T_{Measuring\ point}))\ /\ (\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point})\ )$
- To determine the error of the entire system consisting of RTD and the measuring device in [°C], the two errors must be added together quadratically:

$$E_{System} = \sqrt{(E_{Temp})^2 + (E_{RTD})^2}$$

The numerical values used in the following three examples are for illustration purposes. The specification values given in the technical data remain authoritative.

Example 1:

Basic accuracy of an ELM3504 at 35 °C ambient temperature, measurement of -100 °C in the PT1000 interface (4-wire), without the influence of noise and aging:

$T_{Measuring\ point} = -100\ °C$

$MW = R_{PT1000,\ -100\ °C} = 602.56\ \Omega$

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{((80\ ppm \cdot (602.56\ \Omega)/(2000\ \Omega))^2 + (10\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K \cdot (602.56\ \Omega)/(2000\ \Omega))^2 + (30\ ppm_{FSV})^2 \ldots}$$

$$\sqrt{\ldots + (65\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (10\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (1.5\ (ppm_{FSV})/K \cdot 12\ K)^2)}$$

$= 86.238\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 86.238\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.1725\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R(-99\ °C) – R(-100\ °C)) / (1\ °C) = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{ELM3504@35°C,\ PT1000,\ -100\ °C} = (0.1725\ \Omega)/(4.05\ \Omega/°C) \approx 0.043\ °C$ (means ±0.043 °C)

Example 2:

Consideration of the repeatability alone under the above conditions:

$T_{Measuring\ point} = -100\ °C$

$MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (-100\ °C) = 602.56\ \Omega$

$E_{Single} = 10\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance} = 10\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.02\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R_{-99\ °C} – R_{-100\ °C}) / 1\ °C = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.02\ \Omega / 4.05\ \Omega/°C \approx 0.005\ °C$ (means ±0.005 °C)

Example 3:

Consideration of the RMS noise alone without filter under the above conditions:

$T_{Measuring\ point} = -100\ °C$

$MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (-100\ °C) = 602.56\ \Omega$

$E_{Single} = 37\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance} = 37\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.074\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R_{-99\ °C} – R_{-100\ °C}) / 1\ °C = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.074\ \Omega / 4.05\ \Omega/°C \approx 0.018\ °C$ (means ± 0.018 °C)

Example 4:

If the noise $E_{Noise,\ PtP}$ of the above example terminal is considered not for one sensor point -100 °C but in general, the following plot results:

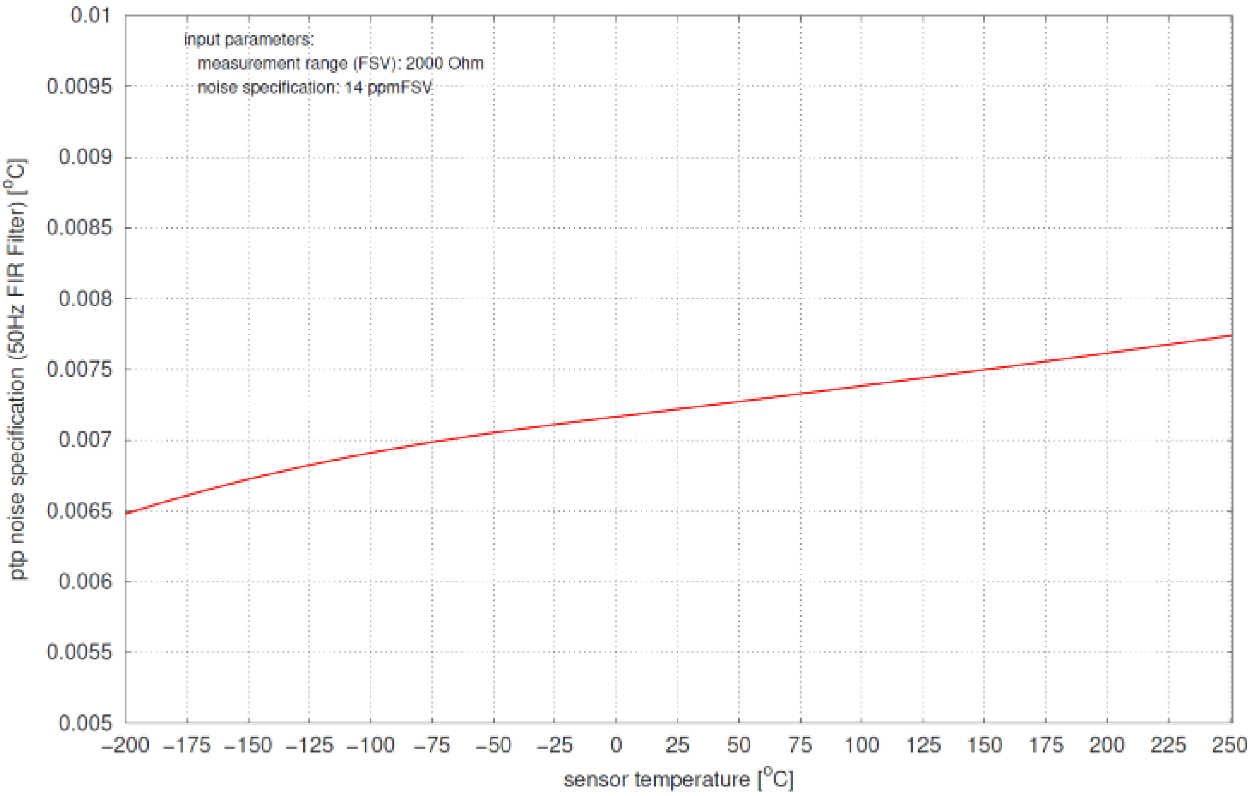


Fig. 142: Diagram noise $E_{Noise,\ PtP}$ in dependence on sensor temperature

"B-parameter equation" setting for NTC sensors

The B-parameter equation can be used for NTC sensors (thermistors), i.e. RTD elements with negative coefficient k.

$$R(T) = RT0 \cdot e^{B\left(\frac{1}{T}-\frac{1}{T0}\right)}$$

The coefficient RT0 indicates the resistance at temperature T0. The B-parameter can be taken from the information provided by the sensor manufacturer, or it can be determined by measuring the resistance at two known temperatures.

A helpful Excel file can be found for this in the documentation for the EL3204-0200.

The parameters must then be entered in the CoE 0x80n7

8007:0	PAI RTD Settings Ch.1	RW	> 6 <
8007:01	R0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:02	T0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:03	A Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:04	B Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:05	C Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:06	D Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)

Fig. 143: ELM37xx/ CoE object 0x80n7: PAI RTD Settings Ch.1

with

RT0 → 0x80n7:01

B → 0x80n7:04

T0 → 0x80n7:02

“DIN IEC 60751” setting for Pt sensors

The calculation for T > 0°C according to

$$T = \frac{-AR_0 + \sqrt{\left(AR_0\right)^2 - 4BR_0\left(R_0 - R\right)}}{2BR_0}$$

is implemented; the parameters must then be entered in the CoE 0x80n7

8007:0	PAI RTD Settings Ch.1	RW	> 6 <
8007:01	R0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:02	T0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:03	A Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:04	B Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:05	C Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:06	D Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)

with

A or α → 0x80n7:03

B or β → 0x80n7:04

R0 → 0x80n7:01

“Steinhart-Hart” setting for NTC sensors

The Steinhart-Hart equation can be used for NTC sensors (thermistors), i.e. RTD elements with negative coefficient k.

$$\frac{1}{T} = A + B \cdot \ln(R) + C \cdot (\ln(R))^2 \cdot D \cdot (\ln(R))^3$$

The coefficients C1, C2, and C4 can either be taken directly from the manufacturer data or calculated. A sample file for the calculation of the Steinhart-Hart parameters is also available in the EL3204-0200 documentation. For determining the parameters the resistance values at three known temperatures are required. These can either be taken from the manufacturer data or measured directly at the sensor. In most cases the parameter C3 is close to zero, i.e. negligible. It is therefore not used in the sample file calculation.

The parameters must then be entered in the CoE 0x80n7

8007:0	PAI RTD Settings Ch.1	RW	> 6 <
8007:01	R0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:02	T0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:03	A Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:04	B Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:05	C Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:06	D Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)

with

A → 0x80n7:03

B → 0x80n7:04

C → 0x80n7:05

D → 0x80n7:06

3.13.2.5.2 Specification notes

Specification of the RTD measurement

For some frequently used RTD types, you will find below an overview of the achievable measurement uncertainties for each RTD type and measuring range used. The graphic illustrations offer fast orientation so that the best possible setting can be chosen for the respective measuring task.

The measurement uncertainty of the RTD sensor itself (accuracy class) still has to be added for the final result.

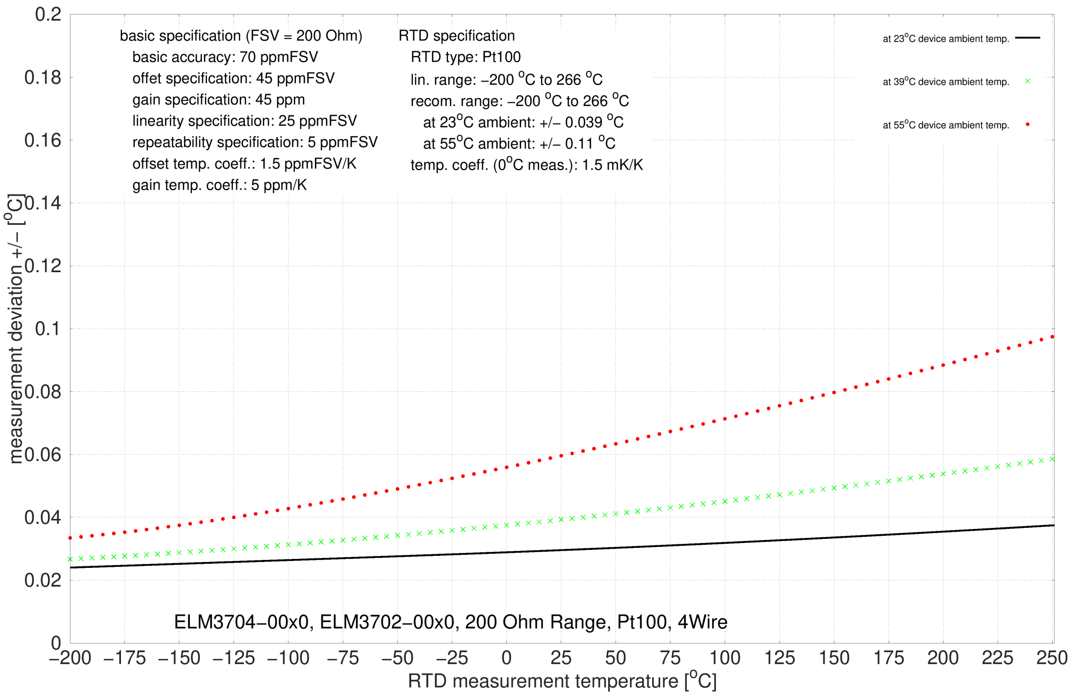
3.13.2.5.3 PT100 specification

Electrical measuring range used	200 Ω		500 Ω		2000 Ω		5000 Ω		Applicable also for ELM3704 -1001 = X
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	X
Starting value	-200°C		-200°C		-200°C		-200°C		X
End value	266°C		850°C		850°C		850°C		X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.039 K	< ±0.2 K	< ±0.074 K	< ±0.33 K	< ±0.18 K	< ±0.56 K	< ±0.45 K	< ±0.9 K	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.11 K	< ±0.45 K	< ±0.24 K	< ±0.65 K	< ±0.3 K	< ±1.3 K	< ±0.57 K	< ±1.6 K	
Temperature coefficient [2], typ.	< 1.5 mK/K	< 11 mK/K	< 1.9 mK/K	< 11 mK/K	< 2.9 mK/K	< 26 mK/K	< 6.6 mK/K	< 26 mK/K	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting								X

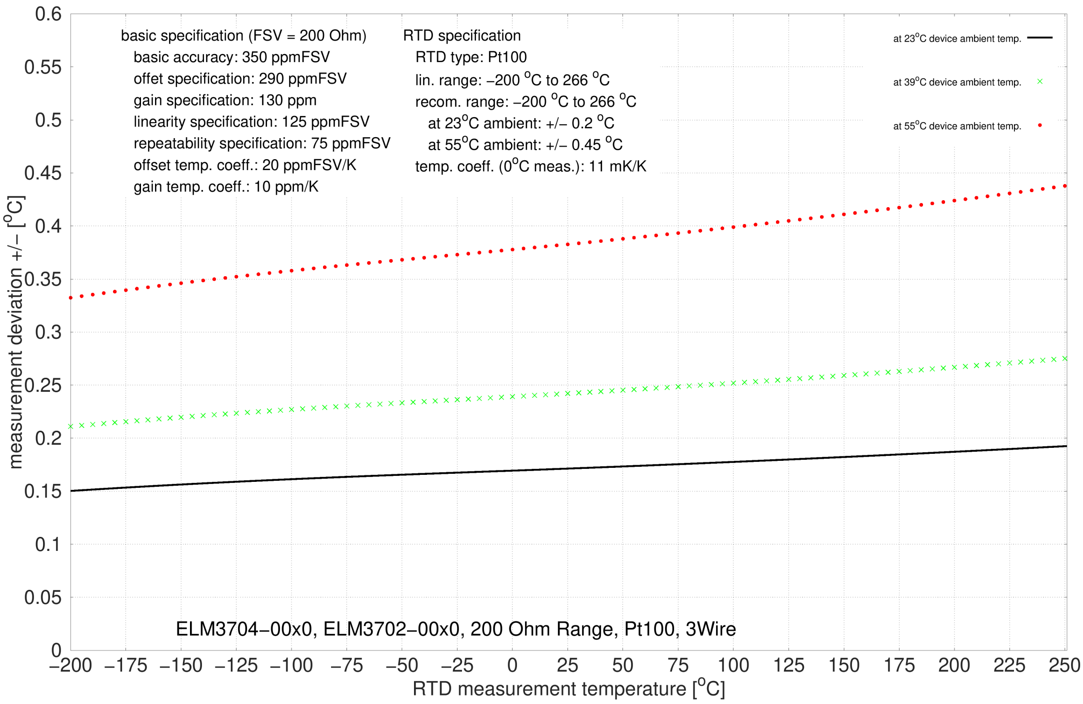
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

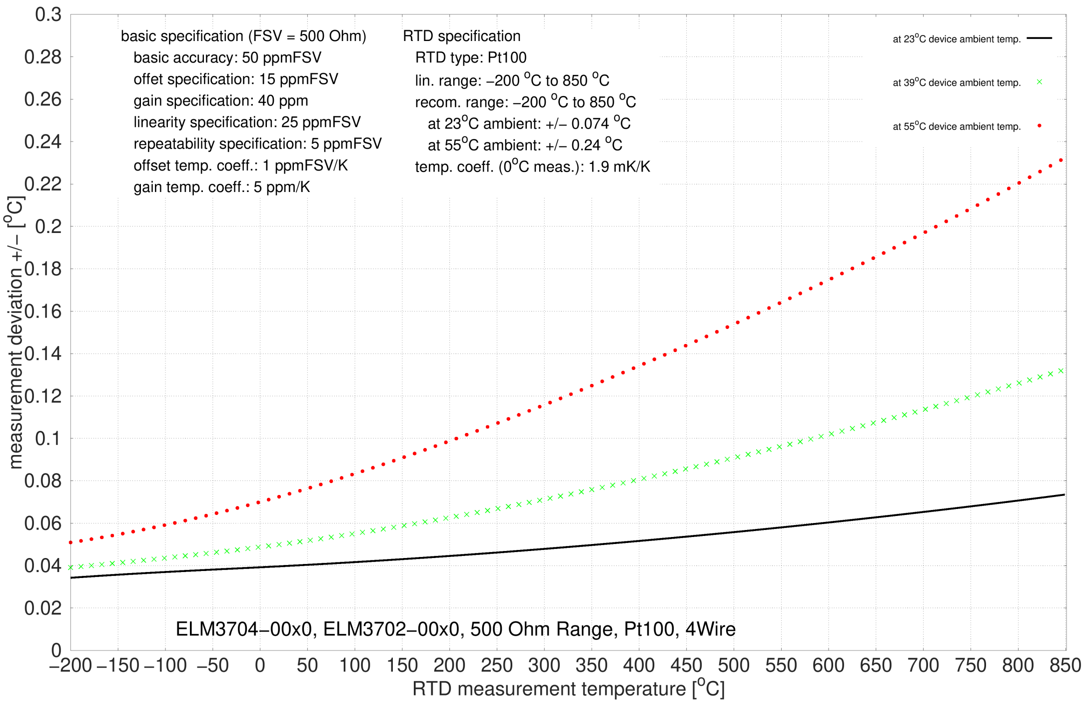
Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 200 Ω, 4-wire connection:



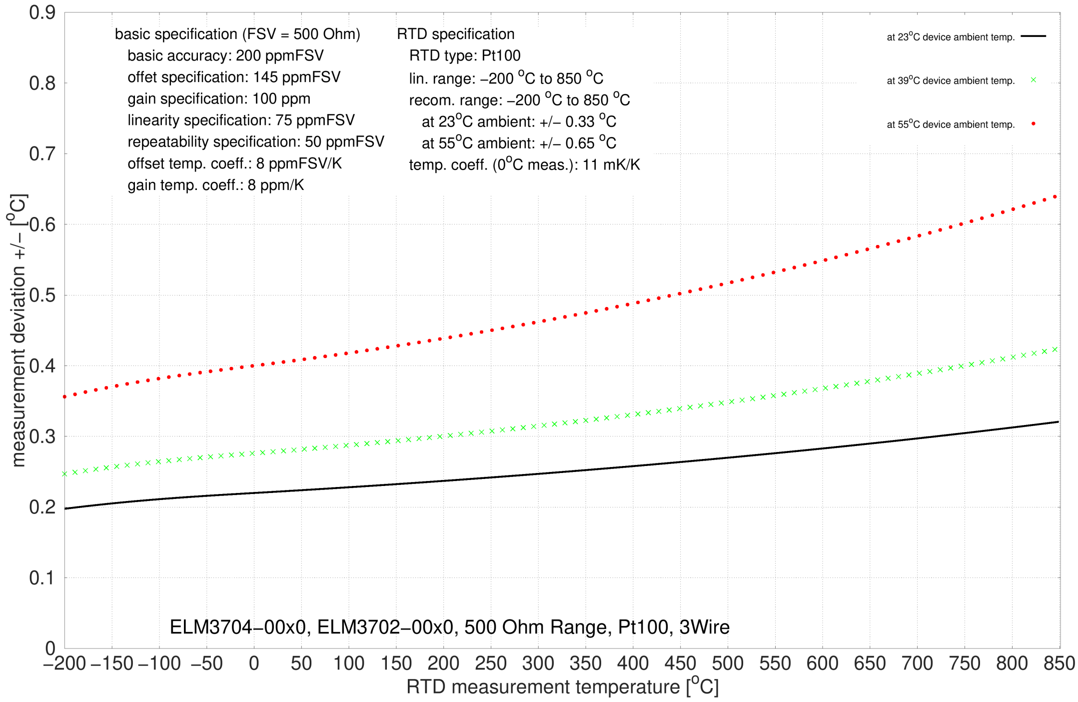
Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 200 Ω, 3-wire connection:



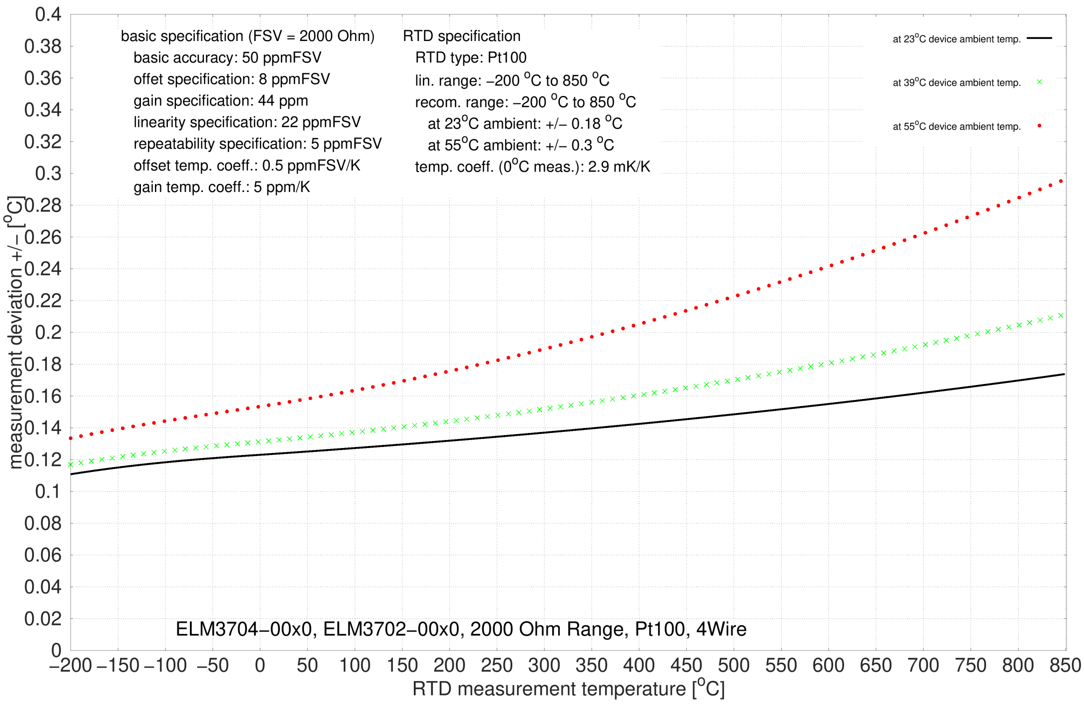
Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 4-wire connection:



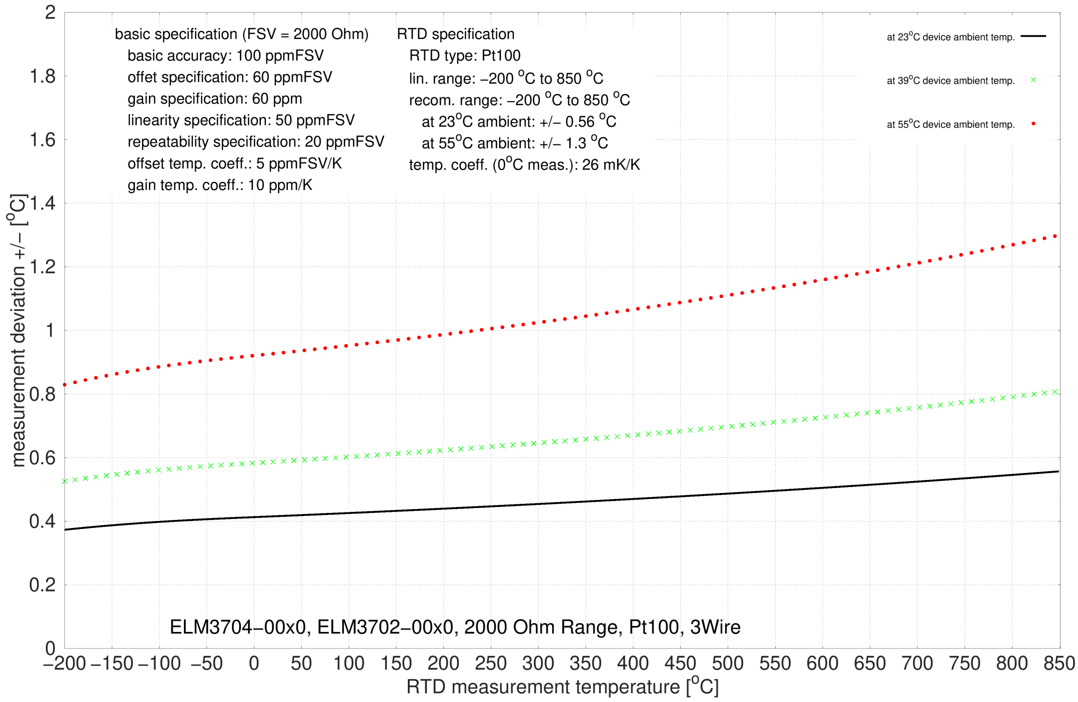
Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 3-wire connection:



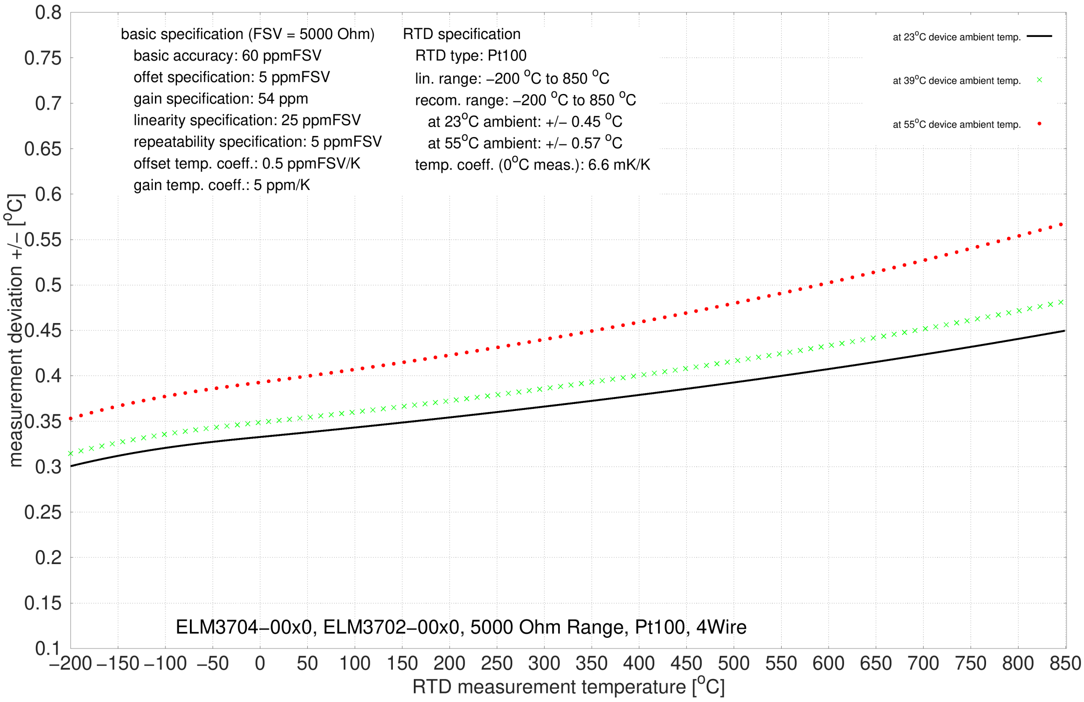
Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



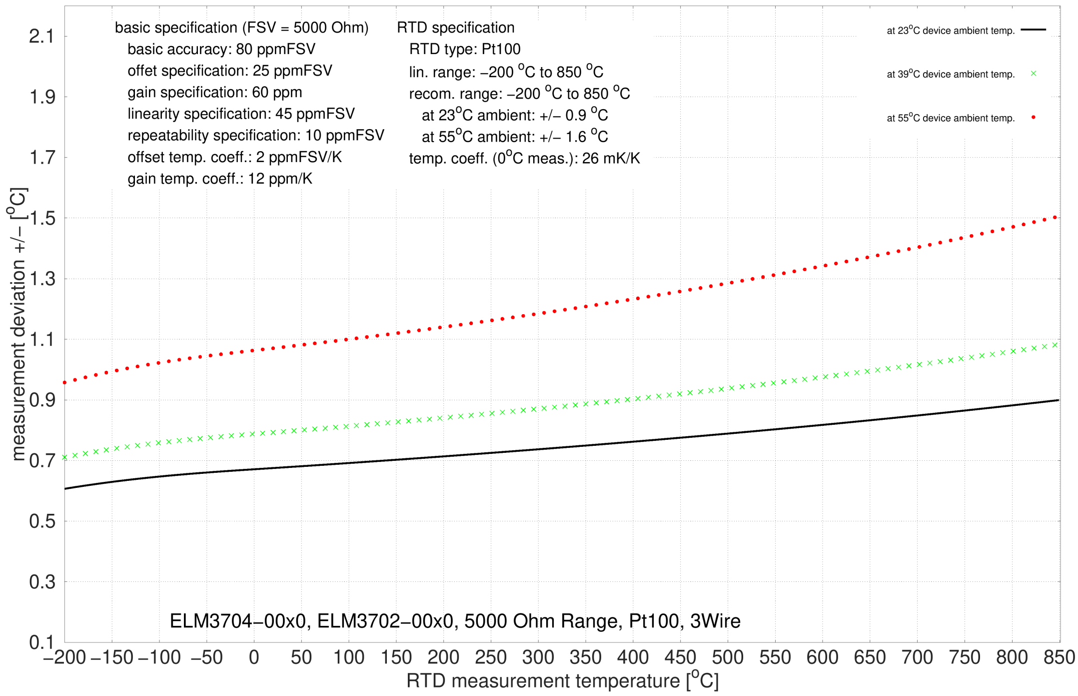
Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



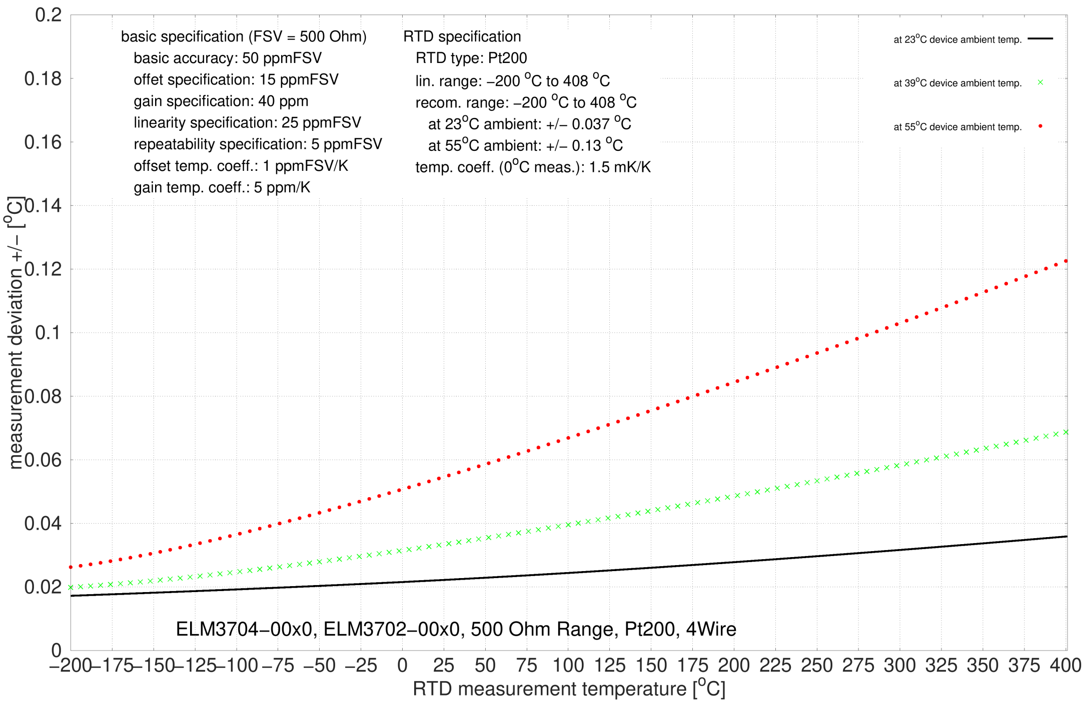
3.13.2.5.4 PT200 specification

Electrical measuring range used	500 Ω		2000 Ω		5000 Ω		Applicable also for ELM3704 -1001 = X
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	X
Starting value	-200°C		-200°C		-200°C		X
End value	408°C		850°C		850°C		X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.037 K	< ±0.15 K	< ±0.11 K	< ±0.29 K	< ±0.24 K	< ±0.46 K	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.13 K	< ±0.3 K	< ±0.25 K	< ±0.76 K	< ±0.35 K	< ±0.88 K	
Temperature coefficient [2], typ.	< 1.5 mK/K	< 5.6 mK/K	< 1.9 mK/K	< 14 mK/K	< 3.5 mK/K	< 14 mK/K	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting						X

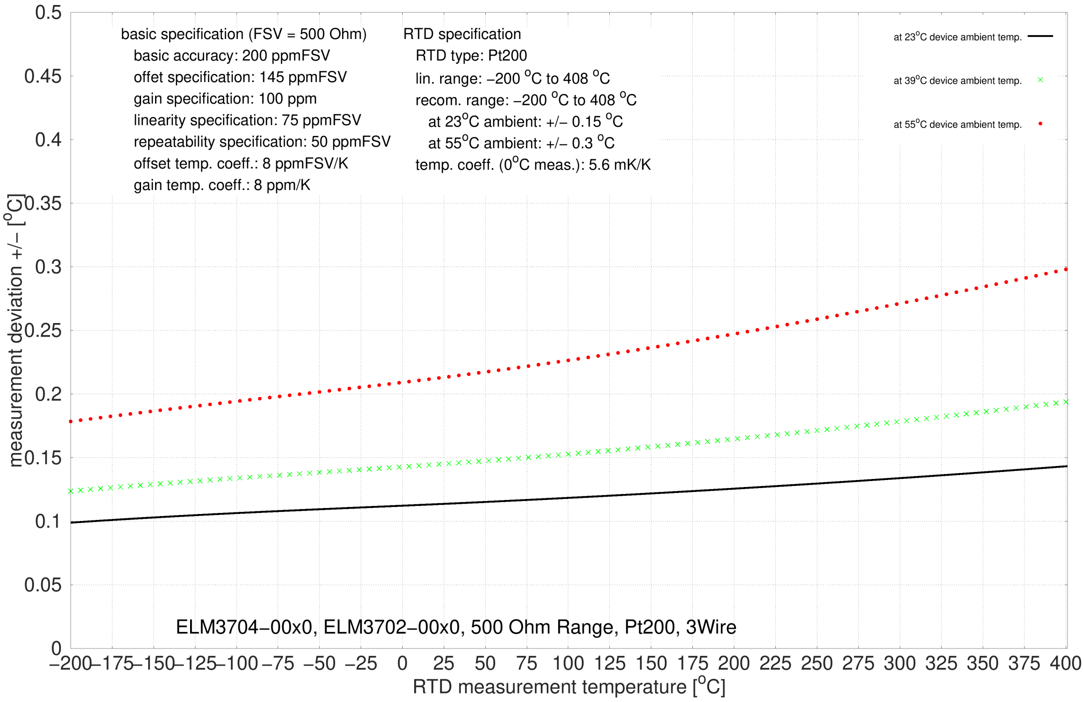
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

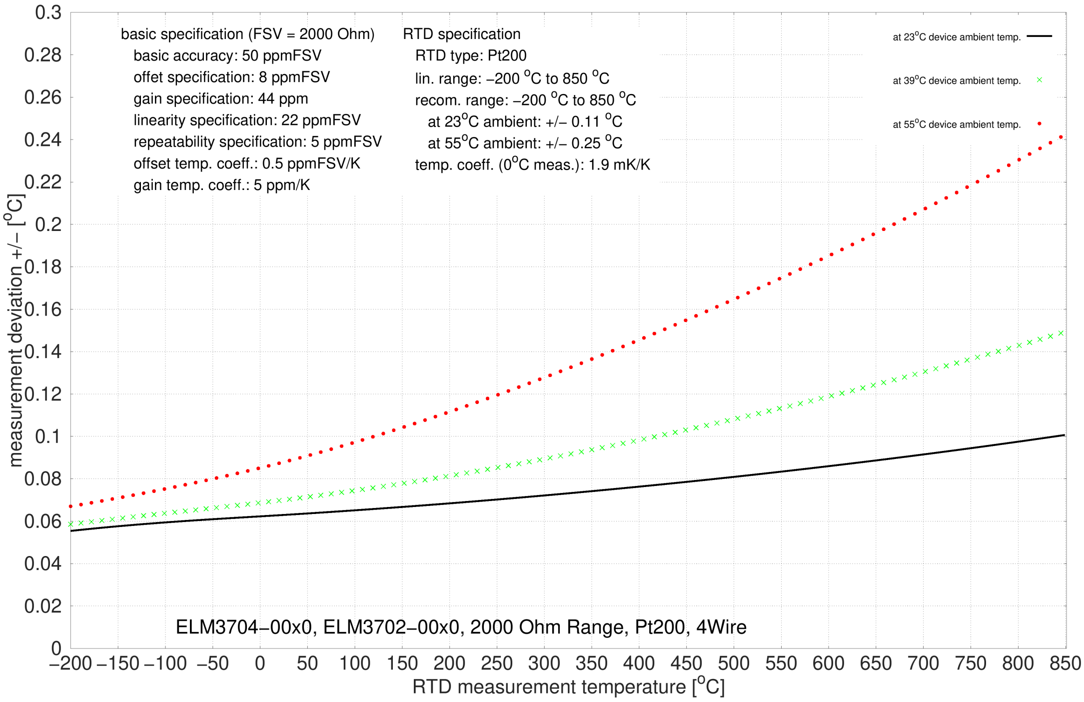
Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 4-wire connection:



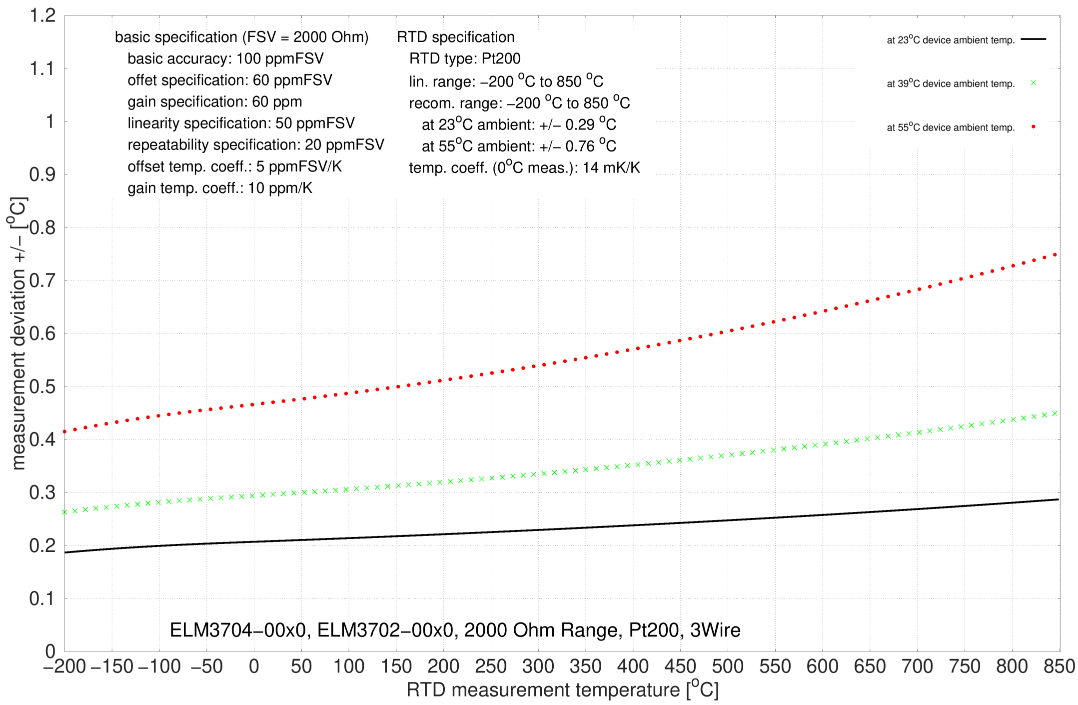
Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 3-wire connection:



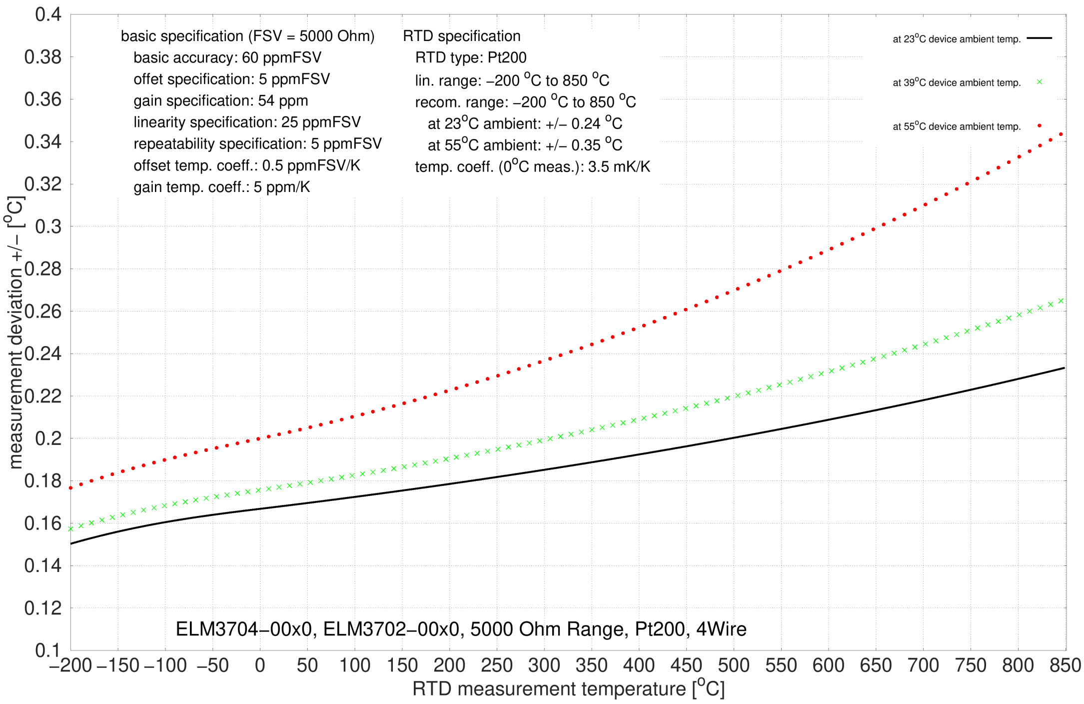
Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



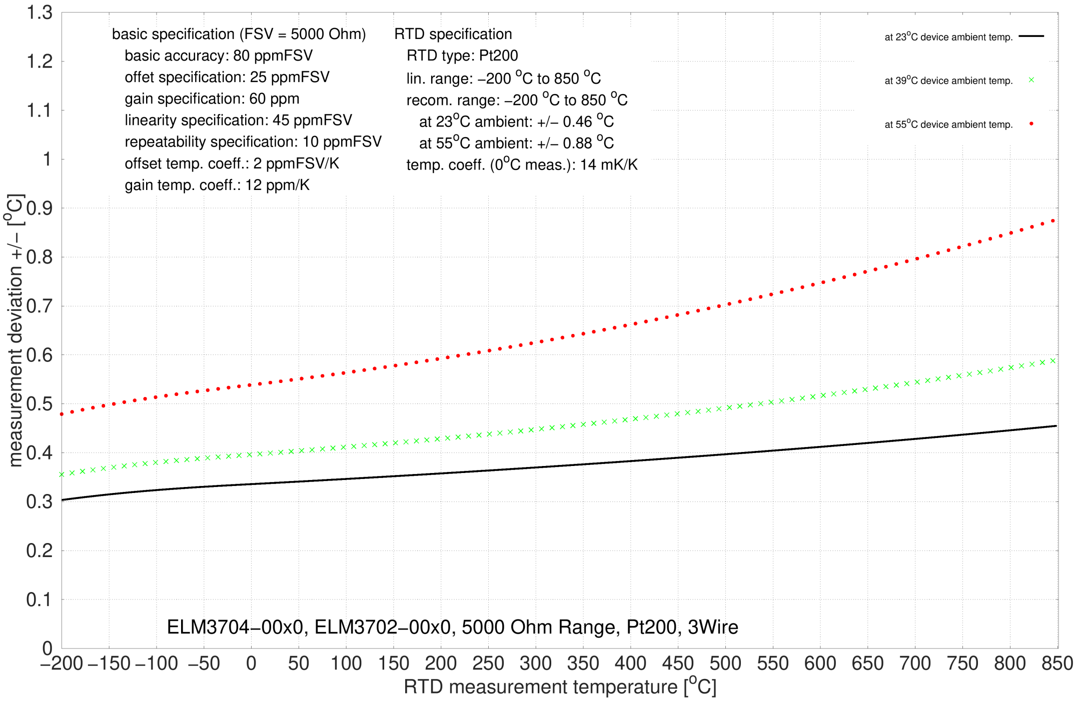
Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



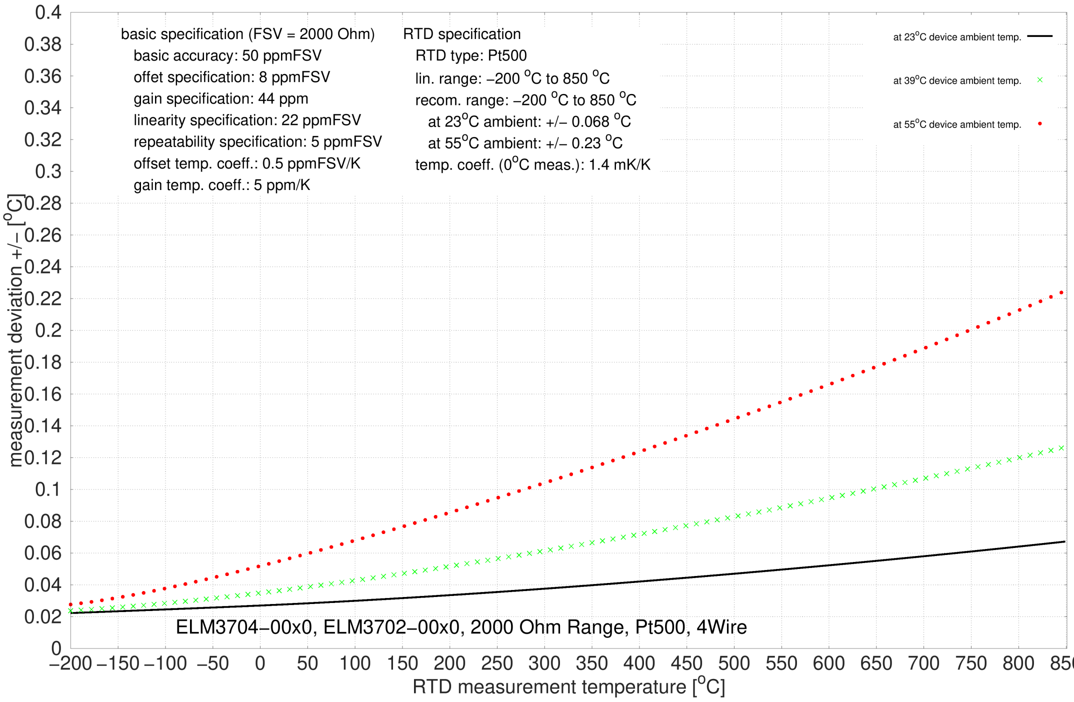
3.13.2.5.5 PT500 specification

Electrical measuring range used	2000 Ω		5000 Ω		Applicable also for ELM3704 -1001 = X
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	X
Starting value	-200°C		-200°C		X
End value	850°C		850°C		X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.068 K	< ±0.14 K	< ±0.12 K	< ±0.2 K	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.23 K	< ±0.5 K	< ±0.25 K	< ±0.6 K	
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 1.4 mK/K	< 5.8 mK/K	< 1.9 mK/K	< 6 mK/K	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting				X

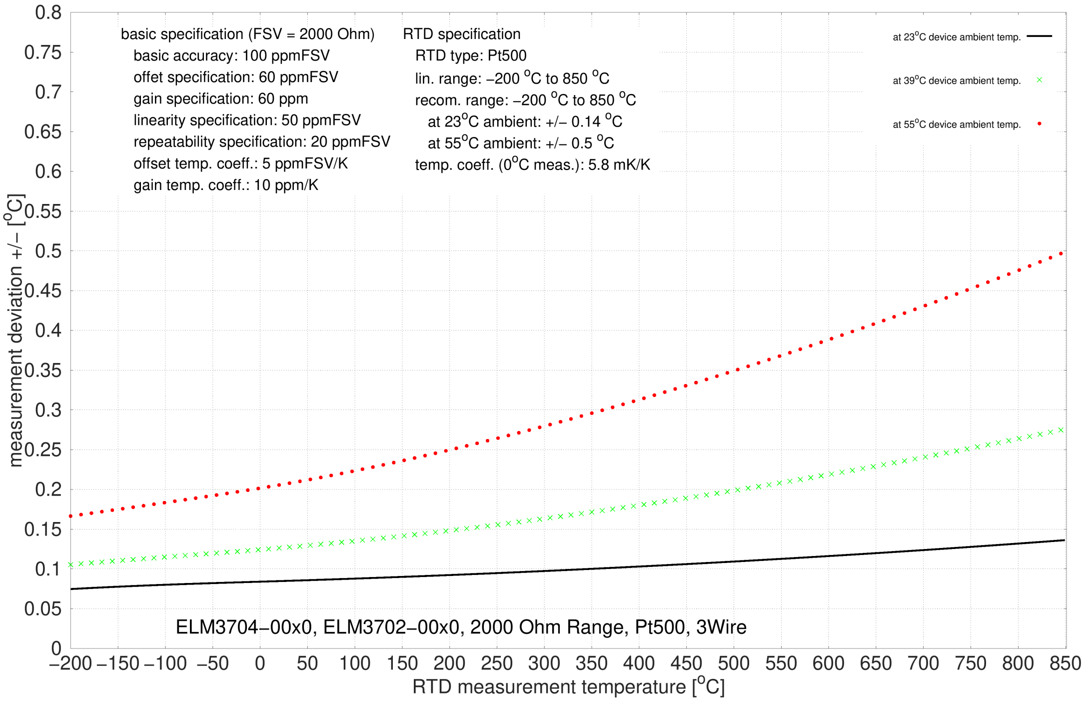
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

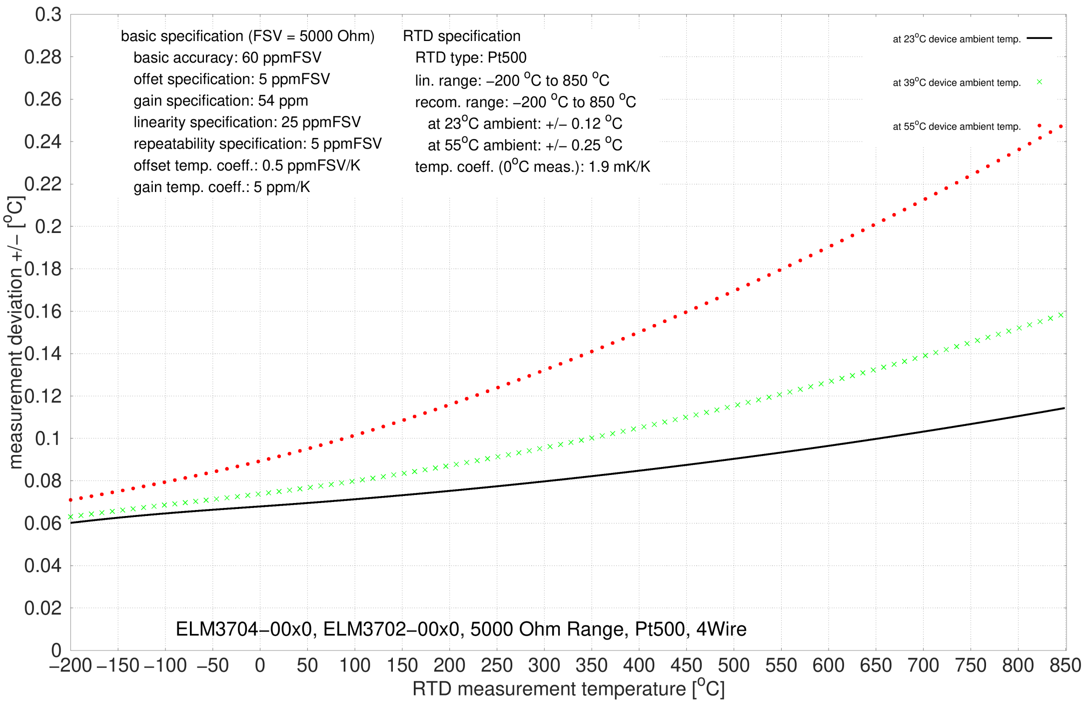
Measurement uncertainty for Pt500 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



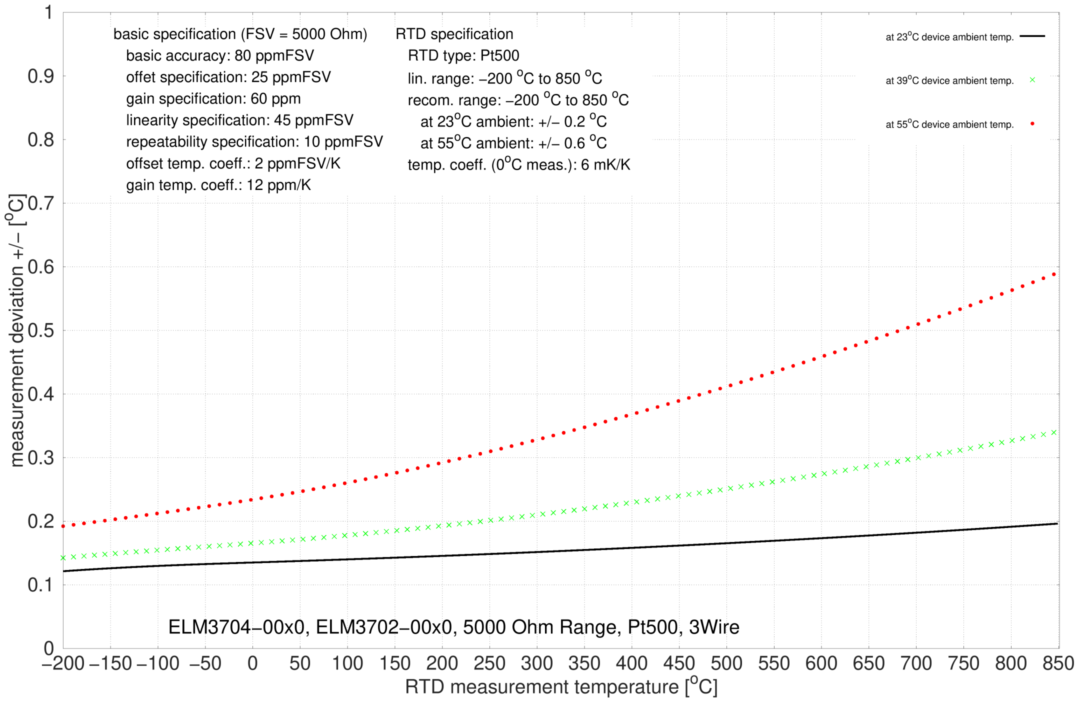
Measurement uncertainty for Pt500 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt500 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt500 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



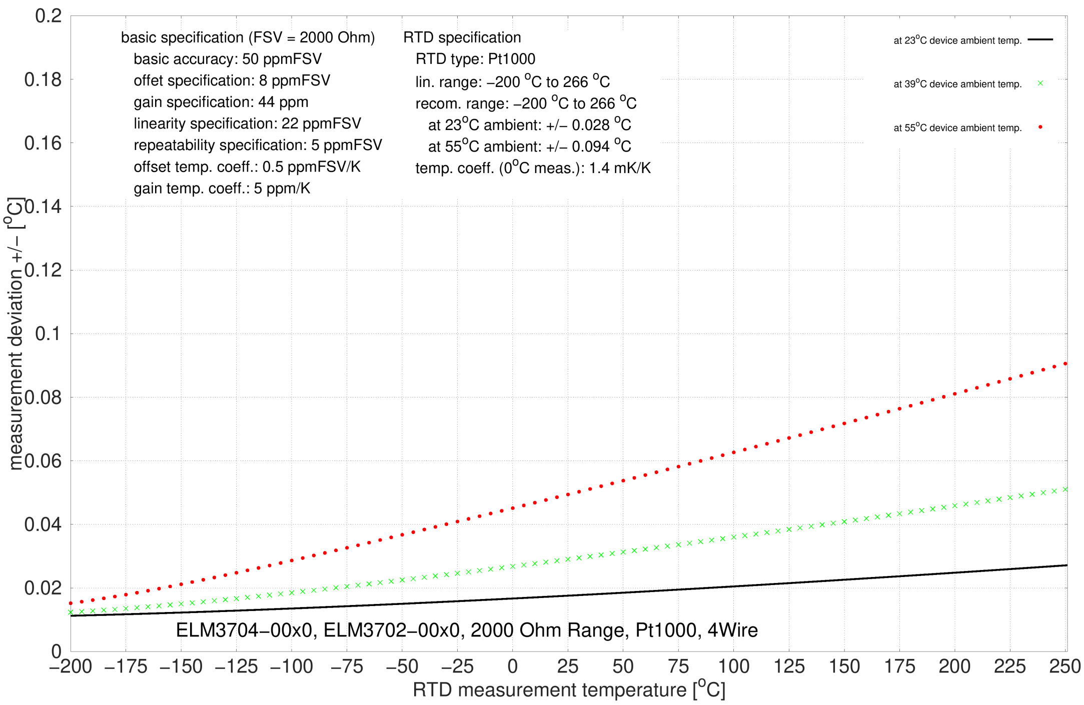
3.13.2.5.6 PT1000 specification

Electrical measuring range used	2000 Ω		5000 Ω		Applicable also for ELM3704 -1001 = X
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	X
Starting value	-200°C		-200°C		X
End value	266°C		850°C		X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.028 K	< ±0.056 K	< ±0.085 K	< ±0.13 K	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.094 K	< ±0.21 K	< ±0.24 K	< ±0.54 K	
Temperature coefficient [2)], type	< 1.4 mK/K	< 3.7 mK/K	< 1.5 mK/K	< 4 mK/K	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting				X

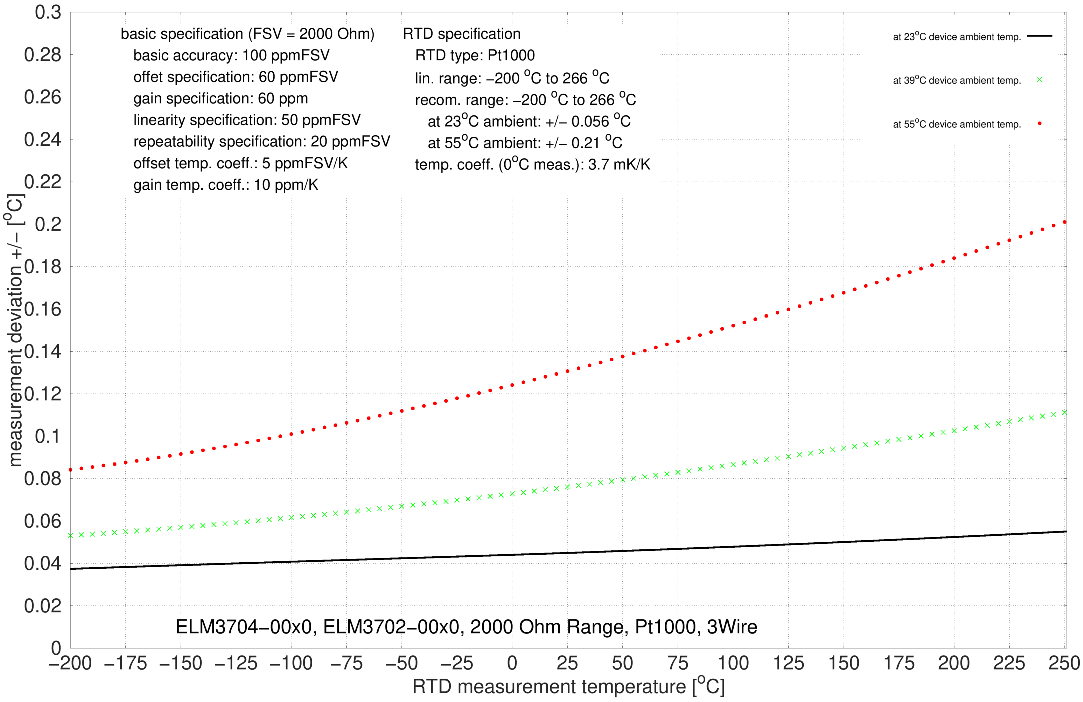
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

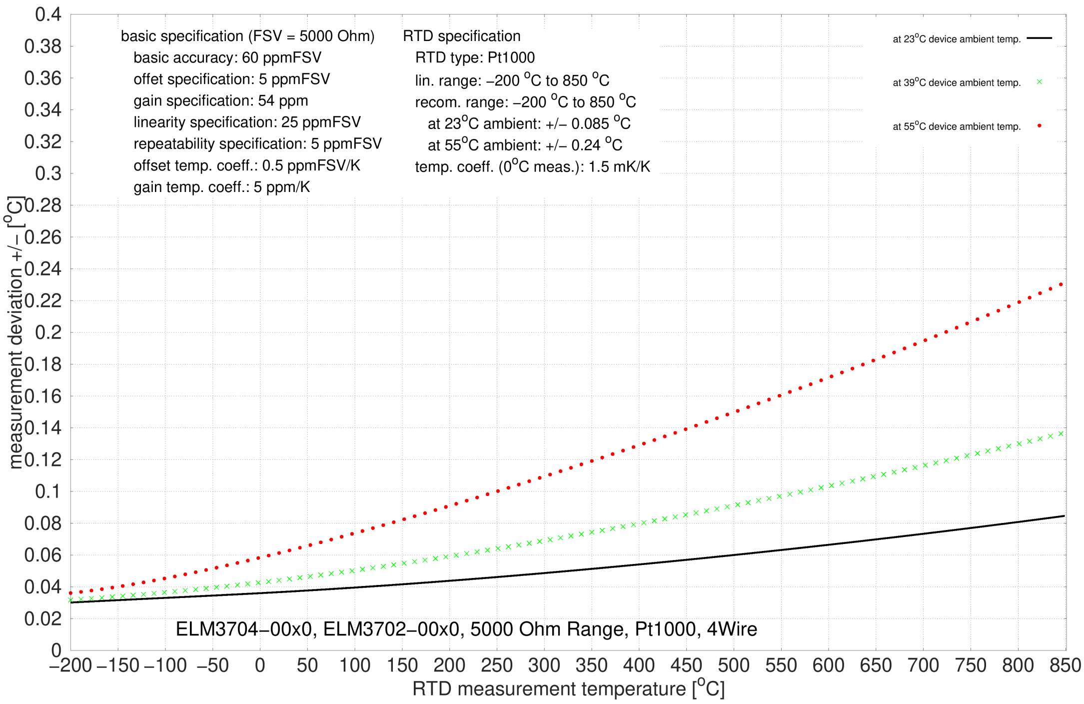
Measurement uncertainty for Pt1000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



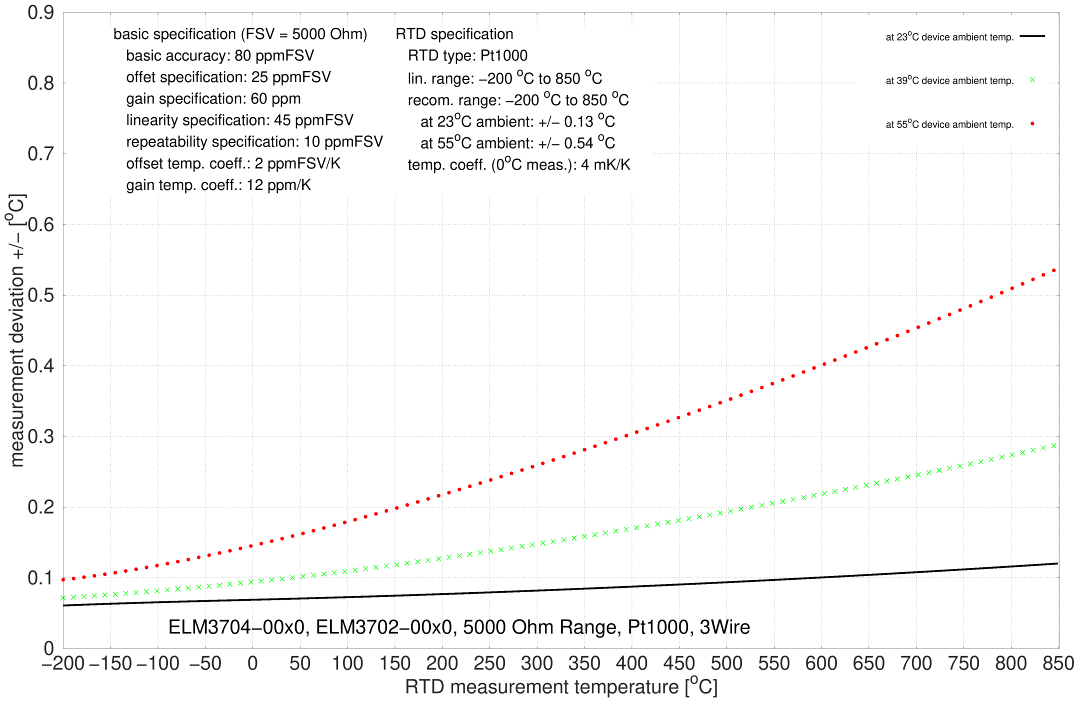
Measurement uncertainty for Pt1000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt1000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt1000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



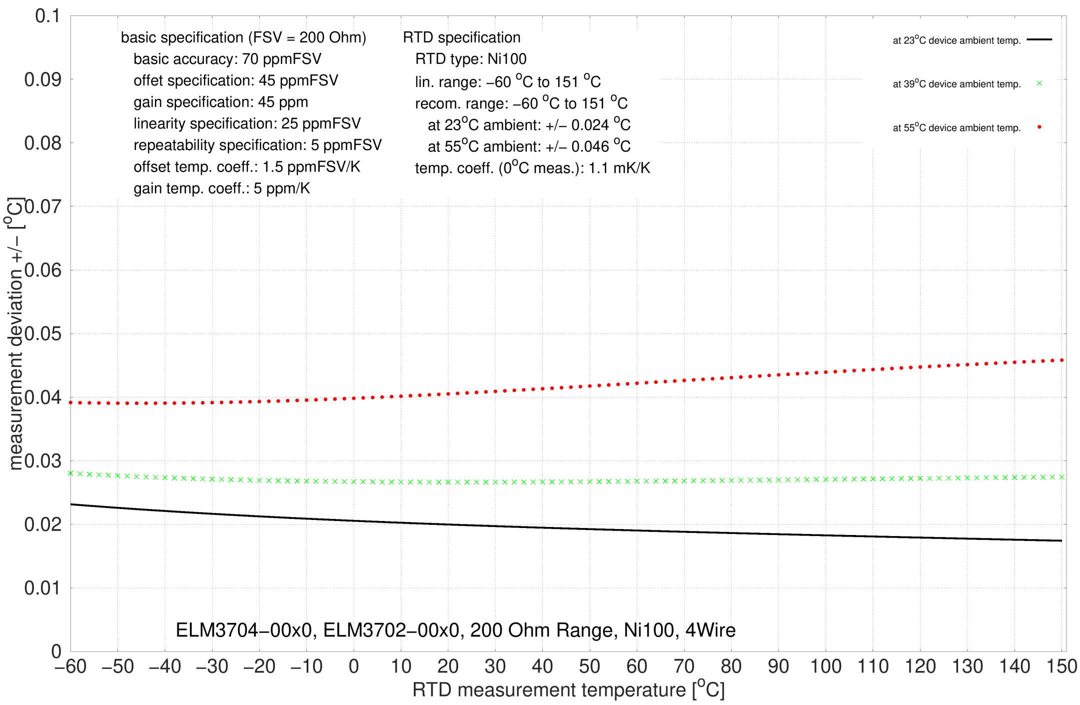
3.13.2.5.7 NI100 specification

Electrical measuring range used	200 Ω		500 Ω		2000 Ω		5000 Ω		Applicable also for ELM3704 -1001 = X
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	X
Starting value	-60°C		-60°C		-60°C		-60°C		X
End value	151°C		250°C		250°C		250°C		X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.024 K	< ±0.15 K	< ±0.033 K	< ±0.19 K	< ±0.11 K	< ±0.35 K	< ±0.28 K	< ±0.57 K	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.046 K	< ±0.32 K	< ±0.053 K	< ±0.34 K	< ±0.13 K	< ±0.77 K	< ±0.33 K	< ±0.89 K	
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 1.1 mK/K	< 7.6 mK/K	< 1.3 mK/K	< 7.5 mK/K	< 2.1 mK/K	< 19 mK/K	< 4.7 mK/K	< 19 mK/K	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting								X

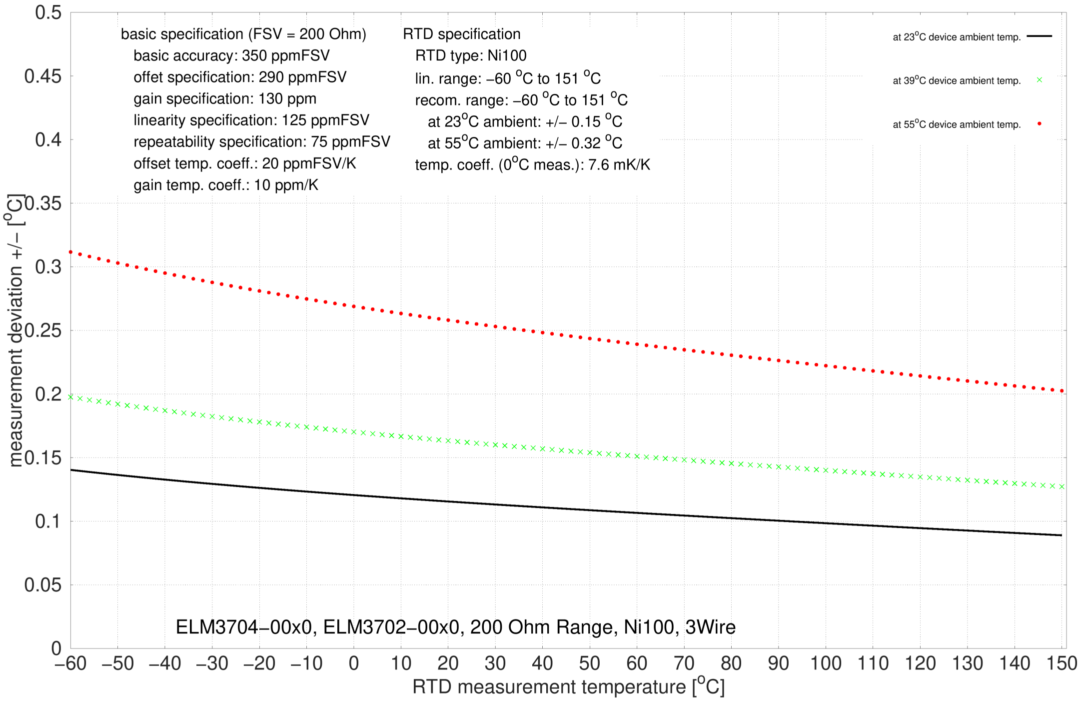
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

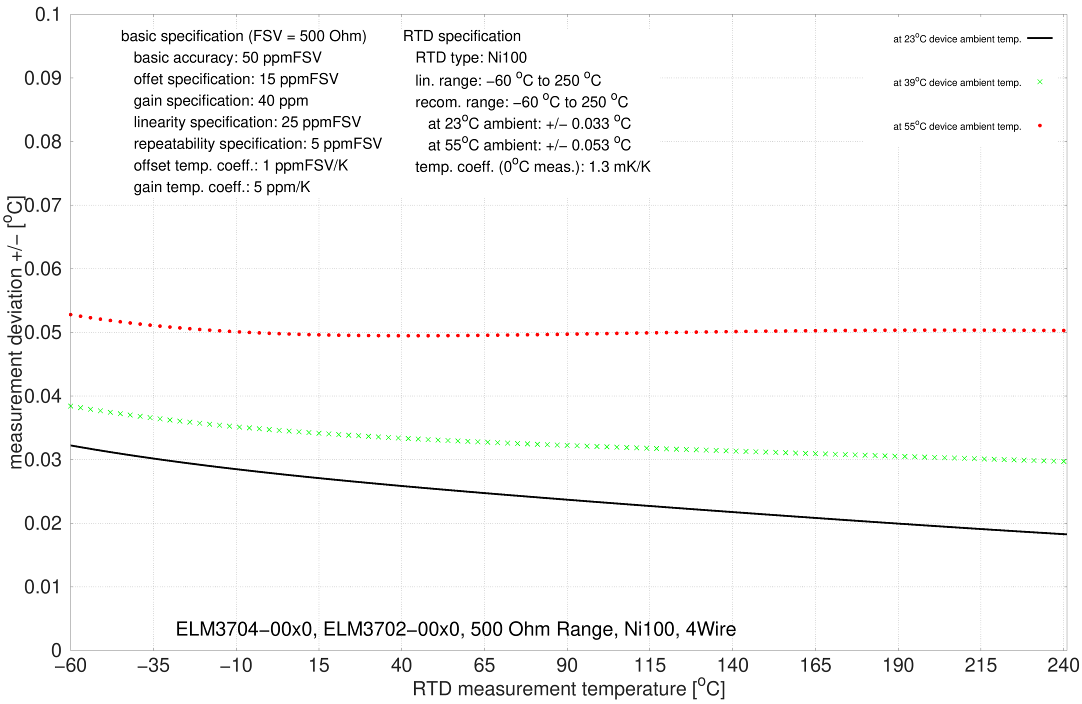
Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 200 Ω, 4-wire connection:



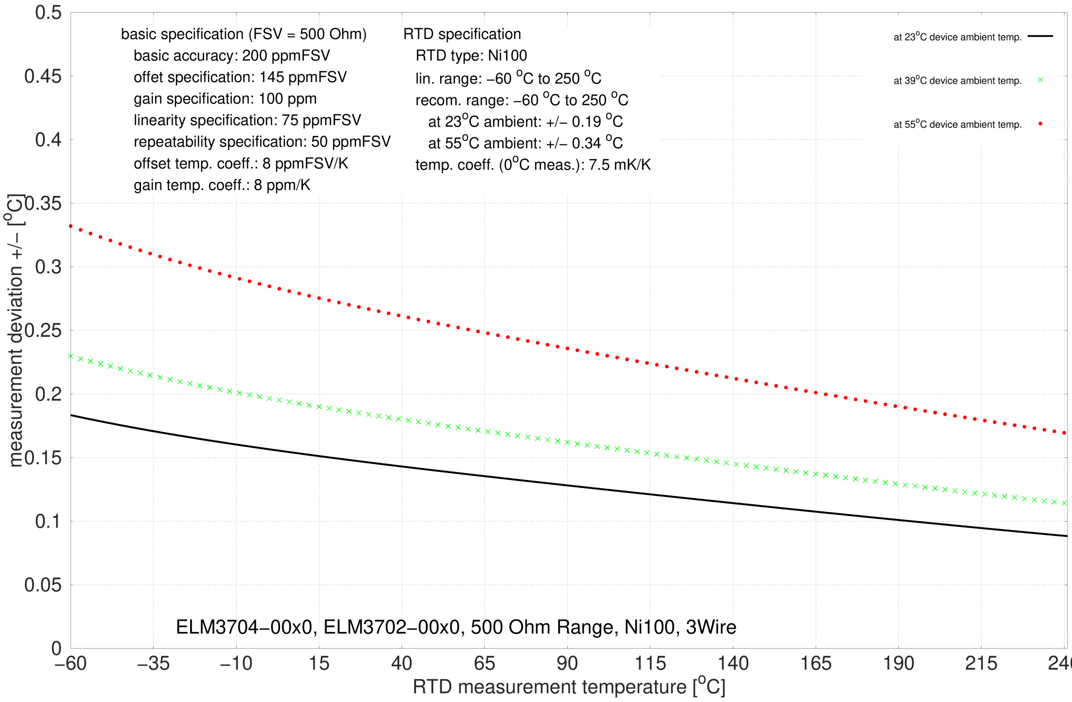
Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 200 Ω, 3-wire connection:



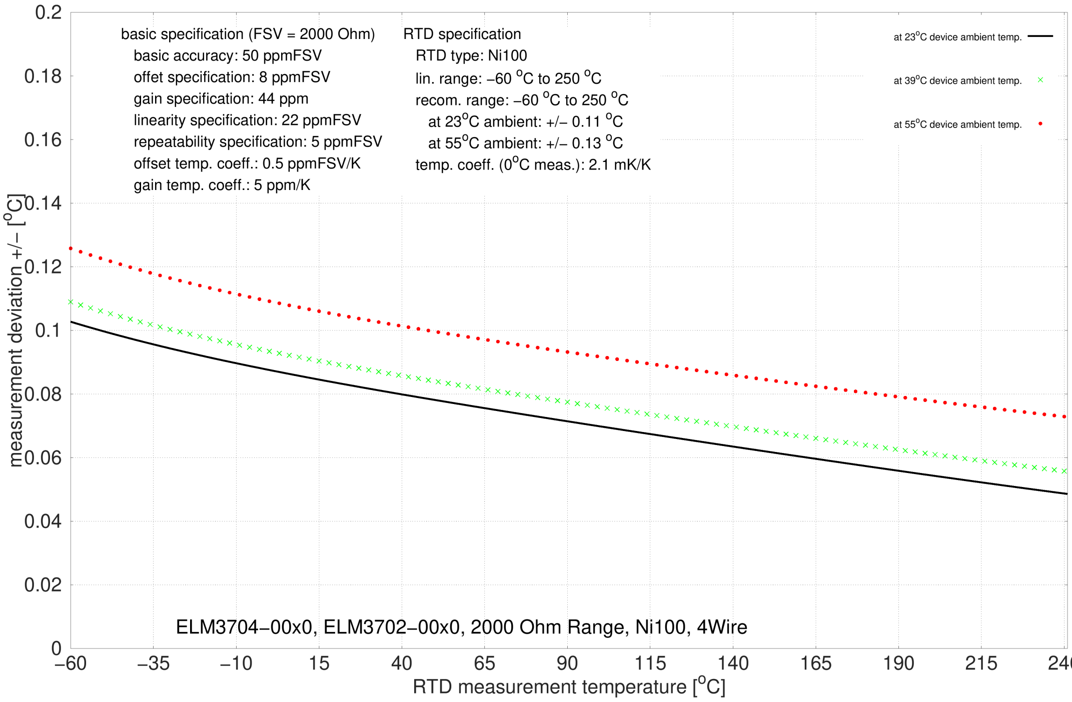
Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 4-wire connection:



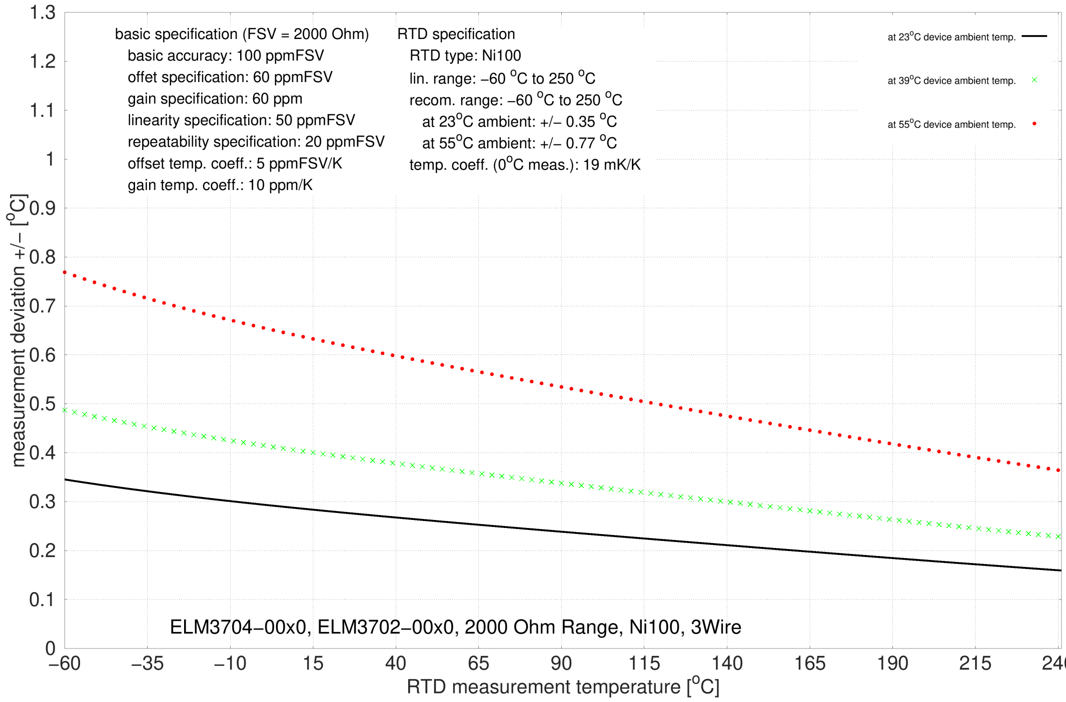
Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 3-wire connection:



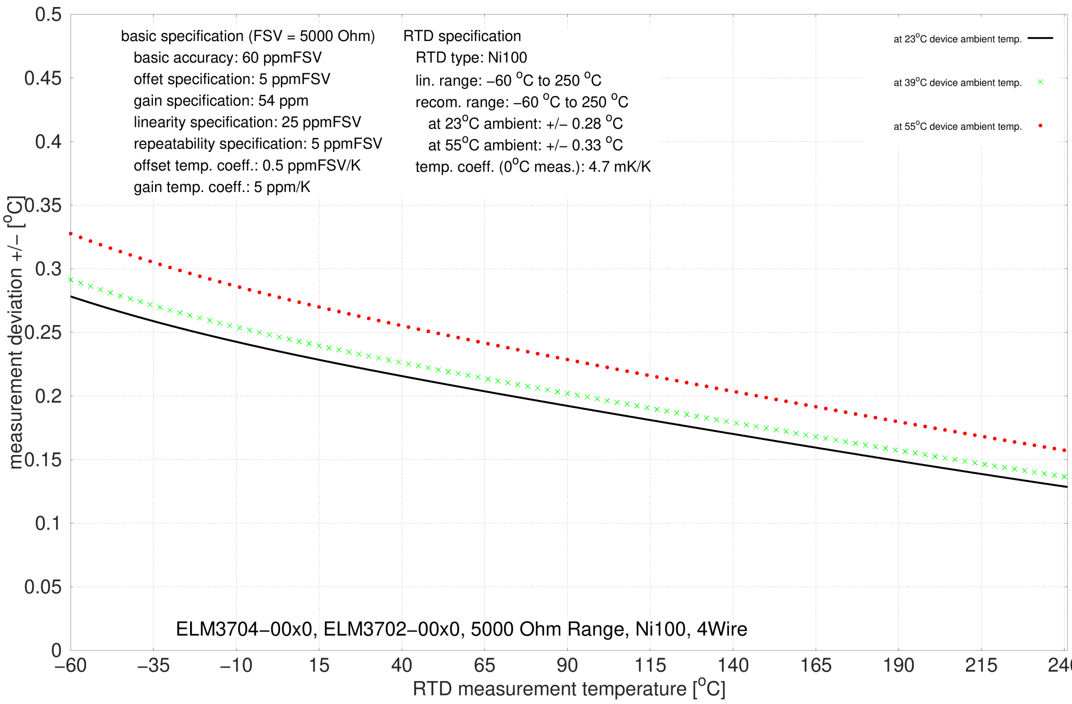
Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



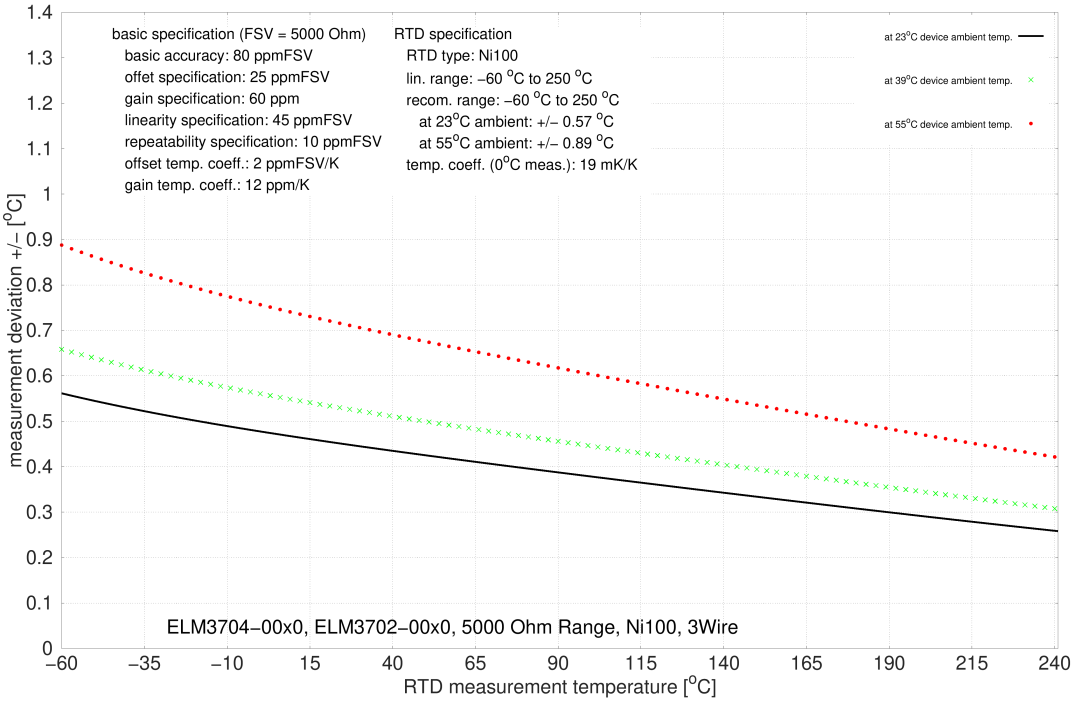
Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



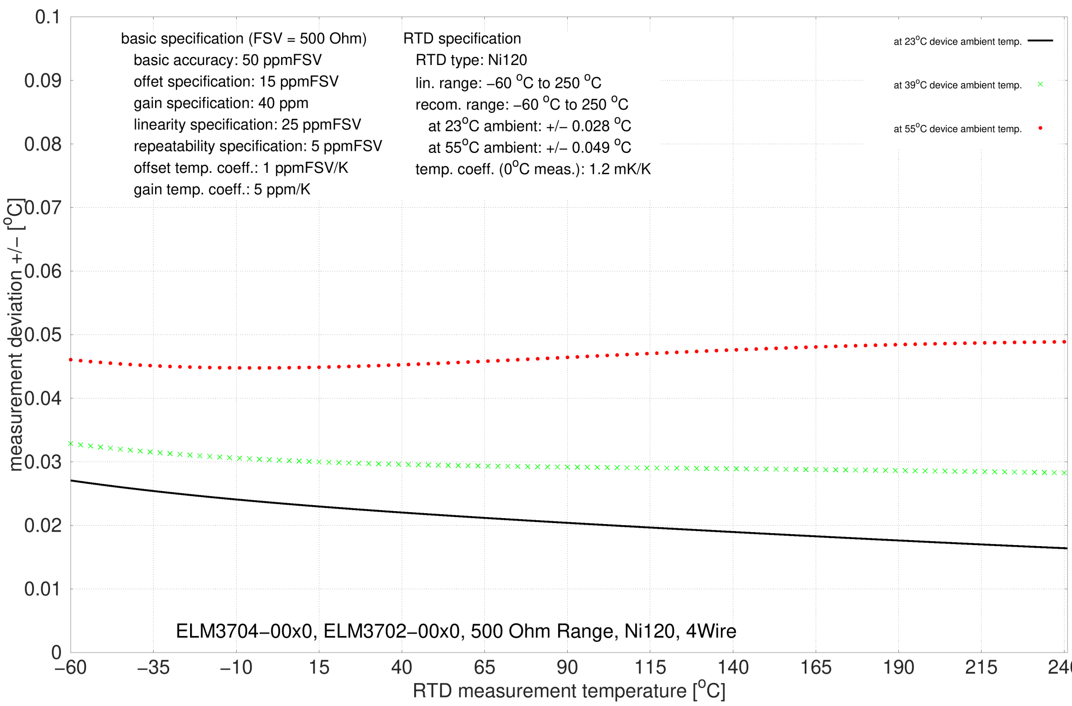
3.13.2.5.8 NI120 specification

Electrical measuring range used	**500 Ω**		**2000 Ω**		**5000 Ω**		**Applicable also for ELM3704 -1001 = X**
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	X
Starting value	-60°C		-60°C		-60°C		X
End value	250°C		250°C		250°C		X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.028 K	< ±0.16 K	< ±0.086 K	< ±0.29 K	< ±0.24 K	< ±0.47 K	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.049 K	< ±0.28 K	< ±0.11 K	< ±0.65 K	< ±0.28 K	< ±0.75 K	
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 1.2 mK/K	< 6.3 mK/K	< 1.8 mK/K	< 16 mK/K	< 4 mK/K	< 16 mK/K	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting						X

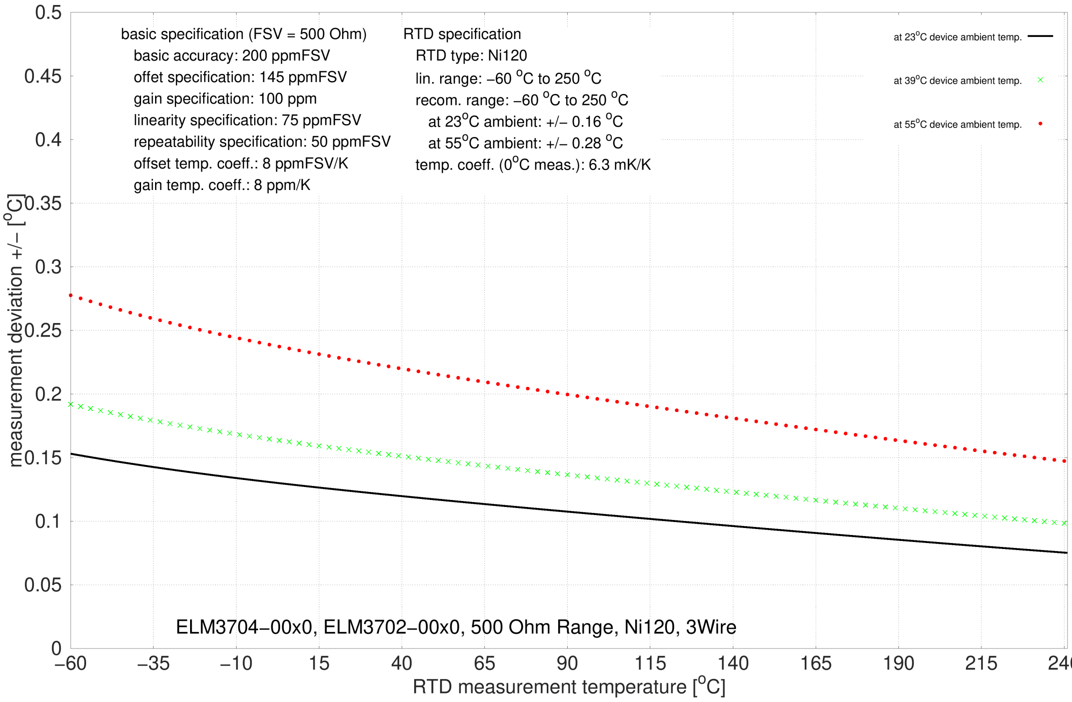
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

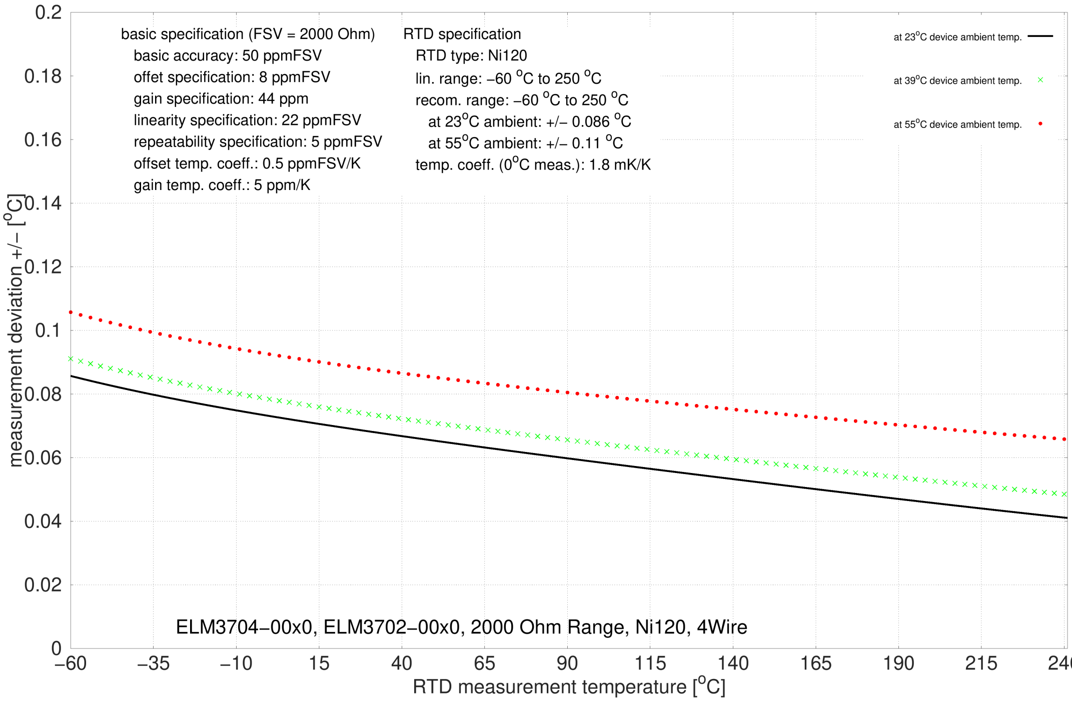
Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 4-wire connection:



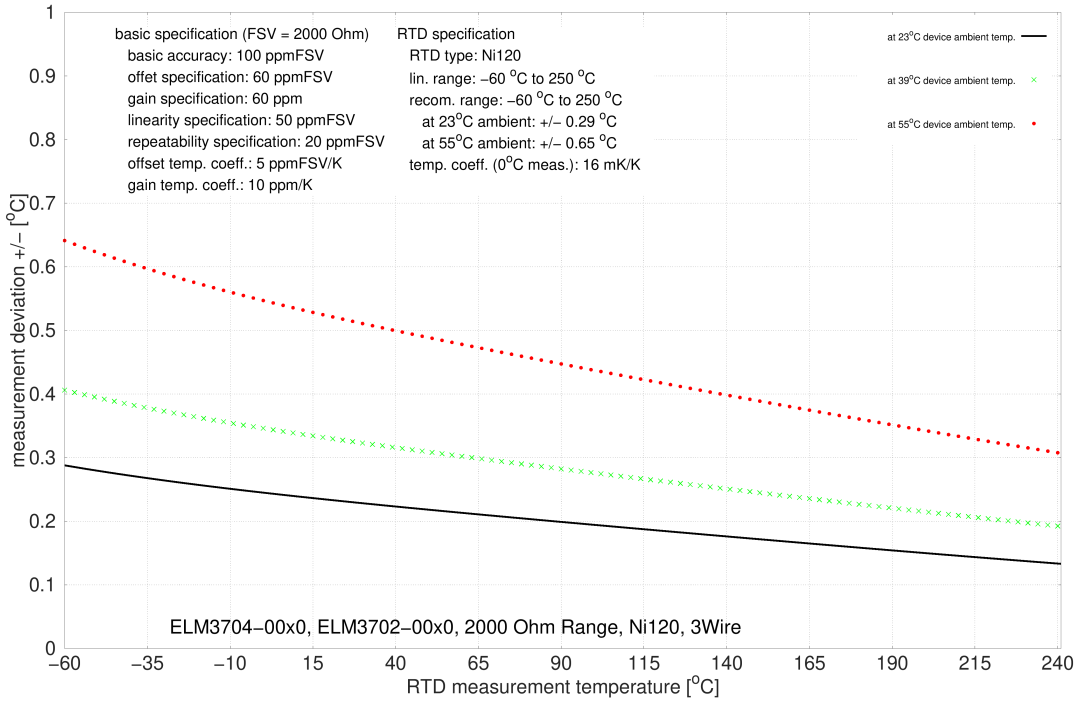
Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 3-wire connection:



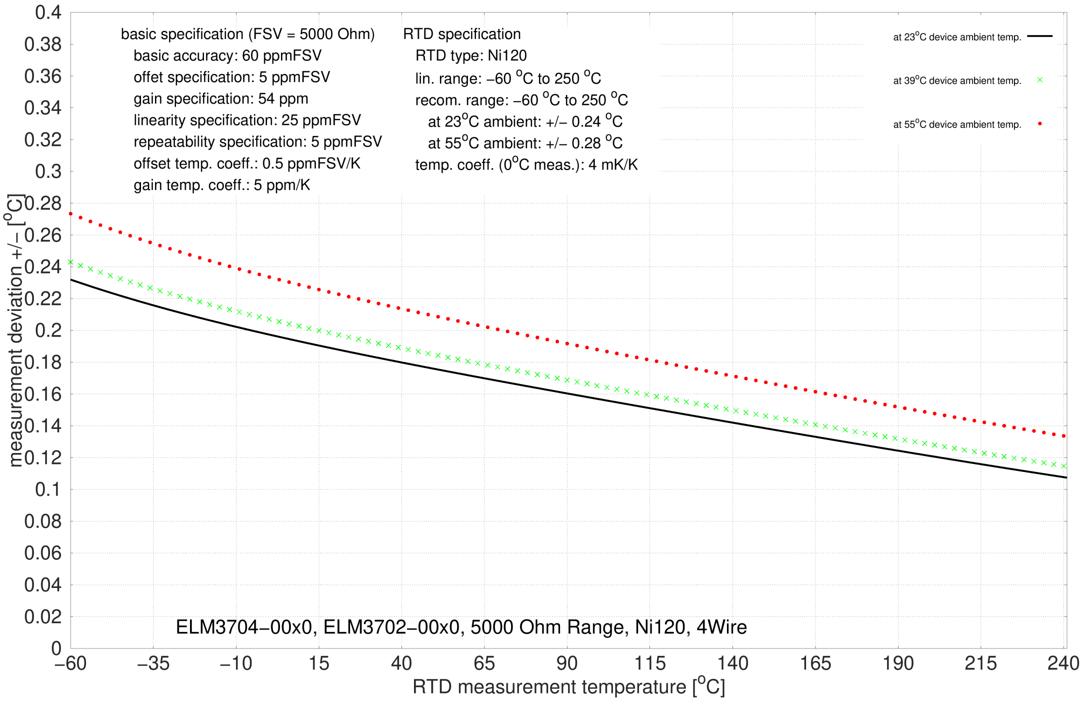
Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



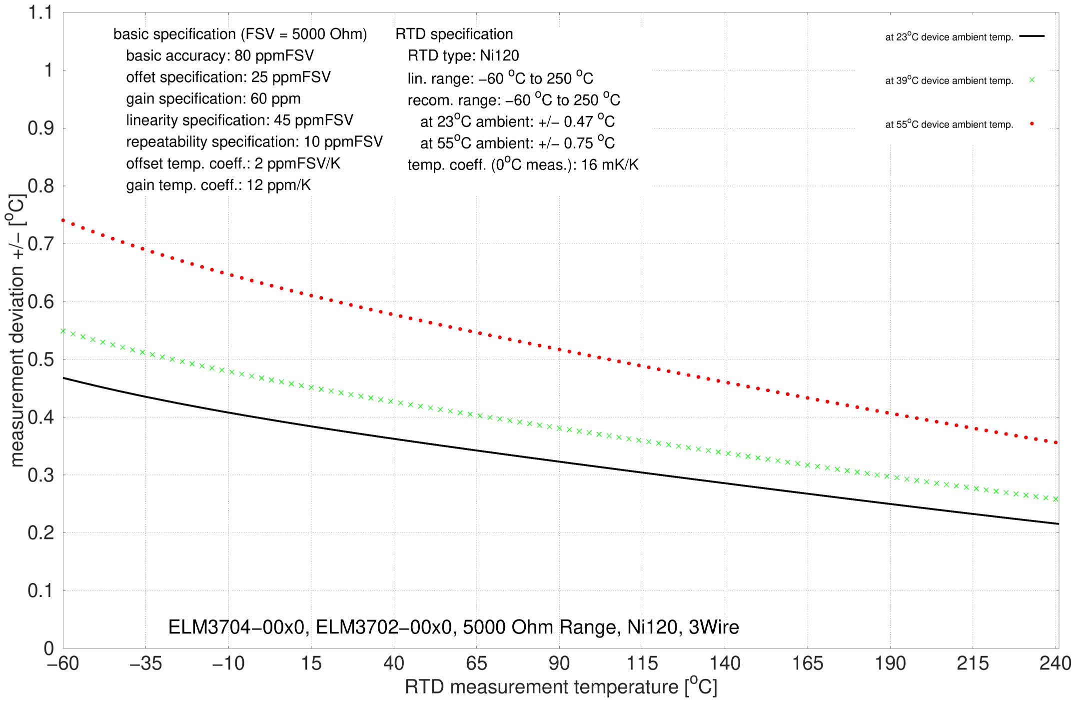
Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



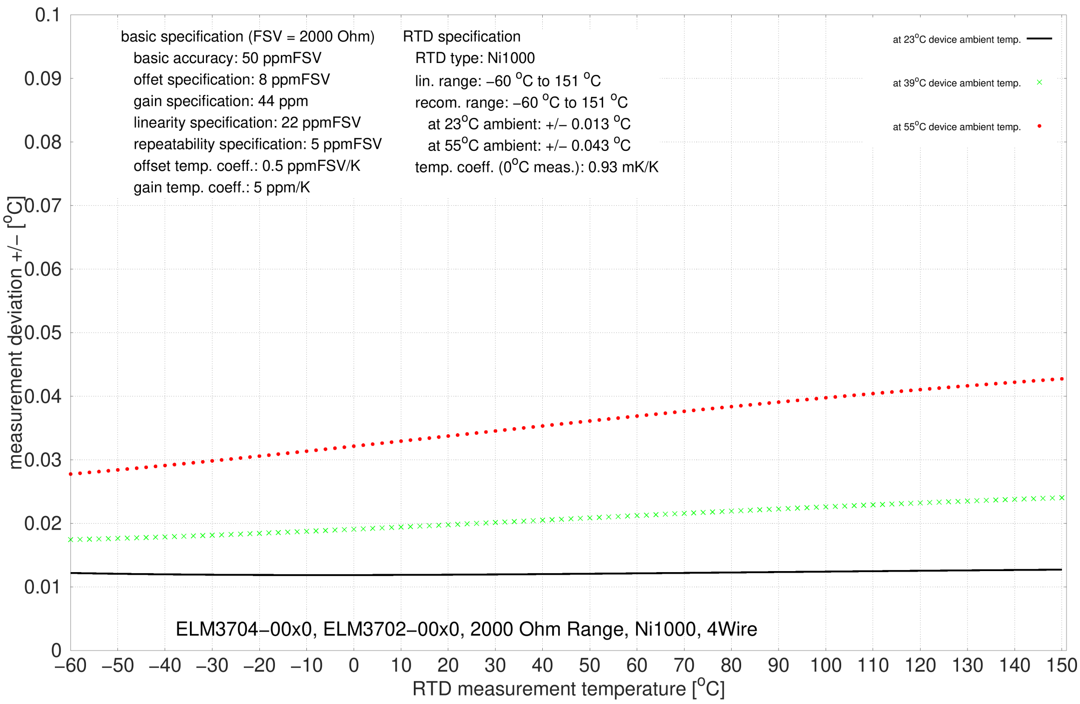
3.13.2.5.9 NI1000 specification

Electrical measuring range used	2000 Ω		5000 Ω		Applicable also for ELM3704 -1001 = X
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	X
Starting value	-60°C		-60°C		X
End value	151°C		250°C		X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.013 K	< ±0.036 K	< ±0.029 K	< ±0.057 K	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.043 K	< ±0.095 K	< ±0.05 K	< ±0.12 K	
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 0.93 mK/K	< 2.6 mK/K	< 1.1 mK/K	< 2.9 mK/K	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting				X

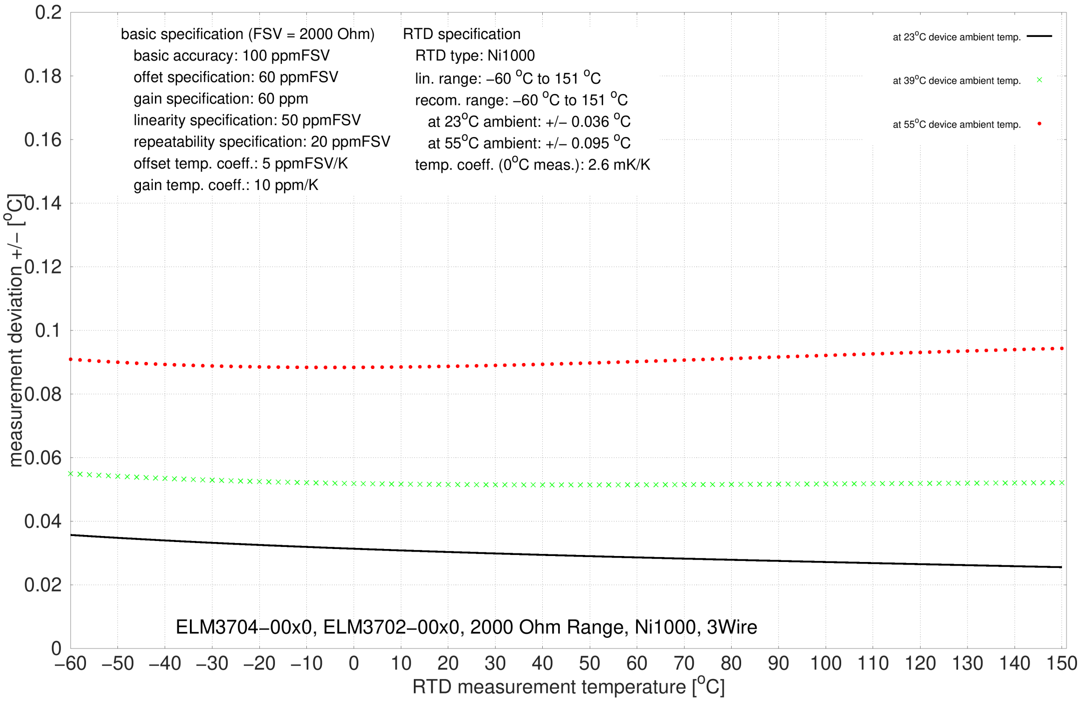
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

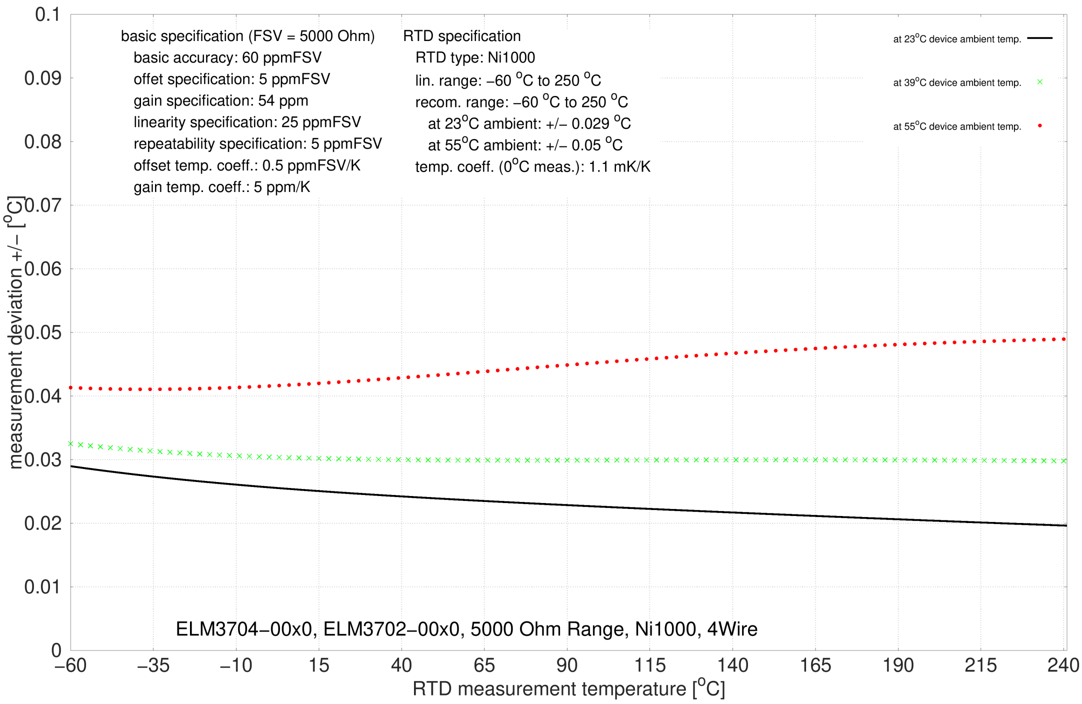
Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



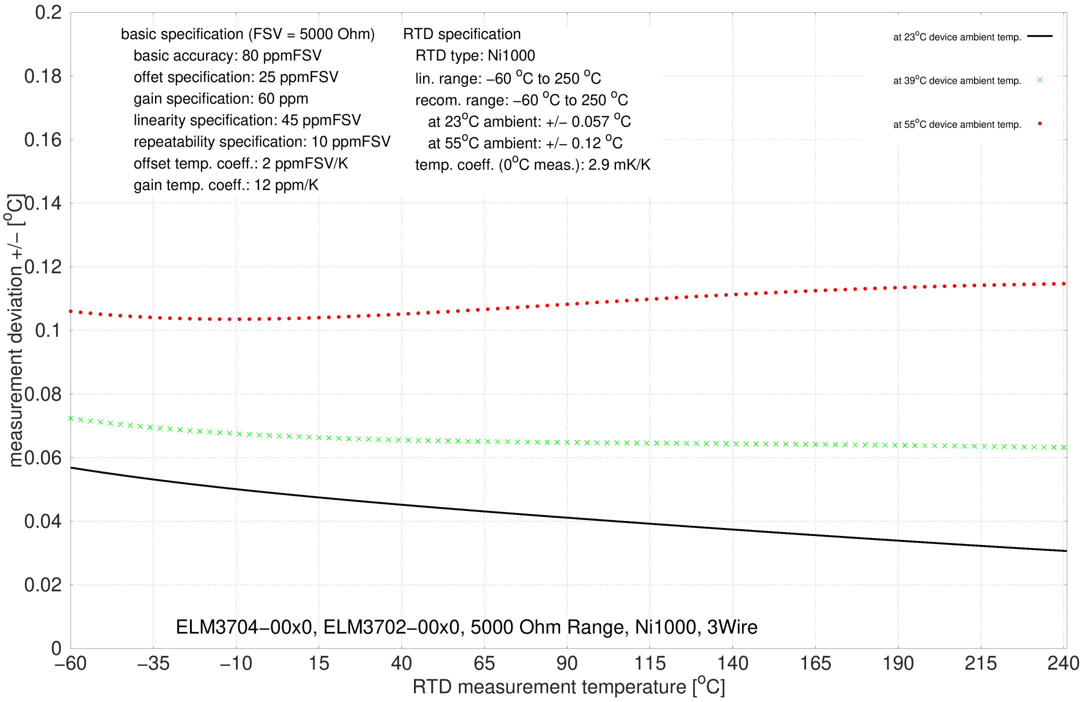
Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



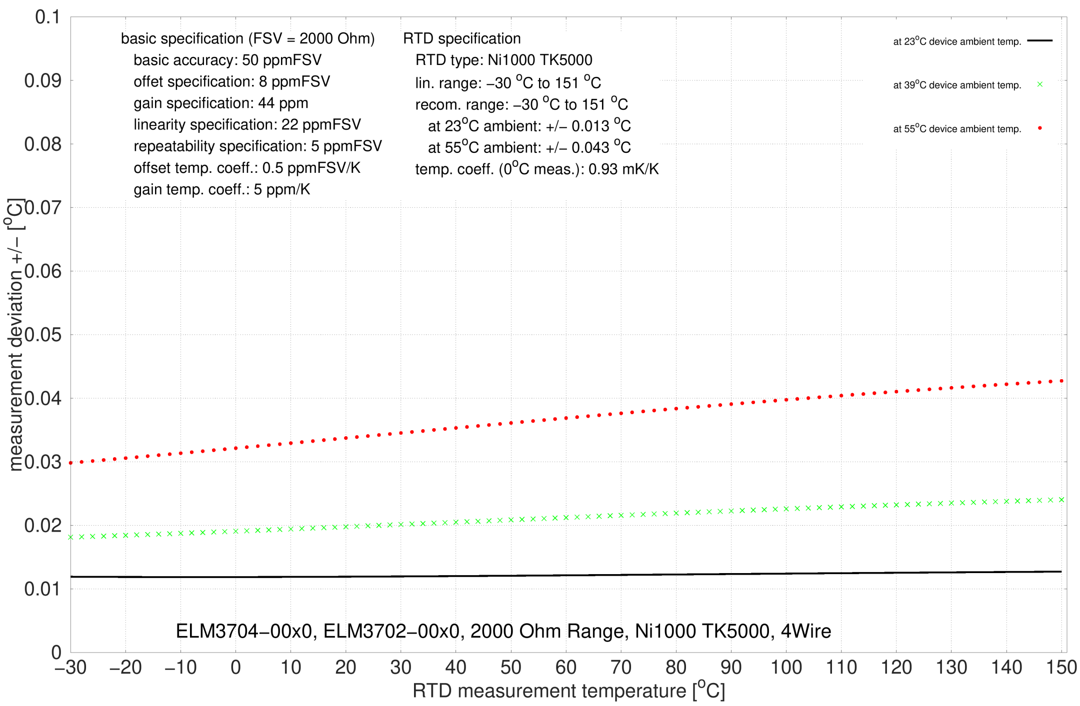
3.13.2.5.10 NI1000 TK5000 specification

Electrical measuring range used	2000 Ω		5000 Ω		Applicable also for ELM3704 -1001 = X
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	X
Starting value	-30°C		-30°C		X
End value	151°C		160°C		X
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.013 K	< ±0.034 K	< ±0.028 K	< ±0.053 K	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.043 K	< ±0.095 K	< ±0.05 K	< ±0.12 K	
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 0.93 mK/K	< 2.6 mK/K	< 1.1 mK/K	< 2.9 mK/K	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting				X

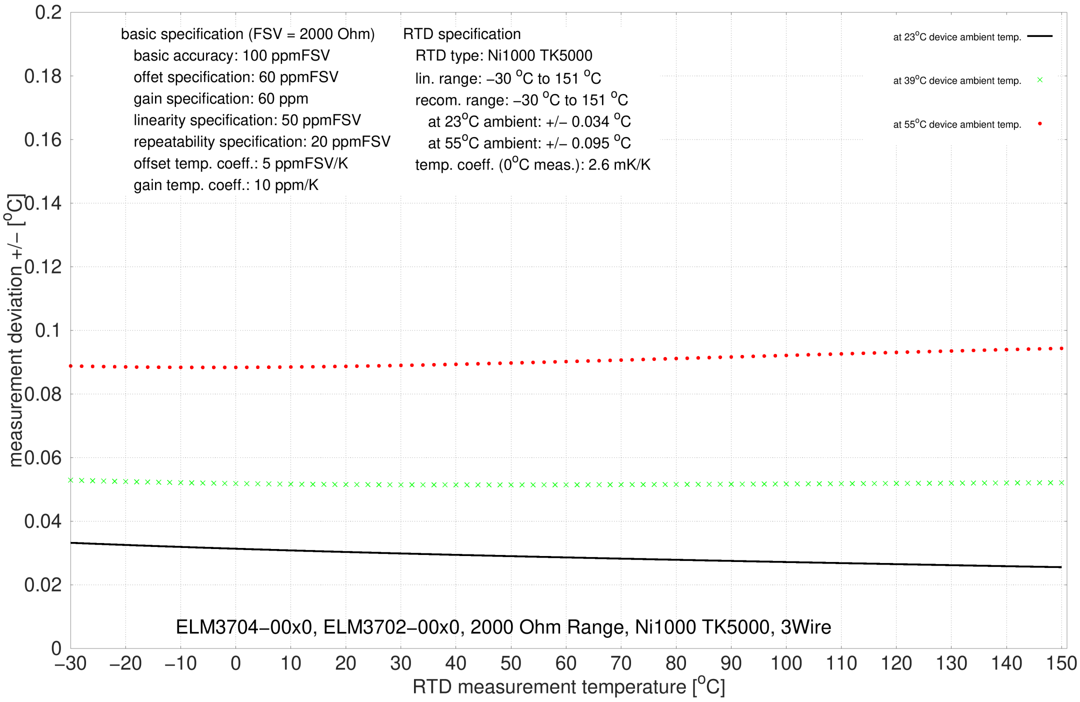
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

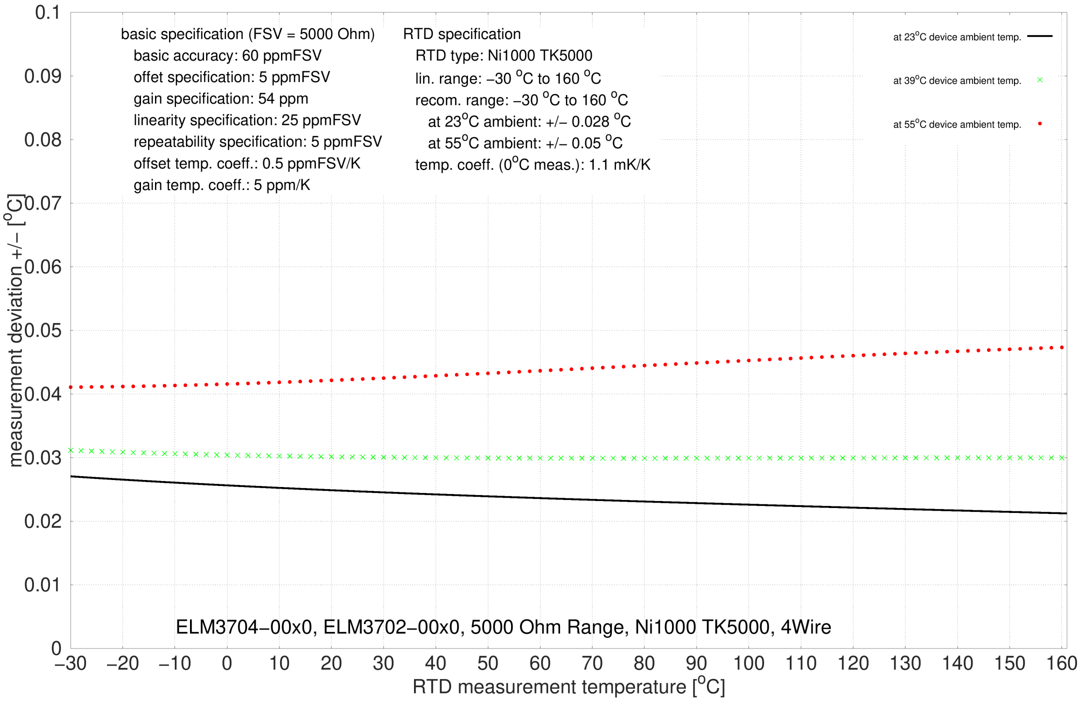
Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 TK5000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



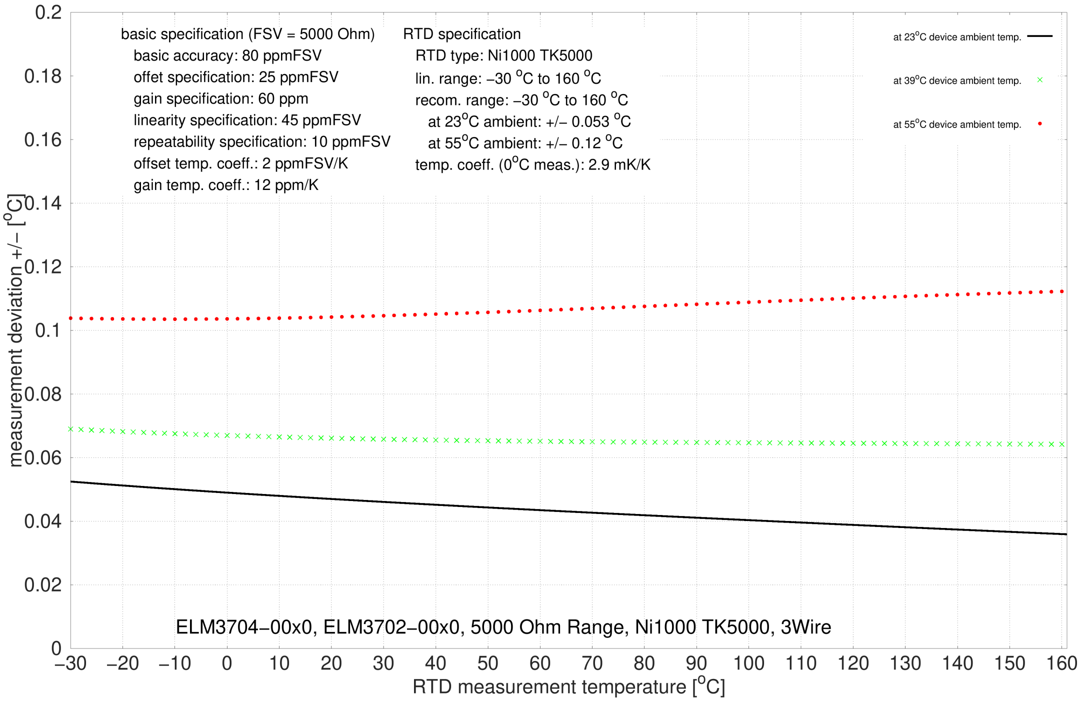
Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 TK5000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 TK5000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 TK5000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 3-wire connection:



3.13.2.6 Potentiometer measurement

The potentiometer should be supplied with the integrated power supply unit (max. 5 V, configurable). The slider voltage is then measured relative to the supply voltage and output in %. Technical, the measurement is similar to a strain gauge half bridge.

Potentiometers from 1 kΩ can be used.

The following is the specification given for the 5 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 5 wire connection and the potentiometer is detected directly from the measuring channel. In the 3 wire connection, the measurement channel generally has the same specification, as it continues to measure internally in 5 wire mode and bridges internally for this purpose. But its view of the connected potentiometer is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "potentiometer + leads + measurement channel" in 3 wire mode will then practically not achieve specification values given below.

Diagnostics

- Slider breakage: full-scale deflection or 0 display
- Supply interruption: full-scale deflection or 0 display

Measurement mode	Potentiometer (3/5-wire)
Operation mode	The supply voltage is configurable via CoE, 0.5...5 V
Measuring range, nominal	-1 … 1 V/V
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	1 V/V
Measuring range, technically usable	-1 …1 V/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm

Measurement mode		Potentiometer (3/5-wire)
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. 2)	without Offset	< ± tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ < ± tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ± tbd. µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ± tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ < ± tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ± tbd. µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 2) 6)	without Offset	< ± tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ < ± tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ± tbd. µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ± tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ < ± tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ± tbd. µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}/K < tbd. µV/V/K
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{ppm}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB

Measurement mode	Potentiometer (3/5-wire)		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]	DC: tbd. mV/V / V typ.	50 Hz: tbd. mV/V / V typ.	1 kHz: tbd. mV/V / V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]	DC: tbd. mV/V / V typ.	50 Hz: tbd. mV/V / V typ.	1 kHz: tbd. µV/V / V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ = tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)	tbd.		

[2]) A regular offset adjustment with connected potentiometer is recommended. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions Tare [▶ 000] and also ZeroOffset [▶ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Potentiometer measurement range

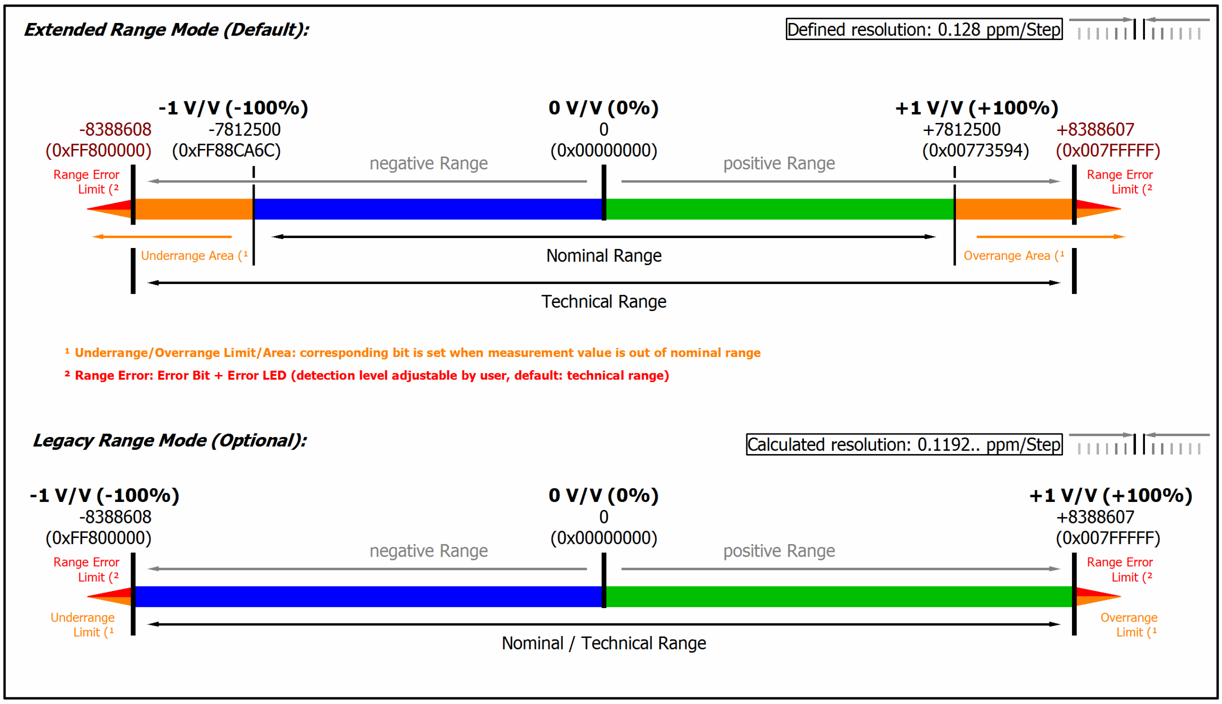


Fig. 144: Representation potentiometer measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.7 Measurement SG 1/1 bridge (full bridge) 4/6-wire connection

To determine the measuring error:

The nominal/technical measuring range is specified in "mV/V"; the maximum permitted supply voltage is 5 V. The maximum nominal measuring range that can be used for the bridge voltage is therefore ±32 mV/V · 5 V = ±160 mV; the internal circuits are configured accordingly.

The internal measurement is ratiometric, i.e. the feed voltage and the bridge voltage are not measured absolutely, but as a ratio.

The integrated supply can be used as power supply. An external supply is permitted, as long as 5 V is not exceeded.

The following is the specification given for the 6 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 6 wire connection and the full bridge is detected directly from the measuring channel.
In the 4 wire connection, the terminal generally has the same specification, but its view of the connected full bridge is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "full bridge + leads + measurement channel" will practically not achieve specification values given below.

The lead resistances (cables, connectors, ...) have an effect especially on the gain error, also depending on the temperature. The gain error can be estimated by:

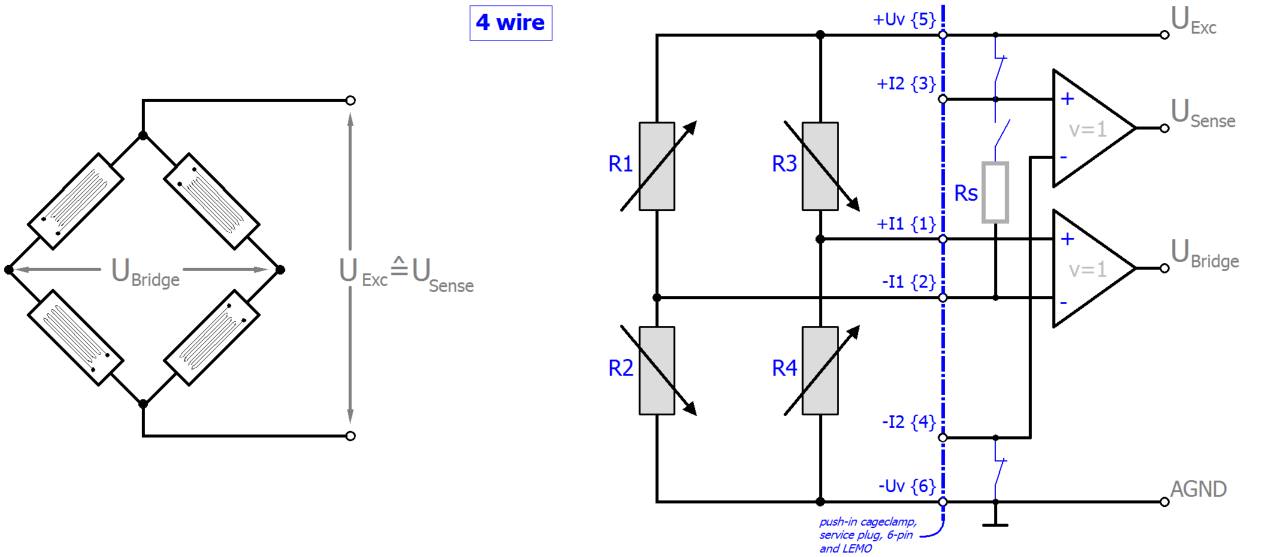
$(R_{+uv}\ (1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu}) + R_{-uv}(1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu})\ )/R_{nom}$ with Tc_{Cu}~3930 ppm/K, R_{nom}

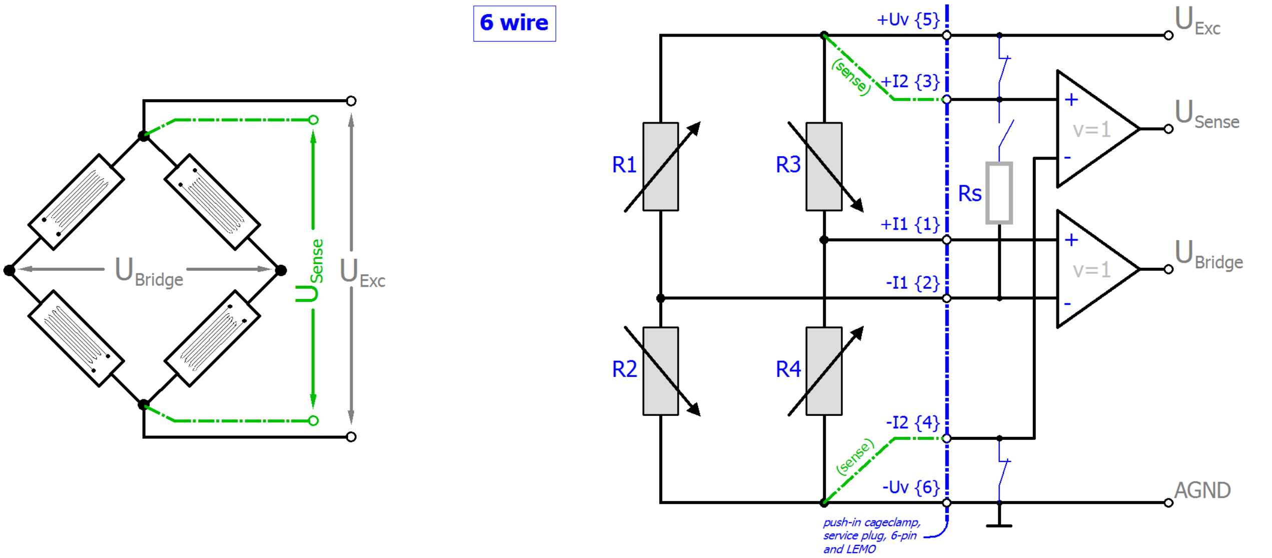
e.g. 350 Ω and R_{+uv} or R_{-uv} lead resistances respectively.

The use of the measurement channel in the 6 wire connection is recommended, especially when significant resistors such as a lightning arrester are put into the line.

Note: specifications apply for 5 V SG excitation and symmetric 350R SG.

Full bridge calculation:





The strain relationship (µStrain, µε) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{Nk\varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1, 2, 4, 1 - \vartheta, 1 + \vartheta, 2(1 - \vartheta), 2(1 + \vartheta)$$

Common data

Measurement mode	StrainGauge/SG/1/1 bridge 4/6 wire		
	32 mV	4 mV	2 mV
Integrated power supply	1…5V adjustable, max. supply/Excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection) therefore 120R DMS: up to 2.5 V; 350R DMS: up to 5.0 V		
Measuring range, nominal	-32 … +32 mV/V	-4 … +4 mV/V	-2 … +2 mV/V
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	32 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable	-34.359 … +34.359 mV/V	-4.295 … +4.295 mV/V	-2.147 … +2.147 mV/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)		
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm		
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm		

Specific data ELM370x (not valid for ELM3704-1001)

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/1-Bridge 4/6-wire		
		32 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. 2)	without Offset	< ±0.003 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±30 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.96 µV/V	< ±0.0085 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±85 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.34 µV/V	< ±0.013 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±130 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.26 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.0075 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±75 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.4 µV/V	< ±0.03 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±300 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.2 µV/V	< ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±600 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.2 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 2) 6)	without Offset	< ±0.011 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±110 ppm_{FSV} < ±3.52 µV/V	< ±0.0515 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±515 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.06 µV/V	< ±0.099 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±990 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.98 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.013 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±130 ppm_{FSV} < ±4.16 µV/V	< ±0.059 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±590 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.36 µV/V	< ±0.115 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1150 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.3 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 280 ppm_{FSV}	< 580 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 24 ppm	< 70 ppm	< 110 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 45 ppm_{FSV}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)	DC	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	50 Hz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	1 kHz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)	DC	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$
	50 Hz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$
	1 kHz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 2.5 ppm/K	< 5 ppm/K	< 6 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 15 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 30 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.06 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	4-wire	No usage of this input in this mode		
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

2) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▶ 000] and also ELM Features [▶ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications ELM370x (10 ksps) (not valid for ELM3704-1001)

Measurement mode		**Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/1-Bridge 4/6-wire**		
		32 mV/V	**4 mV/V**	**2 mV/V**
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *90* ppm_{FSV} < *703* digits < *2.88* µV/V	< *600* ppm_{FSV} < *4688* digits < *2.40* µV/V	< *1200* ppm_{FSV} < *9375* digits < *2.40* µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *15* ppm_{FSV} < 117 digits < 0.48 µV/V	< *100* ppm_{FSV} < *781* digits < *0.40* µV/V	< *200* ppm_{FSV} < *1563* digits < *0.40* µV/V
	Max. SNR	> *96.5* dB	> *80.0* dB	> *74.0* dB
	Noisedensity@1 kHz	< *6.79* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< *5.66* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< *5.66* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV} < *94* digits < *0.38* µV/V	< *60* ppm_{FSV} < *469* digits < *0.24* µV/V	< *120* ppm_{FSV} < *938* digits < *0.24* µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV} < *16* digits < *0.06* µV/V	< *10.0* ppm_{FSV} < *78* digits < *0.04* µV/V	< *20.0* ppm_{FSV} < *156* digits < *0.04* µV/V
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB	> *100.0* dB	> *94.0* dB

3.13.2.8 Measurement SG 1/2 bridge (half bridge) 3/5-wire connection

To determine the measuring error:

The nominal/technical measuring range is specified in "mV/V"; the maximum permitted supply voltage is 5 V. The maximum nominal measuring range that can be used for the bridge voltage is therefore ±16 mV/V · 5 V = ±80 mV; the internal circuits are designed for the 160 mV of the full bridge measurement.

The internal measurement is ratiometric, i.e. the feed voltage and the bridge voltage are not measured absolutely, but as a ratio.

The integrated supply can be used as power supply. An external supply is permitted, as long as 5 V is not exceeded.

The following is the specification given for the 5 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 5 wire connection and the half bridge is detected directly from the measuring channel.
In the 3 wire connection, the terminal generally has the same specification, but its view of the connected half bridge is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "half bridge + leads + measurement channel" will practically not achieve specification values given below.

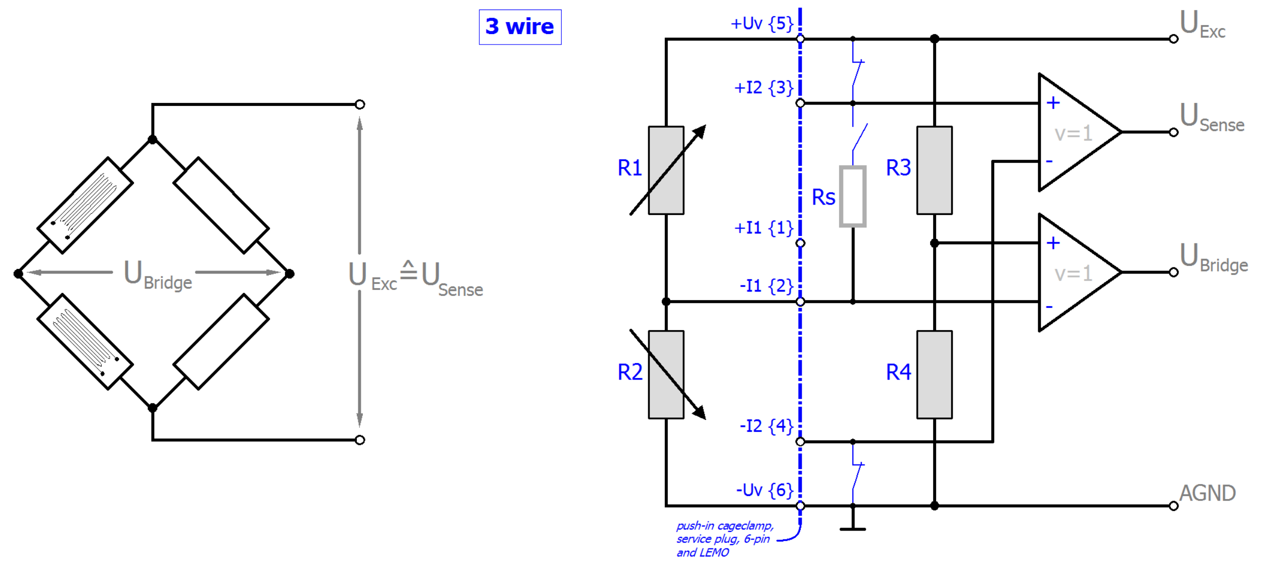
The lead resistances (cables, connectors, ...) have an effect especially on the gain error, also depending on the temperature. The gain error can be estimated by:

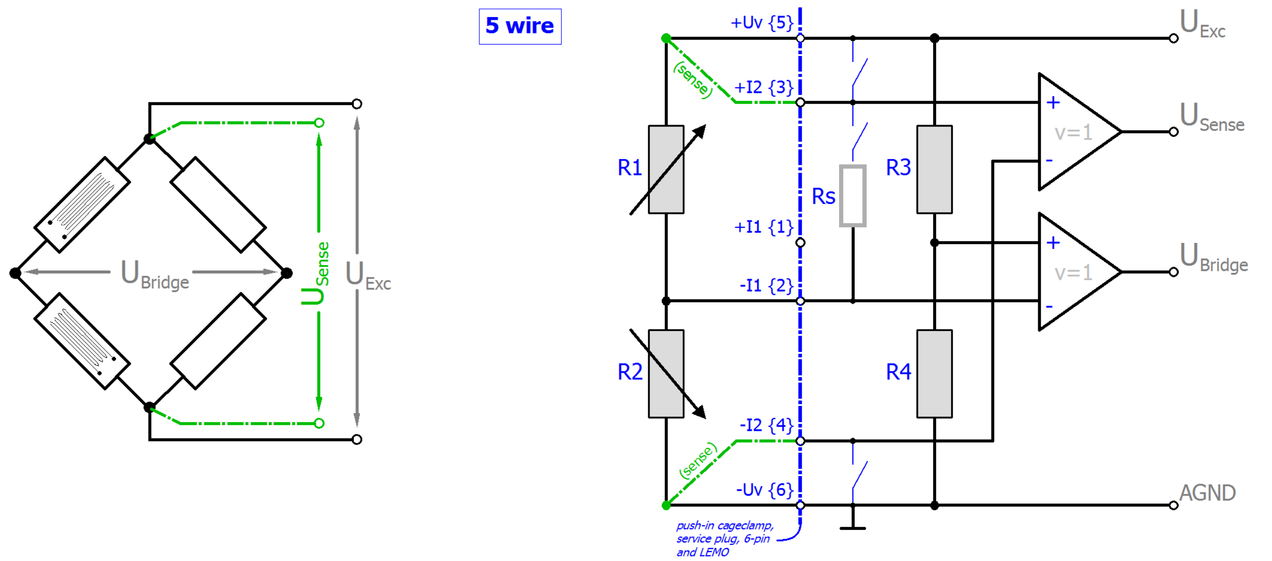
$(R_{+uv} (1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu}) + R_{-uv}(1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu}))/R_{nom}$ with Tc_{Cu}~3930 ppm/K, R_{nom}

e.g. 350 Ω and R_{+uv} or R_{-uv} lead resistances respectively.

The use of the measurement channel in the 5 wire connection is recommended.

To calculate the $R_{1/2}$ half bridge:





$R_{3/4}$ are the internal switchable supplementary resistors of the terminal. They have a high resistance of a few kΩ compared to $R_{1/2}$ and thus do not significantly load the internal supply.

Other half-bridge configurations (e.g. $R_{1/4}$ or $R_{1/3}$ variable) cannot be connected.

The strain relationship (µStrain, µε) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{Nk\varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1, 2, 4, 1 - \vartheta, 1 + \vartheta$$

N should be chosen based on the mechanical configuration of the variable resistors (Poisson, 2 active uniaxial, …). The channel value (PDO) is interpreted directly [mV/V].

Common data

Measurement mode	StrainGauge/SG 1/2-Bridge 3/5-wire	
	16 mV/V	**2 mV/V**
Integrated power supply	1…5V adjustable, max. supply/Excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection) therefore • 120R SG: up to 2.5 V • 350R SG: up to 5.0 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-16 … 16 mV/V	-2 … 2 mV/V
Measuring range, end value (full scale value)	16 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable	-17.179 … 17.179 mV/V	-2.147 … 2.147 mV/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)	
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm	

Note: specifications apply for 3.5 V SG excitation and symmetric 350R SG.

Note: adjustment of the half-bridge measurement and thus validity of the data from production week 2018/50

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-1001, preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/SG/StrainGauge/ SG 1/2-Bridge 3/5-wire	
		16 mV/V	**2 mV/V**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. 2)	without Offset	< ±0.0145 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±145 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.32 µV/V	< ±0.105 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1050 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.10 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.041 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±410 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.56 µV/V	< ±0.274 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±2740 ppm_{FSV} < ±5.48 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 2) 6)	without Offset	< ±0.053 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±530 ppm_{FSV} < ±8.48 µV/V	< ±0.317 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±3170 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.34 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.0655 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±655 ppm_{FSV} < ±10.48 µV/V	< ±0.4055 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±4055 ppm_{FSV} < ±8.11 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 385 ppm_{FSV}	< 2530 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 80 ppm	< 590 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 120 ppm_{FSV}	< 860 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}	< 125 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 5 ppm/K	< 25 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.24 µV/V/K	< 90 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.18 µV/V/K
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)	DC:	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.
	50 Hz:	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.
	1 kHz:	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)	DC:	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/SG/StrainGauge/ SG 1/2-Bridge 3/5-wire	
		16 mV/V	**2 mV/V**
	50 Hz:	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.
	1 kHz:	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	*< 500 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 3906 digits* *< 8.00 µV/V*	*< 4000 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 31250 digits* *< 8.00 µV/V*
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	*< 85 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 664 digits* *< 1.36 µV/V*	*< 660 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 5156 digits* *< 1.32 µV/V*
	Max. SNR	*> 81.4 dB*	*> 63.6 dB*
	Noisedensity@1kHz	*< 19.23* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	*< 18.67* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	*< 35 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 273 digits* *< 0.56 µV/V*	*< 280 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 2188 digits* *< 0.56 µV/V*
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	*< 6.0 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 47 digits* *< 0.10 µV/V*	*< 46.0 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 359 digits* *< 0.09 µV/V*
	Max. SNR	*> 104.4 dB*	*> 86.7 dB*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 1		Differential typ. tbd.	Differential typ. tbd.
(internal resistance)		CommonMode typ. tbd.	CommonMode typ. tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2		3-wire: No usage of this input in this mode	3-wire: No usage of this input in this mode
(internal resistance)		Differential typ. tbd.	Differential typ. tbd.
		CommonMode typ. tbd.	CommonMode typ. tbd.

2) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▸ 000] and also ELM Features [▸ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

NOTICE

Transition resistances of the connection contacts

The transition resistance values of the connection contacts affect the measurement. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

Validity of property values

The resistor of the bridge is positioned parallel to the internal resistor of the terminal and leads to an offset shifting respectively. The Beckhoff factory calibration will be carried out with the half bridge 350 Ω, thus the values specified above are directly valid for the 350 Ω half bridge. By connection of another dimensioned half-bridge is to:

- perform a balancing (offset correction) by the terminal itself or the control/PLC on application side
- or the abstract offset error have to be entered into the balancing parameter S0 of the terminal. Example: a 350 Ω half bridge correlates by the compensated effect of the input resistor (2 MΩ) during factory calibration 0.26545 $\%_{FSV}$ (16 mV/V), that corresponds to 20738 digits.

3.13.2.9 Measurement SG 1/4 bridge (quarter-bridge) 2/3-wire connection

Notes

- Quarter-bridge measurement in 2-wire operation is not recommended in practice. The normal copper supply cables with their own resistance (e.g. ~17 mΩ/m with 1 mm² wire) and their very high temperature sensitivity (~4000 ppm/K, ~0.4%/K) have a considerable effect on the calculation and can only be corrected by continuous offset and gain adjustment. Only 3-wire operation should be used.
- Specifications apply to 5 V excitation.
  The specification deteriorates at lower excitation voltage; Beckhoff does not have detailed information on this.
  If a lower excitation voltage is desired for reasons of sensor self-heating, the excitation voltage can be temporarily switched on/off for non-continuous measurements (clocked operation). Switching on/off must be done from the controller via ADS access to the CoE 0x80n0:02.
- Specifications only apply when using wire end sleeves and for cross-sections of 0.5 mm² or more. For smaller cross-sections, increased transition resistance is to be expected.
- Avoid repeated insertion/extraction of the push-in connectors in quarter-bridge operation since this may increase the transition resistance.
- Integrated supply: 2...5V adjustable, max. supply/excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection).
  Note: effectively only half the voltage is present at the quarter-bridge due to the internally switched bridge supplement.

To calculate the quarter-bridge:

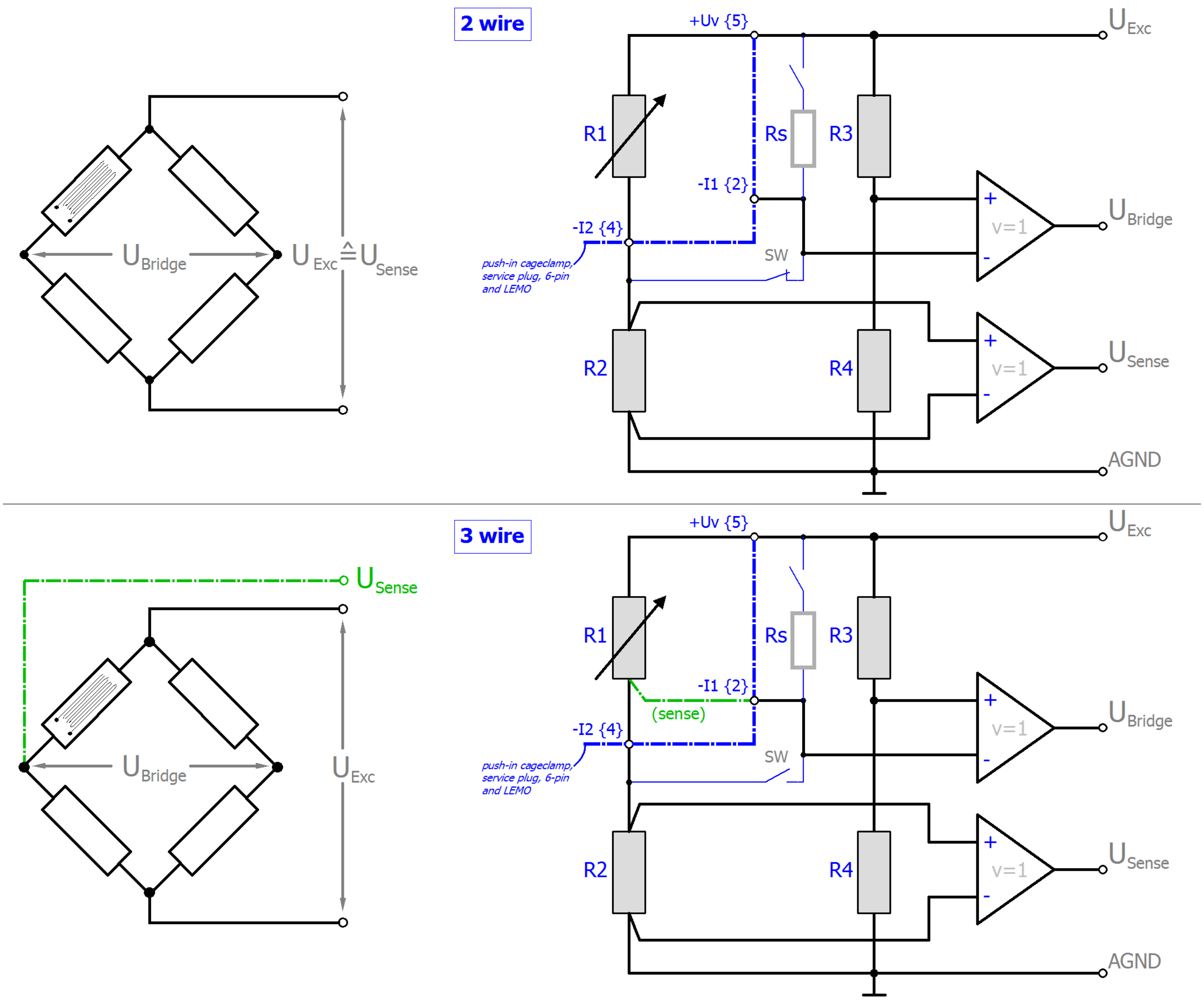


Fig. 145: Connection of the quarter bridge

Explanation:

- R1: external quarter-bridge resistor, nominally 120/350/1000 Ω
- R2: internal supplementary resistor, is set to the same value as R1 after the CoE setting "Interface", and is therefore also 120, 350 or 1000 Ω
- R3, R4: high-resistance internal bridge supplementary resistors, therefore, do not significantly load the internal supply
- Rs: switchable shunt resistor
- SW: internal switch for 2/3-wire operation; open: 3-wire operation

The strain relationship (μStrain, με) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{N\Delta R_1}{4R_1} = \frac{Nk\varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1$$

For the quarter-bridge, N=1 always applies.

The relationship between U_{Bridge}/U_{Exc} and ΔR_1 is non-linear:

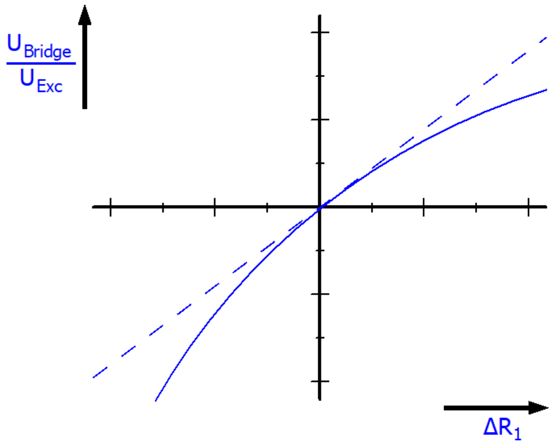


Fig. 146: Relationship between UBridge/UExc and ΔR_1

The ELM350x devices apply internal linearization so that the output is already linearized

$$\text{PDO [mV/V]} = \frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}'} = \frac{\Delta R_1}{4R_1}$$

since the internal calculation is based on $U_{Exc'}$.

Measurement mode	**StrainGauge/SG ¼-bridge 120 Ω 2/3-wire**			
	32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V (comp.)** [5]	**2 mV/V (comp.)** [5]
Measuring range, nominal	±32 mV/V [corresponds to ±64,000 με at K=2] 120 ± 15.36 Ω	±8 mV/V [corresponds to ±16,000 με at K=2] 120 ± 3.84 Ω	±4 mV/V [corresponds to ±8,000 με at K=2] 120 ± 1.92 Ω	±2 mV/V [corresponds to ±4,000 με at K=2] 120 ± 0.96 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable	±34.359… mV/V	±8.589… mV/V	±4.294… mV/V	±2.147… mV/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm 4.096 nV/V	0.128 ppm 1.024 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.512 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.256 nV/V
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm 3.814… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.9535… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.47675… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.238375… nV/V

Specific data (preliminary, not valid for ELM3704-1001)

Measurement mode		**Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 120 Ω 2/3-wire**			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V (comp.)** [5]	**2 mV/V (comp.)** [5]
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [2]	without Offset	*< ±0.026 %$_{FSV}$* *< ±260 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< ±8.3 µV/V*	*< ±0.08 %$_{FSV}$* *< ±800 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< ±6.4 µV/V*	*< ±0.16 %$_{FSV}$* *< ±1600 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< ±6.4 µV/V*	*< ±0.32 %$_{FSV}$* *< ±3200 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< ±6.4 µV/V*
	incl. Offset	*< ±0.1 %$_{FSV}$* *< ±1000 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< ±32.0 µV/V*	*< ±0.4 %$_{FSV}$* *< ±4000 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< ±32.0 µV/V*	*< ±0.8 %$_{FSV}$* *< ±8000 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< ±32.0 µV/V*	*< ±1.6 %$_{FSV}$* *< ±16000 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< ±32.0 µV/V*
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [4]	E_{Offset}	*< 960 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 3920 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 7840 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 15680 ppm$_{FSV}$*
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	*< 160 ppm*	*< 440 ppm*	*< 880 ppm*	*< 1760 ppm*
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	*< 200 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 650 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 1300 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 2600 ppm$_{FSV}$*
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	*< 25 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 100 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 200 ppm$_{FSV}$*	*< 400 ppm$_{FSV}$*
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	*< 310 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 2422 digits* *< 9.92 µV/V*	*< 1200 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 9375 digits* *< 9.60 µV/V*	*< 2400 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 18750 digits* *< 9.60 µV/V*	*< 4800 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 37500 digits* *< 9.60 µV/V*
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	*< 50 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 391 digits* *< 1.60 µV/V*	*< 200 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 1563 digits* *< 1.60 µV/V*	*< 400 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 3125 digits* *< 1.60 µV/V*	*< 800 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 6250 digits* *< 1.60 µV/V*
	Max. SNR	*> 86.0 dB*	*> 74.0 dB*	*> 68.0 dB*	*> tbd. dB*
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.02\ \frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	*< 24 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 188 digits* *< 0.77 µV/V*	*< 72 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 563 digits* *< 0.58 µV/V*	*< 144 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 1125 digits* *< 0.58 µV/V*	*< 288 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 2250 digits* *< 0.58 µV/V*
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	*< 4.0 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 31 digits* *< 0.13 µV/V*	*< 12.0 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 94 digits* *< 0.10 µV/V*	*< 24.0 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 188 digits* *< 0.10 µV/V*	*< 48.0 ppm$_{FSV}$* *< 375 digits* *< 0.10 µV/V*
	Max. SNR	*> 108.0 dB*	*> 98.4 dB*	*> 92.4 dB*	*> 86.4 dB*
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	*< 20 ppm/K*	*< 48 ppm/K*	*< 96 ppm/K*	*< 192 ppm/K*
	Tc_{Offset}	*< 50 ppm$_{FSV}$ /K* *< 1.60 µV/V/K*	*< 180 ppm$_{FSV}$ /K* *< 1.44 µV/V/K*	*< 360 ppm$_{FSV}$ /K* *< 1.44 µV/V/K*	*< 720 ppm$_{FSV}$ /K* *< 1.44 µV/V/K*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$	tbd. %$_{FSV}$

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 120 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) 5)	2 mV/V (comp.) 5)
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	3-wire				
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

Measurement mode	StrainGauge/SG ¼-bridge 350 Ω 2/3-wire			
	32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) 5)	2 mV/V (comp.) 5)
Measuring range, nominal	±32 mV/V [corresponds to ±64,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 44.8 Ω	±8 mV/V [corresponds to ±16,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 11.2 Ω	±4 mV/V [corresponds to ±8,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 5.6 Ω	±2 mV/V [corresponds to ±4,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 2.8 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable	±34.359… mV/V	±8.589… mV/V	±4.294… mV/V	±2.147… mV/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm 4.096 nV/V	0.128 ppm 1.024 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.512 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.256 nV/V
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm 3.814… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.9535… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.47675… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.238375… nV/V

Specific data (preliminary, not valid for ELM3704-1001)

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 350 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) 5)	2 mV/V (comp.) 5)
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. 2)	without Offset	*< ±0.022 % FSV < ±220 ppm FSV < ±7.0 µV/V*	*< ±0.08 % FSV < ±800 ppm FSV < ±6.4 µV/V*	*< ±0.16 % FSV < ±1600 ppm FSV < ±6.4 µV/V*	*< ±0.32 % FSV < ±3200 ppm FSV < ±6.4 µV/V*
	incl. Offset	*< ±0.1 % FSV < ±1000 ppm FSV < ±32.0 µV/V*	*< ±0.4 % FSV < ±4000 ppm FSV < ±32.0 µV/V*	*< ±0.8 % FSV < ±8000 ppm FSV < ±32.0 µV/V*	*< ±1.6 % FSV < ±16000 ppm FSV < ±32.0 µV/V*
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) 4)	E_{Offset}	*< 970 ppm FSV*	*< 3920 ppm FSV*	*< 7840 ppm FSV*	*< 15680 ppm FSV*
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	*< 120 ppm*	*< 380 ppm*	*< 760 ppm*	*< 1520 ppm*
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	*< 180 ppm FSV*	*< 750 ppm FSV*	*< 1500 ppm FSV*	*< 3000 ppm FSV*
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	*< 25 ppm FSV*	*< 100 ppm FSV*	*< 200 ppm FSV*	*< 400 ppm FSV*
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	*< 320 ppm FSV < 2500 digits < 10.24 µV/V*	*< 1200 ppm FSV < 9375 digits < 9.60 µV/V*	*< 2400 ppm FSV < 18750 digits < 9.60 µV/V*	*< 4800 ppm FSV < 37500 digits < 9.60 µV/V*
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	*< 55 ppm FSV < 430 digits < 1.76 µV/V*	*< 200 ppm FSV < 1563 digits < 1.60 µV/V*	*< 400 ppm FSV < 3125 digits < 1.60 µV/V*	*< 800 ppm FSV < 6250 digits < 1.60 µV/V*
	Max. SNR	*> 85.2 dB*	*> 74.0 dB*	*> 68.0 dB*	*> 61.9 dB*
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.02\ \frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< 0.02\ \frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	*< 18 ppm FSV < 141 digits < 0.58 µV/V*	*< 72 ppm FSV < 563 digits < 0.58 µV/V*	*< 144 ppm FSV < 1125 digits < 0.58 µV/V*	*< 288 ppm FSV < 2250 digits < 0.58 µV/V*
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	*< 3.0 ppm FSV < 23 digits < 0.10 µV/V*	*< 12.0 ppm FSV < 94 digits < 0.10 µV/V*	*< 24.0 ppm FSV < 188 digits < 0.10 µV/V*	*< 48.0 ppm FSV < 375 digits < 0.10 µV/V*
	Max. SNR	*> 110.5 dB*	*> 98.4 dB*	*> 92.4 dB*	*> 86.4 dB*
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 350 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) [5)]	2 mV/V (comp.) [5)]
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3)]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	*< 12 ppm/K*	*< 50 ppm/K*	*< 100 ppm/K*	*< 200 ppm/K*
	Tc_{Offset}	*< 30 ppm $_{FSV}$ /K* *< 0.96 µV/V/K*	*< 110 ppm $_{FSV}$ /K* *< 0.88 µV/V/K*	*< 220 ppm $_{FSV}$ /K* *< 0.88 µV/V/K*	*< 440 ppm $_{FSV}$ /K* *< 0.88 µV/V/K*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	3-wire				
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

[2]) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▸ 000] and also ELM Features [▸ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[4]) The offset specification does not apply to 2-wire operation, since the offset is increased on the device side. Therefore, a system-side offset adjustment is recommended, see Tare- [▸ 000] or ZeroOffset function [▸ 000]. The final targeting basic acuuracy within the 2-wire operation is mainingly dependent by the quality of this system-side offset adjustment.

[5]) The channel measures electrically to 8 mV/V, but displays its measured value scaled to 2 or 4 mV/V. The Compensated function facilitates measurement of low levels even with high offset.

NOTICE

Transition resistances of the connection contacts

The transition resistance values of the connection contacts affect the measurement. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

The temperature sensitivity of the terminal and thus of the measurement setup can be reduced if an external, more temperature-stable supplementary resistor is used for operation of the terminal in half-bridge or even full-bridge mode instead of the internal supplementary resistor for quarter-bridge mode.

3.13.2.10 Measurement IEPE 10 V / 20 V / ±2.5 V / ±5 V / ±10 V

3.13.2.10.1 IEPE high pass properties

For optional regulation of the IEPE bias voltage, the ELM370x has an adjustable 1 st order high-pass filter.

For an explanation of the terms AC and DC, refer to the chapter "Analog notes - dynamic signals".

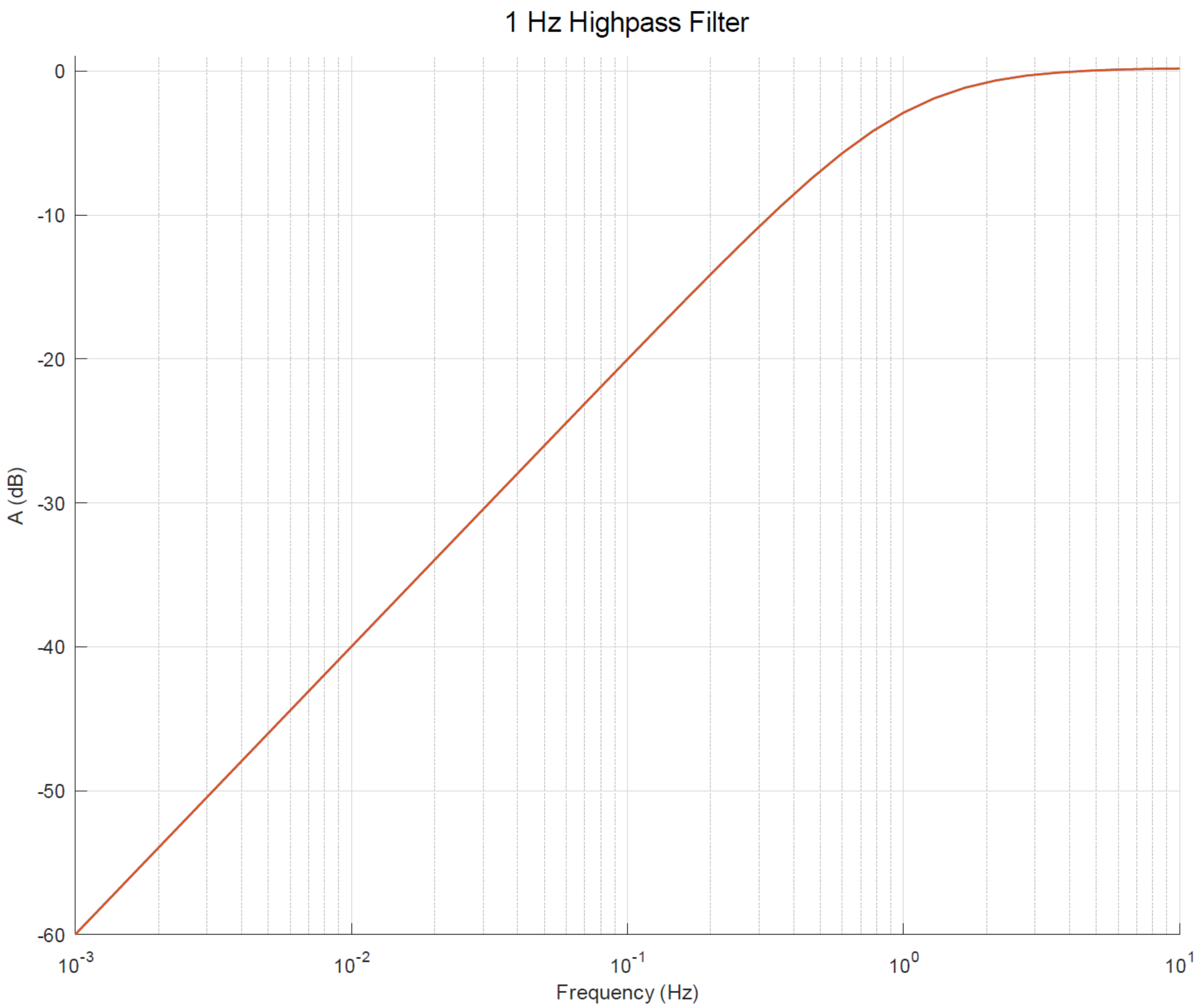
The input channels can be operated in principle in the operation mode AC coupling or DC coupling, see chapter "IEPE AC Coupling":

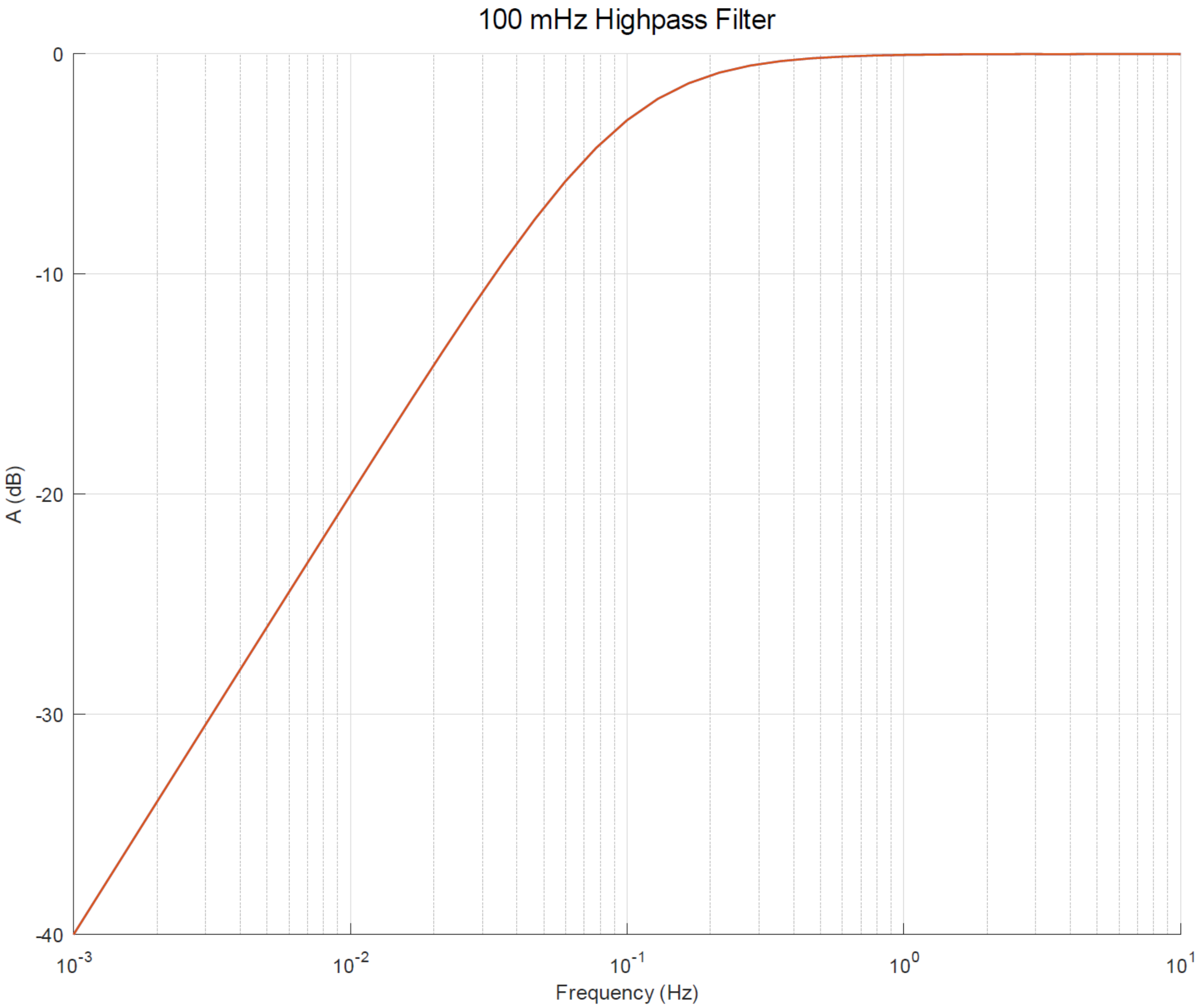
- AC coupling: the arbitrary input signal is fed via a high-pass filter, after which only the corresponding alternating component (AC) remains for the digital processing inside the terminal.
- DC coupling: the arbitrary input signal is digitally processed "as it is", irrespective of whether or not it has an alternating component (AC).

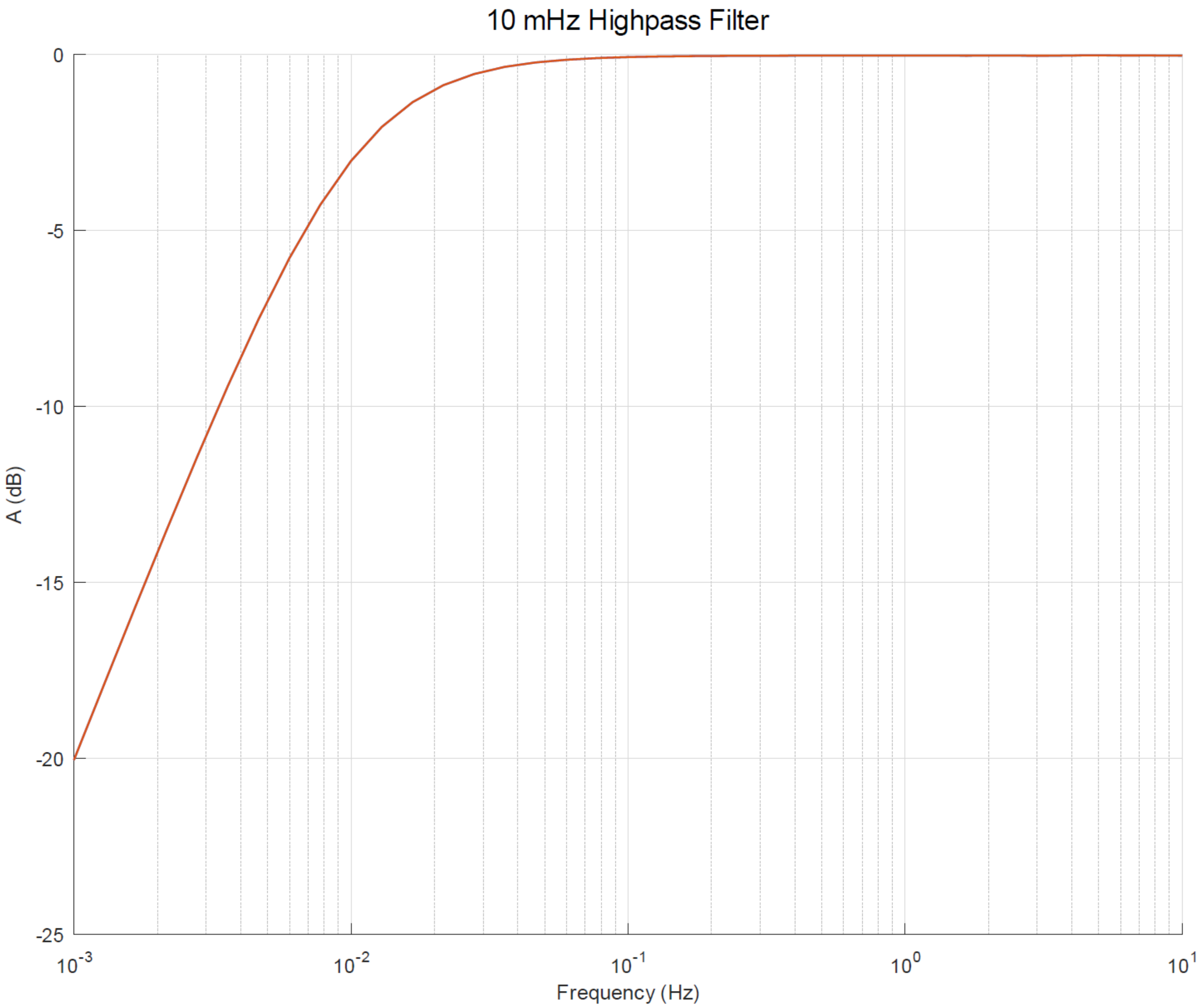
DC restriction

Only AC coupling is possible in the three measuring ranges "IEPE ±10 V" (97), "IEPE ±5 V" (98) and "IEPE ±2.5 V" (99). If voltages with a DC-component (offset) are to be measured, the voltage measuring ranges "U ±10 V" (2), "U ±5 V" (3) and "U ±2.5 V" (4) must be used instead.
The respective measuring range index number is given in the brackets.

The typical frequency behavior in the measuring range 2.5 V is as follows:

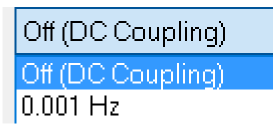



100 mHz Highpass Filter
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
A (dB)
10^-3
10^-2
10^-1
10^0
10^1
Frequency (Hz)



Note: if other dynamic filter properties are desired, you can proceed as follows:

- Operate the ELM370x terminal in the measuring range "0..20 V"
- Deactivate IEPE AC coupling in the respective channel



- The channel now measures with 23 bits + sign over 20 V, i.e. including the bias voltage, which is normally 10..16 V. With the implementation of a high-pass on the user side by means of TwinCAT programming (inside the PLC), the bias component (DC component) is now consequently to be suppressed on the controller side. The now reduced signal resolution of the measuring range ±2.5 V with 24 bits to 20 V with 23 bits must be considered. In return for that, the user obtains full digital control over the measuring behavior in the lower frequency range.

3.13.2.10.2 Measurement IEPE ±10 V

Measurement mode	±10 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-10…+10 V [3]	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	10 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-10.737…+10.737 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

[3]) For IEPE measurement applies: The input voltage must not fall below -5 V with respect to GND, the measuring accuracy is then no longer given. This means a measurement down to -10 V with respect to GND is only possible if at the same time an offset of at least +5 V is applied, as is usual with IEPE supply.

Preliminary specifications in cursive format

Measurement mode		±10 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±*0.01* % = *100* ppm FSV typ. < ±tbd. typ.		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±tbd. % = tbd. ppm FSV typ. < ±tbd. typ.		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< *70* ppm$_{FSV}$		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< *60* ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< *25* ppm$_{FSV}$		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< *20* ppm$_{FSV}$		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 650 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 5078 digits	< 6.5 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 110 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 859 digits	< 1.1 mV
	Max. SNR	> 79.2 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 15.56 $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 400 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 3125 digits	< 4 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 75 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 586 digits	< 750 µV
	Max. SNR	> 82.5 dB		
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< *8* ppm/K typ.		
	Tc_{Offset}	< *5* ppm$_{FSV}$ /K typ. < tbd. typ.		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		

[1]) Valid for ELM3704-00x1 from HW00, ELM370x-00x0 from HW01; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

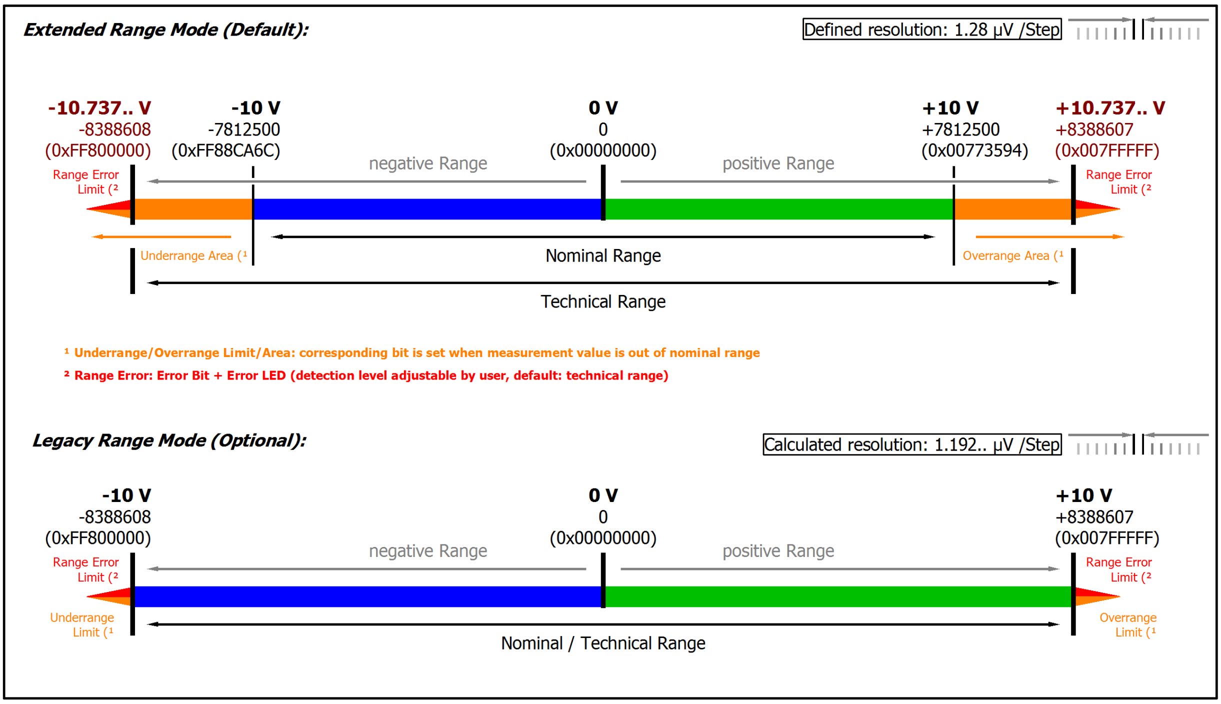


Fig. 147: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.10.3 Measurement IEPE ±5 V

Measurement mode	±5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-5…+5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-5.368…+5.368 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	640 nV	163.84 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	596.. nV	152.59.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. tbd. || tbd. CommonMode typ. tbd. against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data (preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		±5 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		*< ±0.01 % = 100 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	*< 70 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	*< 55 ppm*		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	*< 25 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Repeatability	E_{Rep}	*< 20 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 1200 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 9375 digits	< 6 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 200 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 1563 digits	< 1 mV
	Max. SNR	> 74 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 14.14 $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 700 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 5469 digits	< 3.5 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 140 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 1094 digits	< 700 µV
	Max. SNR	> 77.1 dB		
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	*< 8 ppm/K typ.*		
	Tc_{Offset}	*< 5 ppm $_{FSV}$ /K typ.*		
Crosstalk (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03 % = 300 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*		

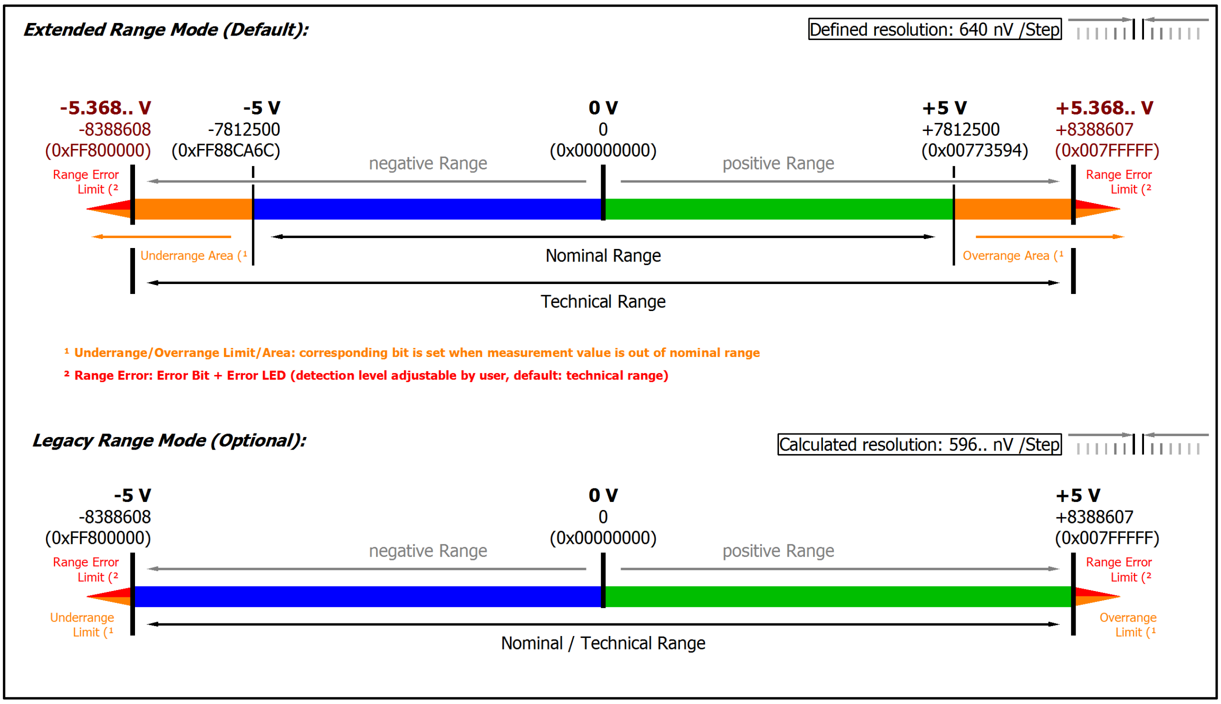


Fig. 148: Representation ±5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.10.4 Measurement IEPE ±2.5 V

Measurement mode	±2.5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-2.5…+2.5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	2.5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-2.684…+2.684 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit 2)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	320 nV	81.92 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	298.. nV	76.29.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

2) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data (preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		±2.5 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		*< ±0.01 % = 100 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	*< 70 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	*< 55 ppm*		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	*< 25 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Repeatability	E_{Rep}	*< 20 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 2400 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 18750 digits	< 6 mV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 400 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 3125 digits	< 1 mV
	Max. SNR	> 68 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 14.14\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 1550 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 12109 digits	< 3.88 mV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 250 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 1953 digits	< 625 µV
	Max. SNR	> 72 dB		
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	*< 8 ppm/K typ.*		
	Tc_{Offset}	*< 5 ppm $_{FSV}$ /K typ.*		
Crosstalk (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03 % = 300 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*		

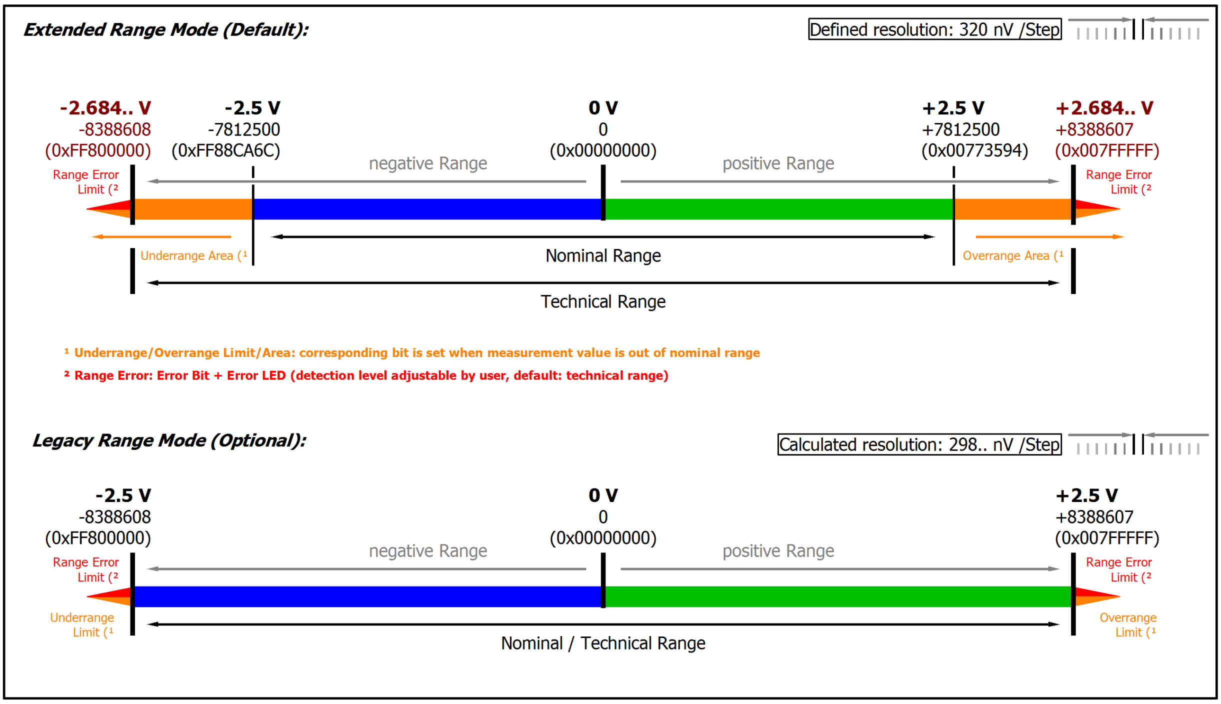


Fig. 149: Representation ±2.5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.13.2.10.5 Measurement IEPE 0…20 V

Measurement mode	0…20 V	
Measuring range, nominal	0…20 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	0…+21.474 V	
PDO resolution (unsigned)	23 bit	15 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 µV	655.36 µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 550 kΩ || 11 nF	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-10x1/ -10x2, preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		0…20 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.035 %$_{FSV}$ < ±350 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±7 mV		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.062 %$_{FSV}$ < ±620 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±12.4 mV		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 150 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 100 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 300 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 75 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 586 digits	< 1.5 mV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 13 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 98 digits	< 0.25 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.1 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 3.54\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< 18 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 141 digits	< 0.36 mV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< 3 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 23 digits	< 60 µV
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB		
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 15 ppm/K typ.		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 100 µV/K		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		

[1)] Valid for ELM3704-00x1 from HW00, ELM370x-00x0 from HW01; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

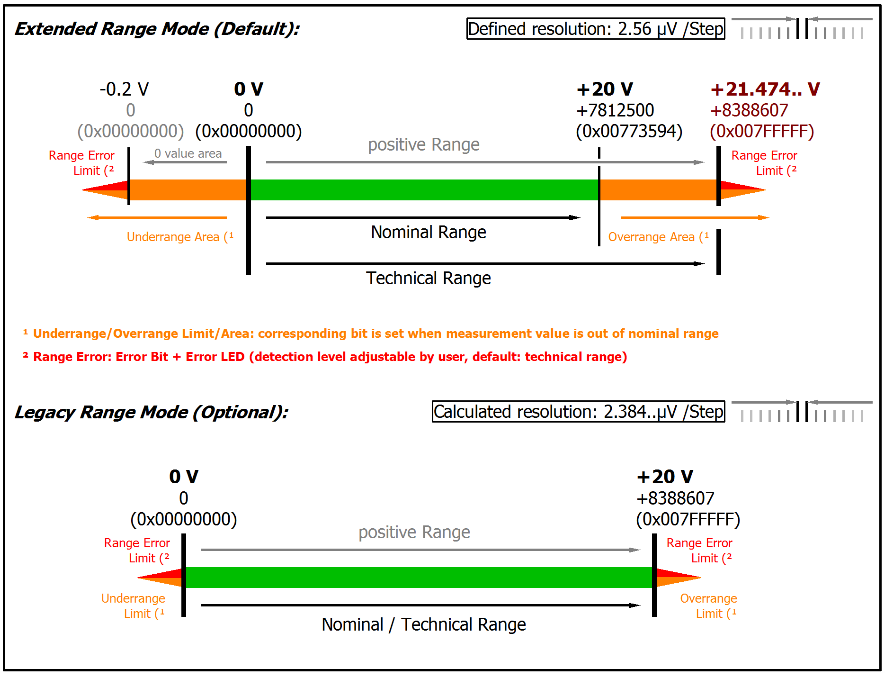


Fig. 150: Representation 0…20 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.13.2.10.6 Measurement IEPE 0..10 V

Measurement mode	0…10 V	
Measuring range, nominal	0…10 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	10 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	0…+10.737 V	
PDO resolution (unsigned)	23 bit	15 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 550 kΩ || 11 nF	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter “Commissioning”/ “Process data overview” [▸ 570]

[3]) For IEPE measurement applies: The input voltage must not fall below -5 V with respect to GND, the measuring accuracy is then no longer given. This means a measurement down to -10 V with respect to GND is only possible if at the same time an offset of at least +5 V is applied, as is usual with IEPE supply.

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-10x1/ -10x2, preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		0…10 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1]		< ±0.05 %$_{FSV}$ < ±500 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±5 mV		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C, with averaging [1] [6]		< ±0.113 %$_{FSV}$ < ±1130 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±11.3 mV		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Offset}	< 300 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1]	E_{Gain}	< 100 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1]	E_{Lin}	< 380 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1]	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 75 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 586 digits	< 0.75 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 13 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 98 digits	< 0.13 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.1 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.77 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 141 digits	< 0.18 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 23 digits	< 30 µV
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB		
Temperature coefficient [1]	Tc_{Gain}	< 30 ppm/K typ.		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 10 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 100 µV/K		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03* % = *300* ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		

[1]) Valid for ELM3704-00x1 from HW00, ELM370x-00x0 from HW01; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

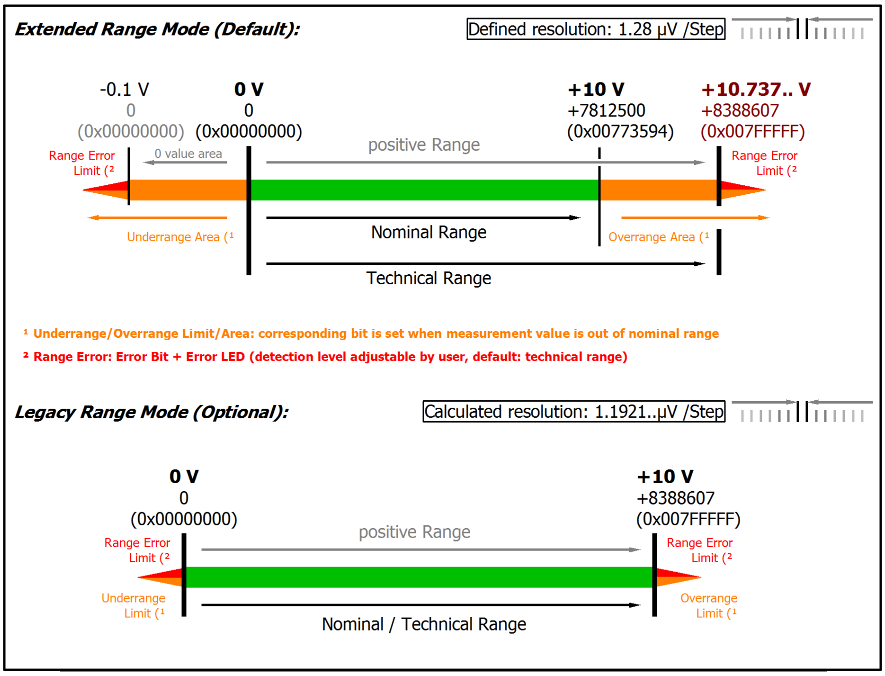


Fig. 151: Representation 0…10 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.13.2.11 Thermocouple measurement

NOTICE

Thermocouple basics

The following sections assume that the reader is familiar with the contents of the chapter on "Fundamentals of thermocouple technology".

Application to ELM370x

The terminal supports voltage measurement and conversion of various thermocouple types, see following list.

For voltage measurement, the specified electrical measuring range specified for the respective TC type is used.

Isolated (i.e. none earthed) thermocouple elements have to be used. If earthed thermocouple elements are used, it is to be expected that disturbances by the unclear earth potential will affect the measurement.

TC measuring range

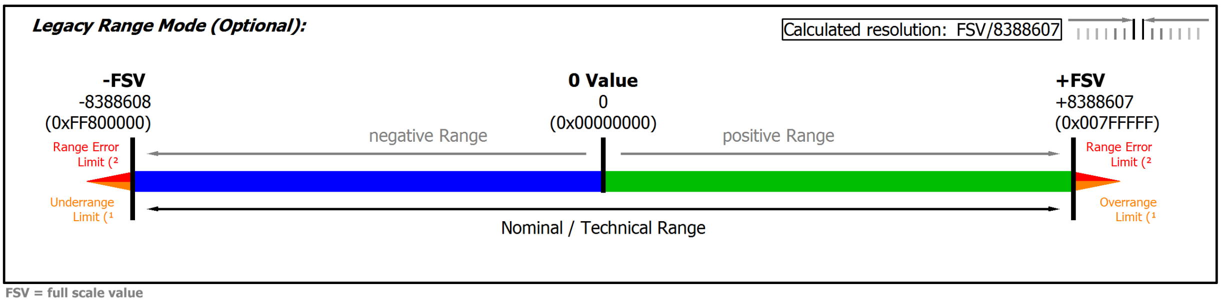


Fig. 152: Chart: TC measuring range

In temperature mode, only the legacy range is available, the extended range is not available.

The temperature display in [°C/digit] (e.g. 0.1°/digit or 0.01°/digit) is independent from the electrical measurement. It is “just” a display setting and results from the PDO setting, see chapter "Comissioning".

TC types supported by the ELM370x (from FW02):

- A-1 0...2500°C
- A-2 0...1800°C
- A-3 0...1800°C
- Au/Pt 0...1000°C
- B 200...1820°C
- C 0...2320°C
- D 0...2490°C
- E -270...1000°C
- G 1000...2300°C
- J -210...1200°C
- K -270...1372°C
- L -50...900°C
- N -270...1300°C
- P (PLII) 0...1395°C
- Pt/Pd 0...1500°C
- R -50...1768°C
- S -50...1768°C
- T -270...400°C

- U -50...600°C

The specification data for each type are listed below.

3.13.2.11.1 TC measurement with Beckhoff terminals

Thermocouple specification and conversion

Temperature measurement with thermocouples generally comprises three steps:

- Measuring the electrical voltage,
- optional: Temperature measurement of the internal cold junction,
- optional: Software-based conversion of the voltage into a temperature value according to the set thermocouple type (K, J, …).

All three steps can take place locally in the Beckhoff measuring device. Device-based transformation can be disabled if the conversion is to take place in the higher-level control system. Depending on the device type, several thermocouple conversions are available, which differ in terms of their software implementation.

For Beckhoff thermocouple measuring devices this means that

- a specification of the electrical voltage measurement is provided and
- based on this, the effect on temperature measurement is specified depending on the supported thermocouple type. Note that thermocouple characteristic curves are always realized as higher-order equations or by a sampling points table in the software, therefore a direct, linear U → T transfer only makes sense in a narrow range.

Data for the sensor types in the following table

The values for the sensor types listed in the following table are shown here merely for informative purposes as an orientation aid. All data are given without guarantee and must be cross-checked against the data sheet for the respective sensor employed.

The thermocouple measurement consists of a chain of measuring and computing elements that affect the attainable measurement deviation:

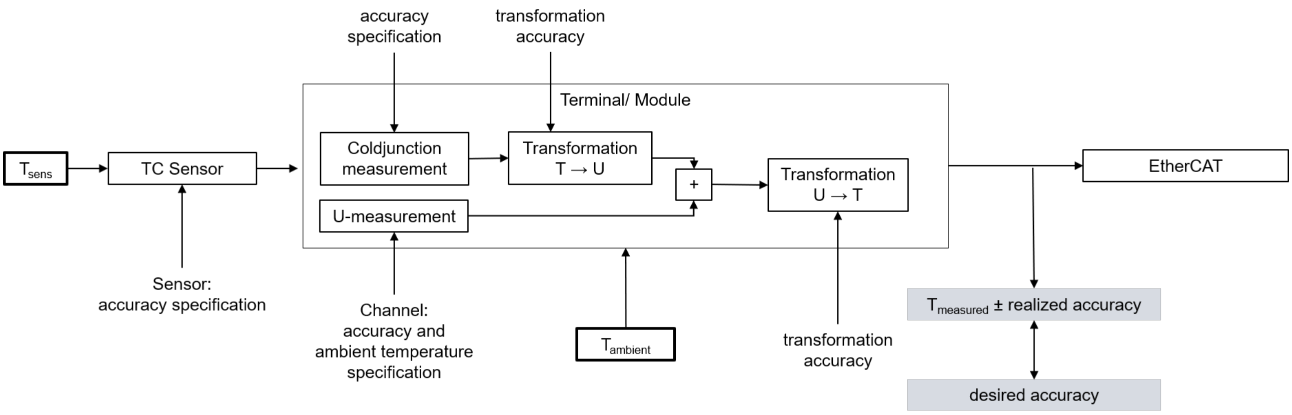


Fig. 153: Concatenation of the uncertainties in temperature measurement with thermocouples

The given voltage specification is decisive for the achievable temperature measuring accuracy. It is applied to the possible thermocouple types in the following.

On account of

- the strong non-linearity that exists with thermocouple, which suggests a meaningful use of it in a limited temperature range (if possible),
- influence of the possibly used internal cold junction,
- the possible use of an external cold junction, the specification of which is not known at this point, and
- the influence of the ambient temperature on the evaluation unit used in the voltage and cold junction measurement (leads to a change in $T_{measured}$ due to $\Delta T_{ambient}$)

detailed temperature specification tables are not given below, but rather

- one short table per thermocouple type
  - with indication of the electrical measuring range used in the voltage measurement
  - with indication of the entire technically usable measuring range supported by the device. This is also the linearization range of the temperature transformation, usually the application range of the respective thermocouple specified in the standards.
    Note: the electrical measuring range is designed to cover the entire linearization range. The entire temperature measuring range can therefore be used
  - with indication of the measuring range recommended by Beckhoff for this type. It is a subset of the technically usable measuring range and covers the measuring range commonly used in industry in which a relatively low measurement uncertainty is still achieved.
    Since thermocouples have a non-linear characteristic curve across the entire implemented linearization range as shown in the chapter on thermocouple principles, the specification of measurement uncertainty over this entire range as the so-called basic accuracy would be unrealistic and even misleading. A much smaller uncertainty is achieved in the temperature range commonly used in industry. Nevertheless, it is of course possible to use the device outside of the "recommended measuring range" (but within the "technically usable measuring range")
  - with the specified measurement uncertainty in the "recommended measuring range" at an ambient temperature of 23 °C and 55 °C, where the measurement uncertainty at 55 °C corresponds to the value for 23 °C ±32 °C.
    Thus, the measurement uncertainty at other ambient temperatures in the recommended measuring range can be approximately interpolated or extrapolated. The values can also be taken from the specification plot.
    Attention when determining the temperature coefficient (TC [K/Kamb]): the specified values do not necessarily have to be available for the same T_{sens}! To determine TC, read the measurement uncertainty values from the plot at T_{sens} and calculate TC.
- the "Specification Plot": a comprehensive specification statement as a graphical representation of the measurement uncertainty for T_{sens} at the two aforementioned ambient temperatures and additionally 39 °C in the entire technically usable measuring range. The representation of the measurement uncertainty at 39 °C ambient temperatures (mean temperature between 23 °C and 55 °C) shows the non-linear influence of the temperature on the measurement uncertainty.
  If accuracy values outside of the "recommended measuring range" are required, they can thus be read graphically here.
- some formulas to calculate further parameters (offset / gain / non-linearity / repeatability / noise) from the specification at the desired operation point if required.

Notes on the calculation of detailed specifications

If further specifications are of interest, they can or must be calculated from the values given in the voltage specification.

The sequence:

- General: The conversion is explained here only for one measuring point (a certain input signal); the steps simply have to be repeated in case of several measuring points (up to the entire measuring range).
- The determination of the entire temperature error at a measuring point results from two steps:
  - Determination of the temperature error from the error of the voltage measurement,
  - Determination of the error by the cold junction measurement at the temperature of the measuring point.
  - Note: Due to the non-linearity of the thermocouples, it is not possible to easily add the temperature errors
- If the measured voltage is not known at the measured temperature measuring point, the measured value MW = $U_{Measuring\ point}$ ($T_{Measuring\ point}$) must be determined with the help of an U→T table.
- The deviation is calculated at this voltage value:

- Via the total equation

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + (Tc_{Gain} \cdot \Delta T \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + E_{Offset}^2 + E_{Lin}^2 + E_{Rep}^2 + (\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP})^2 + (Tc_{Offset} \cdot \Delta T)^2 + (E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years})^2}$$

- or a single value, e.g. E_{Single} = 15 ppm_{FSV}
- the measurement uncertainty in [mV] must be calculated:
  $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point}) = E_{Total}(U_{measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
  or: $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point}) = E_{Single}(U_{measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
  or (if already known) e.g.: $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = 0.003 mV
- Also, for the calculation of the cold junction error required for further calculations, the entire error must be calculated using the above equation.

- The slope at the point used must then be determined:
  $\Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point}) = [U(T_{measuring\ point} + 1\ °C) - U(T_{measuring\ point})] / 1\ °C$
  with the help of an U→T table
- The cold junction error is given as a temperature in °C. The temperature error must then be converted into a voltage error in [mV] via the slope at the temperature measuring point:
  $E_{CJC,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point}) = E_{CJC,\ T} \cdot \Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point})$
- The combined error in [mV] must then be calculated using a square addition of the voltage error and the cold junction error:
- $$E_{voltage+CJC} = \sqrt{(E_{voltage})^2 + (E_{CJC,\ U})^2}$$
  - For calibrated thermocouples, the thermocouple error can also be included at this point in order to determine the combined error of the entire system in mV. For this purpose, all three error influences in [mV] (voltage, cold junction, thermocouple) must be added squarely.
- The temperature measurement uncertainty can be calculated via the voltage measurement uncertainty and the slope
  $E_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point}) = (E_{voltage+CJC}(T_{measuring\ point})) / (\Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point}))$

The numerical values used in the following three examples are for illustration purposes. The specification values given in the technical data remain authoritative.

Sample 1:

Basic accuracy of an ELM3704 at 35 °C ambient, measurement of 400 °C with thermocouple type K, without noise and aging influences:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW = $U_{Type\ K,\ 400°C}$ = 16.397 mV

$$E_{total} = \sqrt{\left(55\ ppm \cdot \frac{16.397\ mV}{80\ mV}\right)^2 + \left(8\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K \cdot \frac{16.397\ mV}{80\ mV}\right)^2 + (70\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (25\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (20\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (5\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K)^2}$$

= 100.196 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = 100.196 ppm_{FSV} · 80 mV = 8.016 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ T}$ = tbd

$F_{CJC,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{ELM3704@35°C,\ type\ K,\ 400°C}$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

Sample 2:

Consideration of the repeatability alone under the above conditions:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW=$U_{measuring\ point}$ (400 °C) = 16.397 mV

F_{Single} = 20 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}$ = 20 ppm_{FSV} · 80 mV = 1.6 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ single}$ = tbd °C

$F_{CJC,\ Single,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

Sample 3:

Consideration of the RMS noise alone without filter under the above conditions:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW=$U_{measuring\ point}$ (400 °C) = 16.397 mV

F_{Single} = 37 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}$ = 37 ppm_{FSV} · 80 mV = 2.96 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ single}$ = tbd °C

$F_{CJC,\ Single,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

3.13.2.11.2 Specification notes

The following tables with the TC specification apply only when using the internal cold junction. In the ELM334x/ ELM370x, each channel has its own cold junction sensor.

The terminal can also be used with an external cold junction if required. The uncertainties must then be determined for the external cold junction on the application side. The temperature value of the external cold junction must then be communicated to the terminal via the process data for its own calculation. The effect on the TC measurement must then be calculated on the system side.

Thermal stabilization

The specification values for the measurement of the cold junction given here apply only if the following times are adhered to for thermal stabilization at constant ambient temperature

- after switching on: 60 min
- after changing wiring/connectors: 15 min

Ambient air in motion

For a constant TC measurement, thermally stable environmental conditions around the ELM terminal are important. Air movements around the terminal with a possibly varying air temperature must be avoided. If these are unavoidable, the separately available ZS9100-0003 shielding hood should be used for thermal shielding. The following specification was created without a shielding hood in a quiet environment.

Fig. 154: ZS9100-0003 shielding hood

Wire cross-section on push-in connector

Depending on the temperature gradient, the TC wire supplies heat to the ELM connector or removes heat from it. Even under thermally constant conditions, this leads to an offset deviation. If very accurate measurement is required, this can have a disruptive effect. The above values apply to a wire thickness of 0.2 mm (0.0314 mm²). For thicker wires an offset deviation occurs due to the temperature gradient according to the following diagram:

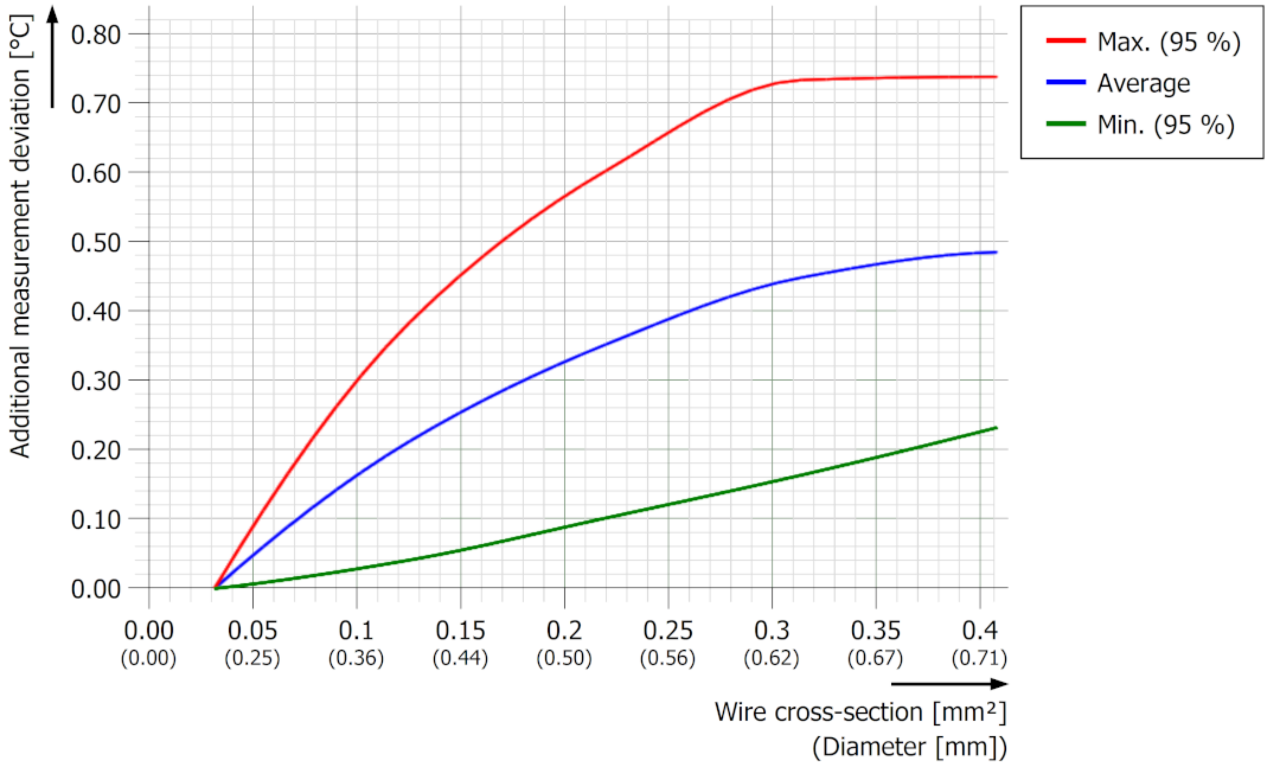


Fig. 155: Additional deviation over TC wire cross-section/ diameter of ELM370x-0000 with push-in plug

So the terminal is measuring "too warm" and the specified amount must be subtracted from the measured value accordingly.

The diagram was determined at room temperature (23 °C) and corresponding terminal operational temperature. A deviated room temperature has no appreciable influence, because the terminal temperature adjusts itself accordingly again and the heat gradient remains the same.

Note: Additional measurement deviations related to the TC wire cross-section/diameter are negligibly small for Lemo and Mini-TC connector types.

Specification of the internal cold junction measurement

Measurement mode		**Cold junction**	
		ELM3702-0000, ELM3704-0000	**ELM3704-0001**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.75 °C	< ±4.0 °C
Repeatability	E_{Rep}	< 30 mK	< 50 mK
Temperature coefficient	Tc	< 15 mK/K	< 75 mK/K

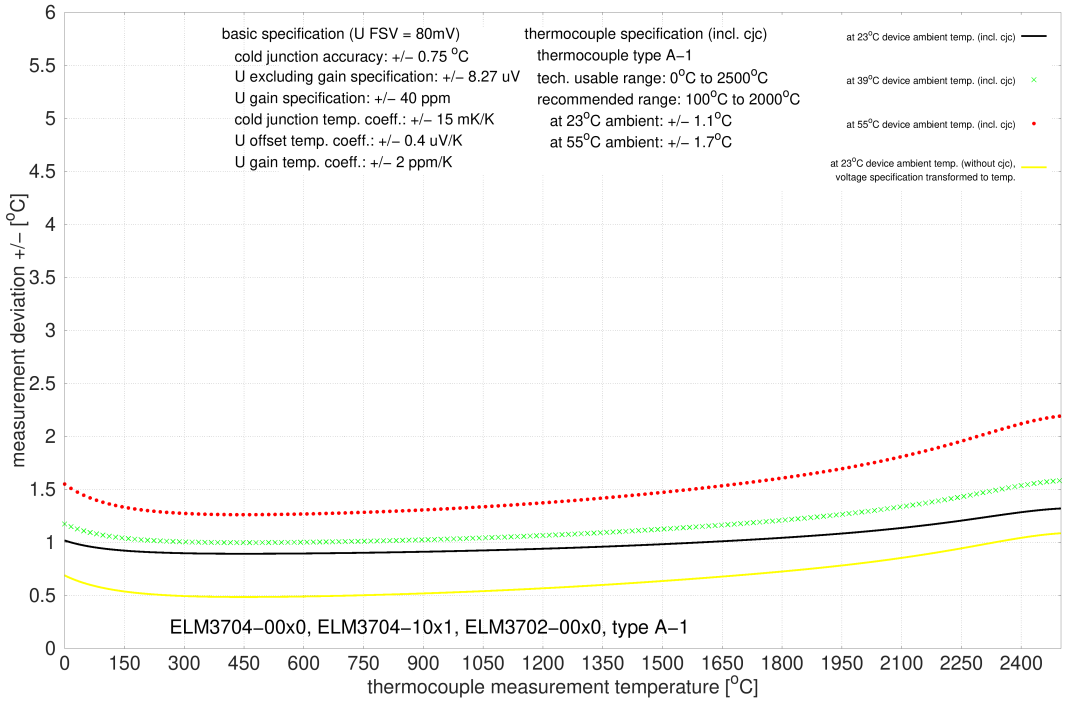
In the following, the achievable temperature measurement uncertainty is now specified for the individual TC types, listed by type in ascending order.

3.13.2.11.3 ELM3704-00x0, ELM3704-10x1, ELM3702-00x0

3.13.2.11.3.1 Specification type A-1

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-1
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +2500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.7 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

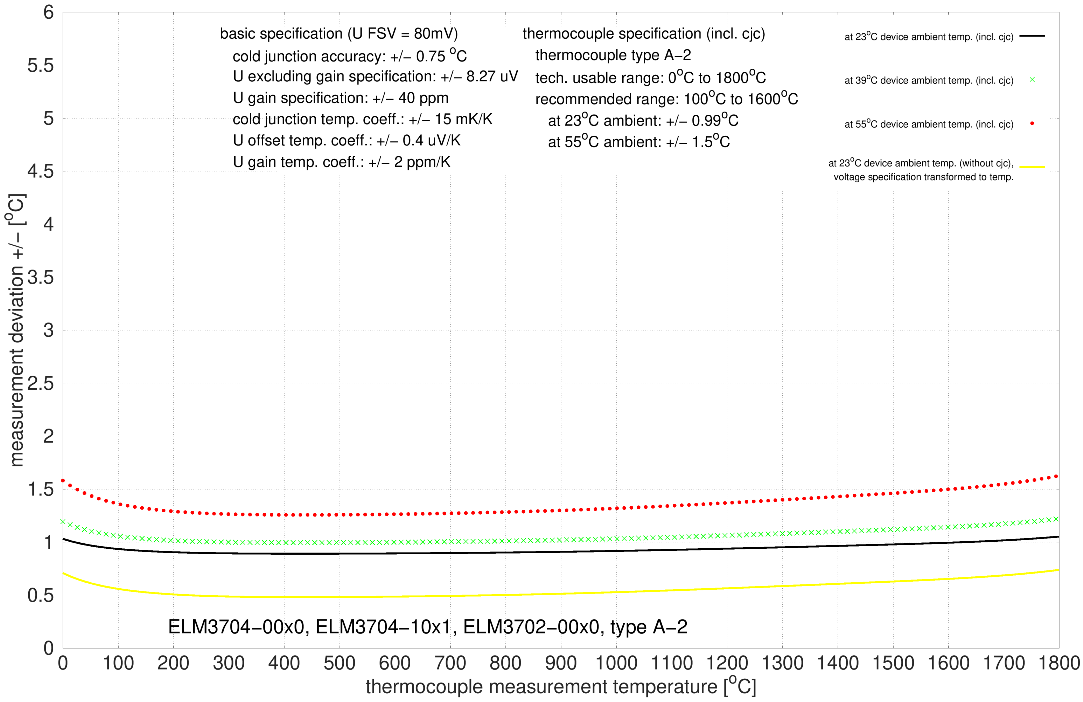
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-1:



3.13.2.11.3.2 Specification type A-2

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-2
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.99 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.5 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

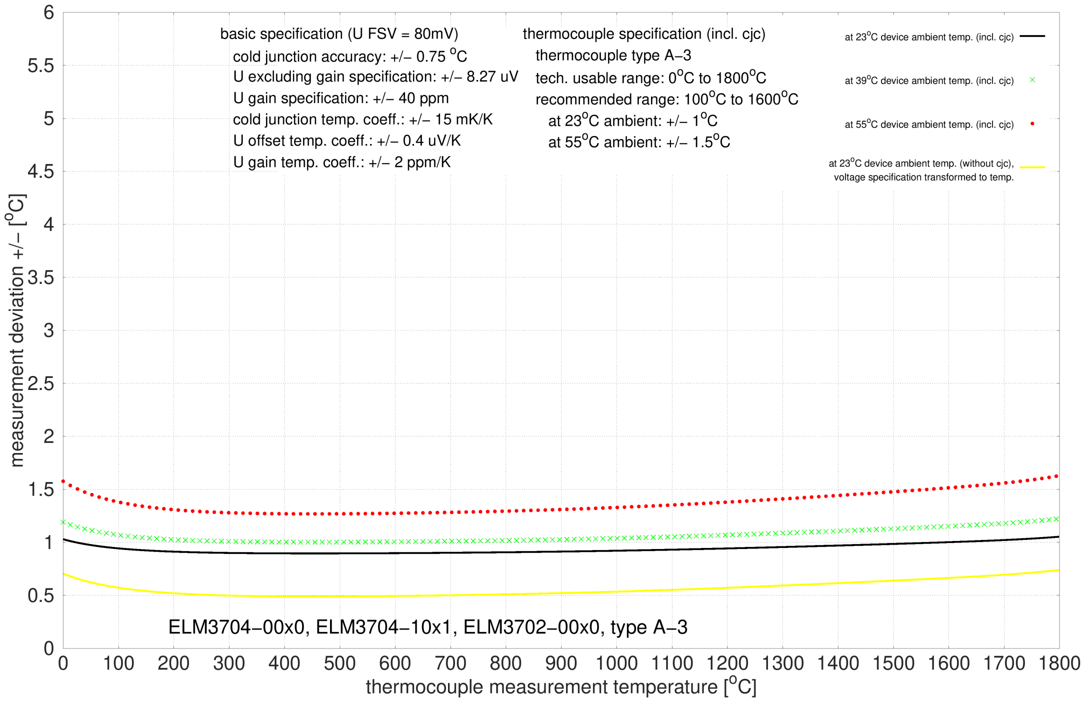
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-2:



3.13.2.11.3.3 Specification type A-3

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-3
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.5 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

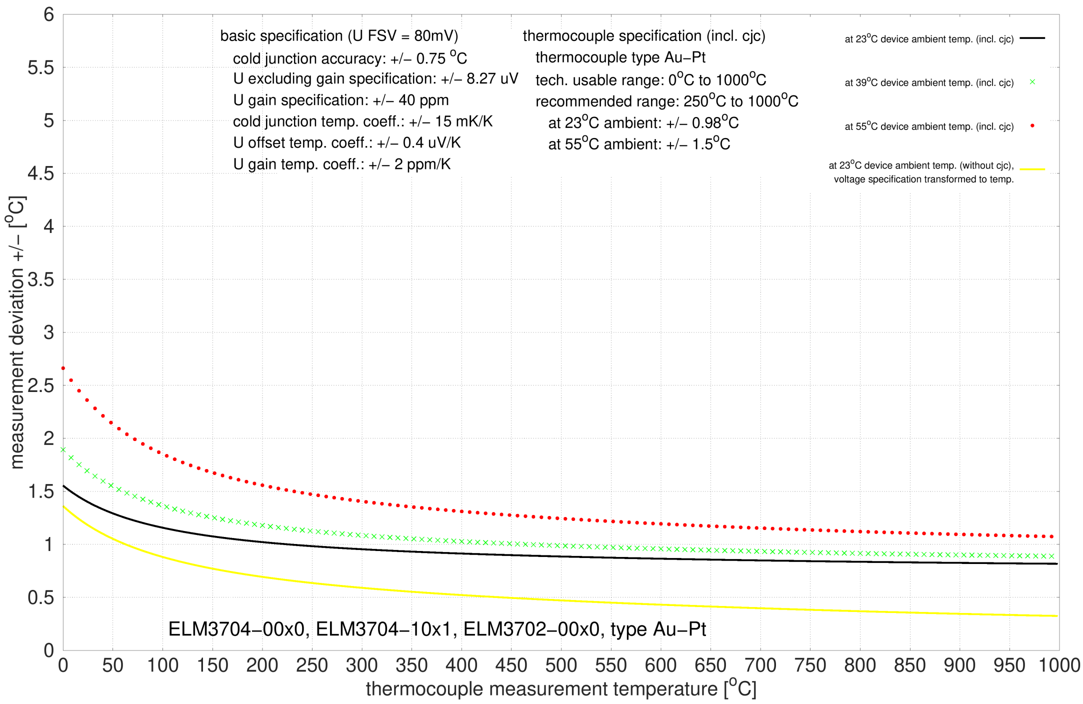
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-3:



3.13.2.11.3.4 Specification type Au/Pt

Temperature measurement TC		Type Au/Pt
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1000 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.98 K ≈ ±0.1 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.5 K ≈ ±0.15 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

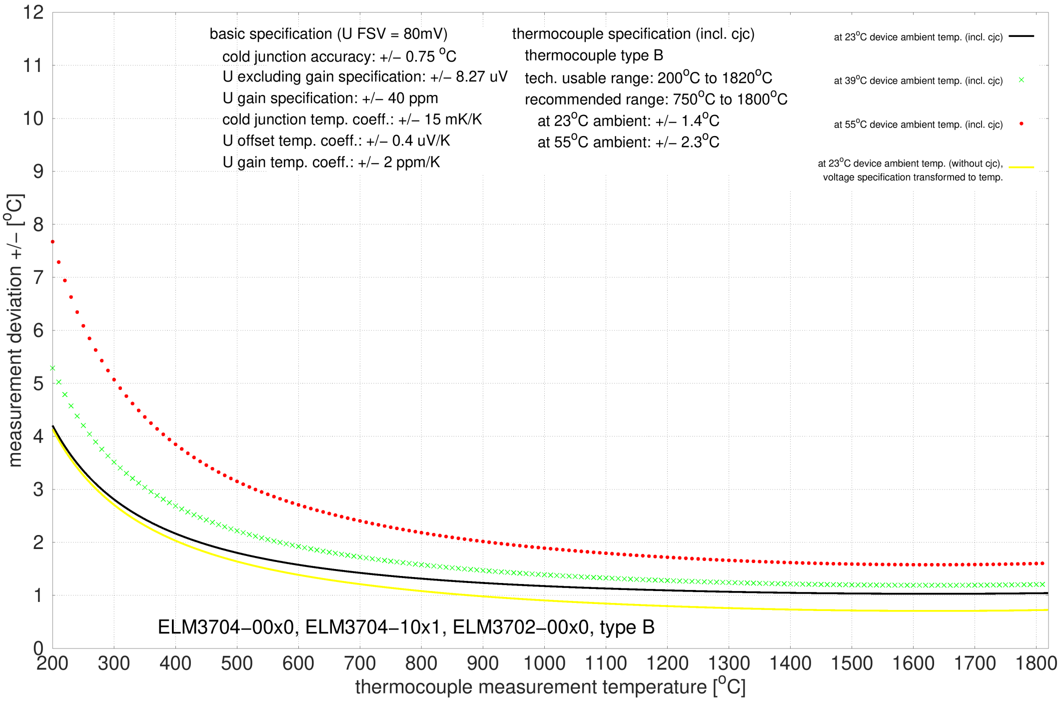
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Au/Pt:



3.13.2.11.3.5 Specification type B

Temperature measurement TC		Type B
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+200 °C ≈ 0.178 mV … +1820 °C ≈ 13.820 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1820 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+750 °C … +1800 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.4 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±2.3 K ≈ ±0.13 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

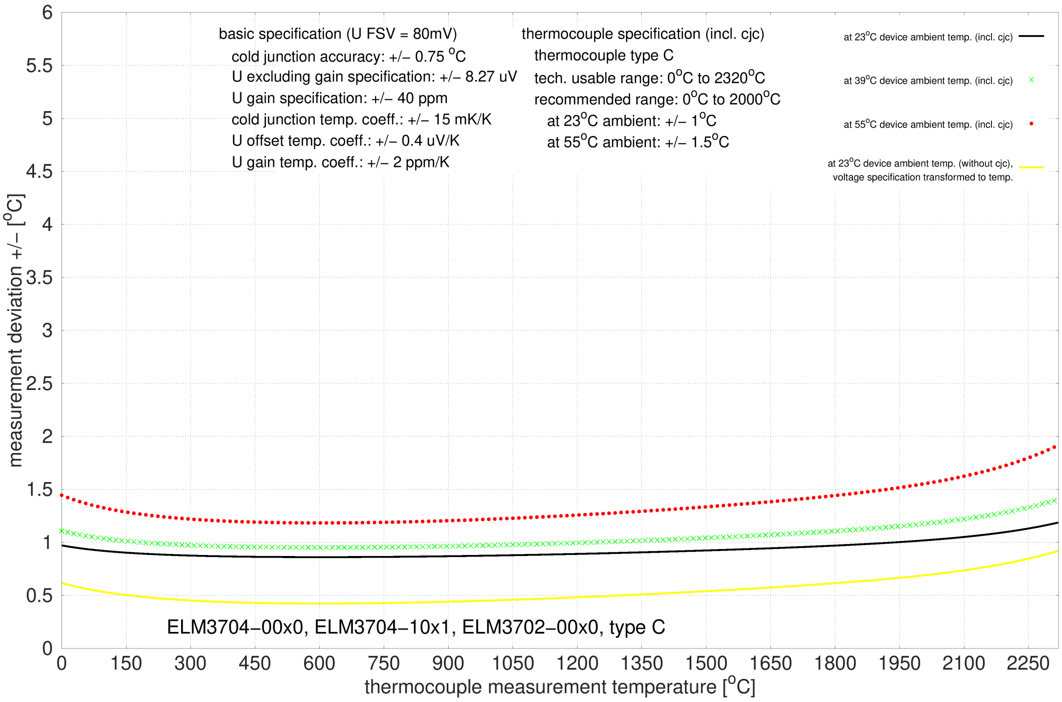
Measurement uncertainty for TC type B:



3.13.2.11.3.6 Specification type C

Temperature measurement TC		Type C
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C ≈ 0 mV … +2320 °C ≈ 37.107 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2320 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.5 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

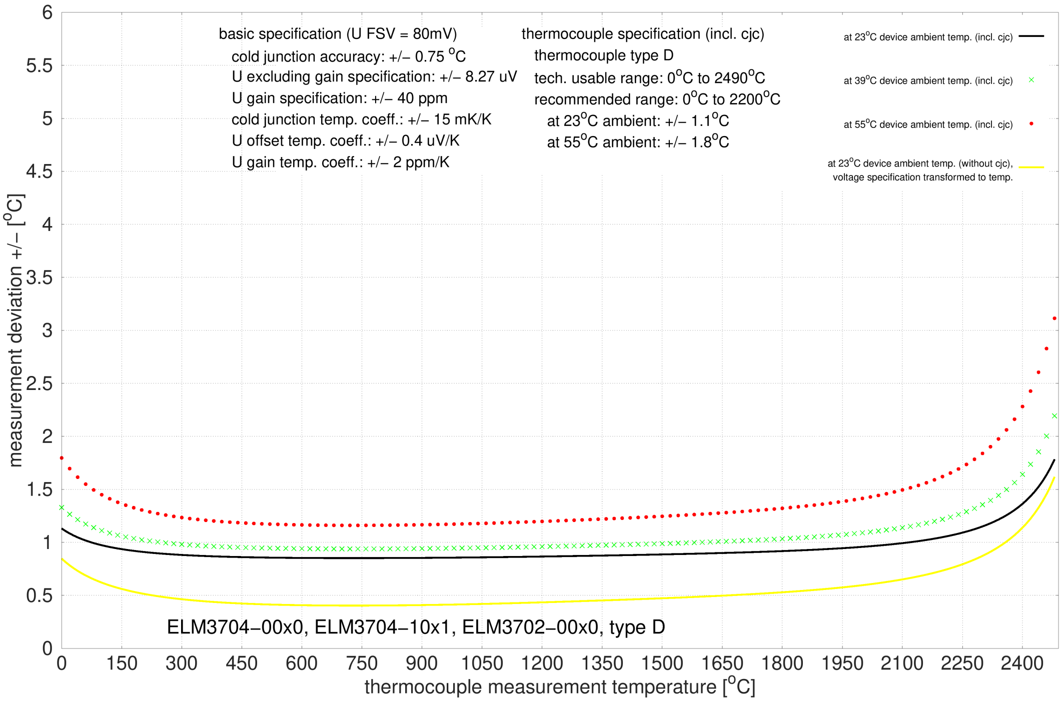
Measurement uncertainty for TC type C:



3.13.2.11.3.7 Specification type D

Temperature measurement TC		Type D
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 ° … +2490 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2490 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.8 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

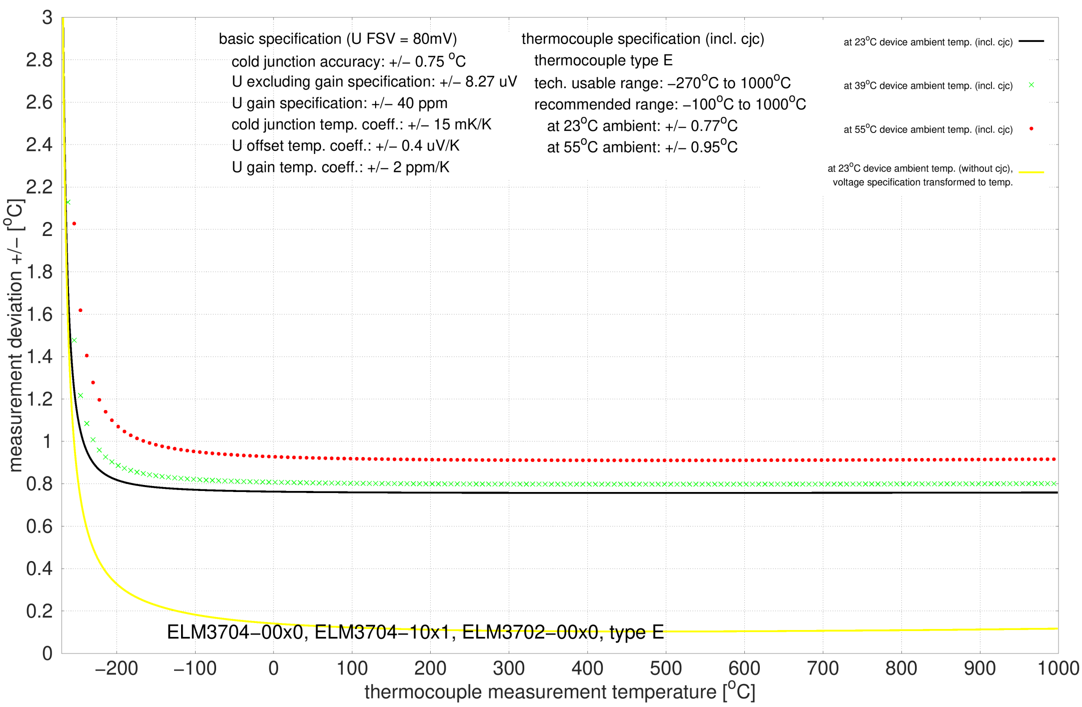
Measurement uncertainty for TC type D:



3.13.2.11.3.8 Specification type E

Temperature measurement TC		Type E
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -9.835 mV … +1000 °C ≈ 76.373 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.77 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.95 K ≈ ±0.1 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

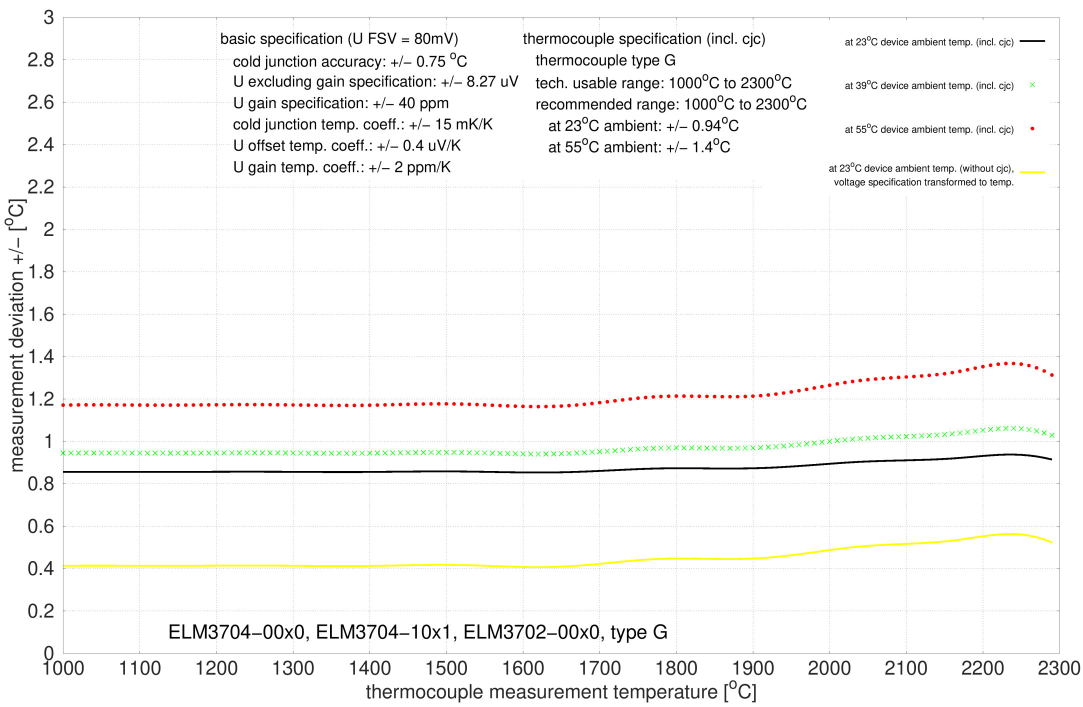
Measurement uncertainty for TC type E:



3.13.2.11.3.9 Specification type G

Temperature measurement TC		Type G
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+1000 ° … +2300 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+1000 °C … +2300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.94 K ≈ ±0.04 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.4 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at* $T_{ambient}$*=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

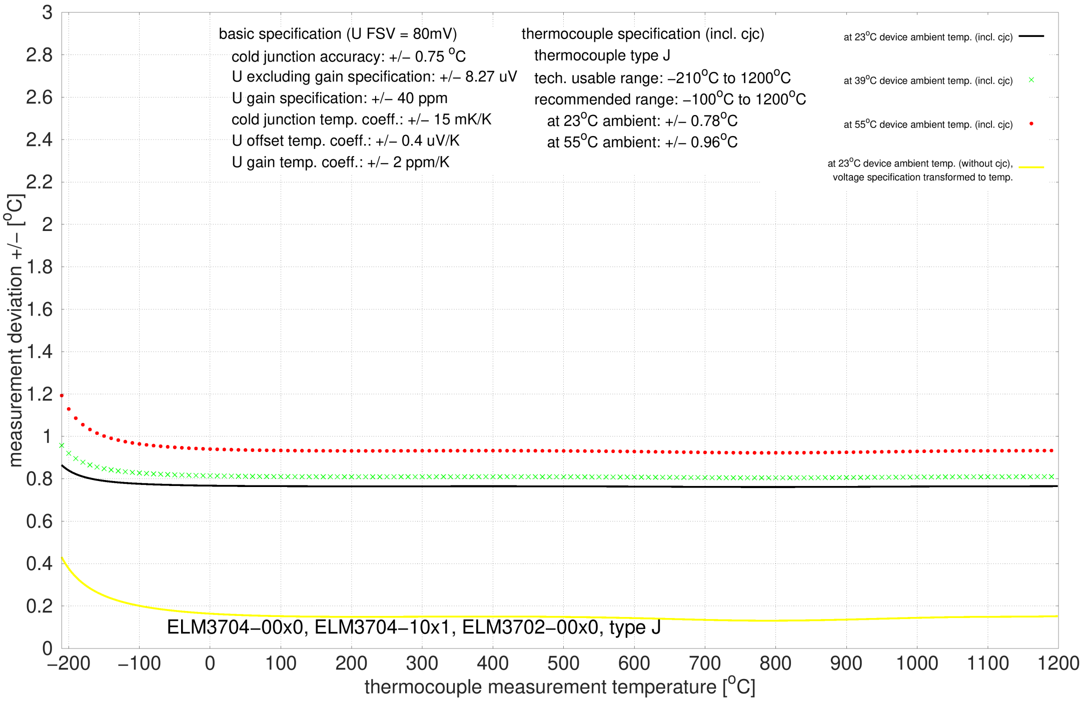
Measurement uncertainty for TC type G:



3.13.2.11.3.10 Specification type J

Temperature measurement TC		Type J
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-210 °C ≈ -8.095 mV … +1200 °C ≈ +69.553 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1200 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.78 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.96 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

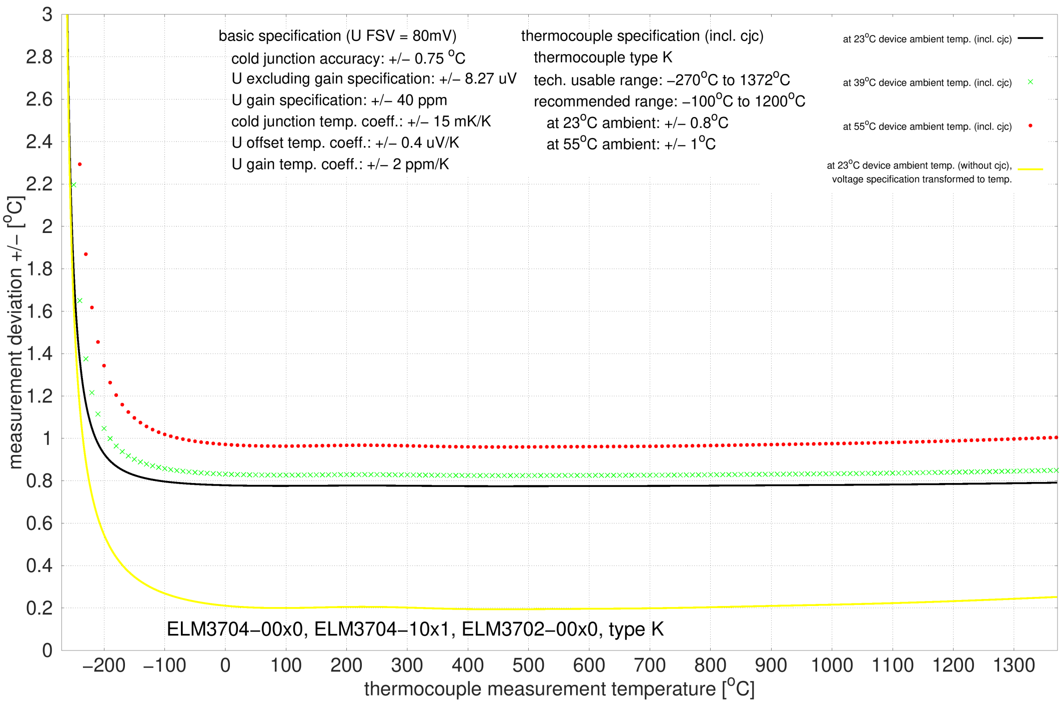
Measurement uncertainty for TC type J:



3.13.2.11.3.11 Specification type K

Temperature measurement TC		Type K
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.458 mV … 1372 °C ≈ 54.886 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1372°C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.8 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

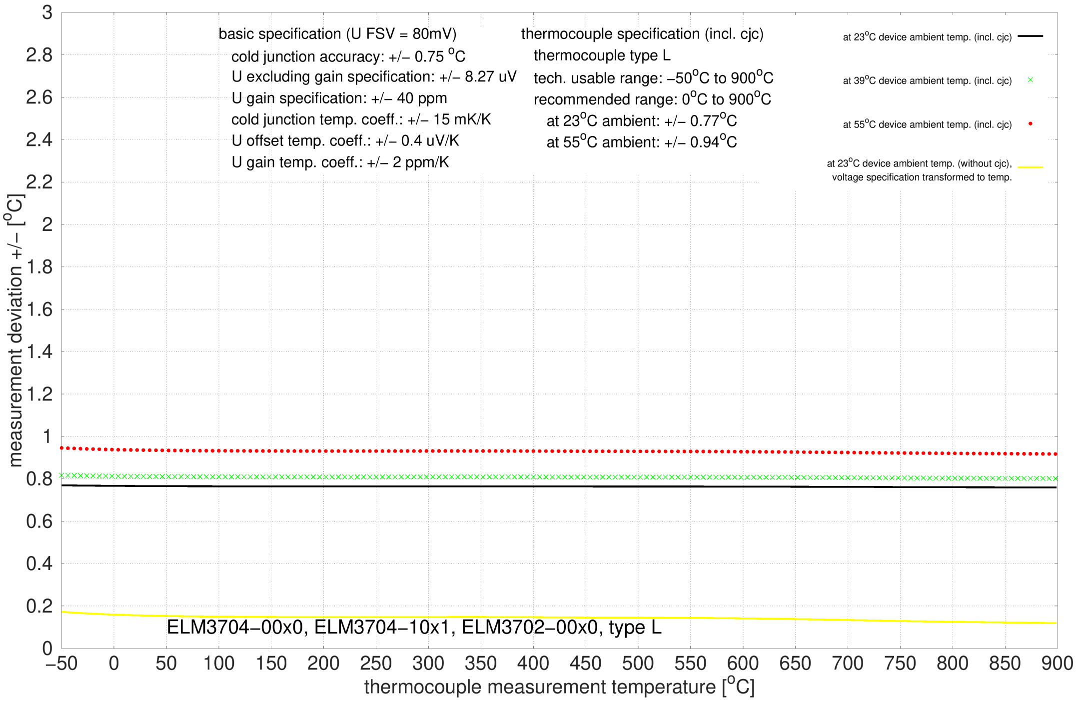
Measurement uncertainty for TC type K:



3.13.2.11.3.12 Specification type L

Temperature measurement TC		Type L
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -2.510 mV … +900 °C ≈ 52.430 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+900 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +900 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.77 K ≈ ±0.09 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.94 K ≈ ±0.1 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

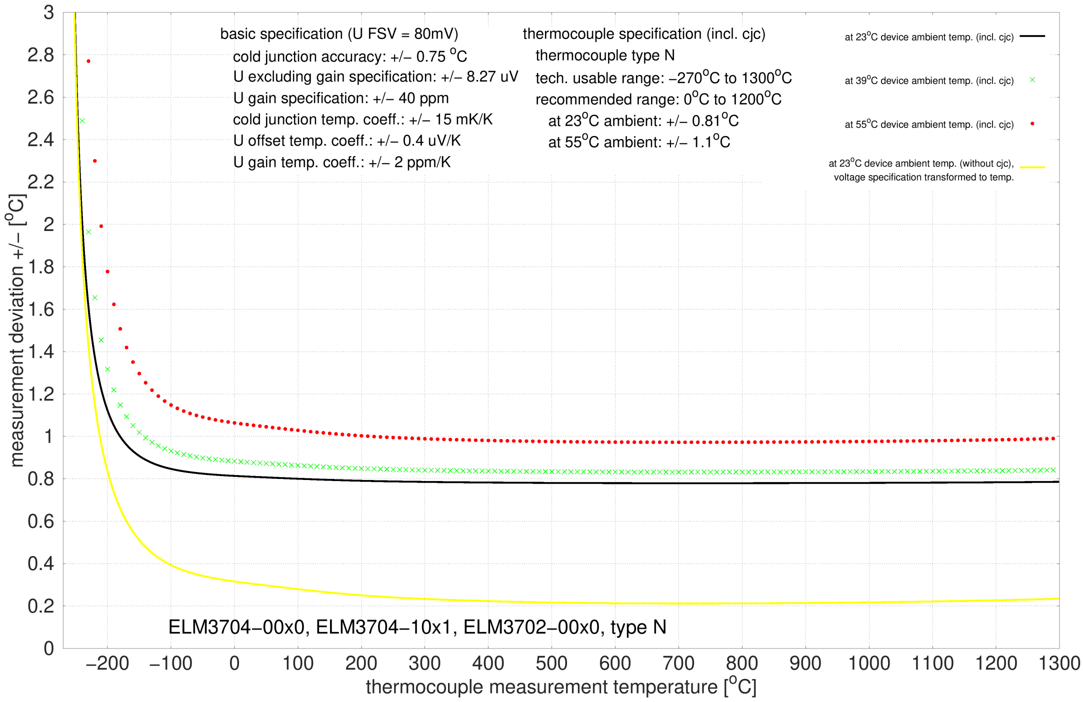
Measurement uncertainty for TC type L:



3.13.2.11.3.13 Specification type N

Temperature measurement TC		Type N
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -4.346 mV … +1300 °C ≈ 47.513 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.81 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

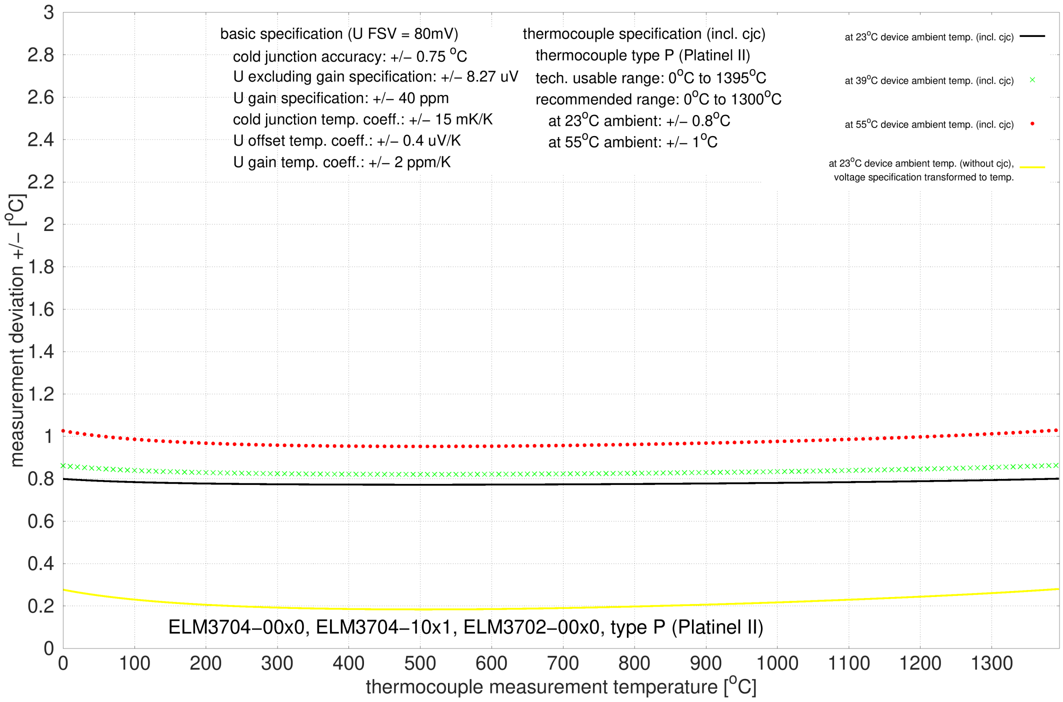
Measurement uncertainty for TC type N:



3.13.2.11.3.14 Specification type P

Temperature measurement TC		Type P
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1395 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1395 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.8 K ≈ ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

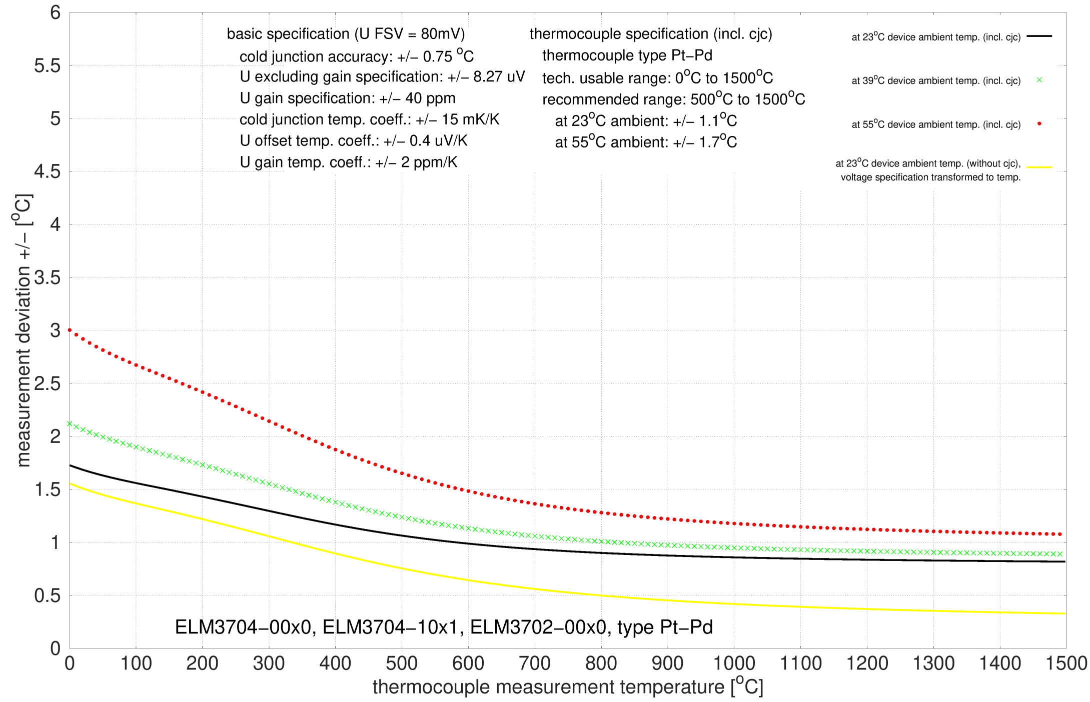
Measurement uncertainty for TC type P:



3.13.2.11.3.15 Specification type Pt/Pd

Temperature measurement TC		Type Pt/Pd
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+500 °C … +1500 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.1 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.7 K ≈ ±0.11 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

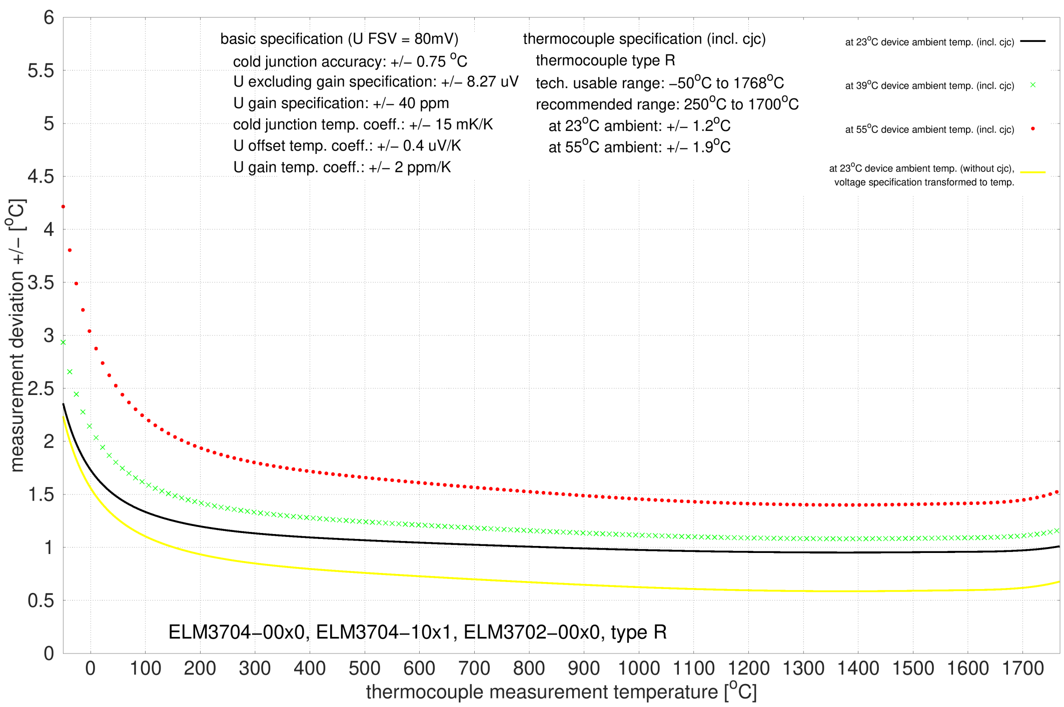
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Pt/Pd:



3.13.2.11.3.16 Specification type R

Temperature measurement TC		Type R
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.226 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 21.101 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.9 K ≈ ±0.11 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

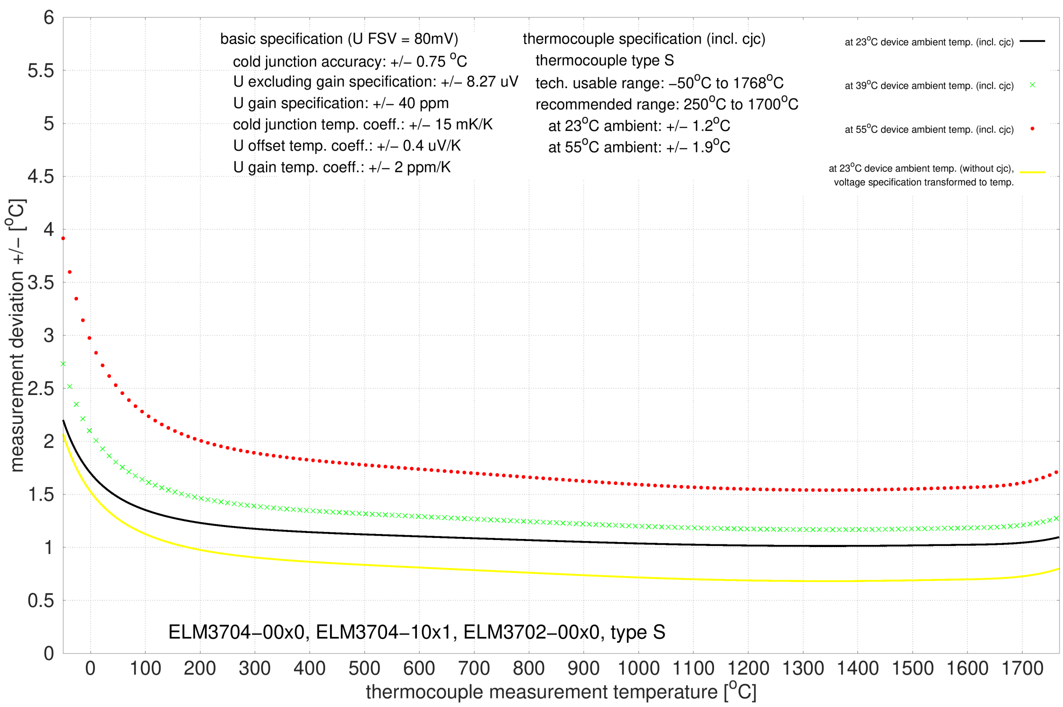
Measurement uncertainty for TC type R:



3.13.2.11.3.17 Specification type S

Temperature measurement TC		Type S
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.236 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 18.693 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±1.2 K ≈ ±0.07 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.9 K ≈ ±0.11 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

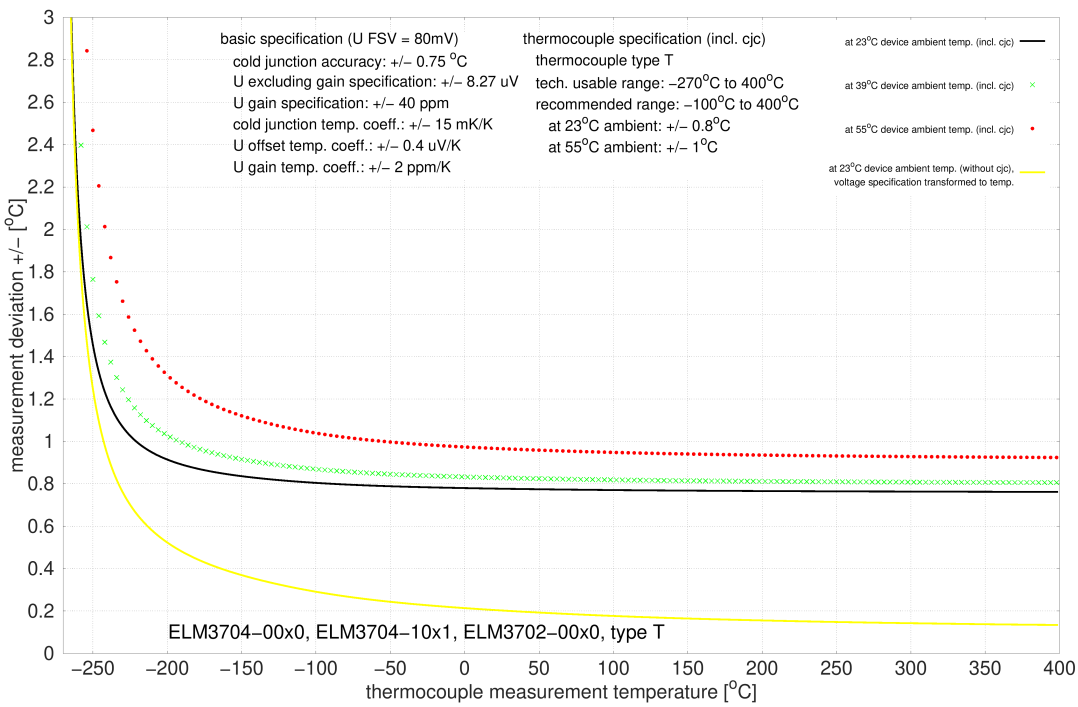
Measurement uncertainty for TC type S:



3.13.2.11.3.18 Specification type T

Temperature measurement TC		Type T
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.258 mV …. +400 °C ≈ 20.872 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+400 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +400 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.8 K ≈ ±0.2 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±1.0 K ≈ ±0.25 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

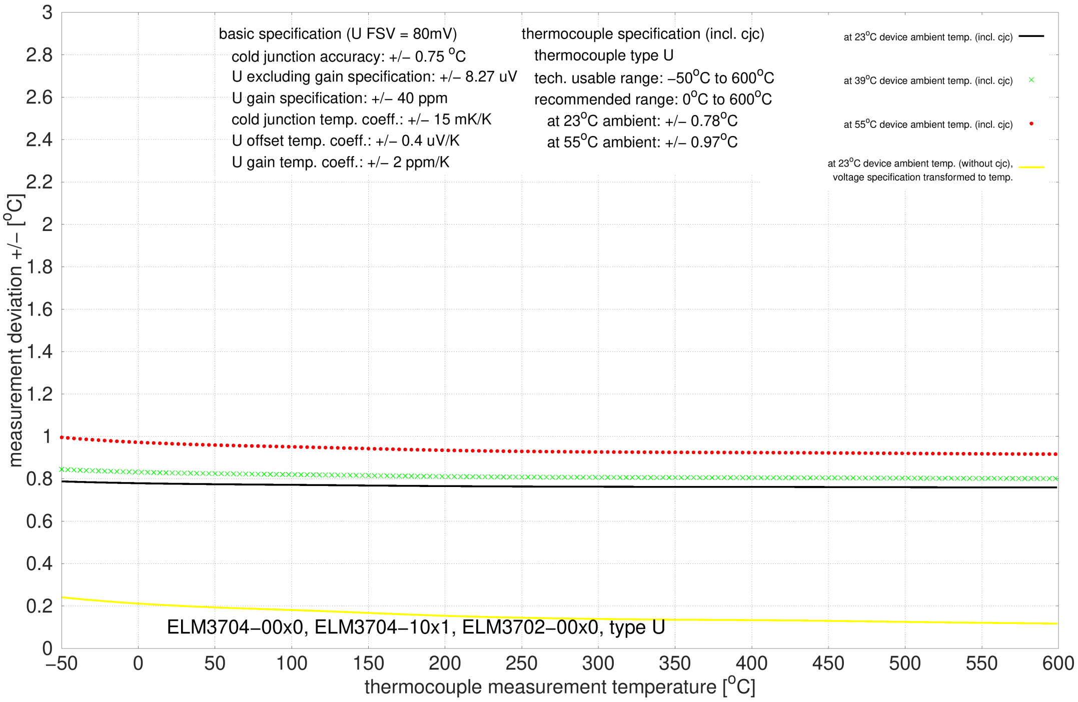
Measurement uncertainty for TC type T:



3.13.2.11.3.19 Specification type U

Temperature measurement TC		Type U
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -1.850 mV … +600 °C ≈ 33.600 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+600 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±0.78 K ≈ ±0.13 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±0.97 K ≈ ±0.16 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

Measurement uncertainty for TC type U:

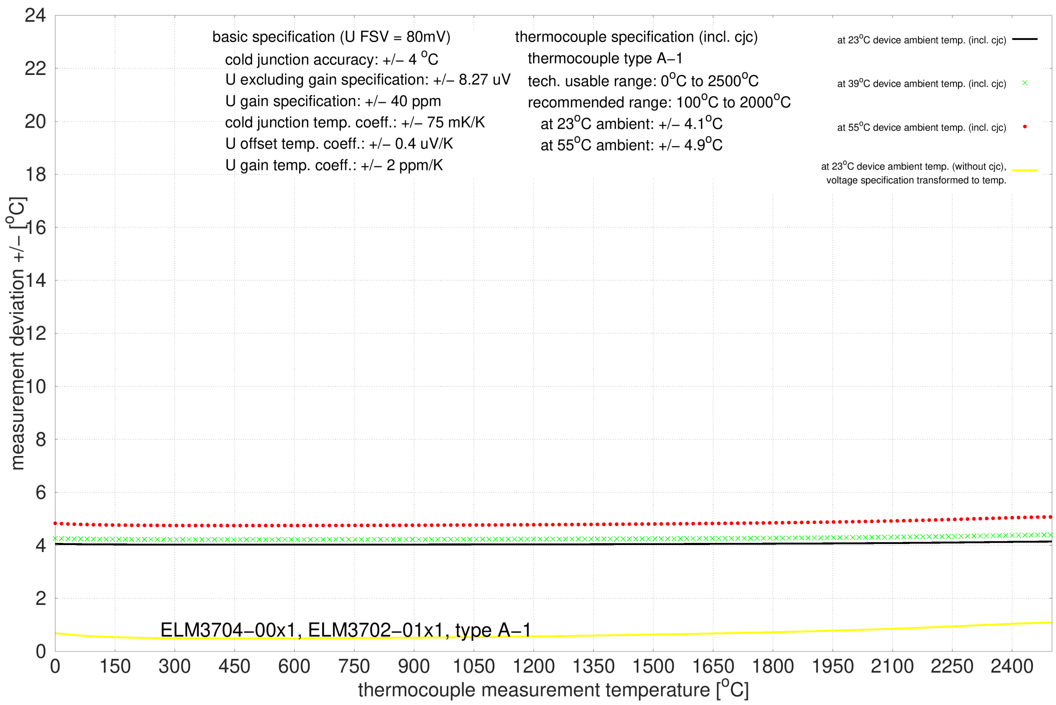


3.13.2.11.4 ELM3704-00x1

3.13.2.11.4.1 Specification type A-1

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-1
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +2500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.16 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.9 K ≈ ±0.2 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

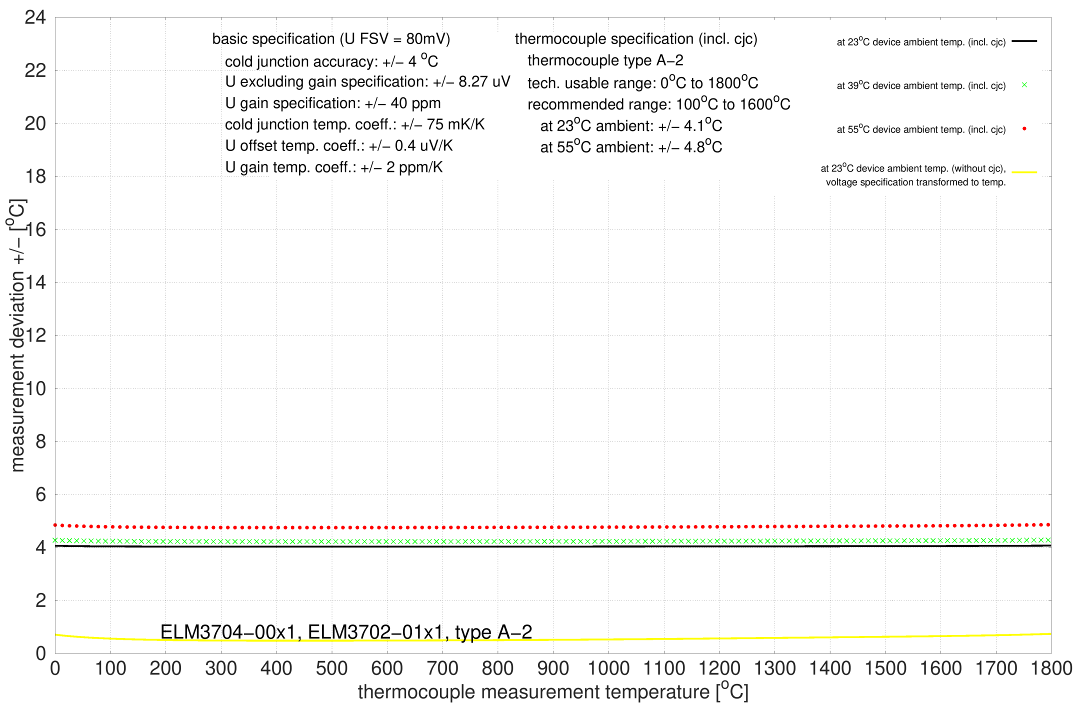
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-1:



3.13.2.11.4.2 Specification type A-2

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-2
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.27 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at* $T_{ambient}$*=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

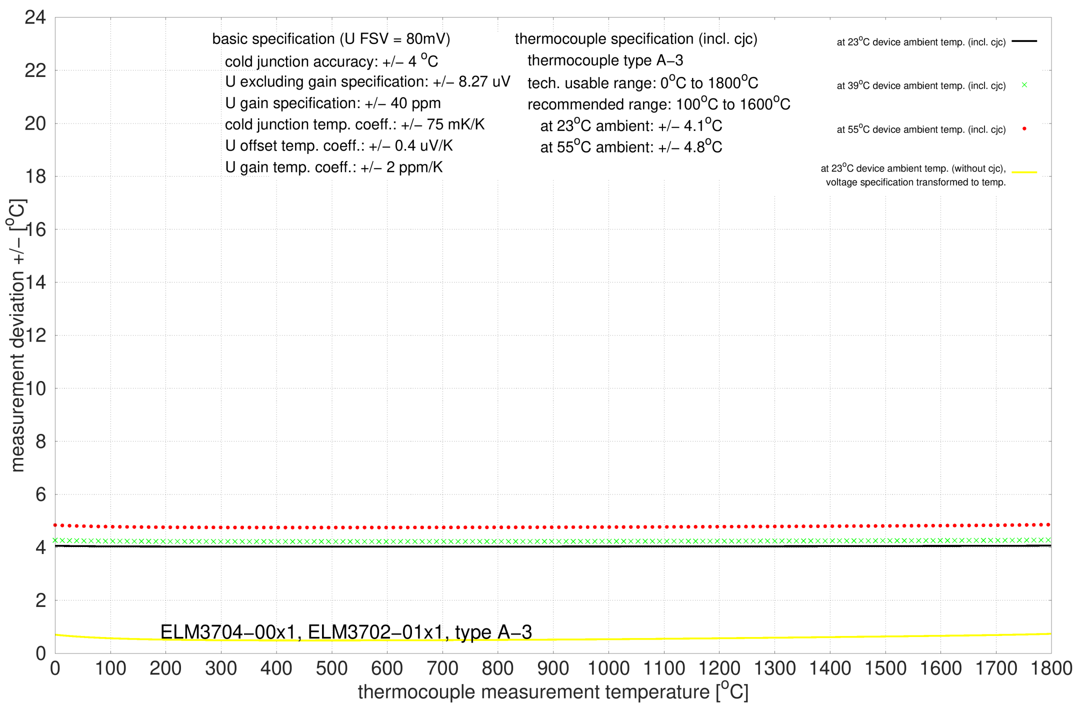
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-2:



3.13.2.11.4.3 Specification type A-3

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-3
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.27 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

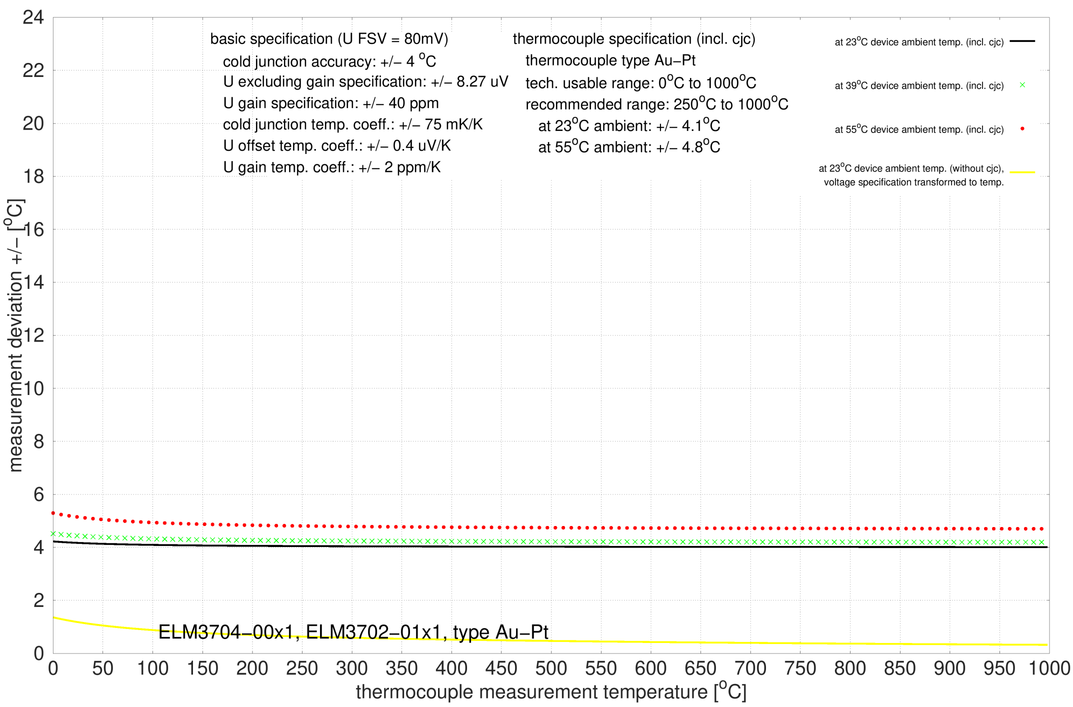
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-3:



3.13.2.11.4.4 Specification type Au/Pt

Temperature measurement TC		Type Au/Pt
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1000 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.41 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.48 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

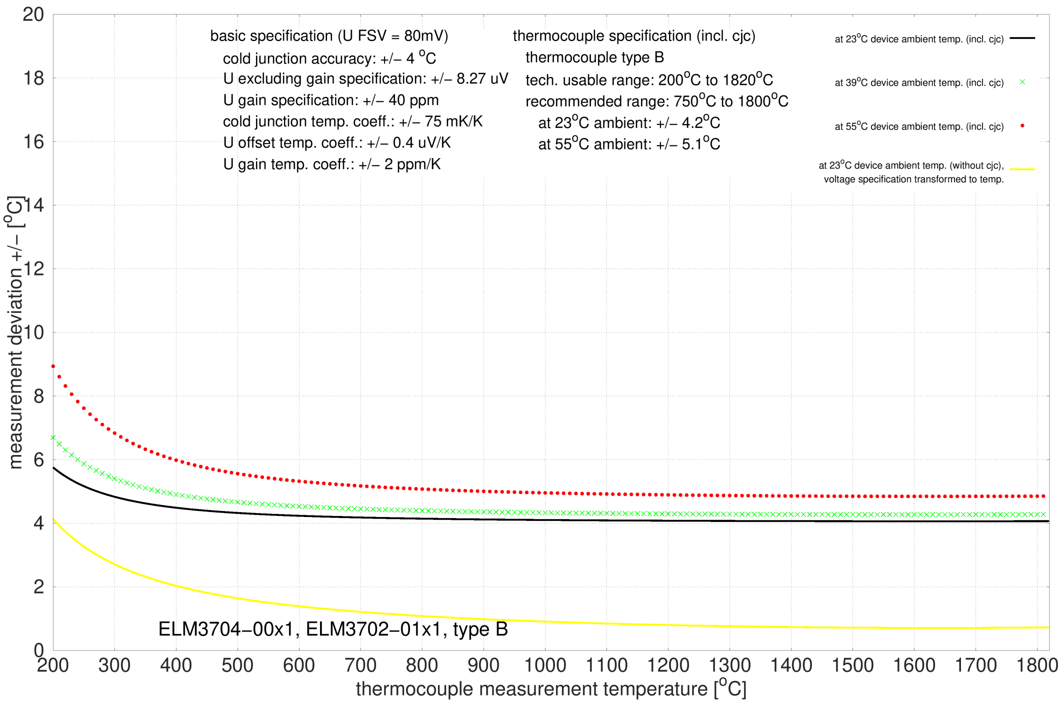
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Au/Pt:



3.13.2.11.4.5 Specification type B

Temperature measurement TC		Type B
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+200 °C ≈ 0.178 mV … +1820 °C ≈ 13.820 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1820 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+750 °C … +1800 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.2 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±5.1 K ≈ ±0.28 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

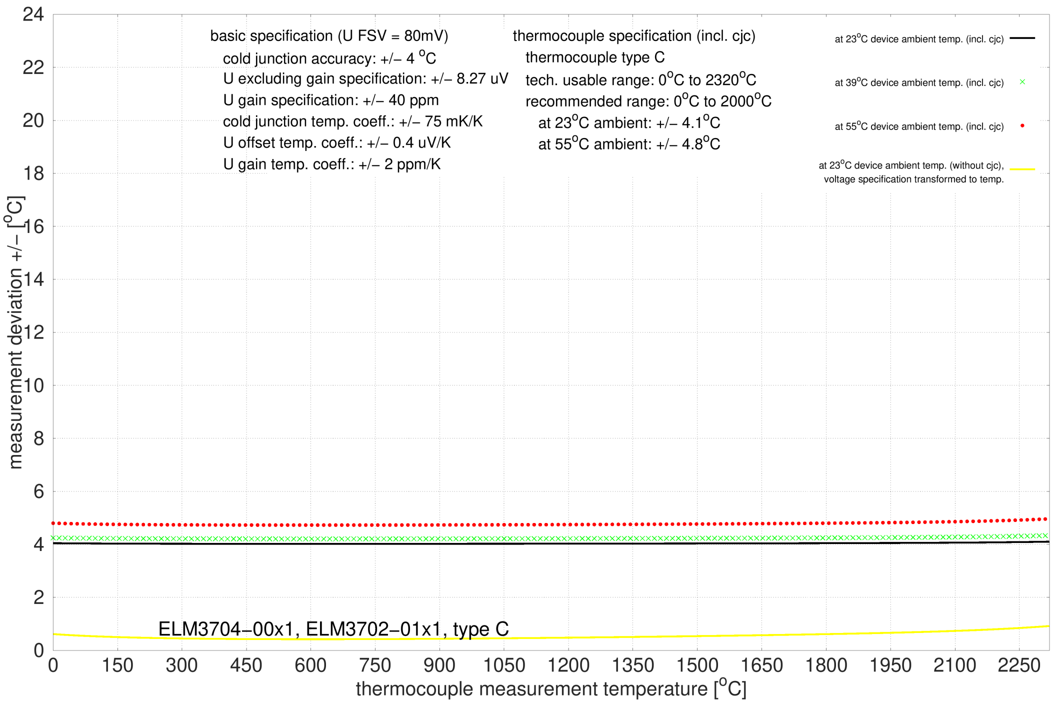
Measurement uncertainty for TC type B:



3.13.2.11.4.6 Specification type C

Temperature measurement TC		Type C
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C ≈ 0 mV … +2320 °C ≈ 37.107 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2320 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.18 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.21 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

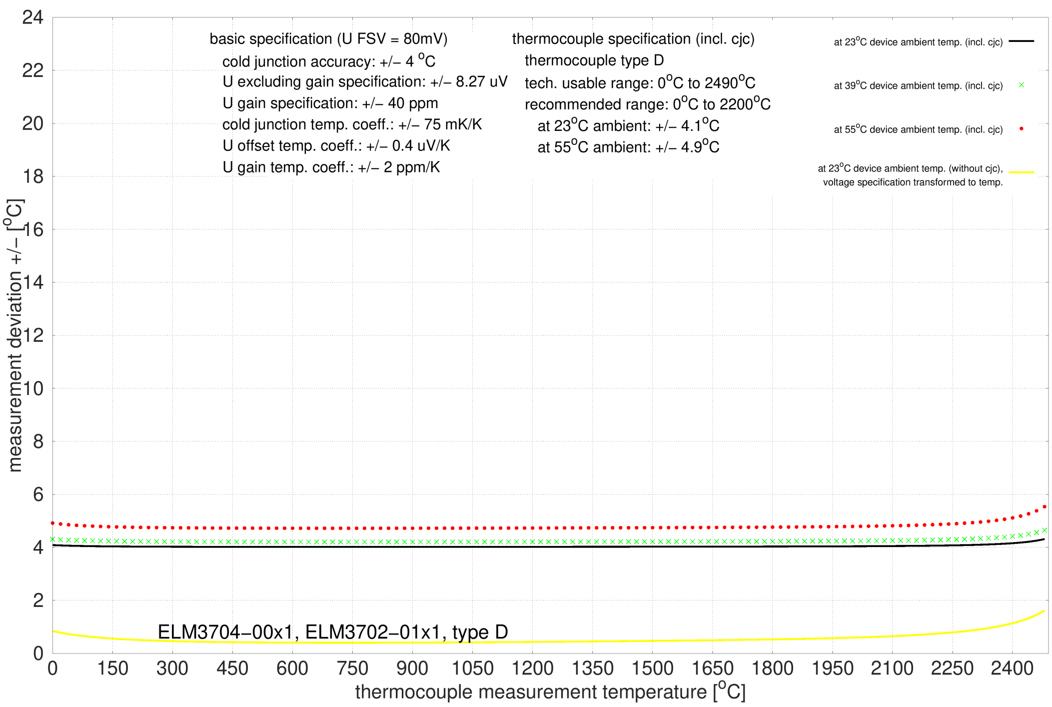
Measurement uncertainty for TC type C:



3.13.2.11.4.7 Specification type D

Temperature measurement TC		Type D
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 ° … +2490 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2490 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.16 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.9 K ≈ ±0.2 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

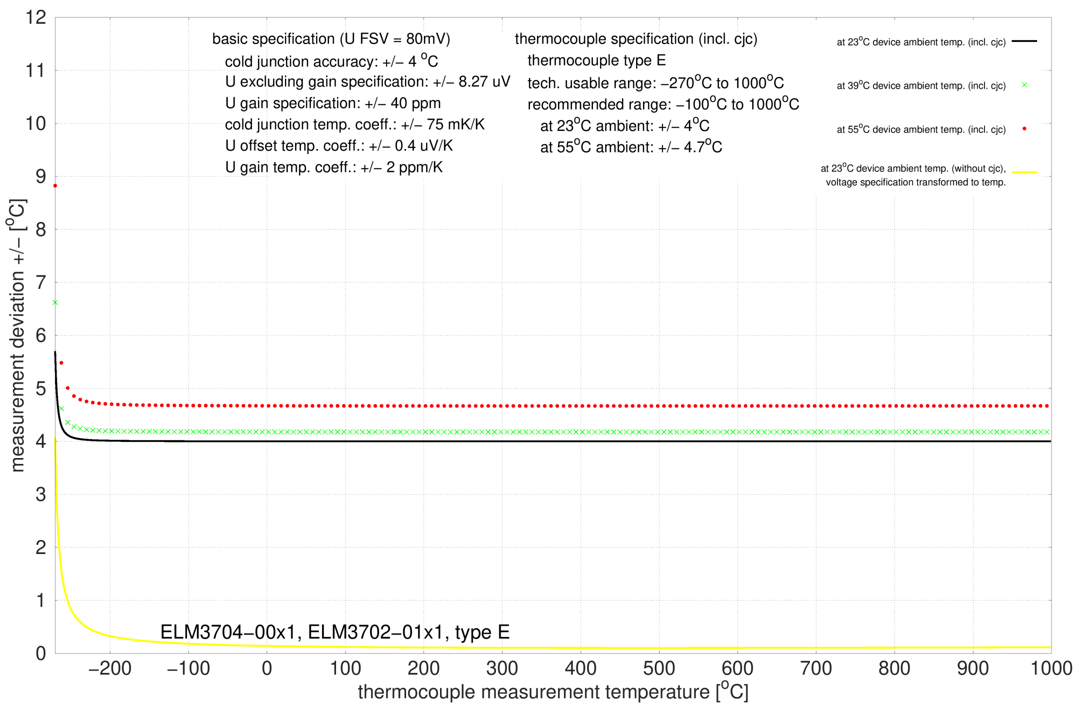
Measurement uncertainty for TC type D:



3.13.2.11.4.8 Specification type E

Temperature measurement TC		Type E
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -9.835 mV … +1000 °C ≈ 76.373 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.4 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.47 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

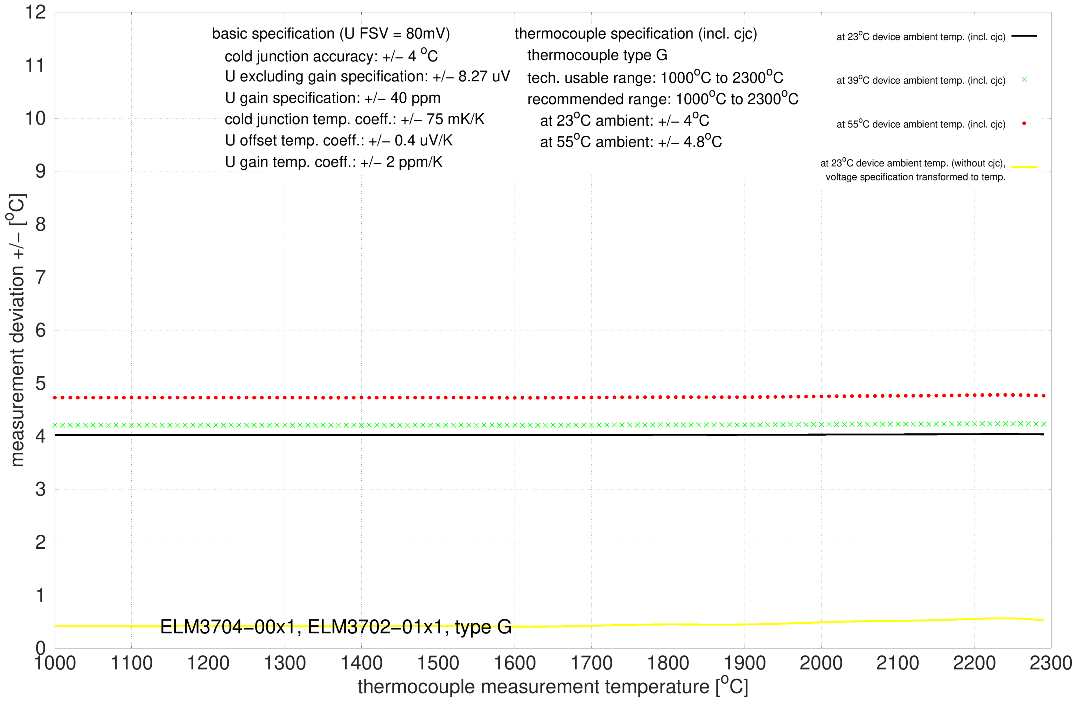
Measurement uncertainty for TC type E:



3.13.2.11.4.9 Specification type G

Temperature measurement TC		Type G
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+1000 ° … +2300 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+1000 °C … +2300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.17 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.21 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

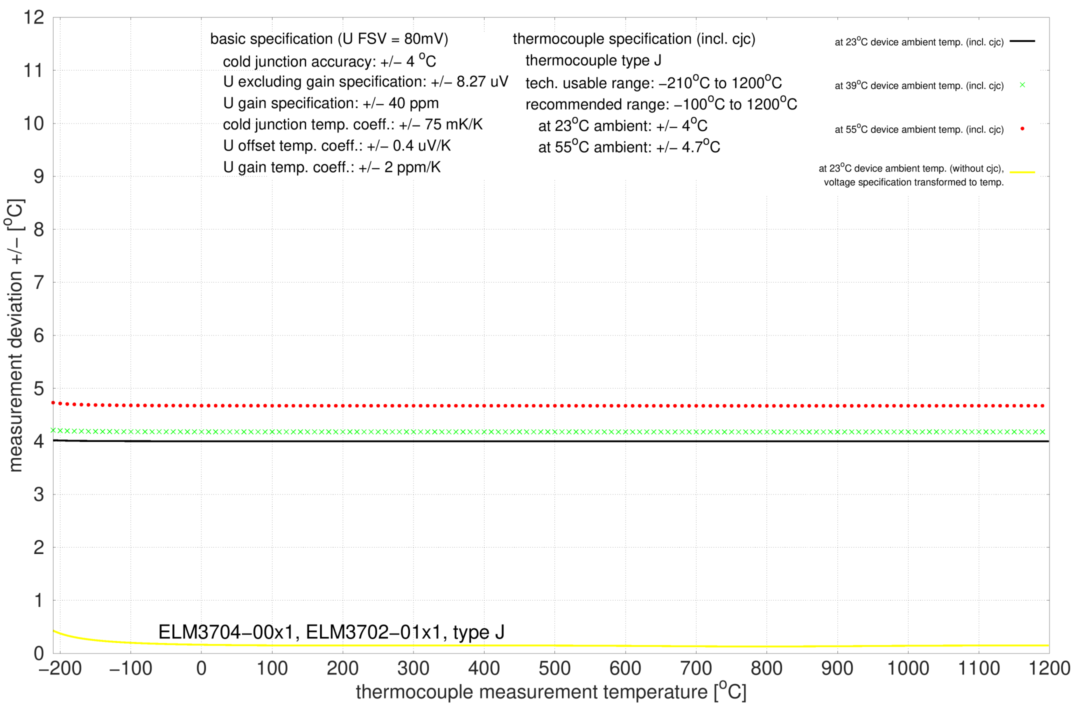
Measurement uncertainty for TC type G:



3.13.2.11.4.10 Specification type J

Temperature measurement TC		Type J
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-210 °C ≈ -8.095 mV … +1200 °C ≈ +69.553 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1200 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.33 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.39 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

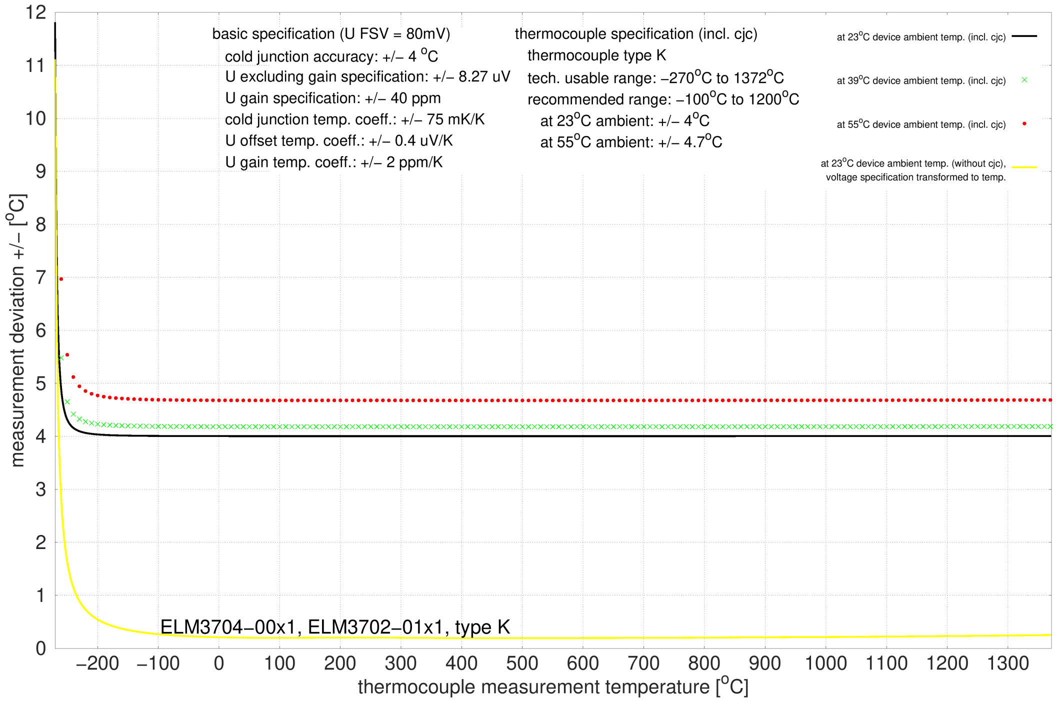
Measurement uncertainty for TC type J:



3.13.2.11.4.11 Specification type K

Temperature measurement TC		Type K
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.458 mV … 1372 °C ≈ 54.886 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1372°C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.29 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.34 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

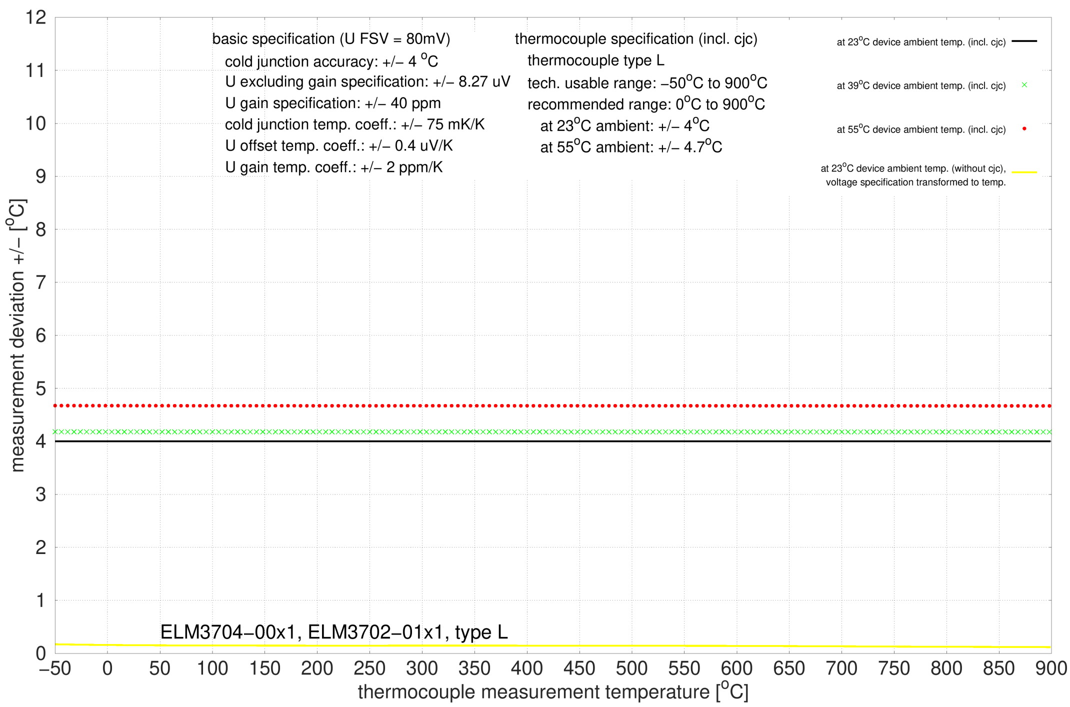
Measurement uncertainty for TC type K:



3.13.2.11.4.12 Specification type L

Temperature measurement TC		Type L
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -2.510 mV … +900 °C ≈ 52.430 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+900 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +900 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.44 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.52 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

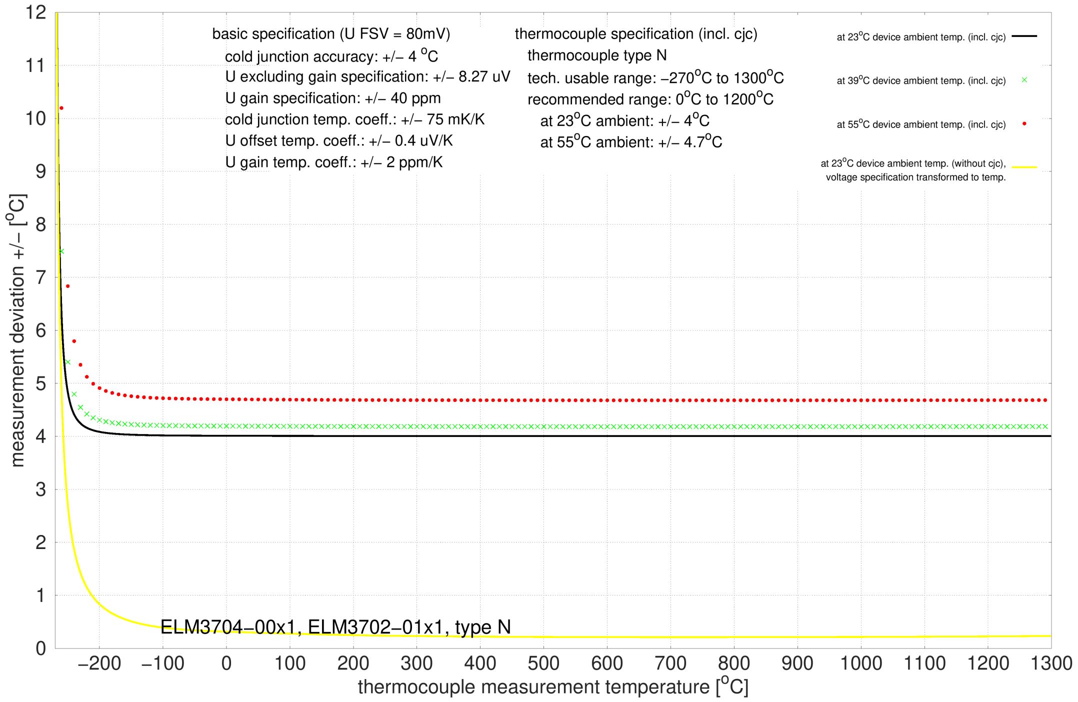
Measurement uncertainty for TC type L:



3.13.2.11.4.13 Specification type N

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Temperature measurement TC</th><th>Type N</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Electrical measuring range used</td><td>±80 mV</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Measuring range, technically usable</td><td>-270 °C ≈ -4.346 mV … +1300 °C ≈ 47.513 mV</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Measuring range, end value (FSV)</td><td>+1300 °C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Measuring range, recommended</td><td>0 °C … +1200 °C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">PDO LSB</td><td>0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging</td><td>@ 23 °C ambient temperature</td><td>±4.0 K ≈ ±0.31 $\%_{FSV}$</td></tr>
<tr><td>@ 55 °C ambient temperature</td><td>±4.7 K ≈ ±0.36 $\%_{FSV}$</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Temperature coefficient
(Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)</td><td>Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Input impedance (internal resistance)</td><td>see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal</td></tr>
</table>

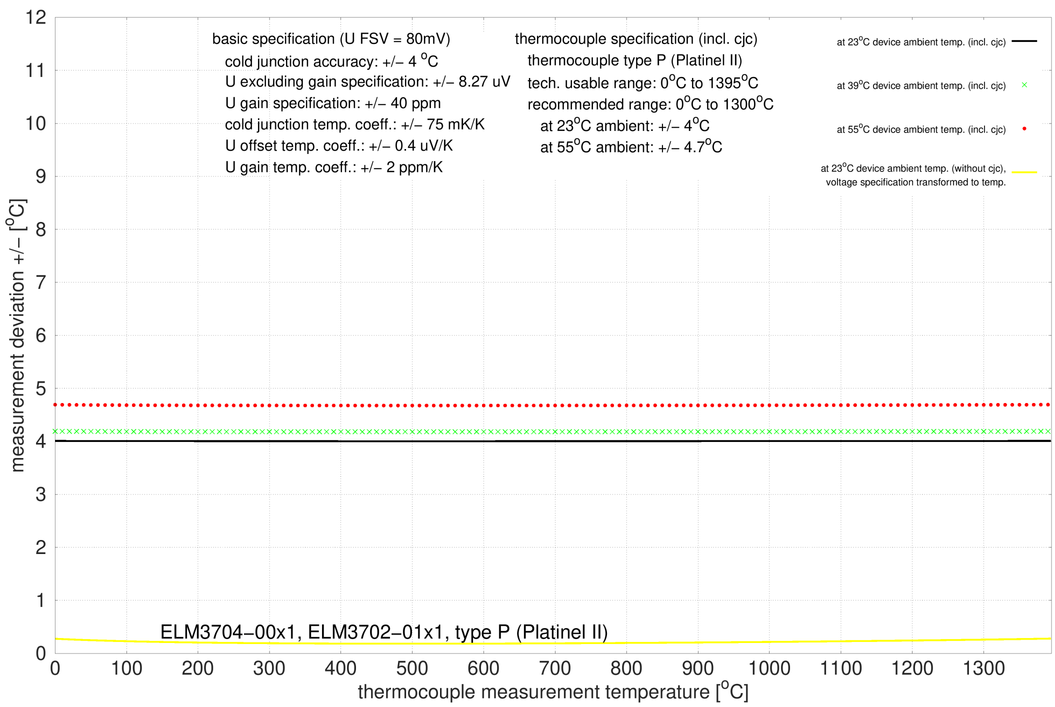
Measurement uncertainty for TC type N:



3.13.2.11.4.14 Specification type P

Temperature measurement TC		Type P
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1395 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1395 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.29 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.34 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

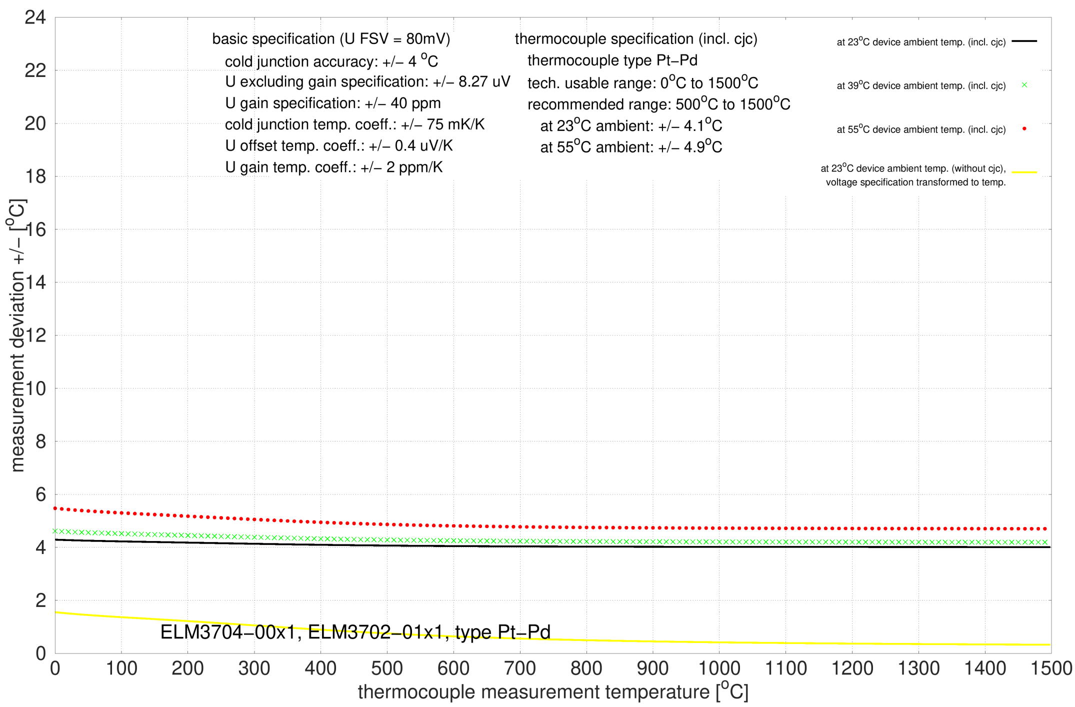
Measurement uncertainty for TC type P:



3.13.2.11.4.15 Specification type Pt/Pd

Temperature measurement TC		Type Pt/Pd
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+500 °C … +1500 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.27 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.9 K ≈ ±0.33 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

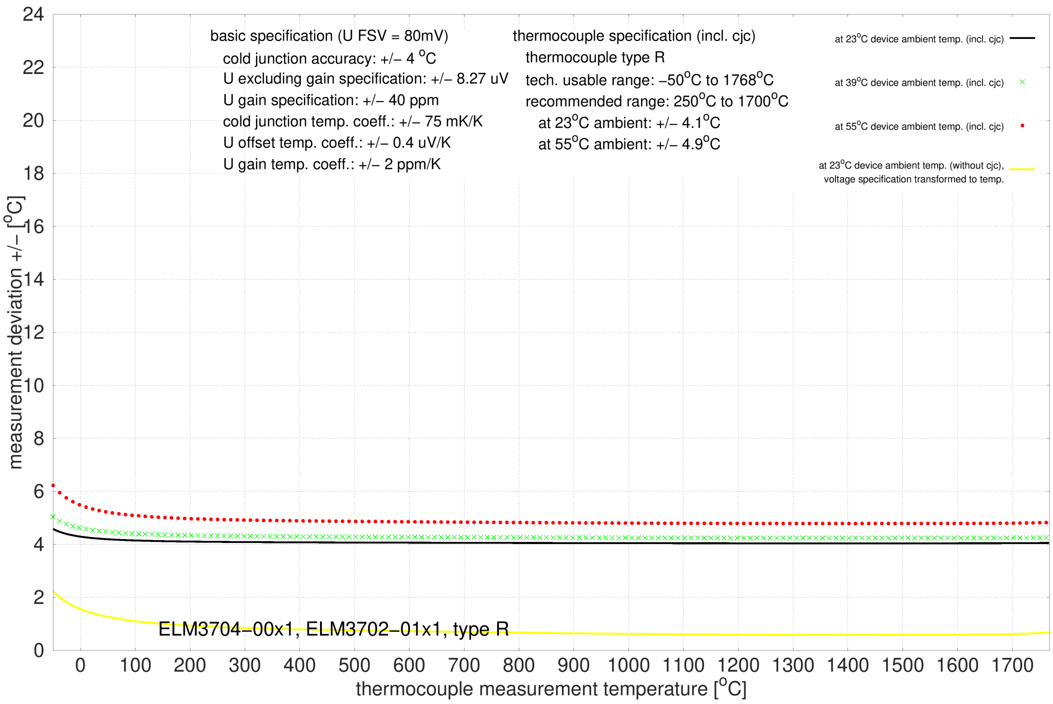
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Pt/Pd:



3.13.2.11.4.16 Specification type R

Temperature measurement TC		Type R
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.226 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 21.101 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.9 K ≈ ±0.28 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

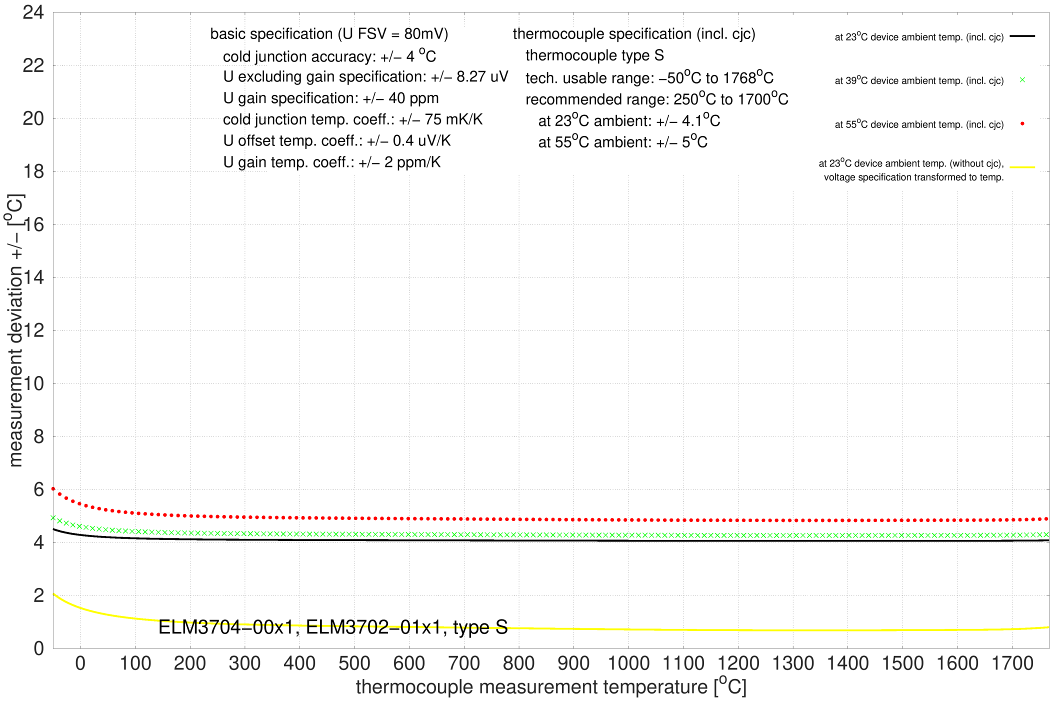
Measurement uncertainty for TC type R:



3.13.2.11.4.17 Specification type S

Temperature measurement TC		Type S
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.236 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 18.693 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±5.0 K ≈ ±0.28 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

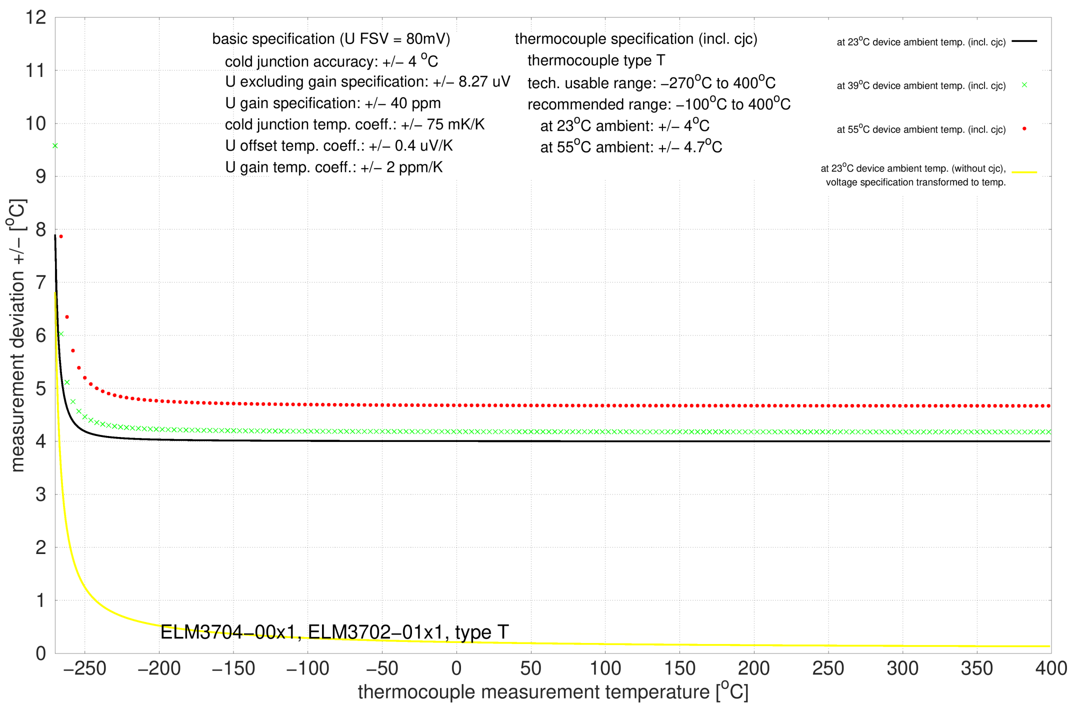
Measurement uncertainty for TC type S:



3.13.2.11.4.18 Specification type T

Temperature measurement TC		Type T
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.258 mV …. +400 °C ≈ 20.872 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+400 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +400 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±1.0 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±1.18 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

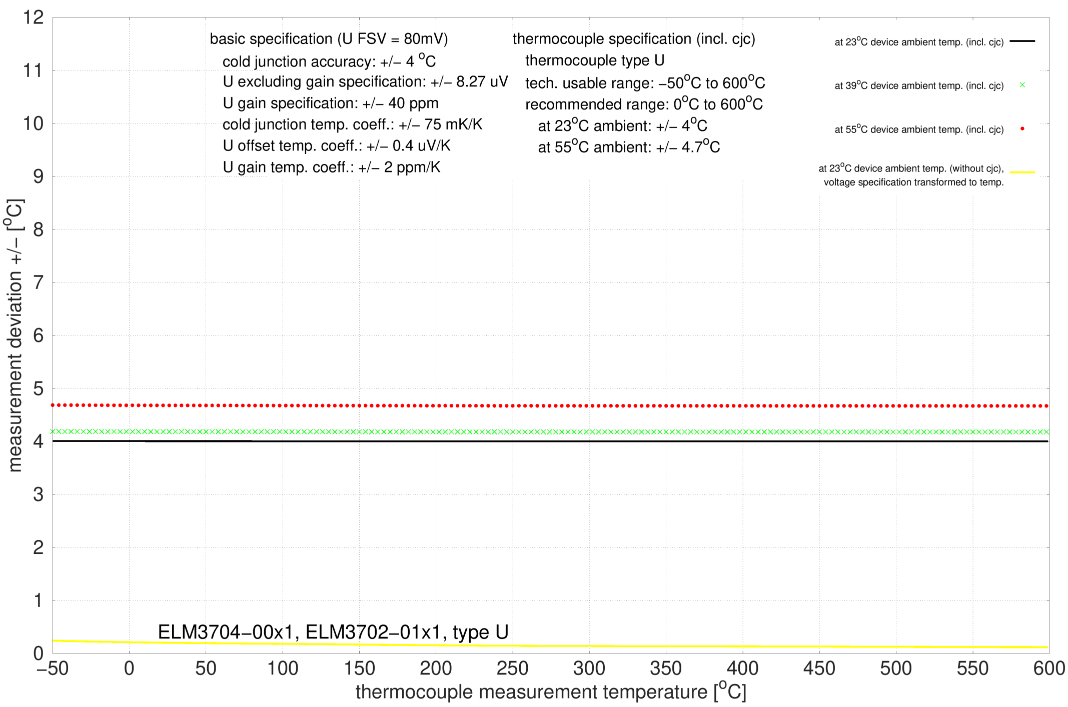
Measurement uncertainty for TC type T:



3.13.2.11.4.19 Specification type U

Temperature measurement TC		Type U
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -1.850 mV … +600 °C ≈ 33.600 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+600 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.67 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.78 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

Measurement uncertainty for TC type U:



3.14 ELM3702-0101

3.14.1 ELM3702-0101 - Introduction

Fig. 156: ELM3702-0101

2-channel analog input, multi-function, 24 bit, 10 ksps, galvanically isolated, LEMO

The EtherCAT terminals from the ELM3xxx series were developed in order to enable the high-quality measurement of common electrical signals in the industrial environment. Flexibly usable measurement devices are especially useful in laboratory and testing technology environments. Therefore the ELM3702-0101 multifunction terminal feature an input circuit that can be set to 76 different measuring ranges with partly different types of connection technologies, of 2- to 6-wire connection, depending on the type electrical connection via EtherCAT: from voltages of ±60 V to ±20 mV, thus supporting thermocouples and IEPE, a current of ±20 mA, a resistance measurement of 5 kΩ and thus also temperature RTDs (PT100, etc.), measuring bridges and potentiometers. Thus, most electrical measuring tasks can be solved with just a single terminal.

The 2-channel analog input, multi-function ELM3702-0101 adds helpful functions to this series: The two channels are not only independently adjustable as in all ELM3xxx terminals, but also galvanically isolated from each other and from the EtherCAT bus. It can measure the occasionally used external cold junction in the thermocouple measurement directly by itself via Pt1000, query TEDS data in the sensor and supports 1000 Ω quarter-bridges.

With the LEMO plugs, it is primarily designed for laboratory use, where sensor configurations are changed on a daily basis and a stable and reliable plug connection is still required.

The ELM3702-0101 is based on the ELM3702-0000 with the following distinguishing features:

- galvanically isolated between the channels and ground,
- quarter bridge additionally 1000 Ω,
- TEDS class 2 on separate connections,
- LEMO connection 1B/308 (8 pole).

Quick-Links

- EtherCAT basics
- Mounting and wiring [▶ 834]
- Commissioning [▶ 570]

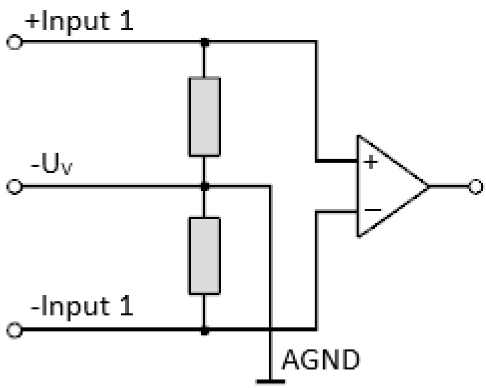
- Connection view [▶ 570]

- Object description and parameterization [▶ 688]

3.14.2 ELM3702-0101 - Technical data

> **NOTICE**
>
> **Extended Range mode not available**
>
> The Extended Range mode is not available for RTD measurement.
>
> - Until FW07: Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) will be ignored by this setting. The “Legacy Range Mode” applies in the background.
> - Since FW08: Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) will then be set to the “Legacy Range Mode”. A change is not possible as long RTD measurement range is selected.

Technical data		ELM3702-0101
Analog inputs		2 channel (differential)
Time relation between channels to each other		Simultaneous conversion of all channels in the terminal, synchronous conversion between terminals, if DistributedClocks will be used
ADC conversion method		ΔΣ (deltaSigma) with internal sample rate
		8 Msps
Cutoff frequency input filter hardware (see explanations within chapter Firmware filter concept)		Before AD converter: hardware low pass -3 dB @ 30 kHz type butterworth 3th order
		Within AD-converter to of the transformation: low pass -3 dB @ 2.6 kHz, ramp-up time 300 µs, type sinc3/average filter
		The ramp-up time/ settling time/ delay caused by the filtering will be considered within the DistributedClocks-Timestamp.
Resolution		24 bit (incl. sign)
Connection technology		2/3/4/5/6-wire
Sampling rate (per channel, simultaneous)		Within mode TC CJC RTD (thermocouple with RTD cold junction): 500 Sps In all other modes 100 µs/10 ksps (each channel, fixed setting) Free down sampling by Firmware via decimation factor
Oversampling		1…100 selectable (max. 10 ksps)
Supported EtherCAT cycle time (depending on the operation mode)		DistributedClocks: min. 100 µs, max. 10 ms FrameTriggered/Synchron: min. 200 µs, max. 100 ms FreeRun: not yet supported
Input impedance (internal resistance)		> 500 kΩ (60 V); > 4 MΩ (other) ; 150 Ω (current)
Operation range voltage measurement		±60/10/5/2.5/1.25 V, ±640/320/160/80/40/20 mV, 0…5/10 V, 2-wire-connection
Operation range current measurement		±20 mA, 0/4…20 mA, NAMUR NE43, 2-wire-connection
Operation range SG, measuring bridge	Full bridge	Full bridge (±2/4/8/32 mV/V), 4/6-wire-connection, Bridge supply adjustable, 120 … 5000 Ω possible
	Half bridge	Half bridge (±2/16 mV/V), internal switched bridge extension, 3/5-wire-connection Bridge supply adjustable, 120 … 5000 Ω possible
	Quarter bridge	Quarter bridge 120 Ω ,350 Ω and 1000 Ω (±2/4/8/32 mV/V), internal switched bridge extension, 2/3-wire-connection, Bridge supply adjustable
Operation range IEPE		Measuring ranges ±2.5/5/10 V adjustable, Current supply/ / I_{EXCITE} (IEPE Bias Current) 2 mA (shutdown not possible), Acquisition of the modulated alternating voltage, AC/DC coupling (parameterizable high pass), 2-wire-connection
Operation range potentiometer		Potentiometer ≥ 1 kΩ, power supply integrated and adjustable 0…5 V,

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Technical data</th><th>ELM3702-0101</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>3/5-wire-connection</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Operation range resistance measurement</td><td>0…50 Ω, 0…200 Ω, 0…500 Ω, 0…2 kΩ, 0…5 kΩ,
Fixed set supply voltage 2.5 V at 5 kΩ, 2 kΩ; 4.5V at 500 Ω, 200 Ω, 50 Ω; internal reference resistance 5 kΩ
2/3/4-wire-connection</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Operation range temperature (RTD)</td><td>Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni1000, div. KT/KTY (types see documentation),
2/3/4-wire-connection</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Operation range temperature (thermocouple)</td><td>Typ A, Au/Pd, B, C, D, E, G, J, K, L, N, PLII, Pt/Pd, R, S, T, U cold junction measurement: internal (terminal), internal (connection) and external
2-wire-connection</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Connection diagnosis</td><td>Wire break/short cut</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Internal analog ground AGND</td><td>Existing by external connection to -Uv</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Overvoltage protection of the inputs related on -Uv (internal ground)</td><td>tbd.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Internal power supply</td><td>via E-bus</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Current consumption E-bus</td><td>typ. 580 mA</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Current consumption power contacts</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Thermal power dissipation</td><td>typ. 3 W</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Dielectric strength – destruction limit (absolute maximum)</td><td>Maximum permitted voltage between +/- Input1 and –Uv (each channel)</td><td>±35 V</td></tr>
<tr><td>Maximum permitted voltage between +/- Input2 and –Uv (each channel)</td><td>±35 V</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Recommended operation voltage range to compliance with specification (operation mode normal)</td><td>Maximum permitted voltage between +/- Input1 and –Uv (each channel)</td><td>±33 V within ±60 V measuring range
±10 V in all other measurement ranges

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Maximum permitted voltage between +/- Input2 and –Uv (each channel)</td><td>±5 V</td></tr>
</table>

Common data	ELM3702-0101
Distributed Clocks	Yes, with Oversampling n = 1…100, accuracy << 1 µs
Special features	Extended Range 107 %, freely configurable numeric filters, TrueRMS, integrator/differentiator, non-linear scaling, PeakHold
Functional diagnosis [1)]	Yes
Electrical isolation channel/channel [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)
Electrical isolation channel/E-bus [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)
Electrical isolation channel/GND [2)]	Functional insulation, 707 V DC (type test)
Configuration	via the EtherCAT Master, e.g. TwinCAT
Note to cable length	Signal cable lengths to the sensor / encoder over 3 m must be shielded, the shield design must be in line with the state of the art and be effective. For larger cable lengths > 30 m, a suitable surge protection should be provided if appropriate interference could affect the signal cable.

[1]) see chapters Self-test and self-test report and Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis

[2]) see notes to potential groups within chapter Power supply, potential groups [▸ 855]

Basic mechanical properties	ELM3702-0101
Connection type	LEMO 1B 308 8-pin
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See chapter Housing [▸ 832]
Mounting	on 35 mm rail conforms to EN 60715
Note mounting	Plug partly not within scope of delivery, see chapter Notes on connection technology [▸ 836]
Weight	Approx. 350 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	0…+55 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-25…+85 °C

Environmental data	ELM3702-0101
Permissible operating altitude range	0 up to 2000 m (derating at higher altitudes on request)
Relative humidity	max. 95%, no condensation
Protection class	IP 20

Normative data	ELM3702-0101
Vibration-/shock resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC-resistance / emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Approvals/ markings *)	CE, UKCA, EAC, cULus [▸ 892]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.14.2.1 ELM3702-0101 overview measurement ranges

Measurement	Connection technology	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
Voltage	2 wire	±60 V	Extended	±64.414.. V
			Legacy	±60 V
		±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V
			Legacy	±10 V
		±5 V	Extended	±5.368.. V
			Legacy	±5 V
		±2.5 V	Extended	±2.684.. V
			Legacy	±2.5 V
		±1.25 V	Extended	±1.342.. V
			Legacy	±1.25 V
		±640 mV	Extended	±687.2.. mV
			Legacy	±640 mV
		±320 mV	Extended	±343.6.. mV
			Legacy	±320 mV
		±160 mV	Extended	±171.8.. mV
			Legacy	±160 mV
		±80 mV	Extended	±85.9.. mV
			Legacy	±80 mV
		±40 mV	Extended	±42.95.. mV
			Legacy	±40 mV
		±20 mV	Extended	±21.474.. mV
			Legacy	±20 mV
Voltage	2 wire	+10 V	Extended	0…10.737.. V
			Legacy	0…10 V
		+5 V	Extended	0…5.368.. V
			Legacy	0…5 V
Current	2 wire	±20 mA (-20...20 mA)	Extended	±21.474.. mA
			Legacy	±20 mA
		+20 mA (0...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.474.. mA
			Legacy	0…20 mA
		+20 mA (4...20 mA)	Extended	0…21.179 mA
			Legacy	4…20 mA
		+20 mA (4...20 mA NAMUR)	Extended	3.6…21 mA
			Legacy	4…20 mA
Resistance	2/3/4 wire	5 kΩ	Extended	0 Ω…5.368 kΩ
			Legacy	0…5 kΩ
		2 kΩ	Extended	0 Ω…2.147 kΩ
			Legacy	0…2 kΩ
		500 Ω	Extended	0 Ω…536.8 Ω
			Legacy	0…500 Ω
		200 Ω	Extended	0 Ω…214.7 Ω
			Legacy	0…200 Ω
		50 Ω	Extended	0 Ω…53.68 Ω
			Legacy	0…50 Ω
Potentiometer	3/5 wire	±1 V/V	Extended	±1 V/V
			Legacy	
Full bridge	4/6 wire	±32 mV/V	Extended	±34.359.. mV/V
			Legacy	±32 mV/V
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
Half bridge	3/5 wire	±16 mV/V	Extended	±17.179.. mV/V
			Legacy	±16 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V

Measurement	Connection technol-ogy	FSV	Mode	Maximum value/ value range
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
Quarter bridge 120/350/1000 Ω	2/3 wire	±32 mV/V	Extended	±34.359.. mV/V
			Legacy	±32 mV/V
		±8 mV/V	Extended	±8.5899.. mV/V
			Legacy	±8 mV/V
		±4 mV/V	Extended	±4.2949.. mV/V
			Legacy	±4 mV/V
		±2 mV/V	Extended	±2.1474.. mV/V
			Legacy	±2 mV/V
Voltage (IEPE)	2 wire	±10 V	Extended	±10.737.. V
			Legacy	±10 V
		±5 V	Extended	±5.368.. V
			Legacy	±5 V
		±2.5 V	Extended	±2.684.. V
			Legacy	±2.5 V
Voltage (IEPE)	2 wire	+20 V	Extended	0…21.474.. V
			Legacy	0…20 V
		+10 V	Extended	0…10.737.. V
			Legacy	0…10 V
Temperature thermocouple (TC)	2-wire	±80 mV	Temperature 0.01°C	Depending on type up to 2320°C
Temperature RTD	2/3/4 wire	5 kΩ	Legacy	Depending on type up to 300°C
		2 kΩ		
		500 Ω		
		200 Ω		
		50 Ω		

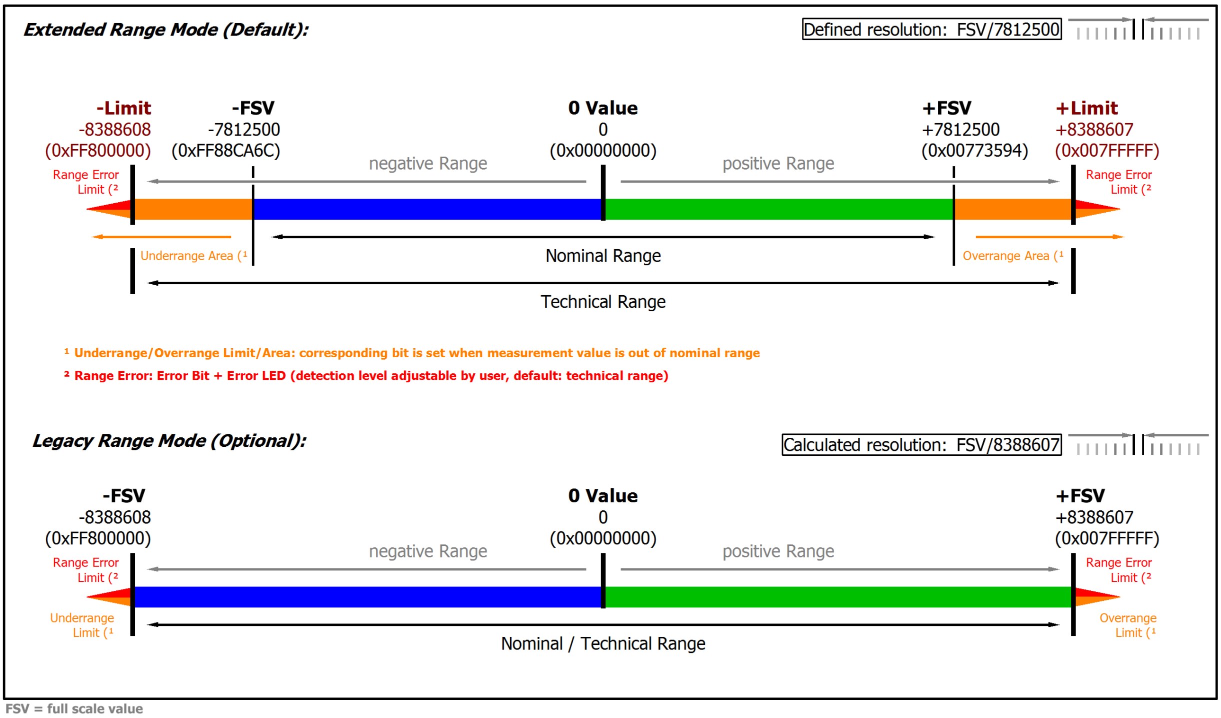


Fig. 157: Overview measurement ranges, Bipolar

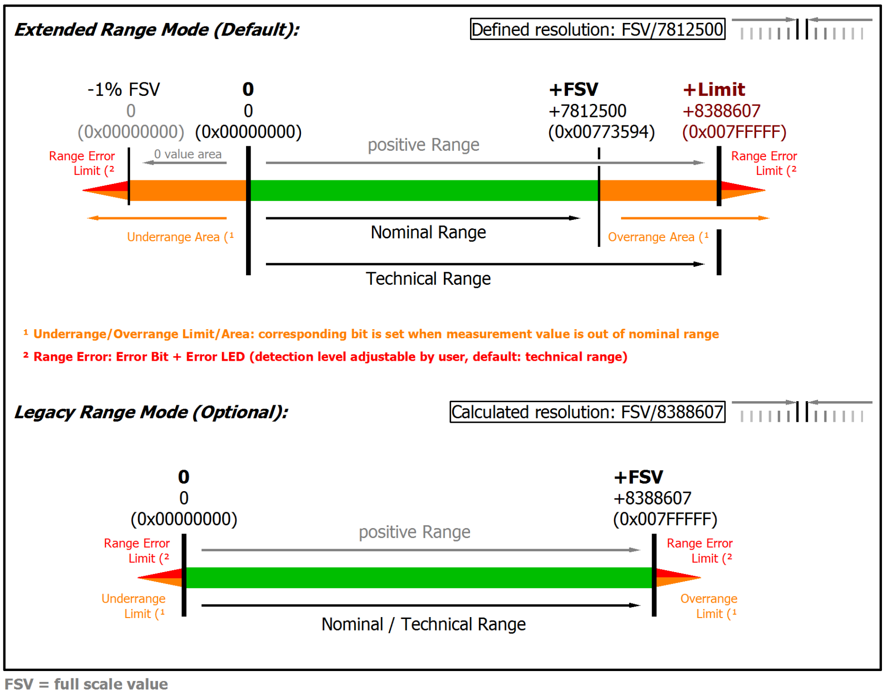


Fig. 158: Overview measurement ranges, Unipolar

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2 Measurement 5V/ 10V/ ±20 mV..±60 V

3.14.2.2.1 Measurement ±60 V

Measurement mode	±60 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-60…+60 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	60 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-64.414…+64.414 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	7.68 µV	1.966 mV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	7.152.. µV	1.831.. mV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. approx. 485 kΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±60 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±(tbd) = (tbd) ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Offset/Zero Point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< (tbd) ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< (tbd) ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< (tbd) ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability	E_{Rep}	< (tbd) ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< (tbd) ppm/K typ.		
	Tc_{Offset}	< (tbd) ppm_{FSV}/K typ.		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *75* ppm_{FSV}	< *586* [digits]	< *4.50* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *13* ppm_{FSV}	< *98* [digits]	< *0.75* mV
	Max. SNR	> *98.1* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *10.61* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* [digits]	< *0.72* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* [digits]	< *0.12* mV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >(tbd) dB typ.	50 Hz: >(tbd) dB typ.	1 kHz: >(tbd) dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >(tbd) dB typ.	50 Hz: >(tbd) dB typ.	1 kHz: >(tbd) dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		± (tbd)% = (tbd) ppm_{FSV} typ.		

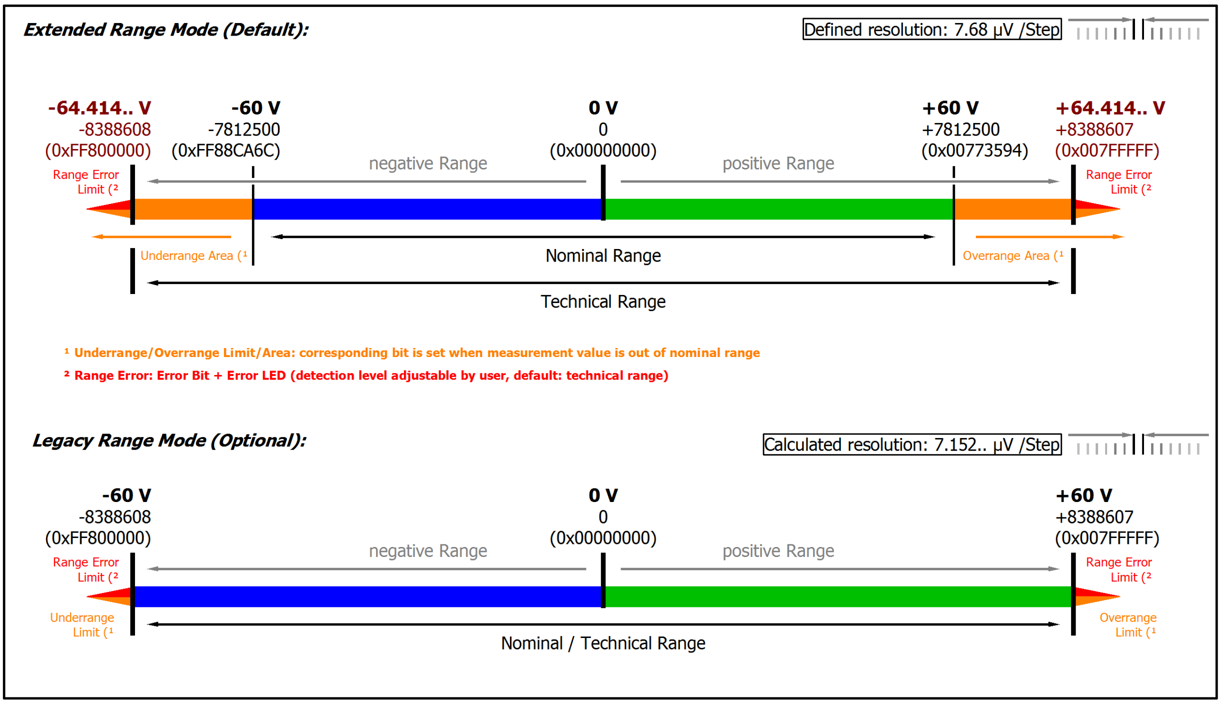


Fig. 159: Representation ±60 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2.2 Measurement ±10 V, 0...10 V

Measurement mode	±10 V		0…10 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-10…+10 V		0…10 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	10 V			
Measuring range, technically usable	-10.737…+10.737 V		0…10.737 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	1.28 µV	327.68 µV	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND			

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±10 V, 0…10 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±0.50 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 10.00 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±10 V, 0…10 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* [digits]	< *0.70* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* [digits]	< *0.12* mV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *1.70* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* [digits]	< *120.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* [digits]	< *20.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03*% = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

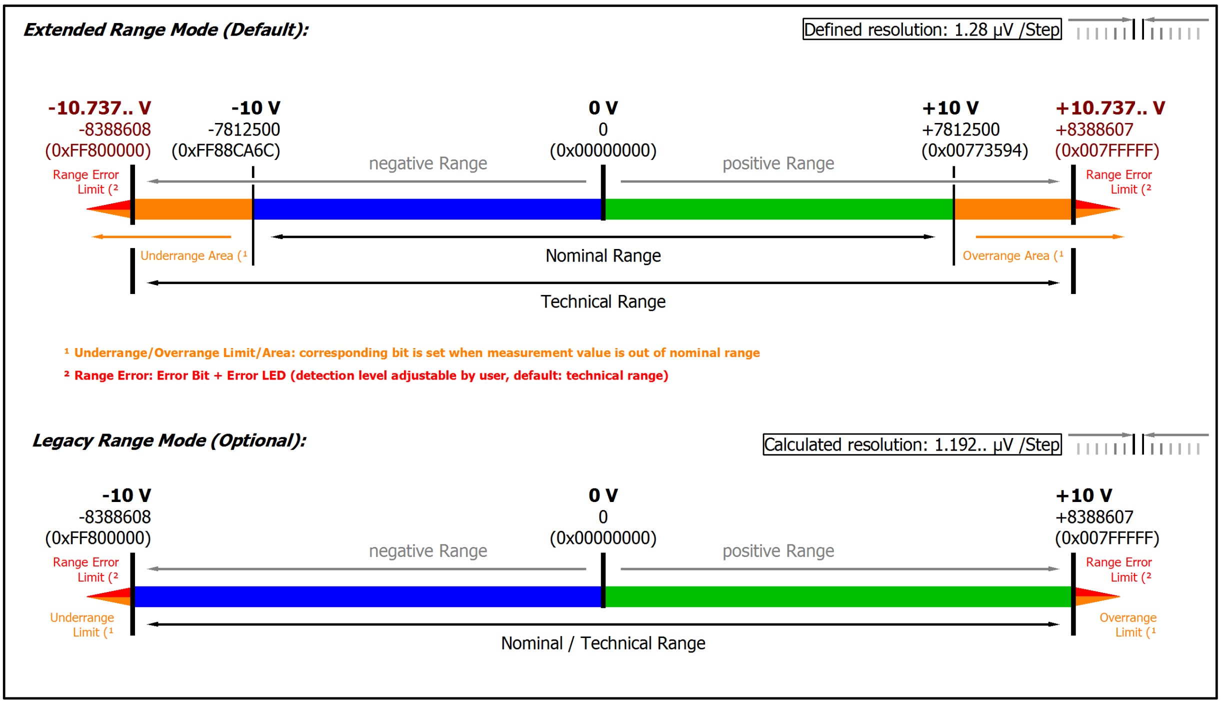


Fig. 160: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

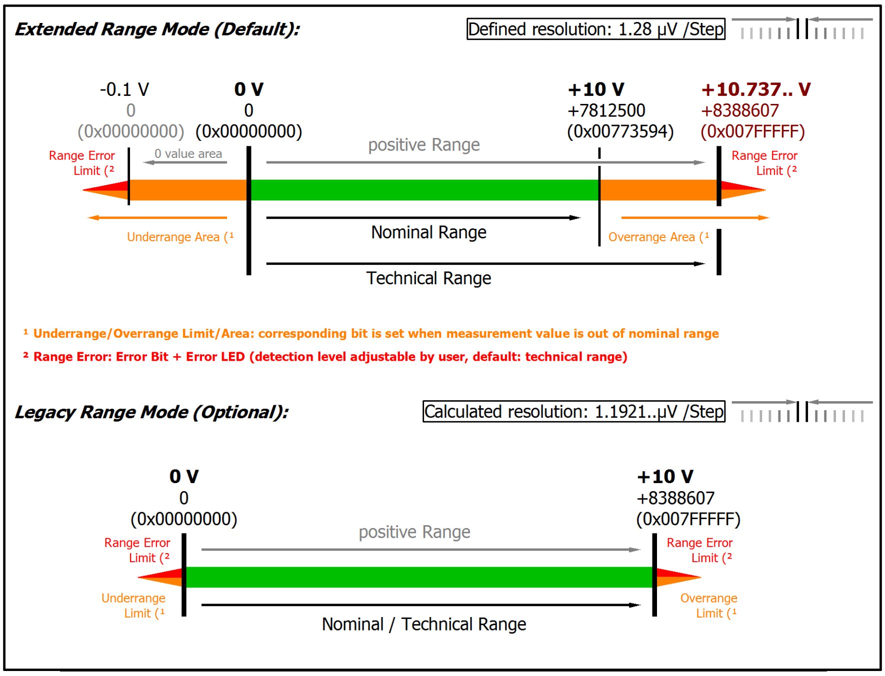


Fig. 161: Representation 0…10 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.14.2.2.3 Measurement ±5 V, 0...5 V

Measurement mode	±5 V		0…5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-5…+5 V		0…5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	5 V			
Measuring range, technically usable	-5.368…+5.368 V		0… 5.368 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	640 nV	163.84 µV	640 nV	163.84 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	596.. nV	152.59.. µV	596.. nV	152.59.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND			

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Measurement mode		±5 V, 0…5 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±0.25 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm$_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm$_{FSV}$
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm$_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 5.00 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±5 V, 0…5 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *547* [digits]	< *0.35* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *94* [digits]	< *60.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.85 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *94* [digits]	< *60.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *16* [digits]	< *10.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03*% = *300* ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		

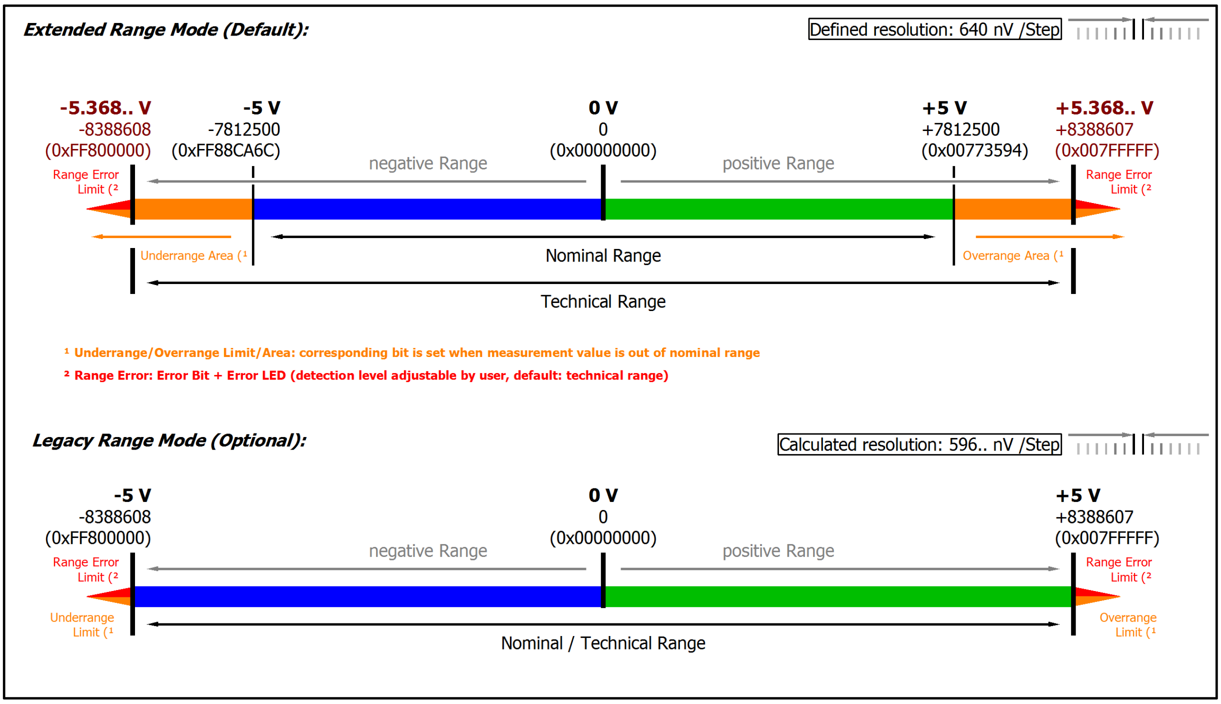


Fig. 162: Representation ±5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

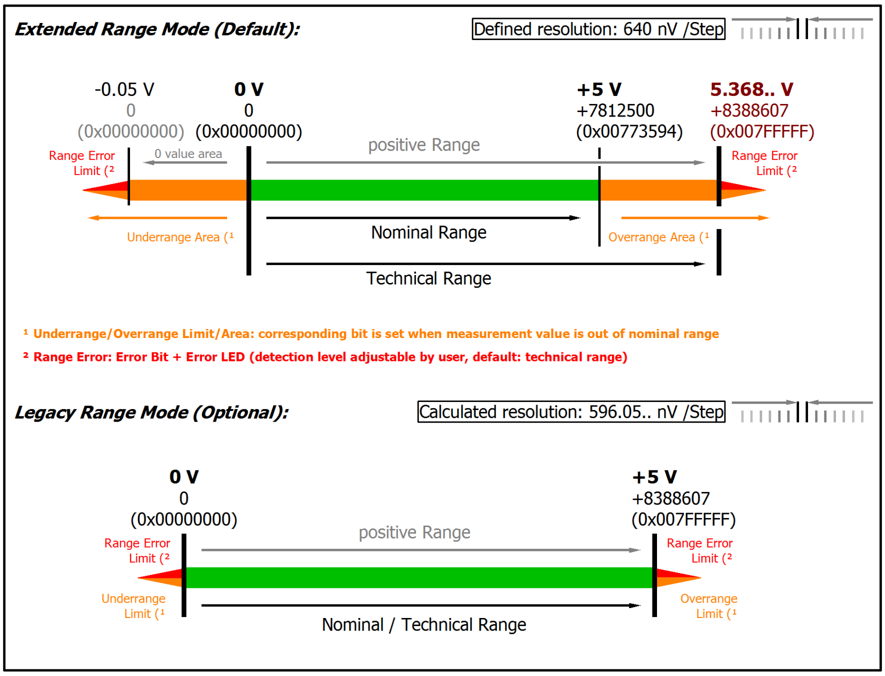


Fig. 163: Representation 0…5 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.14.2.2.4 Measurement ±2.5 V

Measurement mode	±2.5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-2.5…+2.5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	2.5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-2.684…+2.684 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	320 nV	81.92 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	298.. nV	76.29.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±2.5 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm$_{FSV}$ typ. < ±0.13 mV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm$_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm$_{FSV}$
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 2.5 ppm$_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm$_{FSV}$/K typ. < 2.50 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±2.5 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *547* [digits]	< *0.18* mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *94* [digits]	< *30.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.42* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *94* [digits]	< *30.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm$_{FSV}$	< *16* [digits]	< *5.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03*% = *300* ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		

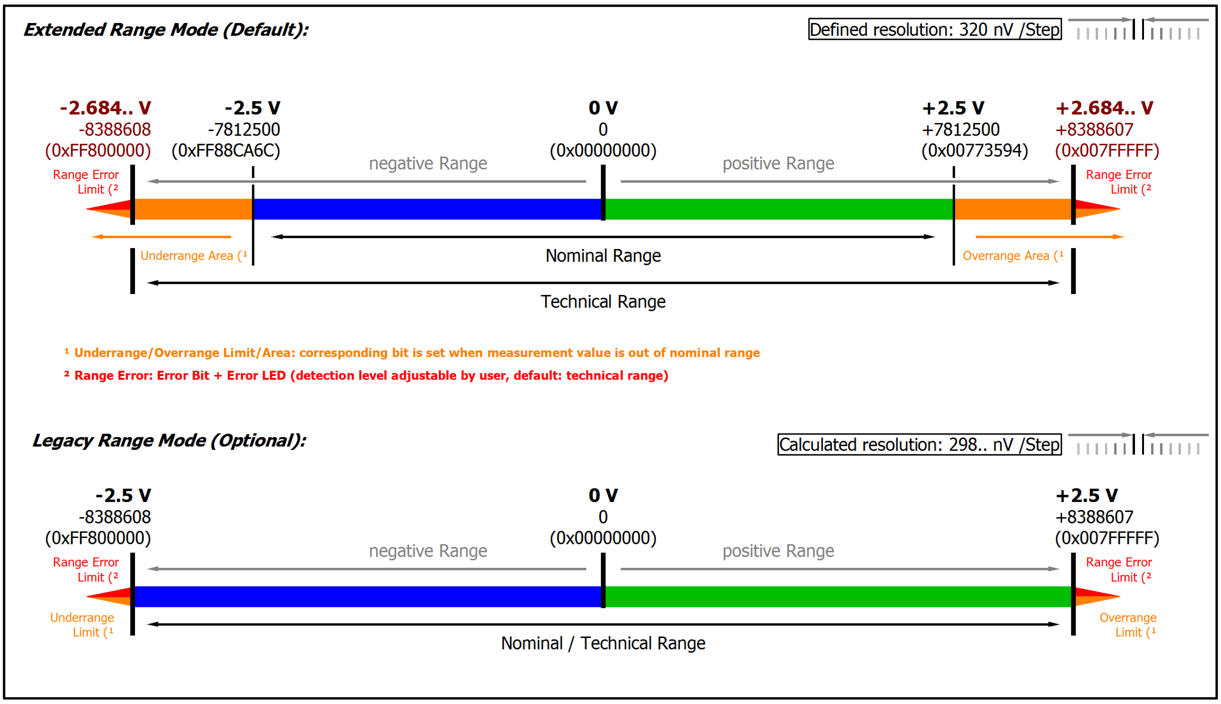


Fig. 164: Representation ±2.5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2.5 Measurement ±1.25 V

Measurement mode	±1.25 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-1.25…+1.25 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	1.25 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-1.342…+1.342 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	160 nV	40.96 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	149.. nV	38.14.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±1.25 V
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±62.5 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 1.25 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±1.25 V		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 547 [digits]	< 87.50 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 [digits]	< 15.00 µV
	Max. SNR	> 98.4 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.21 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 12 ppm_{FSV}	< 94 [digits]	< 15.00 µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}	< 16 [digits]	< 2.50 µV
	Max. SNR	> 114.0 dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >115 dB typ.	50 Hz: >105 dB typ.	1 kHz: >80 dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >115 dB typ.	50 Hz: >115 dB typ.	1 kHz: >115 dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±0.03% = 300 ppm_{FSV} typ.		

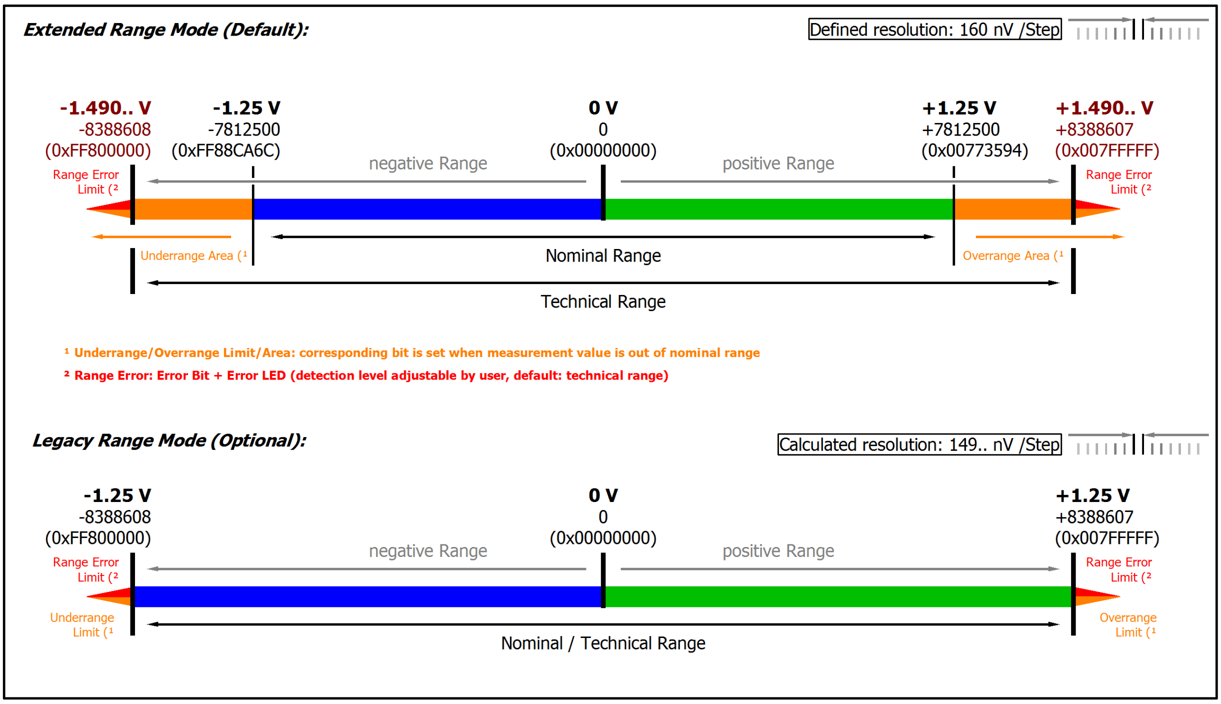


Fig. 165: Representation ±1.25 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2.6 Measurement ±640 mV

Measurement mode	**±640 mV**	
Measuring range, nominal	-640…+640 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	640 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-687.2…+687.2 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	81.92 nV	20.97152 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	76.29.. nV	19.53.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Measurement mode		**±640 mV**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.005 %, < ±50 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±32.0 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 20 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.96 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		**±640 mV**		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* [digits]	< *44.80* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* [digits]	< *7.68* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.11 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* [digits]	< *7.68* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* [digits]	< *1.28* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03*% = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

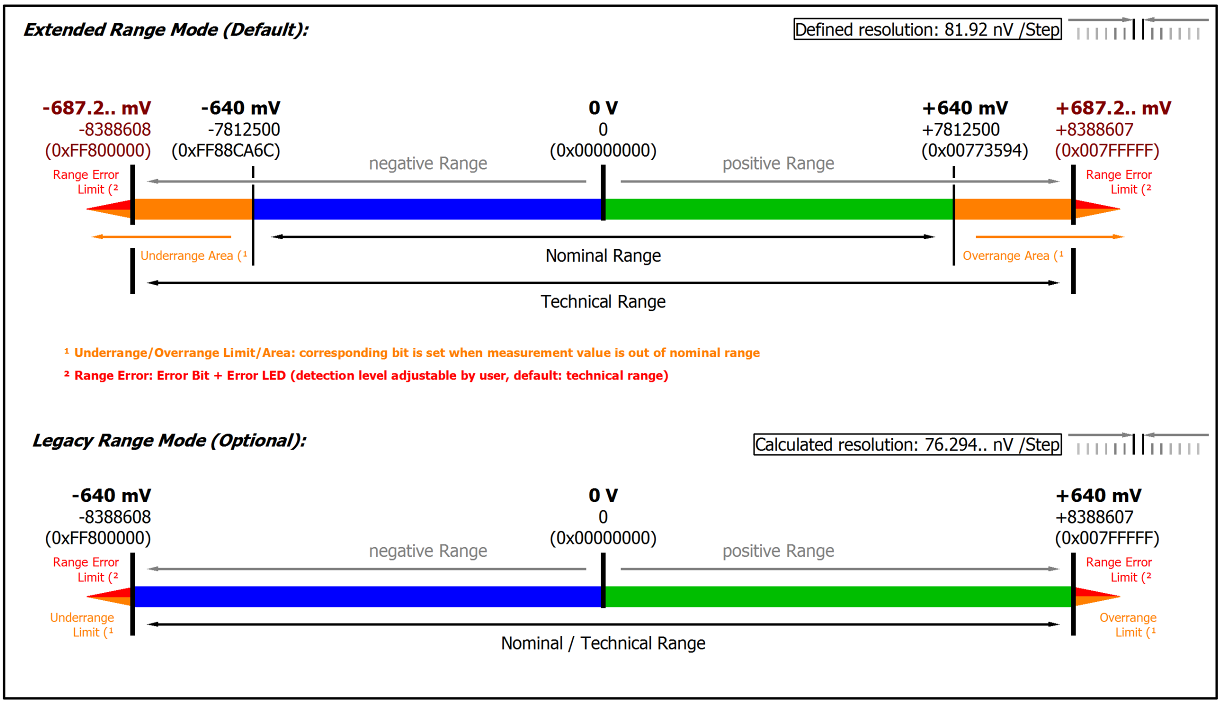


Fig. 166: Representation ±640 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2.7 Measurement ±320 mV

Measurement mode	±320 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-320…+320 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	320 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-343.6…+343.6 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	40.96 nV	10.48576 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	38.14.. nV	9.765.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Measurement mode		±320 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.0065 %, < ±65 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±20.8 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 30 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.64 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±320 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< *70* ppm_{FSV}	< *547* [digits]	< *22.40* µV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* [digits]	< *3.84* µV
	Max. SNR	> *98.4* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.05* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV}	< *94* [digits]	< *3.84* µV
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* [digits]	< *0.64* µV
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03%* = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

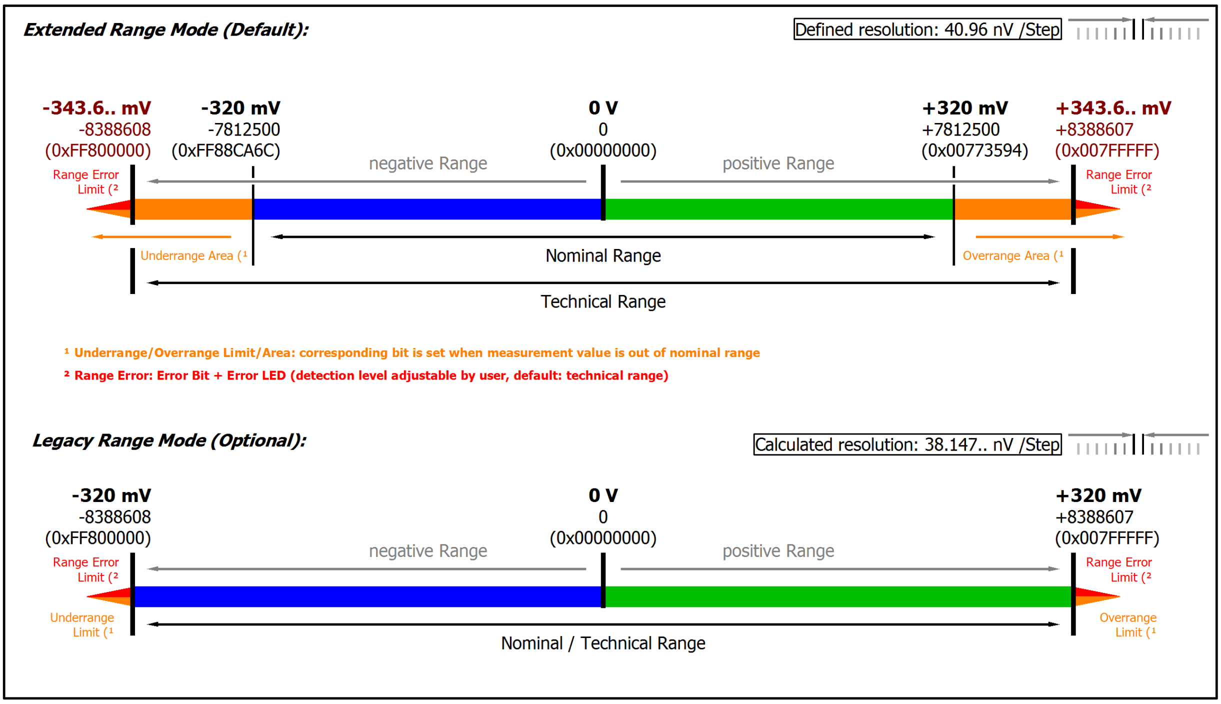


Fig. 167: Representation ±320 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2.8 Measurement ±160 mV

Measurement mode	±160 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-160…+160 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	160 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-171.8…+171.8 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	20.48 nV	5.24288 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	19.07.. nV	4.882.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±160 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.0085 %, < ±85 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±13.6 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 35 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 3.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.56 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±160 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *90* ppm_{FSV}	< *703* [digits]	< *14.40* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *15* ppm_{FSV}	< *117* [digits]	< *2.40* µV
	Max. SNR	> *96.5* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.03* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *18* ppm_{FSV}	< *141* [digits]	< *2.88* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *3.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *23* [digits]	< *0.48* µV
	Max. SNR	> *110.5* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03*% = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

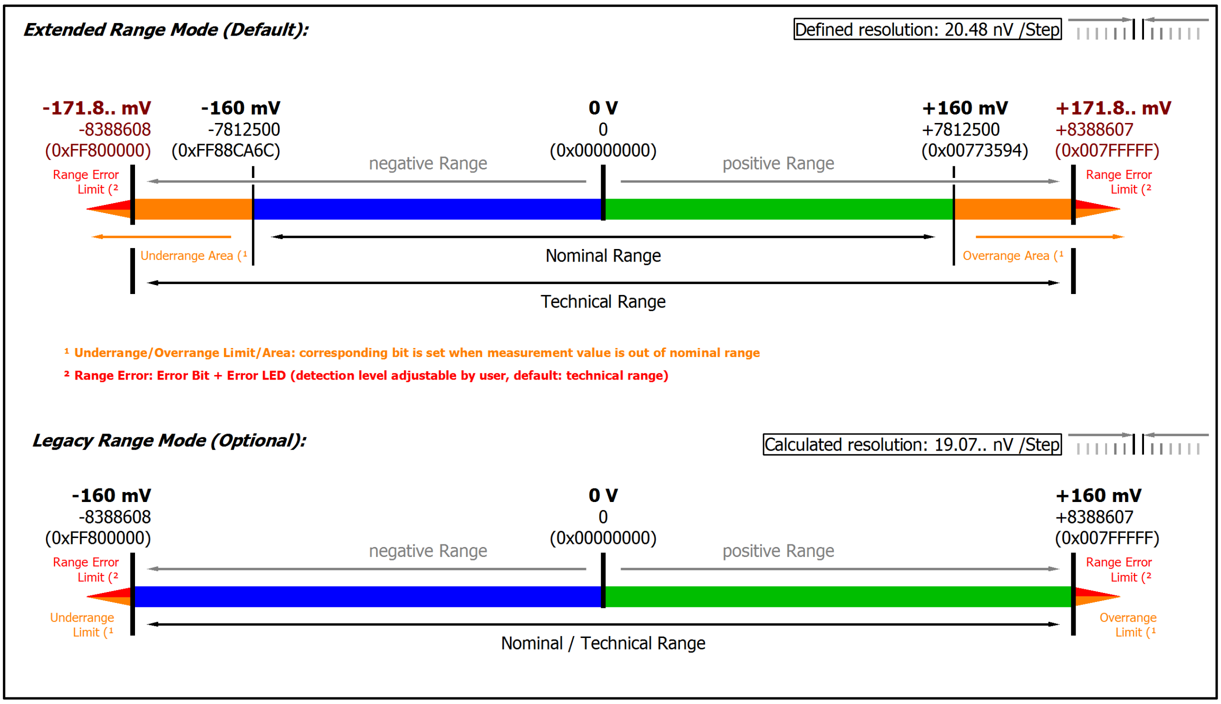


Fig. 168: Representation ±160 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2.9 Measurement ±80 mV

Measurement mode	±80 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-80…+80 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	80 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-85.9…+85.9 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	10.24 nV	2.62144 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	9.536.. nV	2.441.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±80 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.011 %, < ±110 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.8 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 95 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 40 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 7.5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 2 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±80 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *150* ppm_{FSV}	< *1172* [digits]	< *12.00* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *25* ppm_{FSV}	< *195* [digits]	< *2.00* µV
	Max. SNR	> *92.0* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.03* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *24* ppm_{FSV}	< *188* [digits]	< *1.92* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *4.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *31* [digits]	< *0.32* µV
	Max. SNR	> *108.0* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03%* = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

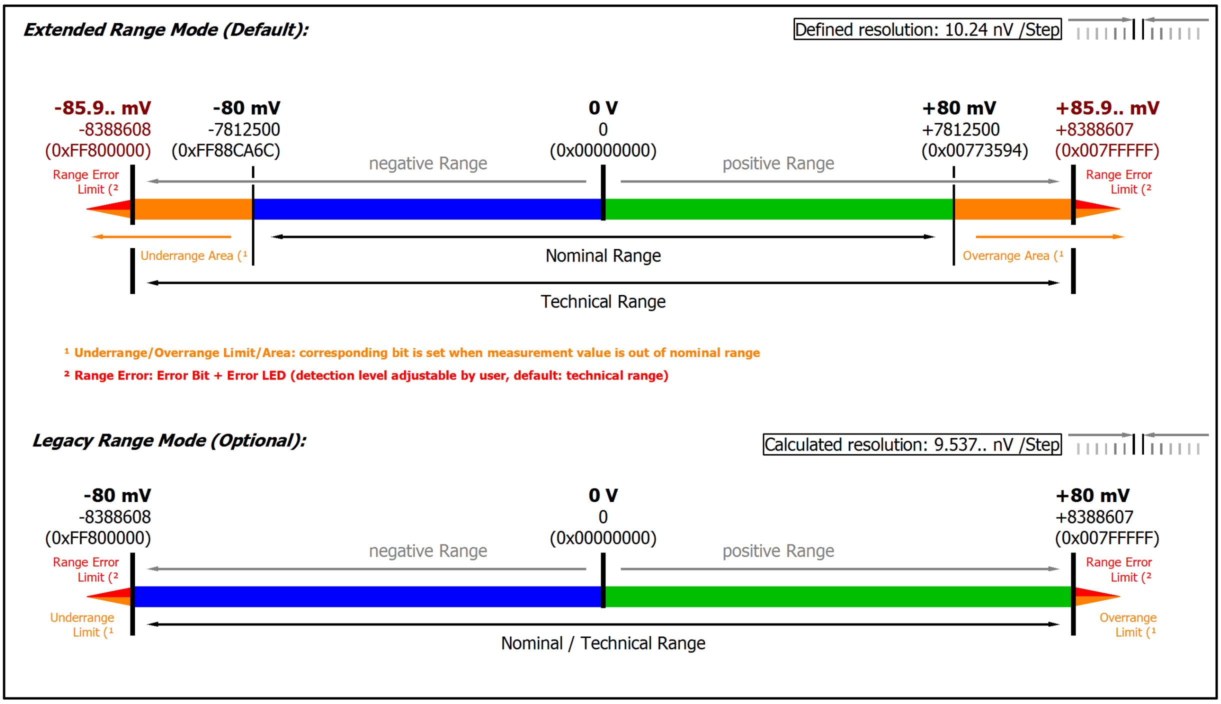


Fig. 169: Representation ±80 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2.10 Measurement ±40 mV

Measurement mode	±40 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-40…+40 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	40 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-42.95…+42.95 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	5.12 nV	1.31072 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	4.768.. nV	1.220.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±40 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.0205 %, < ±205 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.2 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 190 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 50 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 60 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 3 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 10.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±40 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *270* ppm_{FSV}	< *2109* [digits]	< *10.80* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *45* ppm_{FSV}	< *352* [digits]	< *1.80* µV
	Max. SNR	> *86.9* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *0.03* $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *48* ppm_{FSV}	< *375* [digits]	< *1.92* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *8.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *63* [digits]	< *0.32* µV
	Max. SNR	> *101.9* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		Value to follow		

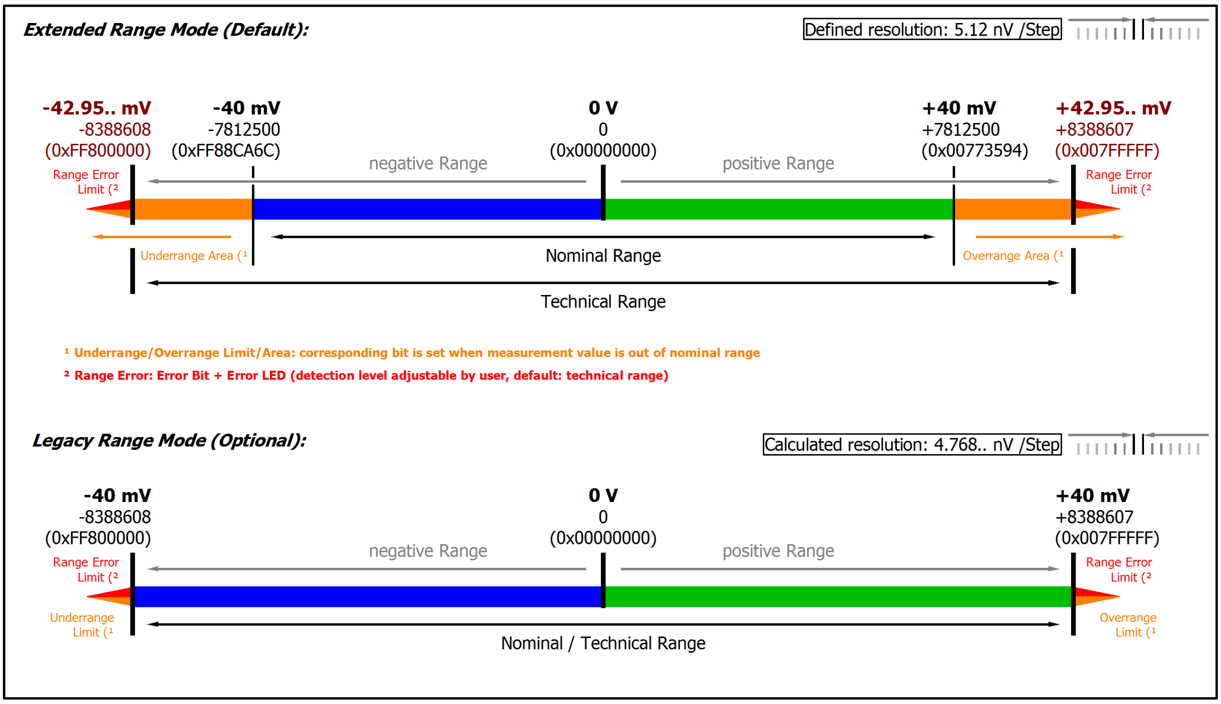


Fig. 170: Representation ±40 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.2.11 Measurement ±20 mV

Measurement mode	±20 mV	
Measuring range, nominal	-20…+20 mV	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 mV	
Measuring range, technically usable	-21.474…+21.474 mV	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 nV	655.36 nV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	2.384.. nV	610.37.. nV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Measurement mode		±20 mV
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ±0.04 %, < ±400 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±8.0 µV typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 380 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 100 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 25.0 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 4 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 20.0 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 0.40 µV/K typ.

Preliminary data

Measurement mode		±20 mV		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *540* ppm_{FSV}	< *4219* [digits]	< *10.80* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *90* ppm_{FSV}	< *703* [digits]	< *1.80* µV
	Max. SNR	> *80.9* dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 0.03 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *80* ppm_{FSV}	< *625* [digits]	< *1.60* µV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *13.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *102* [digits]	< *0.26* µV
	Max. SNR	> *97.7* dB		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filtering)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		Value to follow		

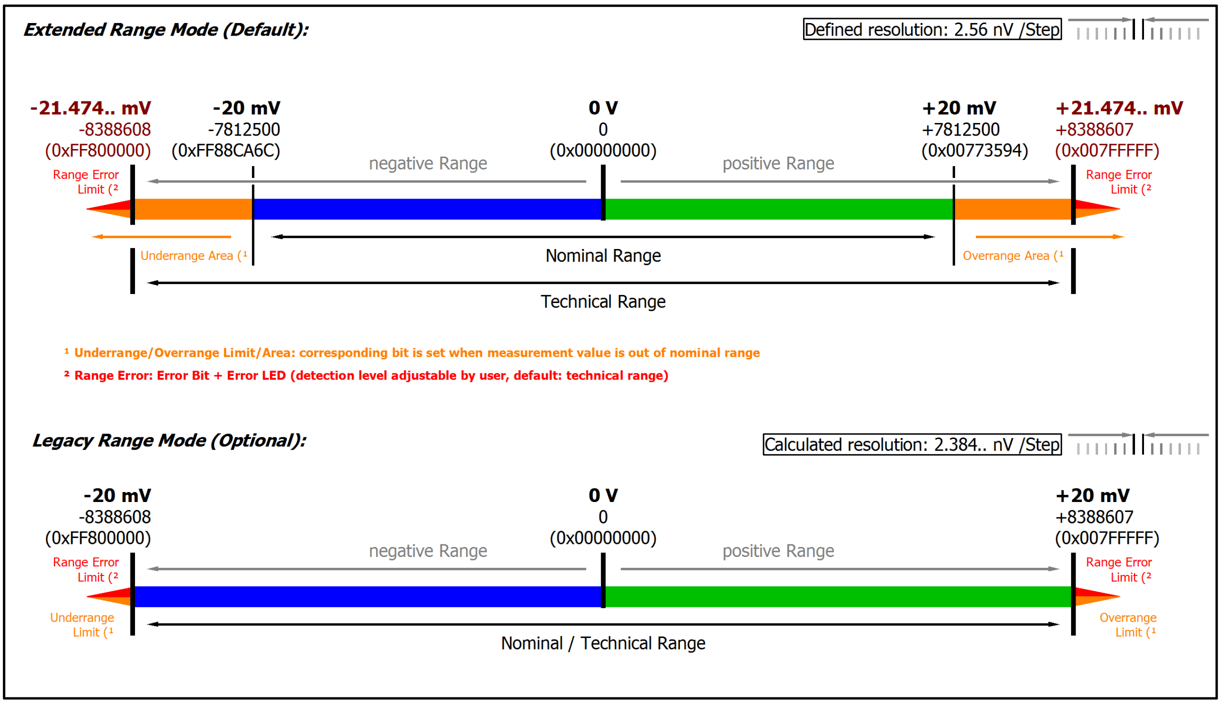


Fig. 171: Representation ±20 mV measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.3 Measurement ±20 mA/ 0..20 mA/ 4..20 mA/NAMUR

3.14.2.3.1 Measurement ±20 mA, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, NE43

Measurement mode	±20 mA		0…20 mA		4…20 mA		3.6…21 mA (NAMUR NE43)	
Measuring range, nominal	-20…+20 mA		0…20 mA		4…20 mA		4…20 mA	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 mA							
Measuring range, technically usable	-21.474…+21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected		0 …21.474 mA, overcurrent-protected		0…21.179 mA, overcurrent-protected		3.6…21 mA, overcurrent-protected	
Fuse protection	Internal overload limiting, continuous current resistant							
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2]	24 bit	16 bit [2]	24 bit	16 bit [2]	24 bit	16 bit [2]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 nA	655.36 nA	2.56 nA	655.36 nA	2.048 nA	524.288 nA	2.048 nA	524.288 nA
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	2.384.. nA	610.37.. nA	2.384.. nA	610.37.. nA	1.907.. nA	488.29.. nA	n.a.	
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. ±10V related to –Uv (internal ground)							
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. approx. 150 Ω || 11 nF CommonMode typ. approx. 40 nF against SGND							

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data:

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		< ± 0.008 %, < ± 80 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ±1.6 µA typ.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging [6]		< ±0.0135 %, < ±135 ppm_{FSV} typ. < ± 2.7 µA typ.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 60 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 45 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	< 3 ppm/K typ.
	Tc_{Offset}	< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 30 nA/K typ.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications:

Measurement mode		±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43	
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *100* ppm_{FSV}	< *781* [digits]
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *18* ppm_{FSV}	< *141* [digits]
	Max. SNR	> *94.9* dB	
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< *5.09* $\frac{nA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *10* ppm_{FSV}	< *78* [digits]
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV}	< *16* [digits]
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB	

Measurement mode	±20 mA, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, NE43		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter)	DC: < *3* nA/V typ.	50 Hz: < *5* nA/V typ.	1 kHz: < *80* nA/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	DC: < *3* nA/V typ.	50 Hz: < *3* nA/V typ.	1 kHz: < *3* nA/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test	Value to follow [ppm] typ. (FSV)		

Current measurement range ±20 mA

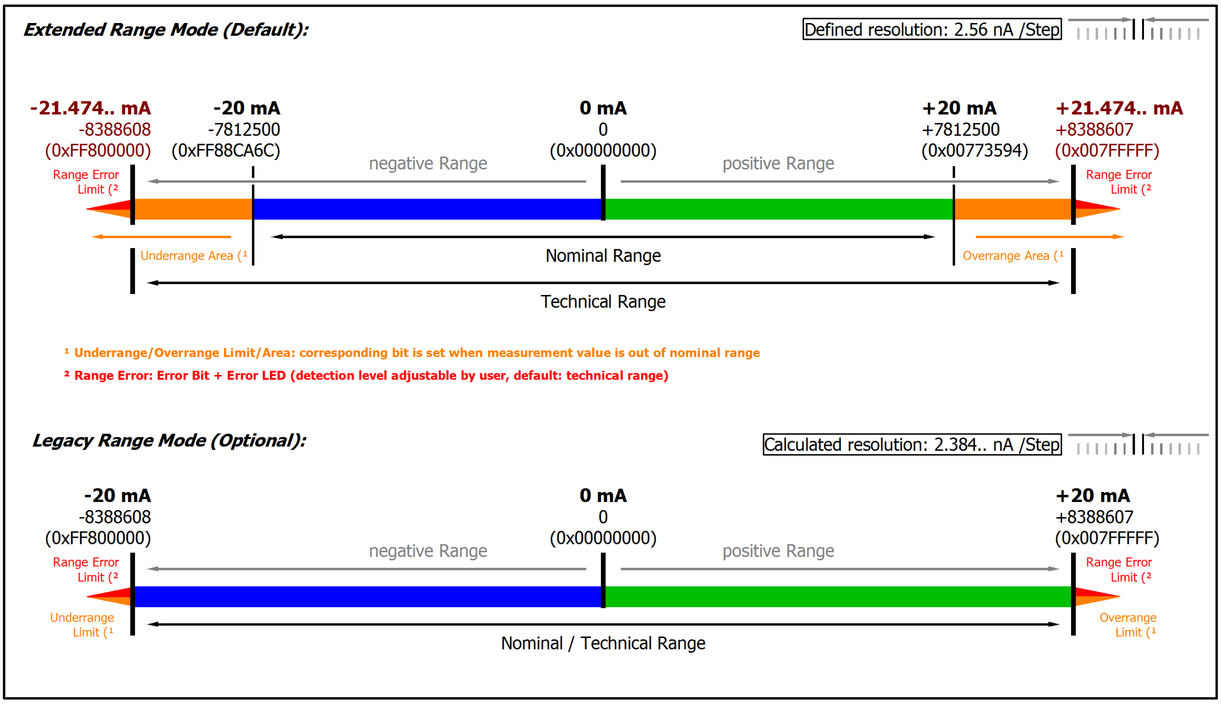


Fig. 172: Representation current measurement range ±20 mA

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

Current measurement range 0…20 mA

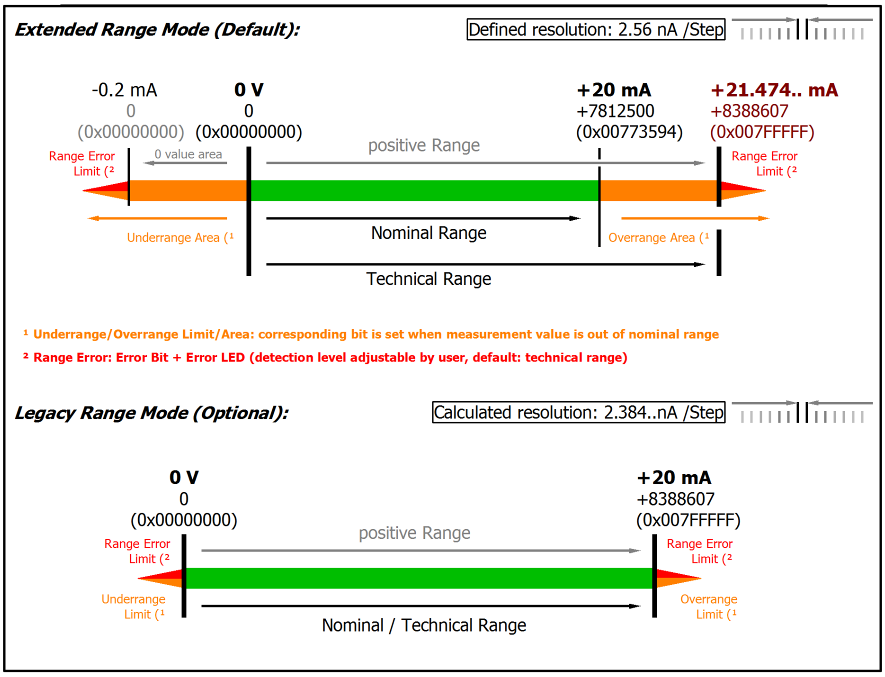


Fig. 173: Representation current measurement range 0…20 mA

Current measurement range 4…20 mA

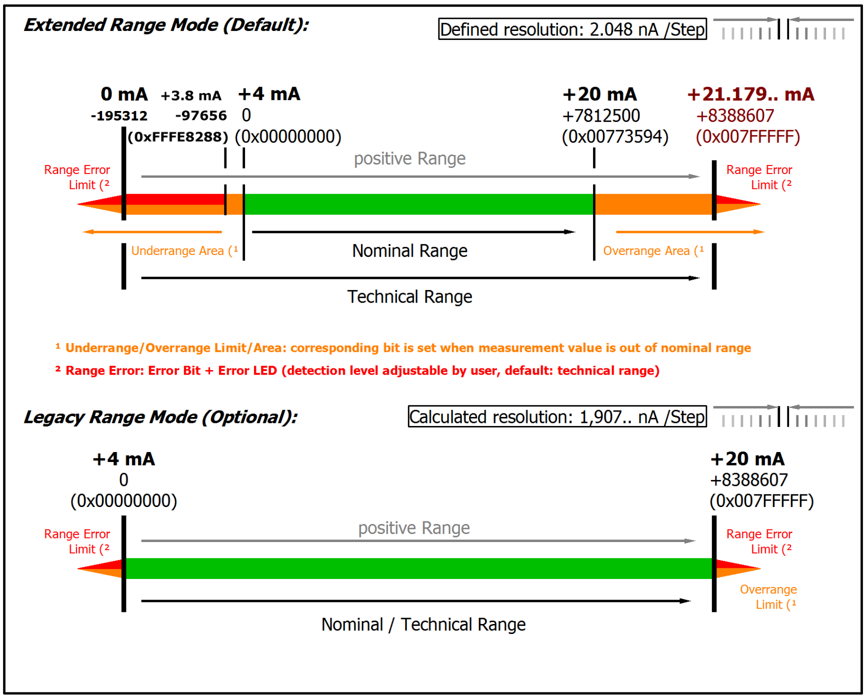


Fig. 174: Representation current measurement range 4…20 mA

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

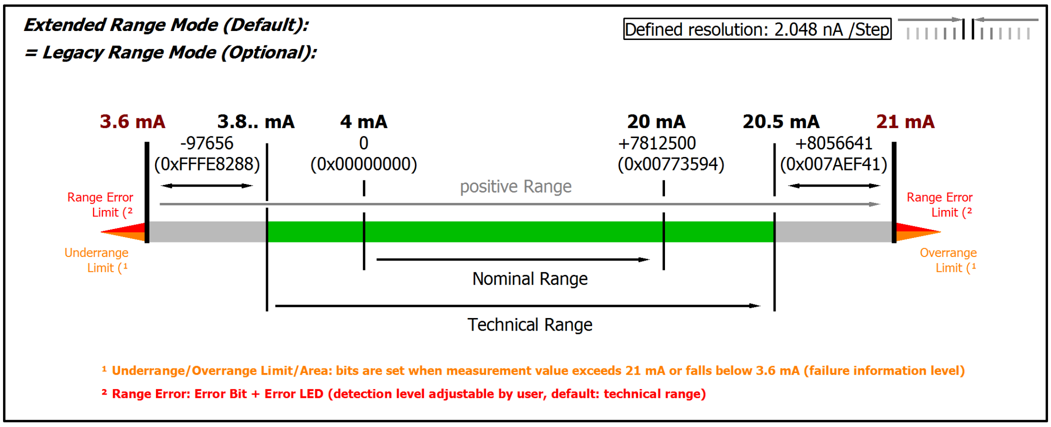


Fig. 175: Chart: current measuring range 3.6…21 mA (NAMUR)

Only Extended Range mode for measuring range 4 mA NAMUR

Legacy Range mode is not available for this measurement range. The Extended Range Mode will be set automatically and although a corresponding write access to the CoE Object 0x8000:2E (Scaler) is not declined, the parameter is not changed.

3.14.2.4 Measurement resistance

Note on measuring resistances or resistance ratios

With **2-wire measurement**, the line resistance of the sensor supply lines influences the measured value. If a reduction of this systematic error component is desirable for 2-wire measurements, the resistance of the supply line to the measuring resistance should be taken into account, in which case the resistance of the supply line has to be determined first.

Taking into account the uncertainty associated with this supply line resistance, it can then be included statically in the calculation, in the EL3751 via 0x8000:13 [▶ 579] and in the ELM350x/ ELM370x via 0x80n0:13 [▶ 579].

Any change in resistance of the supply line due to ageing, for example, is not taken into account automatically. Just the temperature dependency of copper lines with approx. 4000 ppm/K (corresponds to 0.4%/K!) is not insignificant during 24/7 operation.

A **3-wire measurement** enables the systematic component to be eliminated, assuming that the two supply lines are identical. With this type of measurement, the lead resistance of a supply line is measured continuously. The value determined in this way is then deducted twice from the measurement result, thereby eliminating the line resistance. Technically, this leads to a significantly more reliable measurement. However, taking into account the measurement uncertainty, the gain from the 3-wire connection is less significant, since this assumption is subject to high uncertainty, in view of the fact that the individual line that was not measured may be damaged, or a varying resistance may have gone unnoticed.

Therefore, although technically the 3-wire connection is a tried and tested approach, for measurements that are methodological assessed based on measurement uncertainty, we strongly recommend fully-compensated **4-wire connection**.

With both 2-wire and 3-wire connection, the contact resistances of the terminal contacts influence the measuring process. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

NOTICE

Measurement of small resistances

Especially for measurements in the range < 10 Ω, the 4-wire connection is absolutely necessary due to the relatively high supply and contact resistances. It should also be considered that with such low resistances the relative measurement error in relation to the full scale value (FSV) can become high - for such measurements resistance measurement terminals with small measuring ranges such as EL3692 in 4-wire measurement should be used if necessary.

Corresponding considerations also lead to the common connection methods in bridge operation:

- Full bridge: 4-wire connection without line compensation, 6-wire connection with full line compensation
- Half bridge: 3-wire connection without line compensation, 5-wire connection with full line compensation
- Quarter bridge: 2-wire connection without line compensation, 3-wire connection with theoretical line compensation and 4-wire connection with full line compensation

3.14.2.4.1 Measurement resistance 5 kΩ

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..5 kΩ
Operation mode	2.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 2.5 V / (5 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…5 kΩ
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	5 kΩ
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω…5.368 kΩ
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	640 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	596.. µΩ

Specific data

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..5 kΩ					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.			< ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [6]		< ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.			< ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$			< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$			< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$			< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$			< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$/K < tbd./K			< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$/K < tbd./K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm/K			< tbd. ppm /K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. [ppm$_{FSV}$]	< tbd. [digits]		< tbd. [ppm$_{FSV}$]	< tbd. [digits]	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. [ppm$_{FSV}$]	< tbd. [digits]		< tbd. [ppm$_{FSV}$]	< tbd. [digits]	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. [ppm$_{FSV}$]	< tbd. [digits]		< tbd. [ppm$_{FSV}$]	< tbd. [digits]	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. [ppm$_{FSV}$]	< tbd. [digits]		< tbd. [ppm$_{FSV}$]	< tbd. [digits]	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.%$_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.			±tbd.%$_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd					

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Resistance measurement range 5 kΩ

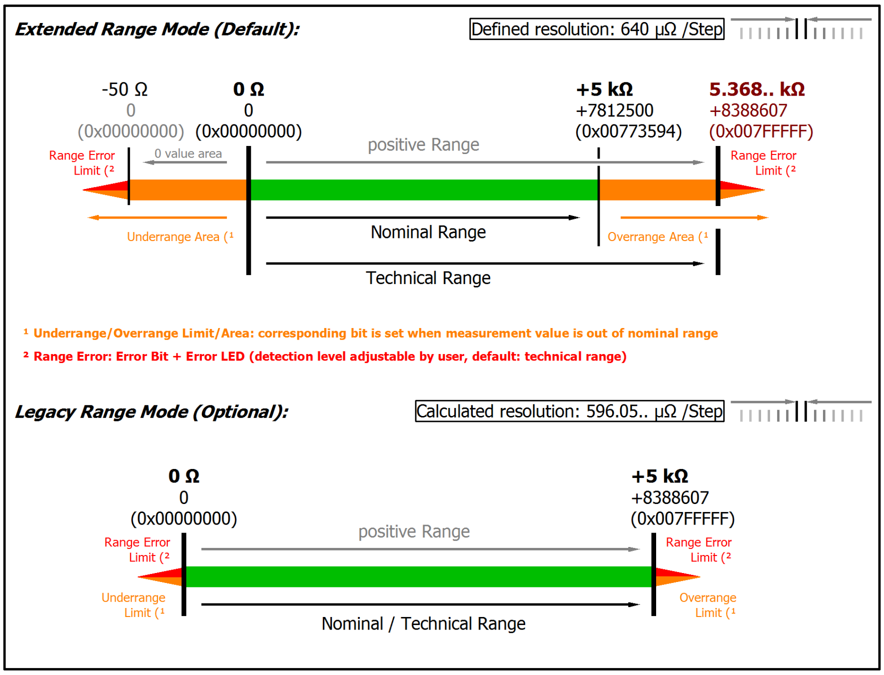


Fig. 176: Representation resistance measurement range 5 kΩ

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.4.2 Measurement resistance 2 kΩ

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..2 kΩ
Operation mode	2.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 2.5 V / (5 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…2 kΩ
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	2 kΩ
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω… 2.147 kΩ
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	256 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	238.. µΩ

Specific data

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..2 kΩ					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ±tbd.			< ±50 ppm_{FSV} < ±100 mΩ		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [6]		< ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ±tbd.			< ±170 ppm_{FSV} < ±0 Ω		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}			< 8 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}			< 44 ppm_{FSV}		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}			< 22 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}			< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}/K < tbd.			< 0.5 ppm_{FSV}/K < 1 mΩ/K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm/K			< 5 ppm /K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< tbd. \frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			$< tbd. \frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.			±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd					

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

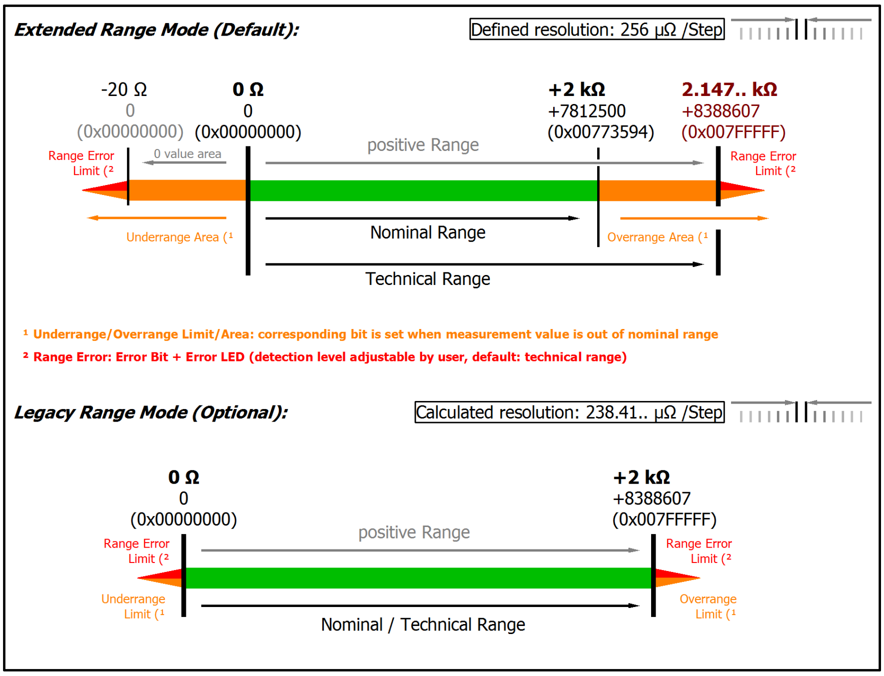


Fig. 177: Representation resistance measurement range 2 kΩ

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.4.3 Measurement resistance 500 Ω

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..500 Ω
Operation mode	4.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 4.5 V / (5 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…500 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	500 Ω
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω…536.8 Ω
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	64 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	59.6.. µΩ

Specific data

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..500 Ω	
		2/3-wire	4-wire
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ±tbd.	< ±50 ppm_{FSV} < ±25 mΩ
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [6)]		< ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ±tbd.	< ±175 ppm_{FSV} < ±88 mΩ
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< 40 ppm_{FSV}
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}/K < tbd.	< 1 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.50 mΩ/K
	Tc_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm/K	< 5 ppm /K
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} / < tbd. digits	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} / < tbd. digits
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} / < tbd. digits	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} / < tbd. digits
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]	> tbd. [dB]
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< \text{tbd.}\ \frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	$< \text{tbd.}\ \frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} / < tbd. digits	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} / < tbd. digits
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} / < tbd. digits	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} / < tbd. digits
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]	> tbd. [dB]
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3)]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ. 50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ. 1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ. 50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ. 1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3)]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ. 50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ. 1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ. 50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ. 1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.	±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd	

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

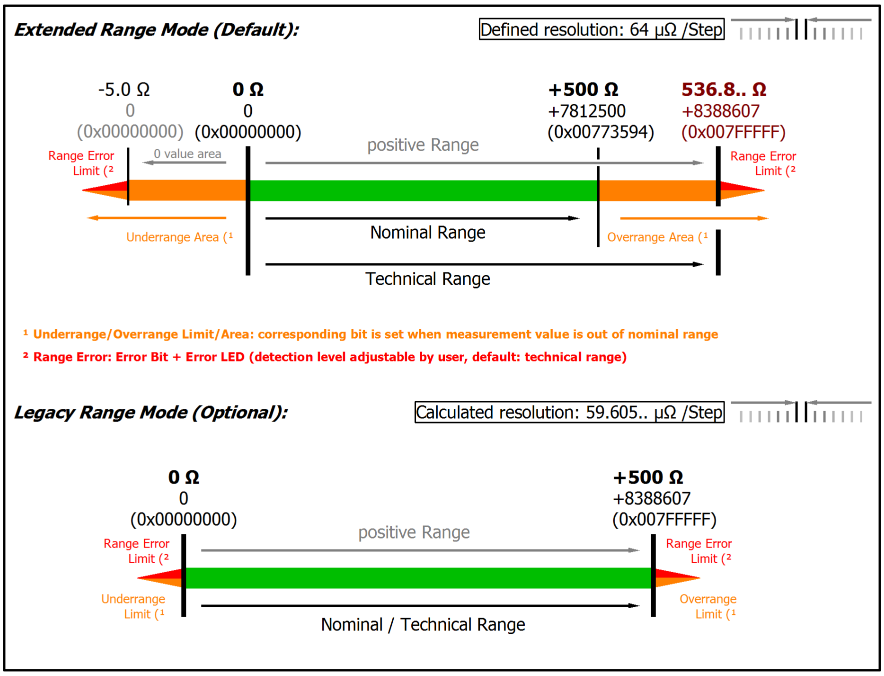


Fig. 178: Representation resistance measurement range 500 Ω

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.4.4 Measurement resistance 200 Ω

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..200 Ω
Operation mode	4.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 4.5 V / (5 kΩ + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…200 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	200 Ω
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω… 214.7 Ω
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	25.6 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	23.8.. µΩ

Specific data

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..200 Ω					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ±tbd.			< ±70 ppm_{FSV} < ±14 mΩ		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [6]		< ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ±tbd.			< ±185 ppm_{FSV} < ±37 mΩ		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}			< 45 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}			< 45 ppm_{FSV}		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}			< 25 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}			< 5 ppm_{FSV}		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}/K < tbd.			< 1.5 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.30 mΩ/K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm/K			< 5 ppm /K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm_{FSV}	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.			±tbd.$\%_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd					

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

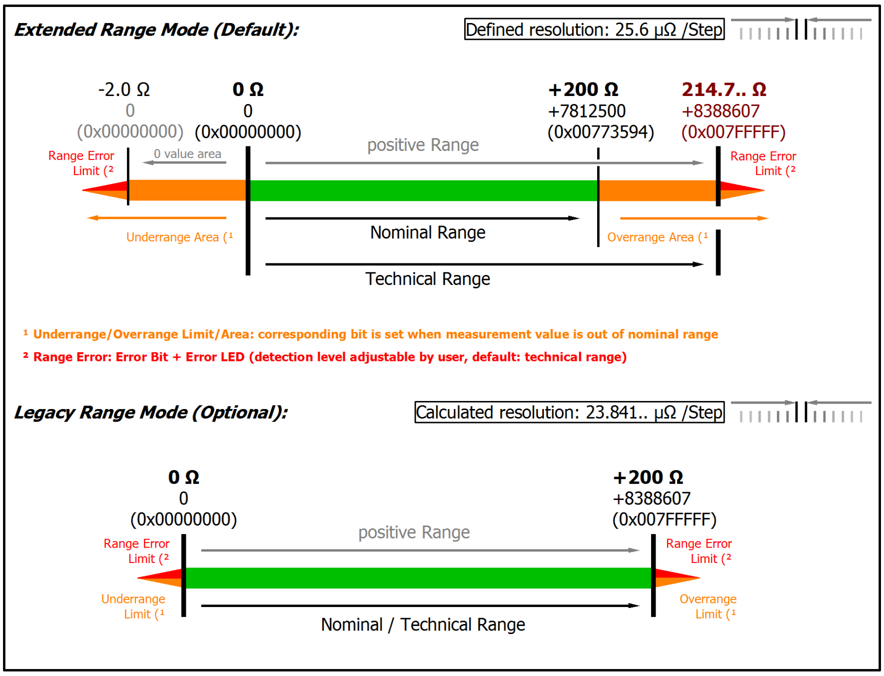


Fig. 179: Representation resistance measurement range 200 Ω

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.4.5 Measurement resistance 50 Ω

Measurement mode	Resistance 0..50 Ω
Operation mode	4.5 V feed voltage, fixed setting n +Uv 5 kΩ reference resistance at –I2 Supply current is given by: 4.5 V / (5 k Ω + $R_{measurement}$)
Measuring range, nominal	0…50 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	50 Ω
Measuring range, technically usable	0 Ω…53.68 Ω
PDO resolution	23 bit (unsigned)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	6.4 µΩ
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	5.96.. µΩ

Specific data

Measurement mode		Resistance 0..50 Ω					
		2/3-wire			4-wire		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ.		< ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.			< ±200 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±10 mΩ		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [6]		< ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.			< ±305 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±15 mΩ		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$			< 175 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$			< 80 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$			< 50 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$			< 10 ppm$_{FSV}$		
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$/K < tbd.			< 5 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.25 mΩ/K		
	Tc_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm/K			< 5 ppm /K		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$			< tbd. $\frac{m\Omega}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$	< tbd. digits	
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$	< tbd. digits		< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$	< tbd. digits	
	Max. SNR	> tbd. [dB]			> tbd. [dB]		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	DC: < tbd. Ω/V typ.	50 Hz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.	1 kHz: < tbd. kΩ/V typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±tbd.%$_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.			±tbd.%$_{FSV}$ = ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)		tbd					

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

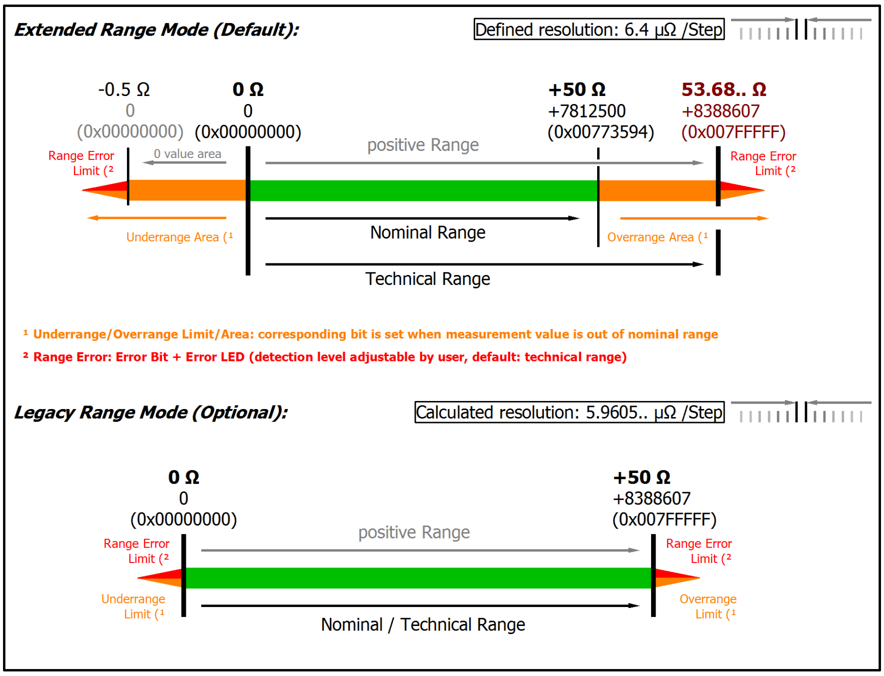


Fig. 180: Representation resistance measurement range 50 Ω

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▸ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error* = *TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.5 RTD measurement

Application on ELM3702-0101

Basically the electrical resistance measurement range is independent adjustable of the RTD transformation. Thus achievable temperature measuring accuracy depending on the electrical resistance measuring ranges are given in the following. When choosing the combination, make sure that the correct and sufficient electrical resistance measurement range depending on application selection is made, e.g. would be the 50 Ω range in combination with a PT1000 sensor rarely useful only. So a setting have to be chosen for

- electrical resistance measurement range in [Ω] within CoE 0x80n0:01
- the transformation/conversion R → Ω within CoE 0x80n0:14

RTD measuring range

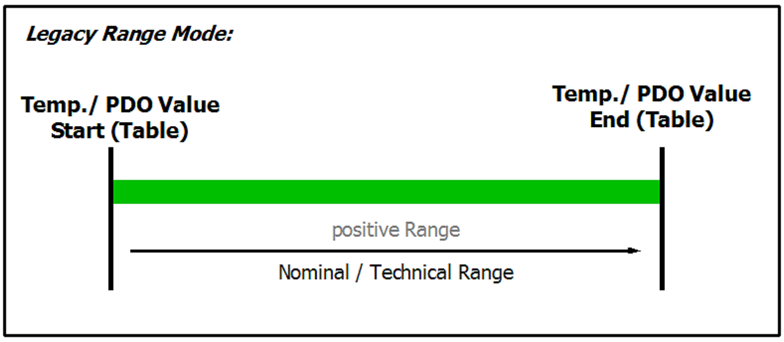


Fig. 181: Chart: RTD measuring range

In temperature mode, only the legacy range is available, the extended range is not available.

The temperature display in [°C/digit] (e.g. 0.1°/digit or 0.01°/digit) is independent from the electrical measurement. It is “just” a display setting and results from the PDO setting, see chapter "Comissioning".

Implemented characteristics, overview

Supported RTD types and transformations supported by the ELM370x from FW01 on:

- None (no transformation)
- PT100 (-200...850°C)
- PT200 (-200...850°C)
- PT500 (-200...850°C)
- PT1000 (-200...850°C)
- NI100 (-60...250°C)
- NI120 (-60...320°C)
- NI1000 (-60...250°C)
- NI1000 TK5000 (-30...160°C)
- KT100/110/130/210/230 KTY10/11/13/16/19 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81/82-110,120,150 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-121 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-122 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-151 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-152 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81/82-210,220,250 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-221 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-222 (-50...150°C)
- KTY81-251 (-50...150°C)

- KTY81-252 (-50...150°C)
- KTY83-110,120,150 (-50...175°C)
- KTY83-121 (-50...175°C)
- KTY83-122 (-50...175°C)
- KTY83-151 (-50...175°C)
- KTY83-152 (-50...175°C)
- KTY84-130,150 (-40...300°C)
- KTY84-151 (-40...300°C)
- KTY21/23-6 (-50...150°C)
- KTY1x-5 (-50...150°C)
- KTY1x-7 (-50...150°C)
- KTY21/23-5 (-50...150°C)
- KTY21/23-7 (-50...150°C)
- B-Parameter
- DIN IEC 60751
- Steinhart Hart

The Pt types are implemented according to DIN EN 60751/IEC751 with

- A = 0.0039083 $°C^{-1}$
- B = -5.775 * 10^{-7} $°C^{-2}$
- C = -4.183 * 10^{-12} $°C^{-3}$

and therefore α = 0.003851 $°C^{-1}$. If other coefficients are required, they have to be inserted directly into the CoE via the setting "DIN IEC 60751". For calculation with α only, the CoE Scaler 0x80n0:2E "linear" have to be used.

3.14.2.5.1 RTD measurement with Beckhoff terminals

RTD specification and conversion

Temperature measurement with a resistance-dependent RTD sensor generally consists of two steps:

- Electrical measurement of the resistance, if necessary in several ohmic measuring ranges
- Conversion (transformation) of the resistance into a temperature value by software means according to the set RTD type (Pt100, Pt1000…).

Both steps can take place locally in the Beckhoff measurement device. The transformation in the device can also be deactivated if it is to be calculated on a higher level in the control. Depending on the device type, several RTD conversions can be implemented which only differs in software. This means for Beckhoff RTD measurement devices that

- a specification table of the electrical resistance measurement is given
- and based on this, the effect for the temperature measurement is given below depending on the supported RTD type. Note that RTD characteristic curves are always realized as higher-order equations or by a sampling points table in the software, therefore a linear R→T transfer only makes sense in a narrow range.

Notes to 2/3/4 wire connection within R/RTD operation

With **2-wire measurement**, the line resistance of the sensor supply lines influences the measured value. If a reduction of this systematic error component is desirable for 2-wire measurements, the resistance of the supply line to the measuring resistance should be taken into account, in which case the resistance of the supply line has to be determined first.

Taking into account the uncertainty associated with this supply line resistance, it can then be included statically in the calculation, in the EL3751 via 0x8000:13 [▶ 579] and in the ELM350x/ ELM370x via 0x80n0:13 [▶ 579].

Any change in resistance of the supply line due to ageing, for example, is not taken into account automatically. Just the temperature dependency of copper lines with approx. 4000 ppm/K (corresponds to 0.4%/K!) is not insignificant during 24/7 operation.

A **3-wire measurement** enables the systematic component to be eliminated, assuming that the two supply lines are identical. With this type of measurement, the lead resistance of a supply line is measured continuously. The value determined in this way is then deducted twice from the measurement result, thereby eliminating the line resistance. Technically, this leads to a significantly more reliable measurement. However, taking into account the measurement uncertainty, the gain from the 3-wire connection is less significant, since this assumption is subject to high uncertainty, in view of the fact that the individual line that was not measured may be damaged, or a varying resistance may have gone unnoticed.

Therefore, although technically the 3-wire connection is a tried and tested approach, for measurements that are methodological assessed based on measurement uncertainty, we strongly recommend fully-compensated **4-wire connection**.

With both 2-wire and 3-wire connection, the contact resistances of the terminal contacts influence the measuring process. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

NOTICE

Measurement of small resistances

Especially for measurements in the range < 10 Ω, the 4-wire connection is absolutely necessary due to the relatively high supply and contact resistances. It should also be considered that with such low resistances the relative measurement error in relation to the full scale value (FSV) can become high - for such measurements resistance measurement terminals with small measuring ranges such as EL3692 in 4-wire measurement should be used if necessary.

Corresponding considerations also lead to the common connection methods in bridge operation:

- Full bridge: 4-wire connection without line compensation, 6-wire connection with full line compensation
- Half bridge: 3-wire connection without line compensation, 5-wire connection with full line compensation
- Quarter bridge: 2-wire connection without line compensation, 3-wire connection with theoretical line compensation and 4-wire connection with full line compensation

Data for the sensor types in the following table

The values for the sensor types listed in the following table are shown here merely for informative purposes as an orientation aid. All data are given without guarantee and must be cross-checked against the data sheet for the respective sensor employed.

The RTD measurement consists of a chain of measuring and computing elements that affect the attainable measurement deviation:

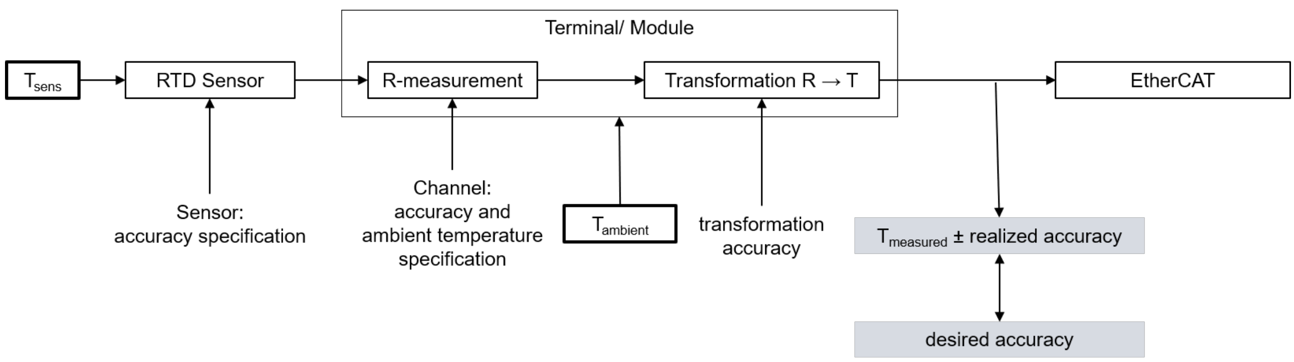


Fig. 182: Concatenation of the uncertainties in RTD measurement

The given resistance specification is decisive for the attainable temperature measurement accuracy. It is applied to the possible RTD types in the following.

On account of

- the non-linearity existing in the RTD and thus the high dependency of the specification data on the sensor temperature T_{sens} and
- the influence of the ambient temperature on the analog input device employed (leads to a change in $T_{measured}$ on account of $\Delta T_{ambient}$ although T_{sens} = constant)

no detailed temperature specification table is given in the following, but

- a short table specifying the electrical measuring range and orientation value for the basic accuracy
- a graph of the basic accuracy over T_{sens} (this at two example ambient temperatures so that the attainable basic accuracy is implied on account of the actual existing ambient temperature)
- equations for calculating further parameters (offset/gain/non-linearity/repeatability/noise) if necessary from the resistance specification at the desired operating point

Notes on the calculation of detailed specification data

If further specification data are of interest, they can or must be calculated from the values given in the resistance specification.

The sequence:

- General: The conversion is explained here only for one measuring point (a certain input signal); the steps simply must be repeated in case of several measuring points (up to the entire measuring range).
- If the measured resistance at the measured temperature measuring point is unknown, the measured value (MW) in [Ω] must be determined:
  $MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (T_{Measuring\ point})$ with the help of an R→T table
- The deviation at this resistance value is calculated
  - Via the total equation

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + (Tc_{Gain} \cdot \Delta T \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + E_{Offset}{}^2 + E_{Lin}{}^2 + E_{Rep}{}^2 + (\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP})^2 + (Tc_{Offset} \cdot \Delta T)^2 + (E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years})^2}$$

  - or a single value, e.g. E_{Single} = 15 ppm_{FSV}
  - the measurement uncertainty in [Ω] must be calculated:
    $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = E_{Total}(R_{Measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
    or: $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = E_{Single}(R_{Measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
    or (if already known) e.g.: $E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.03\ \Omega$
- The slope at the point used must then be determined:
  $\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = [\ R(T_{Measuring\ point} + 1\ °C) – R(T_{Measuring\ point}\ )]\ /\ 1\ °C$
  with the help of an R→T table
- The temperature measurement uncertainty can be calculated from the resistance measurement uncertainty and the slope
  $E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = (E_{Resistance}(T_{Measuring\ point}))\ /\ (\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point})\ )$
- To determine the error of the entire system consisting of RTD and the measuring device in [°C], the two errors must be added together quadratically:

$$E_{System} = \sqrt{(E_{Temp})^2 + (E_{RTD})^2}$$

The numerical values used in the following three examples are for illustration purposes. The specification values given in the technical data remain authoritative.

Example 1:

Basic accuracy of an ELM3504 at 35 °C ambient temperature, measurement of -100 °C in the PT1000 interface (4-wire), without the influence of noise and aging:

$T_{Measuring\ point}$ = -100 °C

$MW = R_{PT1000,\ -100\ °C}$ = 602.56 Ω

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{((80\ ppm \cdot (602.56\ \Omega)/(2000\ \Omega))^2 + (10\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K \cdot (602.56\ \Omega)/(2000\ \Omega))^2 + (30\ ppm_{FSV})^2 \ldots}$$
$$\ldots + (65\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (10\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (1.5\ (ppm_{FSV})/K \cdot 12\ K)^2)$$

$= 86.238\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 86.238\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.1725\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R(-99\ °C) – R(-100\ °C)) / (1\ °C) = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{ELM3504@35°C,\ PT1000,\ -100\ °C} = (0.1725\ \Omega)/(4.05\ \Omega/°C) \approx 0.043\ °C$ (means ±0.043 °C)

Example 2:

Consideration of the repeatability alone under the above conditions:

$T_{Measuring\ point} = -100\ °C$

$MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (-100\ °C) = 602.56\ \Omega$

$E_{Single} = 10\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance} = 10\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.02\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R_{-99\ °C} – R_{-100\ °C}) / 1\ °C = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.02\ \Omega / 4.05\ \Omega/°C \approx 0.005\ °C$ (means ±0.005 °C)

Example 3:

Consideration of the RMS noise alone without filter under the above conditions:

$T_{Measuring\ point} = -100\ °C$

$MW = R_{Measuring\ point}\ (-100\ °C) = 602.56\ \Omega$

$E_{Single} = 37\ ppm_{FSV}$

$E_{Resistance} = 37\ ppm_{FSV} \cdot 2000\ \Omega = 0.074\ \Omega$

$\Delta R_{proK}(T_{Measuring\ point}) = (R_{-99\ °C} – R_{-100\ °C}) / 1\ °C = 4.05\ \Omega/°C$

$E_{Temp}(R_{Measuring\ point}) = 0.074\ \Omega / 4.05\ \Omega/°C \approx 0.018\ °C$ (means ± 0.018 °C)

Example 4:

If the noise $E_{Noise,\ PtP}$ of the above example terminal is considered not for one sensor point -100 °C but in general, the following plot results:

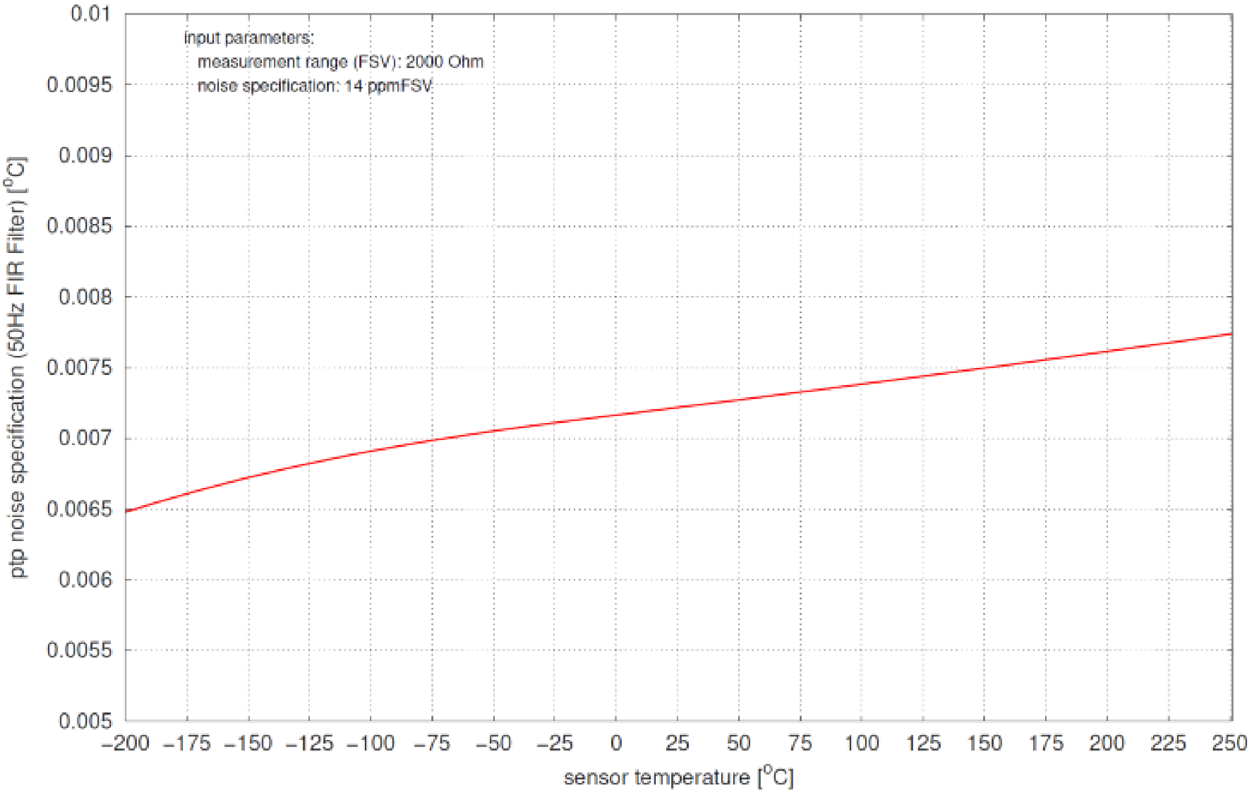


Fig. 183: Diagram noise $E_{Noise,\ PtP}$ in dependence on sensor temperature

"B-parameter equation" setting for NTC sensors

The B-parameter equation can be used for NTC sensors (thermistors), i.e. RTD elements with negative coefficient k.

$$R(T) = RT0 \cdot e^{B\left(\frac{1}{T}-\frac{1}{T0}\right)}$$

The coefficient RT0 indicates the resistance at temperature T0. The B-parameter can be taken from the information provided by the sensor manufacturer, or it can be determined by measuring the resistance at two known temperatures.

A helpful Excel file can be found for this in the documentation for the EL3204-0200.

The parameters must then be entered in the CoE 0x80n7

8007:0	PAI RTD Settings Ch.1	RW	> 6 <
8007:01	R0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:02	T0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:03	A Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:04	B Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:05	C Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:06	D Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)

Fig. 184: ELM37xx/ CoE object 0x80n7: PAI RTD Settings Ch.1

with

RT0 → 0x80n7:01

B → 0x80n7:04

T0 → 0x80n7:02

"DIN IEC 60751" setting for Pt sensors

The calculation for T > 0°C according to

$$T = \frac{-AR_0 + \sqrt{(AR_0)^2 - 4BR_0(R_0 - R)}}{2BR_0}$$

is implemented; the parameters must then be entered in the CoE 0x80n7

8007:0	PAI RTD Settings Ch.1	RW	> 6 <
8007:01	R0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:02	T0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:03	A Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:04	B Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:05	C Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:06	D Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)

with

A or α → 0x80n7:03

B or β → 0x80n7:04

R0 → 0x80n7:01

"Steinhart-Hart" setting for NTC sensors

The Steinhart-Hart equation can be used for NTC sensors (thermistors), i.e. RTD elements with negative coefficient k.

$$\frac{1}{T} = A + B \cdot \ln(R) + C \cdot (\ln(R))^2 \cdot D \cdot (\ln(R))^3$$

The coefficients C1, C2, and C4 can either be taken directly from the manufacturer data or calculated. A sample file for the calculation of the Steinhart-Hart parameters is also available in the EL3204-0200 documentation. For determining the parameters the resistance values at three known temperatures are required. These can either be taken from the manufacturer data or measured directly at the sensor. In most cases the parameter C3 is close to zero, i.e. negligible. It is therefore not used in the sample file calculation.

The parameters must then be entered in the CoE 0x80n7

8007:0	PAI RTD Settings Ch.1	RW	> 6 <
8007:01	R0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:02	T0	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:03	A Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:04	B Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:05	C Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
8007:06	D Parameter	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)

with

A → 0x80n7:03

B → 0x80n7:04

C → 0x80n7:05

D → 0x80n7:06

3.14.2.5.2 Specification notes

Specification of the RTD measurement

For some frequently used RTD types, you will find below an overview of the achievable measurement uncertainties for each RTD type and measuring range used. The graphic illustrations offer fast orientation so that the best possible setting can be chosen for the respective measuring task.

The measurement uncertainty of the RTD sensor itself (accuracy class) still has to be added for the final result.

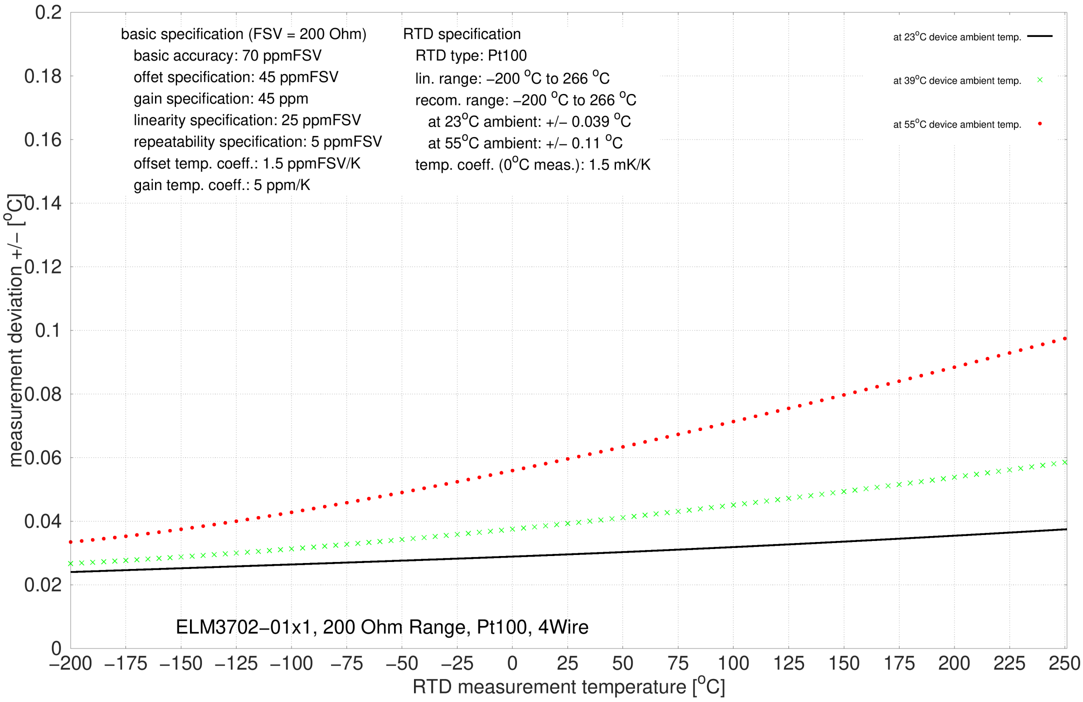
3.14.2.5.3 PT100 specification

Electrical measuring range used	200 Ω		500 Ω		2000 Ω		5000 Ω	
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]
Starting value	-200°C		-200°C		-200°C		-200°C	
End value	266°C		850°C		850°C		850°C	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.039 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.074 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.18 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.45 K	< ±tbd. K
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.11 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.24 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.3 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.57 K	< ±tbd. K
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 1.5 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 1.9 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 2.9 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 6.6 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting							

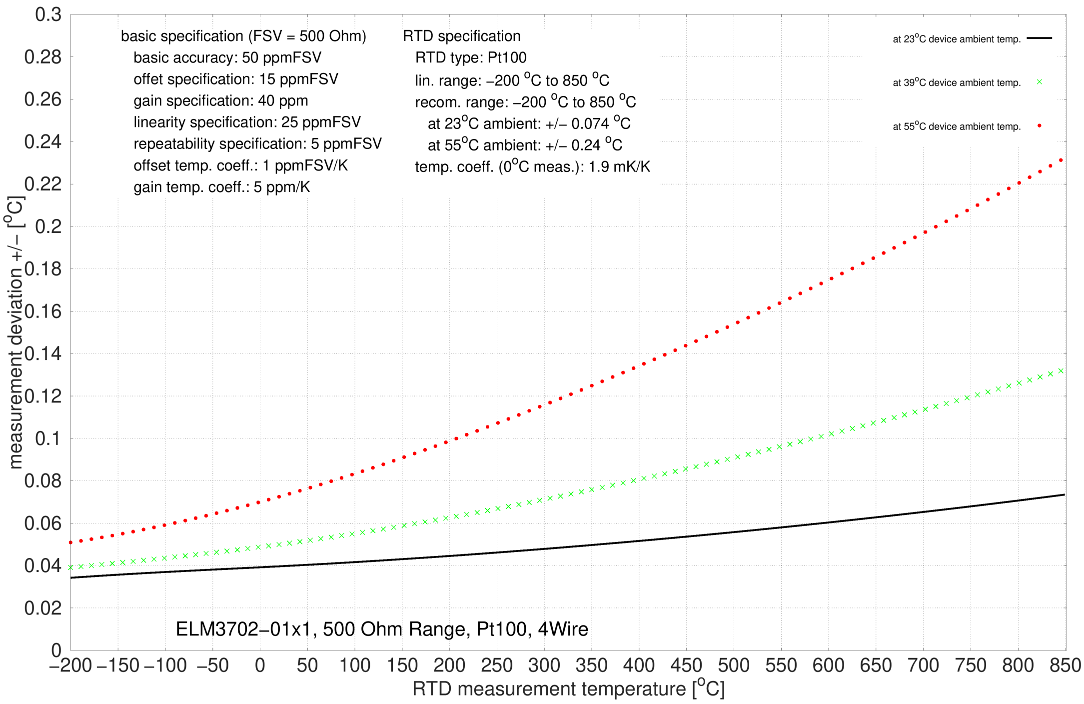
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▸ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▸ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

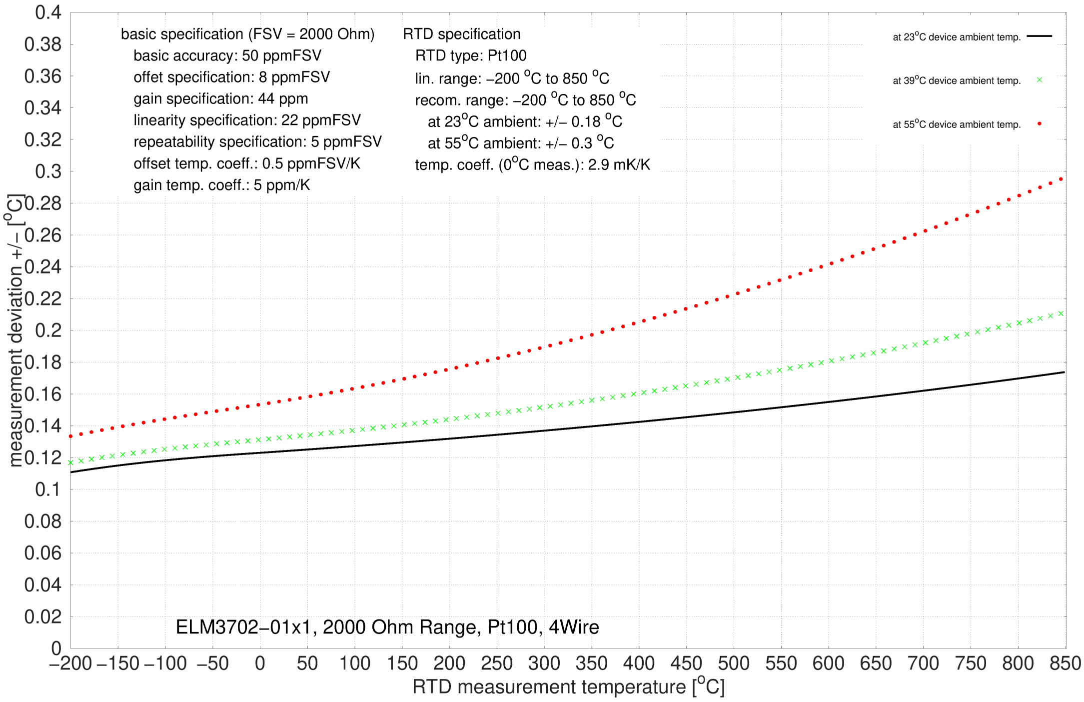
Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 200 Ω, 4-wire connection:



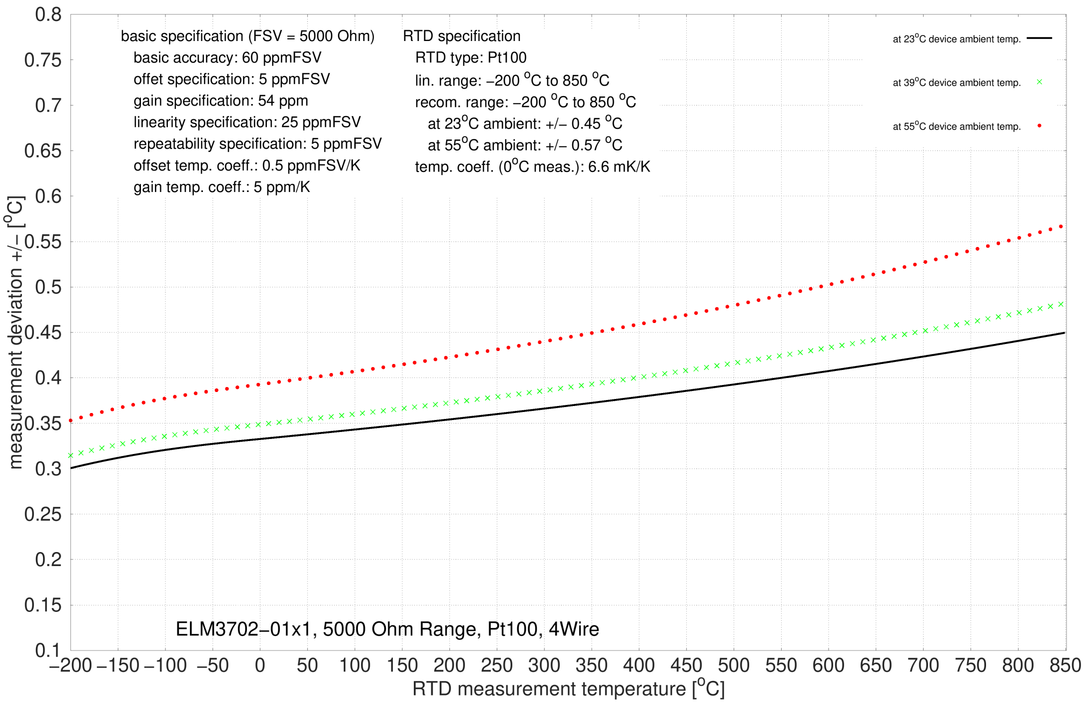
Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt100 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



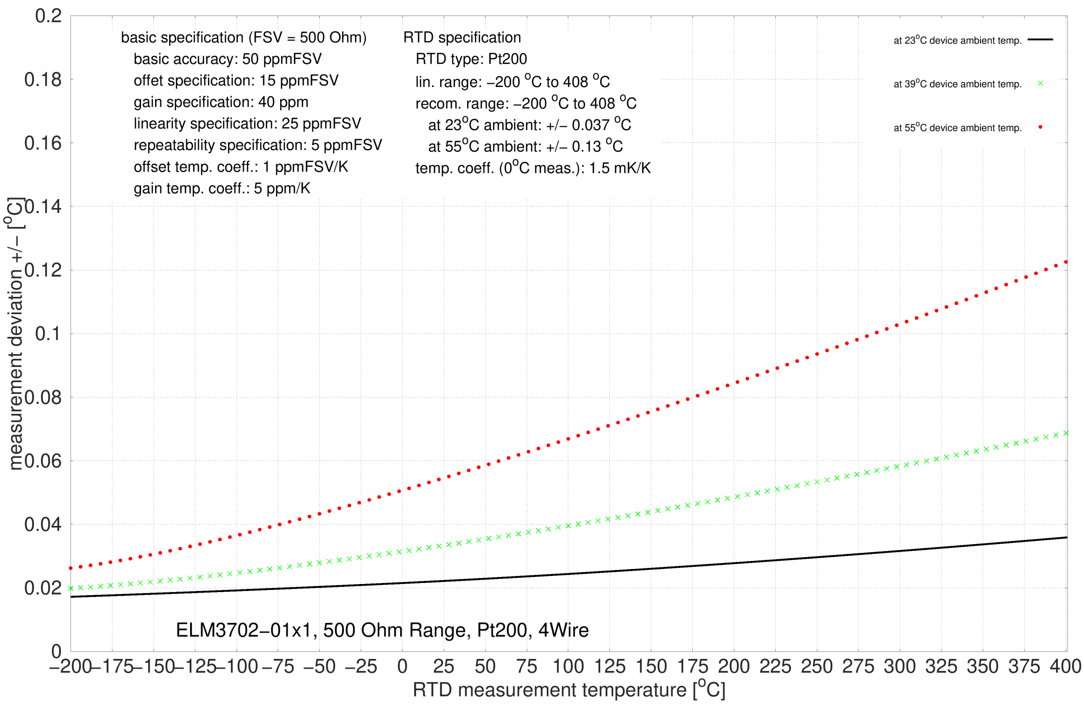
3.14.2.5.4 PT200 specification

Electrical measuring range used	500 Ω		2000 Ω		5000 Ω	
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire 1)	4-wire	2/3-wire 1)	4-wire	2/3-wire 1)
Starting value	-200°C		-200°C		-200°C	
End value	408°C		850°C		850°C	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.037 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.11 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.24 K	< ±tbd. K
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.13 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.25 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.35 K	< ±tbd. K
Temperature coefficient 2), typ.	< 1.5 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 1.9 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 3.5 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting					

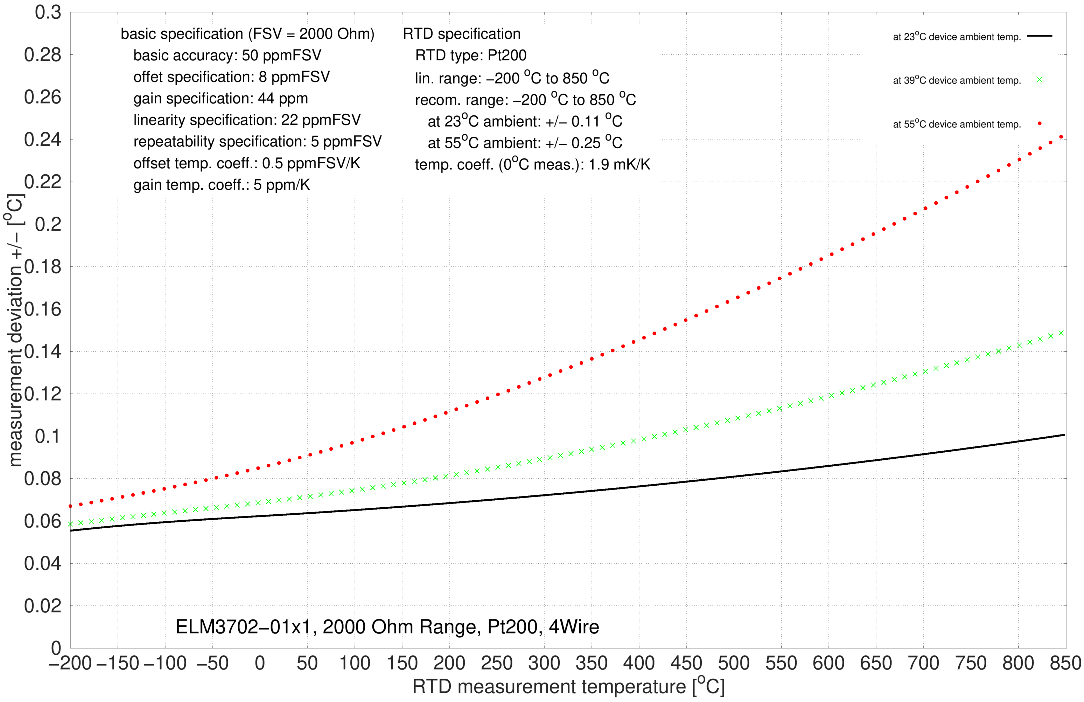
1) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

2) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

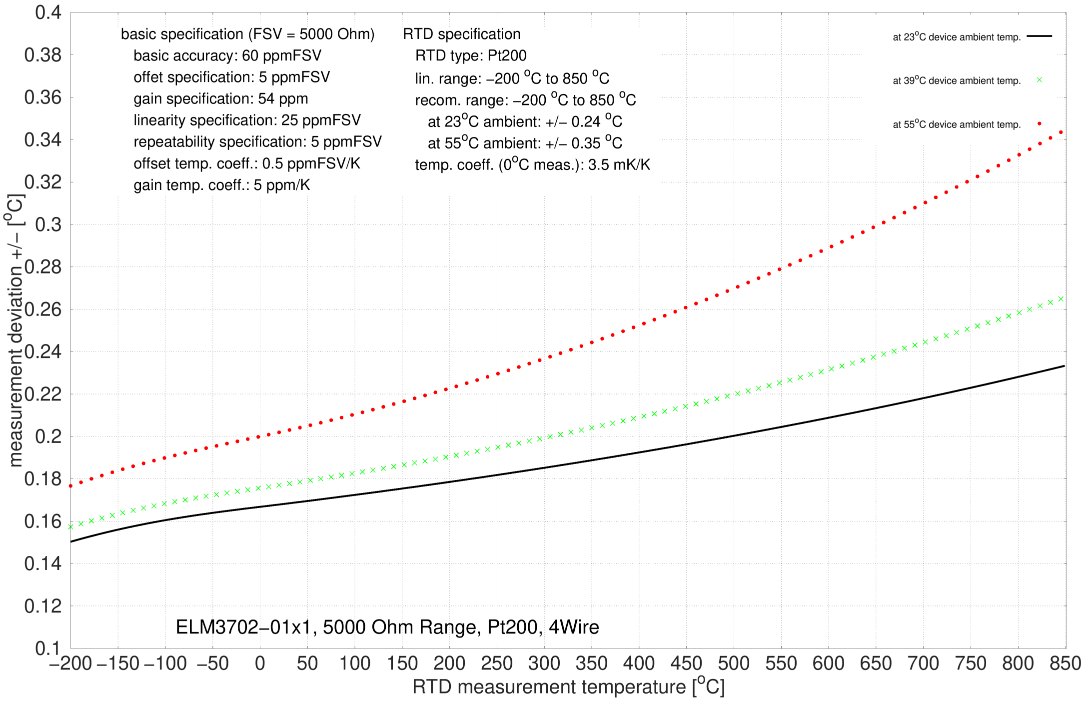
Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt200 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



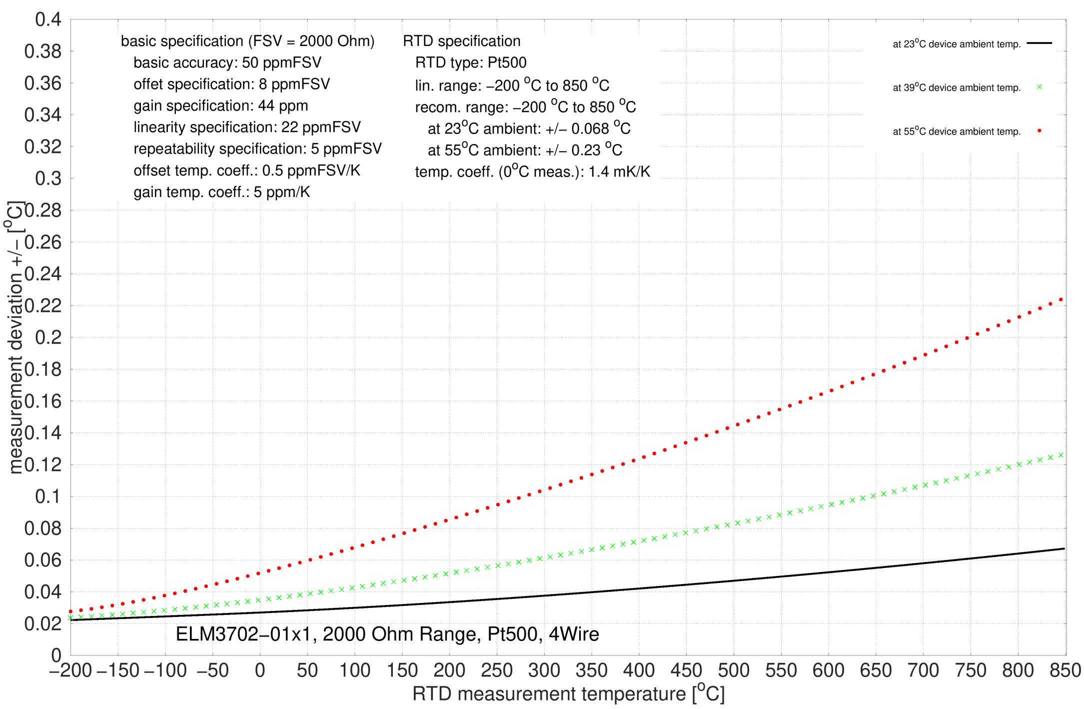
3.14.2.5.5 PT500 specification

Electrical measuring range used	**2000 Ω**		**5000 Ω**	
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]
Starting value	-200°C		-200°C	
End value	850°C		850°C	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.068 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.12 K	< ±tbd. K
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.23 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.25 K	< ±tbd. K
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 1.4 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 1.9 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting			

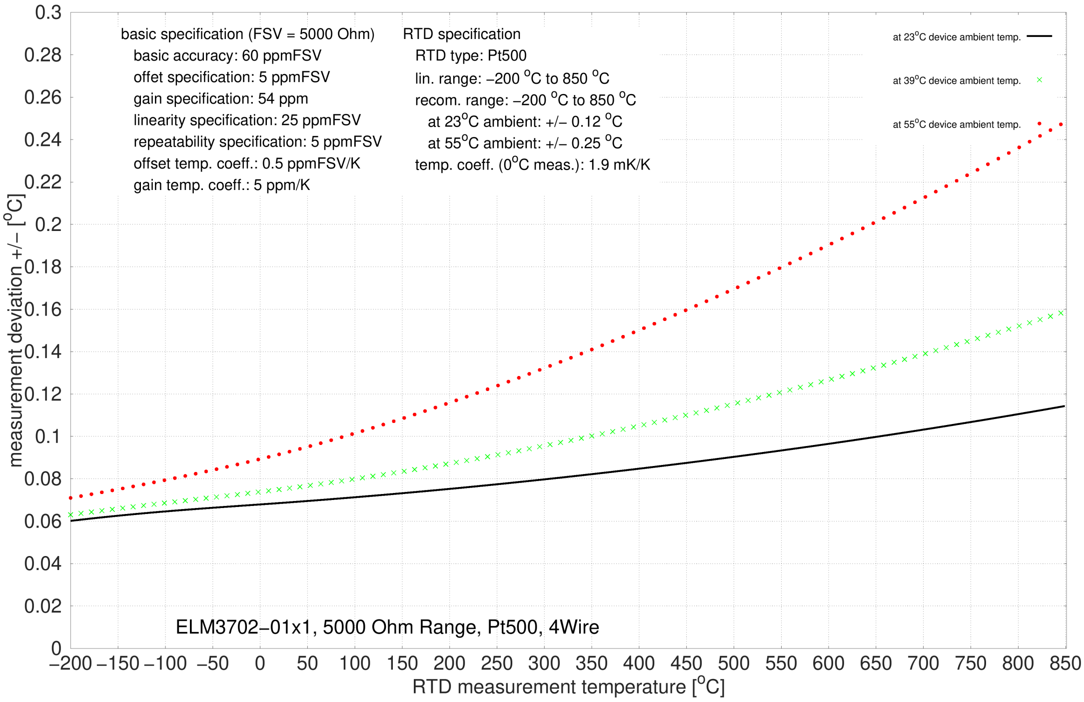
[1)] See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2)] The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

Measurement uncertainty for Pt500 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt500 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



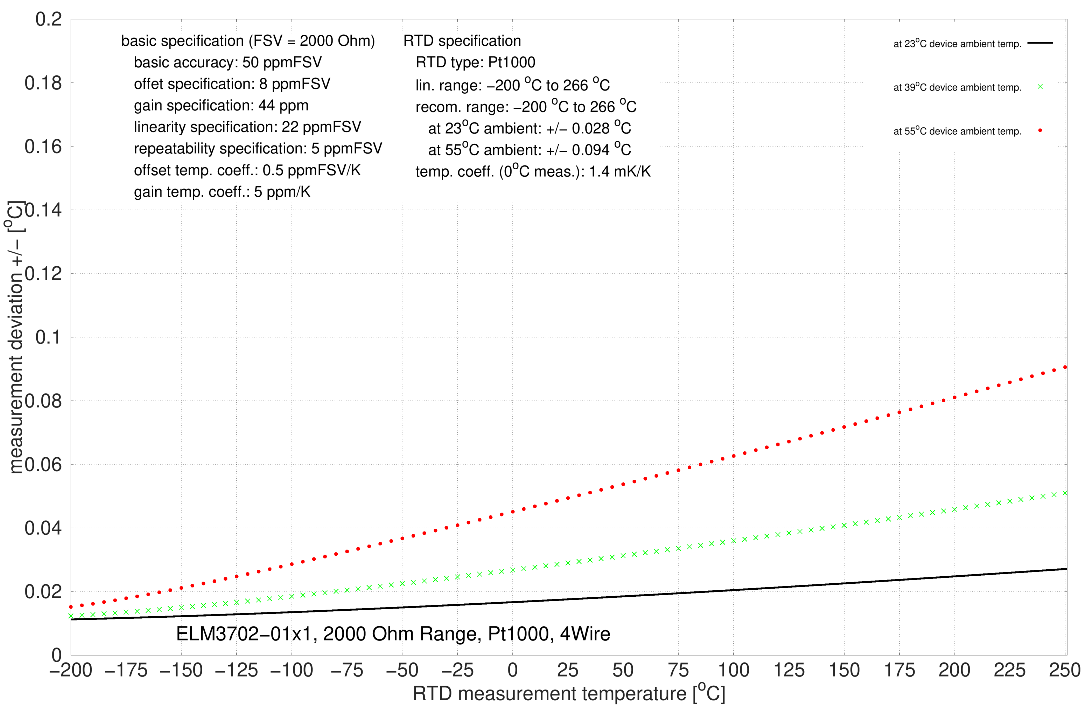
3.14.2.5.6 PT1000 specification

Electrical measuring range used	**2000 Ω**		**5000 Ω**	
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]
Starting value	-200°C		-200°C	
End value	266°C		850°C	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.028 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.085 K	< ±tbd. K
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.094 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.24 K	< ±tbd. K
Temperature coefficient [2)], type	< 1.4 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 1.5 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting			

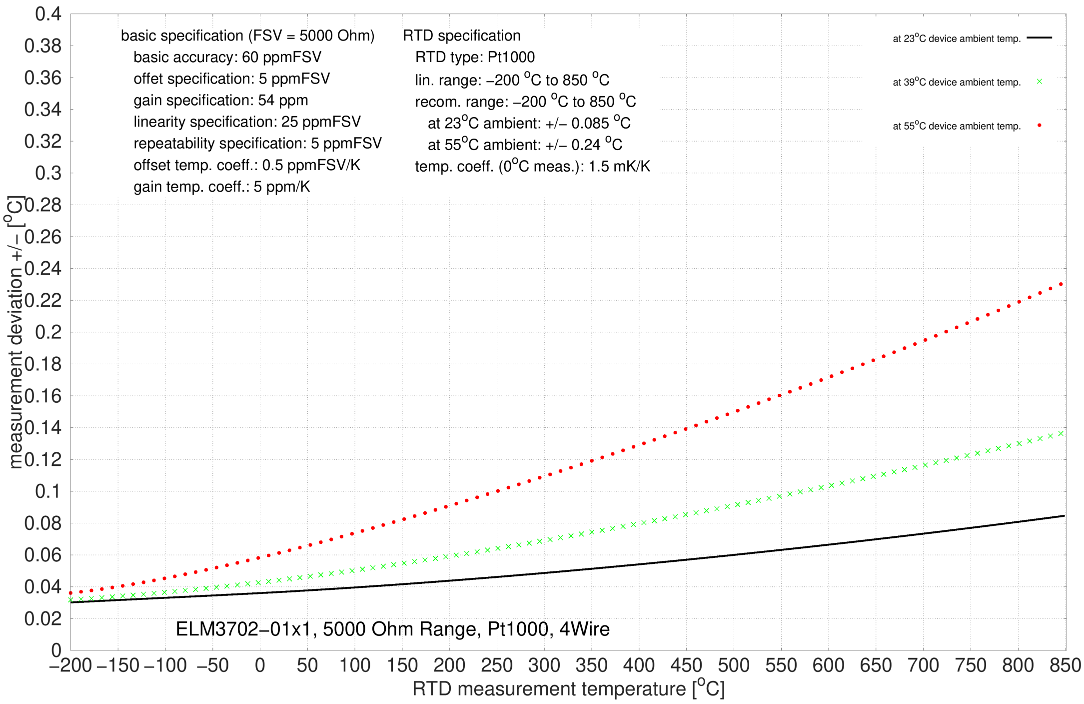
[1)] See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▸ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▸ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2)] The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

Measurement uncertainty for Pt1000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Pt1000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



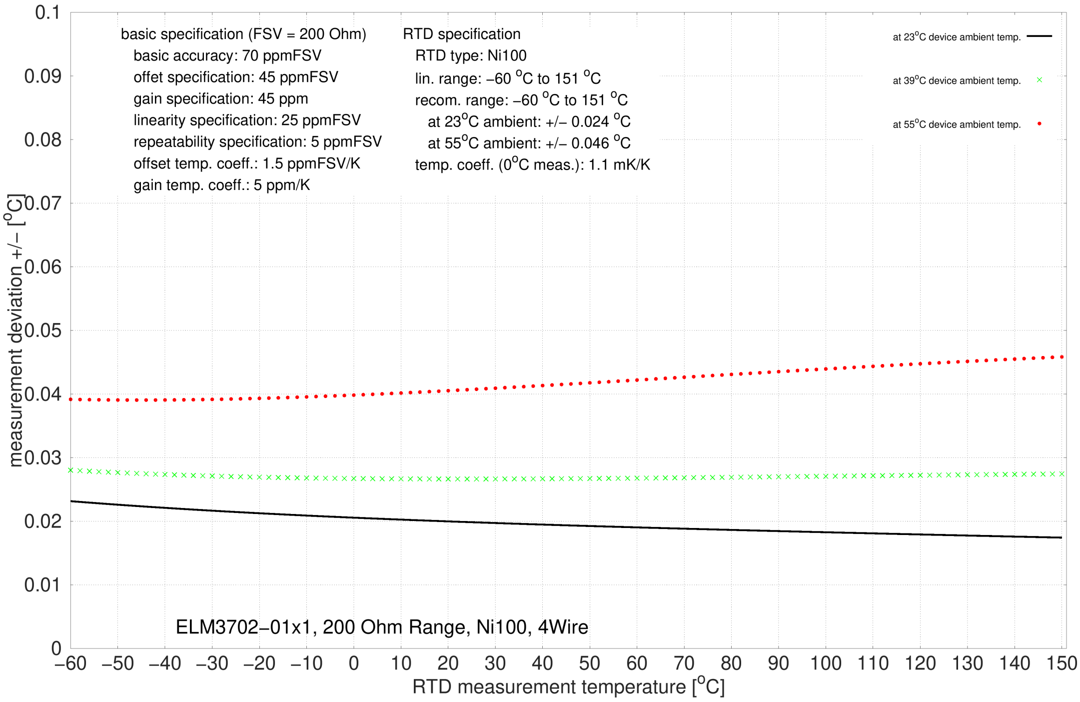
3.14.2.5.7 NI100 specification

Electrical measuring range used	**200 Ω**		**500 Ω**		**2000 Ω**		**5000 Ω**	
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]
Starting value	-60°C		-60°C		-60°C		-60°C	
End value	151°C		250°C		250°C		250°C	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.024 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.033 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.11 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.28 K	< ±tbd. K
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.046 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.053 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.13 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.33 K	< ±tbd. K
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 1.1 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 1.3 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 2.1 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 4.7 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting							

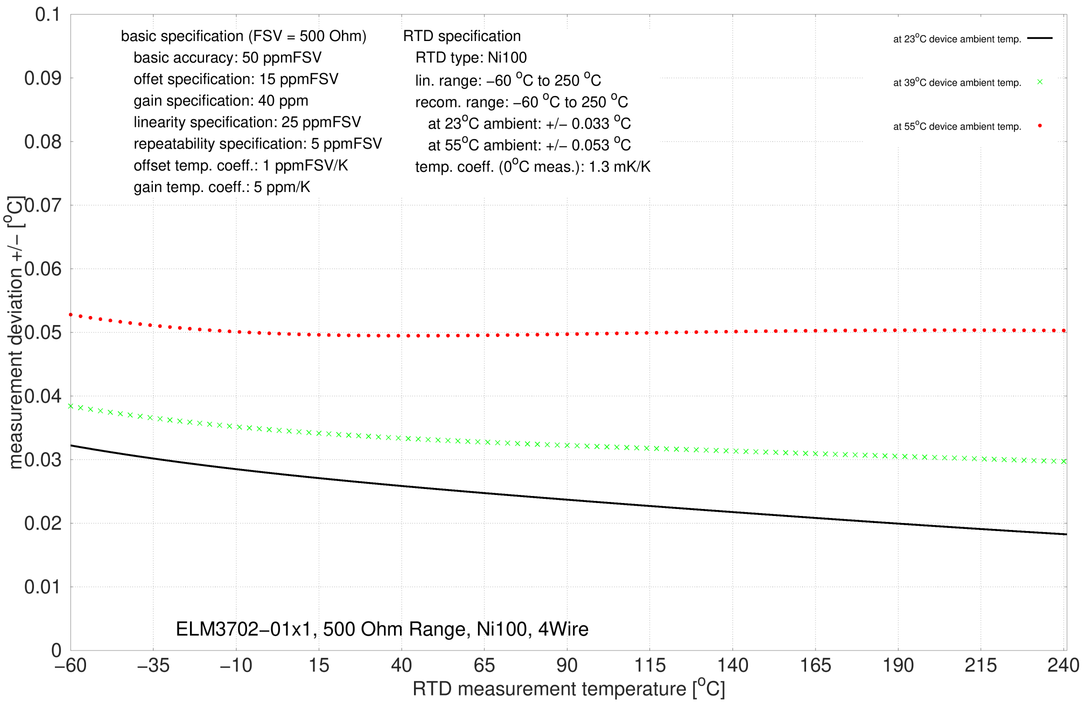
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▸ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▸ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

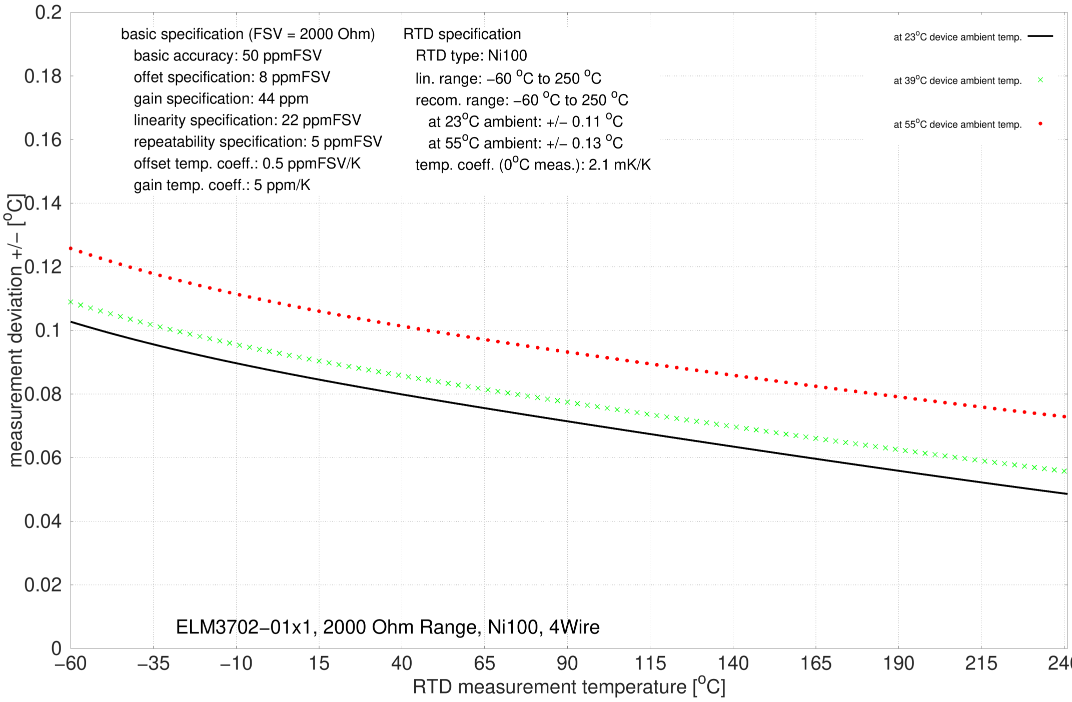
Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 200 Ω, 4-wire connection:



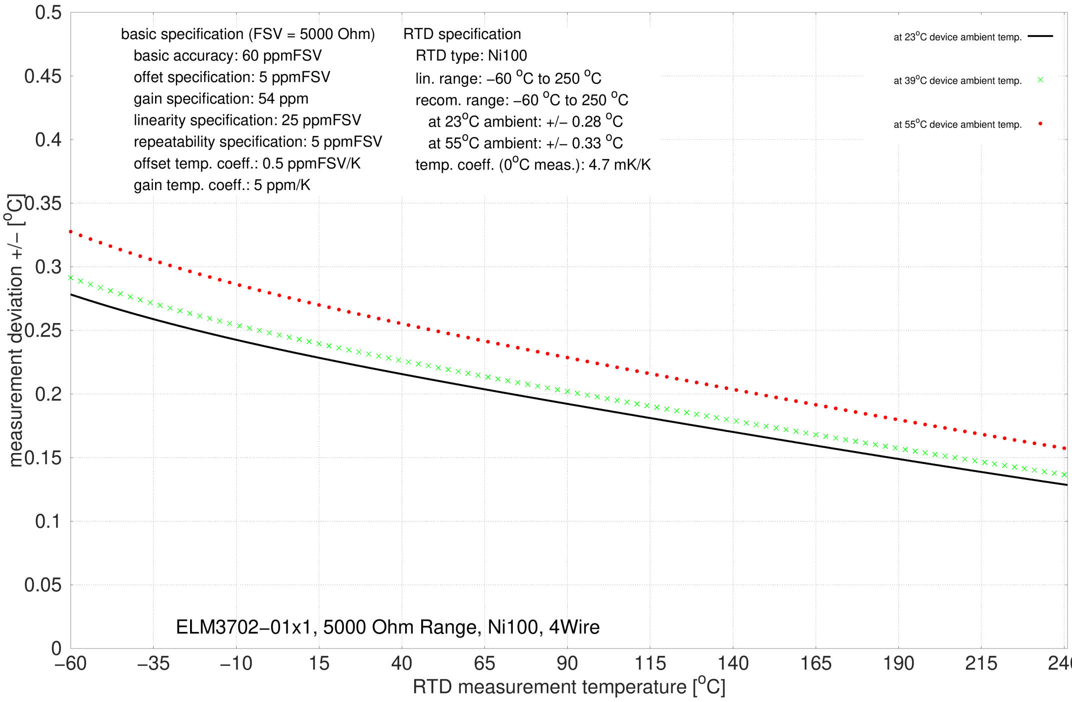
Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni100 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



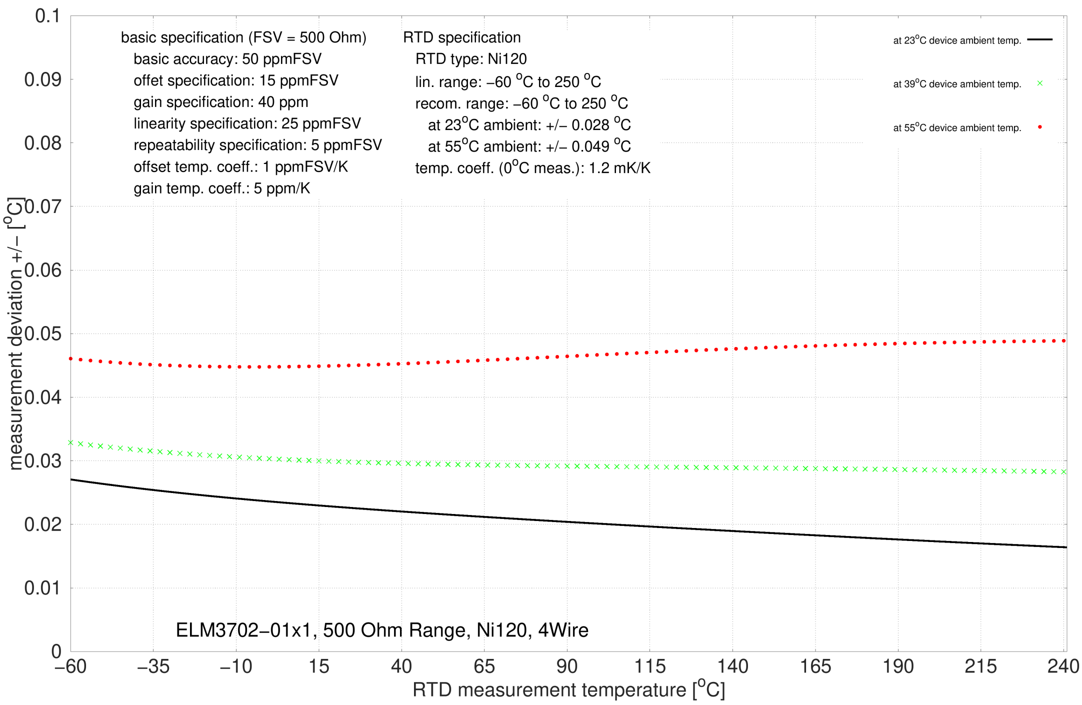
3.14.2.5.8 NI120 specification

Electrical measuring range used	**500 Ω**		**2000 Ω**		**5000 Ω**	
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1]
Starting value	-60°C		-60°C		-60°C	
End value	250°C		250°C		250°C	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.028 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.086 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.24 K	< ±tbd. K
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.049 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.11 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.28 K	< ±tbd. K
Temperature coefficient [2], typ.	< 1.2 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 1.8 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 4 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting					

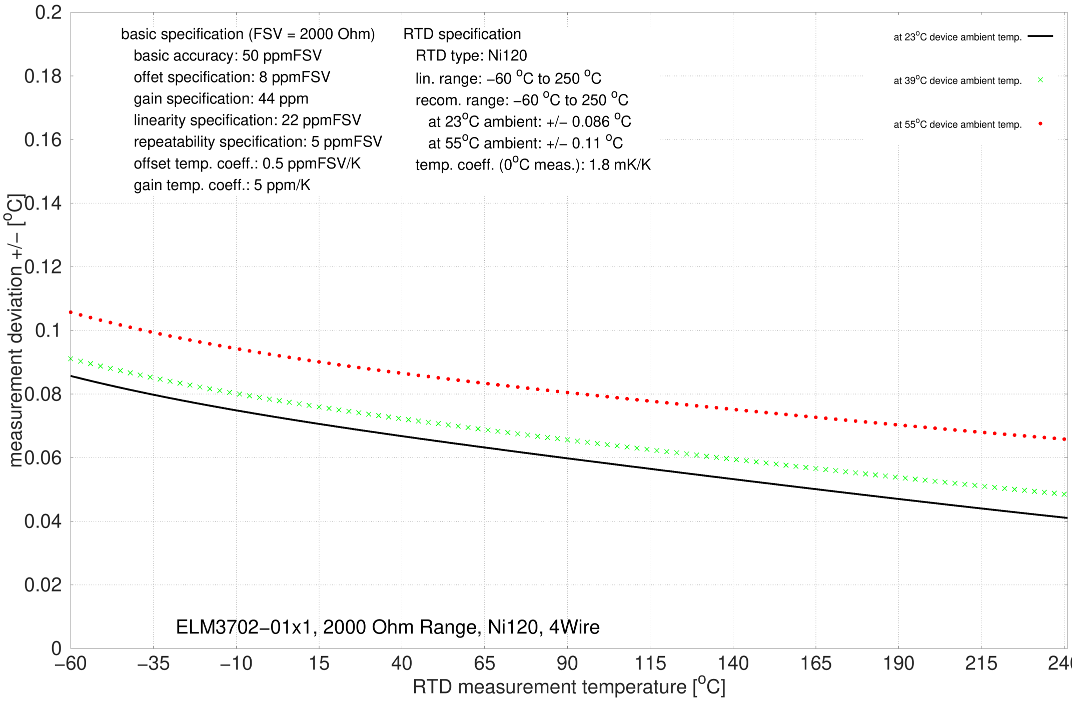
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▸ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▸ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

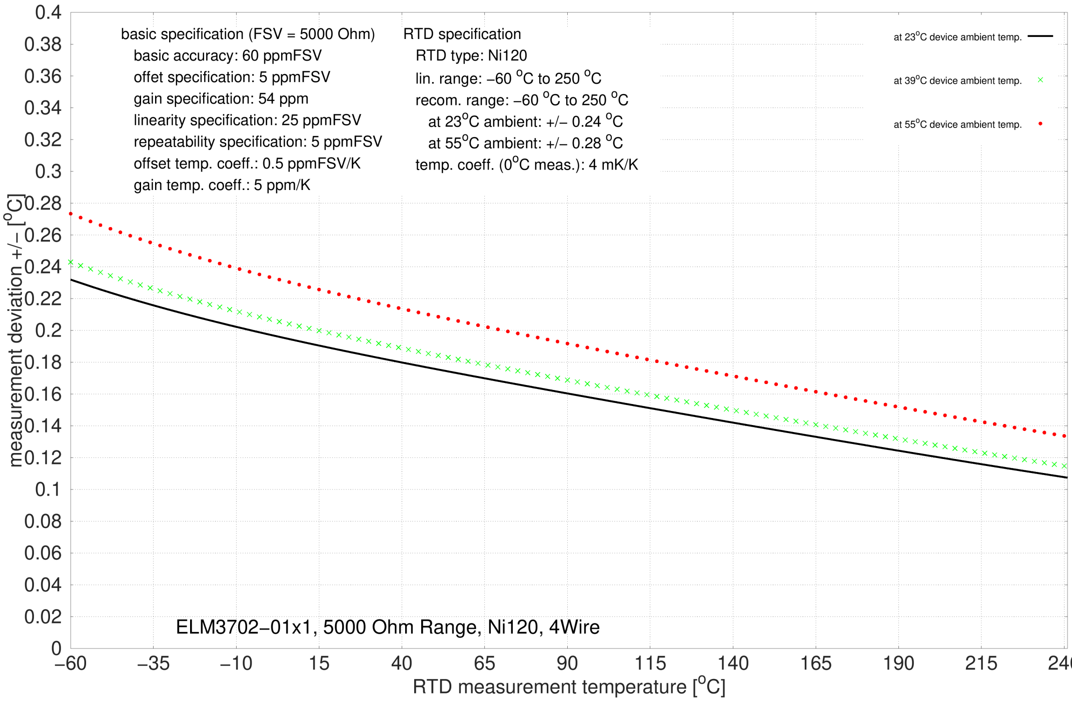
Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 500 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni120 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



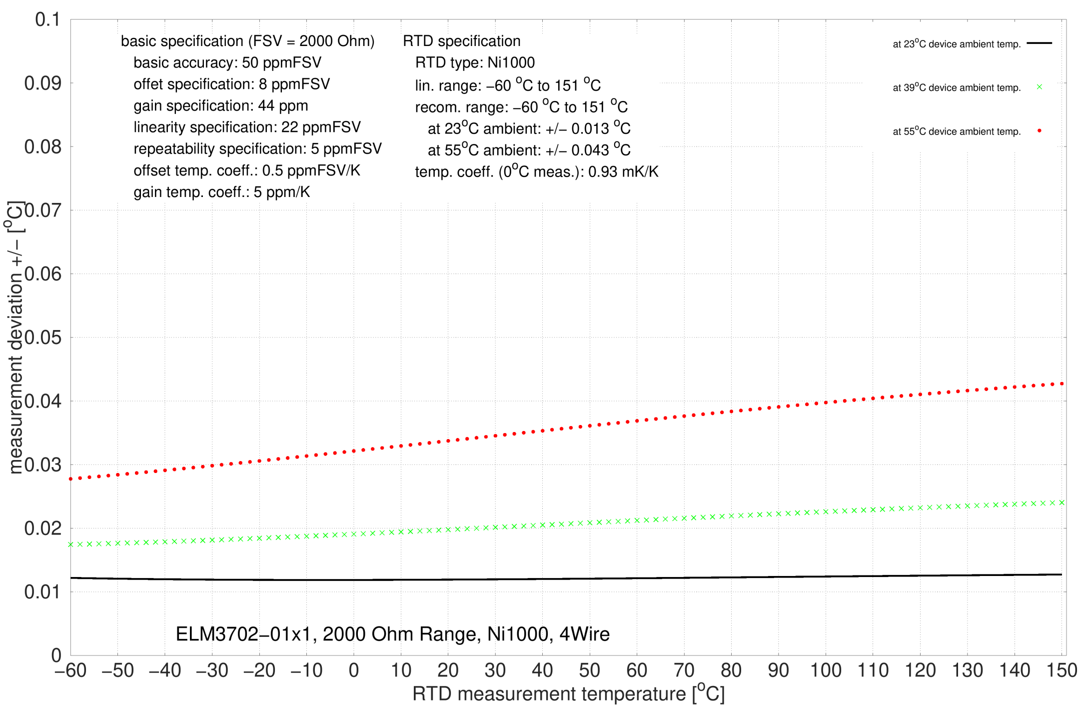
3.14.2.5.9 NI1000 specification

Electrical measuring range used	2000 Ω		5000 Ω	
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]
Starting value	-60°C		-60°C	
End value	151°C		250°C	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.013 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.029 K	< ±tbd. K
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.043 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.05 K	< ±tbd. K
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 0.93 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 1.1 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting			

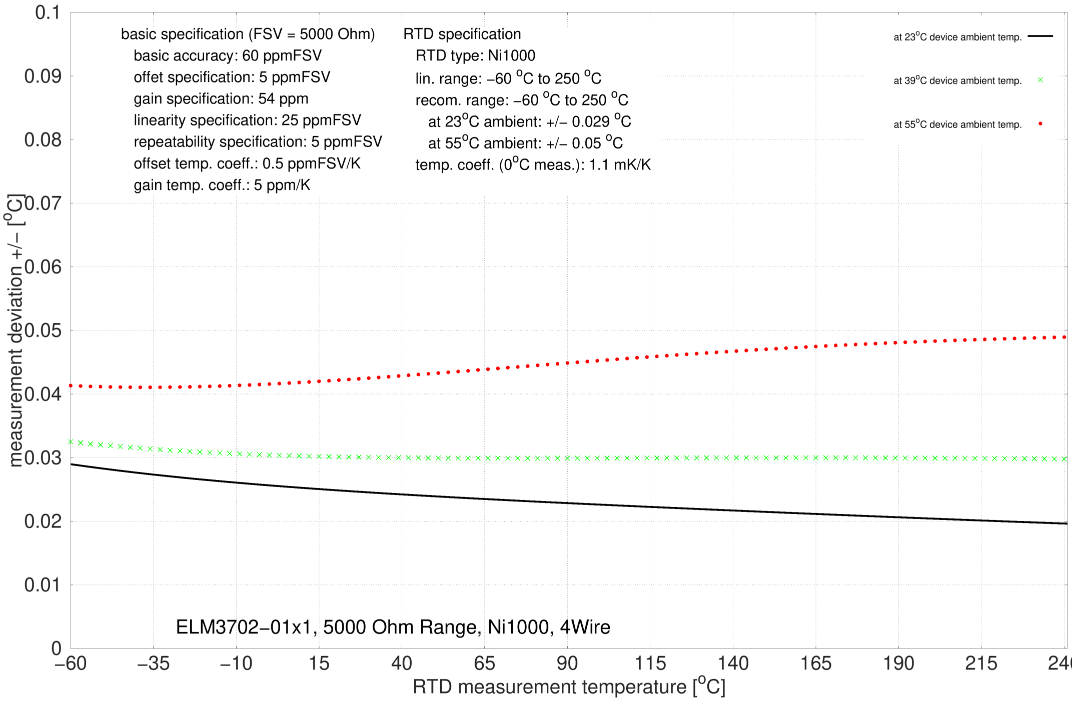
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



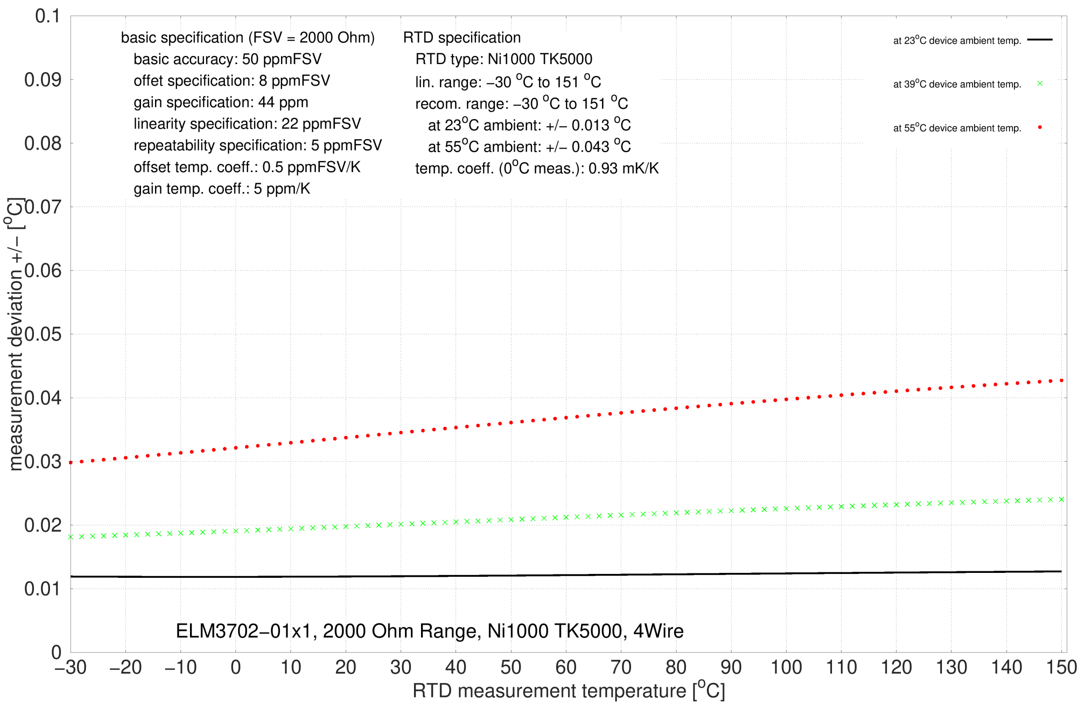
3.14.2.5.10 NI1000 TK5000 specification

Electrical measuring range used	2000 Ω		5000 Ω	
Connection	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]	4-wire	2/3-wire [1)]
Starting value	-30°C		-30°C	
End value	151°C		160°C	
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.013 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.028 K	< ±tbd. K
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C terminal environment, with averaging, typ.	< ±0.043 K	< ±tbd. K	< ±0.05 K	< ±tbd. K
Temperature coefficient [2)], typ.	< 0.93 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K	< 1.1 mK/K	< tbd. mK/K
PDO LSB (Legacy Range only)	0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting			

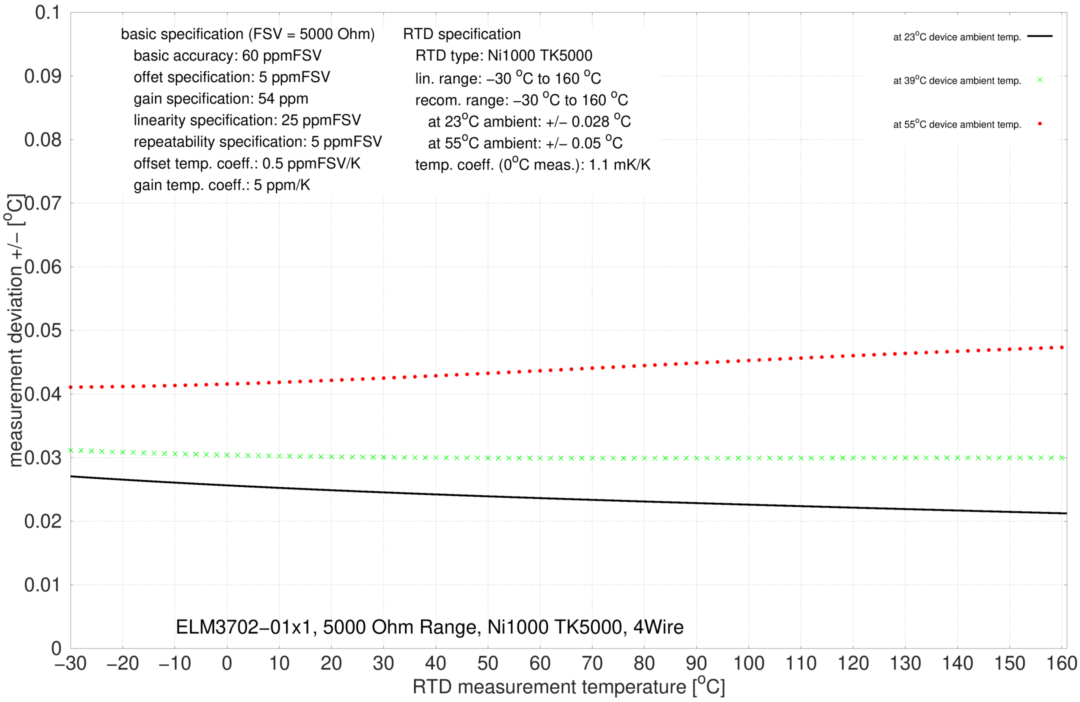
[1]) See initial remarks about 2/3-wire operation. The offset specification does not apply in 2-wire operation, as the offset is increased due to the connection. In 2-wire operation, an offset compensation is to be carried out after installation; refer to the ELM's internal functions Tare (chapter "ELM Features"/ "Tare" [▶ 000]) or Zero Offset (chapter "ELM Features"/ "ZeroOffset" [▶ 000]). The given offset specification of the terminal thus plays practically no further part. The offset deviation of a resistance measurement can change over time, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset compensation or attentive monitoring of the change.

[2]) The temperature coefficient, i.e. the change in the measured temperature value in relation to the change in the ambient temperature of the terminal, is not constant, as can be seen in the following plot. The value at a sensor temperature of 0 °C is given here as an orientation value. Further values can be taken from the plot.

Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 TK5000 in the electr. measuring range 2000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



Measurement uncertainty for Ni1000 TK5000 in the electr. measuring range 5000 Ω, 4-wire connection:



3.14.2.6 Potentiometer measurement

The potentiometer should be supplied with the integrated power supply unit (max. 5 V, configurable). The slider voltage is then measured relative to the supply voltage and output in %. Technical, the measurement is similar to a strain gauge half bridge.

Potentiometers from 1 kΩ can be used.

The following is the specification given for the 5 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 5 wire connection and the potentiometer is detected directly from the measuring channel. In the 3 wire connection, the measurement channel generally has the same specification, as it continues to measure internally in 5 wire mode and bridges internally for this purpose. But its view of the connected potentiometer is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "potentiometer + leads + measurement channel" in 3 wire mode will then practically not achieve specification values given below.

Diagnostics

- Slider breakage: full-scale deflection or 0 display
- Supply interruption: full-scale deflection or 0 display

Measurement mode	**Potentiometer (3/5-wire)**
Operation mode	The supply voltage is configurable via CoE, 0.5...5 V
Measuring range, nominal	-1 … 1 V/V
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	1 V/V
Measuring range, technically usable	-1 …1 V/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm

Measurement mode		**Potentiometer (3/5-wire)**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. 2)	without Offset	< ± tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ < ± tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ± tbd. µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ± tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ < ± tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ± tbd. µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 2) 6)	without Offset	< ± tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ < ± tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ± tbd. µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ± tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ < ± tbd. ppm_{FSV} < ± tbd. µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< tbd. ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< tbd. ppm_{FSV}/K < tbd. µV/V/K
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd. $\frac{ppm}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB

Measurement mode	Potentiometer (3/5-wire)		
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)	DC: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ.	50 Hz: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ.	1 kHz: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)	DC: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ.	50 Hz: tbd. $\frac{mV/V}{V}$ typ.	1 kHz: tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$ = tbd. ppm_{FSV} typ.		
Input impedance (internal resistance)	tbd.		

2) A regular offset adjustment with connected potentiometer is recommended. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions Tare [▶ 000] and also ZeroOffset [▶ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Potentiometer measurement range

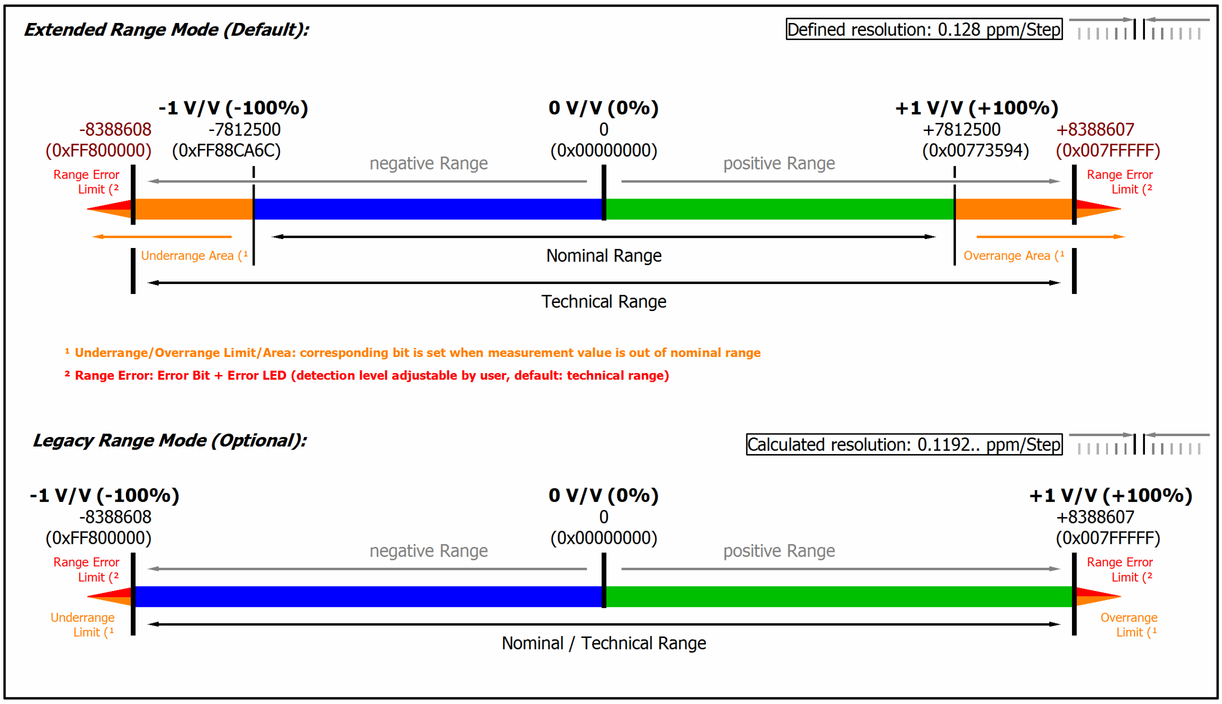


Fig. 185: Representation potentiometer measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.7 Measurement SG 1/1 bridge (full bridge) 4/6-wire connection

To determine the measuring error:

The nominal/technical measuring range is specified in "mV/V"; the maximum permitted supply voltage is 5 V. The maximum nominal measuring range that can be used for the bridge voltage is therefore ±32 mV/V · 5 V = ±160 mV; the internal circuits are configured accordingly.

The internal measurement is ratiometric, i.e. the feed voltage and the bridge voltage are not measured absolutely, but as a ratio.

The integrated supply can be used as power supply. An external supply is permitted, as long as 5 V is not exceeded.

The following is the specification given for the 6 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 6 wire connection and the full bridge is detected directly from the measuring channel.
In the 4 wire connection, the terminal generally has the same specification, but its view of the connected full bridge is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "full bridge + leads + measurement channel" will practically not achieve specification values given below.

The lead resistances (cables, connectors, ...) have an effect especially on the gain error, also depending on the temperature. The gain error can be estimated by:

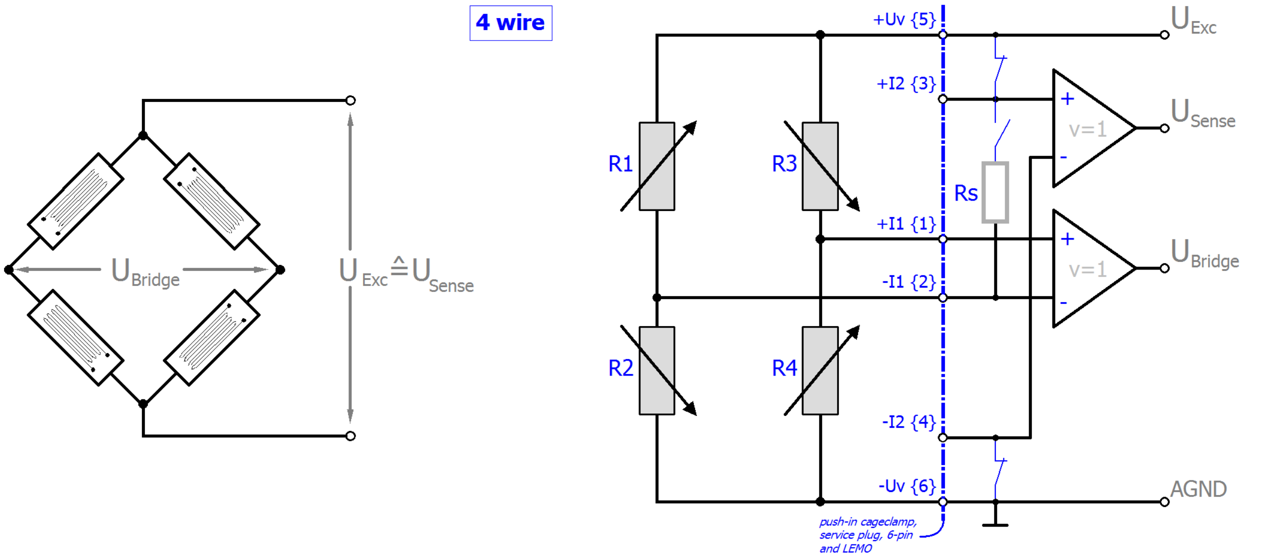
$(R_{+uv}\,(1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu}) + R_{-uv}(1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu})\,)/R_{nom}$ with Tc_{Cu}~3930 ppm/K, R_{nom}

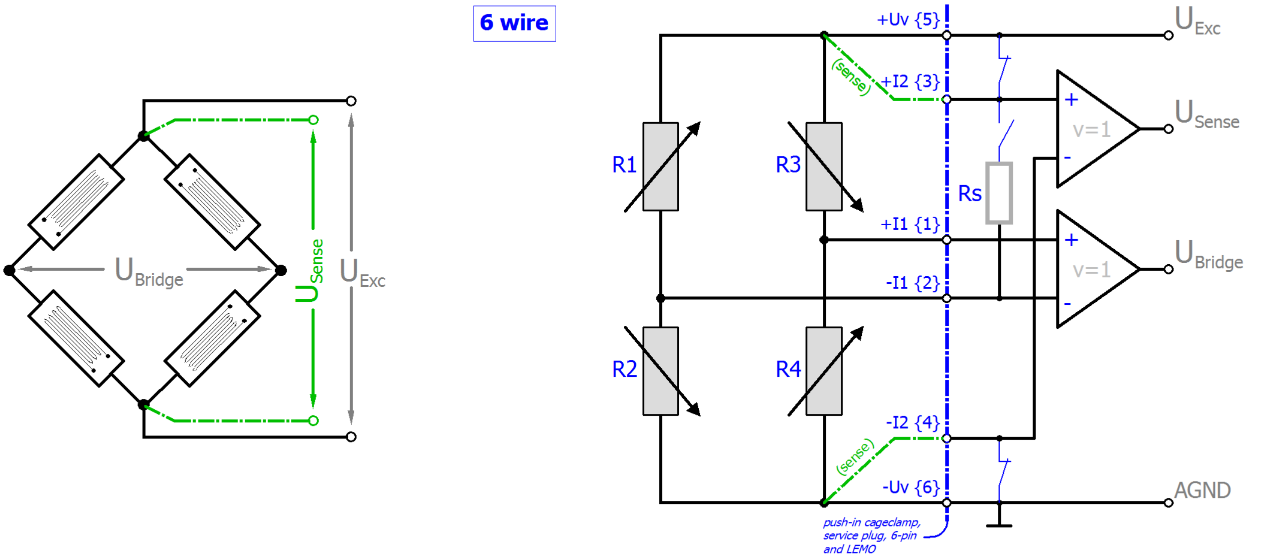
e.g. 350 Ω and R_{+uv} or R_{-uv} lead resistances respectively.

The use of the measurement channel in the 6 wire connection is recommended, especially when significant resistors such as a lightning arrester are put into the line.

Note: specifications apply for 5 V SG excitation and symmetric 350R SG.

Full bridge calculation:





The strain relationship (µStrain, µε) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{Nk\varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1, 2, 4, 1 - \vartheta, 1 + \vartheta, 2(1 - \vartheta), 2(1 + \vartheta)$$

Common data

Measurement mode	StrainGauge/SG/1/1 bridge 4/6 wire		
	32 mV	4 mV	2 mV
Integrated power supply	1…5V adjustable, max. supply/Excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection) therefore 120R DMS: up to 2.5 V; 350R DMS: up to 5.0 V		
Measuring range, nominal	-32 … +32 mV/V	-4 … +4 mV/V	-2 … +2 mV/V
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	32 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable	-34.359 … +34.359 mV/V	-4.295 … +4.295 mV/V	-2.147 … +2.147 mV/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)		
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm		
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm		

Specific data ELM3702-0101

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/1-Bridge 4/6-wire		
		32 mV/V	**4 mV/V**	**2 mV/V**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. 2)	without Offset	< ±0.003 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±30 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.96 µV/V	< ±0.0085 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±85 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.34 µV/V	< ±0.013 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±130 ppm_{FSV} < ±0.26 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.0075 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±75 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.4 µV/V	< ±0.03 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±300 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.2 µV/V	< ±0.06 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±600 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.2 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 2) 6)	without Offset	< ±0.011 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±110 ppm_{FSV} < ±3.52 µV/V	< ±0.0515 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±515 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.06 µV/V	< ±0.099 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±990 ppm_{FSV} < ±1.98 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.013 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±130 ppm_{FSV} < ±4.16 µV/V	< ±0.059 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±590 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.36 µV/V	< ±0.115 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1150 ppm_{FSV} < ±2.3 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 70 ppm_{FSV}	< 280 ppm_{FSV}	< 580 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 24 ppm	< 70 ppm	< 110 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 45 ppm_{FSV}	< 65 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}	< 15 ppm_{FSV}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)	DC	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	50 Hz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
	1 kHz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)	DC	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$
	50 Hz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$
	1 kHz	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 2.5 ppm/K	< 5 ppm/K	< 6 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 2 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 15 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.06 µV/V/K	< 30 ppm_{FSV}/K < 0.06 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	4-wire	No usage of this input in this mode		
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

2) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▸ 000] and also ELM Features [▸ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a

lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

Preliminary specifications ELM3702-0101 (10 ksps)

Measurement mode		**Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG 1/1-Bridge 4/6-wire**		
		32 mV/V	**4 mV/V**	**2 mV/V**
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *90* ppm_{FSV} < *703* digits < *2.88* µV/V	< *600* ppm_{FSV} < *4688* digits < *2.40* µV/V	< *1200* ppm_{FSV} < *9375* digits < *2.40* µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *15* ppm_{FSV} < 117 digits < 0.48 µV/V	< *100* ppm_{FSV} < *781* digits < *0.40* µV/V	< *200* ppm_{FSV} < *1563* digits < *0.40* µV/V
	Max. SNR	> *96.5* dB	> *80.0* dB	> *74.0* dB
	Noisedensity@1 kHz	< *6.79* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< *5.66* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	< *5.66* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< *12* ppm_{FSV} < *94* digits < *0.38* µV/V	< *60* ppm_{FSV} < *469* digits < *0.24* µV/V	< *120* ppm_{FSV} < *938* digits < *0.24* µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< *2.0* ppm_{FSV} < *16* digits < *0.06* µV/V	< *10.0* ppm_{FSV} < *78* digits < *0.04* µV/V	< *20.0* ppm_{FSV} < *156* digits < *0.04* µV/V
	Max. SNR	> *114.0* dB	> *100.0* dB	> *94.0* dB

3.14.2.8 Measurement SG 1/2 bridge (half bridge) 3/5-wire connection

To determine the measuring error:

The nominal/technical measuring range is specified in "mV/V"; the maximum permitted supply voltage is 5 V. The maximum nominal measuring range that can be used for the bridge voltage is therefore ±16 mV/V · 5 V = ±80 mV; the internal circuits are designed for the 160 mV of the full bridge measurement.

The internal measurement is ratiometric, i.e. the feed voltage and the bridge voltage are not measured absolutely, but as a ratio.

The integrated supply can be used as power supply. An external supply is permitted, as long as 5 V is not exceeded.

The following is the specification given for the 5 wire connection. External line resistances are compensated by the 5 wire connection and the half bridge is detected directly from the measuring channel.
In the 3 wire connection, the terminal generally has the same specification, but its view of the connected half bridge is clouded by the unclear and temperature-dependent lead resistances within cables and connectors. In this respect, the overall system "half bridge + leads + measurement channel" will practically not achieve specification values given below.

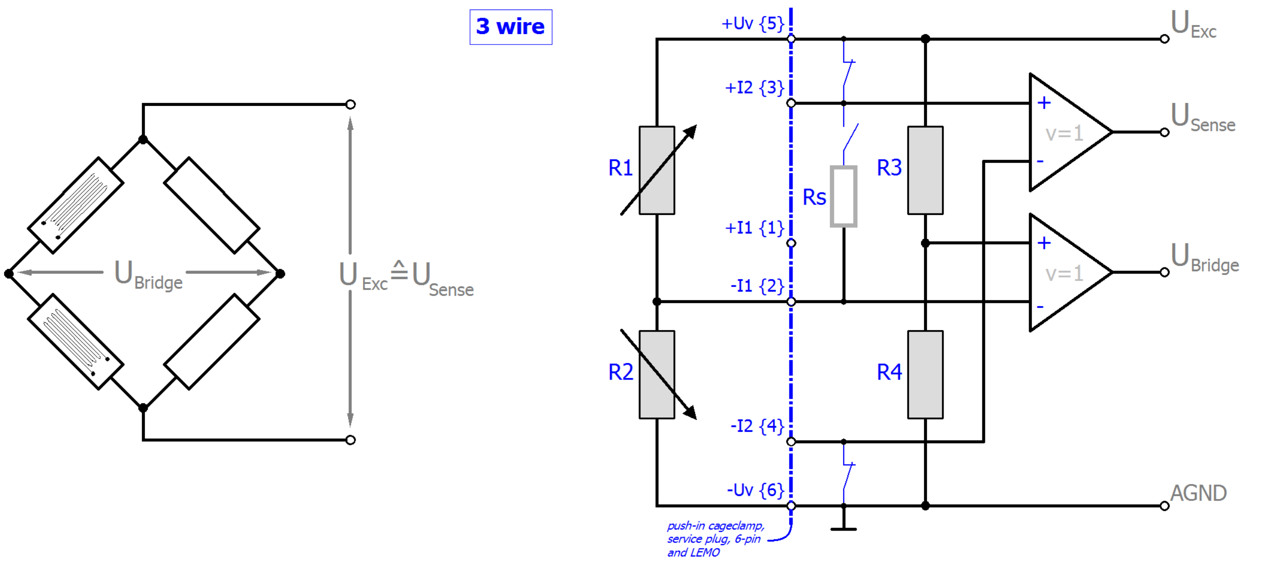
The lead resistances (cables, connectors, ...) have an effect especially on the gain error, also depending on the temperature. The gain error can be estimated by:

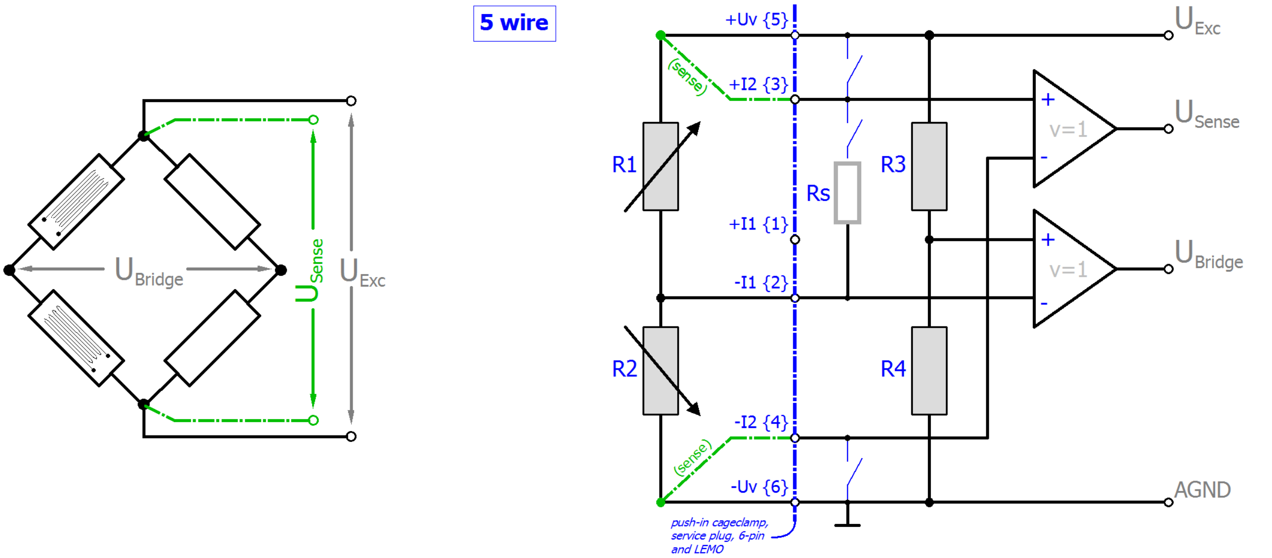
$(R_{+uv}\ (1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu}) + R_{-uv}(1 + \Delta T \cdot Tc_{Cu})\ )/R_{nom}$ with Tc_{Cu}~3930 ppm/K, R_{nom}

e.g. 350 Ω and R_{+uv} or R_{-uv} lead resistances respectively.

The use of the measurement channel in the 5 wire connection is recommended.

To calculate the $R_{1/2}$ half bridge:





$R_{3/4}$ are the internal switchable supplementary resistors of the terminal. They have a high resistance of a few kΩ compared to $R_{1/2}$ and thus do not significantly load the internal supply.

Other half-bridge configurations (e.g. $R_{1/4}$ or $R_{1/3}$ variable) cannot be connected.

The strain relationship (µStrain, µε) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{Nk\varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1, 2, 4, 1 - \vartheta, 1 + \vartheta$$

N should be chosen based on the mechanical configuration of the variable resistors (Poisson, 2 active uniaxial, …). The channel value (PDO) is interpreted directly [mV/V].

Common data

Measurement mode	StrainGauge/SG 1/2-Bridge 3/5-wire	
	16 mV/V	**2 mV/V**
Integrated power supply	1…5V adjustable, max. supply/Excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection) therefore • 120R SG: up to 2.5 V • 350R SG: up to 5.0 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-16 … 16 mV/V	-2 … 2 mV/V
Measuring range, end value (full scale value)	16 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable	-17.179 … 17.179 mV/V	-2.147 … 2.147 mV/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)	
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm	
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm	

Note: specifications apply for 3.5 V SG excitation and symmetric 350R SG.

Note: adjustment of the half-bridge measurement and thus validity of the data from production week 2018/50

Specific data ELM3702-0101 (preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/SG/StrainGauge/ SG 1/2-Bridge 3/5-wire	
		16 mV/V	**2 mV/V**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. 2)	without Offset	< ±0.0145 %$_{FSV}$ < ±145 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±2.32 µV/V	< *±0.09* %$_{FSV}$ < *±900* ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.
	incl. Offset	< ±0.041 %$_{FSV}$ < ±410 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.56 µV/V	< *±0.27* %$_{FSV}$ < *±2700* ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. 2) 6)	without Offset	< ±0.053 %$_{FSV}$ < ±530 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±8.48 µV/V	< ±tbd. %$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.
	incl. Offset	< ±0.0655 %$_{FSV}$ < ±655 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±10.48 µV/V	< ±tbd. %$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±tbd.
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	< 385 ppm$_{FSV}$	< *2550* ppm$_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 80 ppm	< *500* ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 120 ppm$_{FSV}$	< *740* ppm$_{FSV}$
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 20 ppm$_{FSV}$	< *120* ppm$_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 5 ppm/K	< tbd. ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 15 ppm$_{FSV}$/K < 0.24 µV/V/K	< tbd. ppm$_{FSV}$/K < tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filter) 3)	DC:	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.
	50 Hz:	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.
	1 kHz:	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{\mu V/V}{V}$ typ.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) 3)	DC:	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.
	50 Hz:	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.
	1 kHz:	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.	tbd. $\frac{nV/V}{V}$ typ.
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	*< 500 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 3906 digits* *< 8.00 µV/V*	*< 4000 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 31250 digits* *< 8.00 µV/V*
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	*< 85 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 664 digits* *< 1.36 µV/V*	*< 660 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 5156 digits* *< 1.32 µV/V*
	Max. SNR	*> 81.4 dB*	*> 63.6 dB*
	Noisedensity@1kHz	*< 19.23* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$	*< 18.67* $\frac{nV/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	*< 35 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 273 digits* *< 0.56 µV/V*	*< 280 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 2188 digits* *< 0.56 µV/V*
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	*< 6.0 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 47 digits* *< 0.10 µV/V*	*< 46.0 ppm* $_{FSV}$ *< 359 digits* *< 0.09 µV/V*
	Max. SNR	*> 104.4 dB*	*> 86.7 dB*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 1		Differential typ. tbd.	Differential typ. tbd.
(internal resistance)		CommonMode typ. tbd.	CommonMode typ. tbd.

Measurement mode	Measuring bridge/SG/StrainGauge/ SG 1/2-Bridge 3/5-wire	
	16 mV/V	2 mV/V
Input impedance ±Input 2 (internal resistance)	3-wire: No usage of this input in this mode	3-wire: No usage of this input in this mode
	Differential typ. tbd.	Differential typ. tbd.
	CommonMode typ. tbd.	CommonMode typ. tbd.

[2]) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▶ 000] and also ELM Features [▶ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

[3]) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

NOTICE

Transition resistances of the connection contacts

The transition resistance values of the connection contacts affect the measurement. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

Validity of property values

The resistor of the bridge is positioned parallel to the internal resistor of the terminal and leads to an offset shifting respectively. The Beckhoff factory calibration will be carried out with the half bridge 350 Ω, thus the values specified above are directly valid for the 350 Ω half bridge. By connection of another dimensioned half-bridge is to:

- perform a balancing (offset correction) by the terminal itself or the control/PLC on application side
- or the abstract offset error have to be entered into the balancing parameter S0 of the terminal. Example: a 350 Ω half bridge correlates by the compensated effect of the input resistor (2 MΩ) during factory calibration 0.26545 $\%_{FSV}$ (16 mV/V), that corresponds to 20738 digits.

3.14.2.9 Measurement SG 1/4-Bridge (quarter bridge) 2/3-wire connection

Notes

- Quarter-bridge measurement in 2-wire operation is not recommended in practice. The normal copper supply cables with their own resistance (e.g. ~17 mΩ/m with 1 mm² wire) and their very high temperature sensitivity (~4000 ppm/K, ~0.4%/K) have a considerable effect on the calculation and can only be corrected by continuous offset and gain adjustment. Only 3-wire operation should be used.
- Specifications apply to 5 V excitation.
  The specification deteriorates at lower excitation voltage; Beckhoff does not have detailed information on this.
  If a lower excitation voltage is desired for reasons of sensor self-heating, the excitation voltage can be temporarily switched on/off for non-continuous measurements (clocked operation). Switching on/off must be done from the controller via ADS access to the CoE 0x80n0:02.
- Specifications only apply when using wire end sleeves and for cross-sections of 0.5 mm² or more. For smaller cross-sections, increased transition resistance is to be expected.
- Avoid repeated insertion/extraction of the push-in connectors in quarter-bridge operation since this may increase the transition resistance.
- Integrated supply: 2...5V adjustable, max. supply/excitation 21 mA (internal electronic overload protection).
  Note: effectively only half the voltage is present at the quarter-bridge due to the internally switched bridge supplement.

To calculate the quarter-bridge:

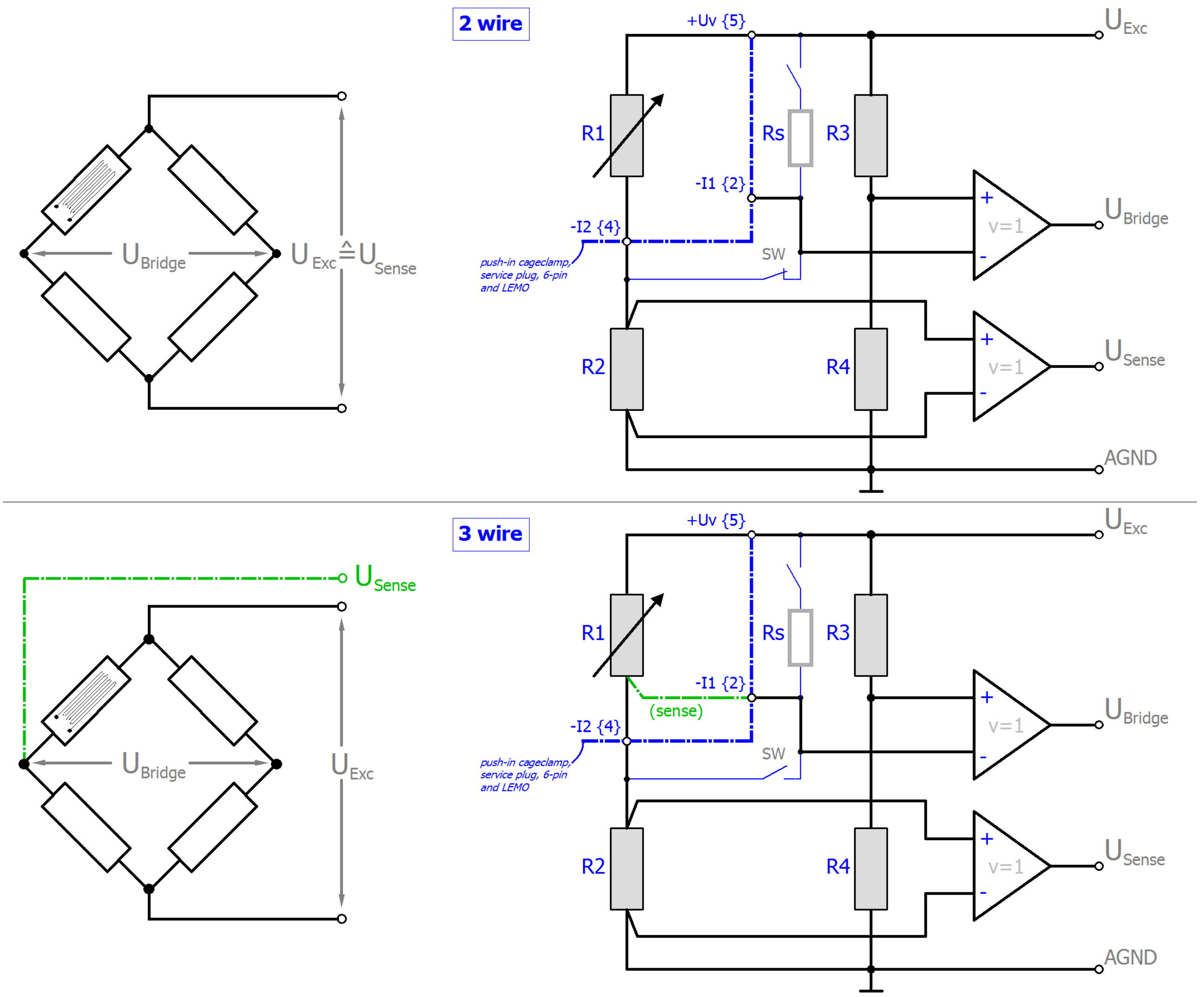


Fig. 186: Connection of the quarter bridge

Explanation:

- R1: external quarter-bridge resistor, nominally 120/350/1000 Ω
- R2: internal supplementary resistor, is set to the same value as R1 after the CoE setting "Interface", and is therefore also 120, 350 or 1000 Ω
- R3, R4: high-resistance internal bridge supplementary resistors, therefore, do not significantly load the internal supply
- Rs: switchable shunt resistor
- SW: internal switch for 2/3-wire operation; open: 3-wire operation

The strain relationship (µStrain, µε) is as follows:

$$\frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}} = \frac{N \Delta R_1}{4 R_1} = \frac{N k \varepsilon}{4}$$

$$N = 1$$

For the quarter-bridge, N=1 always applies.

The relationship between U_{Bridge}/U_{Exc} and ΔR_1 is non-linear:

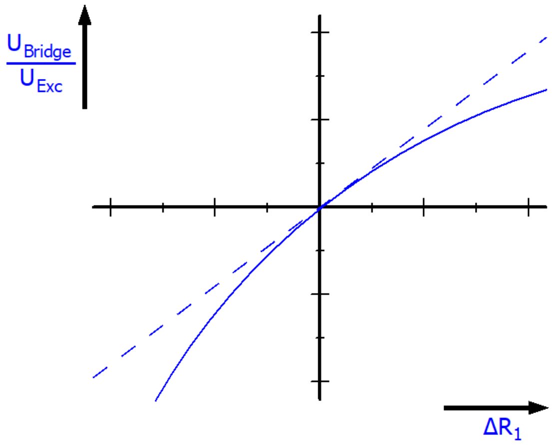


Fig. 187: Relationship between UBridge/UExc and ΔR_1

The ELM350x devices apply internal linearization so that the output is already linearized

$$\text{PDO [mV/V]} = \frac{U_{Bridge}}{U_{Exc}'} = \frac{\Delta R_1}{4R_1}$$

since the internal calculation is based on $U_{Exc'}$.

Measurement mode	StrainGauge/SG ¼-bridge 120 Ω 2/3-wire			
	32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V (comp.) [5]	2 mV/V (comp.) [5]
Measuring range, nominal	±32 mV/V [corresponds to ±64,000 µε at K=2] 120 ± 15.36 Ω	±8 mV/V [corresponds to ±16,000 µε at K=2] 120 ± 3.84 Ω	±4 mV/V [corresponds to ±8,000 µε at K=2] 120 ± 1.92 Ω	±2 mV/V [corresponds to ±4,000 µε at K=2] 120 ± 0.96 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable	±34.359… mV/V	±8.589… mV/V	±4.294… mV/V	±2.147… mV/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm 4.096 nV/V	0.128 ppm 1.024 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.512 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.256 nV/V
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm 3.814… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.9535… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.47675… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.238375… nV/V

Specific data

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 120 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V [5] (comp.)	2 mV/V [5] (comp.)
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [2]	without Offset	< ±0.026 %$_{FSV}$ < ±260 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±8.3 µV/V	< ±0.08 %$_{FSV}$ < ±800 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.16 %$_{FSV}$ < ±1600 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.32 %$_{FSV}$ < ±3200 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±6.4 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.1 %$_{FSV}$ < ±1000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.4 %$_{FSV}$ < ±4000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.8 %$_{FSV}$ < ±8000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±1.6 %$_{FSV}$ < ±16000 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±32.0 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [2] [6]	without Offset	< ±0.1745 %$_{FSV}$ < ±1745 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±55.8 µV/V	< ±0.6015 %$_{FSV}$ < ±6015 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±48.1 µV/V	< ±1.203 %$_{FSV}$ < ±12030 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±48.1 µV/V	< ±2.406 %$_{FSV}$ < ±24060 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±48.1 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.1995 %$_{FSV}$ < ±1995 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±63.8 µV/V	< ±0.718 %$_{FSV}$ < ±7180 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±57.4 µV/V	< ±1.436 %$_{FSV}$ < ±14360 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±57.4 µV/V	< ±2.872 %$_{FSV}$ < ±28720 ppm$_{FSV}$ < ±57.4 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [4]	E_{Offset}	< 960 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 3920 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 7840 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 15680 ppm$_{FSV}$
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 160 ppm	< 440 ppm	< 880 ppm	< 1760 ppm

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 120 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V [5] (comp.)**	**2 mV/V [5] (comp.)**
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 200 ppm_{FSV}	< 650 ppm_{FSV}	< 1300 ppm_{FSV}	< 2600 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	< 100 ppm_{FSV}	< 200 ppm_{FSV}	< 400 ppm_{FSV}
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd.	< tbd.	< tbd.	< tbd.
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 20 ppm/K	< 48 ppm/K	< 96 ppm/K	< 192 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 50 ppm_{FSV} /K < 1.60 µV/V/K	< 180 ppm_{FSV} /K < 1.44 µV/V/K	< 360 ppm_{FSV} /K < 1.44 µV/V/K	< 720 ppm_{FSV} /K < 1.44 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	3-wire				
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

Measurement mode	StrainGauge/SG ¼-bridge 350 Ω 2/3-wire			
	32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V (comp.) [5]**	**2 mV/V (comp.) [5]**
Measuring range, nominal	±32 mV/V [corresponds to ±64,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 44.8 Ω	±8 mV/V [corresponds to ±16,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 11.2 Ω	±4 mV/V [corresponds to ±8,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 5.6 Ω	±2 mV/V [corresponds to ±4,000 µε at K=2] 350 ± 2.8 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V	2 mV/V
Measuring range, technically usable	±34.359… mV/V	±8.589… mV/V	±4.294… mV/V	±2.147… mV/V
PDO resolution	24 bit (including sign)			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm 4.096 nV/V	0.128 ppm 1.024 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.512 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.256 nV/V
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm 3.814… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.9535… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.47675… nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.238375… nV/V

Specific data

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 350 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V [5] (comp.)**	**2 mV/V [5] (comp.)**
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [2]	without Offset	< ±0.022 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±220 ppm_{FSV} < ±7.0 µV/V	< ±0.08 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±800 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.16 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1600 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.32 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±3200 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.4 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.1 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1000 ppm_{FSV} < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.4 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±4000 ppm_{FSV} < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.8 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±8000 ppm_{FSV} < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±1.6 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±16000 ppm_{FSV} < ±32.0 µV/V

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 350 Ω 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	**8 mV/V**	**4 mV/V [5] (comp.)**	**2 mV/V [5] (comp.)**
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [2] [6]	without Offset	< ±0.106 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1060 ppm_{FSV} < ±33.9 µV/V	< ±0.395 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±3950 ppm_{FSV} < ±31.6 µV/V	< ±0.79 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±7900 ppm_{FSV} < ±31.6 µV/V	< ±1.5795 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±15795 ppm_{FSV} < ±31.6 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.144 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1440 ppm_{FSV} < ±46.1 µV/V	< ±0.5565 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±5565 ppm_{FSV} < ±44.5 µV/V	< ±1.113 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±11130 ppm_{FSV} < ±44.5 µV/V	< ±2.2255 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±22255 ppm_{FSV} < ±44.5 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [4]	E_{Offset}	< 970 ppm_{FSV}	< 3920 ppm_{FSV}	< 7840 ppm_{FSV}	< 15680 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 120 ppm	< 380 ppm	< 760 ppm	< 1520 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 180 ppm_{FSV}	< 750 ppm_{FSV}	< 1500 ppm_{FSV}	< 3000 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	< 100 ppm_{FSV}	< 200 ppm_{FSV}	< 400 ppm_{FSV}
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd.	< tbd.	< tbd.	< tbd.
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 12 ppm/K	< 50 ppm/K	< 100 ppm/K	< 200 ppm/K
	Tc_{Offset}	< 30 ppm_{FSV} /K < 0.96 µV/V/K	< 110 ppm_{FSV} /K < 0.88 µV/V/K	< 220 ppm_{FSV} /K < 0.88 µV/V/K	< 440 ppm_{FSV} /K < 0.88 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	3-wire				
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

Measurement mode	StrainGauge/SG 1/4 Bridge 1 kΩ (2/3 wire)			
	32 mV/V FSV	8 mV/V FSV	4 mV/V FSV [5] (comp.)	2 mV/V FSV [5] (comp.)
Measuring range, nominal	±32 mV/V [corresponds to ±64,000 µε at K=2] 1000 ± 128 Ω	±8 mV/V [corresponds to ±16,000 µε at K=2] 1000 ± 32 Ω	±4 mV/V [corresponds to ±8,000 µε at K=2] 1000 ± 16 Ω	±2 mV/V [corresponds to ±4,000 µε at K=2] 1000 ± 8 Ω
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	32 mV/V 128 Ω	8 mV/V 32 Ω	4 mV/V 16 Ω	2 mV/V 8 Ω
Measuring range, technically usable	±34.359... mV/V	±8.589... mV/V	±4.294... mV/V	±2.147... mV/V
PDO resolution	24 Bit (incl. sign)			
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	0.128 ppm 4.096 nV/V	0.128 ppm 1.024 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.512 nV/V	0.128 ppm 0.256 nV/V
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	0.119… ppm 3.814.. nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.9535 nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.47675 nV/V	0.119… ppm 0.238375 nV/V

Specific data

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 1 kΩ 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V [5] (comp.)	2 mV/V [5] (comp.)
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging, typ. [2]	without Offset	< ±0.02 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±200 ppm_{FSV} < ±6.4 µV/V	< ±0.065 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±650 ppm_{FSV} < ±5.2 µV/V	< ±0.13 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1300 ppm_{FSV} < ±5.2 µV/V	< ±0.26 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±2600 ppm_{FSV} < ±5.2 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.1 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1000 ppm_{FSV} < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.4 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±4000 ppm_{FSV} < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±0.8 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±8000 ppm_{FSV} < ±32.0 µV/V	< ±1.6 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±16000 ppm_{FSV} < ±32.0 µV/V
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 0…55°C, with averaging, typ. [2] [6]	without Offset	< ±0.1975 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1975 ppm_{FSV} < ±63.2 µV/V	< ±0.7435 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±7435 ppm_{FSV} < ±59.5 µV/V	< ±1.4865 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±14865 ppm_{FSV} < ±59.5 µV/V	< ±2.973 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±29730 ppm_{FSV} < ±59.5 µV/V
	incl. Offset	< ±0.2205 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±2205 ppm_{FSV} < ±70.6 µV/V	< ±0.8415 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±8415 ppm_{FSV} < ±67.3 µV/V	< ±1.683 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±16830 ppm_{FSV} < ±67.3 µV/V	< ±3.366 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±33660 ppm_{FSV} < ±67.3 µV/V
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [4]	E_{Offset}	< 980 ppm_{FSV}	< 3940 ppm_{FSV}	< 7880 ppm_{FSV}	< 15760 ppm_{FSV}
Gain/scale/ amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	< 105 ppm	< 305 ppm	< 610 ppm	< 1220 ppm
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	< 165 ppm_{FSV}	< 560 ppm_{FSV}	< 1120 ppm_{FSV}	< 2240 ppm_{FSV}
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging	E_{Rep}	< 25 ppm_{FSV}	< 120 ppm_{FSV}	< 240 ppm_{FSV}	< 480 ppm_{FSV}
Noise (without filtering, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< tbd.	< tbd.	< tbd.	< tbd.
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter, at 23°C)	$E_{Noise,\ PtP}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	$E_{Noise,\ RMS}$	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V	< tbd. ppm_{FSV} < tbd. digits < tbd. µV/V
	Max. SNR	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB	> tbd. dB
Common-mode rejection ratio (without filtering) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Common-mode rejection ratio (with 50 Hz FIR filter) [3]		tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Temperature coefficient, typ.	Tc_{Gain}	< 13 ppm/K	< 25 ppm/K	< 50 ppm/K	< 100 ppm/K

Measurement mode		Measuring bridge/StrainGauge SG ¼-bridge 1 kΩ 2/3-wire			
		32 mV/V	8 mV/V	4 mV/V 5) (comp.)	2 mV/V 5) (comp.)
	Tc_{Offset}	< 60 ppm_{FSV} /K < 1.92 µV/V/K	< 230 ppm_{FSV} /K < 1.84 µV/V/K	< 460 ppm_{FSV} /K < 1.84 µV/V/K	< 920 ppm_{FSV} /K < 1.84 µV/V/K
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$	tbd. $\%_{FSV}$
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
Input impedance ±Input 2	3-wire				
	Differential	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.
	CommonMode	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.	tbd.

2) In real bridge measurement, an offset adjustment is usually carried out after installation. The given offset specification of the terminal is therefore practically irrelevant. Therefore, specification values with and without offset are given here. In practice, the offset component can be eliminated by the functions ELM Features [▸ 000] and also ELM Features [▸ 000] of the terminal or in the controller by a higher-level tare function. The offset deviation of a bridge measurement over time can change, therefore Beckhoff recommends a regular offset adjustment or careful observation of the change.

3) Values related to a common mode interference between SGND and internal ground.

4) The offset specification does not apply to 2-wire operation, since the offset is increased on the device side. Therefore, a system-side offset adjustment is recommended, see Tare- [▸ 000] or ZeroOffset function [▸ 000]. The final targeting basic acuuracy within the 2-wire operation is mainingly dependent by the quality of this system-side offset adjustment.

5) The channel measures electrically to 8 mV/V, but displays its measured value scaled to 2 or 4 mV/V. The Compensated function facilitates measurement of low levels even with high offset.

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

NOTICE

Transition resistances of the connection contacts

The transition resistance values of the connection contacts affect the measurement. The measuring accuracy can be further increased by a user-side adjustment with the signal connection plugged in.

The temperature sensitivity of the terminal and thus of the measurement setup can be reduced if an external, more temperature-stable supplementary resistor is used for operation of the terminal in half-bridge or even full-bridge mode instead of the internal supplementary resistor for quarter-bridge mode.

3.14.2.10 Measurement IEPE 10 V / 20 V / ±2.5 V / ±5 V / ±10 V

3.14.2.10.1 IEPE high pass properties

For optional regulation of the IEPE bias voltage, the ELM370x has an adjustable 1 st order high-pass filter.

For an explanation of the terms AC and DC, refer to the chapter "Analog notes - dynamic signals".

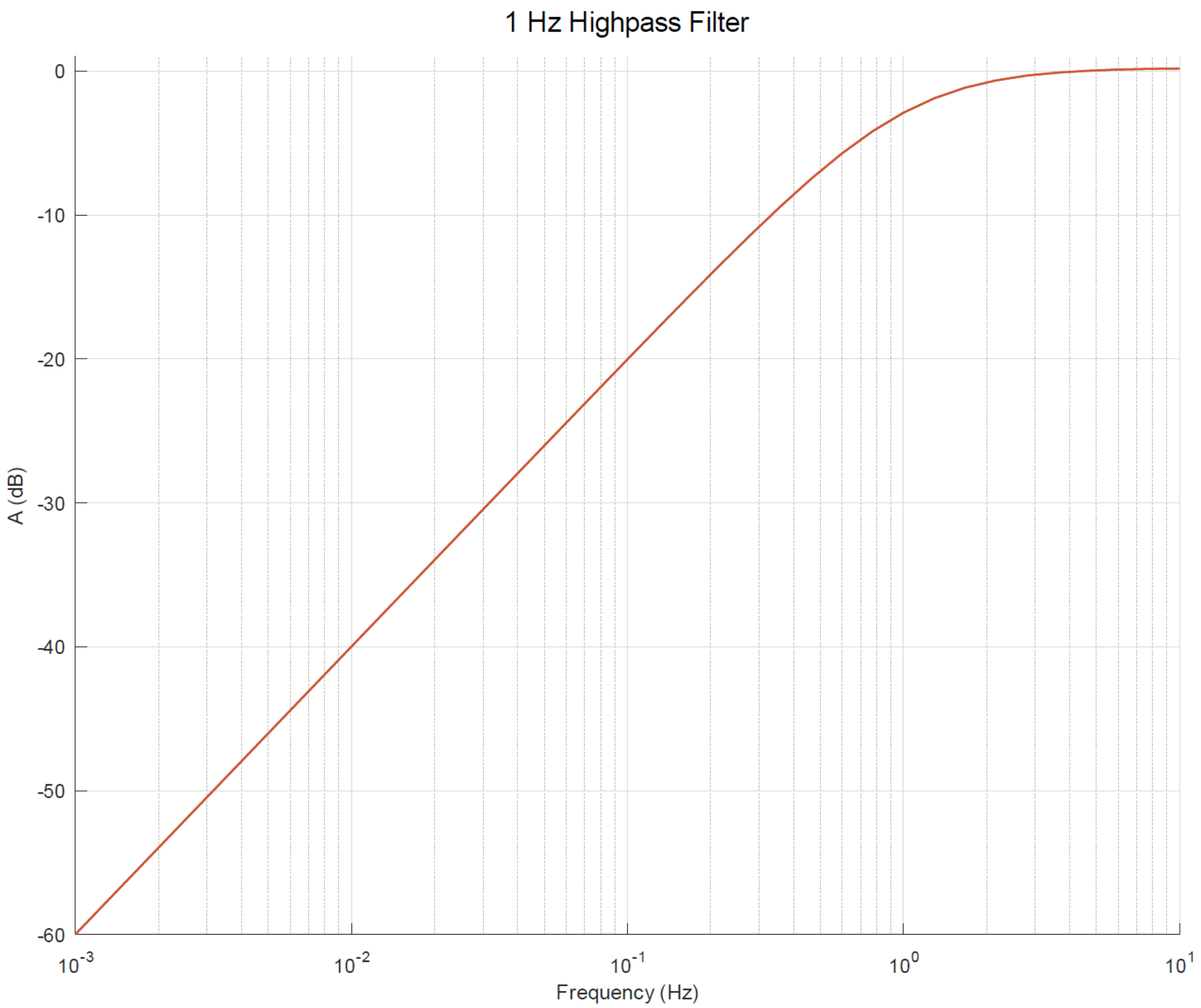
The input channels can be operated in principle in the operation mode AC coupling or DC coupling, see chapter "IEPE AC Coupling":

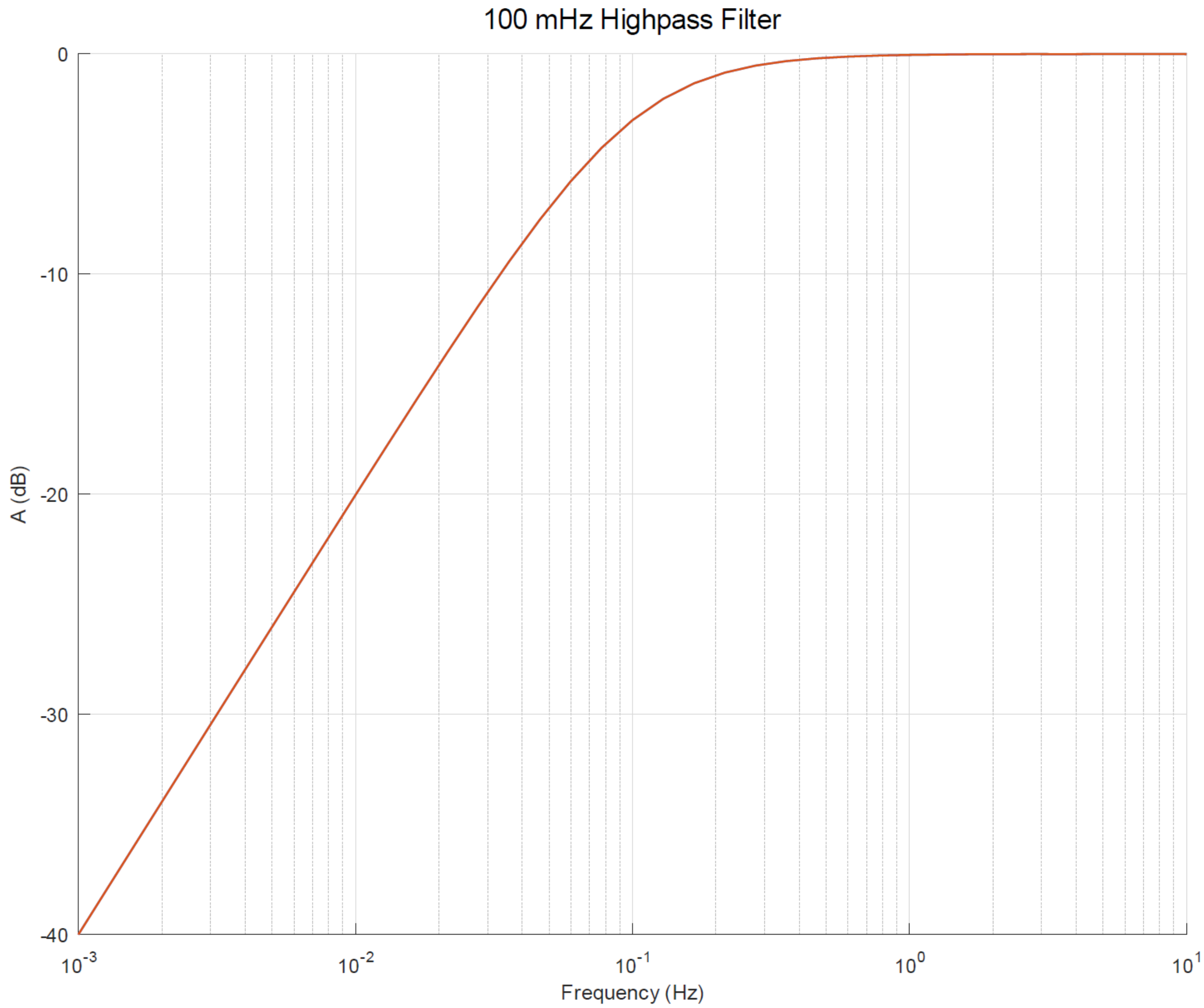
- AC coupling: the arbitrary input signal is fed via a high-pass filter, after which only the corresponding alternating component (AC) remains for the digital processing inside the terminal.
- DC coupling: the arbitrary input signal is digitally processed "as it is", irrespective of whether or not it has an alternating component (AC).

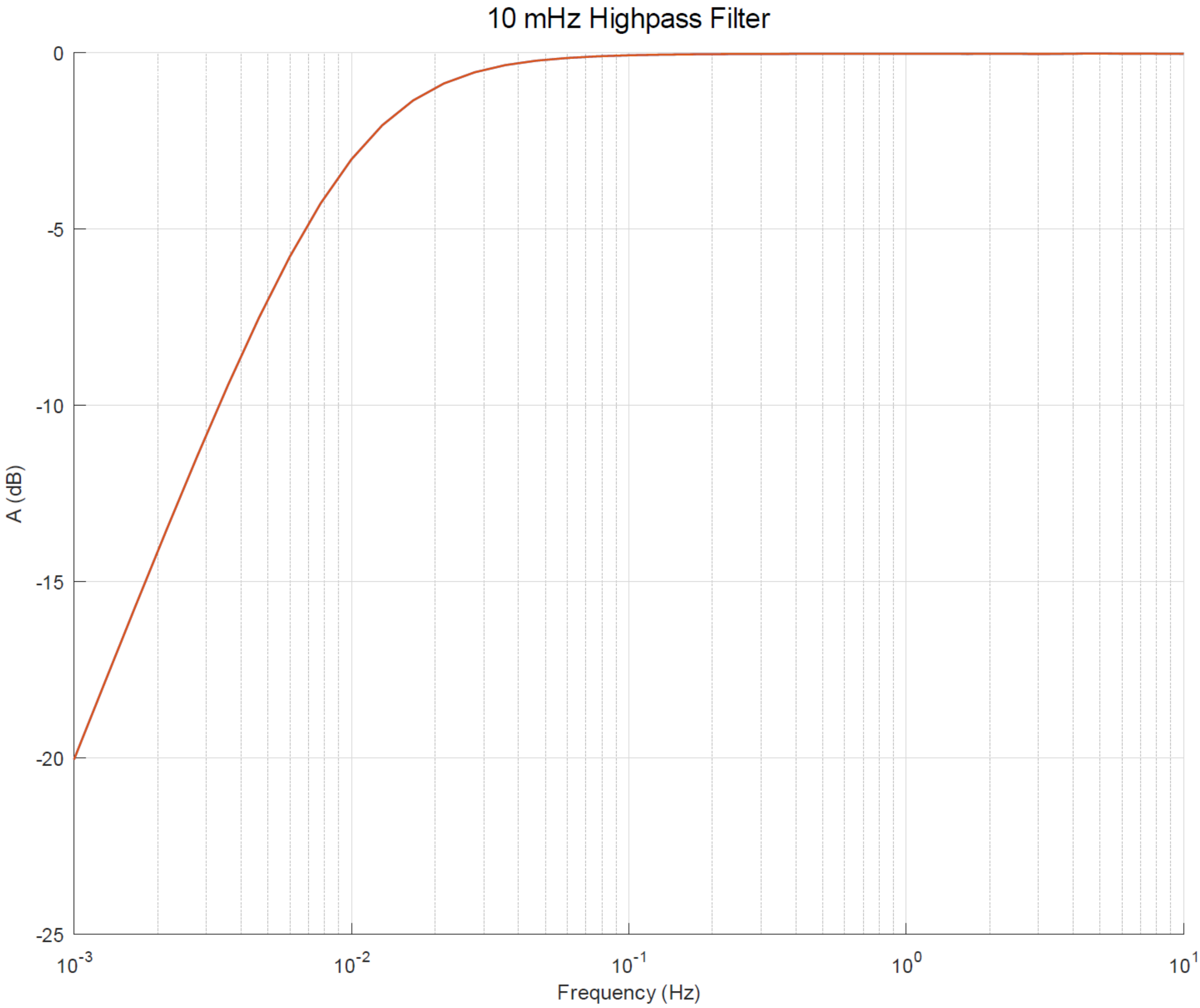
DC restriction

Only AC coupling is possible in the three measuring ranges "IEPE ±10 V" (97), "IEPE ±5 V" (98) and "IEPE ±2.5 V" (99). If voltages with a DC-component (offset) are to be measured, the voltage measuring ranges "U ±10 V" (2), "U ±5 V" (3) and "U ±2.5 V" (4) must be used instead.
The respective measuring range index number is given in the brackets.

The typical frequency behavior in the measuring range 2.5 V is as follows:

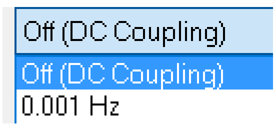



100 mHz Highpass Filter
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
A (dB)
10^-3
10^-2
10^-1
10^0
10^1
Frequency (Hz)



Note: if other dynamic filter properties are desired, you can proceed as follows:

- Operate the ELM370x terminal in the measuring range "0..20 V"
- Deactivate IEPE AC coupling in the respective channel



- The channel now measures with 23 bits + sign over 20 V, i.e. including the bias voltage, which is normally 10..16 V. With the implementation of a high-pass on the user side by means of TwinCAT programming (inside the PLC), the bias component (DC component) is now consequently to be suppressed on the controller side. The now reduced signal resolution of the measuring range ±2.5 V with 24 bits to 20 V with 23 bits must be considered. In return for that, the user obtains full digital control over the measuring behavior in the lower frequency range.

3.14.2.10.2 Measurement IEPE ±10 V

Measurement mode	±10 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-10…+10 V [3)]	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	10 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-10.737…+10.737 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1	Differential typ. 2 MΩ || 1 nF	

Measurement mode	±10 V
(internal resistance)	

2) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

3) For IEPE measurement applies: The input voltage must not fall below -5 V with respect to GND, the measuring accuracy is then no longer given. This means a measurement down to -10 V with respect to GND is only possible if at the same time an offset of at least +5 V is applied, as is usual with IEPE supply.

Preliminary specifications in cursive format

Measurement mode		±10 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±*0.01* % = *100* ppm FSV typ. < ±tbd. typ.		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±tbd. % = tbd. ppm FSV typ. < ±tbd. typ.		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< *70* ppm$_{FSV}$		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< *60* ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< *25* ppm$_{FSV}$		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< *20* ppm$_{FSV}$		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 650 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 5078 digits	< 6.5 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 110 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 859 digits	< 1.1 mV
	Max. SNR	> 79.2 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 15.56\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 400 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 3125 digits	< 4 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 75 ppm$_{FSV}$	< 586 digits	< 750 µV
	Max. SNR	> 82.5 dB		
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< *8* ppm/K typ.		
	Tc_{Offset}	< *5* ppm$_{FSV}$ /K typ. < tbd. typ.		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±*0.03* % = *300* ppm$_{FSV}$ typ.		

1) Valid for ELM3704-00x1 from HW00, ELM370x-00x0 from HW01; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

6) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

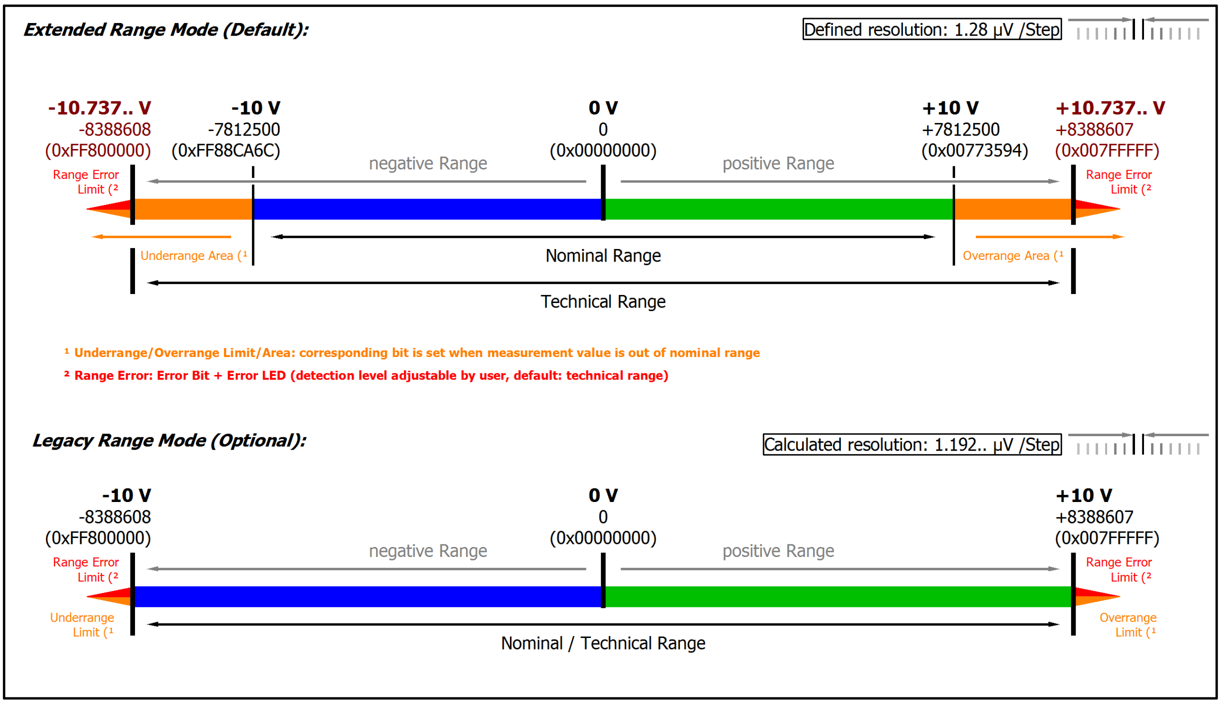


Fig. 188: Representation ±10 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.10.3 Measurement IEPE ±5 V

Measurement mode	±5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-5…+5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-5.368…+5.368 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	640 nV	163.84 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	596.. nV	152.59.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. tbd. || tbd. CommonMode typ. tbd. against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data (preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		±5 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		*< ±0.01 % = 100 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	*< 70 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	*< 55 ppm*		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	*< 25 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Repeatability	E_{Rep}	*< 20 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 1200 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 9375 digits	< 6 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 200 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 1563 digits	< 1 mV
	Max. SNR	> 74 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	< 14.14 $\frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 700 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 5469 digits	< 3.5 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 140 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 1094 digits	< 700 µV
	Max. SNR	> 77.1 dB		
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	*< 8 ppm/K typ.*		
	Tc_{Offset}	*< 5 ppm $_{FSV}$ /K typ.*		
Crosstalk (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03 % = 300 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*		

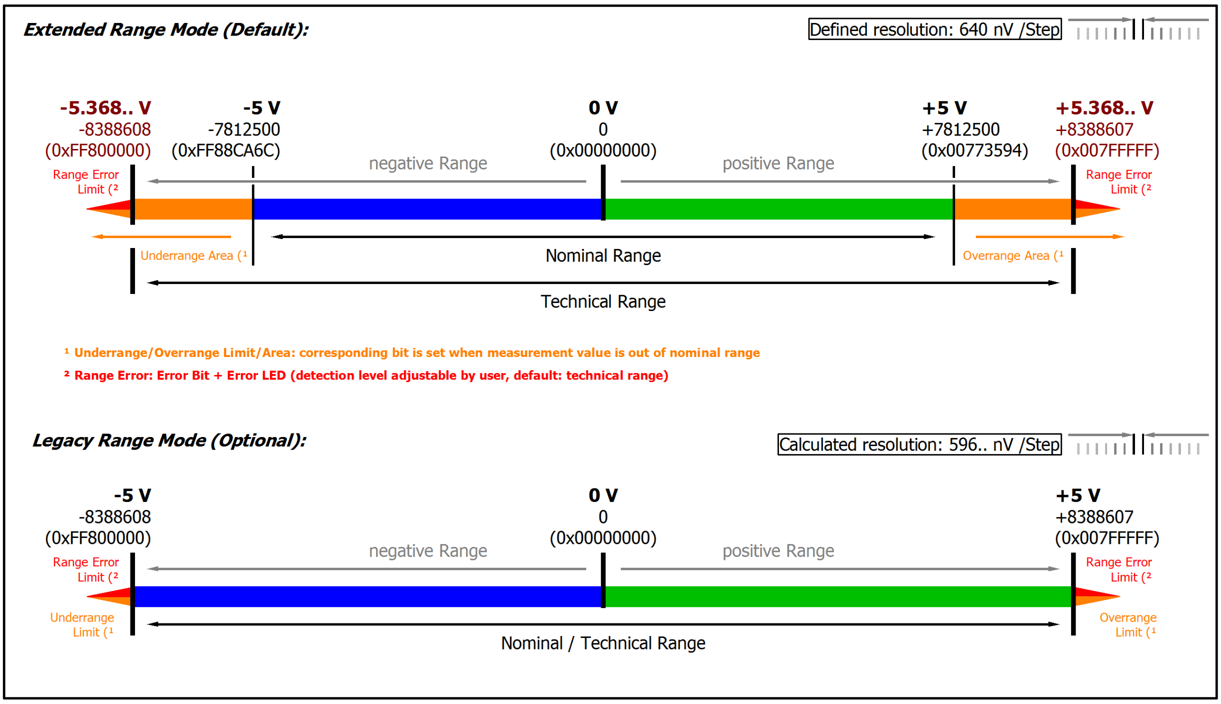


Fig. 189: Representation ±5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.10.4 Measurement IEPE ±2.5 V

Measurement mode	±2.5 V	
Measuring range, nominal	-2.5…+2.5 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	2.5 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	-2.684…+2.684 V	
PDO resolution (including sign)	24 bit	16 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	320 nV	81.92 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	298.. nV	76.29.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 4.12 MΩ || 11 nF CommonMode typ. 40 nF against SGND	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

Specific data (preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		±2.5 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging		*< ±0.01 % = 100 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Offset}	*< 70 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C)	E_{Gain}	*< 55 ppm*		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range	E_{Lin}	*< 25 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Repeatability	E_{Rep}	*< 20 ppm $_{FSV}$*		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 2400 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 18750 digits	< 6 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 400 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 3125 digits	< 1 mV
	Max. SNR	> 68 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 14.14\ \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 1550 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 12109 digits	< 3.88 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 250 ppm $_{FSV}$	< 1953 digits	< 625 µV
	Max. SNR	> 72 dB		
Temperature coefficient	Tc_{Gain}	*< 8 ppm/K typ.*		
	Tc_{Offset}	*< 5 ppm $_{FSV}$ /K typ.*		
Crosstalk (without filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >105 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >80 dB typ.*
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		*DC: >115 dB typ.*	*50 Hz: >115 dB typ.*	*1 kHz: >115 dB typ.*
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03 % = 300 ppm $_{FSV}$ typ.*		

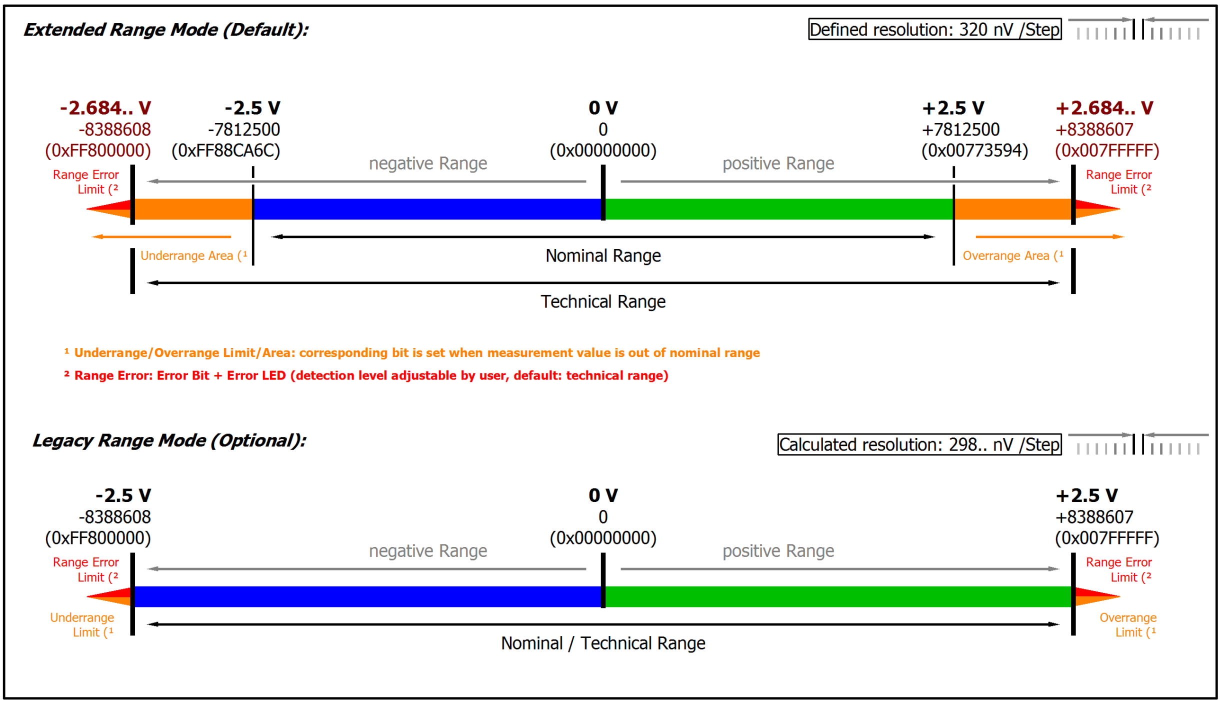


Fig. 190: Representation ±2.5 V measurement range

Note: In Extended Range Mode the Underrange/Overrange display in the PDO status has the character of an information/warning when the nominal measuring range is exceeded, i.e. no *Error* is displayed in the PDO status and LED. If the technical measuring range is also exceeded, *Error = TRUE* is also displayed. The detection limit for Underrange/Overrange *Error* can be set in the CoE.

In Legacy Range mode, an Underrange/Overrange event also leads to an *Error* in the PDO status.

3.14.2.10.5 Measurement IEPE 0…20 V

Measurement mode	0…20 V	
Measuring range, nominal	0…20 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	20 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	0…+21.474 V	
PDO resolution (unsigned)	23 bit	15 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	2.56 µV	655.36 µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 550 kΩ || 11 nF	

[2)] The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▸ 570]

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-10x1/ -10x2, preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		0…20 V		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.035 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±350 ppm_{FSV} < ±7 mV		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.062 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±620 ppm_{FSV} < ±12.4 mV		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 150 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 100 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 300 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 75 ppm_{FSV}	< 586 digits	< 1.5 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 13 ppm_{FSV}	< 98 digits	< 0.25 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.1 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 3.54 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 0.36 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3 ppm_{FSV}	< 23 digits	< 60 µV
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB		
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 15 ppm/K typ.		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 5 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 100 µV/K		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: *>115* dB typ.	50 Hz: *>105* dB typ.	1 kHz: *>80* dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: *>115* dB typ.	50 Hz: *>115* dB typ.	1 kHz: *>115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

[1)] Valid for ELM3704-00x1 from HW00, ELM370x-00x0 from HW01; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[6)] Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▸ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

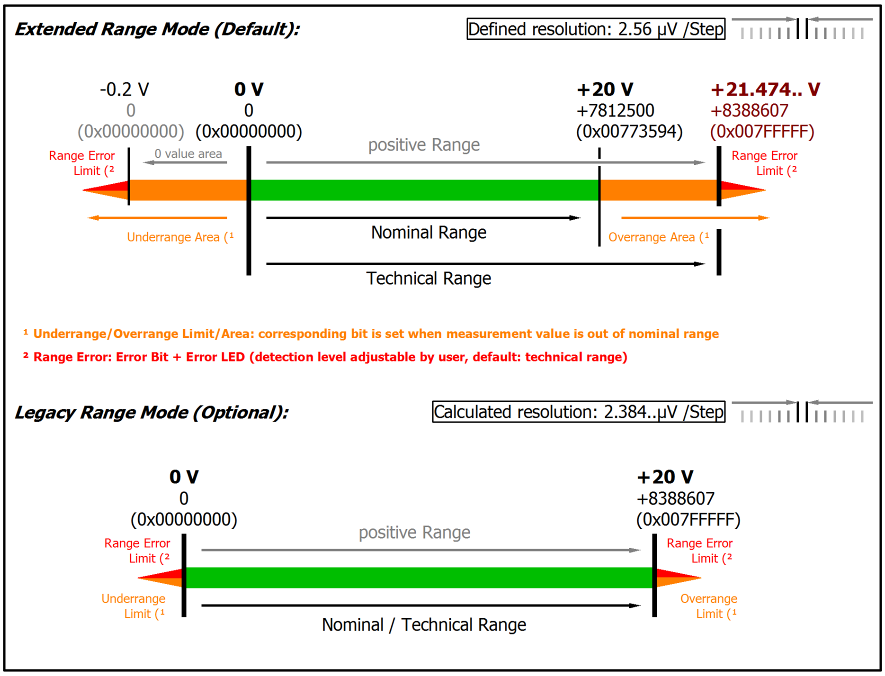


Fig. 191: Representation 0…20 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.14.2.10.6 Measurement IEPE 0..10 V

Measurement mode	**0…10 V**	
Measuring range, nominal	0…10 V	
Measuring range, end value (FSV)	10 V	
Measuring range, technically usable	0…+10.737 V	
PDO resolution (unsigned)	23 bit	15 bit [2)]
PDO LSB (Extended Range)	1.28 µV	327.68 µV
PDO LSB (Legacy Range)	1.192.. µV	305.18.. µV
Input impedance ±Input 1 (internal resistance)	Differential typ. 550 kΩ || 11 nF	

[2]) The analog measurement is always done with 24 bits, in 16-bit mode the eight least significant bits are cut off. For further information see chapter "Commissioning"/ "Process data overview" [▶ 570]

[3]) For IEPE measurement applies: The input voltage must not fall below -5 V with respect to GND, the measuring accuracy is then no longer given. This means a measurement down to -10 V with respect to GND is only possible if at the same time an offset of at least +5 V is applied, as is usual with IEPE supply.

Specific data (not valid for ELM3704-10x1/ -10x2, preliminary data in cursive format)

Measurement mode		**0…10 V**		
Basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 23°C, with averaging [1)]		< ±0.05 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±500 ppm_{FSV} < ±5 mV		
Extended basic accuracy: Measuring deviation at 55°C, with averaging [1) 6)]		< ±0.113 $\%_{FSV}$ < ±1130 ppm_{FSV} < ±11.3 mV		
Offset/Zero point deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Offset}	< 300 ppm_{FSV}		
Gain/scale/amplification deviation (at 23°C) [1)]	E_{Gain}	< 100 ppm		
Non-linearity over the whole measuring range [1)]	E_{Lin}	< 380 ppm_{FSV}		
Repeatability, over 24 h, with averaging [1)]	E_{Rep}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}		
Noise (without filtering)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 75 ppm_{FSV}	< 586 digits	< 0.75 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 13 ppm_{FSV}	< 98 digits	< 0.13 mV
	Max. SNR	> 98.1 dB		
	Noisedensity@1kHz	$< 1.77 \frac{\mu V/V}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		
Noise (with 50 Hz FIR filter)	$E_{Noise, PtP}$	< 18 ppm_{FSV}	< 141 digits	< 0.18 mV
	$E_{Noise, RMS}$	< 3 ppm_{FSV}	< 23 digits	< 30 µV
	Max. SNR	> 110.5 dB		
Temperature coefficient [1)]	Tc_{Gain}	< 30 ppm/K typ.		
	Tc_{Offset}	< 10 ppm_{FSV}/K typ. < 100 µV/K		
Crosstalk (without filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*105* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*80* dB typ.
Crosstalk (with 50 Hz FIR filter)		DC: >*115* dB typ.	50 Hz: >*115* dB typ.	1 kHz: >*115* dB typ.
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		*±0.03* % = *300* ppm_{FSV} typ.		

[1]) Valid for ELM3704-00x1 from HW00, ELM370x-00x0 from HW01; specifications of predecessor-HW on request

[6]) Calculated value according to equation in chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/ measurement uncertainty" [▶ 23] for quick estimation of usability over the specified ambient temperature range in operation ($T_{ambient}$). In real use, for example at a relatively constant ambient temperature $T_{ambient}$, a lower (better) achievable uncertainty is attained. A specific calculation according to chapter "General information on measuring accuracy/measurement uncertainty" is recommended, especially if the instrument allows a wider ambient temperature range in operation than 0...55 °C.

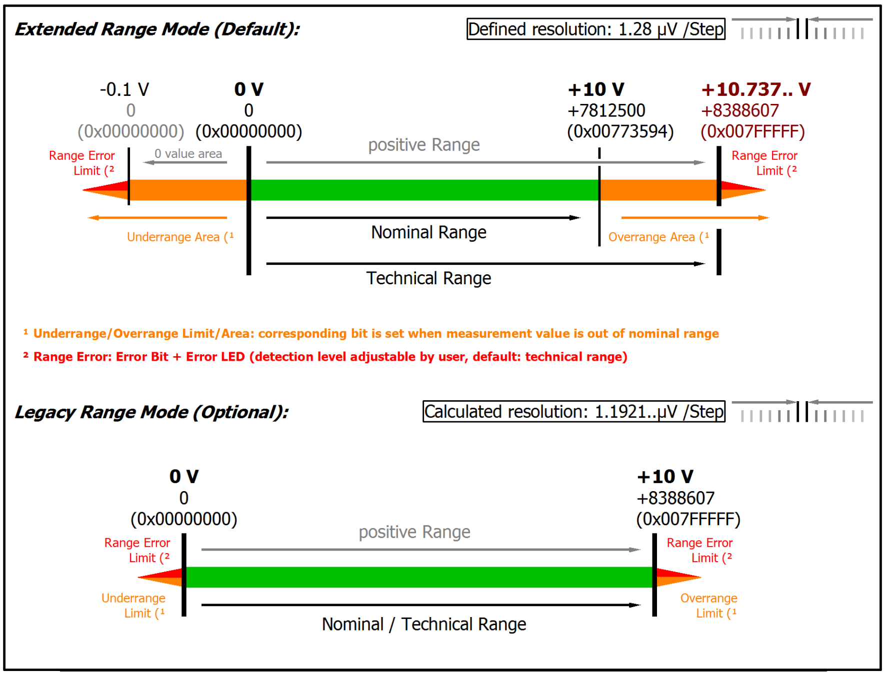


Fig. 192: Representation 0…10 V measurement range

Note: The channel also works in electrically bipolar mode and records negative values in the unipolar measuring ranges (measurement from 0 V, 0 mA, 4 mA, 0 Ω). This enables the channel to provide a precise diagnosis even with signals < 0. In these measuring ranges the limit value for the "Underrange Error" in Extended Mode is -1% of the full scale value (FSV). The limit value can be set in CoE object 0x80n0:32 [▶ 579]. This avoids irritating error messages if the channel is not wired (e.g. without sensor) or the electrical signal fluctuates slightly around zero. The process data value of 0x00000000 is not undershot.

If the "UnderrangeError" detection is to be set even less sensitive, the magnitude of the negative limit value in the CoE object referred to above can be set even higher.

3.14.2.11 Thermocouple measurement

NOTICE

Thermocouple basics

The following sections assume that the reader is familiar with the contents of the chapter on "Fundamentals of thermocouple technology".

Application to ELM370x

The terminal supports voltage measurement and conversion of various thermocouple types, see following list.

For voltage measurement, the specified electrical measuring range specified for the respective TC type is used.

Isolated (i.e. none earthed) thermocouple elements have to be used. If earthed thermocouple elements are used, it is to be expected that disturbances by the unclear earth potential will affect the measurement.

TC measuring range

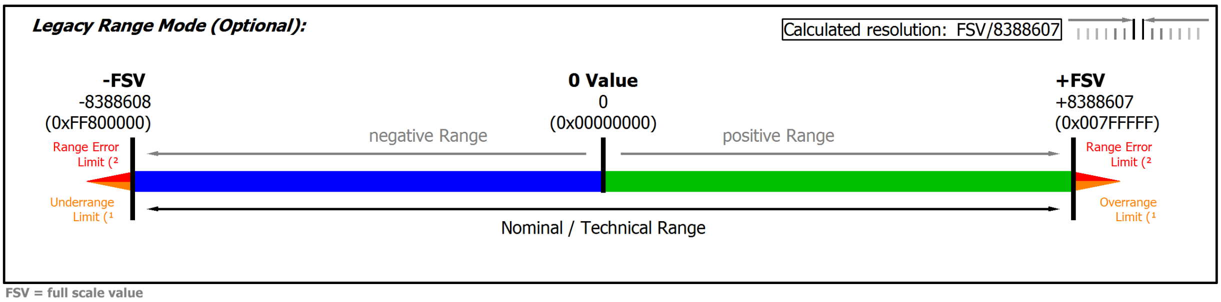


Fig. 193: Chart: TC measuring range

In temperature mode, only the legacy range is available, the extended range is not available.

The temperature display in [°C/digit] (e.g. 0.1°/digit or 0.01°/digit) is independent from the electrical measurement. It is “just” a display setting and results from the PDO setting, see chapter "Comissioning".

TC types supported by the ELM370x (from FW02):

- A-1 0...2500°C
- A-2 0...1800°C
- A-3 0...1800°C
- Au/Pt 0...1000°C
- B 200...1820°C
- C 0...2320°C
- D 0...2490°C
- E -270...1000°C
- G 1000...2300°C
- J -210...1200°C
- K -270...1372°C
- L -50...900°C
- N -270...1300°C
- P (PLII) 0...1395°C
- Pt/Pd 0...1500°C
- R -50...1768°C
- S -50...1768°C
- T -270...400°C

- U -50...600°C

The specification data for each type are listed below.

3.14.2.11.1 TC measurement with Beckhoff terminals

Thermocouple specification and conversion

Temperature measurement with thermocouples generally comprises three steps:

- Measuring the electrical voltage,
- optional: Temperature measurement of the internal cold junction,
- optional: Software-based conversion of the voltage into a temperature value according to the set thermocouple type (K, J, …).

All three steps can take place locally in the Beckhoff measuring device. Device-based transformation can be disabled if the conversion is to take place in the higher-level control system. Depending on the device type, several thermocouple conversions are available, which differ in terms of their software implementation.

For Beckhoff thermocouple measuring devices this means that

- a specification of the electrical voltage measurement is provided and
- based on this, the effect on temperature measurement is specified depending on the supported thermocouple type. Note that thermocouple characteristic curves are always realized as higher-order equations or by a sampling points table in the software, therefore a direct, linear U → T transfer only makes sense in a narrow range.

Data for the sensor types in the following table

The values for the sensor types listed in the following table are shown here merely for informative purposes as an orientation aid. All data are given without guarantee and must be cross-checked against the data sheet for the respective sensor employed.

The thermocouple measurement consists of a chain of measuring and computing elements that affect the attainable measurement deviation:

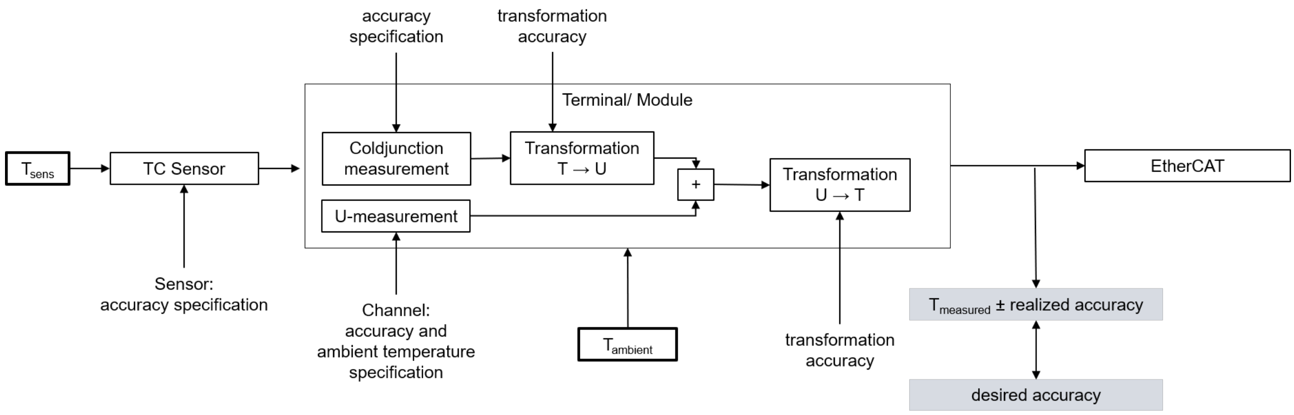


Fig. 194: Concatenation of the uncertainties in temperature measurement with thermocouples

The given voltage specification is decisive for the achievable temperature measuring accuracy. It is applied to the possible thermocouple types in the following.

On account of

- the strong non-linearity that exists with thermocouple, which suggests a meaningful use of it in a limited temperature range (if possible),
- influence of the possibly used internal cold junction,
- the possible use of an external cold junction, the specification of which is not known at this point, and
- the influence of the ambient temperature on the evaluation unit used in the voltage and cold junction measurement (leads to a change in $T_{measured}$ due to $\Delta T_{ambient}$)

detailed temperature specification tables are not given below, but rather

- one short table per thermocouple type
  - with indication of the electrical measuring range used in the voltage measurement
  - with indication of the entire technically usable measuring range supported by the device. This is also the linearization range of the temperature transformation, usually the application range of the respective thermocouple specified in the standards.
    Note: the electrical measuring range is designed to cover the entire linearization range. The entire temperature measuring range can therefore be used
  - with indication of the measuring range recommended by Beckhoff for this type. It is a subset of the technically usable measuring range and covers the measuring range commonly used in industry in which a relatively low measurement uncertainty is still achieved.
    Since thermocouples have a non-linear characteristic curve across the entire implemented linearization range as shown in the chapter on thermocouple principles, the specification of measurement uncertainty over this entire range as the so-called basic accuracy would be unrealistic and even misleading. A much smaller uncertainty is achieved in the temperature range commonly used in industry. Nevertheless, it is of course possible to use the device outside of the "recommended measuring range" (but within the "technically usable measuring range")
  - with the specified measurement uncertainty in the "recommended measuring range" at an ambient temperature of 23 °C and 55 °C, where the measurement uncertainty at 55 °C corresponds to the value for 23 °C ±32 °C.
    Thus, the measurement uncertainty at other ambient temperatures in the recommended measuring range can be approximately interpolated or extrapolated. The values can also be taken from the specification plot.
    Attention when determining the temperature coefficient (TC [K/Kamb]): the specified values do not necessarily have to be available for the same T_{sens}! To determine TC, read the measurement uncertainty values from the plot at T_{sens} and calculate TC.
- the "Specification Plot": a comprehensive specification statement as a graphical representation of the measurement uncertainty for T_{sens} at the two aforementioned ambient temperatures and additionally 39 °C in the entire technically usable measuring range. The representation of the measurement uncertainty at 39 °C ambient temperatures (mean temperature between 23 °C and 55 °C) shows the non-linear influence of the temperature on the measurement uncertainty.
  If accuracy values outside of the "recommended measuring range" are required, they can thus be read graphically here.
- some formulas to calculate further parameters (offset / gain / non-linearity / repeatability / noise) from the specification at the desired operation point if required.

Notes on the calculation of detailed specifications

If further specifications are of interest, they can or must be calculated from the values given in the voltage specification.

The sequence:

- General: The conversion is explained here only for one measuring point (a certain input signal); the steps simply have to be repeated in case of several measuring points (up to the entire measuring range).
- The determination of the entire temperature error at a measuring point results from two steps:
  - Determination of the temperature error from the error of the voltage measurement,
  - Determination of the error by the cold junction measurement at the temperature of the measuring point.
  - Note: Due to the non-linearity of the thermocouples, it is not possible to easily add the temperature errors
- If the measured voltage is not known at the measured temperature measuring point, the measured value MW = $U_{Measuring\ point}$ ($T_{Measuring\ point}$) must be determined with the help of an U→T table.
- The deviation is calculated at this voltage value:

- Via the total equation

$$E_{Total} = \sqrt{(E_{Gain} \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + (Tc_{Gain} \cdot \Delta T \cdot \frac{MV}{FSV})^2 + E_{Offset}{}^2 + E_{Lin}{}^2 + E_{Rep}{}^2 + (\frac{1}{2} \cdot E_{Noise,PtP})^2 + (Tc_{Offset} \cdot \Delta T)^2 + (E_{Age} \cdot N_{Years})^2}$$

- or a single value, e.g. E_{Single} = 15 ppm_{FSV}
- the measurement uncertainty in [mV] must be calculated:
  $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point}) = E_{Total}(U_{measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
  or: $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point}) = E_{Single}(U_{measuring\ point}) \cdot FSV$
  or (if already known) e.g.: $E_{voltage}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = 0.003 mV
- Also, for the calculation of the cold junction error required for further calculations, the entire error must be calculated using the above equation.

- The slope at the point used must then be determined:
  $\Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point}) = [U(T_{measuring\ point} + 1\ °C) - U(T_{measuring\ point})] / 1\ °C$
  with the help of an U→T table
- The cold junction error is given as a temperature in °C. The temperature error must then be converted into a voltage error in [mV] via the slope at the temperature measuring point:
  $E_{CJC,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point}) = E_{CJC,\ T} \cdot \Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point})$
- The combined error in [mV] must then be calculated using a square addition of the voltage error and the cold junction error:
- $$E_{voltage+CJC} = \sqrt{(E_{voltage})^2 + (E_{CJC,\ U})^2}$$
  - For calibrated thermocouples, the thermocouple error can also be included at this point in order to determine the combined error of the entire system in mV. For this purpose, all three error influences in [mV] (voltage, cold junction, thermocouple) must be added squarely.
- The temperature measurement uncertainty can be calculated via the voltage measurement uncertainty and the slope
  $E_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point}) = (E_{voltage+CJC}(T_{measuring\ point})) / (\Delta U_{proK}(T_{measuring\ point}))$

The numerical values used in the following three examples are for illustration purposes. The specification values given in the technical data remain authoritative.

Sample 1:

Basic accuracy of an ELM3704 at 35 °C ambient, measurement of 400 °C with thermocouple type K, without noise and aging influences:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW = $U_{Type\ K,\ 400°C}$ = 16.397 mV

$$E_{total} = \sqrt{\left(55\ ppm \cdot \frac{16.397\ mV}{80\ mV}\right)^2 + \left(8\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K \cdot \frac{16.397\ mV}{80\ mV}\right)^2 + (70\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (25\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (20\ ppm_{FSV})^2 + (5\ ppm/K \cdot 12\ K)^2}$$

= 100.196 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = 100.196 $ppm_{FSV} \cdot$ 80 mV = 8.016 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ T}$ = tbd

$F_{CJC,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{ELM3704@35°C,\ type\ K,\ 400°C}$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

Sample 2:

Consideration of the repeatability alone under the above conditions:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW=$U_{measuring\ point}$ (400 °C) = 16.397 mV

F_{Single} = 20 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}$ = 20 ppm_{FSV} · 80 mV = 1.6 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ single}$ = tbd °C

$F_{CJC,\ Single,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

Sample 3:

Consideration of the RMS noise alone without filter under the above conditions:

$T_{measuring\ point}$ = 400 °C

MW=$U_{measuring\ point}$ (400 °C) = 16.397 mV

F_{Single} = 37 ppm_{FSV}

$F_{Voltage}$ = 37 ppm_{FSV} · 80 mV = 2.96 µV

$\Delta U_{perK}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = (U(401 °C) - U(400 °C)) / (1 °C) = 42.243 µV/°C

$F_{CJC,\ single}$ = tbd °C

$F_{CJC,\ Single,\ U}(T_{measuring\ point})$ = tbd °C · 42.243 µV/°C = tbd µV

$F_{Voltage+CJC}$ = tbd

$F_{Temp}(U_{measuring\ point})$ = ($F_{voltage+CJC}$ µV) / (42.243 µV/°C) ≈ tbd °C (means ±tbd °C)

3.14.2.11.2 Specification notes

The following tables with the TC specification apply only when using the internal cold junction. In the ELM334x/ ELM370x, each channel has its own cold junction sensor.

The terminal can also be used with an external cold junction if required. The uncertainties must then be determined for the external cold junction on the application side. The temperature value of the external cold junction must then be communicated to the terminal via the process data for its own calculation. The effect on the TC measurement must then be calculated on the system side.

Thermal stabilization

The specification values for the measurement of the cold junction given here apply only if the following times are adhered to for thermal stabilization at constant ambient temperature

- after switching on: 60 min
- after changing wiring/connectors: 15 min

Ambient air in motion

For a constant TC measurement, thermally stable environmental conditions around the ELM terminal are important. Air movements around the terminal with a possibly varying air temperature must be avoided. If these are unavoidable, the separately available ZS9100-0003 shielding hood should be used for thermal shielding. The following specification was created without a shielding hood in a quiet environment.

Fig. 195: ZS9100-0003 shielding hood

Note: Additional measurement deviations related to the TC wire cross-section/diameter are negligibly small for Lemo and Mini-TC connector types.

Specification of the internal cold junction measurement

Mode TC CJC		Cold junction
Basic accuracy: Measurement deviation at 23 °C, with averaging		< ±4 °C
Repeatability	E_{Rep}	< 50 mK
Temperature coefficient	Tc	< 75 mK/K

Mode TC CJC RTD	Cold junction
Basic accuracy: Measurement deviation at 23 °C, with averaging *)	< ±1 °C

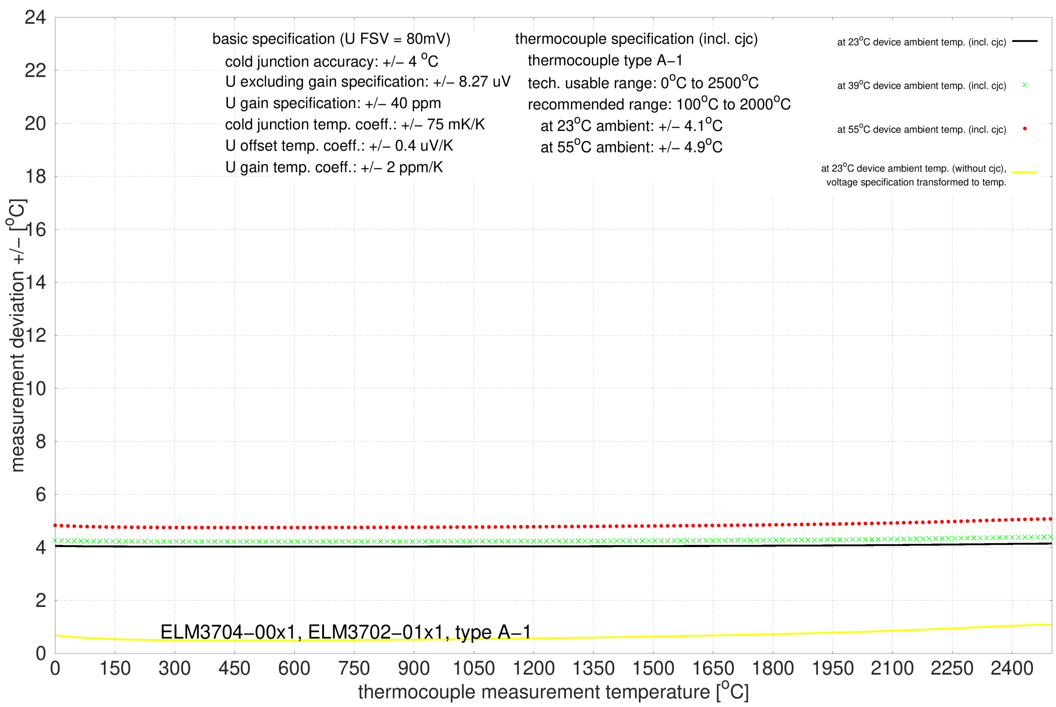
*) The achievable accuracy in TC CJC RTD mode is highly dependent on the implementation, especially the quality and positioning of the external RTD. The above figure should be considered as an example of a guide value for correct installation, see Assembly of the LEMO connector ELM3702-0101 [▶ 879]. A measurement uncertainty analysis of the entire system is recommended.

In the following, the achievable temperature measurement uncertainty is now specified for the individual TC types, listed by type in ascending order.

3.14.2.11.3 Specification type A-1

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-1
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +2500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.16 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.9 K ≈ ±0.2 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

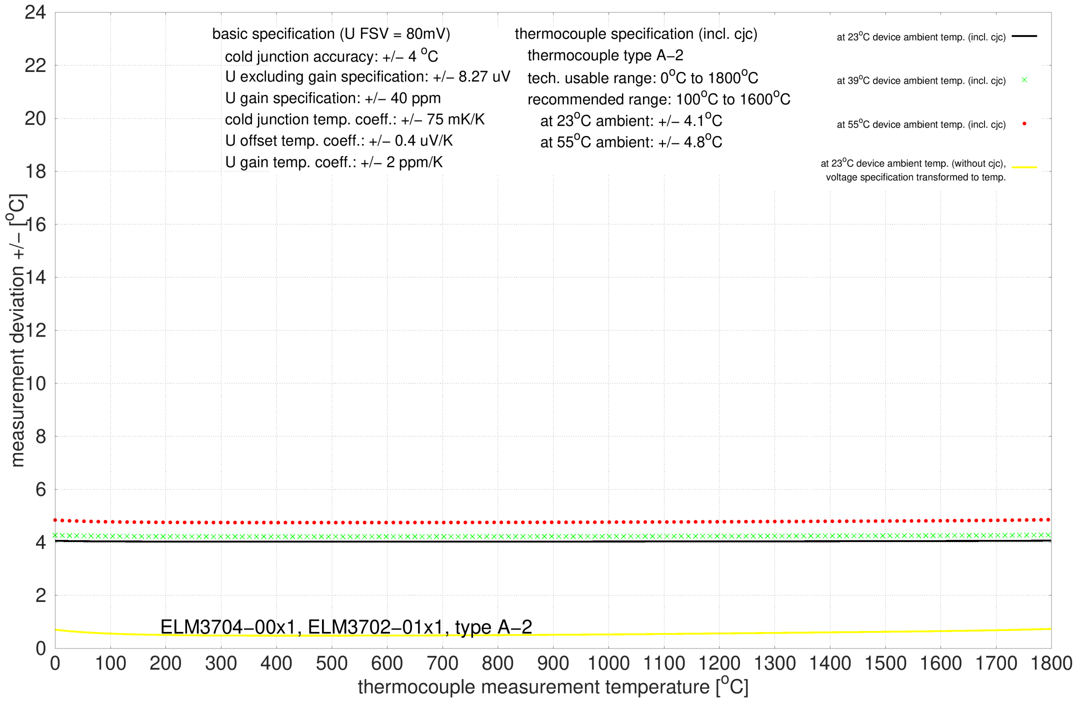
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-1:



3.14.2.11.4 Specification type A-2

Temperature measurement TC		Type A-2
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.27 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

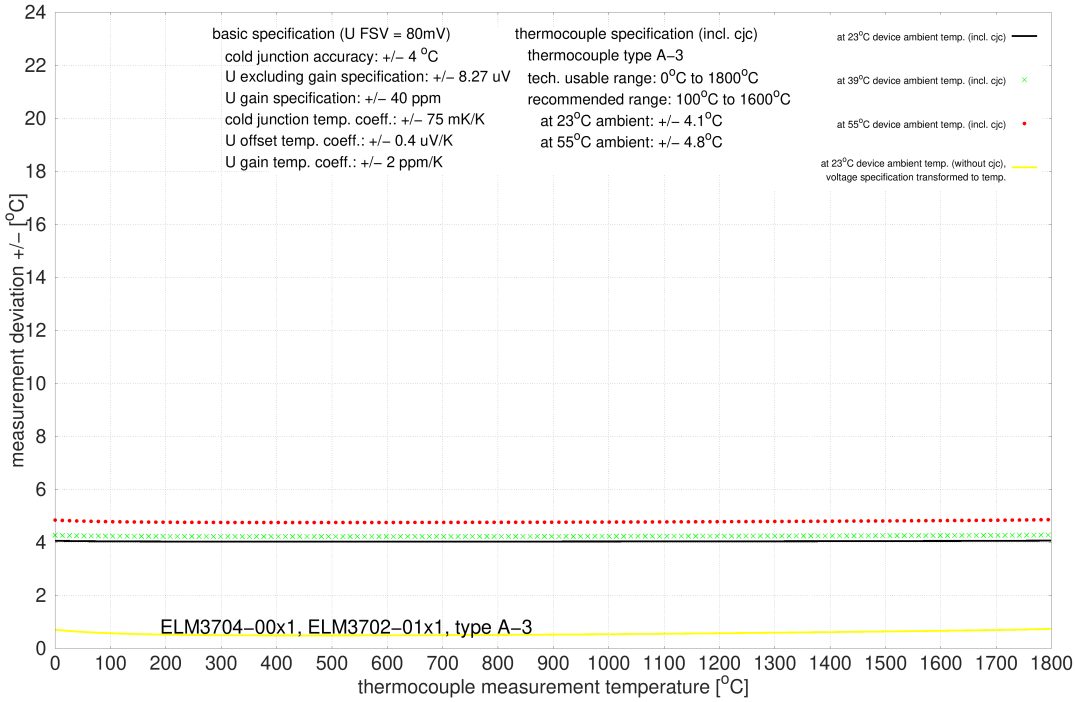
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-2:



3.14.2.11.5 Specification type A-3

Temperature measurement TC		**Type A-3**
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1800 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1800 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+100 °C … +1600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.27 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

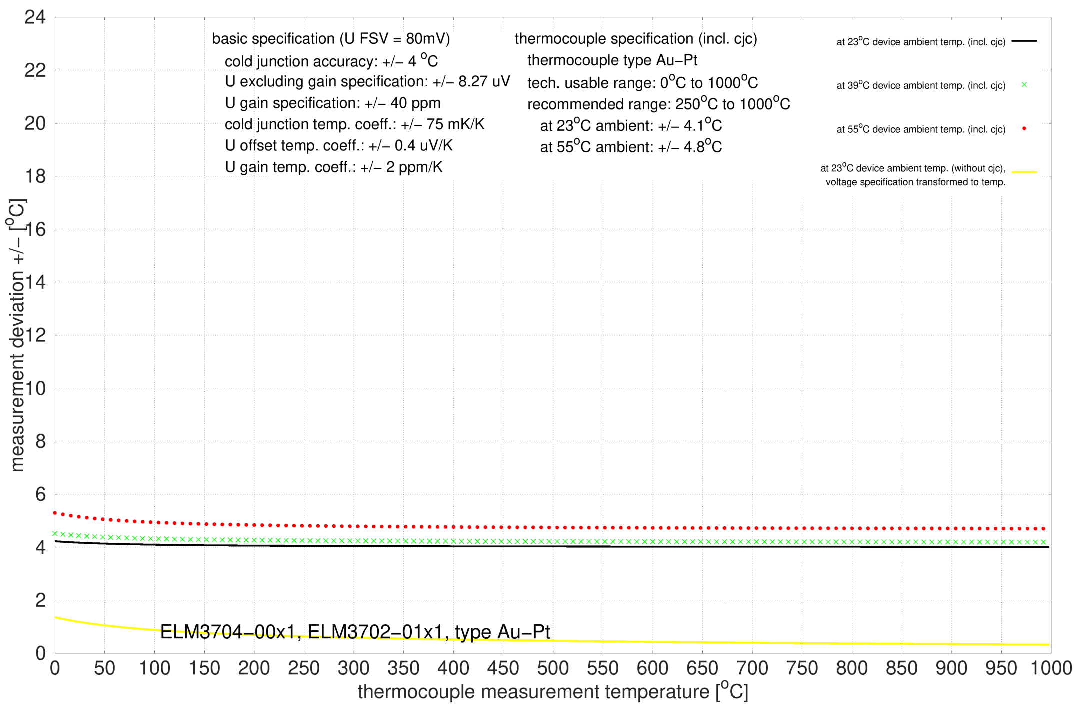
Measurement uncertainty for TC type A-3:



3.14.2.11.6 Specification type Au/Pt

Temperature measurement TC		Type Au/Pt
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1000 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.41 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.48 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at* $T_{ambient}$*=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

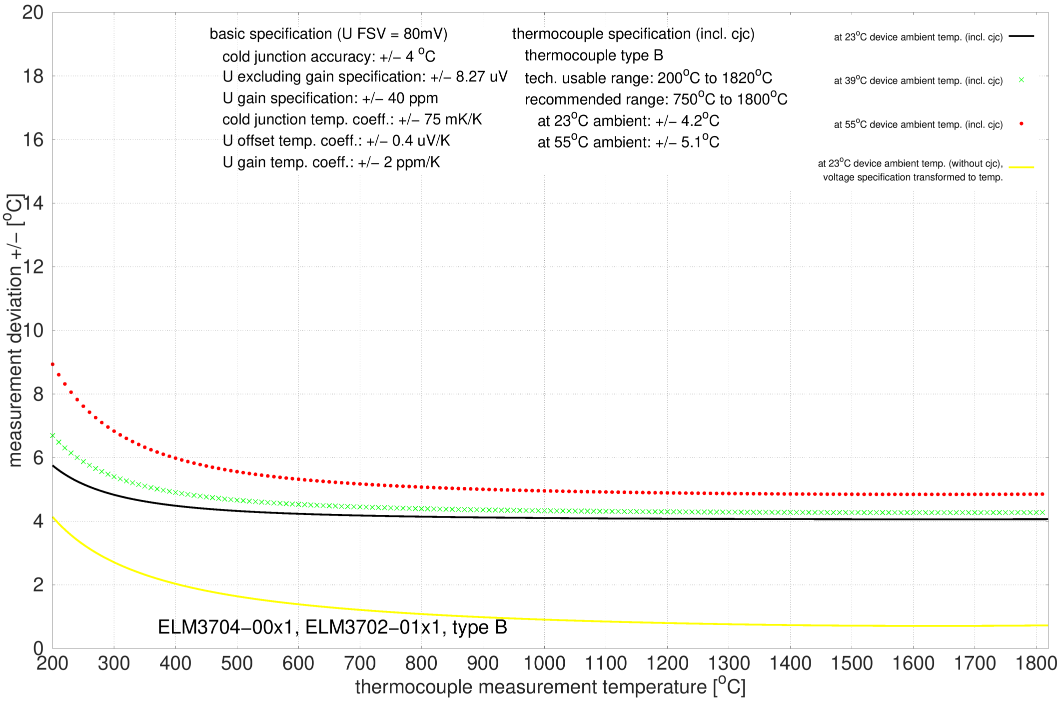
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Au/Pt:



3.14.2.11.7 Specification type B

Temperature measurement TC		Type B
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+200 °C ≈ 0.178 mV … +1820 °C ≈ 13.820 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1820 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+750 °C … +1800 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.2 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±5.1 K ≈ ±0.28 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

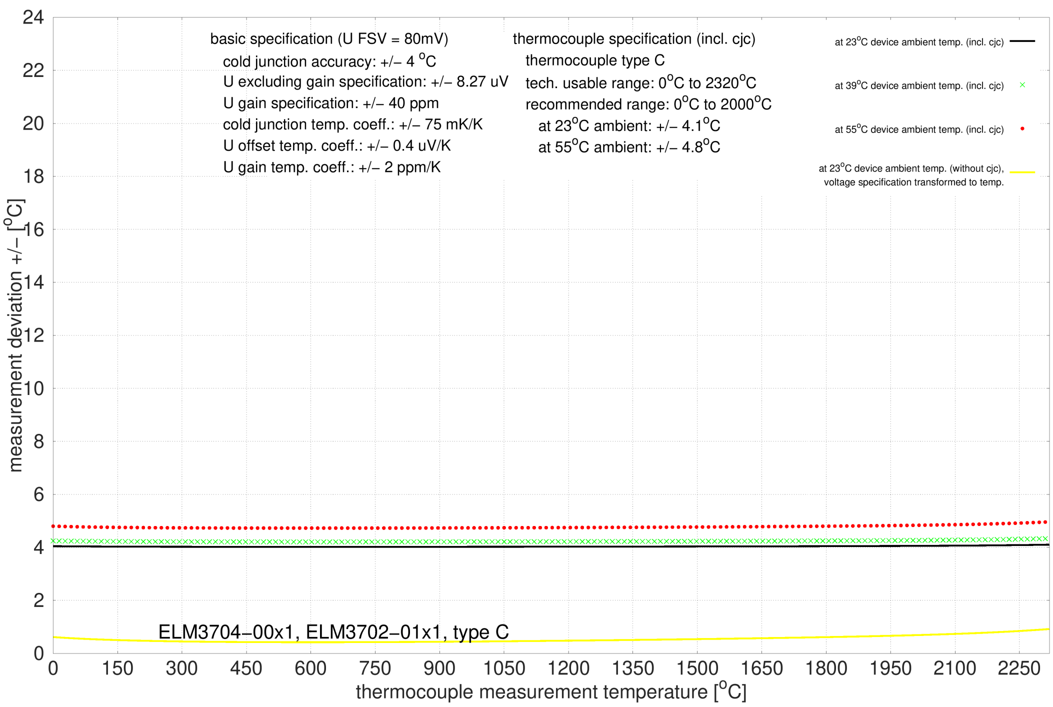
Measurement uncertainty for TC type B:



3.14.2.11.8 Specification type C

Temperature measurement TC		Type C
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C ≈ 0 mV … +2320 °C ≈ 37.107 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2320 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.18 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.21 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

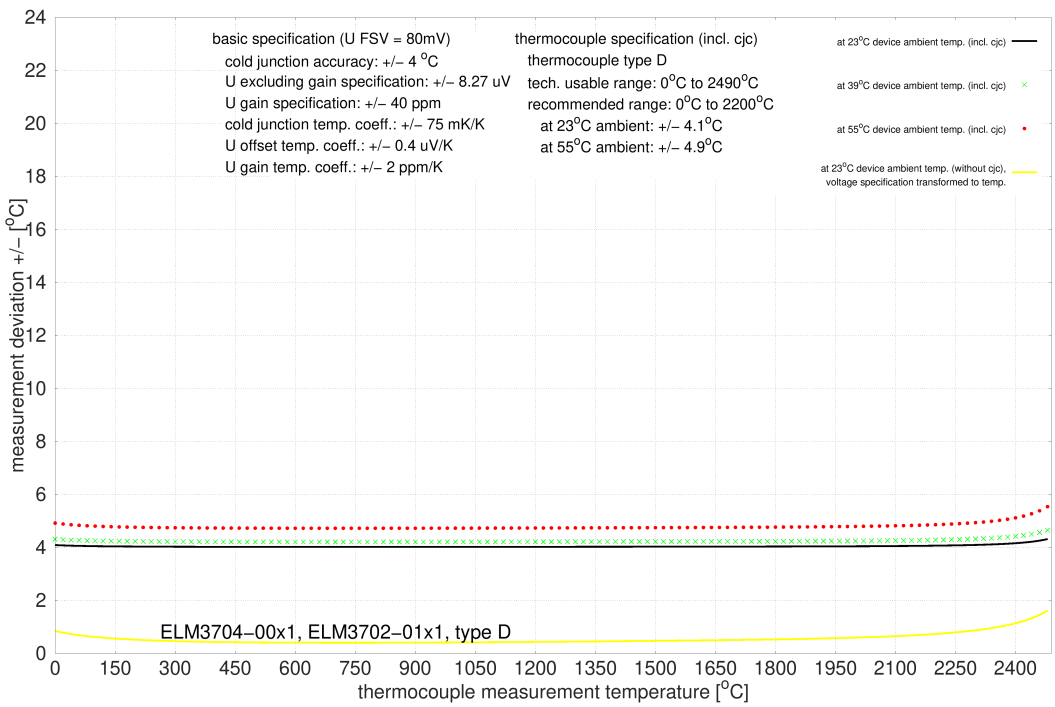
Measurement uncertainty for TC type C:



3.14.2.11.9 Specification type D

Temperature measurement TC		Type D
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 ° … +2490 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2490 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +2200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.16 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.9 K ≈ ±0.2 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

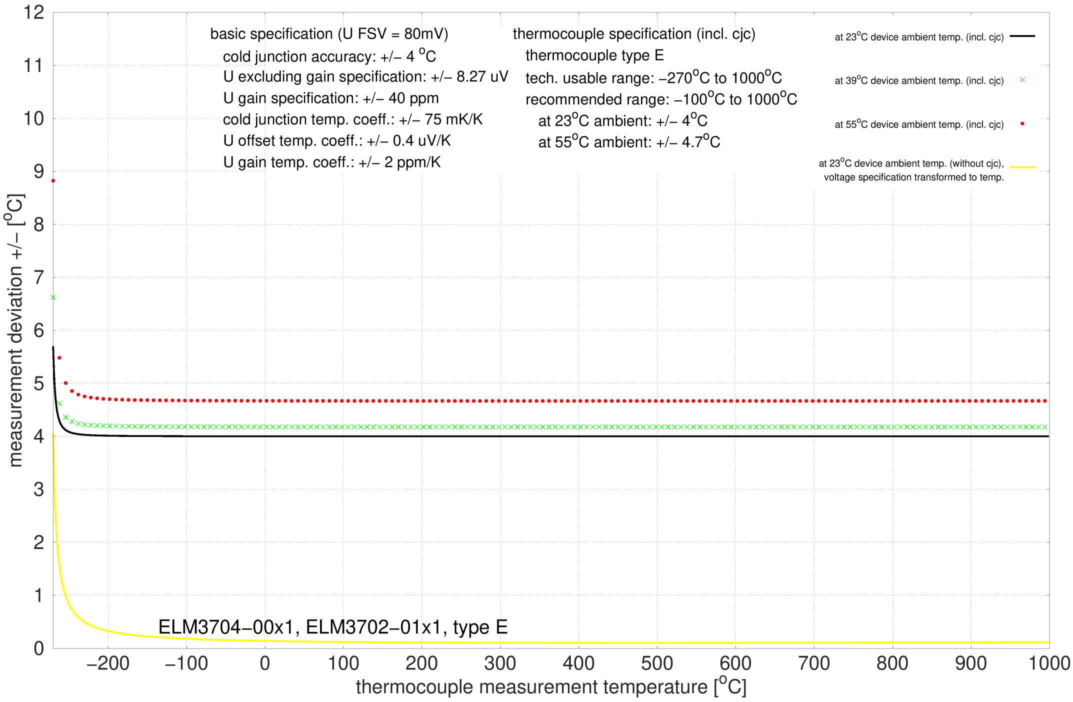
Measurement uncertainty for TC type D:



3.14.2.11.10 Specification type E

Temperature measurement TC		Type E
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -9.835 mV … +1000 °C ≈ 76.373 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1000 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1000 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.4 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.47 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

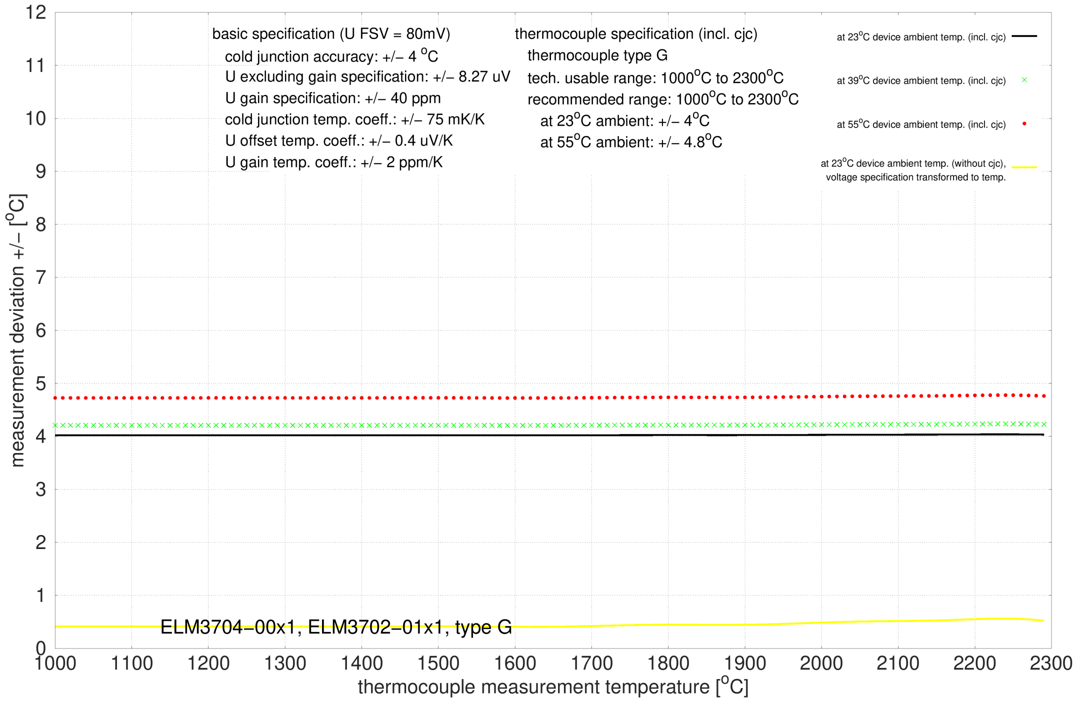
Measurement uncertainty for TC type E:



3.14.2.11.11 Specification type G

Temperature measurement TC		Type G
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		+1000 ° … +2300 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+2300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+1000 °C … +2300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.17 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.8 K ≈ ±0.21 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

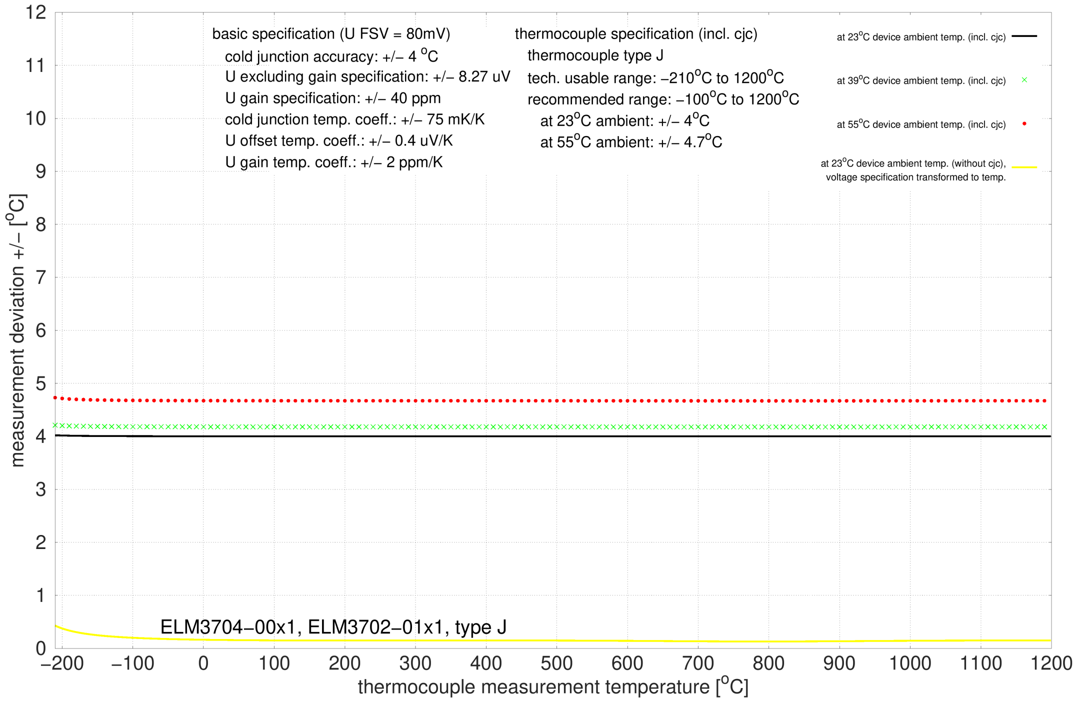
Measurement uncertainty for TC type G:



3.14.2.11.12 Specification type J

Temperature measurement TC		Type J
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-210 °C ≈ -8.095 mV … +1200 °C ≈ +69.553 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1200 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.33 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.39 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

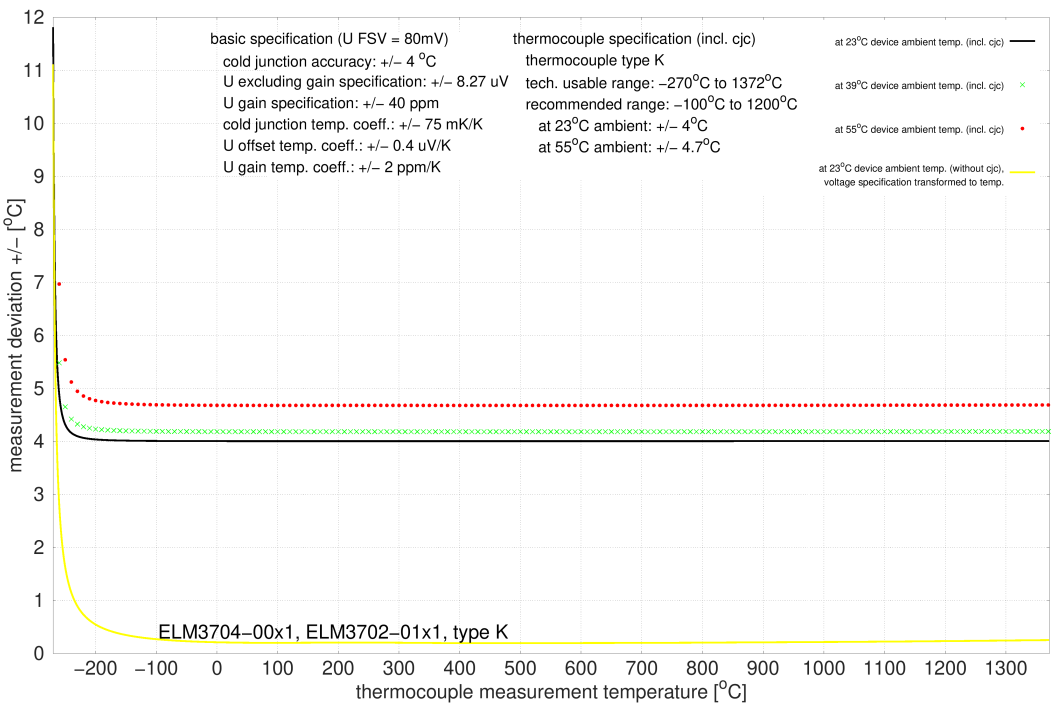
Measurement uncertainty for TC type J:



3.14.2.11.13 Specification type K

Temperature measurement TC		Type K
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.458 mV … 1372 °C ≈ 54.886 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1372°C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.29 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.34 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

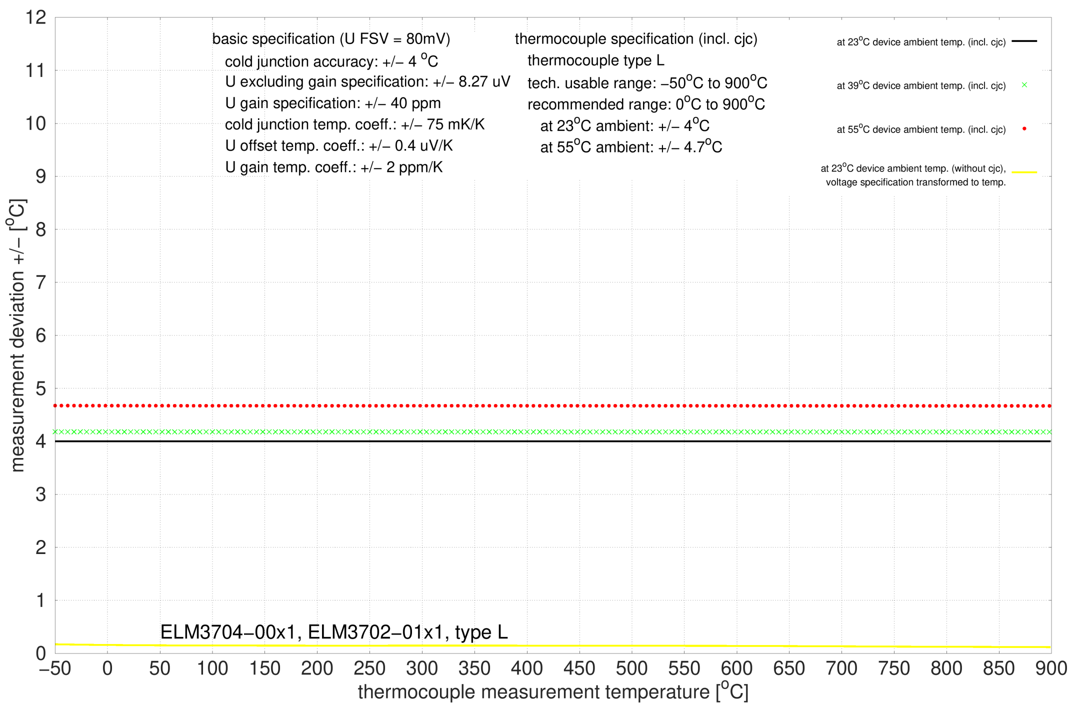
Measurement uncertainty for TC type K:



3.14.2.11.14 Specification type L

Temperature measurement TC		Type L
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -2.510 mV … +900 °C ≈ 52.430 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+900 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +900 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.44 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.52 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

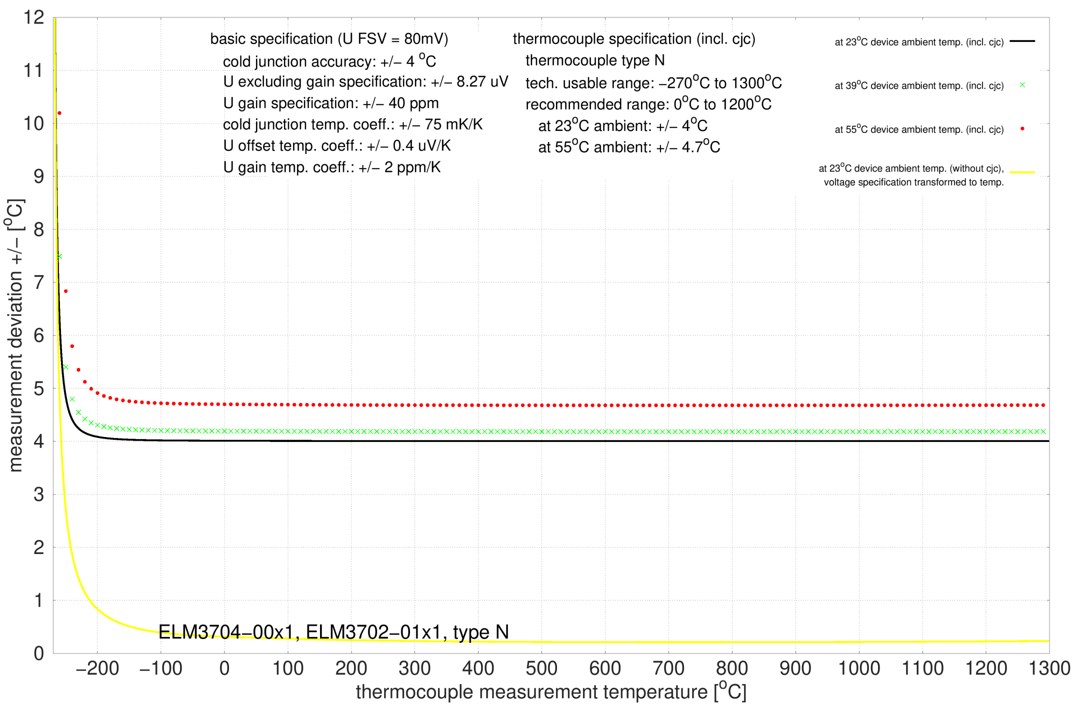
Measurement uncertainty for TC type L:



3.14.2.11.15 Specification type N

Temperature measurement TC		Type N
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -4.346 mV … +1300 °C ≈ 47.513 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1300 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1200 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.31 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.36 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

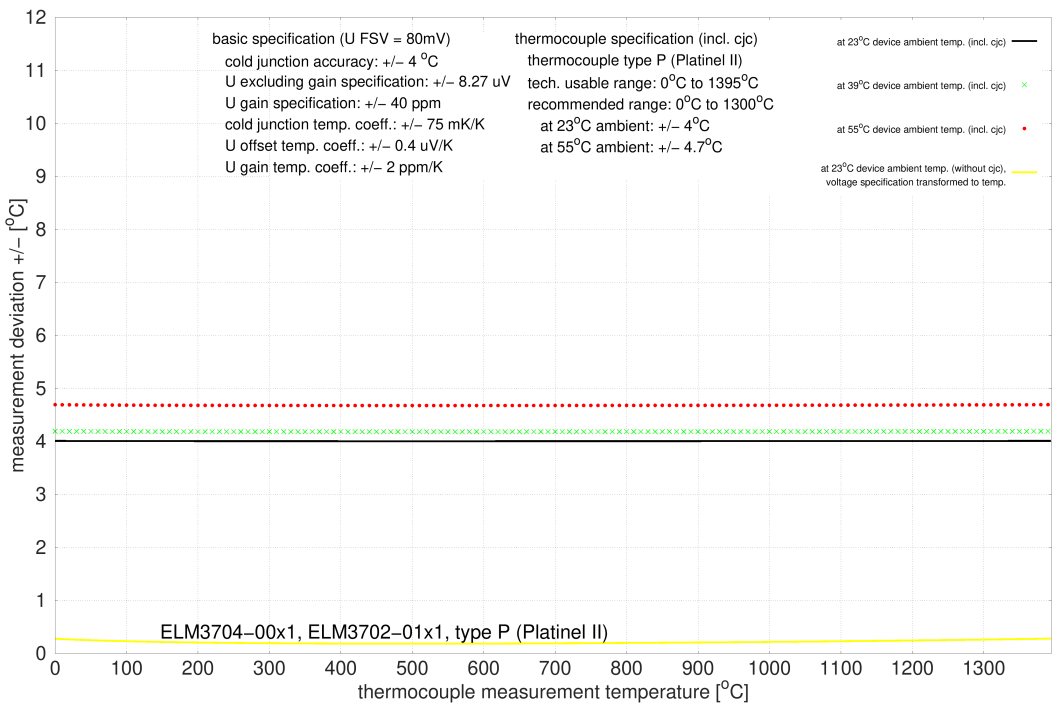
Measurement uncertainty for TC type N:



3.14.2.11.16 Specification type P

Temperature measurement TC		Type P
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1395 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1395 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +1300 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.29 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.34 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at* $T_{ambient}$*=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

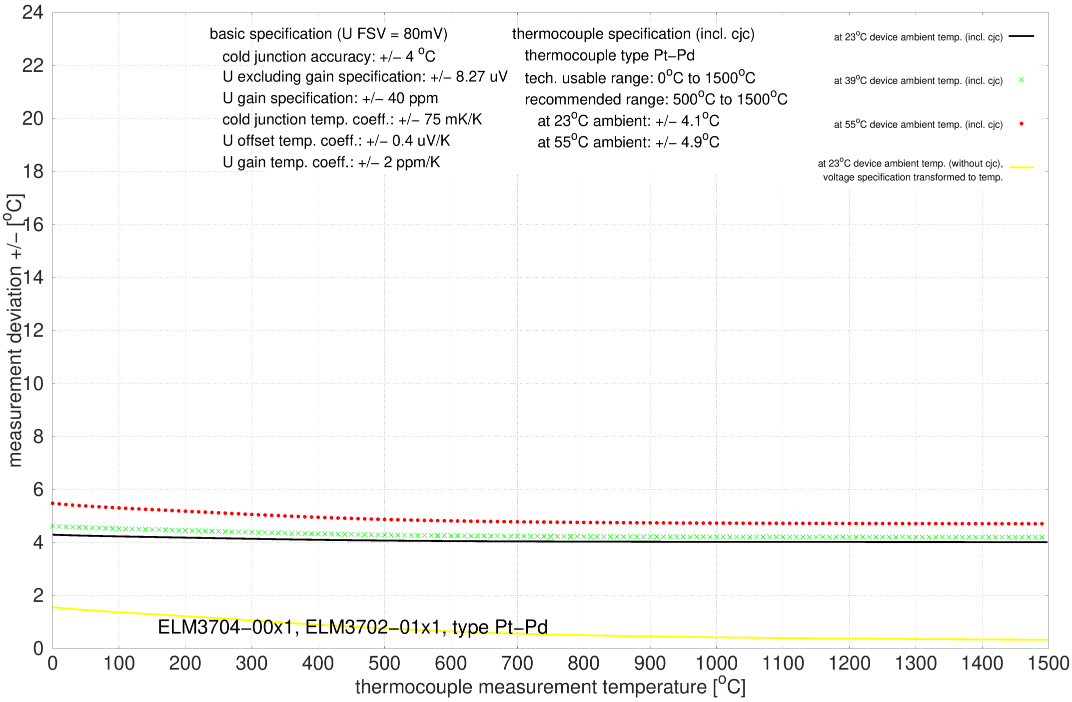
Measurement uncertainty for TC type P:



3.14.2.11.17 Specification type Pt/Pd

Temperature measurement TC		Type Pt/Pd
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		0 °C … +1500 °C
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1500 °C
Measuring range, recommended		+500 °C … +1500 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.27 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.9 K ≈ ±0.33 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

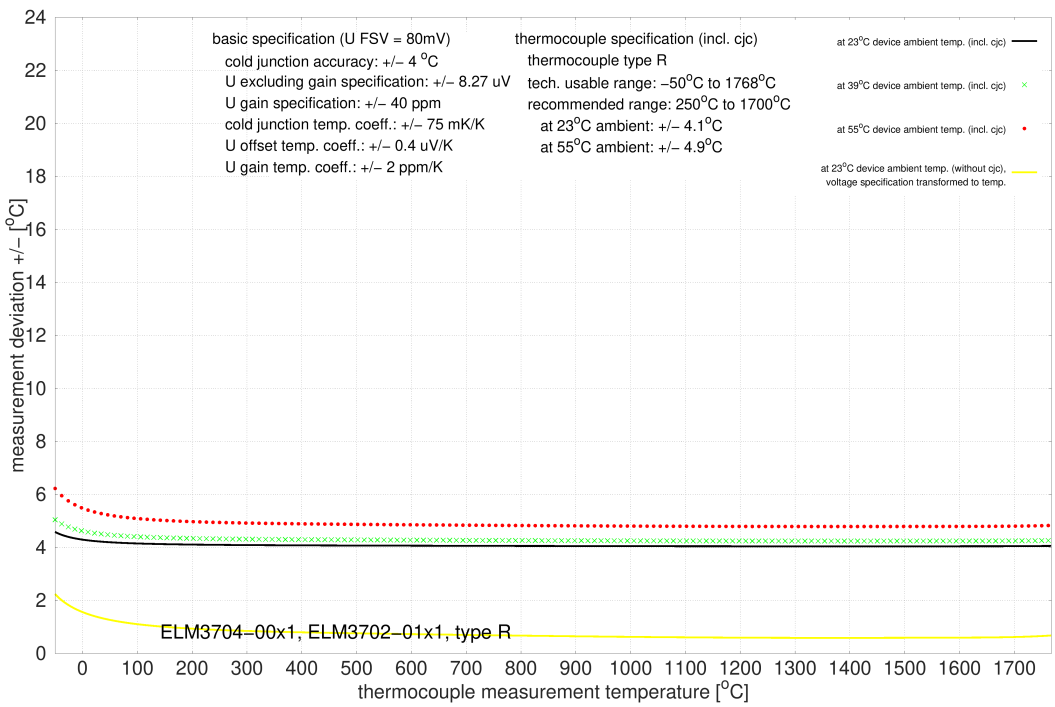
Measurement uncertainty for TC type Pt/Pd:



3.14.2.11.18 Specification type R

Temperature measurement TC		Type R
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.226 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 21.101 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.9 K ≈ ±0.28 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

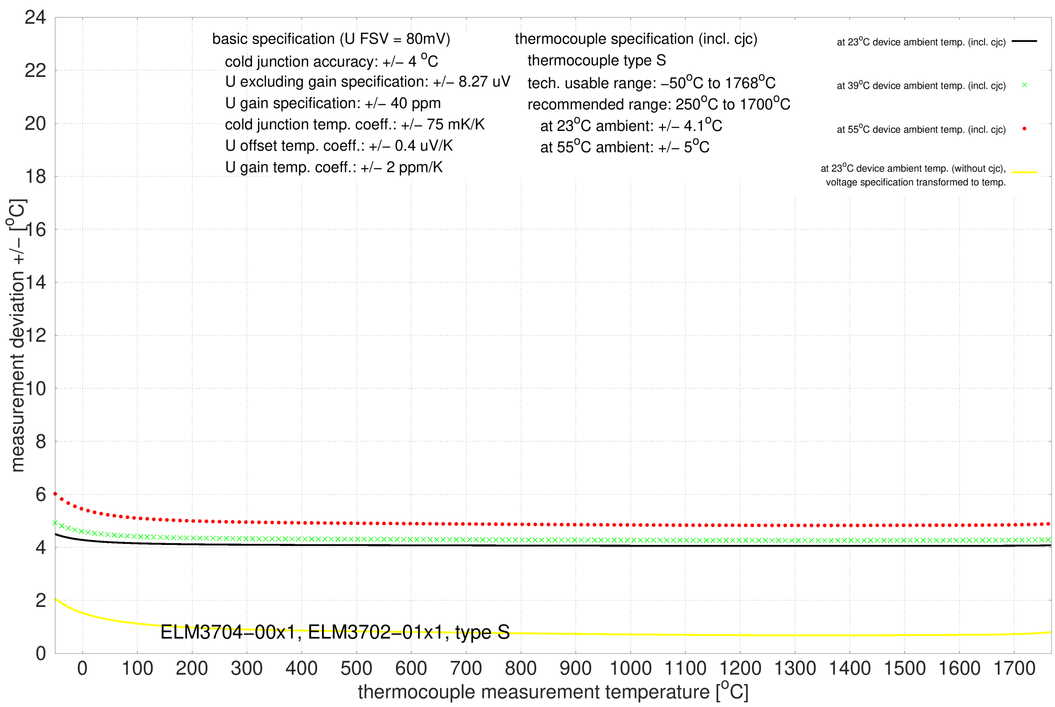
Measurement uncertainty for TC type R:



3.14.2.11.19 Specification type S

Temperature measurement TC		Type S
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -0.236 mV … +1768 °C ≈ 18.693 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+1768°C
Measuring range, recommended		+250 °C … +1700 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.1 K ≈ ±0.23 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±5.0 K ≈ ±0.28 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at* $T_{ambient}$*=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

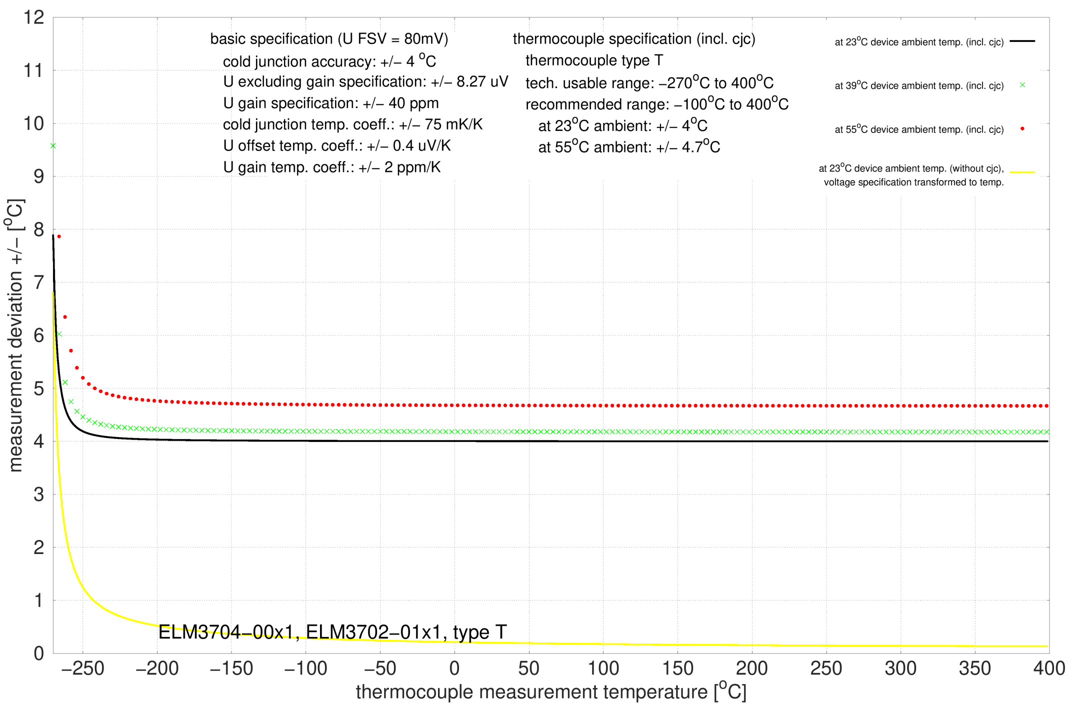
Measurement uncertainty for TC type S:



3.14.2.11.20 Specification type T

Temperature measurement TC		Type T
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-270 °C ≈ -6.258 mV …. +400 °C ≈ 20.872 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+400 °C
Measuring range, recommended		-100 °C … +400 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±1.0 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±1.18 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

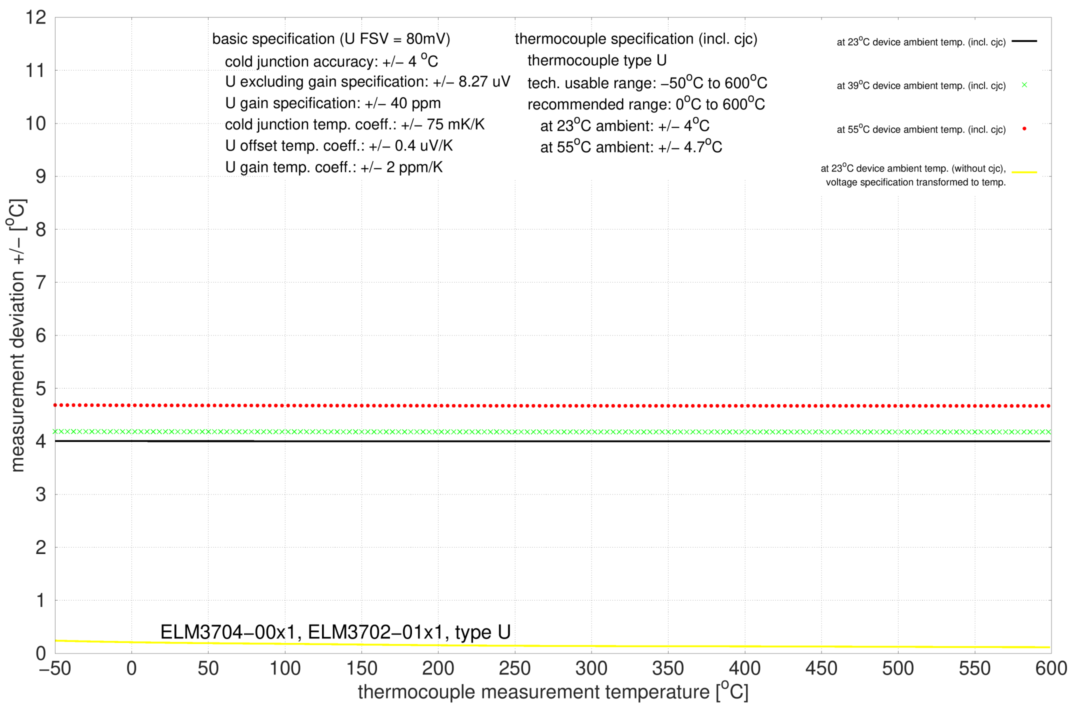
Measurement uncertainty for TC type T:



3.14.2.11.21 Specification type U

Temperature measurement TC		Type U
Electrical measuring range used		±80 mV
Measuring range, technically usable		-50 °C ≈ -1.850 mV … +600 °C ≈ 33.600 mV
Measuring range, end value (FSV)		+600 °C
Measuring range, recommended		0 °C … +600 °C
PDO LSB		0.1/0.01/0.001°C/digit, depending on PDO setting
Uncertainty in the recommended measuring range, with averaging	@ 23 °C ambient temperature	±4.0 K ≈ ±0.67 $\%_{FSV}$
	@ 55 °C ambient temperature	±4.7 K ≈ ±0.78 $\%_{FSV}$
Temperature coefficient (Change of the measured value by changing of the terminal ambient temperature)		*Because the value is strongly dependent by the sensor temperature as shown on the bottom given specification plot, it has to be basically derived by the specification plot. For a better approach the measurement uncertainty at $T_{ambient}$=39°C as the middle between 23°C and 55°C is additionally informative represented in order to clarify the non-linear course.*
Input impedance (internal resistance)		*see specification in the voltage measurement range of the terminal*

Measurement uncertainty for TC type U:



3.15 Start

For commissioning:

- The terminal is to be mounted as described in the chapter Mounting and wiring [▶ 834].
- The terminal in TwinCAT is to be configured as described in the chapter Commissioning.

4 Commissioning

4.1 Notes to short documentation

NOTICE

This short documentation does not contain any further information within this chapter. For the complete documentation please contact the Beckhoff sales department responsible for you.

4.2 Settings in the CoE

4.2.1 General access to online CoE values

Many functionally critical parameters of the EtherCAT Terminals/ Box-Modules are managed *online* in the so-called CoE directory in the device. Under certain circumstances, read or write access is to be made to individual or several entries in the active device during commissioning. That is possible:

- via the OnlineView in TwinCAT 3,
- via a PLC read/write access via ADS and
- via the TwinCAT TF6010 ADS Monitor

OnlineView in TwinCAT 3

The easiest way is the online access in TwinCAT2/3: double-clicking the index/subindex opens an editor window and a value can be changed in decimal/hexadecimal and/or copied and - depending on the type - also written at runtime. Note that the EtherCAT fieldbus is active, the device is addressable and "OnlineData" is visible. Only individual values can be accessed, a so-called CompleteAccess is not possible.

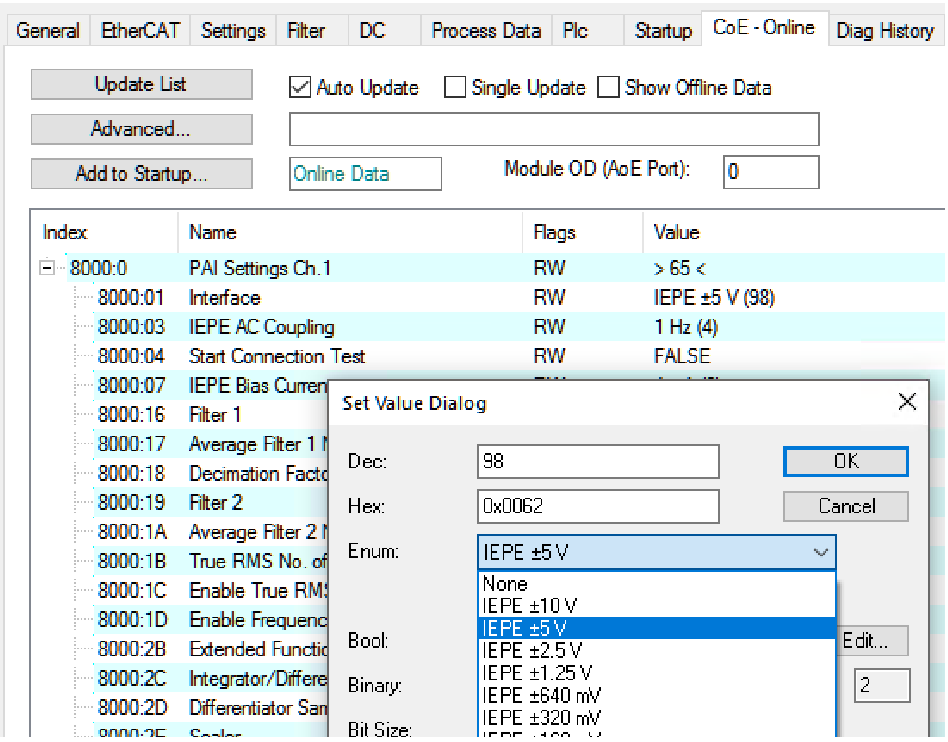


Fig. 196: Example: double click the CoE object *PAI-Settings*, Index *Interface* of channel 1 of an ELM3xxx terminal

PLC access

If values are to be changed or read specifically at application runtime, function blocks (FBs) can be used for CoE access to the TwinCAT TC2_EtherCAT.lib. See also the sample programs in this documentation. Single access and CompleteAccess are possible.

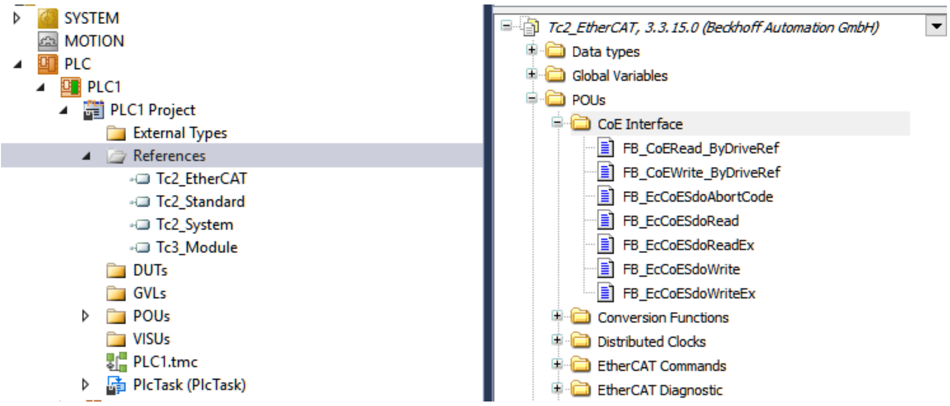


Fig. 197: Function blocks (FBs) for CoE access to the TwinCAT TC2_EtherCAT.lib

TwinCAT TF6010 ADS Monitor

The TF6010 ADS Monitor is a free tool from Beckhoff for monitoring ADS communication. It can be used to read or write CoE values from/to the EtherCAT device (Command Test). Single access and CompleteAccess are possible.

An example: the TwinCAT 3 FilterDesigner TE1310 (or the *FilterControl* on the terminal) generates a set of filter coefficients for digital analog value filtering and sends them to the device.

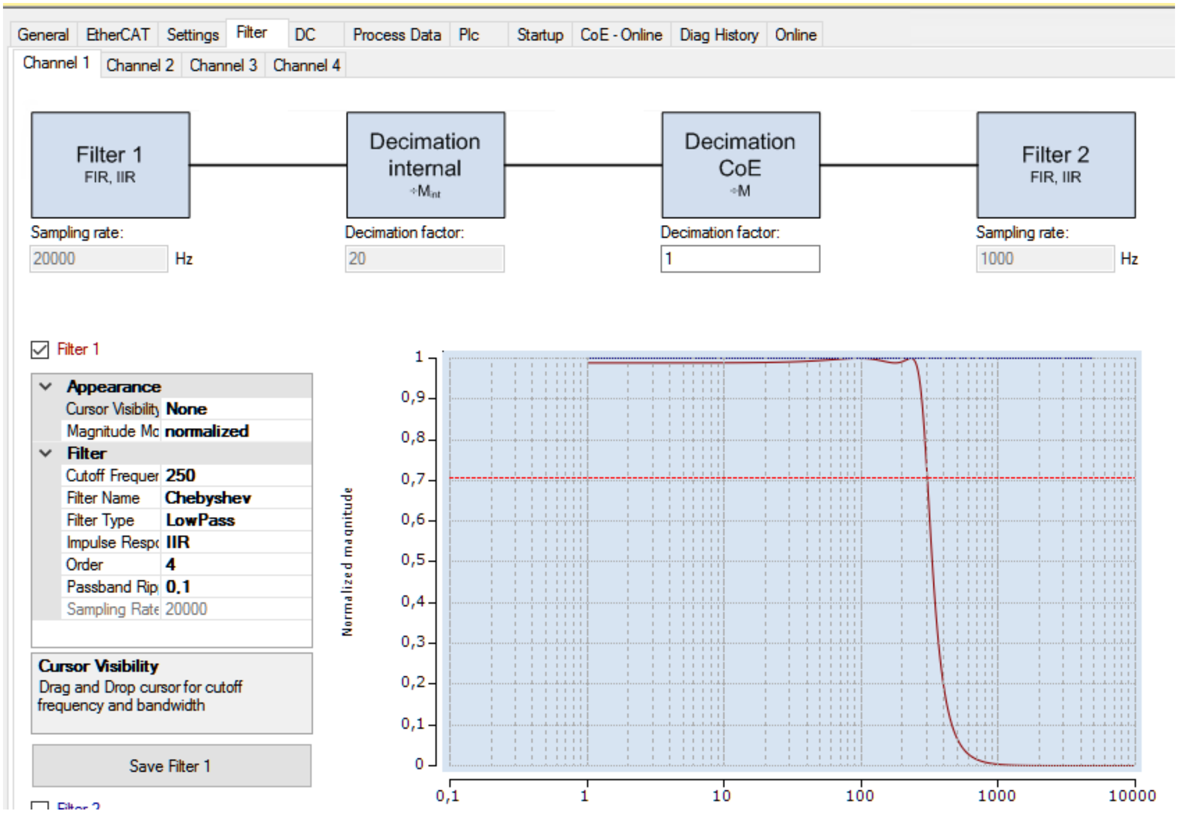


Fig. 198: *TwinCAT FilterControl embedded in the configuration dialog of an* ELM3xxx terminal

The 4-byte coefficients can be read and also copied/edited via the *OnlineView*.

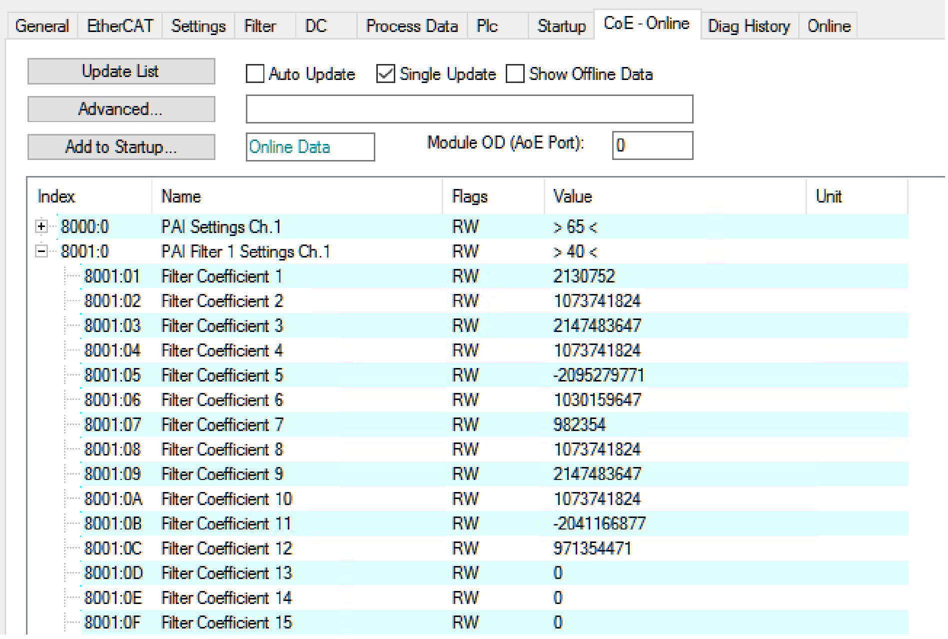


Fig. 199: *Filter coefficients Nos. 1 to 12 of channel 1 in the CoE online of an ELM3602 EtherCAT Terminal*

In case of device replacement

If the coefficients should/have to be reloaded into the new device after a device exchange, they can be stored in a StartUp list:

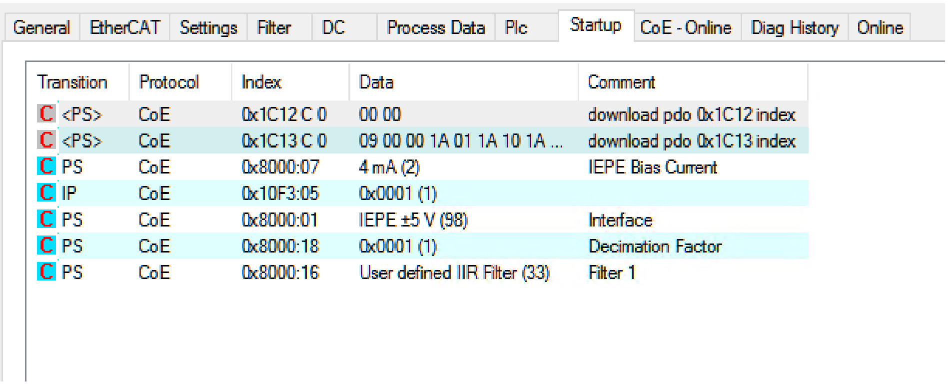


Fig. 200: *StartUp list of an ELM3602 EtherCAT Terminal, already partially modified by direct input*

A total of up to 40 coefficients (i.e. 160 bytes) can be stored there for this device. These are now to be extracted from the terminal "in one set", alternatively they could also be copied out manually one after the other as above.

After installing the TF6010 ADS Monitor from the Beckhoff website, it can be started in the development environment menu under [TwinCAT] → [ADS Monitor]:

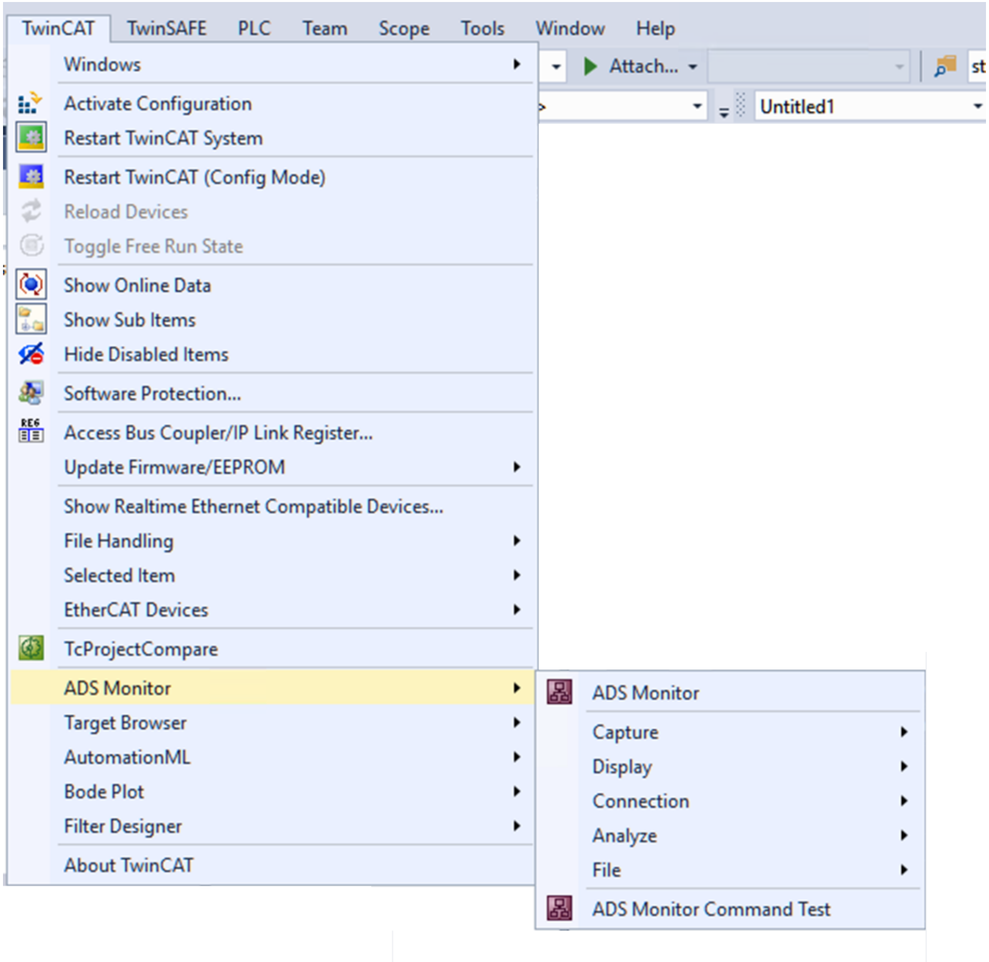


Fig. 201: *Calling the ADS Monitor Command Test*

In order to access the CoE of the EtherCAT terminal, "EtherCAT address" must be activated, after which TwinCAT must be activated or restarted.

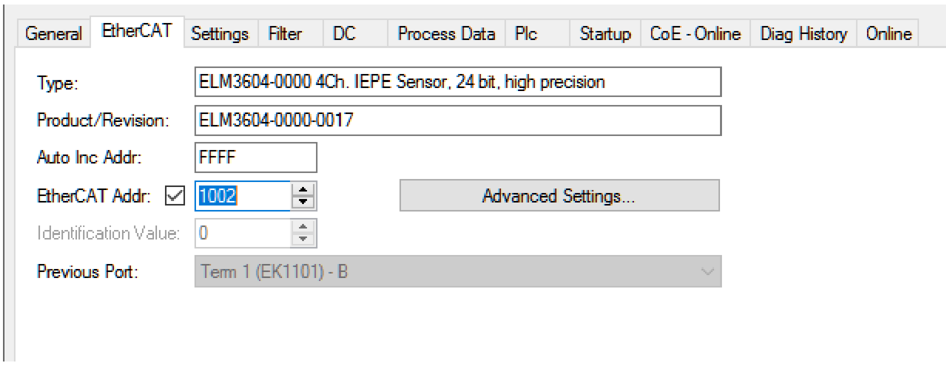
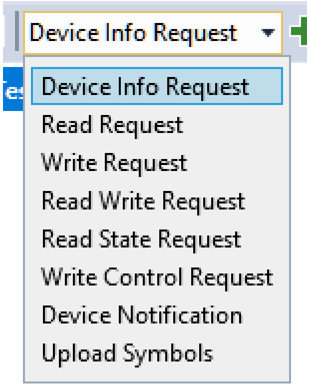


Fig. 202: *Activation of "EtherCAT Addr."*

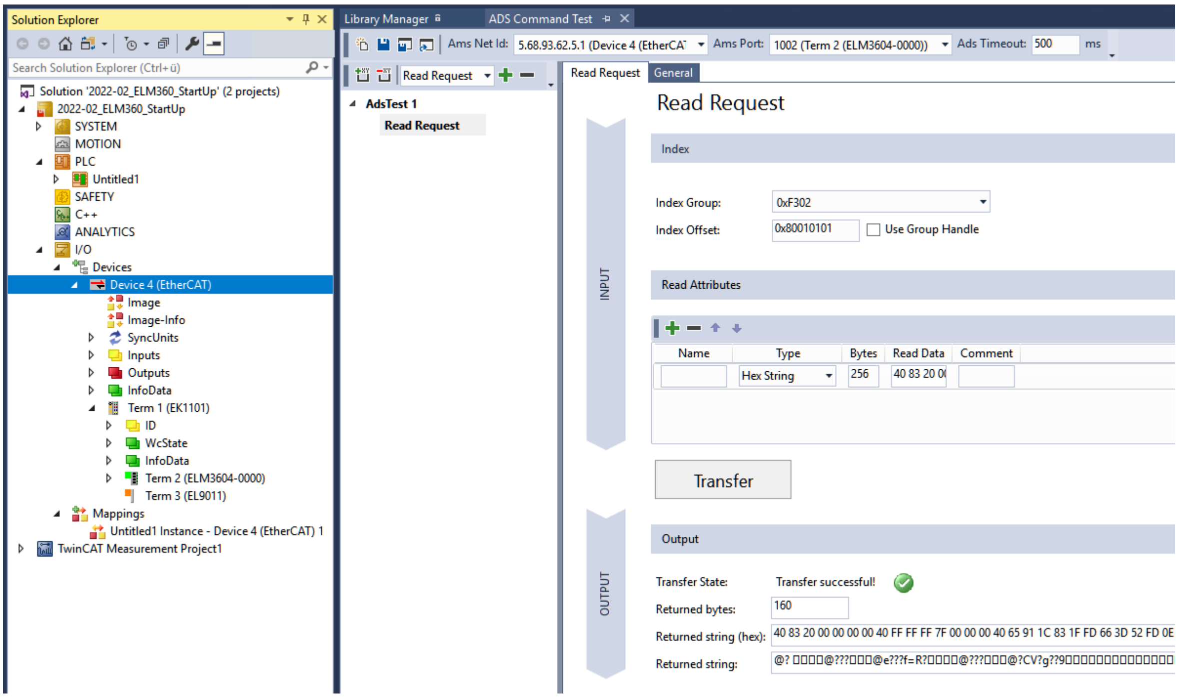
The following is to be entered in the dialog:

- A: Ams Net ID of the EtherCAT master
- B: as port, the EtherCAT address of the 'Slave'

- C: a ReadRequest must be appended for the intended read



- D: as ADS index, the value 0xF302 for the CoE area
- E: composed as ADS offset with eight digits
- first the CoE index, here 0x8001
- then the subindex, here 0x0101 so 257_{dec}
  0...0x00FF would be the regular subindices :01 to :255 in the CoE
  0x0100 is a CompleteAccess including :00, so it returns the size information that is in :00 with (4 bytes)
  0x0101 is a CompleteAccess without the value in :00
- F: the read target must be specified here, e.g. as INT or WORD;
  after successful "transfer" in
- G: are the read data, here the complete 0x8001 content



In this way all 160 bytes (40 coefficients) can be read in one go.
The *byte stream* (BLOP, "binary large object"):
[40 83 20 00 00 00 00 40...] is then to be read inverted:

- Subindex 01: 0x00 20 83 40 = 2130752_{dec}
- Subindex 02: 0x40 00 00 00 = 1073741824_{dec}
- ...

Which corresponds exactly to the values from figure above "Filter coefficients nos. 1 to 12 of channel 1 in CoE-Online of an ELM3602 EtherCAT Terminal". The values can thus be further processed using a spreadsheet program and, if necessary, incorporated into a self-generated Startup.xml.

4.2.2 Simplified handling of CoE parameters in ELM3xxx

NOTICE

Function availability

This function is available
- ELM3002-00x0 from FW07
- ELM3002-02x5 from FW02
- ELM3004-00x0 from FW09
- ELM3102-00x0 from FW08
- ELM3104-00x0 from FW08
- ELM3102-01x0 from FW03
- ELM334x-00xx from FW01
- ELM360x-00xx from FW07

The devices of this series are parameterized via the so-called CoE directory, e.g. here ELM3602:

Index	Name	Flags	Value	Unit
8000:0	PAI Settings Ch.1	RW	> 65 <	
8000:01	Interface	RW	IEPE ±5 V (98)	
8000:03	IEPE AC Coupling	RW	1 Hz (4)	
8000:04	Start Connection Test	RW	FALSE	
8000:07	IEPE Bias Current	RW	0 mA (0)	
8000:16	Filter 1	RW	None (0)	
8000:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	RW	0x0001 (1)	
8000:18	Decimation Factor	RW	0x0001 (1)	
8000:19	Filter 2	RW	None (0)	
8000:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	RW	0x0001 (1)	
8000:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	RW	0x0001 (1)	
8000:1C	Enable True RMS	RW	FALSE	
8000:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	RW	FALSE	
8000:2B	Extended Functions	RW	Disabled (0)	
8000:2C	Integrator/Differentiator	RW	Off (0)	
8000:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	RW	0x0001 (1)	
8000:2E	Scaler	RW	Extended Range (0)	
8000:2F	Lookup Table Length	RW	0x0064 (100)	
8000:30	LowLimiter	RW	-2147483648	
8000:31	High Limiter	RW	2147483647	
8000:32	Low Range Error	RW	-8388608	
8000:33	High Range Error	RW	8388607	
8000:34	Timestamp Correction	RW	-150000	ns
8000:40	Filter 1 Type Info	RW	N/A	
8000:41	Filter 2 Type Info	RW	N/A	

This directory is available for each channel individually under index 0x8000 (channel 1), 0x8010 (channel 2) etc. The following functions are provided for quick and easy editing of the possibly extensive parameters:

- Set all channels to "None":
  Basic for a channel function is the interface 0x80n0:01 [▶ 579]. It can be set to "None" by command: in the CoE object 0xFB00:01, PAI Command: Request [▶ 586]

Index	Name	Flags	Value
FB00:0	PAI Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

  the following value is to be entered (attention: bytes are rotated):
  0x5100 for all channels at the same time
  If successful, Response = "01" is reported

- Copy all settings from one channel to the other:
  in the CoE object 0xFB00:01, PAI Command: Request [▸ 586]:

FB00:0	PAI Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

  the following value is to be entered (Attention: Bytes are rotated):
  0x50sd: s = source channel, d = destination channel
  with 0=channel 1, 1=channel 2 etc., for d = "F": channels
  In case of success Response = "01" reports:

FB00:0	PAI Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	12 50
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x01 (1)
FB00:03	Response	RO	01 00 00 00 00 00

4.2.3 ELM300x

4.2.3.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.3.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.3.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:64	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.5 0x60n2 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (16 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels (not ELM3x4x):

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n2:01	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n2:64	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.6 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] 2)		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:64	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

2) available for ELM3002 from revision -0020 and for ELM3004 from revision -0021

4.2.3.7 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.8 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.9 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec}) 0x04 (4_{dec}) [2)]
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:04	Tare	Triggering the tare function at each positive edge [2)]	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

[2)] available for ELM3002 from revision -0020 and for ELM3004 from revision -0021

4.2.3.10 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 – None 1 - U ±30 V 2 - U ±10 V 3 - U ±5 V 4 - U ±2.5 V 5 - U ±1.25 V 6 - U ±640 mV 7 - U ±320 mV 8 - U ±160 mV 9 - U ±80 mV 10 - U ±40 mV 11 - U ±20 mV 14 - U 0..10 V 15 - U 0..5 V	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section “Broken wire detection/ optional connection diagnosis”)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:06	Enable Autorange	Autorange (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 4 - FIR LP 1000 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 22 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1000 Hz	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter			
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see chapter TrueRMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x [1)] 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x [1)]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) 16 - FSV Range (REAL) [2)] *Optional:* *5 – Extended Functions*	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:30	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x80000000 (-2147483648_{dec})
80n0:31	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x7FFFFFFF (2147483647_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	ELM3xx2: 0xFFFDB610 (-150000_{dec}) ELM3xx4: 0xFFFB6C20 (-300000_{dec})
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

[2]) available for ELM3002 from revision -0020 and for ELM3004 from revision -0021

4.2.3.11 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.12 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.13 0x80n5 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n5:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
80n5:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n5:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.14 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * $sample^2$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * $sample^3$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.15 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.16 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Note:

For ELM3004-0000-0016 the subindices 03 and 04 are arranged as follows:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:03	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.17 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload".	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.			
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.18 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x8F (143_{dec})
90nF:01	Vendor U ±30 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:02	Vendor U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:03	Vendor U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:04	Vendor U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:05	Vendor U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:06	Vendor U ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:07	Vendor U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:08	Vendor U ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:09	Vendor U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0A	Vendor U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0B	Vendor U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0E	Vendor U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0F	Vendor U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:81	User U ±30 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:82	User U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:83	User U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:84	User U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:85	User U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:86	User U ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:87	User U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:88	User U ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:89	User U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8A	User U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8B	User U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8E	User U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8F	User U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.3.19 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.3.20 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.21 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.3.22 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.3.23 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.3.24 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] 1)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▶ 577]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.3.25 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM3002	02	-0017
ELM3004	03	-0018

4.2.3.26 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.4 ELM3002-0205

4.2.4.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.4.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.4.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:64	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.5 0x60n2 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (16 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels (not ELM3x4x):

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n2:01	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n2:64	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.6 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:64	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.7 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.8 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.9 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x05 (5_{dec})
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:04	Tare	Triggering the tare function at each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:05	Input Freeze	Freeze the input value at each positive edge as long as “True” remains set	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

4.2.4.10 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration:	UINT16	RW	0x0517 (1303_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		1303 - U ±1200 V 1313 - U ±600 V 1321 - U ±360 V 1351 - U ±60 V 1376 - U ±1200 V with Extended Overrange			
80n0:0A	Analog Front-End Configuration	0 - Low-Latency 1 - Low-Ripple	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 4 - FIR LP 1000 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 22 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1000 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see chapter TrueRMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) 5 - Extended Function 16 - FSV Range (REAL)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607$_{dec}$)
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	0xFFFF15A0 (-60000$_{dec}$)
80n0:35	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0xFF7FFFFD (-3.4028231e+38)
80n0:36	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0x7F7FFFFD (3.4028231e+38)
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

4.2.4.11 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40$_{dec}$)
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.4.12 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40$_{dec}$)
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.4.13 0x80n6 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n6:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
80n6:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n6:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n6:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n6:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n6:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n6:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.4.14 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.15 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.16 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Note:

For ELM3004-0000-0016 the subindices 03 and 04 are arranged as follows:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:03	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.17 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.18 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x86 (134_{dec})
90nF:02	Vendor U ±1200 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:03	Vendor U ±600 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:04	Vendor U ±360 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:05	Vendor U ±60 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:06	Vendor U ±1200 V with Extended Overrange		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:82	User U ±1200 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:83	User U ±600 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:84	User U ±360 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:85	User U ±60 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:86	User U ±1200 V with Extended Overrange		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.4.19 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.4.20 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.21 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.4.22 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.4.23 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.4.24 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] 1)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

1) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▶ 587]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.4.25 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM3002	02	-0017
ELM3004	03	-0018

4.2.4.26 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.5 ELM310x

4.2.5.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.5.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.5.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:64	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.5 0x60n2 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (16 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n2:01	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n2:64	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.6 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] 2)		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:64	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[2]) available from revision -0020

4.2.5.7 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.8 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.9 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec}) 0x04 (4_{dec}) [2]
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:04	Tare	Triggering the tare function at each positive edge [2]	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

[2]) available from revision -0020

4.2.5.10 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 – None 17 - I ±20 mA 18 - I 0..20 mA 19 - I 4..20 mA 20 - I 4..20 mA NAMUR	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section “Broken wire detection/ optional connection diagnosis”)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		4 - FIR LP 1000 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 22 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1000 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter			
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see chapter TrueRMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x [1)] 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x [1)]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) 16 - FSV Range (REAL) [2)] *Optional:* *5 – Extended Functions*	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:30	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x80000000 (-2147483648_{dec})
80n0:31	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x7FFFFFFF (2147483647_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	ELM3xx2: 0xFFFDB610 (-150000_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
					ELM3xx4: 0xFFFB6C20 (-300000$_{dec}$)
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

[2]) available from revision -0020

4.2.5.11 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40$_{dec}$)
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.5.12 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40$_{dec}$)
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.5.13 0x80n5 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n5:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
80n5:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n5:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n5:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n5:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n5:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n5:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.5.14 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12$_{dec}$)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.15 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.16 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.17 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.			
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.18 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x94 (148_{dec})
90nF:11	Vendor I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:12	Vendor I 0…20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:13	Vendor I 4…20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:14	Vendor I 4…20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:91	User I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:92	User I 0…20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:93	User I 4…20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:94	User I 4…20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.5.19 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.5.20 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.21 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.5.22 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.5.23 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.5.24 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter" (PAI Status [▸ 596]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.5.25 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM310x	02	-0017

4.2.5.26 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.6 ELM3102-0100

4.2.6.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.6.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.6.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:64	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.5 0x60n2 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (16 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n2:01	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n2:64	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.6 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] [2)]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:64	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[2]) available from revision -0017

4.2.6.7 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.8 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.9 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec}) 0x04 (4_{dec}) [2)]
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:04	Tare	Triggering the tare function at each positive edge [2)]	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

[2)] available from revision -0017

4.2.6.10 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 – None 1 - U ±60 V 2 - U ±10 V 3 - U ±5 V 4 - U ±2.5 V 5 - U ±1.25 V 6 - U ±640 mV 7 - U ±320 mV 8 - U ±160 mV 9 - U ±80 mV 10 - U ±40 mV 11 - U ±20 mV 14 - U 0..10 V 15 - U 0..5 V 17 - I ±20 mA 18 - I 0..20 mA 19 - I 4..20 mA 20 - I 4..20 mA NAMUR	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section “Broken wire detection/ optional connection diagnosis”)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:06	Enable Autorange	Autorange (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 4 - FIR LP 1000 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 22 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1000 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see chapter TrueRMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x [1)] 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x [1)]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) 16 - FSV Range (REAL) [2)] *Optional:* *5 – Extended Functions*	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:30	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x80000000 (-2147483648_{dec})
80n0:31	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x7FFFFFFF (2147483647_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608$_{dec}$)
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607$_{dec}$)
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	0xFFFDB610 (-150000$_{dec}$)
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

[2]) available from revision -0017

4.2.6.11 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40$_{dec}$)
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.6.12 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40$_{dec}$)
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.6.13 0x80n5 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n5:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
80n5:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n5:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n5:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n5:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n5:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80n5:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.6.14 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * $sample^2$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * $sample^3$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * $temp^2$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * $temp^2$ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * $temp^3$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * $temp^3$ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.15 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * $sample^2$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * $sample^3$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * $temp^2$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.16 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.17 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.			
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.18 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number; m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x94 (148_{dec})
90nF:01	Vendor U ±60 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:02	Vendor U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:03	Vendor U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:04	Vendor U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:05	Vendor U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:06	Vendor U ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:07	Vendor U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:08	Vendor U ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:09	Vendor U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0A	Vendor U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0B	Vendor U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0E	Vendor U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0F	Vendor U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:11	Vendor I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:12	Vendor I 0..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:13	Vendor I 4..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:14	Vendor I 4..20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:81	User U ±60 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:82	User U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:83	User U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:84	User U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:85	User U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:86	User U ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:87	User U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:88	User U ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:89	User U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8A	User U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8B	User U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8E	User U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8F	User U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:91	User I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:92	User I 0..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:93	User I 4..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:94	User I 4..20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.6.19 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

4.2.6.20 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.21 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.6.22 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.6.23 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.6.24 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▸ 605]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.6.25 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM310x	02	-0017

4.2.6.26 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.7 ELM314x

4.2.7.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.7.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.7.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:20	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.5 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.6 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.7 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

4.2.7.8 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 2 - U ±10 V 3 - U ±5 V 4 - U ±2.5 V 5 - U ±1.25 V 14 - U 0..10 V 15 - U 0..5 V 17 - I ±20 mA 18 - I 0..20 mA 19 - I 4..20 mA 20 - I 4..20 mA NAMUR	UINT16	RW	0x0002 (2_{dec})
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section “Broken wire detection/ optional connection diagnosis”)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:06	Enable Autorange	Autorange (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:09	Disable Offset Compensation	Offset Compensation (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter			
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see chapter TrueRMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x [1)] 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x [1)]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) *Optional:* *5 – Extended Functions*	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:30	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x80000000 (-2147483648_{dec})
80n0:31	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x7FFFFFFF (2147483647_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

4.2.7.9 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.10 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.11 0x80n5 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n5:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
80n5:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n5:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.12 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * $sample^2$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * $sample^3$)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.13 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.14 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.15 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.16 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x94 (148_{dec})
90nF:02	Vendor U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:03	Vendor U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:04	Vendor U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:05	Vendor U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0E	Vendor U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0F	Vendor U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:11	Vendor I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:12	Vendor I 0…20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:13	Vendor I 4…20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:14	Vendor I 4…20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:82	User U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:83	User U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:84	User U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:85	User U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8E	User U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8F	User U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:91	User I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:92	User I 0…20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:93	User I 4…20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:94	User I 4…20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.7.17 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.7.18 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.19 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.7.20 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.7.21 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.7.22 0xF800 PAI Settings Device

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F800:0	PAI Settings Device		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
F800:01	Connect Up- to GNDA	TRUE: Up- with GNDA connected	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)

4.2.7.23 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:20	Status Up	Up status	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▸ 614]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.7.24 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM314x	01	-0016

4.2.7.25 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.8 ELM334x

4.2.8.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.8.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.8.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:20	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.5 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:20	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.6 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.7 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.8 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:09	Invalidate	Switching off channel external	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

4.2.8.9 0x70n1 PAI TC Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n1:0	PAI TC Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
70n1:01	Cold Junction Temperature	Cold Junction Temperature [°C]	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.10 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 - None 7 - U ±320 mV 9 - U ±80 mV 10 - U ±40 mV 11 - U ±20 mV 81 – TC 80 mV 86 - TC CJC	UINT16	RW	0x0056 (86_{dec})
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:05	Coldjunction Compensation	0 - Intern 1 - None 2 - Extern Processdata 3 - Fix Value	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:09	Disable Offset Compensation	Offset Compensation (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0A	Enable Common Mode Measure	Activates the common mode voltage measurement. If TRUE, the common mode voltage is measured in 320 mV measurement mode and output via the PDOs.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:15	TC Element	0 - None 1 - K -270...1372°C 2 - J -210...1200°C 3 - L -50...900°C 4 - E -270...1000°C 5 - T -270...400°C 6 - N -270...1300°C 7 - U -50...600°C 8 - B 200...1820°C 9 - R -50...1768°C 10 - S -50...1768°C 11 - C 0...2320°C 13 - D 0...2490°C 14 - G 1000...2300°C 15 - P (PLII) 0...1395°C 16 - Au/Pt 0...1000°C 17 - Pt/Pd 0...1500°C 18 - A-1 0...2500°C 19 - A-2 0...1800°C 20 - A-3 0...1800°C	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 - None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 - None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see True RMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 - Disabled	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 - Off 1 - Integrator 1x 2 - Integrator 2x 3 - Differentiator 1x 4 - Differentiator 2x	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) 5 – Extended Function 6 - Temperature Celsius 7 - Temperature Kelvin 8 - Temperature Fahrenheit 16 - FSV Range (REAL)	UINT16	RW	0x0006 (6_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFFFBE150 (-270000_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x0014EF60 (1372000_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:35	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0xFF7FFFFD (-3.4028231e+38)
80n0:36	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0x7F7FFFFD (3.4028231e+38)
80n0:3C	TC CJ Value	Value of the cold junction	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3D	Cyclic Connection Test Interval	Interval for cyclic wire break detection (wiring test…). The interval is specified in milliseconds. 0=disabled, no cyclic detection is performed.	UINT32	RW	0x00002710 (10000_{dec})
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

4.2.8.11 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.12 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.13 0x80n6 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n6:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
80n6:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n6:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.14 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.15 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.16 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})
90n0:01	Connector Temperature	Temperature on the connectors	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:06	TC Element Value	Temperature value from thermocouple after conversion	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.17 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.18 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0xD6 (214_{dec})
90nF:07	Vendor U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:09	Vendor U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0A	Vendor U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0B	Vendor U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:51	Vendor TC 80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:56	Vendor TC CJC		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:87	User U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:89	User U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8A	User U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8B	User U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:D1	User TC 80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:D6	User TC CJC		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.8.19 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.8.20 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.21 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.8.22 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.8.23 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.8.24 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▸ 623]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.8.25 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

4.2.8.26 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won't be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.9 ELM350x

4.2.9.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.9.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.9.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:64	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.5 0x60n2 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (16 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n2:01	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n2:64	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.6 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:64	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.7 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.8 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.9 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec}) 0x04 (4_{dec}) [1)]
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:03	Sensor Supply Disable	Sensor Supply disabled [1)]	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:04	Tare	Triggering the tare function at each positive edge [1)]	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

[1]) available from revision -0020

4.2.9.10 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 – None 2 - U ±10 V 9 - U ±80 mV 14 – U 0..10 V 42 - PT1000 2Wire 43 - PT1000 3Wire 44 - PT1000 4Wire 65 - Poti 3Wire 66 - Poti 5Wire 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface [▶ 645]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Sensor Supply	Sensor supply: 0 - 0.0 V 2 - 1.0 V 3 - 1.5 V 4 - 2.0 V 5 - 2.5 V 6 - 3.0 V 7 - 3.5 V 8 - 4.0 V 9 - 4.5 V 10 - 5.0 V 65535 - External Supply	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:08	Enable Shunt Calibration	Shunt calibration (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:13	Wire Resistance Compensation	Wire resistance compensation	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 4 - FIR LP 1000 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 22 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1000 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter			
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see True RMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1E	Reset Load Cycle Counter	Reset Load Cycle Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled 1 - Load Cell Analysis	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x [1] 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x [1]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) 5 – Extended Function 6 - Temperature Celsius [2] 7 - Temperature Kelvin [2] 8 - Temperature Fahrenheit [2]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	ELM3xx2: 0xFFFDB610 (-150000_{dec}) ELM3xx4: 0xFFFB6C20 (-300000_{dec})
80n0:35	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0xFF7FFFFD (-3.4028231e+38)
80n0:36	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0x7F7FFFFD (3.4028231e+38)
80n0:37	Bridge Resistance	Bridge resistance	REAL32	RW	0x43AF0000 (350.0)
80n0:38	Wire Resistance neg. Supply	Wire Resistance neg. Supply	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:39	Wire Resistance pos. Supply	Wire Resistance pos. Supply	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3A	Low Load Cycle Limit	Low load cycle limit	REAL32	RW	0xFF7FFFFD (-3.4028231e+38)
80n0:3B	High Load Cycle Limit	High load cycle limit	REAL32	RW	0x7F7FFFFD (3.4028231e+38)
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

[2]) available from revision -0019

4.2.9.11 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.12 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.13 0x80n6 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n6:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
80n6:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n6:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.14 0x80nA PAI Extended Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels
(Special settings for the „Extended Functions“)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nA:0	PAI Extended Settings Ch.[n+1]	Special settings for the „Extended Functions“	UINT8	RO	0x05 (5_{dec})
80nA:01	Sensitivity (Compression)	Sensitivity (mech. compression)	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (2.0)
80nA:02	Sensitivity (Tension)	Sensitivity (mech. tension)	REAL32	RW	0xC0000000 (-2.0)
80nA:03	Zero Balance	Zero balance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
80nA:04	Maximum Capacity	Maximum capacity	REAL32	RW	0x40A00000 (5.0)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nA:05	Gravity of Earth	Gravity of earth	REAL32	RW	0x411CE80A (9.8066502)

4.2.9.15 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.16 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.17 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:05	Resistor Value	Resistor Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.18 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimum temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximum temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:10	Load Cycle Counter	Load Cycle Counter	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.19 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0xC4 (196_{dec})
90nF:01	Vendor U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:02	Vendor U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:03	Vendor U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:04	Vendor PT1000 2Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:05	Vendor PT1000 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:06	Vendor PT1000 4Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:07	Vendor Poti 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:08	Vendor Poti 5Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:09	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0A	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0B	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0C	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0D	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0E	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0F	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:10	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:11	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:12	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:13	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:14	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:15	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:16	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:17	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:18	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:19	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1A	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1B	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1C	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1D	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1E	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1F	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:20	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:21	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:22	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:23	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:24	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:25	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:26	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:27	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:28	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:29	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2A	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2B	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2C	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2D	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2E	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:2F	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:30	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:31	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:32	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:33	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:34	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:35	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:36	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:37	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:38	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:39	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3A	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3B	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3C	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3D	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3E	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3F	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:40	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:41	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:42	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:43	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:44	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:81	User U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:82	User U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:83	User U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:84	User PT1000 2Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:85	User PT1000 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:86	User PT1000 4Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:87	User Poti 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:88	User Poti 5Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:89	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8A	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8B	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8C	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8D	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8E	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8F	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:90	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:91	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:92	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:93	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:94	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:95	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:96	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:97	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:98	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:99	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9A	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9B	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9C	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9D	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9E	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9F	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A0	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A1	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A2	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A3	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A4	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A5	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A6	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A7	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A8	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A9	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AA	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AB	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AC	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AD	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AE	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AF	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B0	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B1	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B2	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B3	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B4	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:B5	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B6	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B7	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B8	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B9	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BA	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BB	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BC	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BD	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BE	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BF	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C0	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C1	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C2	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C3	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C4	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.9.20 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.9.21 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.22 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.9.23 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.9.24 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.9.25 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▶ 632]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.9.26 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM350x	01	-0016

4.2.9.27 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won't be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.9.28 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface

ELM350x/ELM354x: 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface (0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels) - continued

Index (hex)	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:01	Selection of the measurement configuration (continued): 0x80n0 PAI Settings [▸ 634] ... **ELM35xx**: 259 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V 260 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V compensated 261 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V 262 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V compensated 263 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 8 mV/V 268 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V 291 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V 292 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V compensated 293 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V 294 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V compensated 295 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 8 mV/V 300 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V 323 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V 324 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V compensated 325 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V 326 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V compensated 327 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 8 mV/V 329 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V 355 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V 356 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V compensated 357 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V 358 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V compensated 359 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 8 mV/V 361 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V 388 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated 389 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V 390 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated 391 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V 396 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V 420 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated 422 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated 423 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V 428 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V 452 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated 454 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated 455 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
	460 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V 484 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated 486 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated 487 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V 492 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V 516 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated 518 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated 519 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V 524 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V 548 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated 550 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated 551 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V 556 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V (387-549: existing in ESI Revision 0016/0017 only, not functionally implemented)			

4.2.10 ELM354x

4.2.10.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.10.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.10.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:20	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.5 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:20	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.6 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.7 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.8 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

4.2.10.9 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 – None 2 - U ±10 V 9 - U ±80 mV 14 – U 0..10 V 42 - PT1000 2Wire 43 - PT1000 3Wire 44 - PT1000 4Wire 65 - Poti 3Wire 66 - Poti 5Wire 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface [▶ 659]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Sensor Supply	Sensor supply: 0 - 0.0 V 2 - 1.0 V 3 - 1.5 V 4 - 2.0 V 5 - 2.5 V 6 - 3.0 V 7 - 3.5 V 8 - 4.0 V 9 - 4.5 V 10 - 5.0 V 11 - 5.5 V 12 - 6.0 V 13 - 6.5 V 14 - 7.0 V 15 - 7.5 V 16 - 8.0 V 17 - 8.5 V 18 - 9.0 V 19 - 9.5 V 20 - 10.0 V 21 - 10.5 V 22 - 11.0 V 23 - 11.5 V 24 - 12.0 V 25 - 12.5 V (FDO) 26 - 13.0 V (FDO) 27 - 13.5 V (FDO) 28 - 14.0 V (FDO) 65535 - External Supply	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:08	Enable Shunt Calibration	Shunt calibration (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:09	Disable Offset Compensation	Offset Compensation (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:13	Wire Resistance Compensation	Wire resistance compensation	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see True RMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1E	Reset Load Cycle Counter	Reset Load Cycle Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled 1 – Load Cell Analysis	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x [1)] 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x [1)]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000; except ELM36xx with max value = 5000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) 5 – Extended Function 6 - Temperature Celsius 7 - Temperature Kelvin 8 - Temperature Fahrenheit	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:35	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0xFF7FFFFD (-3.4028231e+38)
80n0:36	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0x7F7FFFFD (3.4028231e+38)
80n0:37	Bridge Resistance	Bridge resistance	REAL32	RW	0x43AF0000 (350.0)
80n0:38	Wire Resistance neg. Supply	Wire Resistance neg. Supply	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:39	Wire Resistance pos. Supply	Wire Resistance pos. Supply	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3A	Low Load Cycle Limit	Low load cycle limit	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3B	High Load Cycle Limit	High load cycle limit	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

4.2.10.10 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.11 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.12 0x80n6 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n6:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
80n6:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n6:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.13 0x80nA PAI Extended Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels
(Special settings for the „Extended Functions“)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nA:0	PAI Extended Settings Ch.[n+1]	Special settings for the „Extended Functions“	UINT8	RO	0x05 (5_{dec})
80nA:01	Sensitivity (Compression)	Sensitivity (mech. compression)	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (2.0)
80nA:02	Sensitivity (Tension)	Sensitivity (mech. tension)	REAL32	RW	0xC0000000 (-2.0)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nA:03	Zero Balance	Zero balance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
80nA:04	Maximum Capacity	Maximum capacity	REAL32	RW	0x40A00000 (5.0)
80nA:05	Gravity of Earth	Gravity of earth	REAL32	RW	0x411CE80A (9.8066502)

4.2.10.14 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.15 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.16 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.17 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:10	Load Cycle Counter	Load Cycle Counter	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.18 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0xC4 (196_{dec})
90nF:01	Vendor U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:02	Vendor U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:03	Vendor U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:04	Vendor PT1000 2Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:05	Vendor PT1000 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:06	Vendor PT1000 4Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:07	Vendor Poti 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:08	Vendor Poti 5Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:09	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0A	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0B	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0C	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0D	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0E	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0F	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:10	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:11	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:12	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:13	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:14	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:15	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:16	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:17	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:18	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:19	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1A	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1B	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1C	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1D	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1E	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1F	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:20	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:21	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:22	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:23	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:24	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:25	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:26	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:27	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:28	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:29	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2A	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2B	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2C	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2D	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:2E	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2F	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:30	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:31	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:32	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:33	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:34	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:35	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:36	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:37	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:38	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:39	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3A	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3B	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3C	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3D	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3E	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3F	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:40	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:41	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:42	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:43	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:44	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:81	User U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:82	User U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:83	User U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:84	User PT1000 2Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:85	User PT1000 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:86	User PT1000 4Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:87	User Poti 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:88	User Poti 5Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:89	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8A	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8B	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8C	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8D	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8E	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8F	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:90	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:91	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:92	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:93	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:94	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:95	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:96	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:97	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:98	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:99	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9A	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9B	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9C	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9D	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9E	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9F	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A0	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A1	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A2	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A3	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A4	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A5	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A6	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A7	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A8	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A9	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AA	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AB	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AC	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AD	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AE	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AF	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B0	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B1	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B2	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B3	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:B4	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B5	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B6	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B7	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B8	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B9	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BA	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BB	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BC	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BD	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BE	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BF	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C0	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C1	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C2	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C3	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C4	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.10.19 0xB0n1 PAI TEDS Interface Ch.[n+1] (ELM3542 only)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
B0n1:0	PAI TEDS Interface Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
B0n1:01	Request	Commands to the ELM terminals	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
B0n1:02	Status	CC = status code LL = data length	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	{0}
B0n1:03	Family code	URN (Unique Registration Number	OCTET-STRING[1]	RW	{0}
B0n1:05	Serial number		OCTET-STRING[6]	RW	{0}
B0n1:07	CRC		OCTET-STRING[1]	RW	{0}
B0n1:08	TEDS data	TEDS content	OCTET-STRING[128]	RW	{0}

4.2.10.20 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.10.21 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.22 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.10.23 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.10.24 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.10.25 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:20	Status Up	Up status	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▸ 646]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.10.26 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM350x	01	-0016

4.2.10.27 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.10.28 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface

ELM350x/ELM354x: 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface (0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels) - continued

Index (hex)	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:01	Selection of the measurement configuration (continued): 0x80n0 PAI Settings [▸ 648] ... **ELM35xx**: 259 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V 260 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V compensated 261 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V 262 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V compensated 263 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 8 mV/V 268 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V 291 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V 292 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V compensated 293 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V 294 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V compensated 295 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 8 mV/V 300 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V 323 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V 324 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V compensated 325 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
	326 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 4 mV/V compensated 327 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 8 mV/V 329 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V 355 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V 356 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V compensated 357 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V 358 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 4 mV/V compensated 359 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 8 mV/V 361 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V 388 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated 389 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V 390 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated 391 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V 396 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V 420 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated 422 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated 423 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V 428 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V 452 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated 454 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated 455 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V 460 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V 484 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated 486 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated 487 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V 492 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V 516 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated 518 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated 519 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V 524 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V 548 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated 550 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated 551 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V 556 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V (387-549: existing in ESI Revision 0016/0017 only, not functionally implemented)			

4.2.11 ELM360x

4.2.11.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.11.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.11.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15$_{dec}$)
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.11.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:64	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.11.5 0x60n2 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (16 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels (not ELM3x4x):

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
60n2:01	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n2:64	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.11.6 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] [2)]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:64	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

[2]) available from revision -0019

4.2.11.7 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.8 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.9 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec}) 0x04 (4_{dec}) [2]
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:04	Tare	Triggering the tare function at each positive edge [2]	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

[2]) available from revision -0019

4.2.11.10 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 – None 97 - IEPE ±10 V 98 - IEPE ±5 V 99 - IEPE ±2.5 V 100 - IEPE ±1.25 V 101 - IEPE ±640 mV 102 - IEPE ±320 mV 103 - IEPE ±160 mV 104 - IEPE ±80 mV 105 - IEPE ±40 mV 106 - IEPE ±20 mV 107 - IEPE 0..20 V 108 - IEPE 0..10 V	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:03	IEPE AC Coupling	0 - Off (DC Coupling) 1 - 0.001 Hz 2 - 0.01 Hz	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		3 - 0.1 Hz 4 - 1 Hz 5 - 10 Hz			
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section “Broken wire detection/ optional connection diagnosis”)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:07	IEPE Bias Current	0 - 0 mA 1 - 2 mA 2 - 4 mA	BIT4	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 4 - FIR LP 1000 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 3) 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 22 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1000 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see chapter TrueRMS (extended maximum values)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x 1) 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x 1) 12 - Integrator 1x (0.01Hz Drift Compensated) 2) 13 - Integrator 2x (0.01Hz Drift Compensated) 2) 14 - Integrator 1x (0.1Hz Drift Compensated) 2) 15 - Integrator 2x (0.1Hz Drift Compensated) 2) 16 - Integrator 1x (1Hz Drift Compensated) 2) 17 - Integrator 2x (1Hz Drift Compensated) 2) 101 - Integrator 1x (Alternative 1) 2) 102 - Integrator 2x (Alternative 1) 2) 103 - Differentiator 1x (Alternative 1) 2)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		104 - Differentiator 2x (Alternative 1) [2)] 112 - Integrator 1x (0.01Hz Drift Comp.)(Alt. 1) [2)] 113 - Integrator 2x (0.01Hz Drift Comp.)(Alt. 1) [2)] 114 - Integrator 1x (0.1Hz Drift Comp.)(Alt. 1) [2)] 115 - Integrator 2x (0.1Hz Drift Comp.)(Alt. 1) [2)] 116 - Integrator 1x (1Hz Drift Comp.)(Alt. 1) [2)] 117 - Integrator 2x (1Hz Drift Comp.)(Alt. 1) [2)]			
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 5000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:30	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x80000000 (-2147483648_{dec})
80n0:31	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	INT32	RW	0x7FFFFFFF (2147483647_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	ELM3602: 0xFFFF15A0 (-60000_{dec}) ELM3604: 0xFFFDB610 (-150000_{dec})
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

[2]) Functionality is only available from revision -0019/ FW07

[3]) Functionality is only available in the four channel variant

4.2.11.11 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.12 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.13 0x80n5 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n5:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
80n5:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n5:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n5:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.14 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.15 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12$_{dec}$)
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.11.16 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34$_{dec}$)
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:20	DC Bias Voltage	DC bias voltage in AC operation	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.17 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.18 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0xEC (236_{dec})
90nF:61	Vendor IEPE ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:62	Vendor IEPE ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:63	Vendor IEPE ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:64	Vendor IEPE ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:65	Vendor IEPE ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:66	Vendor IEPE ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:67	Vendor IEPE ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:68	Vendor IEPE ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:69	Vendor IEPE ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:6A	Vendor IEPE ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:6B	Vendor IEPE 0..20 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E1	Vendor IEPE 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E1	User IEPE ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E2	User IEPE ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E3	User IEPE ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E4	User IEPE ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E5	User IEPE ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E6	User IEPE ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E7	User IEPE ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E8	User IEPE ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:E9	User IEPE ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:EA	User IEPE ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:EB	User IEPE 0..20 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:EC	User IEPE 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.11.19 0xB0n1 PAI TEDS Interface Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
B0n1:0	PAI TEDS Interface Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
B0n1:01	Request	Commands to the ELM terminals	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
B0n1:02	Status	CC = status code LL = data length	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	{0}
B0n1:03	Family code	URN (Unique Registration Number	OCTET-STRING[1]	RW	{0}
B0n1:05	Serial number		OCTET-STRING[6]	RW	{0}
B0n1:07	CRC		OCTET-STRING[1]	RW	{0}
B0n1:08	TEDS data	TEDS content	OCTET-STRING[128]	RW	{0}

4.2.11.20 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.11.21 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.22 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.11.23 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.11.24 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.11.25 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▸ 661]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.11.26 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM360x	03	-0017

4.2.11.27 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.12 ELM370x, ELM3704-0001, ELM3704-1001

4.2.12.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.12.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.12.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15$_{dec}$)
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.12.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:64	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.12.5 0x60n2 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (16 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels (not ELM3x4x):

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
60n2:01	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n2:64	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.12.6 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100$_{dec}$)
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:64	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.12.7 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2$_{dec}$)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.8 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.9 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:03	Sensor Supply Disable	Sensor Supply disabled [2)]	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:09	Invalidate	Switching off channel external	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

[2]) available from revision -0017

4.2.12.10 0x70n1 PAI TC Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n1:0	PAI TC Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
70n1:01	Cold Junction Temperature	Cold Junction Temperature [°C]	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.11 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 – None 1 - U ±60 V 2 - U ±10 V 3 - U ±5 V 4 - U ±2.5 V 5 - U ±1.25 V 6 - U ±640 mV 7 - U ±320 mV 8 - U ±160 mV 9 - U ±80 mV	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		10 - U ±40 mV 11 - U ±20 mV 14 - U 0..10 V 15 - U 0..5 V 17 - I ±20 mA 18 - I 0..20 mA 19 - I 4..20 mA 20 - I 4..20 mA NAMUR more... [▸ 687]			
80n0:02	Sensor Supply	Sensor supply: 0 - 0.0 V 1 - 0.5 V 2 - 1.0 V 3 - 1.5 V 4 - 2.0 V 5 - 2.5 V 6 - 3.0 V 7 - 3.5 V 8 - 4.0 V 9 - 4.5 V 10 - 5.0 V 65534 - Local Control 65535 - External Supply	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:03	IEPE AC Coupling	0 - Off (DC Coupling) 1 - 0.001 Hz 2 - 0.01 Hz 3 - 0.1 Hz 4 - 1 Hz 5 - 10 Hz	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:05	Coldjunction Compensation	0 - Intern 1 - None 2 - Extern Processdata 3 - Fix Value	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable Autorange	Autorange (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:07	IEPE Bias Current	0 - 0 mA 1 - 2 mA 2 - 4 mA	BIT4	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable Shunt Calibration	Shunt calibration (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:13	Wire Resistance Compensation	Wire resistance compensation	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	RTD Element	0 – None 1 - PT100 (-200...850°C) 2 - NI100 (-60...250°C) 3 - PT1000 (-200...850°C) 4 - PT500 (-200...850°C) 5 - PT200 (-200...850°C) 6 - NI1000 (-60...250°C) 7 - NI1000 TK5000: 1500Ohm (-30...160°C) 8 - NI120 (-60...320°C) 9 - KT100/110/130/210/230 KTY10/11/13/16/19 (-50...150°C) 10 - KTY81/82-110,120,150 (-50...150°C) 11 - KTY81-121 (-50...150°C) 12 - KTY81-122 (-50...150°C) 13 - KTY81-151 (-50...150°C) 14 - KTY81-152 (-50...150°C) 15 - KTY81/82-210,220, 250 (-50...150°C) 16 - KTY81-221 (-50...150°C) 17 - KTY81-222 (-50...150°C) 18 - KTY81-251 (-50...150°C) 19 - KTY81-252 (-50...150°C) 20 - KTY83-110,120,150 (-50...175°C) 21 - KTY83-121 (-50...175°C) 22 - KTY83-122 (-50...175°C) 23 - KTY83-151 (-50...175°C) 24 - KTY83-152 (-50...175°C) 25 - KTY84-130,150	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		(-40...300°C) 26 - KTY84-151 (-40...300°C) 27 - KTY21/23-6 (-50...150°C) 28 - KTY1x-5 (-50...150°C) 29 - KTY1x-7 (-50...150°C) 30 - KTY21/23-5 (-50...150°C) 31 - KTY21/23-7 (-50...150°C) 64 - B-Parameter Equation (8006) 65 - DIN IEC 60751 Equation (8006) 66 - Steinhart Hart Equation (8006)			
80n0:15	TC Element	0 – None 1 - K -270...1372°C 2 - J -210...1200°C 3 - L -50...900°C 4 - E -270...1000°C 5 - T -270...400°C 6 - N -270...1300°C 7 - U -50...600°C 8 - B 200...1820°C 9 - R -50...1768°C 10 - S -50...1768°C 11 - C 0...2320°C 13 – D 0...2490°C 14 – G 1000...2300°C 15 – P (PLII) 0...1395°C 16 - Au/Pt 0...1000°C 17 – Pt/Pd 0...1500°C 18 – A-1 0...2500°C 19 – A-2 0...1800°C 20 – A-3 0...1800°C	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 4 - FIR LP 1000 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 22 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1000 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1 2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see True RMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:1E	Reset Load Cycle Counter	Reset Load Cycle Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled 1 – Load Cell Analysis	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x [1)] 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x [1)]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000; except ELM36xx with max value = 5000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) Optional: 5 – Extended Function 6 - Temperature Celsius 7 - Temperature Kelvin 8 - Temperature Fahrenheit	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	0xFFFB6C20 (-300000_{dec})
80n0:35	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0xFF7FFFFD (-3.4028231e+38)
80n0:36	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0x7F7FFFFD (3.4028231e+38)
80n0:37	Bridge Resistance	Bridge resistance	REAL32	RW	0x43AF0000 (350.0)
80n0:38	Wire Resistance neg. Supply	Wire Resistance neg. Supply	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:39	Wire Resistance pos. Supply	Wire Resistance pos. Supply	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3A	Low Load Cycle Limit	Low load cycle limit	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3B	High Load Cycle Limit	High load cycle limit	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3C	TC CJ Value	Value of the cold junction	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

4.2.12.12 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.13 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.14 0x80n6 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n6:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
80n6:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n6:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.15 0x80n7 PAI RTD Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = channel number; m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n7:0	PAI RTD Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
80n7:01	R0	Parameter for “B-parameter equation“ and “DIN IEC 60751 equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:02	T0	Parameter for “B-parameter equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:03	A Parameter	Parameter for “Steinhart-Hart equation“ and “DIN IEC 60751 equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:04	B Parameter	Parameter for “B-parameter equation“, “Steinhart-Hart equation“ and “DIN IEC 60751 equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:05	C Parameter	Parameter for “Steinhart-Hart equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:06	D Parameter	Parameter for “Steinhart-Hart equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.16 0x80nA PAI Extended Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels (Special settings for the „Extended Functions“)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nA:0	PAI Extended Settings Ch.[n+1]	Special settings for the „Extended Functions“	UINT8	RO	0x05 (5_{dec})
80nA:01	Sensitivity (Compression)	Sensitivity (mech. compression)	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (2.0)
80nA:02	Sensitivity (Tension)	Sensitivity (mech. tension)	REAL32	RW	0xC0000000 (-2.0)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nA:03	Zero Balance	Zero balance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
80nA:04	Maximum Capacity	Maximum capacity	REAL32	RW	0x40A00000 (5.0)
80nA:05	Gravity of Earth	Gravity of earth	REAL32	RW	0x411CE80A (9.8066502)

4.2.12.17 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.18 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.19 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})
90n0:01	Connector Temperature	Temperature on the connectors	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:05	Resistor Value	Resistor Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:06	TC/RTD Element Value	TC/RTD Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:20	DC Bias Voltage	DC bias voltage in AC operation	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.20 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18$_{dec}$)
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:10	Load Cycle Counter	Load Cycle Counter	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)

4.2.12.21 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

Valid from revision 0017 on

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0xC4 (196$_{dec}$)
90nF:01	Vendor U ±60 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:02	Vendor U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:03	Vendor U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:04	Vendor U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:05	Vendor U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:06	Vendor U ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:07	Vendor U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:08	Vendor U ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:09	Vendor U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0A	Vendor U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0B	Vendor U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0C	Vendor U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0D	Vendor U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0E	Vendor I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0F	Vendor I 0..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:10	Vendor I 4..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:11	Vendor I 4..20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:12	Vendor Poti 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:13	Vendor Poti 5Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:14	Vendor TC 80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:15	Vendor TC CJC		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:16	Vendor TC CJC RTD		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:17	Vendor IEPE ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:18	Vendor IEPE ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:19	Vendor IEPE ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1A	Vendor IEPE 0..20 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1B	Vendor IEPE 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1C	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1D	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1E	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1F	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:20	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:21	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:22	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:23	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:24	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:25	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:26	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:27	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:28	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:29	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2A	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2B	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2C	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2D	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2E	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:2F	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:30	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:31	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:32	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:33	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:34	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:35	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:36	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:37	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:38	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:39	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3A	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3B	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3C	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3D	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3E	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3F	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:40	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:41	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:42	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:43	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:44	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:81	User U ±60 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:82	User U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:83	User U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:84	User U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:85	User U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:86	User U ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:87	User U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:88	User U ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:89	User U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8A	User U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8B	User U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8C	User U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8D	User U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8E	User I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8F	User I 0..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:90	User I 4..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:91	User I 4..20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:92	User Poti 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:93	User Poti 5Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:94	User TC 80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:95	User TC CJC		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:96	User TC CJC RTD		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:97	User IEPE ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:98	User IEPE ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:99	User IEPE ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9A	User IEPE 0..20 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9B	User IEPE 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9C	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9D	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9E	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:9F	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A0	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A1	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A2	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A3	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A4	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A5	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A6	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A7	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A8	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A9	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AA	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AB	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AC	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AD	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AE	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AF	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B0	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B1	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B2	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B3	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B4	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B5	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B6	User R/RTD 2Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B7	User R/RTD 3Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B8	User R/RTD 4Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B9	User R/RTD 2Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BA	User R/RTD 3Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BB	User R/RTD 4Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BC	User R/RTD 2Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BD	User R/RTD 3Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BE	User R/RTD 4Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BF	User R/RTD 2Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C0	User R/RTD 3Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C1	User R/RTD 4Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C2	User R/RTD 2Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C3	User R/RTD 3Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C4	User R/RTD 4Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Valid up to and including revision 0016

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	*PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]*		*UINT8*	*RO*	*0xC3 (195_{dec})*
90nF:01	*Vendor U ±60 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:02	*Vendor U ±10 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:03	*Vendor U ±5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:04	*Vendor U ±2.5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:05	*Vendor U ±1.25 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:06	*Vendor U ±640 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:07	*Vendor U ±320 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:08	*Vendor U ±160 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:09	*Vendor U ±80 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:0A	*Vendor U ±40 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:0B	*Vendor U ±20 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:0C	*Vendor U 0..10 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:0D	*Vendor U 0..5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:0E	*Vendor I ±20 mA*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:0F	*Vendor I 0..20 mA*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:10	*Vendor I 4..20 mA*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:11	*Vendor I 4..20 mA (NAMUR)*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:12	*Vendor Poti 3Wire*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:13	*Vendor Poti 5Wire*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:14	*Vendor TC 80 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:15	*Vendor TC CJC*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:16	*Vendor IEPE ±10 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:17	*Vendor IEPE ±5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:18	*Vendor IEPE ±2.5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:19	*Vendor IEPE 0..20 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:1A	*Vendor IEPE 0..10 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:1B	*Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:1C	*Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:1D	*Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:1E	*Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:1F	*Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:20	*Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:21	*Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:22	*Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:23	*Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:24	*Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:25	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:26	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:27	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:28	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:29	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:2A	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:2B	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:2C	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:2D	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:2E	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:2F	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:30	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:31	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:32	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:33	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:34	*Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:35	*Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 5k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:36	*Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 5k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:37	*Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 5k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:38	*Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 2k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:39	*Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 2k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:3A	*Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 2k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:3B	*Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 500R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:3C	*Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 500R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:3D	*Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 500R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:3E	*Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 200R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:3F	*Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 200R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:40	*Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 200R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:41	*Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 50R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:42	*Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 50R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:43	*Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 50R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:81	*User U ±60 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:82	*User U ±10 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:83	*User U ±5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:84	*User U ±2.5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:85	*User U ±1.25 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:86	*User U ±640 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:87	*User U ±320 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:88	*User U ±160 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:89	*User U ±80 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:8A	*User U ±40 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:8B	*User U ±20 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:8C	*User U 0..10 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:8D	*User U 0..5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:8E	*User I ±20 mA*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:8F	*User I 0..20 mA*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:90	*User I 4..20 mA*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:91	*User I 4..20 mA (NAMUR)*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:92	*User Poti 3Wire*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:93	*User Poti 5Wire*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:94	*User TC 80 mV*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:95	*User TC CJC*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:96	*User IEPE ±10 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:97	*User IEPE ±5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:98	*User IEPE ±2.5 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:99	*User IEPE 0..20 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:9A	*User IEPE 0..10 V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:9B	*User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:9C	*User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:9D	*User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:9E	*User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:9F	*User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A0	*User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A1	*User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A2	*User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A3	*User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A4	*User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A5	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A6	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A7	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A8	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:A9	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:AA	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:AB	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:AC	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:AD	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:AE	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:AF	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B0	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B1	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B2	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B3	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B4	*User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B5	*User R/RTD 2Wire 5k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B6	*User R/RTD 3Wire 5k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B7	*User R/RTD 4Wire 5k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B8	*User R/RTD 2Wire 2k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:B9	*User R/RTD 3Wire 2k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:BA	*User R/RTD 4Wire 2k*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:BB	*User R/RTD 2Wire 500R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:BC	*User R/RTD 3Wire 500R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:BD	*User R/RTD 4Wire 500R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:BE	*User R/RTD 2Wire 200R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:BF	*User R/RTD 3Wire 200R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:C0	*User R/RTD 4Wire 200R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:C1	*User R/RTD 2Wire 50R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:C2	*User R/RTD 3Wire 50R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*
90nF:C3	*User R/RTD 4Wire 50R*		*OCTET-STRING[4]*	*RO*	*{0}*

4.2.12.22 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	n

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.12.23 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.24 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.12.25 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.12.26 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.12.27 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▸ 671]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.12.28 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM370x	01	-0016

4.2.12.29 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.12.30 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface

ELM37xx: 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface (0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels) - continued

Index (hex)	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:01	Selection of the measurement configuration (continued): 0x80n0 PAI Settings [▸ 672] ... **ELM37xx**: 65 - Poti 3Wire 66 - Poti 5Wire	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
	81 - TC 80 mV 86 - TC CJC 87 - TC CJC RTD *(from revision 0017 on)* 97 - IEPE ±10 V 98 - IEPE ±5 V 99 - IEPE ±2.5 V 107 - IEPE 0..20 V 108 - IEPE 0..10 V 259 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V 261 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V 268 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V 291 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V 293 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V 300 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V 323 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V 329 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V 355 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V 361 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V 388 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated 390 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated 391 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V 396 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V 420 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated 422 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated 423 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V 428 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V 452 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated 454 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated 455 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V 460 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V 484 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated 486 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated 487 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V 492 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V 785 - R/RTD 2Wire 5k 786 - R/RTD 3Wire 5k 787 - R/RTD 4Wire 5k 800 - R/RTD 2Wire 2k 801 - R/RTD 3Wire 2k 802 - R/RTD 4Wire 2k 821 - R/RTD 2Wire 500R 822 - R/RTD 3Wire 500R 823 - R/RTD 4Wire 500R 830 - R/RTD 2Wire 200R 831 - R/RTD 3Wire 200R 832 - R/RTD 4Wire 200R 848 - R/RTD 2Wire 50R 849 - R/RTD 3Wire 50R 850 - R/RTD 4Wire 50R			

4.2.13 ELM3702-0101

4.2.13.1 0x10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code that contain the BTN and one or more BIC	STRING(141)	RO	{0}

4.2.13.2 0x10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum Messages	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Newest Message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of last Acknowledged Message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	True: New Messages Available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
10F3:05	Flags	Diagnosis message options (see ETG specification)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06 .10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 001... Diagnosis Message 016	Diagnosis Message No. 01...16	OCTET-STRING[22]	RO	{0}

4.2.13.3 0x60n0 PAI Status Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PAI Status Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
60n0:01	No of Samples	Number of valid samples within the PDO samples	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:09	Error	TRUE: General error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0A	Underrange	TRUE: Measurement event underflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0B	Overrange	TRUE: Measurement event overflow	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0D	Diag	TRUE: New diagnostic message available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0E	TxPDO State	TRUE: data invalid	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
60n0:0F	Input cycle counter	Incremented by one when values have changed	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.4 0x60n1 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (24 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n1:01	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n1:64	Sample	Samples	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.5 0x60n2 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (16 Bit)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels (not ELM3x4x):

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n2:01	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n2:64	Sample	Samples	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.6 0x60n3 PAI Samples Ch.[n+1] (REAL32)

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n3:0	PAI Samples Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
60n3:01	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
60n3:64	Sample	Samples	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.7 0x60n5 PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n5:0	PAI Timestamp Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
60n5:01	Low	Timestamp (low)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n5:02	Hi	Timestamp (hi)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.8 0x60n6 PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PAI Synchronous Oversampling Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
60n6:01	Internal Buffer		UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.9 0x70n0 PAI Control Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n0:0	PAI Control Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
70n0:01	Integrator Reset	Restart of the integration with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:02	Peak Hold Reset	Start new peak value detection with each positive edge	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:03	Sensor Supply Disable	Sensor Supply disabled	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)
70n0:09	Invalidate	Switching off channel external	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (FALSE)

4.2.13.10 0x70n1 PAI TC Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
70n1:0	PAI TC Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
70n1:01	Cold Junction Temperature	Cold Junction Temperature [°C]	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.11 0x80n0 PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PAI Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x41 (65_{dec})
80n0:01	Interface	Selection of the measurement configuration: 0 – None 1 - U ±60 V 2 - U ±10 V 3 - U ±5 V 4 - U ±2.5 V 5 - U ±1.25 V 6 - U ±640 mV 7 - U ±320 mV 8 - U ±160 mV 9 - U ±80 mV 10 - U ±40 mV 11 - U ±20 mV 14 - U 0..10 V 15 - U 0..5 V 17 - I ±20 mA 18 - I 0..20 mA 19 - I 4..20 mA 20 - I 4..20 mA NAMUR more... [▸ 687]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Sensor Supply	Sensor supply: 0 - 0.0 V 1 - 0.5 V 2 - 1.0 V 3 - 1.5 V 4 - 2.0 V 5 - 2.5 V 6 - 3.0 V 7 - 3.5 V 8 - 4.0 V 9 - 4.5 V 10 - 5.0 V 65534 - Local Control 65535 - External Supply	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:03	IEPE AC Coupling	0 - Off (DC Coupling) 1 - 0.001 Hz 2 - 0.01 Hz 3 - 0.1 Hz 4 - 1 Hz 5 - 10 Hz	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:04	Start Connection Test	Start connection test with rising edge (see section Connection test/switchable connection diagnosis)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:05	Coldjunction Compensation	0 - Intern 1 - None 2 - Extern Processdata 3 - Fix Value	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable Autorange	Autorange (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:07	IEPE Bias Current	0 - 0 mA 1 - 2 mA 2 - 4 mA	BIT4	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable Shunt Calibration	Shunt calibration (Enable/ Disable)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:13	Wire Resistance Compensation	Wire resistance compensation	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	RTD Element	0 – None 1 - PT100 (-200...850°C) 2 - NI100 (-60...250°C) 3 - PT1000 (-200...850°C) 4 - PT500 (-200...850°C) 5 - PT200 (-200...850°C) 6 - NI1000 (-60...250°C) 7 - NI1000 TK5000: 1500Ohm (-30...160°C) 8 - NI120 (-60...320°C) 9 - KT100/110/130/210/230 KTY10/11/13/16/19	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		(-50...150°C) 10 - KTY81/82-110,120,150 (-50...150°C) 11 - KTY81-121 (-50...150°C) 12 - KTY81-122 (-50...150°C) 13 - KTY81-151 (-50...150°C) 14 - KTY81-152 (-50...150°C) 15 - KTY81/82-210,220, 250 (-50...150°C) 16 - KTY81-221 (-50...150°C) 17 - KTY81-222 (-50...150°C) 18 - KTY81-251 (-50...150°C) 19 - KTY81-252 (-50...150°C) 20 - KTY83-110,120,150 (-50...175°C) 21 - KTY83-121 (-50...175°C) 22 - KTY83-122 (-50...175°C) 23 - KTY83-151 (-50...175°C) 24 - KTY83-152 (-50...175°C) 25 - KTY84-130,150 (-40...300°C) 26 - KTY84-151 (-40...300°C) 27 - KTY21/23-6 (-50...150°C) 28 - KTY1x-5 (-50...150°C) 29 - KTY1x-7 (-50...150°C) 30 - KTY21/23-5 (-50...150°C) 31 - KTY21/23-7 (-50...150°C) 64 - B-Parameter Equation (8006) 65 - DIN IEC 60751 Equation (8006) 66 - Steinhart Hart Equation (8006)			
80n0:15	TC Element	0 – None 1 - K -270...1372°C 2 - J -210...1200°C 3 - L -50...900°C 4 - E -270...1000°C 5 - T -270...400°C 6 - N -270...1300°C 7 - U -50...600°C 8 - B 200...1820°C 9 - R -50...1768°C 10 - S -50...1768°C 11 - C 0...2320°C 13 – D 0...2490°C 14 – G 1000...2300°C 15 – P (PLII) 0...1395°C 16 - Au/Pt 0...1000°C 17 – Pt/Pd 0...1500°C 18 – A-1 0...2500°C 19 – A-2 0...1800°C 20 – A-3 0...1800°C	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:16	Filter 1	Options for filter 1: 0 – None 1 - FIR Notch 50 Hz 2 - FIR Notch 60 Hz 3 - FIR LP 100 Hz 4 - FIR LP 1000 Hz 5 - FIR HP 150 Hz 16 - IIR Notch 50 Hz 17 - IIR Notch 60 Hz 18 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1 Hz 19 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 25 Hz 20 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 100 Hz 21 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 250 Hz 22 - IIR Butterw. LP 5th Ord. 1000 Hz 32 - User defined FIR Filter 33 - User defined IIR Filter 34 - User defined Average Filter	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	Average Filter 1 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 1	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:18	Decimation Factor	Factor of the individual sampling rate (min. 1)	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:19	Filter 2	Options for filter 2: 0 – None 1 - IIR 1	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
		2 - IIR 2 3 - IIR 3 4 - IIR 4 5 - IIR 5 6 - IIR 6 7 - IIR 7 8 - IIR 8 16 - User defined FIR Filter 17 - User defined IIR Filter 18 - User defined Average Filter			
80n0:1A	Average Filter 2 No of Samples	Number of samples for user-defined Average Filter 2	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1B	True RMS No. of Samples	Number of samples for "True RMS" calculation (min. 1, max. 1000); also see True RMS	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:1C	Enable True RMS	Activation of "True RMS" calculation	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1D	Enable Frequency Counter	Enable Frequency Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:1E	Reset Load Cycle Counter	Reset Load Cycle Counter	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (FALSE)
80n0:2B	Extended Functions	Options for future functions/settings 0 – Disabled 1 – Load Cell Analysis	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2C	Integrator/ Differentiator	Options: 0 – Off 1 – Integrator 1x 2 – Integrator 2x [1)] 3 – Differentiator 1x 4 – Differentiator 2x [1)]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2D	Differentiator Samples Delta	Distance of samples for the differentiation; max. value = 1000; except ELM36xx with max value = 5000	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
80n0:2E	Scaler	Scaling (enum): 0 – Extended Range 1 – Linear 2 – Lookup Table 3 – Legacy Range 4 – Lookup Table (additive) Optional: 5 – Extended Function 6 - Temperature Celsius 7 - Temperature Kelvin 8 - Temperature Fahrenheit	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:2F	Lookup Table Length	Number of taps of the LookUp table	UINT16	RW	0x0064 (100_{dec})
80n0:32	Low Range Error	Lowest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0xFF800000 (-8388608_{dec})
80n0:33	High Range Error	Highest limit at which the error bit and the error LED are set	INT32	RW	0x007FFFFF (8388607_{dec})
80n0:34	Timestamp Correction	Value for correcting StartNextLatchTime (timestamp of the first sample)	INT32	RW	0xFFFB6C20 (-300000_{dec})
80n0:35	Low Limiter	Smallest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0xFF7FFFFD (-3.4028231e+38)
80n0:36	High Limiter	Largest PDO output value	REAL32	RW	0x7F7FFFFD (3.4028231e+38)
80n0:37	Bridge Resistance	Bridge resistance	REAL32	RW	0x43AF0000 (350.0)
80n0:38	Wire Resistance neg. Supply	Wire Resistance neg. Supply	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:39	Wire Resistance pos. Supply	Wire Resistance pos. Supply	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3A	Low Load Cycle Limit	Low load cycle limit	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3B	High Load Cycle Limit	High load cycle limit	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:3C	TC CJ Value	Value of the cold junction	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n0:40	Filter 1 Type Info	Filter 1 type information	STRING	RW	N/A
80n0:41	Filter 2 Type Info	Filter 2 type information	STRING	RW	N/A

[1]) Functionality is only available from FW03

4.2.13.12 0x80n1 PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PAI Filter 1 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n1:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n1:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 1	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.13 0x80n3 PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n3:0	PAI Filter 2 Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
80n3:01	Filter Coefficient 1	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
80n3:28	Filter Coefficient 40	Coefficients for filter 2	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.14 0x80n6 PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n6:0	PAI Scaler Settings Ch.[n+1]	Scaling values offset/gain or LookUp table with 50 x/y value pairs	UINT8	RO	0x64 (100_{dec})
80n6:01	Scaler Offset/ Scaler Value 1	Scaling offset or LookUp x value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:02	Scaler-Gain/ Scaler Value 2	Scaling gain or LookUp y value 1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:03	Scaler Value 3	LookUp x value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:04	Scaler Value 4	LookUp y value 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
..	..	..	..	..	..
80n6:63	Scaler Value 99	LookUp x value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n6:64	Scaler Value 100	LookUp y value 50	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.15 0x80n7 PAI RTD Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = channel number; m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n7:0	PAI RTD Settings Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
80n7:01	R0	Parameter for “B-parameter equation“ and “DIN IEC 60751 equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:02	T0	Parameter for “B-parameter equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:03	A Parameter	Parameter for “Steinhart-Hart equation“ and “DIN IEC 60751 equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:04	B Parameter	Parameter for “B-parameter equation“, “Steinhart-Hart equation“ and “DIN IEC 60751 equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n7:05	C Parameter	Parameter for “Steinhart-Hart equation“	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n7:06	D Parameter	Parameter for "Steinhart-Hart equation"	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.16 0x80nA PAI Extended Settings Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels
(Special settings for the „Extended Functions")

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nA:0	PAI Extended Settings Ch.[n+1]	Special settings for the „Extended Functions"	UINT8	RO	0x05 (5_{dec})
80nA:01	Sensitivity (Compression)	Sensitivity (mech. compression)	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (2.0)
80nA:02	Sensitivity (Tension)	Sensitivity (mech. tension)	REAL32	RW	0xC0000000 (-2.0)
80nA:03	Zero Balance	Zero balance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
80nA:04	Maximum Capacity	Maximum capacity	REAL32	RW	0x40A00000 (5.0)
80nA:05	Gravity of Earth	Gravity of earth	REAL32	RW	0x411CE80A (9.8066502)

4.2.13.17 0x80nE PAI User Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	PAI User Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nE:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nE:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nE:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x3E800000 (1.0)
80nE:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nE:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.18 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PAI Vendor Calibration Data Ch.1		UINT8	RO	0x0C (12_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration Date	Date of calibration	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	-
80nF:02	Signature	Signature of the calibration values	OCTET-STRING[256]	RW	-
80nF:03	S0	Offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	S1	Coefficient for first-order samples (S1 * sample)	REAL32	RW	-
80nF:05	S2	Coefficient for second-order samples (S2 * sample²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	S3	Coefficient for third-order samples (S3 * sample³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:07	T1	Temperature coefficient for first-order temperature value (T1 * temp)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:08	T1S1	Combined coefficient for first-order gain and temperature values (T1S1 * temp * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:09	T2	Temperature coefficient for second-order temperature value (T2 * temp²)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0A	T2S1	Combined coefficient for second-order gain and temperature values (T2S1 * temp² * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0B	T3	Temperature coefficient for third-order temperature value (T3 * temp³)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:0C	T3S1	Combined coefficient for third-order gain and temperature values (T3S1 * temp³ * sample)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.19 0x90n0 PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PAI Internal Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x22 (34_{dec})
90n0:01	Connector Temperature	Temperature on the connectors	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:02	ADC Raw Value	ADC Raw Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:03	Calibration Value	Value after calibration	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:04	Zero Offset Value	Zero offset value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:05	Resistor Value	Resistor Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:06	TC/RTD Element Value	TC/RTD Value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:07	Actual Negative Peak Hold	Current absolute minimum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:08	Actual Positive Peak Hold	Current absolute maximum value	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:09	Previous Negative Peak Hold	Absolute minimum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0A	Previous Positive Peak Hold	Absolute maximum value up to last rising edge of "Peak Hold Reset"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0B	Filter 1 Value	Value after filter 1	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0C	Filter 2 Value	Value after filter 2	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0D	True RMS Value	Value after "True RMS" calculation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0E	Extended Functions Value	Value after advanced (optional) function	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:0F	Integrator/ Differentiator Value	Value after integration or differentiation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:10	Scaler Value	Value after scaling	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:11	Limiter Value	Value after limitation	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:20	DC Bias Voltage	DC bias voltage in AC operation	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:21	Signal Frequency	Frequency of the input signal	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:22	Signal Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle of the input signal	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.20 0x90n2 PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PAI Info Data Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
90n2:01	Effective Sample Rate	Effective Sample Rate	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:02	Channel Temperature	Temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:03	Min. Channel Temperature	Minimal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:04	Max. Channel Temperature	Maximal temperature of the channel	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:05	Overload Time	Absolute time during overload "Overload" means that the channel is electrically overloaded. This is a non-recommendable condition that may eventually lead to atypical aging or even damage. This condition should be avoided. Its accumulated duration is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:06	Saturation Time	Absolute time during saturation "Saturation" means that the measuring range of the ADC of the channel is fully utilized, the ADC thus outputs its maximum value and the measured value can no longer be used. "Saturation" is therefore a pre-deregistration, with further signal increase it comes to "overload". The saturation state is not fundamentally harmful, but it indicates an insufficient dimensioning of the measurement channel. Its accumulated response time is displayed here informatively.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:07	Overtemperature Time (Channel)	Time of exceeded temperature of the channel	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:10	Load Cycle Counter	Load Cycle Counter	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter of the vendor calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter of the user calibration (related to the selected interface) The counter counts +1 when data has changed and the memory code word is written. Depending on the adjustment method, the counter may therefore count several times.	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.21 0x90nF PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:0	PAI Calibration Dates Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0xCC (204_{dec})
90nF:01	Vendor U ±60 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:02	Vendor U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:03	Vendor U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:04	Vendor U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:05	Vendor U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:06	Vendor U ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:07	Vendor U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:08	Vendor U ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:09	Vendor U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0A	Vendor U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0B	Vendor U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0C	Vendor U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0D	Vendor U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0E	Vendor I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:0F	Vendor I 0..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:10	Vendor I 4..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:11	Vendor I 4..20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:12	Vendor Poti 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:13	Vendor Poti 5Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:14	Vendor TC 80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:15	Vendor TC CJC		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:16	Vendor TC CJC RTD		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:17	Vendor IEPE ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:18	Vendor IEPE ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:19	Vendor IEPE ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1A	Vendor IEPE 0..20 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1B	Vendor IEPE 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1C	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1D	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1E	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:1F	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:20	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:21	Vendor SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:22	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:23	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:24	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:25	Vendor SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:26	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:27	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:28	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:29	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2A	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:2B	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2C	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2D	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2E	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:2F	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:30	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:31	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:32	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:33	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:34	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:35	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:36	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:37	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:38	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:39	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3A	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3B	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3C	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3D	Vendor SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3E	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:3F	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:40	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:41	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:42	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:43	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:44	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:45	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:46	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:47	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:48	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:49	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:4A	Vendor R/RTD 2Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:4B	Vendor R/RTD 3Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:4C	Vendor R/RTD 4Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:81	User U ±60 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:82	User U ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:83	User U ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:84	User U ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:85	User U ±1.25 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:86	User U ±640 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:87	User U ±320 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:88	User U ±160 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:89	User U ±80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8A	User U ±40 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:8B	User U ±20 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8C	User U 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8D	User U 0..5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8E	User I ±20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:8F	User I 0..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:90	User I 4..20 mA		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:91	User I 4..20 mA (NAMUR)		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:92	User Poti 3Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:93	User Poti 5Wire		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:94	User TC 80 mV		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:95	User TC CJC		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:96	User TC CJC RTD		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:97	User IEPE ±10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:98	User IEPE ±5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:99	User IEPE ±2.5 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9A	User IEPE 0..20 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9B	User IEPE 0..10 V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9C	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9D	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9E	User SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:9F	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A0	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A1	User SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A2	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A3	User SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A4	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A5	User SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A6	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A7	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A8	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:A9	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AA	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AB	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AC	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AD	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AE	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:AF	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B0	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B1	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B2	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B3	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B4	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B5	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90nF:B6	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B7	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B8	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:B9	User SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BA	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BB	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BC	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BD	User SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BE	User R/RTD 2Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:BF	User R/RTD 3Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C0	User R/RTD 4Wire 5k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C1	User R/RTD 2Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C2	User R/RTD 3Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C3	User R/RTD 4Wire 2k		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C4	User R/RTD 2Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C5	User R/RTD 3Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C6	User R/RTD 4Wire 500R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C7	User R/RTD 2Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C8	User R/RTD 3Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:C9	User R/RTD 4Wire 200R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:CA	User R/RTD 2Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:CB	User R/RTD 3Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}
90nF:CC	User R/RTD 4Wire 50R		OCTET-STRING[4]	RO	{0}

4.2.13.22 0xB0n1 PAI TEDS Interface Ch.[n+1]

0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels:

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
B0n1:0	PAI TEDS Interface Ch.[n+1]		UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
B0n1:01	Request	Commands to the ELM terminals	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
B0n1:02	Status	CC = status code LL = data length	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	{0}
B0n1:03	Family code	URN (Unique Registration Number	OCTET-STRING[1]	RW	{0}
B0n1:05	Serial number		OCTET-STRING[6]	RW	{0}
B0n1:07	CRC		OCTET-STRING[1]	RW	{0}
B0n1:08	TEDS data	TEDS content	OCTET-STRING[128]	RW	{0}

4.2.13.23 0xF000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

4.2.13.24 0xF008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.25 0xF009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection		UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

4.2.13.26 0xF010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	n
F010:01	Subindex 001		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})
...	...	...	...	...	...
F010:n	Subindex n		UINT32	RW	0x0000015E (350_{dec})

n = number of existing channels by the terminal

4.2.13.27 0xF083 BTN

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F083:0	BTN	Beckhoff Traceability Number	STRING	RO	00000000

Note: this object exists from revision -0018 (ELM3148 from revision -0017) and the FW from release date >2019/03 only and will soon be replaced by the object 0x10E2.

4.2.13.28 0xF900 PAI Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	PAI Info Data		UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F900:01	CPU Usage	CPU load in [%] [1)]	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:02	Device State	Device State Permitted values: 0 – Ok 1 – Warm Up	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F900:03	Operating Time	Operating time in [min]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:04	Overtemperature Time (Device)	Time of overtemperature of the device	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Device Temperature	Measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Min. Device Temperature	Lowest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:13	Max. Device Temperature	Highest measured temperature in the terminal	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

[1]) This value depends on additional enabled features (Filters, True RMS, ...); the more functions of the terminal are in use, the greater is the value. Notice amongst others the „Input cycle counter“ (PAI Status [▶ 689]). The CPU load is an informative value with particularly regard to the "Device-specific Diag messages".

4.2.13.29 0xF912 Filter info

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:0	Filter info		UINT8	RO	m

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F912:01	Info header	Basic information for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[8]	RO	{0}
F912:02	Filter 1	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
F912:m	Filter n	Informations for the filter designer	OCTET-STRING[30]	RO	{0}

m = (2 · No. of channels) + 1

Note: availability of CoE object “0xF912 Filter info”:

Terminal	since FW version	Revision
ELM370x	01	-0016

4.2.13.30 0xFB00 PAI Command

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PAI Command		UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command request The respective functional chapters explain which value is to be entered here.	OCTET-STRING[2]	RW	{0}
FB00:02	Status	Command status This indicates that the command is still running or has been executed. Functional dependent, see respective sections. Otherwise: 0: Command not existing 1: executed without errors 2,3: executed not successful 100..200: indicates the execution progress (100 = 0% etc.) 255: function is busy, if [100..200] won’t be used as progress display	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response If the transferred command returns a response, it will be displayed here. Functional dependent, see resprective sections.	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	{0}

4.2.13.31 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface

ELM3702-0101: 0x80n0:01 PAI Settings.Interface (0 ≤ n ≤ m, n+1 = Channel number, m+1 = max. No. of channels) - continued

Index (hex)	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:01	Selection of the measurement configuration (continued): 0x80n0 PAI Settings [▶ 691] ... **ELM3702-0101**: 65 - Poti 3Wire 66 - Poti 5Wire 81 - TC 80 mV 86 - TC CJC 87 - TC CJC RTD 97 - IEPE ±10 V 98 - IEPE ±5 V 99 - IEPE ±2.5 V 107 - IEPE 0..20 V 108 - IEPE 0..10 V 259 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 2 mV/V 261 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 4 mV/V 268 - SG Full-Bridge 4Wire 32 mV/V 291 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 2 mV/V 293 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 4 mV/V 300 - SG Full-Bridge 6Wire 32 mV/V 323 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 2 mV/V 329 - SG Half-Bridge 3Wire 16 mV/V 355 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 2 mV/V	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
	361 - SG Half-Bridge 5Wire 16 mV/V 388 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated 390 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated 391 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 8 mV/V 396 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 120R 32 mV/V 420 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 2 mV/V compensated 422 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 4 mV/V compensated 423 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 8 mV/V 428 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 120R 32 mV/V 452 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated 454 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated 455 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 8 mV/V 460 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 350R 32 mV/V 484 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 2 mV/V compensated 486 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 4 mV/V compensated 487 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 8 mV/V 492 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 350R 32 mV/V 516 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated 518 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated 519 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 8 mV/V 524 - SG Quarter-Bridge 2Wire 1k 32 mV/V 548 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 2 mV/V compensated 550 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 4 mV/V compensated 551 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 8 mV/V 556 - SG Quarter-Bridge 3Wire 1k 32 mV/V 785 - R/RTD 2Wire 5k 786 - R/RTD 3Wire 5k 787 - R/RTD 4Wire 5k 800 - R/RTD 2Wire 2k 801 - R/RTD 3Wire 2k 802 - R/RTD 4Wire 2k 821 - R/RTD 2Wire 500R 822 - R/RTD 3Wire 500R 823 - R/RTD 4Wire 500R 830 - R/RTD 2Wire 200R 831 - R/RTD 3Wire 200R 832 - R/RTD 4Wire 200R 848 - R/RTD 2Wire 50R 849 - R/RTD 3Wire 50R 850 - R/RTD 4Wire 50R			

4.3 Sample programs

Using the sample programs

This document contains sample applications of our products for certain areas of application. The application notes provided here are based on typical features of our products and only serve as examples. The notes contained in this document explicitly do not refer to specific applications. The customer is therefore responsible for assessing and deciding whether the product is suitable for a particular application. We accept no responsibility for the completeness and correctness of the source code contained in this document. We reserve the right to modify the content of this document at any time and accept no responsibility for errors and missing information.

Preparations for starting the sample programs (tnzip file / TwinCAT 3)

- Click on the download button to save the Zip archive locally on your hard disk, then unzip the *.tnzip archive file in a temporary folder.

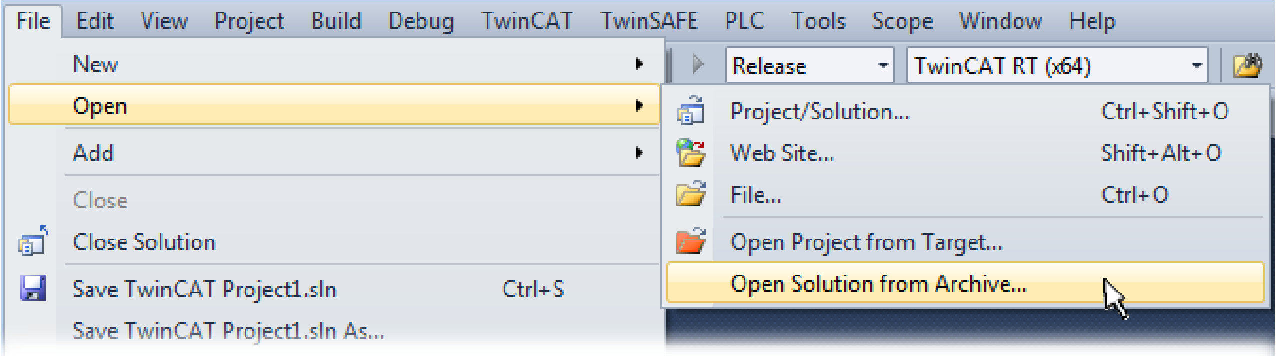


Fig. 203: Opening the *. tnzip archive

- Select the .tnzip file (sample program).
- A further selection window opens. Select the destination directory for storing the project.
- For a description of the general PLC commissioning procedure and starting the program please refer to the terminal documentation or the EtherCAT system documentation.
- The EtherCAT device of the example should usually be declared your present system. After selection of the EtherCAT device in the “Solutionexplorer” select the “Adapter” tab and click on “Search...”:

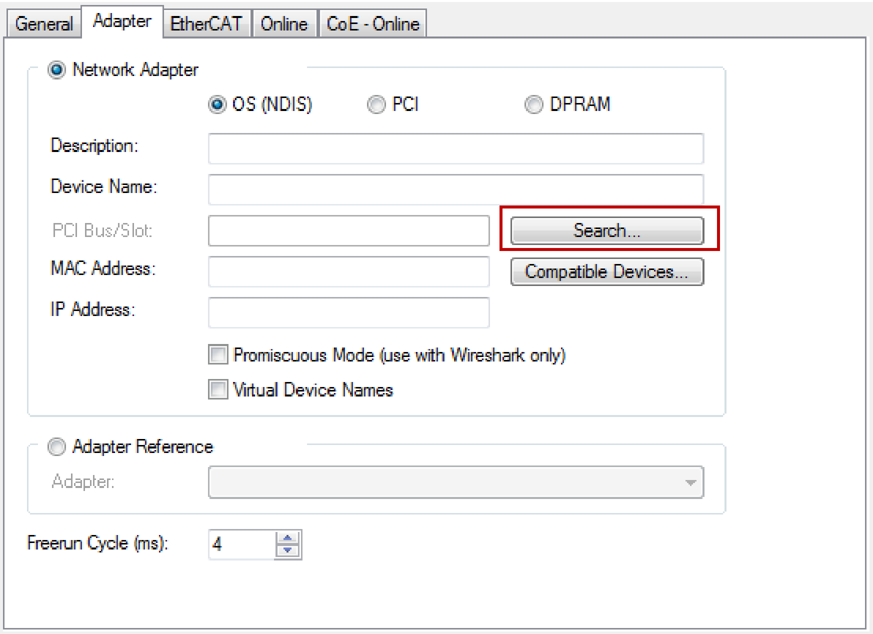
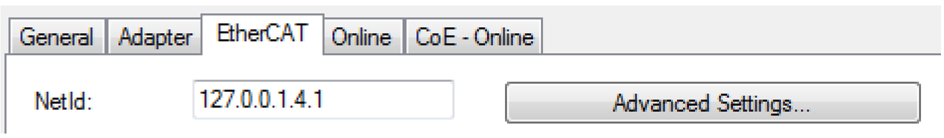


Fig. 204: Search of the existing HW configuration for the EtherCAT configuration of the example

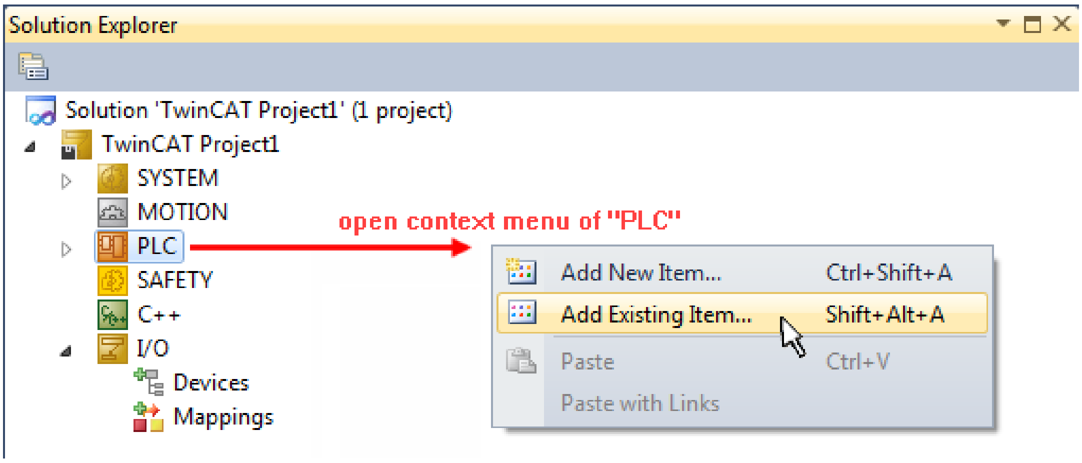
- Checking NetId: the “EtherCAT” tab of the EtherCAT device shows the configured NetId:



  The first four numbers must be identical with the project NetId of the target system. The project NetId can be viewed within the TwinCAT environment above, where a pull down menu can be opened to choose a target system (by clicking right in the text field). The number blocks are placed in brackets there next to each computer name of a target system.
- Modify the NetId: By right clicking on “EtherCAT device” within the solution explorer a context menu opens where “Change NetId...” have to be selected. The first four numbers of the NetId of the target computer must be entered; both last values are 4.1 usually.
  Example:
    - NetId of project: myComputer (123.45.67.89.1.1)
    - Entry via „Change NetId...“: 123.45.67.89.4.1

Preparation to start the sample program (tpzip file/ TwinCAT 3)

- After clicking the Download button, save the zip file locally on your hard disk, and unzip the *.tpzip -archive file into a temporary working folder.
- Create a new TwinCAT project as described in section: TwinCAT Quickstart, TwinCAT 3, Startup [▶ 767]
- Open the context menu of "PLC" within the "Solutionexplorer" and select "Add Existing Item..."



- Select the beforehand unpacked .tpzip file (sample program).

4.3.1 Sample program 1 and 2 (offset/gain)

Download TwinCAT 3 project:

https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/2152667403.zip

Program description / function:

- Calculation of an *Offset* (correction) value on the basis of the amplitudes of an AC input voltage (DC component ≠ 0) until a deviation of the offset smaller than "wOFFSET_MIN_VAL_REF" (in digits) is achieved.
- Calculation of a *Gain* correction value by presetting via "nPRESET_MAX_VAL" (in digits).

The configuration of the minimum permitted input frequency, the order of the Gain and Offset calculations, and the direct writing to the CoE directory ("PAI Scaler Settings" object) can be done in this sample program (see Variable declaration).

The following procedure is foreseen:

1. Configuration of "*bWriteToCoEEnable*" = TRUE, i.e. on completion of the calculation of the correction values, they are written to the CoE object "PAI Scaler Settings".
2. Set the terminal to "Extended Range" (0) via the object "PAI Settings Ch. 1" 0x8000:2E in the CoE directory.
3. Connect a periodic signal (triangle, sine, square, …) to the terminal within the selected voltage/current range via the PAI Settings object 0x8000:01 (Interface).
4. Start the program by setting "*bEnable*" to "TRUE".
5. The end of the execution is recognizable by the variables "bScaleGainDone" and "bScaleOffsetDone", which are then both TRUE.
6. If writing is enabled in the CoE ("*bWriteToCoEEnable*" = TRUE), the values determined should have been written to the object "PAI Scaler Settings" in the CoE directory (see variable "*bError*").
7. If 6^{th} was executed, the terminal can be set to "Linear" (1) via the object "PAI Settings Ch. 1" 0x8000:2E in the CoE directory. As a result, the terminal also performs the correction calculation internally (see: "*nScaledSampleVal*").

Comments:

Alternatively, the TC3 Analytics Library (TF3510) can be used instead of the function block "FB_GET_MIN_MAX". The function block "FB_ALY_MinMaxAvg_1Ch" can also be used for the determination of the min./max. values. The total calculation can then also be modified in this program by using the mean value provided by this function block.

In the case of the ELM350x/ ELM370x terminals , the "PAI Scaler Settings" object is 0x80n6, in addition to which the *nOffset* and *nGain* variables can also be directly written without the type conversion (REAL to DINT); scaling of the amplitude correction values with 65536 is also no longer necessary.

Example program 1 and 2 program code:

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR_INPUT
   bEnable                :BOOL; // Start the code (Offset / Gain adjust)
   nPAI_Sample AT%I*      :DINT; // Input samples of the measurement value
END_VAR
VAR
   // Enter your Net-Id here:
   userNetId              :T_AmsNetId := 'a.b.c.d.x.y';
   // Enter EtherCAT device address here:
   nUserSlaveAddr         :UINT := 1002; // Check, if correct
   // Configurations:
   fMinFrequencyIn        :REAL:=1.5; // Hz
   bScalingOrder          :BOOL:=FALSE; // TRUE: Start scale offset first
   bWriteToCoEEnable      :BOOL:=FALSE; // TRUE: Enable writing to CoE
   // ===============================================
   // "Main" State controlling Offset/Gain adjusting:
   nMainCal_State         :BYTE:=0;
   // For CoE Object 0x8005 access:
   fb_coe_write           :FB_EcCoESdoWrite; // FB for writing to CoE
   nSTATE_WRITE_COE       :BYTE := 0;
   nSubIndex              :BYTE;
   nCoEIndexScaler        :WORD := 16#8005; // Use channel 1
   // For ELM3xxx this is 0x8006
   nSubIndScalGain        :BYTE := 16#02;
   nSubIndScalOffs        :BYTE := 16#01;
   nADSErrId              :UDINT; // Copy of ADS-Error ID
   // ===============================================
   fb_get_min_max         :FB_GET_MIN_MAX; // Min/Max values needed
   // Note: you may also use "FB_ALY_MinMaxAvg_1Ch" of TwinCAT analytics)
   // instead; there avg (average values can also be determinated
   // Variables used for offset scaling:
   nSTATE_SCALE_OFFSET    :INT := 0;
   bScaleOffsetStart      :BOOL := FALSE;
   bScaleOffsetDone       :BOOL := FALSE;
   fOffsetDeviationVal    :REAL;
   nOFFSET_MIN_VAL_REF    :WORD := 200;  // Max. limit value for offset
   // Variables used for gain scaling:
   nSTATE_SCALE_GAIN      :INT := 0;
   bScaleGainStart        :BOOL := FALSE;
   bScaleGainDone         :BOOL := FALSE;
   nPRESET_MAX_VAL        :REAL := 3000000; // Target amplitude value
   // ===============================================
   // Variables for evaluating of gain and offset:
   nOffset                :REAL := 0; // Offset value
```

```
    nGain                      :REAL := 1; // Gain value
    nScaledSampleVal           :REAL;
    nDINT_Value                :DINT;
    fb_trig_bEnable            :R_TRIG; // Trigger FB for Enable
    bError                     :BOOL := FALSE; // Evaluate..
END_VAR
```

Execution part:

```
// THIS CODE IS ONLY AN EXAMPLE - YOU HAVE TO CHECK APTITUDE FOR YOUR APPLICATION
// Example program 1 and 2 program code:
// =====================================
// 1. PAI setting of 0x80n0:2E must be "Extended Range" at first
// 2. When writing of scaling values were done, switch to "Linear"

// Calculation of the temporary value (..and use for ScopeView to check)
nScaledSampleVal := nOffset + nGain * DINT_TO_REAL(nPAI_Sample);
// Main-State Procedure:
CASE nMainCal_State OF
   0:
      fb_trig_bEnable(CLK:=(bEnable AND NOT bError));
      IF fb_trig_bEnable.Q THEN // Poll switch or button
         // Initialize temporary offset and gain values:
         nOffset:= 0;
         nGain  := 1;
         bScaleOffsetStart := bScalingOrder;
         bScaleGainStart   := NOT bScalingOrder;

         fb_get_min_max.nMinFreqInput := fMinFrequencyIn;

         nMainCal_State := 10; // Start
      END_IF
   10:
      IF (bScaleGainDone AND NOT bScalingOrder)
        OR (bScaleOffsetDone AND bScalingOrder) THEN
         bScaleOffsetStart := NOT bScalingOrder;
         bScaleGainStart   := bScalingOrder;
         nMainCal_State := nMainCal_State + 10;
      END_IF
   20:
      IF bScaleGainDone AND bScaleOffsetDone THEN
         nMainCal_State :=0; // All done, initalization for next start
      END_IF
END_CASE

// ----- Offset scaling (program 1) -----
IF bScaleOffsetStart THEN
   CASE nSTATE_SCALE_OFFSET OF
   0:
      bScaleOffsetDone := FALSE; // Initialization of confirmation flag
      // Get min/max values within a period of the signal:
      fb_get_min_max(nInputValue:=nScaledSampleVal);
      IF fb_get_min_max.bRESULT THEN // Wait if Limit-Values are valid
         // Min/Max Values valid, continue..
         // calculate current offset deviation:
         fOffsetDeviationVal :=
```

```
        (fb_get_min_max.nMaxVal - ABS((fb_get_min_max.nMaxVal-fb_get_min_max.nMinVal)/2));

        // Offset deviation check:
        IF ABS(fOffsetDeviationVal) < nOFFSET_MIN_VAL_REF THEN
           // Deviation in acceptable range - offset scaling done,
           // now write correction value into CoE Object:
           nDINT_Value := REAL_TO_DINT(nOffset);

           // Initiate writing to CoE:
           nSubIndex := nSubIndScalOffs;
           nSTATE_WRITE_COE := 10;
           nSTATE_SCALE_OFFSET := nSTATE_SCALE_OFFSET + 10;
        ELSE
           // Calculate new offset value (new by old with deviation)
           nOffset := nOffset - fOffsetDeviationVal;
        END_IF
     END_IF
  10:
     IF(nSTATE_WRITE_COE = 0) THEN
        // Scaling offset done within CoE of the device
        bScaleOffsetDone := TRUE;
        bScaleOffsetStart := FALSE;
        nSTATE_SCALE_OFFSET := 0;
END_IF
  END_CASE
END_IF

// ----- Gain scaling (program 2) -----
IF bScaleGainStart THEN
  CASE nSTATE_SCALE_GAIN OF
  0:
     bScaleGainDone := FALSE; // Initialization of confirmation flag
     // Get min/max values within a period of the signal:
     fb_get_min_max(nInputValue:=DINT_TO_REAL(nPAI_Sample));
     IF fb_get_min_max.bRESULT THEN // Wait if Limit-Values are valid

        // Calculate Gain
        nGain := nPRESET_MAX_VAL/ABS((fb_get_min_max.nMaxVal-fb_get_min_max.nMinVal)/2);
        // ..shift gain value by 16 Bit left and convert to DINT:
        nDINT_Value := REAL_TO_DINT(65536 * nGain);

        //Due to 'output = gain * input + offset', the offset have to be adapted:
        nOffset := nOffset * nGain;

         // Initiate writing to CoE:
        nSubIndex := nSubIndScalGain;
        nSTATE_WRITE_COE := 10;
        nSTATE_SCALE_GAIN := nSTATE_SCALE_GAIN + 10;
END_IF
  10:
     IF(nSTATE_WRITE_COE = 0) THEN
        IF NOT (nOffset = 0) THEN
           // (bScalingOrder is TRUE)
           nDINT_Value := REAL_TO_DINT(nOffset);
           // Initiate writing to CoE (again):
```

```
            nSubIndex := nSubIndScalOffs;
            nSTATE_WRITE_COE := 10;
END_IF

         nSTATE_SCALE_GAIN := nSTATE_SCALE_GAIN + 10;
END_IF
   20:
      IF(nSTATE_WRITE_COE = 0) THEN
         // Scaling gain done within CoE of the device
         bScaleGainStart := FALSE;
         bScaleGainDone := TRUE;
         nSTATE_SCALE_GAIN := 0; // Set initial state
END_IF
   END_CASE
END_IF

IF (nSTATE_WRITE_COE > 0) THEN
   IF bWriteToCoEEnable THEN
      CASE nSTATE_WRITE_COE OF
      10:
         // Prepare CoE write access
         fb_coe_write(
            sNetId:=     userNetId,
            nSlaveAddr:= nUserSlaveAddr,
            nIndex:=     nCoEIndexScaler,
            bExecute:=   FALSE,
            tTimeout:=   T#1S
         );
         nSTATE_WRITE_COE := nSTATE_WRITE_COE + 10;
      20:
         // Write nDINT_Value to CoE Index "Scaler":
         fb_coe_write(
         nSubIndex:= nSubIndex,
         pSrcBuf:= ADR(nDINT_Value),
         cbBufLen:= SIZEOF(nDINT_Value),
         bExecute:= TRUE
         );
         nSTATE_WRITE_COE := nSTATE_WRITE_COE + 10;
      30:
         fb_coe_write();
         IF NOT fb_coe_write.bBusy THEN
            nSTATE_WRITE_COE := 0;
         END_IF
      END_CASE
   ELSE
      nSTATE_WRITE_COE := 0;
END_IF
END_IF

IF(fb_coe_write.bError) AND NOT bError THEN
   bError := TRUE;
   nADSErrId := fb_coe_write.nErrId;
   // CoE write acccess error occured: reset all
   nSTATE_WRITE_COE := nMainCal_State := 0;
   bScaleOffsetDone := bScaleOffsetStart := FALSE;
```

```
    bScaleGainDone    := bScaleGainStart    := FALSE;
END_IF
```

4.3.1.1 Function block FB_GET_MIN_MAX

Declaration part:

```
FUNCTION_BLOCK FB_GET_MIN_MAX
VAR CONSTANT
    CMAXinit        :REAL := -3.402823E+38;
    CMINinit        :REAL := 3.402823E+38;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    bInit          :BOOL := TRUE;
    nInputValue    :REAL;
    nMinFreqInput  :REAL;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    bRESULT        :BOOL;
    nMaxVal        :REAL;
    nMinVal        :REAL;
END_VAR
VAR
    CMMcnt         :UINT;
    nMaxValCnt     :UINT;
    nMinValCnt     :UINT;
    bValidMinVal   :BOOL;
    bValidMaxVal   :BOOL;
    fbGetCurTaskIdx : GETCURTASKINDEX;
END_VAR
```

Execution part:

```
IF bInit THEN
    // Counter initialization:
    // [counter value] > [1/(<input frequency> * TaskCycleTime)]
    fbGetCurTaskIdx();
    CMMcnt := REAL_TO_UINT(
        1.1E7/(nMinFreqInput*UDINT_TO_REAL(
        _TaskInfo[fbGetCurTaskIdx.index].CycleTime)));
    // At least an entire period have to be sampled for min/max determination
    // Initialization, go on:
    nMaxValCnt :=CMMcnt;
    nMinValCnt :=CMMcnt;
    nMaxVal :=CMAXinit;
    nMinVal :=CMINinit;
    bInit := FALSE;
END_IF
// Assertions: new min/max values exists:
bValidMaxVal := TRUE;
bValidMinVal := TRUE;
// Filter min/max values
IF (nMaxVal < nInputValue) THEN
    bValidMaxVal := FALSE;
    nMaxVal := nInputValue; // Max value was found
END_IF
```

```
IF (nMinVal > nInputValue) THEN
   bValidMinVal := FALSE;
   nMinVal := nInputValue; // Min value was found
END_IF
// Count down, if no new value come in:
IF (bValidMaxVal AND (nMaxValCnt > 0)) THEN
   nMaxValCnt := nMaxValCnt - 1;
END_IF
// Count down, if no new value come in:
IF (bValidMinVal AND (nMinValCnt > 0)) THEN
   nMinValCnt := nMinValCnt - 1;
END_IF
IF ((nMaxValCnt = 0) AND (nMinValCnt = 0)) THEN
   // Consequence: min/max determined
   bInit := TRUE; // Prepare next call
   bRESULT := NOT (nMaxVal = nMinVal); // Sign valid results
ELSE
   bRESULT := FALSE; // Sign still invalid results
END_IF
```

4.3.2 Sample program 3 (write LookUp table)

Download TwinCAT 3 project: https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/2152669707.zip

Program description

Transmission of LookUp table interpolation values for mapping of an equation f(x) = x^3 via CoE into the terminal.

Variable declaration sample program 3

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR
   //LookUp-Table (LUT) generated by: MBE * x³
   aLUT:ARRAY[0..99] OF DINT :=
   [
      -7812500,-7812500,-7493593,-6894382,
      -7174765,-6051169,-6855859,-5279674,-6536953,-4576709,
      -6218125,-3939087,-5899218,-3363620,-5580390,-2847120,
      -5261484,-2386402,-4942578,-1978275,-4623750,-1619555,
      -4304843,-1307052,-3985937,-1037580,-3667109,-807951,
      -3348203,-614978,-3029375,-455472,-2710468,-326248,
      -2391562,-224117,-2072734,-145892,-1753828,-88385,
      -1434921,-48409,-1116093,-22776,-797187,-8300,
      -478281,-1792,-159453,-66,159453,66,
      478281,1792,797187,8300,1116093,22776,
      1434921,48409,1753828,88385,2072734,145892,
      2391562,224117,2710468,326248,3029375,455472,
      3348203,614978,3667109,807951,3985937,1037580,
      4304843,1307052,4623750,1619555,4942578,1978275,
      5261484,2386402,5580390,2847120,5899218,3363620,
      6218125,3939087,6536953,4576709,6855859,5279674,
      7174765,6051169,7493593,6894382,7812500,7812500
   ];
   // For CoE 0x8000 and 0x8005 - write values:
   // ===============================================
   wCoEIndexScaler :WORD := 16#8005; // CoE Index
   wState          :BYTE := 0; // Write status
   fb_coe_writeEx  :FB_EcCoESdoWriteEx; // Function Block for writing in CoE
   userNetId       :T_AmsNetId := '172.128.1.1.5.1'; // Have to be entered
   userSlaveAddr   :UINT := 1003; // Have to be entered
   bWriteLUT2CoE   :BOOL:=FALSE; // Sign for start writing
   bError          :BOOL:=FALSE; // Sign for any error
END_VAR
```

Remarks:

- The variable "startWrite" (BOOL) is also declared in sample program 4.
- The variable 'userNetId' must include the EtherCAT net ID of the device. It can be viewed in the "EtherCAT" tab under "Device (EtherCAT)".
- The variable "userSlaveAddr" must contain the EtherCAT address of the terminal.

Sample program for transferring the LookUp table:

Execution part:

```
// Example program 3:
```

```
// ###### Write LookUp table into CoE object 0x8005: #######
IF bWriteLUT2CoE THEN
CASE wState OF
   0:
      fb_coe_writeEx(bExecute := FALSE);// Prepare CoE-Access
      wState := wState + 1;// Next state
   1:
      // Write 100 X/Y LookUp-Table entries
      fb_coe_writeEx(
         sNetId:= userNetId,
         nSlaveAddr:= userSlaveAddr,
         nSubIndex:= 1,
         nIndex:= wCoEIndexScaler,
         pSrcBuf:= ADR(aLUT),
         cbBufLen:= SIZEOF(aLUT),
         bCompleteAccess:= TRUE,
         bExecute:= TRUE
         );
      wState := wState + 1; // Next state
   2:
      // Proceed with writing to CoE
      fb_coe_writeEx();
      IF NOT fb_coe_writeEx.bBusy THEN
         wState := 0;// Done
         bWriteLUT2CoE := FALSE;
         bError := fb_coe_writeEx.bError; // See nErrId if TRUE
      END_IF
END_CASE
END_IF
```

A simple variable query, e.g., via button linked with bEnable, can be used to initiate the transfer. The variable declaration must contain

```
VAR_INPUT
   bEnable   AT%I*    :BOOL;
END_VAR
```

and the following program lines:

```
IF bEnable AND NOT startWrite THEN
   bWriteLUT2CoE := TRUE;
END_IF
```

4.3.3 Sample program 4 (generate LookUp table)

Download TwinCAT 3 project: https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/2152669707.zip

Program description / function:

Inclusion of LookUp table interpolation values from a terminal input signal to a field variable (and optional subsequent transfer of the LookUp table interpolation values via CoE access to the terminal using sample program 3).

It is envisaged to use a ramp generator with a trigger input, whose level, in conjunction with an input of a digital input terminal (e.g., EL1002) sets the variable "*bStartRecord*" to TRUE via a link (e.g., push button connected to +24 V). This allows recording of the values to be synchronized with the ramp input voltage. Alternatively, an output terminal can be used (e.g., EL2002), whose output controls the trigger input and whose output is then set to TRUE via the TwinCAT development environment ("*bStartRecord*" would then have to be declared as AT%Q* and linked to a terminal output).

Variable declaration sample program 4

```
// Variable declaration for example program 4
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR CONSTANT
   nEndX                            : BYTE := 50; // Number of support values
END_VAR
VAR
   nPAISampleIn               AT%I* : DINT; // PDO PAISamples
   bStartRecord               AT%I* : BOOL; // +Electrical junction to trigger ramp
   bGetMinMax                       : BOOL := FALSE;
   bRecordLUT                       : BOOL := FALSE;
   r_trigStartRecord                : R_TRIG;
   nX                               : BYTE := 0;
   aValues                          : ARRAY[0..nEndX-1] OF DINT;
   nYstepValue                      : DINT;
   tp_timer                         : TP;
   ton_timer                        : TON;
   nMinValue                        : DINT := 7812500;
   nMaxValue                        : DINT := -7812500;
   nYvalue                          : DINT;
   tRepeatTimerValue                : TIME := T#51MS;
   aLUT                             : ARRAY[0..99] OF DINT;
END_VAR
```

Execution part:

```
// Example program 4:
// ################# Recording of 50 sample points: #################
// a) Determination of min./max. values (corresponding to the value range of the sensor)
tp_timer(IN:=bGetMinMax, PT:=T#2.51S); // Periodic duration of ramp (+reserve)
IF tp_timer.Q THEN
   nMinValue := MIN(nPAISampleIn, nMinValue);
   nMaxValue := MAX(nPAISampleIn, nMaxValue);
END_IF
// b) Recording of values: Start
r_trigStartRecord(CLK:=bStartRecord);
IF r_trigStartRecord.Q THEN
   nX := 0;
   memset(ADR(aLUT), 0 , 100);
   bRecordLUT := TRUE;
```

```
END_IF
ton_timer();
IF bRecordLUT OR ton_timer.Q THEN
   bRecordLUT := FALSE;
   ton_timer(IN:=FALSE);
   IF(nX < nEndX) THEN
      // b.1) Record of values:
      aValues[nX] := nPAISampleIn;
      nX := nX + 1;
      ton_timer(IN:=TRUE, PT:=tRepeatTimerValue); // T=2.5s/49 = 51ms
   ELSE
      // b.2) Recording end:
      // Create linearized values:
      nYstepValue := (nMaxValue - nMinValue) / nEndX; // Y steps
      nYvalue := aValues[0];  // Common start value of the LUT
      FOR nX:=0 TO nEndX DO
         // Create LUT (X = actual values, Y = target values):
         aLUT[nX*2] := aValues[nX]; // X value
         aLUT[nX*2+1] := nYvalue;   // Y value
         // next Y value of the LUT (make a "straight"):
         nYvalue := nYvalue + nYstepValue; // f(x) = b+x
END_FOR
   END_IF
END_IF
```

4.3.4 Sample program 5 (write filter coefficients)

Download TwinCAT 3 project: https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/2152672011.zip

Program description

Transmission of exemplary filter coefficients via CoE access into the terminal.

General settings

- The function block "FB_EcCoESdoWrite" requires the "Tc2_EtherCAT" library
- <AmsNetID> must show the local device EtherCAT NetID in inverted commas (e.g. '168.57.1.1.5.1')
- <DeviceEtherCATAddress> must show the local device EtherCAT address of the EL3751/ELM3xxx terminal (e.g., 1007)

Variable declaration sample program 5

```
PROGRAM MAIN
// Variable declaration example program 5
VAR CONSTANT
NumOfFilterCoeff                  :BYTE:=40;
END_VAR
VAR
// Function block of library "Tc2_EtherCAT" for CoE Object access:
fb_coe_write                      :FB_EcCoESdoWrite;
userNetId                         :T_AmsNetId := '???';
userSlaveAddr                     :UINT := ???;

// Writing PLC state for coefficients transfer (Set to 0 for start)
wState                            :BYTE:=255;
index                             :BYTE:=1; // Start index for coefficients transfer
wCoEIndexUserFilterCoeffizents    :WORD:=16#8001;
aFilterCoeffs:ARRAY[0..NumOfFilterCoeff] OF LREAL :=
   [
   // Example filter coefficients FIR band pass: 3600..3900 Hz
   // Usage: "User defined FIR Filter" (32)
      0.03663651655662163,
      0.04299467480848277,
      -0.007880289104928245,
      0.0664029021294729,
      -0.0729038234874446,
      -0.00005849791174519834,
      0.05628409460964408,
      -0.0525134329294473,
      0.026329003448584205,
      0.00027114381194760643,
      -0.03677629552114248,
      0.06743018479714939,
      -0.0560894442193289,
      0.0009722394088121363,
      0.05676876756757213,
      -0.07775650809213645,
      0.05330627422911416,
      0.0009941073749156226,
      -0.05567480407869 6793,
```

```
        0.07874009379691002,
        -0.055674804078696793,
        0.0009941073749156226,
        0.05330627422911416,
        -0.07775650809213645,
        0.05676876756757213,
        0.0009722394088121363,
        -0.0560894442193289,
        0.06743018479714939,
        -0.03677629552114248,
        0.00027114381194760643,
        0.026329003448584205,
        -0.0525134329294473,
        0.05628409460964408,
        -0.00005849791174519834,
        -0.0729038234874446,
        0.0664029021294729,
        -0.007880289104928245,
        0.04299467480848277,
        0.03663651655662163,
        0
    ];
nValue :DINT; // Temporary variable
END_VAR
```

Execution part:

```
// Example program 5:
// writes filter coefficients of
// "User defined FIR Filter" (32)
// incl. example coefficients for band pass
// Note: writing possible, if CoE Object
// PAI Settings Ch.1 (0x8000:16) has value 32 or 33 set, only!
// (32 = User defined FIR Filter / 33 = User defined IIR Filter)
// ===============================================================
CASE wState OF
    0:
        fb_coe_write(bExecute := FALSE);// Prepare CoE access
        wState := wState + 1;// Go to next state
    1:
        //nValue := REAL_TO_DINT(DINT_TO_REAL(aFilterCoeffs[index]) *16384);
        nValue := LREAL_TO_DINT(aFilterCoeffs[index] * 1073741824); // Bit-shift factor: 2^30
        // Write filter coefficients (max. 40 entries)
        fb_coe_write(
            sNetId:= userNetId,
            nSlaveAddr:= userSlaveAddr,
            nSubIndex:= index,
            nIndex:= wCoEIndexUserFilterCoeffizents,
            pSrcBuf:= ADR(nValue),
            cbBufLen:= SIZEOF(nValue),
            bExecute:= TRUE,
            tTimeout:= T#1S
        );
        wState := wState + 1; // Go to next state
    2:
        // Execute writing to CoE
```

```
      fb_coe_write();
      IF fb_coe_write.bError THEN
         wState := 100; // Error case
      ELSE
         IF NOT fb_coe_write.bBusy THEN
         index := index + 1;
            IF index <= (NumOfFilterCoeff) THEN
               fb_coe_write(bExecute := FALSE);// Prepare the next CoE access
               wState := 1;// Write next value
            ELSE
               wState := 255;// Done
            END_IF
         END_IF
      END_IF
   100:
      ; // Error handling
   255:
      ; // Go on..
END_CASE
```

4.3.5 Sample program 6 (interlacing of measured values)

Program description / function

Note on this chapter: The use of EL3751/ELM3xxx terminals also applies accordingly to EPP35xx.

In some use cases a particularly fine temporal resolution of the signal is desired, e.g. so that many measuring points are available for an FFT. Two ways to do this are shown below:

- Use of an analog input terminal with the correspondingly high sampling rate, e.g. 20 ksps.
- Use of two analog input terminals with half the sampling rate, i.e. 10 ksps, and so-called *interlacing of measured values*; the result is likewise a 20 ksps sampling of the signal.

The second way is described in this sample: Use of two EL3751 EtherCAT Terminals, each with a maximum sampling rate of 10 kSps (and thus a conversion time of 100 µs in this case, cf. Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs [▶ 911], chapter “Temporal aspects of analog/digital or digital/analog conversion”). Due to their parallel connection, both terminals are fed the same signal simultaneously and are configured by Distributed Clocks in such a way that they sample not at the same time, but offset by half the conversion time (in this case: 50 µs). If the two measured data streams are now combined alternately in the controller, i.e. "interlaced", the result is a net measured data stream of 20 ksps.

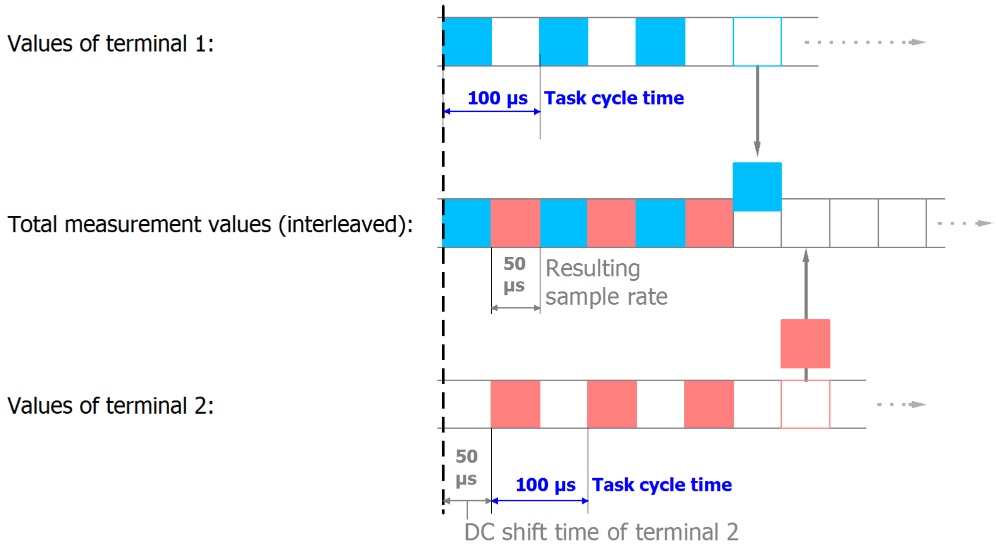


Fig. 205: Process of interlacing the input data

The following configuration is used for this purpose:

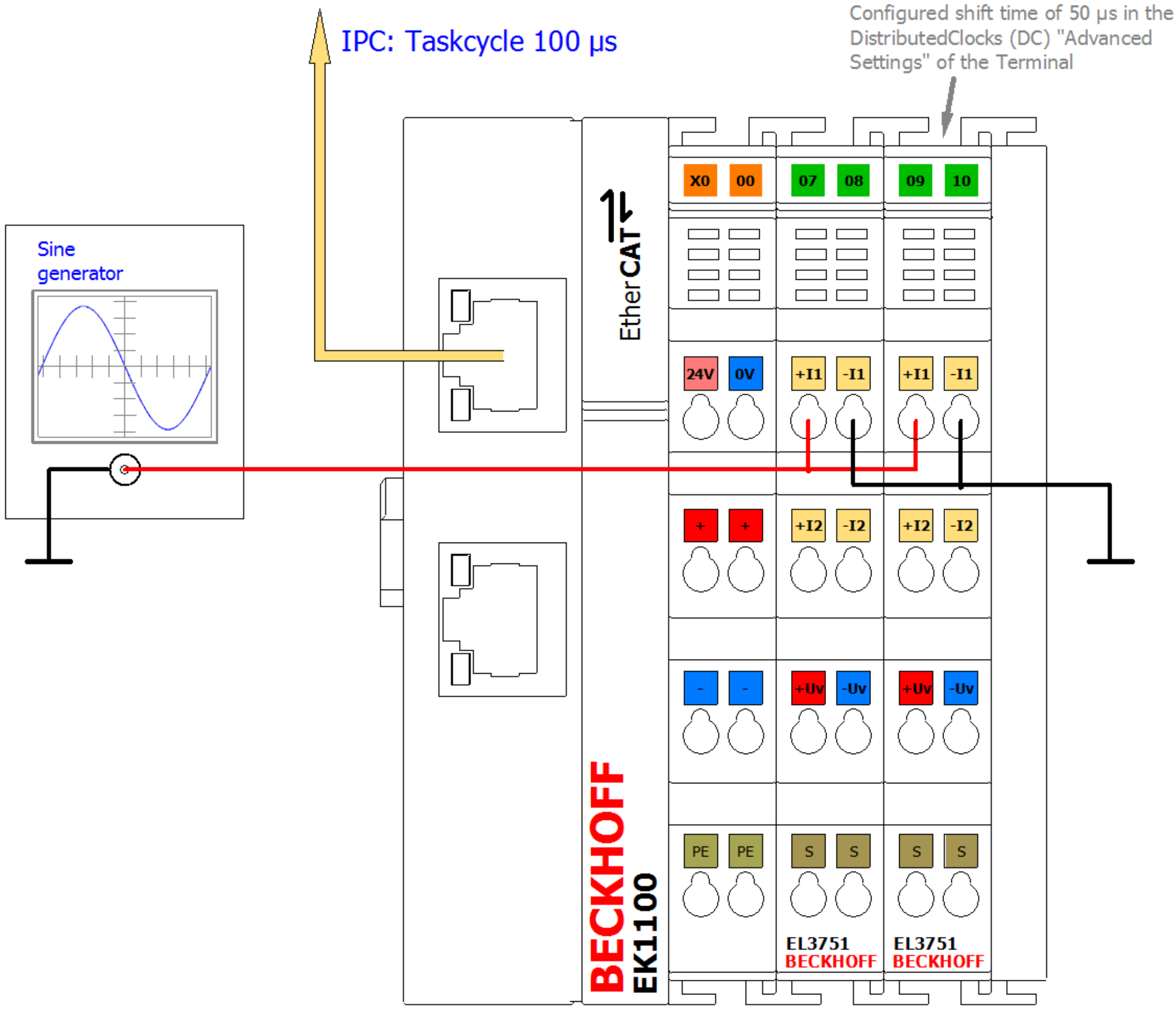


Fig. 206: Configuration and setup for sample program 6: Doubling of the sample rate with 2 x EL3751

The sample is also available with corresponding adaptations for other EL3xxx/ELM3xxx terminals or box modules. There may then be different oversampling factors, shift times, etc. The optionally existing task with 50 µs in sample 6a may then also not be usable.

So that the input values can be successively combined to form a total value, a corresponding shift time is necessary for each channel/terminal; in this sample 50 µs for the second terminal. This is set in the "Advanced settings" for Distributed Clocks ("DC" tab) for the second terminal:

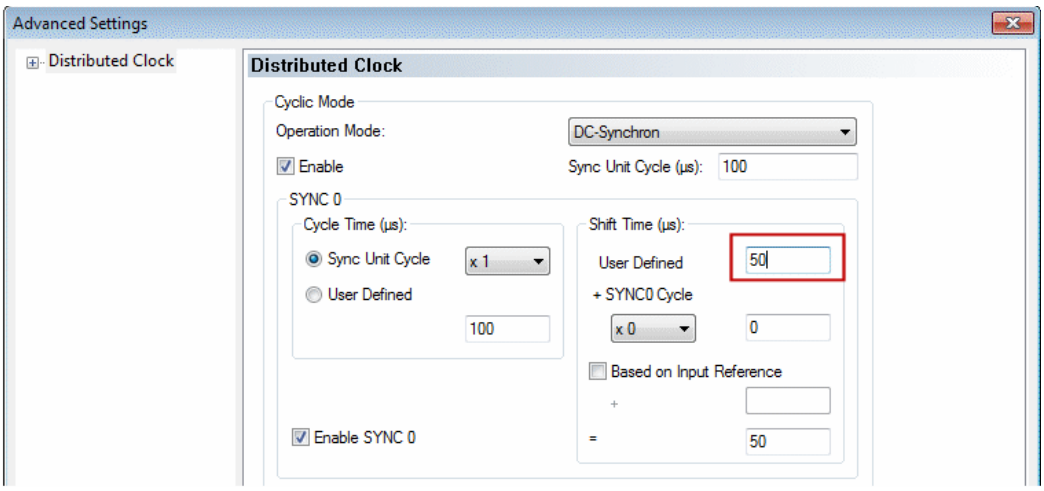


Fig. 207: Setting the DC shift time for terminal 2

Some notes and restrictions

- This principle can be implemented with two (as described above) or more terminals; the limit is the shift time fineness of 1 µs.
- The terminals used must support Distributed Clocks. Oversampling is helpful, but not necessary. The sampling methods simultaneous vs. multiplex must be considered; see corresponding documentation with the question: *"when the channels sample their values in relation to Distributed Clocks"*.
- Although this approach doubles the sampling rate of the signal under observation, the frequency response and attenuation specified in the technical data for the terminal still apply! It is therefore not possible to read signals that are twice as fast with twice the sampling rate. Sample: the EL3751 with a sampling rate of 10 ksps can meaningfully (alias-free) read signals up to half the sampling rate = 5 kHz. This limit remains even with multiple parallel sampling! The attenuation of -3 dB at 3 kHz given as an example also applies to the interlaced sum signal.
- Only one EtherCAT terminal can be functionally time-shifted as a whole by Distributed Clocks shift time, not the individual channel of a terminal. The shift then affects all the channels of a terminal. Therefore, for the given principle, two or more terminals/box modules must always be used; the interlacing of two channels of the same terminal/box is not possible.
- The specified measurement uncertainty must be observed: the unavoidably different real measurement uncertainty and thus the amplitude difference between the two terminals or their channels used on the same signal can become visible as a noise component after interlacing. Therefore, terminals should be used for this principle that exhibit a much smaller measurement uncertainty than is necessary for the application. It is expressly recommended to carry out an explicit user calibration of at least the offset of the two electrically interconnected channels in order to minimize this effect.
- Terminals with the same HW/FW version should be used.

Sample program

This setting, like the base time and the task cycle time, is already configured in the sample program:

Download TwinCAT 3 project / sample program 6a: https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/4867888523.zip

In the following section, the simplest form of input value interlacing in Structured Text is initially shown with oversampling = 1 for each input value: each of two elements of a field variable receives a value from a terminal. The variable can be used for further processing and is shown here in the TwinCAT ScopeView. In the EL3751 the programming instructions are assigned to a 100 µs task:

Variable declaration sample program 6a

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR
   nSamples_1          AT%I*      :DINT; // EL3751 input with no added shift time
   nSamples_2          AT%I*      :DINT; // EL3751 input with -50 µs added shift time
   aCollectedResult               :ARRAY[0..1] OF DINT;
END_VAR
```

Execution part:

```
// Example program 6a:
// 100 µs task
// ============================================================
aCollectedResult[0] := nSamples_1;   // Put 1st Value of sequence into array
// Pattern: 1.1.1.1...
aCollectedResult[1] := nSamples_2;   // Put n-th Value of sequence into array (2nd here)
// Pattern: .2.2.2.2...
// ============================================================
// Result pattern: 12121212... (--> see scope view dots)
```

For an input signal with sine 5 kHz and 2.5 V amplitude, for example, the TwinCAT ScopeView provides the following results:

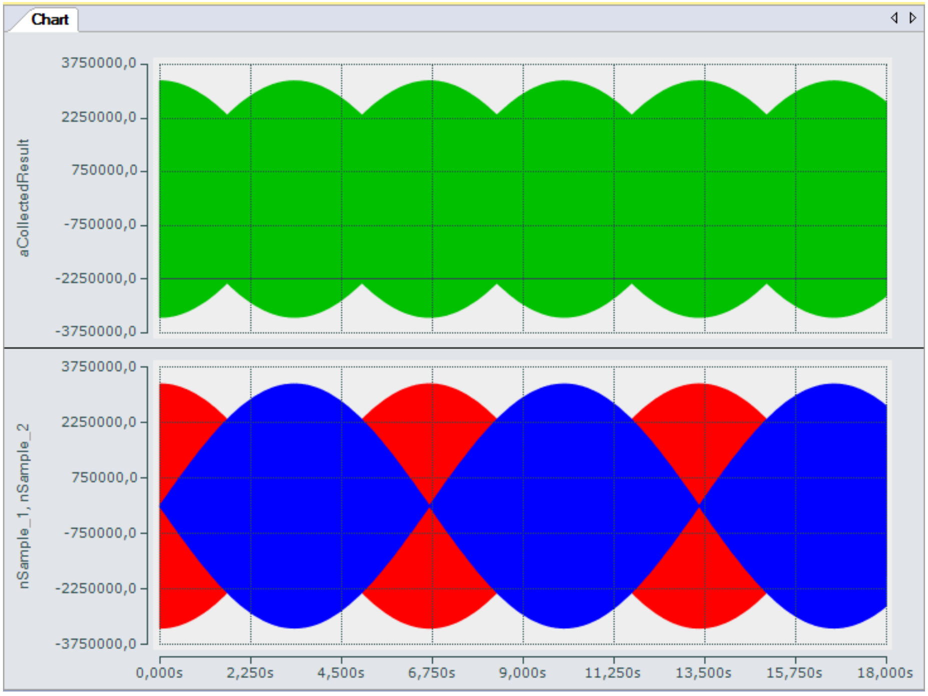


Fig. 208: Oversampling 20 ksps with 2 x EL3751 with input signals (below) and result signal (top)

The upper diagram shows the total signal and the two input signals (nSample_1, nSample_2), with a time shift of 50 µs relative to each other, within 18 s in compressed form. The total input signal (nCollectedResult) indicates the interlacing of the two input signals.

The following diagram (enhanced through highlighting) shows how the input signals (nSample_1, nSample_2) contribute to the structure of the total input signal:

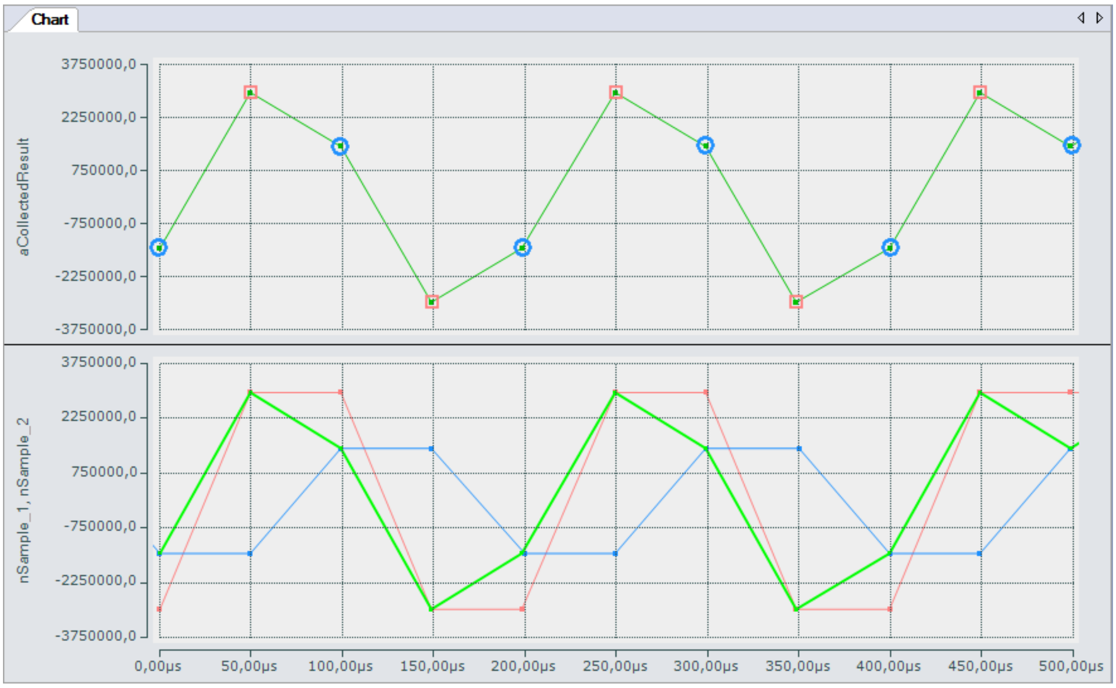


Fig. 209: Oversampling 20 ksps with 2 x EL3751 shows input value 1 and input value 2 alternately for a result value

Under certain conditions, both inputs can be combined into a single variable in a correspondingly fast task. For this purpose the sample program contains an additional task with 50 µs cycle time, which is required for representing the input signals in the SopeView and contains a variable (nCollected) to which both inputs are assigned alternately:

```
// 50 µs task
```

```
// ============================================================
// Junction of the two inputs
nCollected := SEL(nToggle, MAIN.nSamples_1_, MAIN.nSamples_2_);
nToggle := NOT nToggle;
```

The input variables required for the ScopeView are read in this task from the 100 µs task, so that the individual values can be represented at 50 µs intervals.

Variant with 2 x oversampling 10 = oversampling 20

If, for example, an oversampling factor of 10 is used for both input terminals, a field variable is used for the total measured value. A simple loop can be used for interlacing the input values, which reads the values sequentially into a field variable for the resulting result variable:

Variable declaration sample program 6b

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR
   aSamples_1          AT%I*       :ARRAY[0..9] OF DINT; // EL3751 input with no added shift time
   aSamples_2          AT%I*       :ARRAY[0..9] OF DINT; // EL3751 input with -50 µs added shift time
   aCollectedResult                :ARRAY[0..19] OF DINT;
// ===================================================
   nPos                            :BYTE;
END_VAR
```

Execution part:

```
// Example program 6b:
// 1 ms task
// ============================================================
FOR nPos := 0 TO 9 DO
   // Put 1st Value of sequence into array:
   aCollectedResult[2*nPos] := aSamples_1[nPos];
   // Put n-th value of sequence into array (2nd here):
   aCollectedResult[2*nPos+1] := aSamples_2[nPos];
END_FOR
```

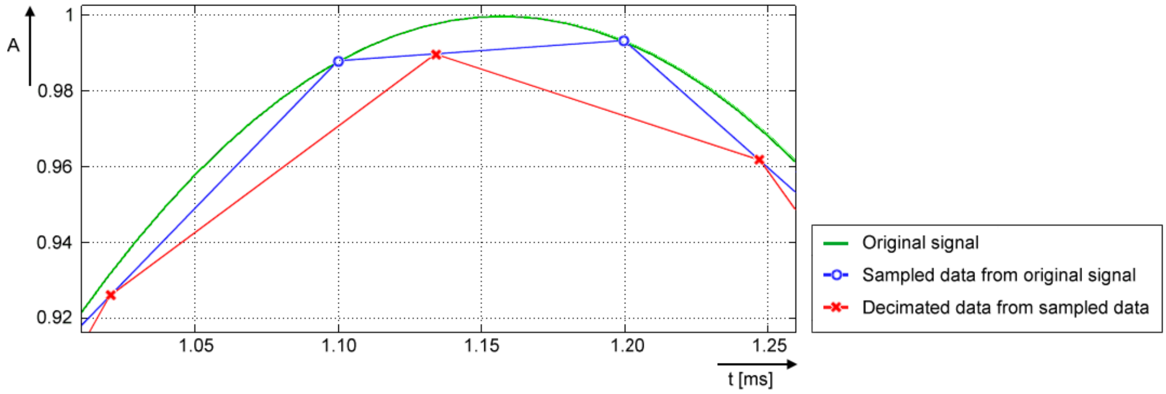
Download TwinCAT 3 project / sample program 6b: https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/4867891467.zip

Sample program 6b returns the same result, except that the total input signal is only available in the form of a field variable with 20 elements.

4.3.6 Sample program 7 (general decimation in the PLC)

The EL3751/ ELM3xxx can only decimate their basic sampling rate f_{max} by integer multiples, see chapter "Decimation". To realize any other sampling rates ($f_{target} < f_{max}$) for a channel, you can proceed as follows, for example:

- Operate the terminal /channel at the maximum sampling rate and transfer the data to the controller (PLC) via EtherCAT/oversampling
- In the PLC/ C++, on the time axis, convert to the desired sampling rate, e.g., by linear interpolation based on the timestamp for each input value (sample). Since the EL3751/ ELM3xxx units provide time-equidistant samples based on distributed clocks, this is easily possible.
  For example, a sinusoidal signal decimated with 50/44.1 = 1/0.882 can be represented as follows:



  - Green: corresponds to original analog signal (input), approx. 432 Hz
  - Blue (O): corresponds to sampling of the EL3751/ ELM3xxx with f_{max} of 10,000 sps; a sampling interval of 100 µs
  - Red (X): corresponds to signal converted by PLC to 8820 sps (factor 0.882) and thus a time interval of approx. 113.37.. µs
- Note: The term "decimation" is applied both to the calculation in the terminal (see chapter "Decimation") and to the conversion in the PLC program. The following refers to the conversion in the PLC.
- Since the time interval of the desired sampling after decimation in the PLC is usually no longer an integer (finite) number, value/time pairs are used for representation in the PLC/Scope, i.e., an X time value is assigned to each Y value. Such value/time pairs can easily be displayed with TwinCAT ScopeView in XY mode. See also infosys.beckhoff.com:
  TwinCAT3 → TExxxx | TC3 Engineering → TE13xx | TC3 ScopeView → Configuration → XY-Graph
- The conversion also has consequences for further processing in PLC/C/ADS:
  - A PLC/EtherCAT/TwinCAT system tends to be set up such that a constant number of samples is processed per cycle. Usually this is now no longer the case: a different number of samples has to be processed from cycle to cycle (specified by the program variable *nResultNoOfSamples*).
  - While a time stamp per signal value has so far remained relatively insignificant, the method of conversion of the decimation process used here, however, means that the respective timestamp per signal value must be taken into account in an elementary manner.
- The non-constant number of samples is not visible in the TwinCAT XY Scope because some values are sporadically drawn twice, and this should be taken into account; it may be advisable to use an intermediate buffer for further processing.
- For orientation of the currently valid number of samples per task cycle, the program provides the variable *nResultNoOfSamples*. It indicates which values in the array variable contain valid values in a task cycle (indicates the field number - 1).

The following **sample program**, which also contains the XY representation in the TwinCAT Scope, serves as a guide. Due to the above-mentioned problem relating to the non-constant number of valid samples, the program returns the array pair *aVarDecResult_TS* and *aVarDecResult* for the Scope with the same number of elements as for the input value *aSamples_1* (*value = nOVS*). If there are fewer values in a task run, the last value is simply entered repeatedly (similar to "sample & hold"). The ScopeView was configured as follows for the recording:

Property		Value
ScopeNodeProperties	ViewDetauilLevel	ExtendedXYOnly
	Record time	00:00:00:05
ChartXYNodeProperties	Default Display Width	0,00:00:00,050:000
	Max Data Points	200000
XYChannelNodeProperties	Marks	On
	Mark Size	5
	Mark Color	(other than line color)

For an illustrative representation, the ScopeView recording was started first and then the program, which limits the decimated values to one second:

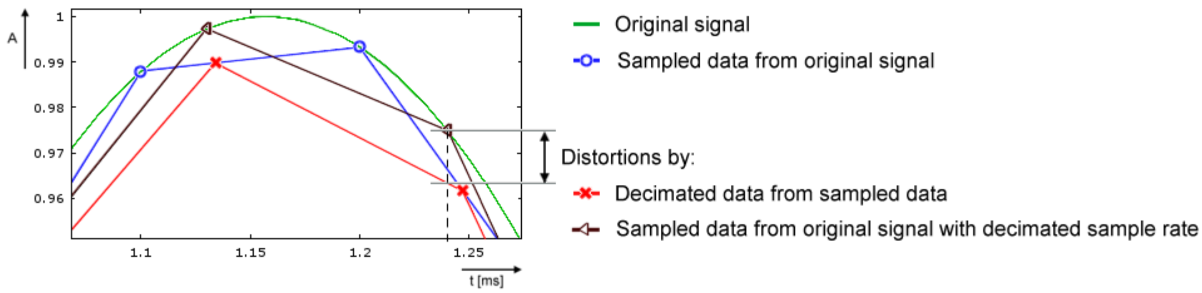
```
   IF nOVS_CycleCount = 1000000000 THEN
      ;
      bEnable := FALSE;// Stop after 1s just for recording
   ELSE
...
```

This line can, of course, be commented out for further adjustments:

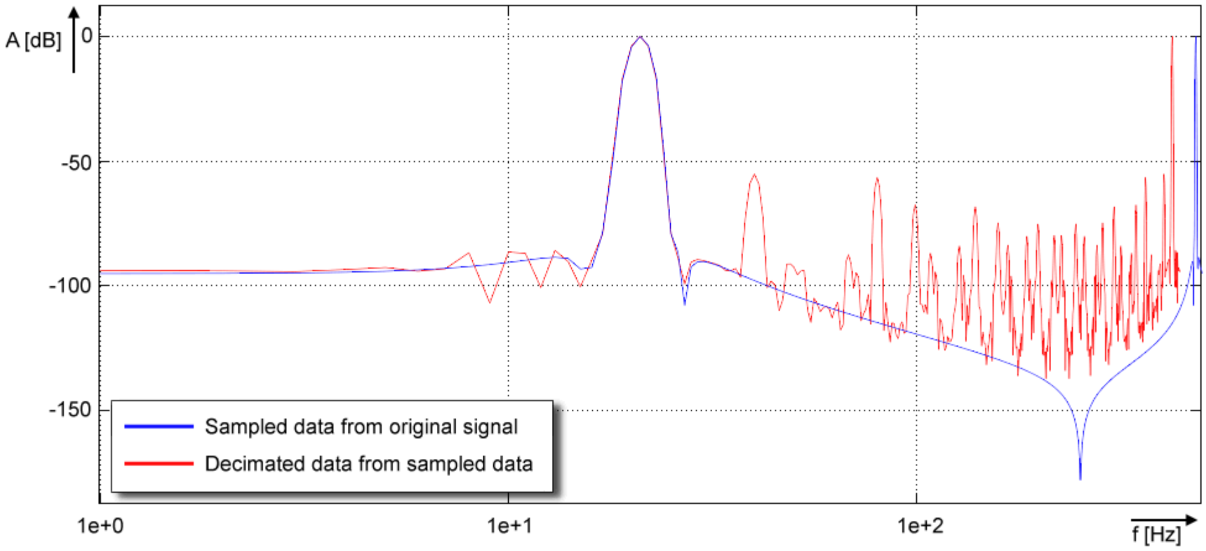
```
      //bEnable := FALSE;// Stop after 1s just for recording
```

Notes:

- the target sampling rate f_{target} should be close to the sample rate f_{max}, so that it is possible to evaluate a time interval between two decimated values. The desired decimation may require further parameters such as task cycle time, oversampling factor etc. to be adjusted both in the configuration and as variable initialization in the sample program (see figure "Process of variable decimation of the sample program", which illustrates the functionality of the program code).
- Basically, the conversion process in this sample program causes distortions in the result in relation to the original signal shape when decimating with fractional rational factors (see signal curve). In concrete terms, deviations from the original signal curve only occur in those sections where the time derivative value (the slope) is not constant. For example, input values of a sine signal in the non-linear sections are distorted by the interpolation performed in the program:



In the frequency spectrum, for example by a calculation with 20 Hz sinus signal, sampled with 500 sps and decimated to 441 sps, this is illustrated as follows:



- If no low-pass filtering corresponding to f_{target} is performed on the data stream, aliasing effects will occur! It is therefore advisable to perform low-pass filtering in the PLC, e.g. with the TC3 Controller Toolbox or the TC3 Filter Library, before the conversion/decimation is performed. Suitable filters can easily be created with the TE1310 FilterDesigner. For more information, see www.beckhoff.com: Automation → TwinCAT 3 → TE1xxx | TC3 Engineering → TE1310 | TC3 Filter Designer Alternatively, the filters available in the EL3751/ ELM3xxx can, of course, be set to the suitable low-pass frequency; the TwinCAT Filter Designer is also helpful for this.
- Entries of decimation factors within the program (*nDecimationValue*) should have a value > 1. The program code supports down sampling only.

E.g.: If a terminal such as ELM3602-0002 (2-channel IEPE evaluation) provides a data stream with oversampling of 50 ksps at 100 µs cycle time, this sample code can decimate to 44.1 ksps. In the sample program, the cycle ticks in the task configuration should be changed from 5 to 1 and the corresponding program variable nTaskCycle_ns from 500000 to 100000. See the following image section of ScopeView XY:

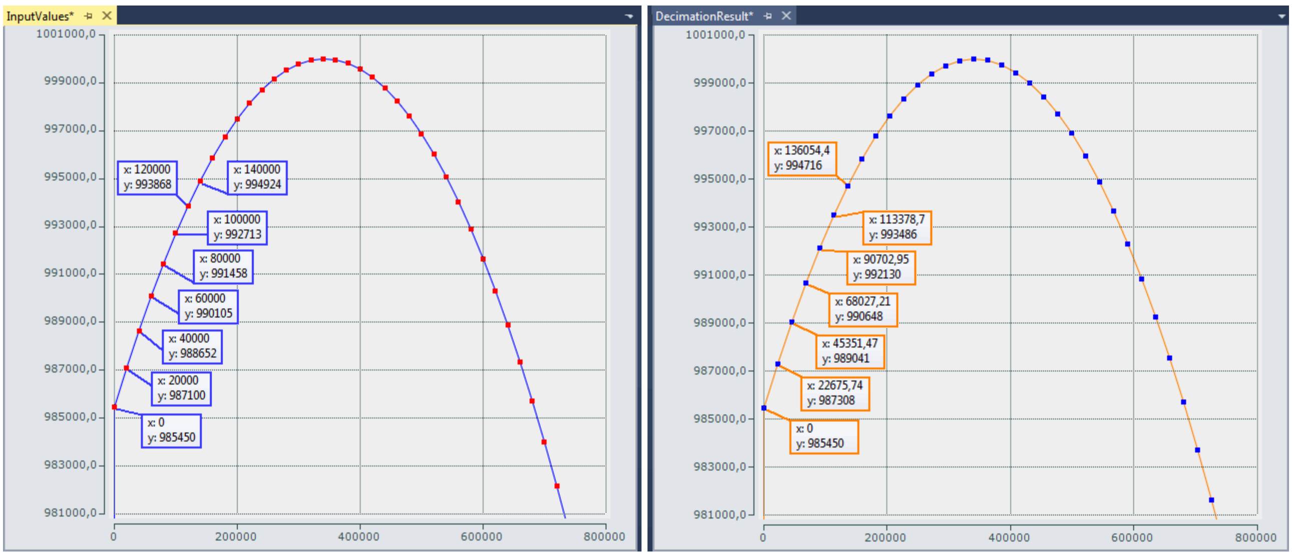


Fig. 210: Decimation from 20 µs (left) to 22.675.. µs (right) with ELM3602

The decimation factor is given by entering the value "50/44.1" for *nDecimationValue* in the sample. If this sample is used for the EL3751 with 500 µs cycle time and 5x oversampling, the sampling interval of 100 µs, which originates from the EL3751, is converted to approx. 113.378.. µs. This sample is designed accordingly.

The decimation in the program is freely selectable and must be configured with an oversampling factor and a task cycle time. The variable nOVS must contain the same oversampling factor as set in the process data configuration.

Download sample program 7:

- Configuration: IPC + EK1100 + **EL3751** + EL9011:
  https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/5090848011.zip
- Configuration: IPC + EK1100 + **ELM3602-0002** + EL9011:
  https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/5117137291.zip

Note: When using an EtherCAT box like the EPP35xx, the EtherCAT coupler EK1100 is omitted.

General information

The time at which the EtherCAT frames are passed to the terminal is subject to fluctuations, referred to as EtherCAT frame jitter. If these fluctuations are large in relation to the cycle time, it is possible that data is fetched late from the terminal, and dropouts/duplications may occur in the scope display. Such effects can be diagnosed with TwinCAT EtherCAT diagnostics. In the sample program for the ELM3602, the variable *nEqualTimeStampsCnt* is available for this kind of verification. The variable is incremented if such a failure occurs. It can be remedied by changing the DC ShiftTime of the terminal; see the EtherCAT system documentation.

Declaration

```
// THIS CODE IS ONLY AN EXAMPLE - YOU HAVE TO CHECK APTITUDE FOR YOUR APPLICATION
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR CONSTANT
    // User decimation factor e.g. 50 to 44.1 kSps:
    nDecimationValue       :LREAL := 50/44.1; // 50/20;
    nOVS                   :BYTE := 5;        // Oversampling factor
    nTaskCycle_ns          :UDINT := 500000;  // PlcTask configured cycle time in ns

    nOVSTimeInterval_ns    :UDINT := LREAL_TO_UDINT(nTaskCycle_ns/nOVS); // OVS interval
    nDecTimeInterval_ns    :LREAL := nDecimationValue * nOVSTimeInterval_ns; // Decimation interval
END_VAR
VAR
   aSamples_1 AT%I*        :ARRAY[0..nOVS-1] OF DINT;     // Link to the terminal PDO
   aOVS_SampleSets         :ARRAY[0..(2*nOVS)-1] OF DINT; // 2 OVS sample sets

   nVarDecResult           :DINT;  // The calculated interpolated value
   tVarDecResult           :LREAL; // Decimation timestamp

   aVarDecResult           :ARRAY[0..nOVS-1] OF DINT; // Decimation result values
   aVarDecResult_TS        :ARRAY[0..nOVS-1] OF LREAL; // Decimation result timestamps

   nResultNoOfSamples      :BYTE; // This is for the user for further processing

   nDivVar                 :INT;  // Value for selection of the target input element
   tDecVar_InTaskCycle     :LREAL:=0; // Time span for all decimation timestamps within a task cycle

   i                       :BYTE:=0; // Common loop counter
   nDX                     :LREAL; // X-Difference: target input element to decimation element
   nDY                     :DINT;  // Y-Difference: two values for interpolation
   sVal                    :LREAL; // Slope for calculation of new value
   bEnable                 :BOOL:=FALSE; // Start/Stop conversion to decimation values
   nOVS_CycleCount         :ULINT := 0;  // Time value for every OVS sample

   // Values for testing
```

```
    bTEST_VALUES_ENABLED        :BOOL := FALSE; // No input value needed, if TRUE
    nPhi                        :LREAL := 1.4; // Start angle for sinus simulation

    // For visualization only:
    aOVS_Samples                :ARRAY[0..nOVS-1] OF DINT;  // 2 OVS sample sets (value)
    aOVS_Samples_TS             :ARRAY[0..nOVS-1] OF ULINT; // 2 OVS sample sets (timestamp)
END_VAR
```

Program

```
// 500 µs Task
FOR i:= 0 TO nOVS-1 DO
    // Shift OVS set to left and update on right:
    aOVS_SampleSets[i] := aOVS_SampleSets[i+nOVS];   // Transfer "samples set" to the left side
    IF bTEST_VALUES_ENABLED THEN
        // Simulate values:
        aOVS_SampleSets[i+nOVS] := LREAL_TO_DINT(1000000 * SIN(nPhi));
        nPhi := nPhi + 0.01;//0.003141592653;
    ELSE
        // Fill current new samples set on right:
        aOVS_SampleSets[i+nOVS] := aSamples_1[i];
    END_IF
END_FOR

IF bEnable THEN
    nResultNoOfSamples := 0; // Use for further processing

    FOR i := 0 TO nOVS-1 DO
        nDivVar := TRUNC_INT(tDecVar_InTaskCycle/nOVSTimeInterval_ns);

        // Check, if new value is in grid
        IF (nDivVar = i) THEN
            nResultNoOfSamples := nResultNoOfSamples + 1;

            // Calc slope by the left and right element values (dy/dx):
            nDY := aOVS_SampleSets[i+1] - aOVS_SampleSets[i];
            sVal := DINT_TO_LREAL(nDY)/nOVSTimeInterval_ns;

            // Get the time (difference) from the left side element start to the desired time point:
            nDX := tDecVar_InTaskCycle
                    - TRUNC_INT(tDecVar_InTaskCycle/nOVSTimeInterval_ns)
                    * UDINT_TO_LREAL(nOVSTimeInterval_ns);
            // Calc timestamp
            tVarDecResult := nDX + ULINT_TO_LREAL(nOVS_CycleCount);
            // Calc new value:
            nVarDecResult :=
                     LREAL_TO_DINT(DINT_TO_LREAL(aOVS_SampleSets[i]) + sVal * nDX);

            // next decimation time step
            tDecVar_InTaskCycle := tDecVar_InTaskCycle + nDecTimeInterval_ns;
            tDecVar_InTaskCycle := tDecVar_InTaskCycle
                    - INT_TO_UDINT(TRUNC_INT(tDecVar_InTaskCycle/nTaskCycle_ns))
                    * nTaskCycle_ns;
        END_IF

        // Fill timestamp and new value allocated to the field element of its timestamp
```

```
      aVarDecResult_TS[i] := tVarDecResult;
      aVarDecResult[i] := nVarDecResult;

      // For visualization of the original input:
      aOVS_Samples[i] := aOVS_SampleSets[i];
      aOVS_Samples_TS[i] := nOVS_CycleCount;

      // Count the task cycle timestamp
      nOVS_CycleCount := nOVS_CycleCount + nOVSTimeInterval_ns;
   END_FOR
END_IF

IF nOVS_CycleCount = 1000000000 THEN
   bEnable := FALSE;// Stop after 1s just for recording
   IF NOT bEnable THEN
      bEnable := TRUE; // OVS-Samples transferred complete into both array sets
   END_IF
END_IF
```

Also see about this

ELM Features [▸ 000]

4.3.7 Sample program 8 (diagnosis messages)

Download TwinCAT 3 project: https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/4279234443.zip

Note on loading the program: Preparation to start the sample program (tpzip file/ TwinCAT 3) [▶ 706]

Program description

This sample program reads several CoE Objects of the terminal and yet 0x10F3 „Diagnosis History“ [▶ 577] that contains user specific diagnosis data:
Diagnosis message No.01...16 (0x10F3:06...0x10F3:15). Format of a message (consider little endian):

[dddd cccc ffff mmmm tttttttttttttttt pppp$_{(i)}$ kk$_{(i)}$]

dddd = DiagCode: z.B. (00 E0): 0xE000 standard Beckhoff Message

cccc = ProductCode (21 50): 0x5021 = Code for ELM

ffff = Flags, amongst others indication of the number (i) of parameters (pppp kk) to be given.
E.g. (02 00) = 0x0002; bit 4 is set, when not in DC operation

mmmm = Message ID – respective text can be found here: basic principles of diag messages [▶ 881]

tttttttttttttttt = TimeStamp

pppp$_{(i)}$ = Datatype of the parameters, e.g. (05 00) = 0x0005 for datatype UINT8

kk$_{(i)}$ = parameter value

e.g. 2 x UINT8 parameters as indicated by ffff (Flags), with values 0x3C and 0x89
= “05003C050089“

The further procedure is described in section TwinCAT Quickstart, TwinCAT 3, Starting the controller [▶ 780].

4.3.8 Sample program 9 (measuring range combination)

Note on this chapter: The use of EL3751/ELM3xxx terminals also applies accordingly to EPP35xx.

In some applications it can be of interest to measure a value with very fine resolution in a small range, but still detect high deflections. If it is an AC/DC signal that has to be resolved around 0, the following approach can be used: Two inputs of an ELM terminal are electrically connected to simultaneously measure the signal, but with different measuring ranges.

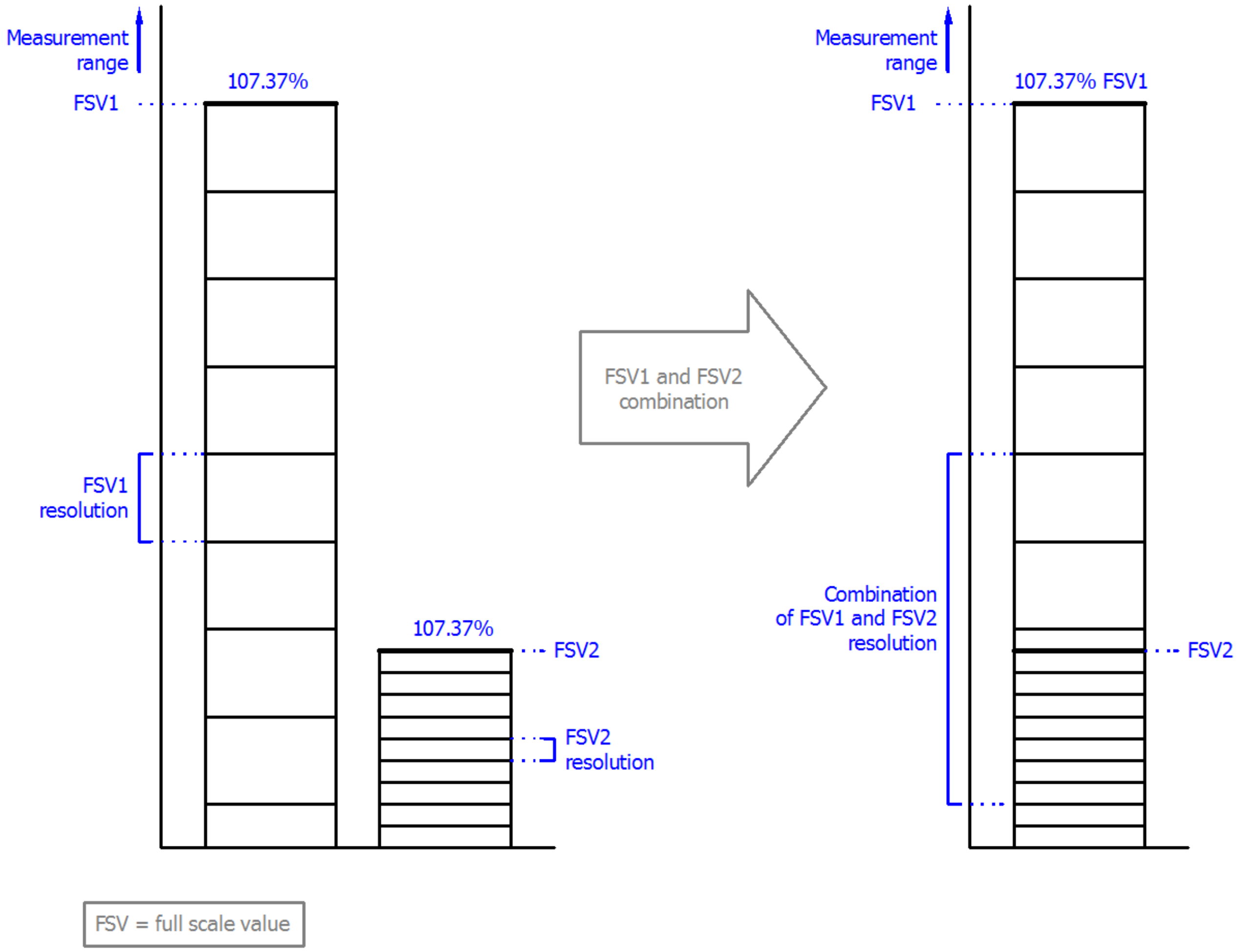


Fig. 211: Principle of combining two measuring channels with FSV1 and FSV2

The dynamic range of a typical 24-bit voltage or current measurement range with the absolute PDO end value of 2^{23} (bit 24 is sign) is $20 \cdot \log(2^{23}) \approx 138.5$ dB (without consideration of measurement uncertainties). Now it is possible to connect two (or more) inputs of a measuring system of the same measurement type with different measurement range end values (FSV1, FSV2, FSVn) in parallel to increase the dynamic range. The measured input value is then logged with two measuring ranges FSV1 *and* FSV2 through combination of two inputs. If FSV2 < FSV1 is selected and thus a lower resolution of FSV2 than FSV1, the low resolution of FSV2 is available if the magnitude of the measured input value is <= FSV2, and the measured input value can also be acquired for the larger range up to <= FSV1.

Note: The general definition is used to calculate the dynamic range:

Dynamic range = largest measured value / smallest unit

For output in dB accordingly with $20 \cdot \log(FSV / Resolution_{FSV})$. In this sample, using a combination of FSV1 and FSV2, the calculation is as follows:

Dynamic range = $20 \cdot \log(FSV1 / Resolution_{FSV2})$.

The following sample program is based on a parallel connection of two input channels of the ELM3602-0002:

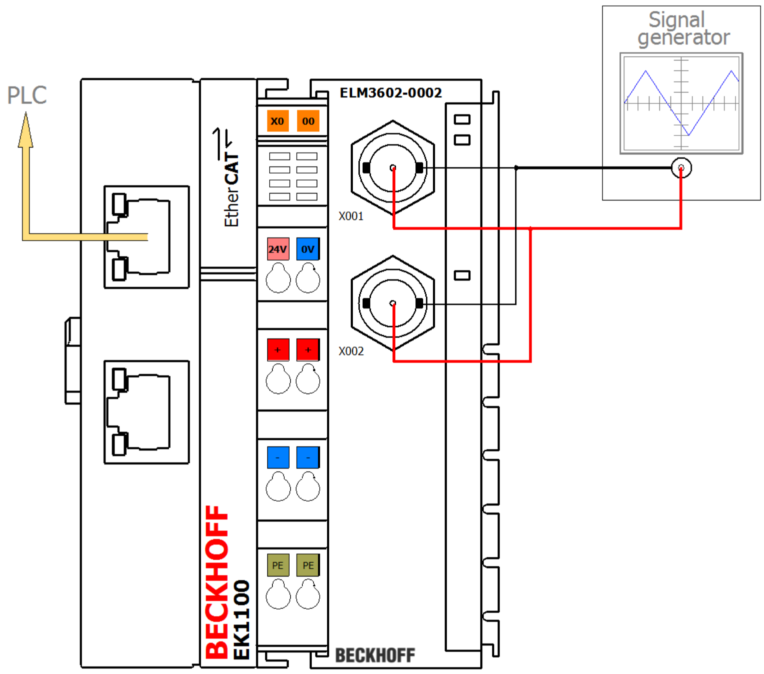


Fig. 212: Possible structure for the "Measurement range combination" sample program

Program description / function

The FSV1 of channel 1 is selected as ± 5 V, the FSV2 of channel 2 as ±80 mV. The program takes the measured input value from either channel 1 or channel 2 for a common variable depending on the magnitude of the unsigned amount of the measured input value: Initially, the limit value of 107% of the FSV2 (8388607) is verified.

In the CoE object directory, the following settings should be applied in the in the PAI settings objects, according to the variables *nFSV_HI* and *nFSV_LO*:

0x8000:01 → ±5 V

0x8010:01→ ±80 mV

Scaling for both channels: "Extended Range"; no filters active (corresponds to the default setting of the terminal).

Variables declaration:

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR CONSTANT
   nFSV_PDO                 :  REAL := 7812500;
   nMAX_PDO                 :  REAL := 8388607;

   nEXT_F                   : REAL := nMAX_PDO/nFSV_PDO;

   nFSV_HI                  :  REAL := 5;     // V
   nFSV_LO                  :  REAL := 0.08;  // V

   nStep_HI                 :  REAL := nFSV_HI/nFSV_PDO;
   nStep_LO                 :  REAL := nFSV_LO/nFSV_PDO;
END_VAR
VAR
   nSamplesIn1     AT%I*    :  DINT;
   nSamplesIn2     AT%I*    :  DINT;

   nValueCombi              :  LINT;
```

```
    nValueCombi_LREAL       :   LREAL;
    nKF                     :   REAL := nFSV_HI/nFSV_LO;
    nLimit                  :   REAL := nMAX_PDO;
    nPDO1_REAL              :   LREAL;
    nPDO2_REAL              :   LREAL;

// Voltage values:
    nVoltage1               :   LREAL;
    nVoltage2               :   LREAL;
    nVoltageComb            :   LREAL;
END_VAR
```

Program code:

```
nPDO1_REAL := DINT_TO_LREAL(nSamplesIn1);
nPDO2_REAL := DINT_TO_LREAL(nSamplesIn2);

IF ABS(nPDO2_REAL) >= nLimit THEN
   nValueCombi_LREAL := nPDO1_REAL*nKF;
ELSE
   nValueCombi_LREAL := nPDO2_REAL;
END_IF
nValueCombi  := LREAL_TO_LINT(nValueCombi_LREAL);

nVoltage1  := nPDO1_REAL * nFSV_HI/nFSV_PDO;
nVoltage2  := nPDO2_REAL * nFSV_LO/nFSV_PDO;
nVoltageComb  := nValueCombi_LREAL * nFSV_LO/nFSV_PDO;
```

An application of this sample with a ±5 V FSV1 and a ±80 mV FSV2 and an input signal of ±5.68 V shows the voltage curve at input 1, input 2 and both combined inputs as a continuous range in the lowest recording. In the recording of input 2 the range of +/- overflow is marked (negative/ positive clipping):

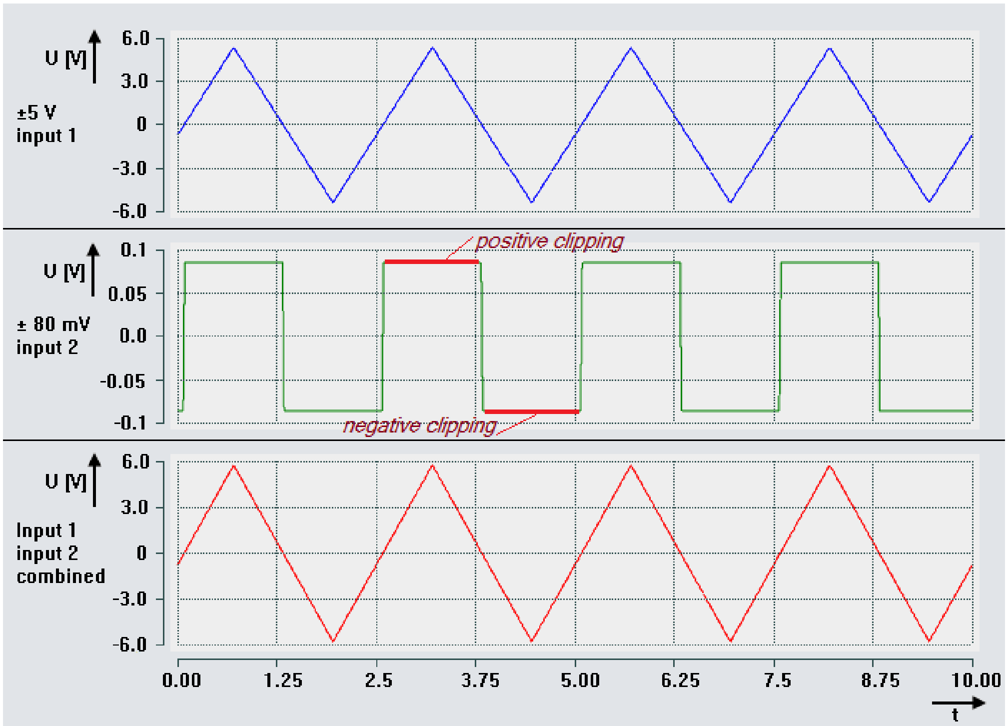


Fig. 213: Combination of two channels of the ELM3602-0002 with ±5 V and ±80 mV measuring range

With an applied delta voltage of approx. 86 mV ±5 mV, the transition range is indicated by the voltage characteristic of input 2 (values < 0 V):

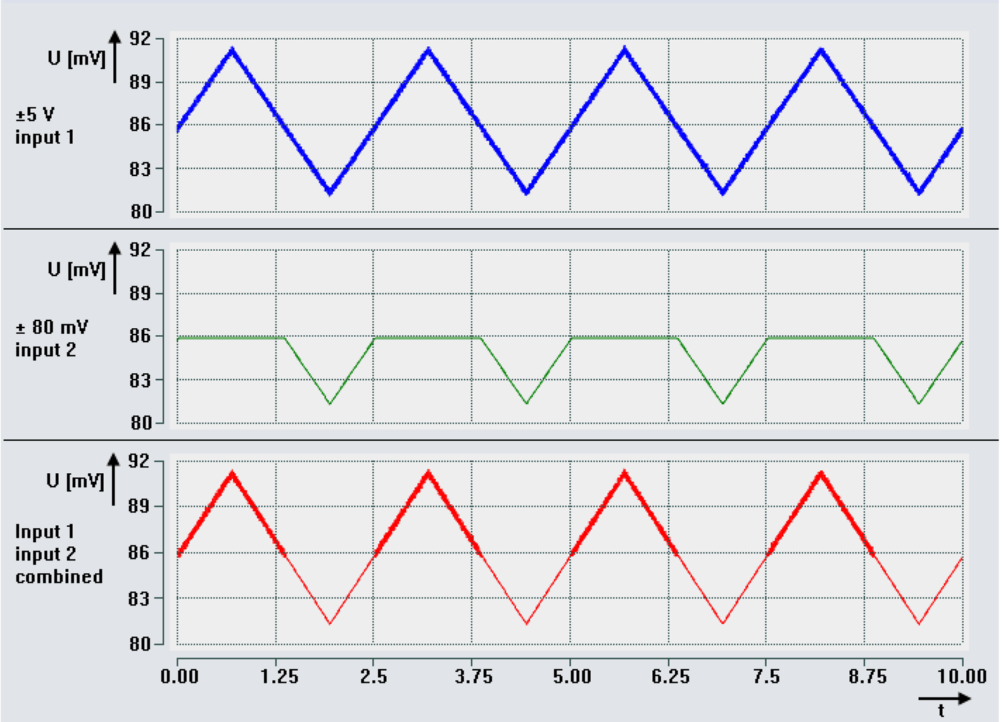


Fig. 214: Combination of two channels of the ELM3602-0002: Supply of a delta voltage in the positive transition range

The following applies to the (preset) extended range of both channels (without taking any measurement uncertainties into account):

If the dynamic range for the ± 5 V measuring range is approx. 20 · log (5.368 / 6.4E-7) ≈ 138.47 dB, the combination of two channels of the terminal can be used to increase the dynamic range to approx. 20 × log (5.368 / 1.024E-8) ≈ 174.39 dB (with the limitation of a coarser resolution in the range of approx. ± 85.9 mV to ± 5.37 V).

Please note that under these conditions the terminal always displays errors via the error LED and the error bit and outputs error messages to the TwinCAT environment due to regularly occurring overflow of a measuring channel.

4.3.9 Sample program 10 (reading and writing TEDS data)

Program description / function

This sample program illustrates how to read/write the data of a separate TEDS module (TEDS = Transducer Electronic Data Sheet). Such TEDS modules are available on the market for retrofitting sensors or actuators, in order to identify the device after installation or to read out specific data (calibration, manufacturer etc.). The device used in this example was an HBM TEDS 1−TEDS−BOARD−L, version 2018.

This sample program is expressly intended as a feasibility demonstration. Specifically, there is no claim to interoperability with any other TEDS modules. It is the responsibility of users to transfer the methods formulated here to their own implementations.

This demonstration does not cover TEDS modules that are integrated in the sensor and communicate on the sensor lines. This is common for IEPE (vibration) or strain gauges/measuring bridges. It is possible to connect an IEPE sensor equipped with TEDS to Beckhoff ELM3602/ELM3604 terminals.

The following configuration is required:

[EK1100] + [EL2262] + [EL9505] + [EL1262-0050] + EL9011

The configuration can control 2 TEDS modules. Only single-channel operation is shown in the example.

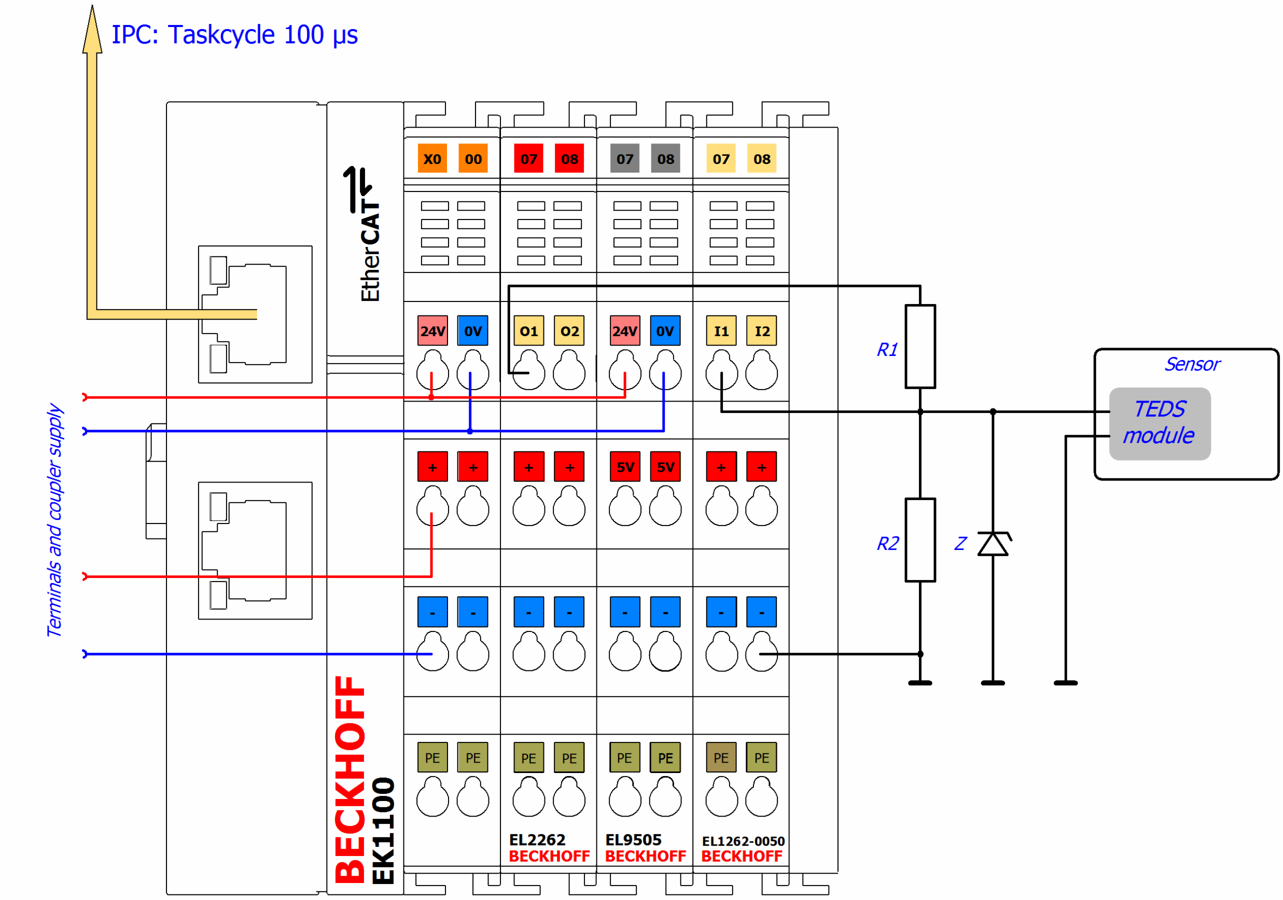


Fig. 215: Wiring for sample program 3

The voltage divider can be dimensioned with R1 = 2180 Ω (e.g. 680 Ω + 1500 Ω), R2 = 680 Ω and Z = 5.1 V for example.

Notes on the program (visualization)

First the URN has to be read (A). Only then are further functions available.

The program determines the URN for each bit by reinitializing the module, since the terminal for the input causes a time offset that is too large (see "Bit repeat count" at the top right).

Data can be written either by entering hexadecimal values (B) or a text string (ASCII) (C); hexadecimal values must be separated by spaces in the text field. Which of the two inputs is to be used for writing can be specified with the checkbox "*Write ASCII data*" (E):

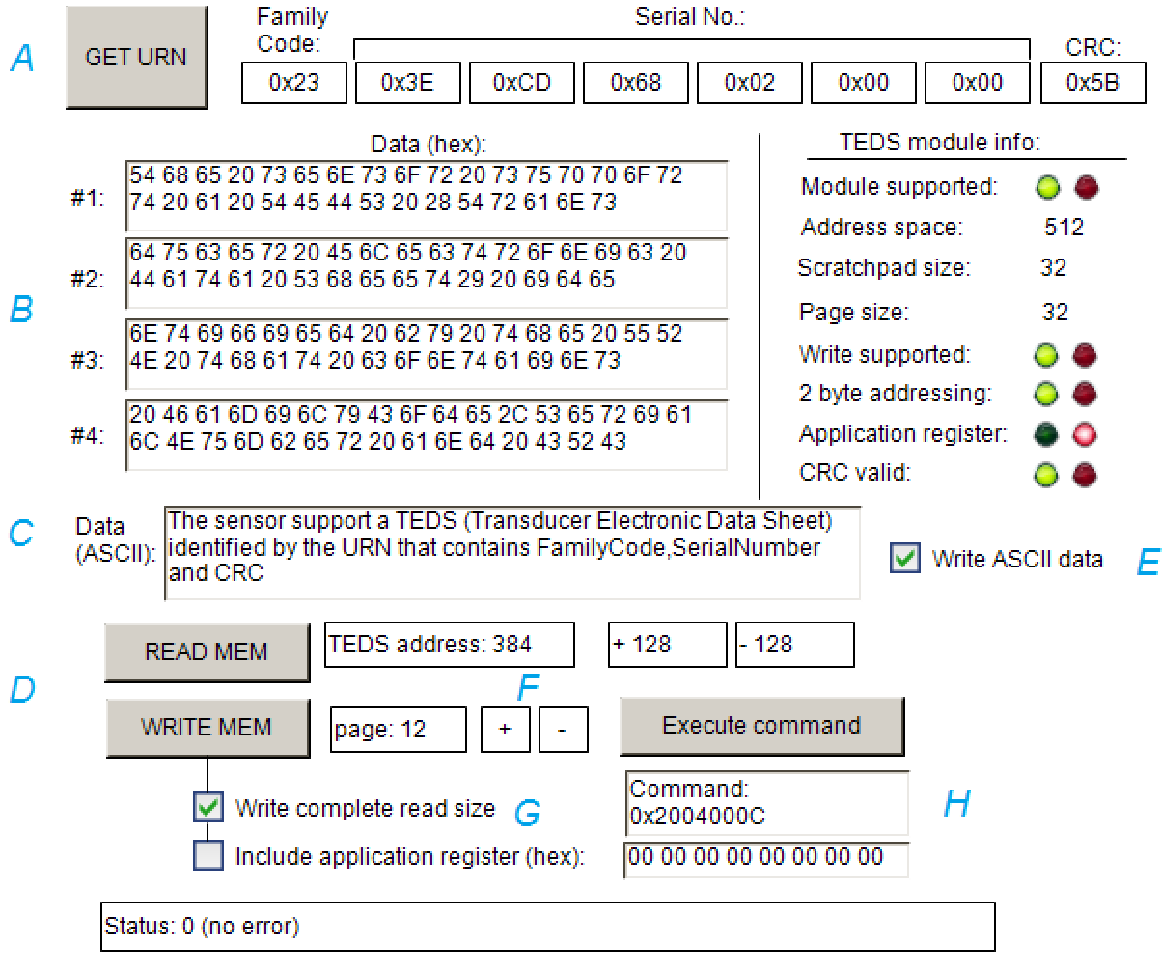


Fig. 216: Visualization of the sample program for TEDS with EL1262-0050 and EL2262

The basic function after the identified URN is (D) reading (READ MEM) and writing (WRITE MEM) TEDS data. By issuing such a command, the associated command statement is generated in the text field (H) and can also be changed and then executed with "Execute command". Via +/- the TEDS address or page can be changed (F). Both the start address and "page" can be entered directly for read / write accesses.

The hexadecimal data (B) of *text field* #1 to #4 each represent 32 bytes of the total read/write buffer size of 128 bytes, as configured in the sample program. If the checkbox "*Complete read size*" (G) is unchecked, only *text field* #1 will be used for writing usually (except the module supports page sizes > 32 byte). Accordingly, only the first characters of the ASCII data text will be written. In any case, the number of bytes as a page of the TEDS module is configured will be used. Note, that the module usually supports write access to addresses of a multiple value of the page size only. For example, assuming a page size of 32 bytes and the address 234 is input, an error 0x35 'writing fail' will occur by a WRITE MEM command; but if address 352 is used, this is valid and there is no error).

Selection of "Include application register" provides whether the application register shall be written or read additionally (G).

Download:
https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/5750275595.zip

See information about the TEDS feature of the ELM3xxx in section "ELM Features/ TEDS" [▶ 000].

4.3.10 Sample program 11 (FB for real time diagnosis)

Note on this chapter: The use of EL3751/ELM3xxx terminals also applies accordingly to EPP35xx.

The following function block can be used as a template for a real time diagnosis application of an EtherCAT terminal analog input in TwinCAT PLC. It must be placed between the terminal and the application and evaluates the diagnostic variables coming from the terminal. The measurement values will be unchanged passed through.

The function block is written for the ELM3602-0002 with oversampling = 5 and should be understood as a functional example and must be adapted if necessary to

- other terminals or box modules if necessary other value data types
- other oversampling values

It can be extended with data-processing code or further particular diagnostics or assigned to a completely different type of a terminal (analog output EL4xxx, Encoder EL5xxx, ...).

The function block between the terminal and the PLC can be schematically illustrated as follows:

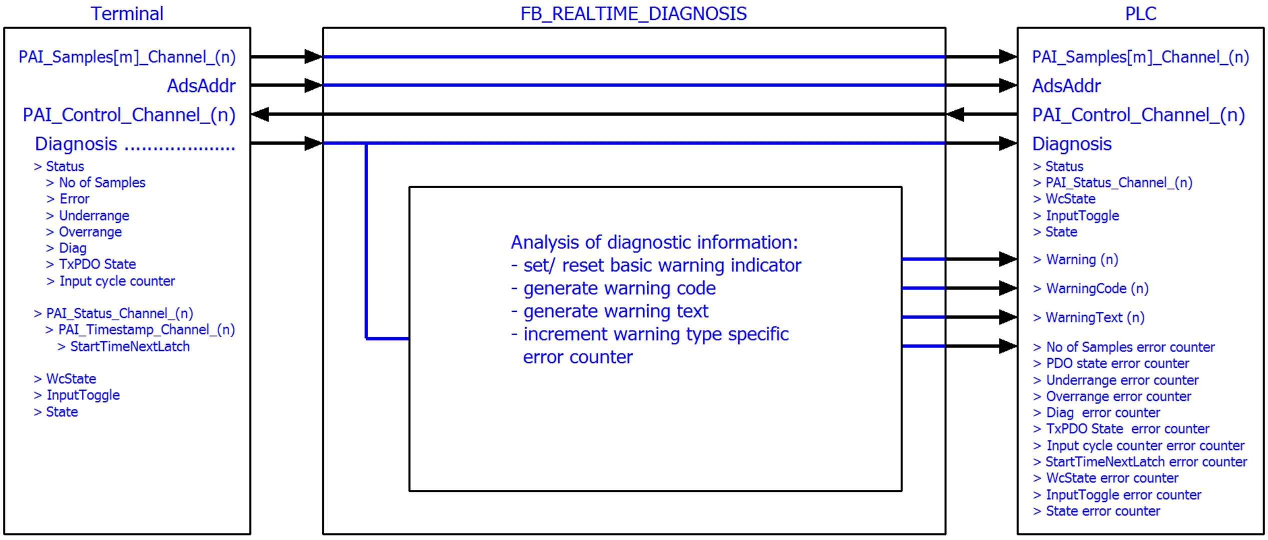
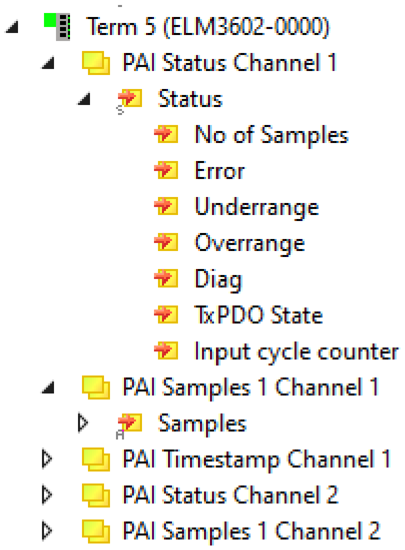


Fig. 217: Function block as an example for analysis of diagnostics information of the terminal

Simplified linking via structure variable

This example program takes the opportunity to describe a TwinCAT function that simplifies the linking of complex PDO structures.

This function block would have to be linked to all real time variables of the terminal: inputs and outputs; here e.g., for the ELM3602:



This time-consuming process can be simplified and accelerated by structuring in TwinCAT 3. Therefore, in this chapter two alternative variants in TwinCAT 3.1 are presented, as with a few clicks a structure can be defined in the PLC which corresponds to the **process image** of the terminal.

The respective variant of the function block FB_REALTIME_DIAGNOSIS is included in the two example programs. It contains variables with an application-specific data type. This is a structure created by TwinCAT 3. Because the structure generated by TwinCAT directly maps the PDO structure of the terminal, it is not necessary that a suitable structure must be elaborately created, or individual variables must be linked to individual data types. Only a link at a higher level (Status, Samples, Control, ...) is required.

This and all configurations are already included in the respective example program:

- Example program (variant A – using the “Plc” tab of the terminal):
  https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/7161530379.zip
- Example program (variant B – using of “Create SM/PDO Variables” by the advanced settings of the terminal):
  https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/7161533067.zip

Variant A, “Plc” tab:

In general, the generation of this special PDO data type is activated via the PLC settings of the terminal (tab “Plc"): there the check box "Create PLC Data Type" is set ("Copy" then transfers this character string to the clipboard):

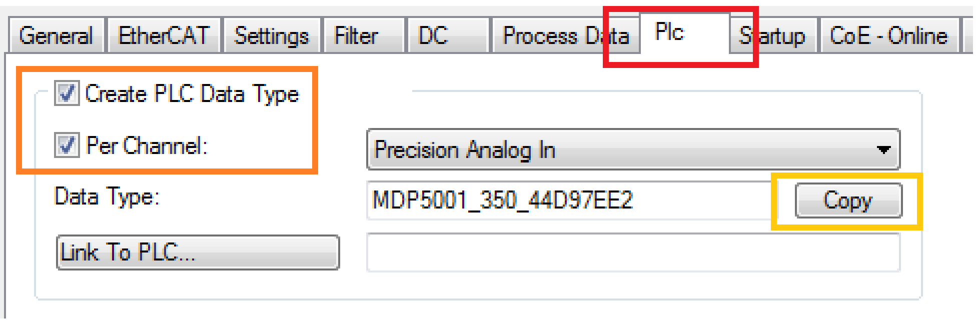


Fig. 218: Creation of PDO variables (TwinCAT version >= V3.1.4024.0)

The setting "Per Channel” can be set if not for all but for one only the structure shall be created.

The address assignments for inputs (%ATI*) and outputs (%ATQ*) are already within this generated structure. Inputs and outputs are therefore summarized in this structure.

The variables declaration within the function block FB_REALTIME_DIAGNOSIS then contains:

```
stELM3602Special                    : MDP5001_350_EB559ACD;
```

Read access is provided to the inputs of the terminal via the substructure *MDP5001_350_Input* and write access to the outputs via the substructure *MDP5001_350_Output* of the structure *stELM3602Special*.

Variant B, "Create SM/PDO variables":

Commonly, the generation of this specific PDO data type incl. the PDO element will be activated via the EtherCAT settings of the terminal: within the advanced settings under "General"/ "Behavior" the checkbox "Create SM/PDO Variables" in "Process Data" is to set:

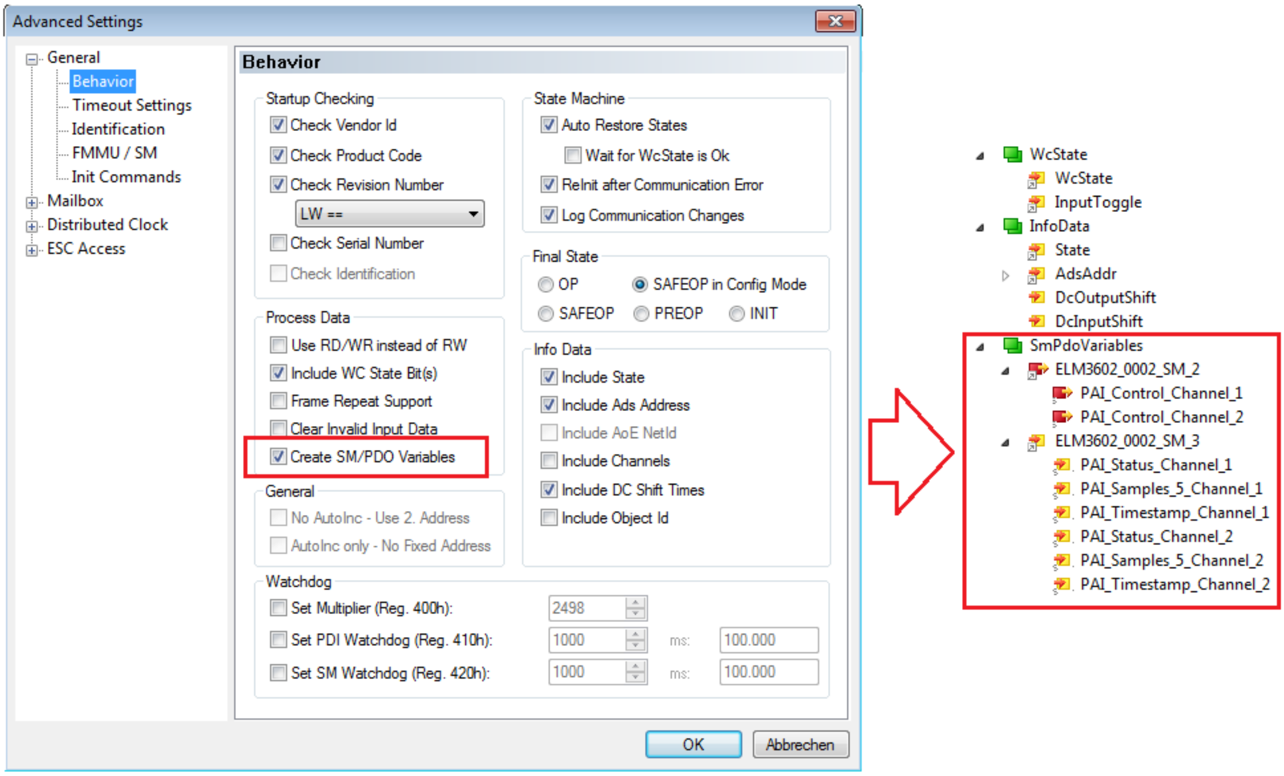


Fig. 219: Creation of the SmPdoVariables (TwinCAT version >= V3.1.4022.30)

The data type is visible by selecting the object and can be copied to the clipboard there:

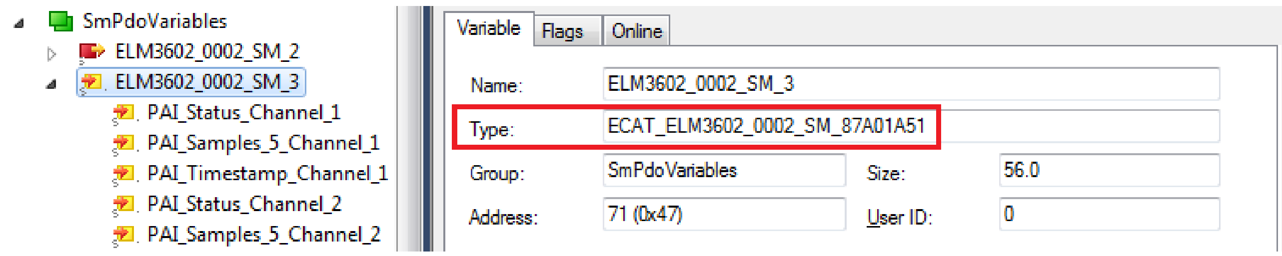


Fig. 220: Seek the generated data type of SmPdoVariables

The variables declaration within the function block FB_REALTIME_DIAGNOSIS then contains:

```
st_SM2              AT%Q*    : ECAT_ELM3602_0002_SM_3412CB6A;
st_SM3              AT%I*    : ECAT_ELM3602_0002_SM_87A01A51;
```

The read access to the inputs of the application is provided via the structure *st_SM3* and write access to the outputs via the structure *st_SM2*. These data structures corresponds to the automatically added new PDO element "SmPdoVariables".

4.3.11 Sample program 12 (scripts for generation and transformation of filter coefficients)

Download link:

https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/12455432203.zip

For explanations of application see chapter "Exemplary calculation of IIR/FIR filter coefficients".

4.3.12 Sample program 13 (R/W signature of calibration)

The terminal features an advanced calibration mechanism to store, among other things, an individual signature with 256 bytes, which results from the calibration data. In this way the customer could provide a calibration with a specific signature, e.g. to detect unauthorized internal manipulation of the calibration data; see also chapter “Display of data changes”.

The function block described below can be used as a basis for an implementation in TwinCAT on a PLC. To simplify matters, only a CRC16 was used in this sample to serve a "signature" limited to two bytes. At a commented point in the FB implementation, another signature algorithm can be implemented, which can be up to 256 bytes long.

The sample function block is included in the TwinCAT 3 archive, which is available for download together with a visualization:

https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/8823639307.zip

Explanatory notes for the visualization "Calibration_Signature_RW"

The input variables of the ADS address and the "InputToggle" must be linked again if another terminal or Box (than ELM3602) is used for the sample. This must be entered in the field after starting the sample program. Alternatively, it can be entered before the start as initialization of the input variable "sTerminalTypeIn" of the function block "FB_VisuUpdate":

```
sTerminalTypeIn      : T_MaxString := 'ELM3602';
```

After the program start

The function block "FB_CalibrationSignature" is called in read mode by the visualization when channel +/- or interface +/- or "read" is actuated and in write mode when "write" is actuated. If, after reading, the calculated and the read signature match, *bCmpResult* becomes TRUE (no inequality). After a write access the entry remains in the read CoE and can be checked by reading (a write access does not change the state of *bCmpResult*).

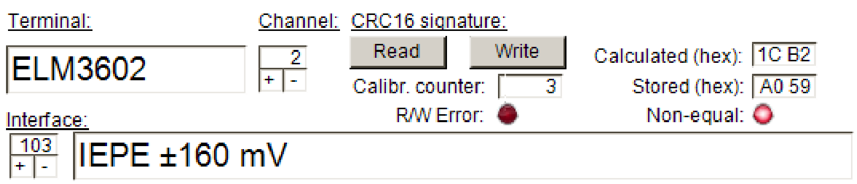


Fig. 221: Visualization of the sample implementation: Calibration signature

The variable *bError* (visualization representation: "R/W Error") provides information about a general error that has occurred when accessing the terminal as well as the failure to find stored information of the terminal (either the entry in the GVL is missing or the terminal is not present).

Explanatory notes for FB_CalibrationSignature

The interface of the function block is structured as follows:

```
VAR_INPUT
   bInitialize                  : BOOL := FALSE; // TRUE = Initialised
   bEnable                      : BOOL := FALSE; // Activate module
   tAmsNetIdArr                 : AMSADDR;       // Ads address of the terminal/ box
   nIfSlectCoE                  : WORD;          // Interface number of the CoE
   nChSelectCoE                 : WORD := 1;     // Channel number
   eOption                      : E_CALSIG_OPTIONS; // Access get/set (read/write)
   stCoEPAIInfoDataCalCnt       : ST_CoE;        // Cal. counter object (EL3751/ ELM3xxx)
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
   bDone                        : BOOL; // Process end
   bCmpResult                   : BOOL; // Signature comparision: TRUE = equal
   nInterfaceUserCalCnt         : WORD; // Value of calibration counter
```

```
    bError                      : BOOL; // Case of error
    bCancel                     : BOOL; // Cancel
    nErrorId                    : UDINT;// Error number (all sources)
    anSigDataOutCoE             : ARRAY[0..(GVL_CoE.nSigLen-1)] OF BYTE; // Signature stored
    anSigDataOutCalc            : ARRAY[0..(GVL_CoE.nSigLen-1)] OF BYTE; // Signature calculated
END_VAR
```

For initialization the "Net Id" and "Port No." must be transferred to the variable "tAmsNetIdArr" of the FB instance. In addition, the CoE object for reading the calibration counter must be transferred via 'stCoEPAIInfoDataCalCnt', since this is different for the EL3751/ ELM3xxx terminals.

A call is made with "bEnable := TRUE" for activation and with specification of the interface number (nIfSlectCoE) that applies to the terminal to be addressed, the channel (nChSelectCoE) and for reading the stored signature "eOption := E_CALSIG_OPTIONS.get" or for writing
"eOption := E_CALSIG_OPTIONS.set".

Then the function block is called until the output variable "bDone" is TRUE.

The outputs anSigDataOutCalc, anSigDataOutCoE, nInterfaceUserCalCnt and bCmpResult will provide content according to the selected option and the calculated/stored data of the terminal.

To attempt to clear an error that has occurred in the case of "bError" = TRUE, the FB can be called with "bInit := FALSE" (e.g. if the channel number or the interface number has been corrected according to the addressed terminal). The "nErrorId" can be used for evaluation.

In the function block, the signature calculation can be changed/extended at the following point:

```
// Calculate signature
// ============== User code here ==============
// Example: simple CRC:
nCrc := nIfSlectCoE + nChSelectCoE; // Default setting of start value
nCrc := F_DATA_TO_CRC16_CCITT(ADR(aData), nDataLen, nCrc); // Calculate "signature"
memset(ADR(anSigDataOutCalc), 16#FF, GVL_CoE.nSigLen);
memcpy(ADR(anSigDataOutCalc), ADR(nCrc), 2); // <- Dependant be the type of encryption
// ==================================================
```

4.3.13 Sample program 14: Reading the BIC from the CoE

The Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) is used for the unambiguous visual and electronic identification of Beckhoff products and was introduced continually into the ongoing device production from 2020 onwards. Refer also to the introductions in the chapter "Version identification of EtherCAT devices"/"Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC)" [▶ 13]Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) [▶ 13]. The BIC contains several components, in particular the unambiguous BTN.

The BIC is also stored electronically in the ESI EPROM in all Beckhoff EtherCAT devices and can be read there by the EtherCAT Master (e.g. TwinCAT). A reading function is available for this in the TC3 EtherCAT lib from 2020 onwards.

Some of these EtherCAT devices are so-called intelligent slaves with a local microcontroller, which offers a so-called CoE directory for parameterization. The BIC can be mapped there by the firmware in index 0x10E2 for reading. In the course of continuous product maintenance, this function is gradually being introduced into the EtherCAT devices.

The function block described here, for example, reads all entries from the CoE object 0x10E2 and copies them into a structure variable field "*patManFactSpecIdCode*" provided for the purpose. In the first step, the function block reads the number of stored BIC entries and in the second step the individual data sets.

Note about the modular devices: if several sub-devices with so-called sub-BICs to be identified are installed in an EtherCAT device, 0x10E2:1 bears the BIC of the main device, while the BICs of the sub-devices are located in the subsequent indices.

Function block FB_GET_BIC

This function block is intended for an environment of a TwinCAT 3 project; i.e. a project must first be present or created. See further explanations within chapter "Sample programs"/" Preparation to start the sample program (tpzip file/ TwinCAT 3)" [▶ 706].

The declarations of the function block are as follows:

Inputs:

```
    userNetId               : T_AmsNetId; // NetId of EtherCAT device to be read
    userSlaveAddr           : UINT;    // Address of EtherCAT device to be read
    bExecute                : BOOL;    // Execute fb by rising edge
```

Outputs:

```
    bDone                   : BOOL;    // TRUE = FB Execution done
   nNumOfSubIndizies        : BYTE;    // Number of read BICs via Sub-Ids
   // Array with struct of BIC entries:
    patManFactSpecIdCode :
      ARRAY[0..nMAXINDEXSUBINDIZES] OF POINTER TO T_MAN_FACT_SPEC_ID_CODE; // BICs data
    bError                  : BOOL;
```

The function block is executed with a rising edge at the input "*bExecute*". The EtherCAT address "*userSlaveAddr*" of the terminal and the "*userNetId*" are to be transferred. Successful execution is indicated by "*bDone*" (TRUE = successfully executed). After successful execution, the entries from the CoE object 0x10E2 exist in the pointer field "*patManFactSpecIdCode*". The number of read entries is given by "*nNumOfSubIndizies*". The following figure shows a filled structure with test data:

patManFactSpecIdCode	ARRAY [0..nMAXINDEXSUBINDIZES] OF POINTER ...	
patManFactSpecIdCode[0]	POINTER TO T_MAN_FACT_SPEC_ID_CODE	16#FFFF9F80B722D588
patManFactSpecIdCode[0]^	ARRAY [0..nMAXINDEXSUBINDIZES] OF POINTER ...	
Article_number	STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[0])	'1P367926'
BTN	STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[1])	'SBTNi9g102f6'
Article_description	STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[2])	'1KELM3002_0000__________________'
Quantity	STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[3])	'Q5_trs'
Batch_number	STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[4])	'2P142019365930'
ID_serial_number	STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[5])	'51S859384972'
Variant_number	STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[6])	'30PV322, 3*A749_PHIYUCEGVKCOIJWW'

Fig. 222: Test data to illustrate the content of *patManFactSpecIdCode[0]^* of the FB

The data type needed for FB_GET_BIC is:

```
TYPE T_MAN_FACT_SPEC_ID_CODE:
STRUCT
      Article_number        :STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[0]);
      BTN                   :STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[1]);
      Article_description   :STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[2]);
      Quantity              :STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[3]);
      Batch_number          :STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[4]);
      ID_serial_number      :STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[5]);
      Variant_number        :STRING(FB_GET_BIC.aLengthOfDataEntry[6]);
END_STRUCT
END_TYPE
```

With the stored data lengths within FB_GET_BIC:

```
aLengthOfDataEntry    : ARRAY[0..nNumOfDataIds] OF BYTE := [8, 12, 32, 6, 14, 12, 32];
```

The function block is available as a .tpzip file in the following download (as a .zip file) and also contains the necessary library references (Tc2_EtherCAT, Tc3_DynamicMemory), the necessary data structure and a call in MAIN:
https://infosys.beckhoff.com/content/1033/elm3xxx/Resources/9880941579.zip

5 ELM Features

NOTICE

This short documentation does not contain any further information within this chapter. For the complete documentation please contact the Beckhoff sales department responsible for you.

6 Commissioning on EtherCAT Master

6.1 General Commissioning Instructions for an EtherCAT Slave

This summary briefly deals with a number of aspects of EtherCAT Slave operation under TwinCAT. More detailed information on this may be found in the corresponding sections of, for instance, the EtherCAT System Documentation.

Diagnosis in real time: WorkingCounter, EtherCAT State and Status

Generally speaking an EtherCAT Slave provides a variety of diagnostic information that can be used by the controlling task.

This diagnostic information relates to differing levels of communication. It therefore has a variety of sources, and is also updated at various times.

Any application that relies on I/O data from a fieldbus being correct and up to date must make diagnostic access to the corresponding underlying layers. EtherCAT and the TwinCAT System Manager offer comprehensive diagnostic elements of this kind. Those diagnostic elements that are helpful to the controlling task for diagnosis that is accurate for the current cycle when in operation (not during commissioning) are discussed below.

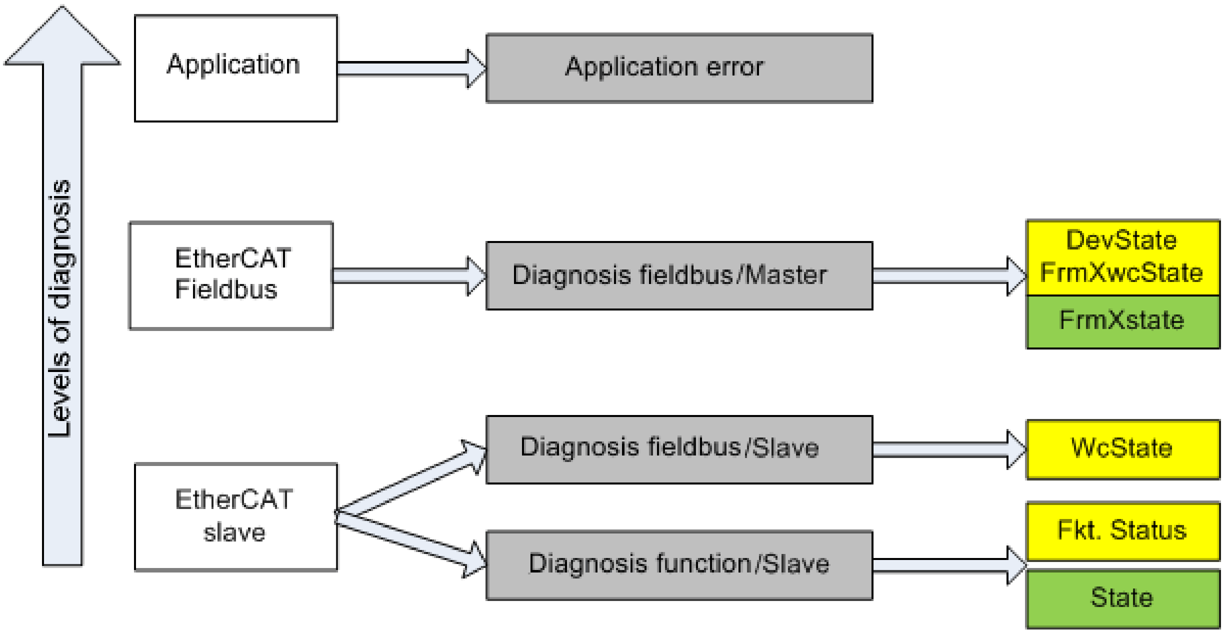


Fig. 223: Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave

In general, an EtherCAT Slave offers

- communication diagnosis typical for a slave (diagnosis of successful participation in the exchange of process data, and correct operating mode)
  This diagnosis is the same for all slaves.

  as well as
- function diagnosis typical for a channel (device-dependent)
  See the corresponding device documentation

The colors in Fig. *Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave* also correspond to the variable colors in the System Manager, see Fig. *Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC*.

Colour	Meaning
yellow	Input variables from the Slave to the EtherCAT Master, updated in every cycle
red	Output variables from the Slave to the EtherCAT Master, updated in every cycle

Colour	Meaning
green	Information variables for the EtherCAT Master that are updated acyclically. This means that it is possible that in any particular cycle they do not represent the latest possible status. It is therefore useful to read such variables through ADS.

Fig. *Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC* shows an example of an implementation of basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis. A Beckhoff EL3102 (2-channel analogue input terminal) is used here, as it offers both the communication diagnosis typical of a slave and the functional diagnosis that is specific to a channel. Structures are created as input variables in the PLC, each corresponding to the process image.

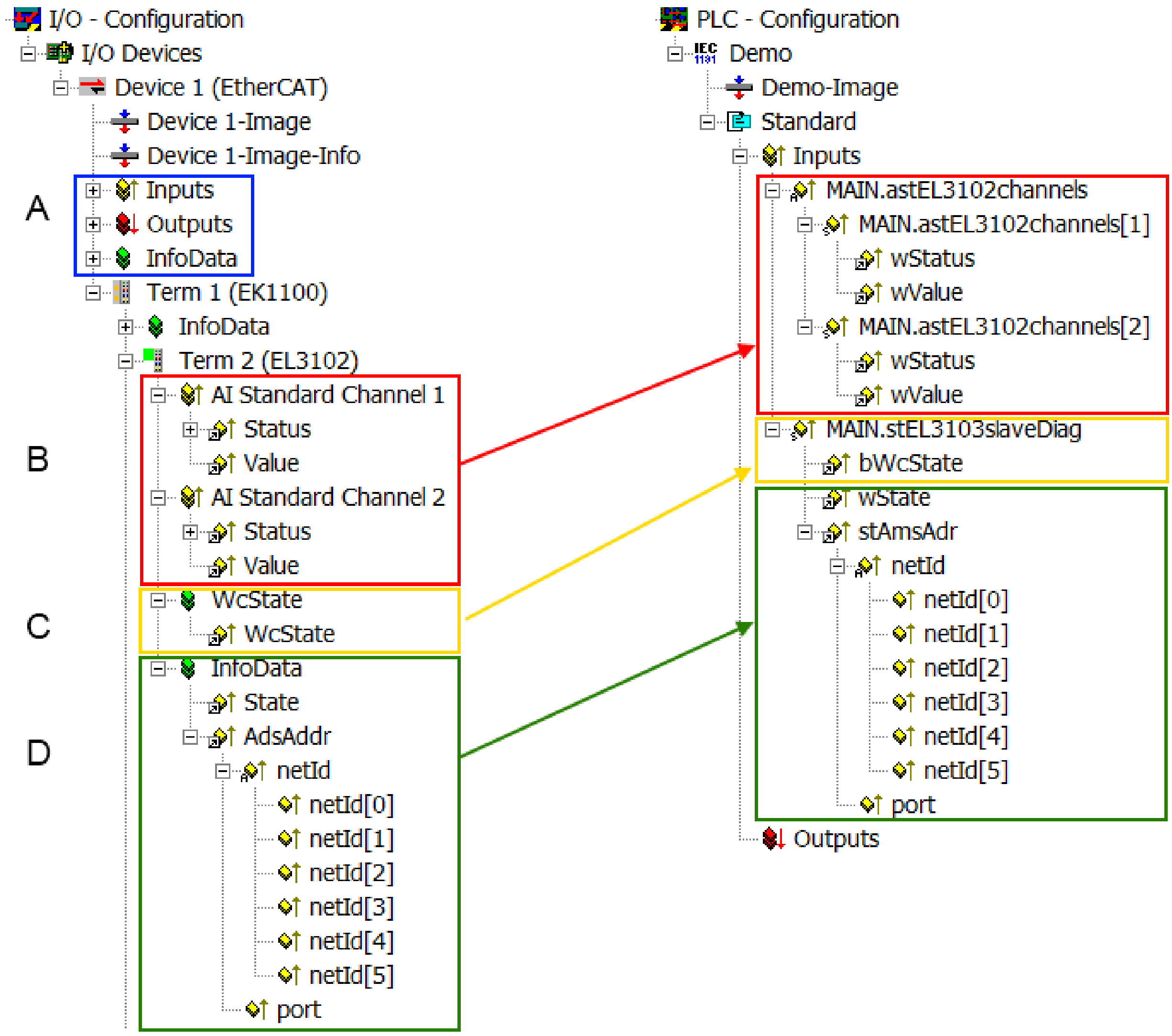


Fig. 224: Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC

The following aspects are covered here:

Code	Function	Implementation	Application/evaluation
A	The EtherCAT Master's diagnostic information updated acyclically (yellow) or provided acyclically (green).		At least the DevState is to be evaluated for the most recent cycle in the PLC. The EtherCAT Master's diagnostic information offers many more possibilities than are treated in the EtherCAT System Documentation. A few keywords: • CoE in the Master for communication with/through the Slaves • Functions from *TcEtherCAT.lib* • Perform an OnlineScan

Code	Function	Implementation	Application/evaluation
B	In the example chosen (EL3102) the EL3102 comprises two analogue input channels that transmit a single function status for the most recent cycle.	Status • the bit significations may be found in the device documentation • other devices may supply more information, or none that is typical of a slave	In order for the higher-level PLC task (or corresponding control applications) to be able to rely on correct data, the function status must be evaluated there. Such information is therefore provided with the process data for the most recent cycle.
C	For every EtherCAT Slave that has cyclic process data, the Master displays, using what is known as a WorkingCounter, whether the slave is participating successfully and without error in the cyclic exchange of process data. This important, elementary information is therefore provided for the most recent cycle in the System Manager 1. at the EtherCAT Slave, and, with identical contents 2. as a collective variable at the EtherCAT Master (see Point A) for linking.	WcState (Working Counter) 0: valid real-time communication in the last cycle 1: invalid real-time communication This may possibly have effects on the process data of other Slaves that are located in the same SyncUnit	In order for the higher-level PLC task (or corresponding control applications) to be able to rely on correct data, the communication status of the EtherCAT Slave must be evaluated there. Such information is therefore provided with the process data for the most recent cycle.
D	Diagnostic information of the EtherCAT Master which, while it is represented at the slave for linking, is actually determined by the Master for the Slave concerned and represented there. This information cannot be characterized as real-time, because it • is only rarely/never changed, except when the system starts up • is itself determined acyclically (e.g. EtherCAT Status)	State current Status (INIT..OP) of the Slave. The Slave must be in OP (=8) when operating normally. *AdsAddr* The ADS address is useful for communicating from the PLC/task via ADS with the EtherCAT Slave, e.g. for reading/writing to the CoE. The AMS-NetID of a slave corresponds to the AMS-NetID of the EtherCAT Master; communication with the individual Slave is possible via the *port* (= EtherCAT address).	Information variables for the EtherCAT Master that are updated acyclically. This means that it is possible that in any particular cycle they do not represent the latest possible status. It is therefore possible to read such variables through ADS.

NOTICE

Diagnostic information

It is strongly recommended that the diagnostic information made available is evaluated so that the application can react accordingly.

CoE Parameter Directory

The CoE parameter directory (CanOpen-over-EtherCAT) is used to manage the set values for the slave concerned. Changes may, in some circumstances, have to be made here when commissioning a relatively complex EtherCAT Slave. It can be accessed through the TwinCAT System Manager, see Fig. *EL3102, CoE directory*:

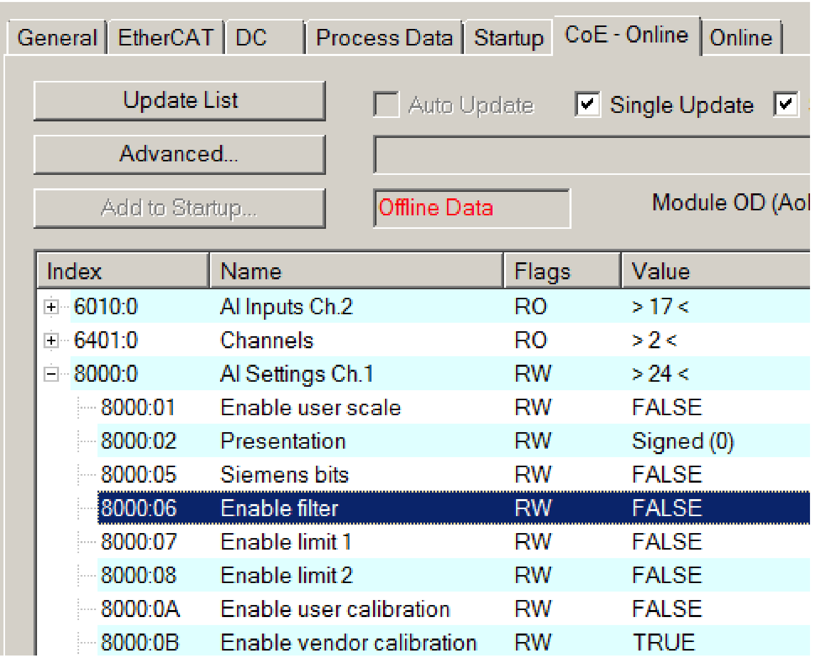


Fig. 225: EL3102, CoE directory

EtherCAT System Documentation

The comprehensive description in the EtherCAT System Documentation (EtherCAT Basics --> CoE Interface) must be observed!

A few brief extracts:

- Whether changes in the online directory are saved locally in the slave depends on the device. EL terminals (except the EL66xx) are able to save in this way.
- The user must manage the changes to the StartUp list.

Commissioning aid in the TwinCAT System Manager

Commissioning interfaces are being introduced as part of an ongoing process for EL/EP EtherCAT devices. These are available in TwinCAT System Managers from TwinCAT 2.11R2 and above. They are integrated into the System Manager through appropriately extended ESI configuration files.

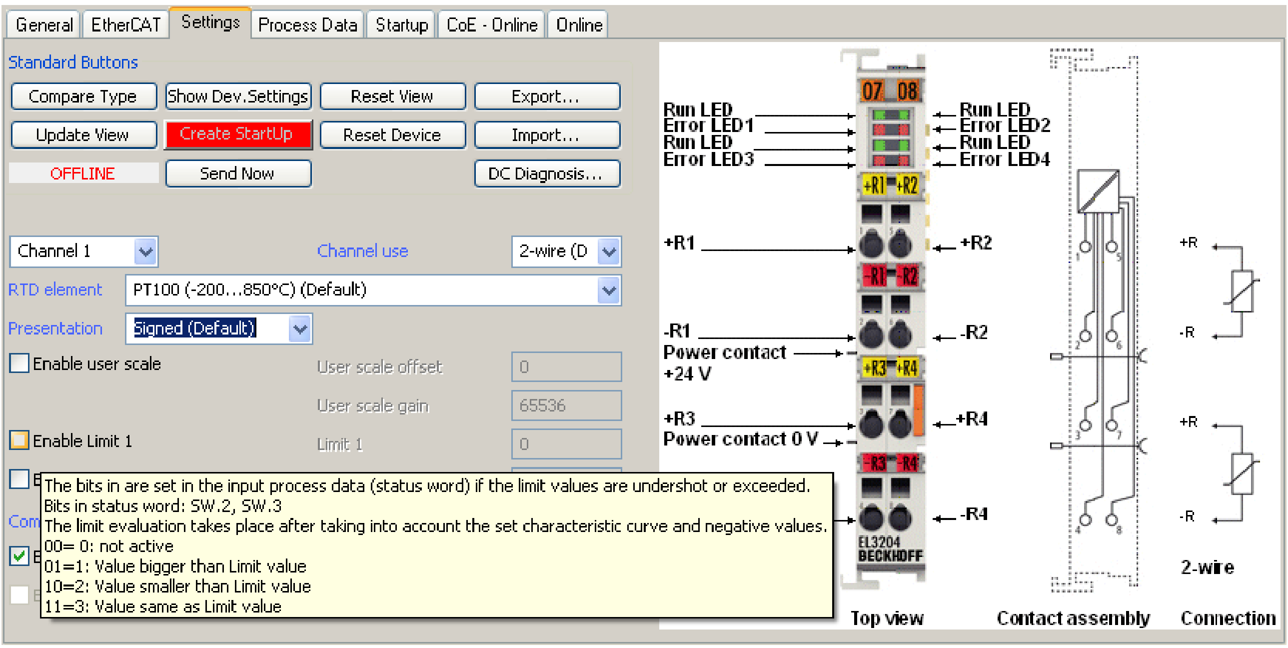


Fig. 226: Example of commissioning aid for a EL3204

This commissioning process simultaneously manages

- CoE Parameter Directory
- DC/FreeRun mode
- the available process data records (PDO)

Although the “Process Data”, “DC”, “Startup” and “CoE-Online” that used to be necessary for this are still displayed, it is recommended that, if the commissioning aid is used, the automatically generated settings are not changed by it.

The commissioning tool does not cover every possible application of an EL/EP device. If the available setting options are not adequate, the user can make the DC, PDO and CoE settings manually, as in the past.

EtherCAT State: automatic default behaviour of the TwinCAT System Manager and manual operation

After the operating power is switched on, an EtherCAT Slave must go through the following statuses

- INIT
- PREOP
- SAFEOP
- OP

to ensure sound operation. The EtherCAT Master directs these statuses in accordance with the initialization routines that are defined for commissioning the device by the ES/XML and user settings (Distributed Clocks (DC), PDO, CoE). See also the section on "Principles of Communication, EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 825]" in this connection. Depending how much configuration has to be done, and on the overall communication, booting can take up to a few seconds.

The EtherCAT Master itself must go through these routines when starting, until it has reached at least the OP target state.

The target state wanted by the user, and which is brought about automatically at start-up by TwinCAT, can be set in the System Manager. As soon as TwinCAT reaches the status RUN, the TwinCAT EtherCAT Master will approach the target states.

Standard setting

The advanced settings of the EtherCAT Master are set as standard:

- EtherCAT Master: OP
- Slaves: OP
  This setting applies equally to all Slaves.

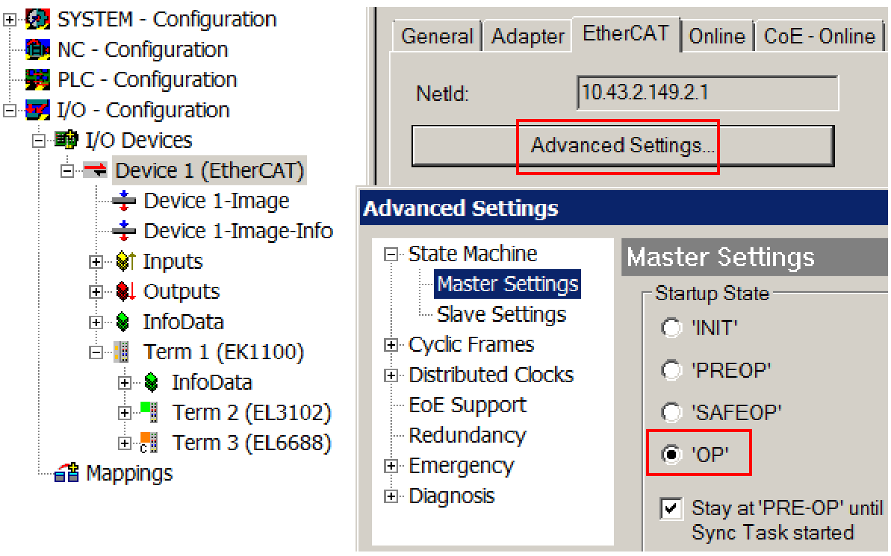


Fig. 227: Default behaviour of the System Manager

In addition, the target state of any particular Slave can be set in the "Advanced Settings" dialogue; the standard setting is again OP.

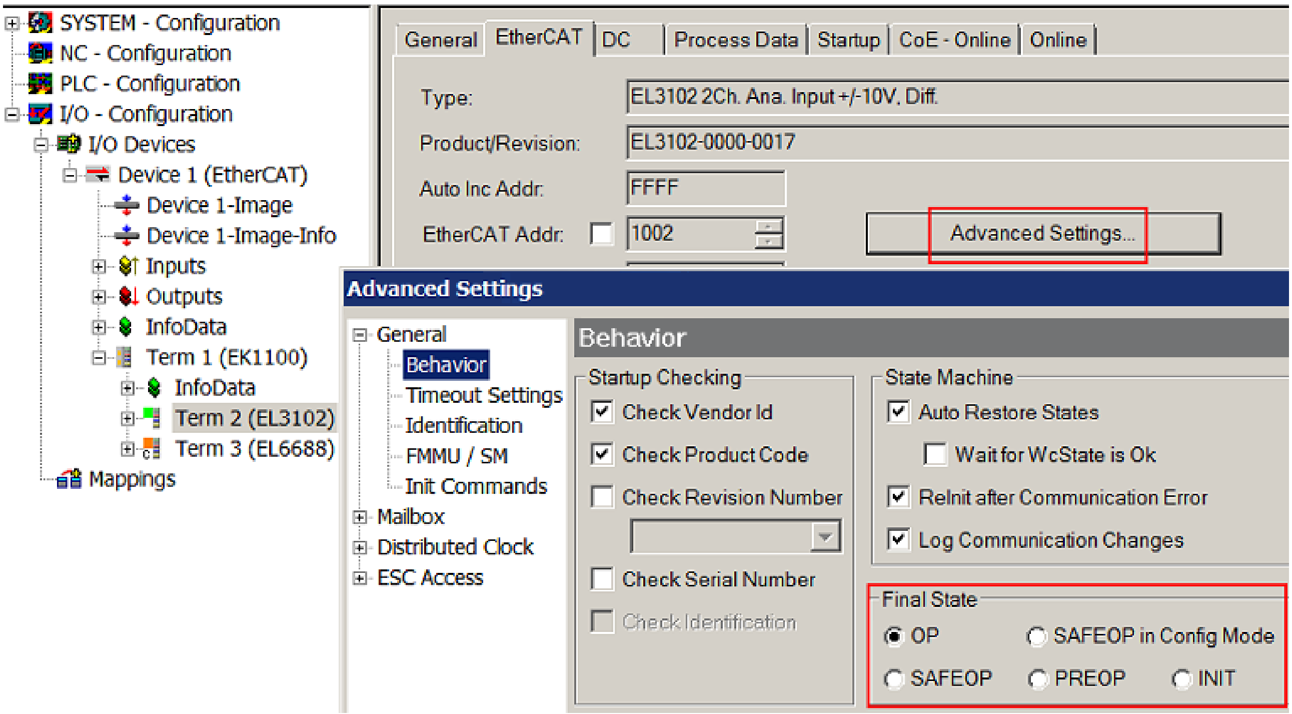


Fig. 228: Default target state in the Slave

Manual Control

There are particular reasons why it may be appropriate to control the states from the application/task/PLC. For instance:

- for diagnostic reasons
- to induce a controlled restart of axes
- because a change in the times involved in starting is desirable

In that case it is appropriate in the PLC application to use the PLC function blocks from the *TcEtherCAT.lib*, which is available as standard, and to work through the states in a controlled manner using, for instance, *FB_EcSetMasterState*.

It is then useful to put the settings in the EtherCAT Master to INIT for master and slave.

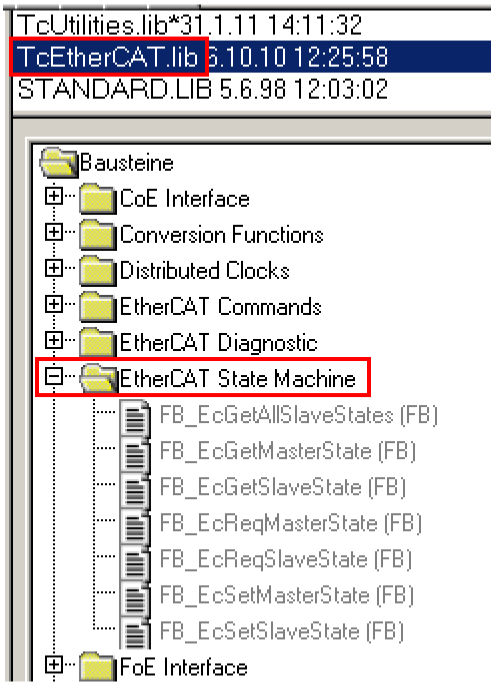
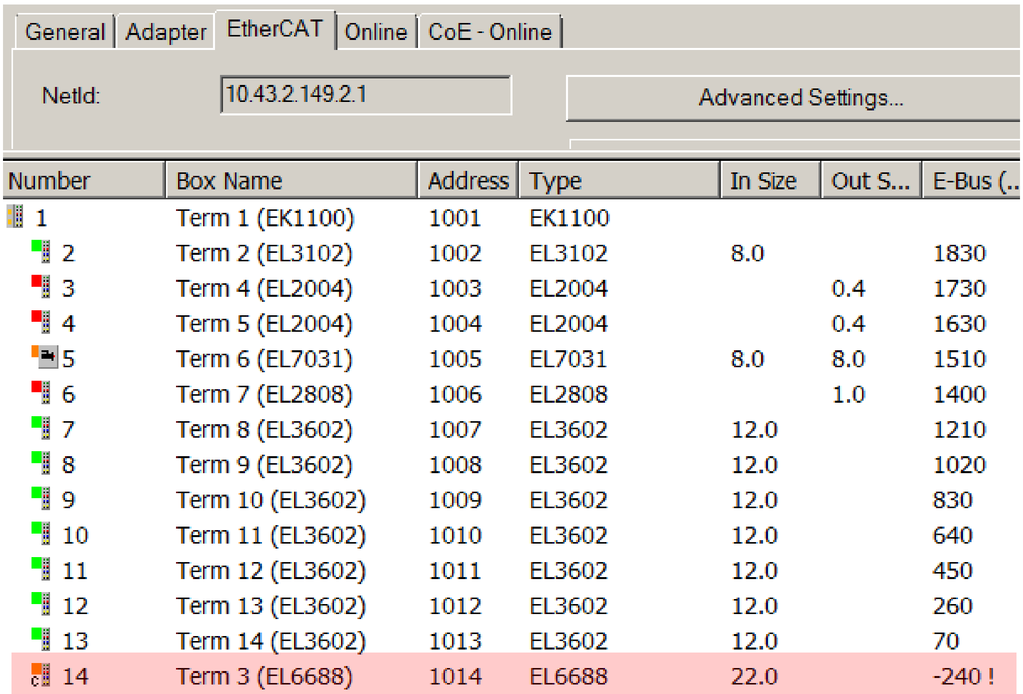


Fig. 229: PLC function blocks

Note regarding E-Bus current

EL/ES terminals are placed on the DIN rail at a coupler on the terminal strand. A Bus Coupler can supply the EL terminals added to it with the E-bus system voltage of 5 V; a coupler is thereby loadable up to 2 A as a rule. Information on how much current each EL terminal requires from the E-bus supply is available online and in the catalogue. If the added terminals require more current than the coupler can supply, then power feed terminals (e.g. EL9410) must be inserted at appropriate places in the terminal strand.

The pre-calculated theoretical maximum E-Bus current is displayed in the TwinCAT System Manager as a column value. A shortfall is marked by a negative total amount and an exclamation mark; a power feed terminal is to be placed before such a position.



Number	Box Name	Address	Type	In Size	Out S...	E-Bus (..
1	Term 1 (EK1100)	1001	EK1100			
2	Term 2 (EL3102)	1002	EL3102	8.0		1830
3	Term 4 (EL2004)	1003	EL2004		0.4	1730
4	Term 5 (EL2004)	1004	EL2004		0.4	1630
5	Term 6 (EL7031)	1005	EL7031	8.0	8.0	1510
6	Term 7 (EL2808)	1006	EL2808		1.0	1400
7	Term 8 (EL3602)	1007	EL3602	12.0		1210
8	Term 9 (EL3602)	1008	EL3602	12.0		1020
9	Term 10 (EL3602)	1009	EL3602	12.0		830
10	Term 11 (EL3602)	1010	EL3602	12.0		640
11	Term 12 (EL3602)	1011	EL3602	12.0		450
12	Term 13 (EL3602)	1012	EL3602	12.0		260
13	Term 14 (EL3602)	1013	EL3602	12.0		70
14	Term 3 (EL6688)	1014	EL6688	22.0		-240 !

Fig. 230: Illegally exceeding the E-Bus current

From TwinCAT 2.11 and above, a warning message “E-Bus Power of Terminal...” is output in the logger window when such a configuration is activated:

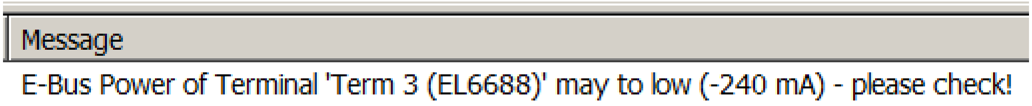


Fig. 231: Warning message for exceeding E-Bus current

NOTICE

Caution! Malfunction possible!

The same ground potential must be used for the E-Bus supply of all EtherCAT terminals in a terminal block!

6.2 TwinCAT Quick Start

TwinCAT is a development environment for real-time control including a multi PLC system, NC axis control, programming and operation. The whole system is mapped through this environment and enables access to a programming environment (including compilation) for the controller. Individual digital or analog inputs or outputs can also be read or written directly, in order to verify their functionality, for example.

For further information, please refer to http://infosys.beckhoff.com:

- **EtherCAT System Manual:**
  Fieldbus Components → EtherCAT Terminals → EtherCAT System Documentation → Setup in the TwinCAT System Manager
- **TwinCAT 2** → TwinCAT System Manager → I/O Configuration
- In particular, for TwinCAT – driver installation:
  Fieldbus components → Fieldbus Cards and Switches → FC900x – PCI Cards for Ethernet → Installation

Devices contain the relevant terminals for the actual configuration. All configuration data can be entered directly via editor functions (offline) or via the `scan function (online):

- **“offline”**: The configuration can be customized by adding and positioning individual components. These can be selected from a directory and configured.
  - The procedure for the offline mode can be found under http://infosys.beckhoff.com:
    TwinCAT 2 → TwinCAT System Manager → IO Configuration → Add an I/O device
- **“online”**: The existing hardware configuration is read
  - See also http://infosys.beckhoff.com:
    Fieldbus components → Fieldbus Cards and Switches → FC900x – PCI Cards for Ethernet → Installation → Searching for devices

The following relationship is envisaged between the user PC and individual control elements:

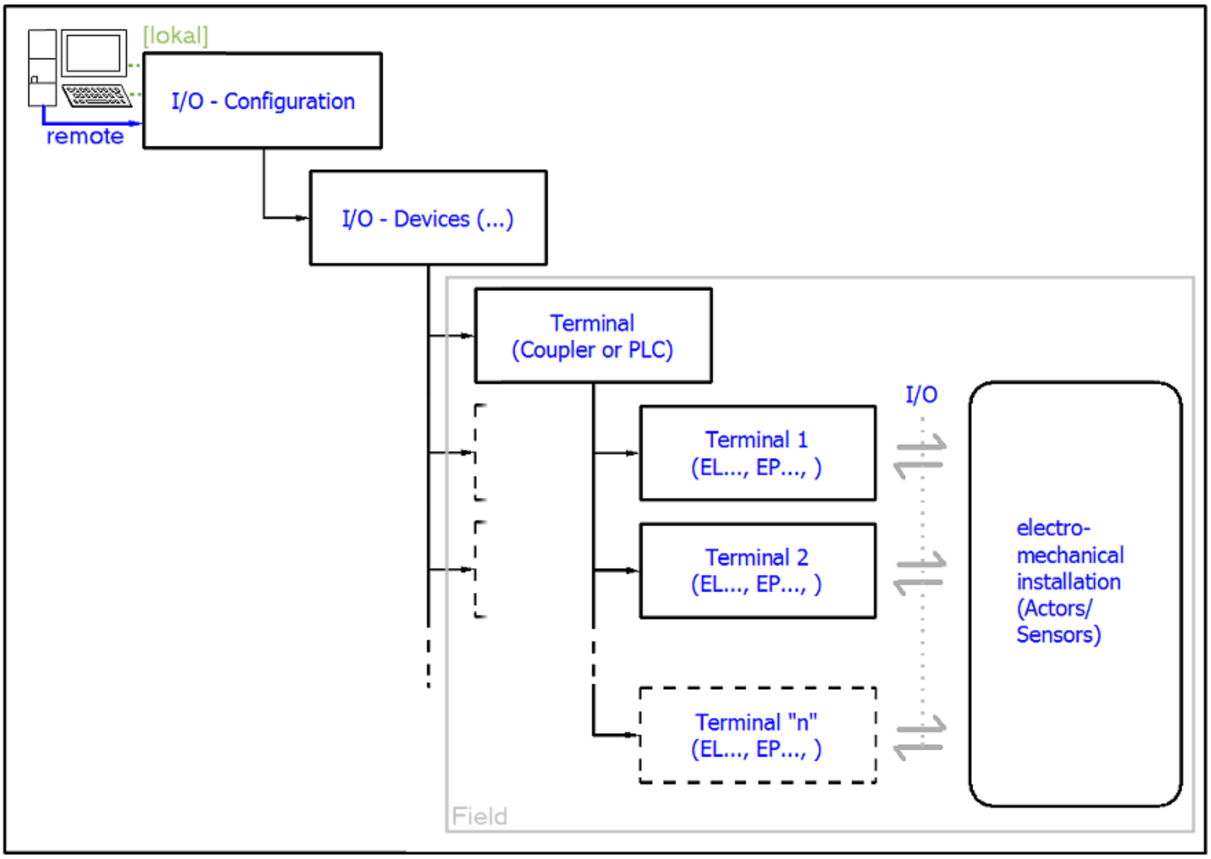


Fig. 232: Relationship between user side (commissioning) and installation

Insertion of certain components (I/O device, terminal, box...) by users functions the same way as in TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3. The descriptions below relate solely to the online procedure.

Example configuration (actual configuration)

Based on the following example configuration, the subsequent subsections describe the procedure for TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3:

- **CX2040** control system (PLC) including **CX2100-0004** power supply unit
- Connected to CX2040 on the right (E-bus):
  EL1004 (4-channel digital input terminal 24 V_{DC})
- Linked via the X001 port (RJ-45): **EK1100** EtherCAT Coupler
- Connected to the EK1100 EtherCAT Coupler on the right (E-bus):
  EL2008 (8-channel digital output terminal 24 V_{DC}; 0.5 A)
- (Optional via X000: a link to an external PC for the user interface)

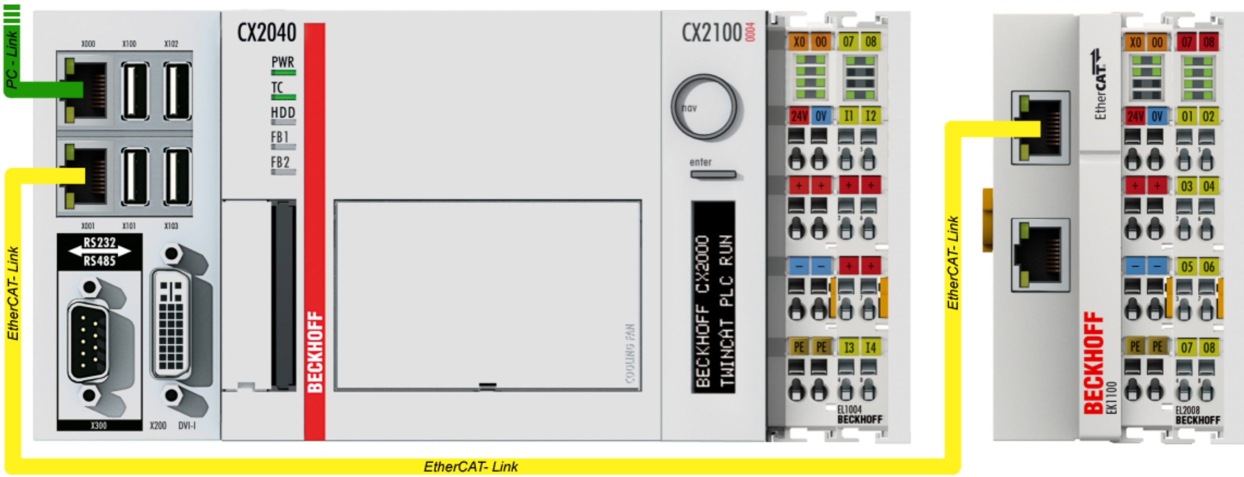


Fig. 233: Control configuration with Embedded PC, input (EL1004) and output (EL2008)

Note that all combinations of a configuration are possible; for example, the EL1004 terminal could also be connected after the coupler, or the EL2008 terminal could additionally be connected to the CX2040 on the right, in which case the EK1100 coupler wouldn’t be necessary.

6.2.1 TwinCAT 2

Startup

TwinCAT 2 basically uses two user interfaces: the TwinCAT System Manager for communication with the electromechanical components and TwinCAT PLC Control for the development and compilation of a controller. The starting point is the TwinCAT System Manager.

After successful installation of the TwinCAT system on the PC to be used for development, the TwinCAT 2 System Manager displays the following user interface after startup:

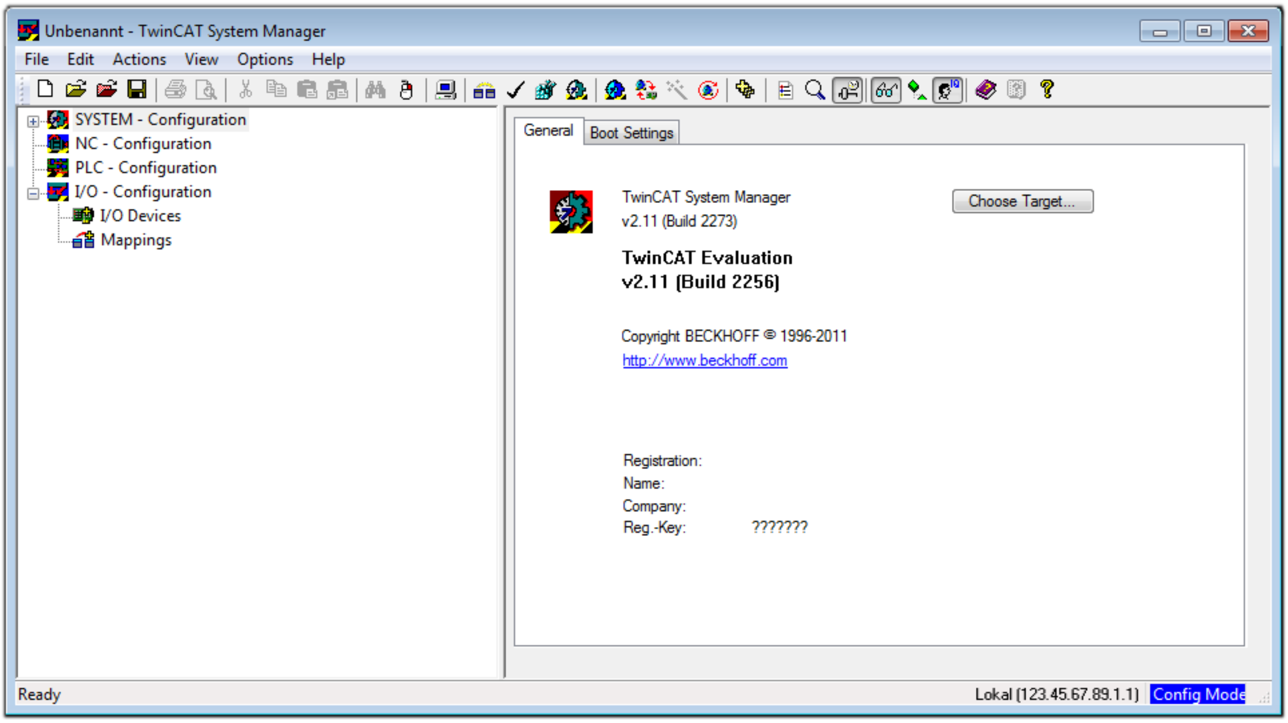


Fig. 234: Initial TwinCAT 2 user interface

Generally, TwinCAT can be used in local or remote mode. Once the TwinCAT system, including the user interface (standard) is installed on the respective PLC, TwinCAT can be used in local mode and thus the next step is "Insert Device [▸ 759]".

If the intention is to address the TwinCAT runtime environment installed on a PLC remotely from another system used as a development environment, the target system must be made known first. In the menu under "Actions" → "Choose Target System...", the following window is opened for this via the symbol "  " or the "F8" key:

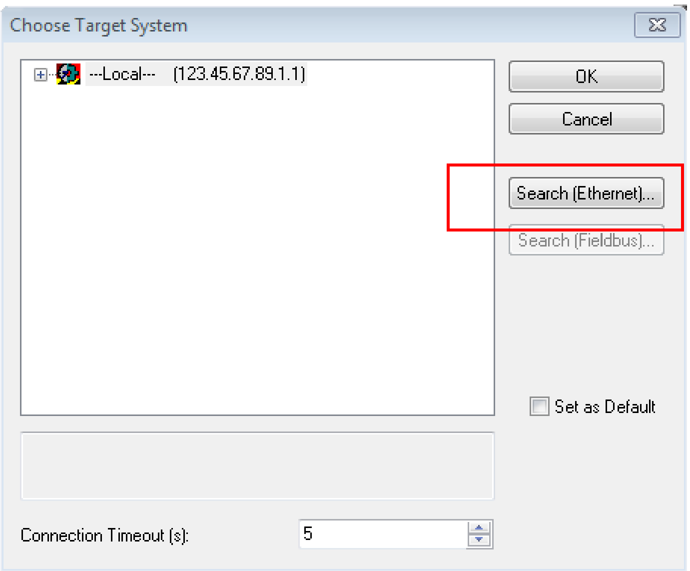


Fig. 235: Selection of the target system

Use “Search (Ethernet)...” to enter the target system. Thus another dialog opens to either:

- enter the known computer name after “Enter Host Name / IP:” (as shown in red)
- perform a “Broadcast Search” (if the exact computer name is not known)
- enter the known computer – IP or AmsNetID

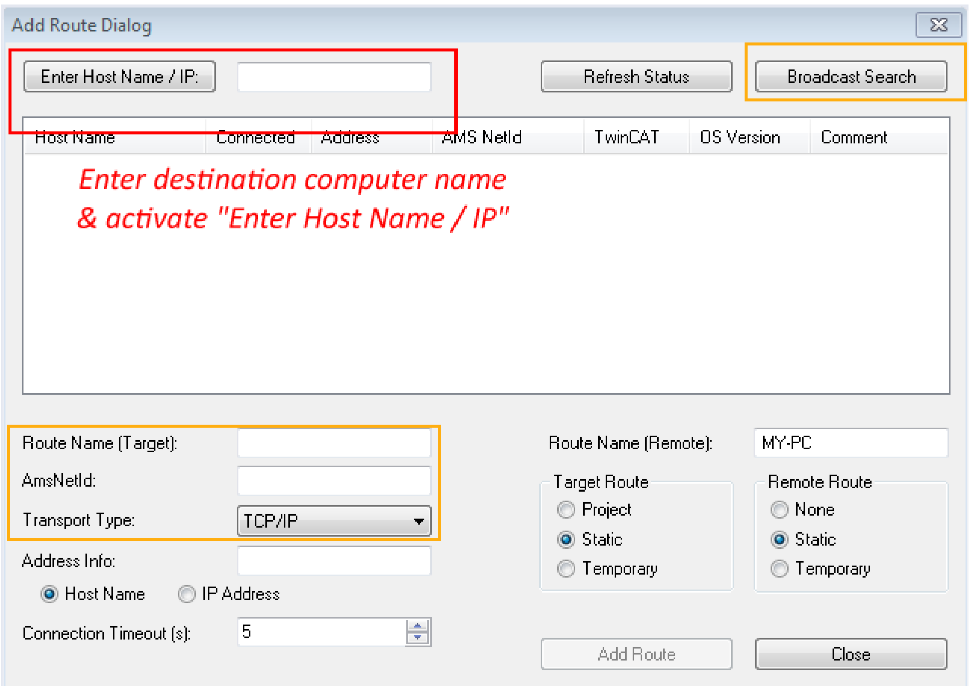
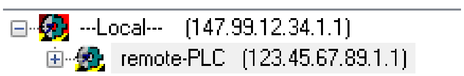


Fig. 236: specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system

Once the target system has been entered, it is available for selection as follows (a correct password may have to be entered before this):



After confirmation with “OK”, the target system can be accessed via the System Manager.

Adding devices

In the configuration tree of the TwinCAT 2 System Manager user interface on the left, select “I/O Devices” and then right-click to open a context menu and select “Scan Devices…”, or start the action in the menu bar via  . The TwinCAT System Manager may first have to be set to “Config Mode” via  or via the menu
“Actions” → “Set/Reset TwinCAT to Config Mode…” (Shift + F4).

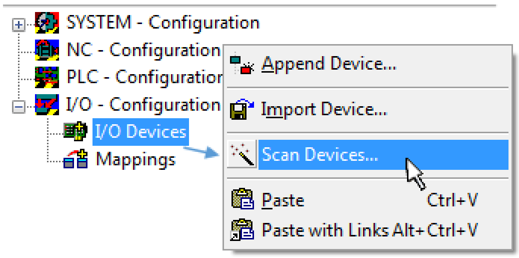


Fig. 237: Select “Scan Devices...”

Confirm the warning message, which follows, and select the “EtherCAT” devices in the dialog:

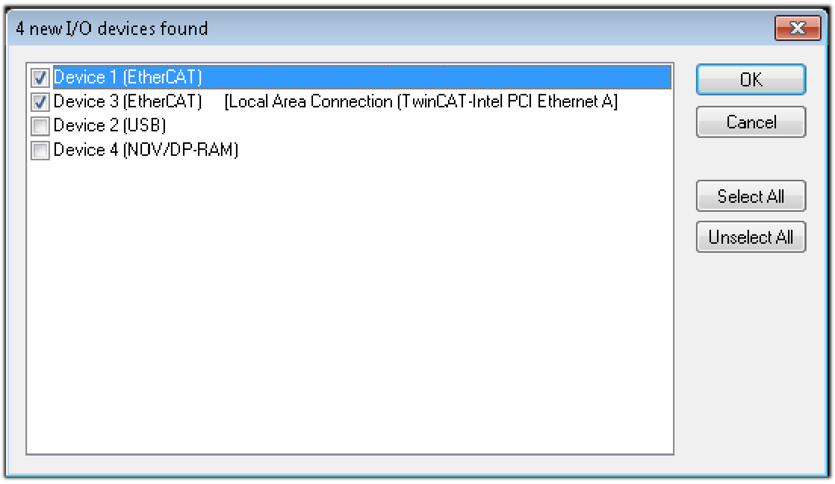


Fig. 238: Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection of the devices to be integrated

Confirm the message “Find new boxes”, in order to determine the terminals connected to the devices. “Free Run” enables manipulation of input and output values in “Config Mode” and should also be acknowledged.

Based on the example configuration [▶ 756] described at the beginning of this section, the result is as follows:

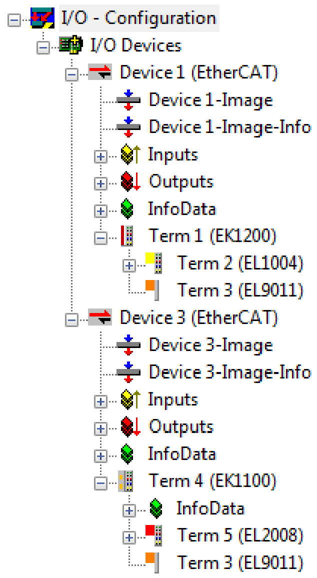


Fig. 239: Mapping of the configuration in the TwinCAT 2 System Manager

The whole process consists of two stages, which can also be performed separately (first determine the devices, then determine the connected elements such as boxes, terminals, etc.). A scan (search function) can also be initiated by selecting “Device ...” from the context menu, which then only reads the elements below which are present in the configuration:

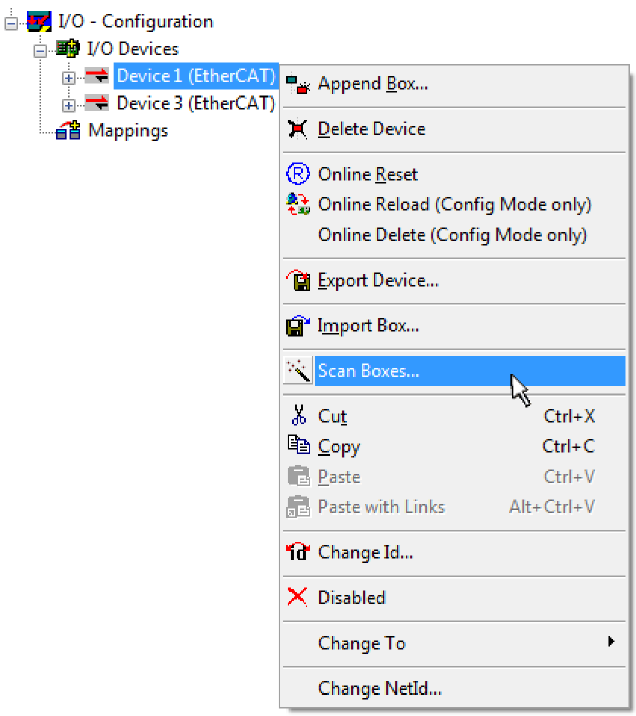


Fig. 240: Reading of individual terminals connected to a device

This functionality is useful if the actual configuration is modified at short notice.

Programming and integrating the PLC

TwinCAT PLC Control is the development environment for generating the controller in different program environments: TwinCAT PLC Control supports all languages described in IEC 61131-3. There are two text-based languages and three graphical languages.

- **Text-based languages**
  - Instruction List (IL)
  - Structured Text (ST)

- **Graphical languages**
  - Function Block Diagram (FBD)
  - Ladder Diagram (LD)
  - The Continuous Function Chart Editor (CFC)
  - Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The following section refers solely to Structured Text (ST).

After starting TwinCAT PLC Control, the following user interface is shown for an initial project:

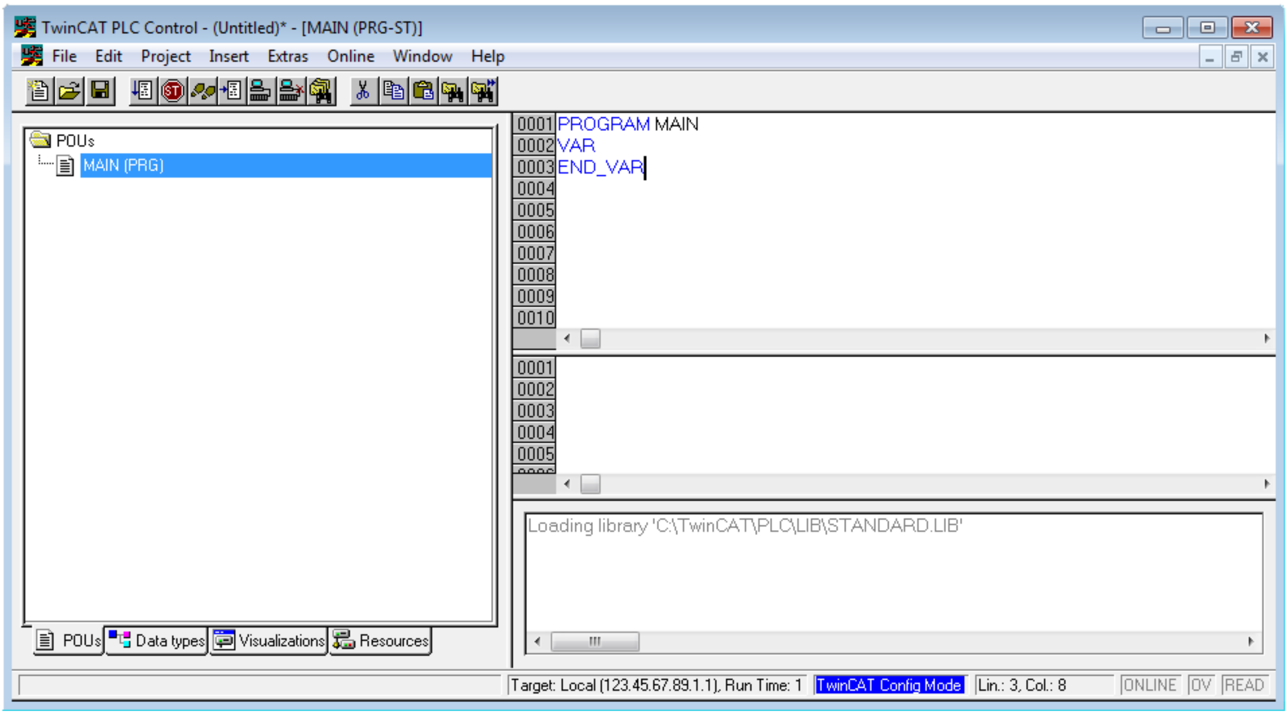


Fig. 241: TwinCAT PLC Control after startup

Example variables and an example program have been created and stored under the name “PLC_example.pro”:

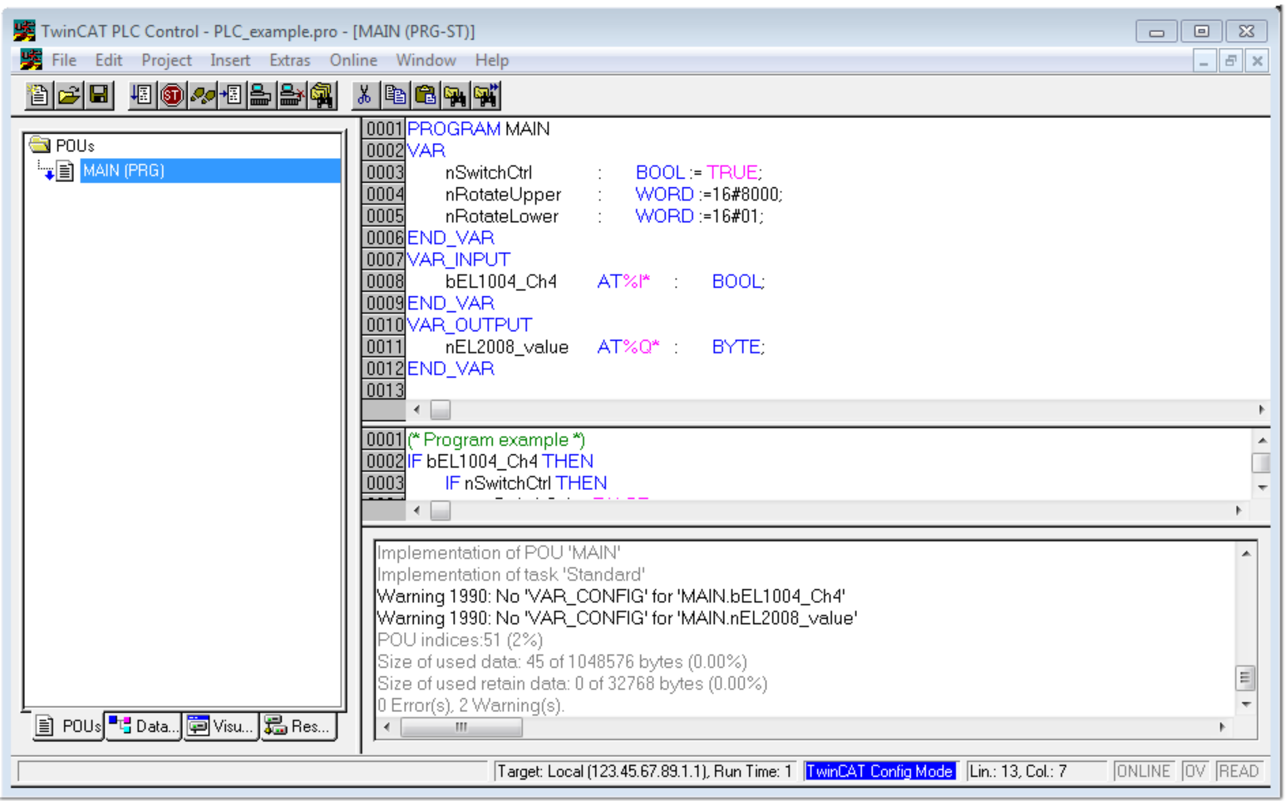


Fig. 242: Example program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration)

Warning 1990 (missing “VAR_CONFIG”) after a compile process indicates that the variables defined as external (with the ID “AT%I*” or “AT%Q*”) have not been assigned. After successful compilation, TwinCAT PLC Control creates a “*.tpy” file in the directory in which the project was stored. This file (“*.tpy”) contains variable assignments and is not known to the System Manager, hence the warning. Once the System Manager has been notified, the warning no longer appears.

First, integrate the TwinCAT PLC Control project in the **System Manager**. This is performed via the context menu of the PLC configuration (right-click) and selecting “Append PLC Project…”:

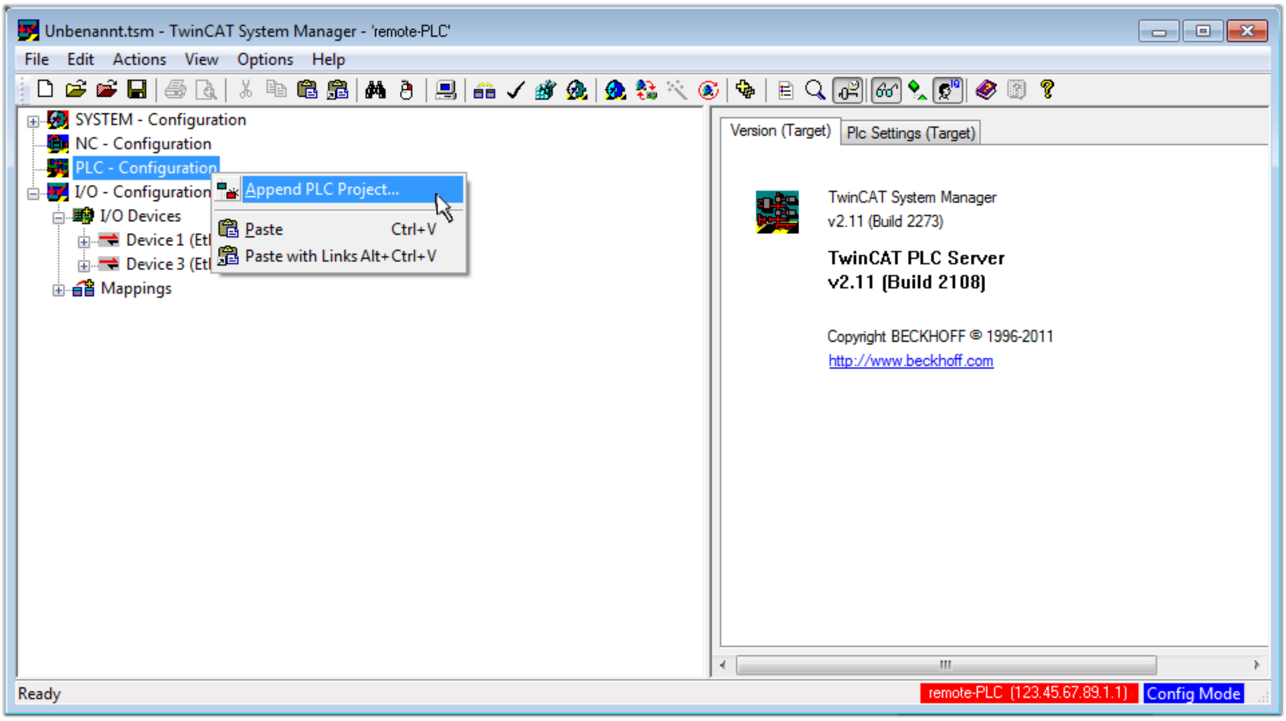


Fig. 243: Appending the TwinCAT PLC Control project

Select the PLC configuration “PLC_example.tpy” in the browser window that opens. The project including the two variables identified with “AT” are then integrated in the configuration tree of the System Manager:

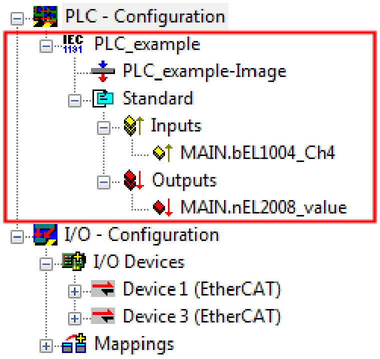


Fig. 244: PLC project integrated in the PLC configuration of the System Manager

The two variables “bEL1004_Ch4” and “nEL2008_value” can now be assigned to certain process objects of the I/O configuration.

Assigning variables

Open a window for selecting a suitable process object (PDO) via the context menu of a variable of the integrated project “PLC_example” and via “Modify Link...” “Standard”:

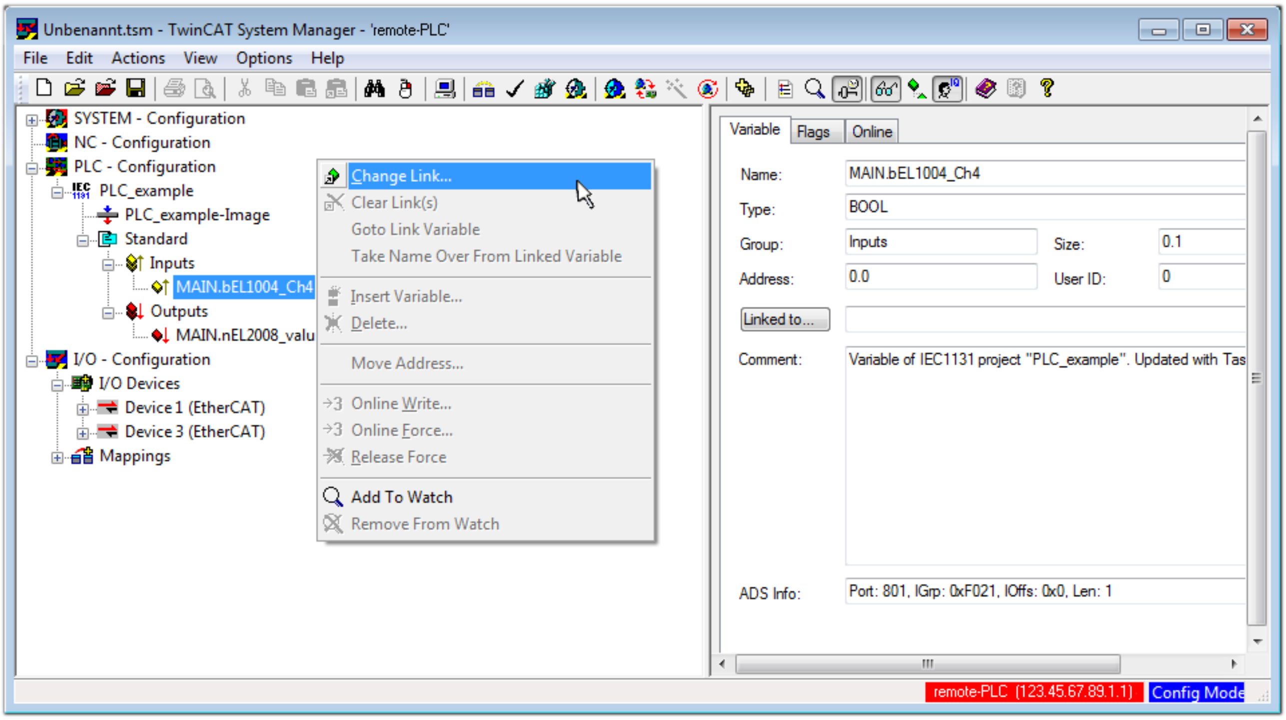


Fig. 245: Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects

In the window that opens, the process object for the “bEL1004_Ch4” BOOL-type variable can be selected from the PLC configuration tree:

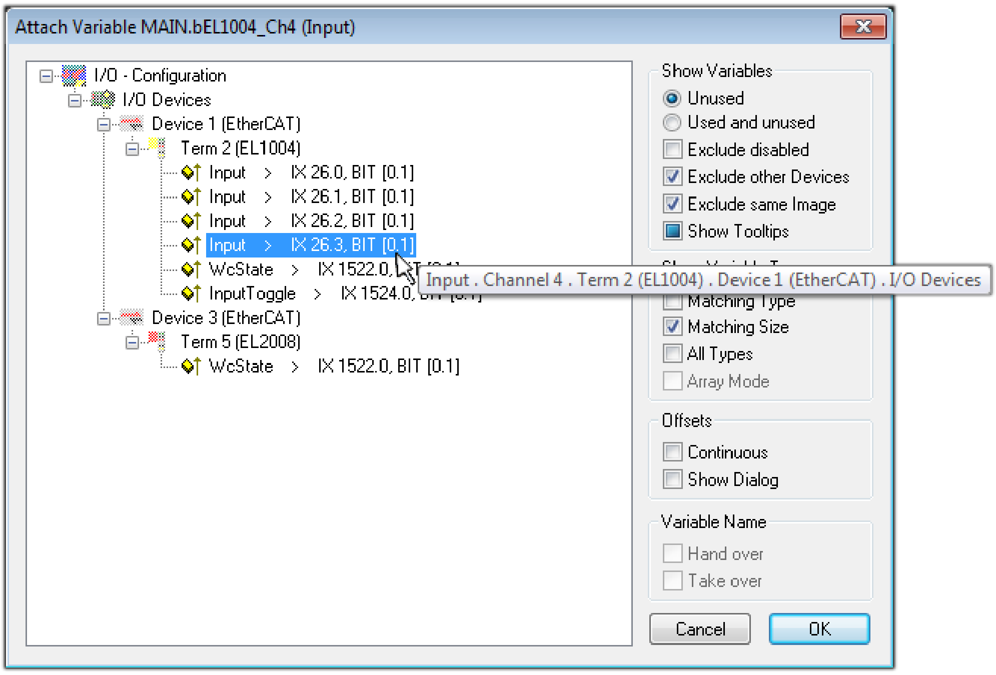


Fig. 246: Selecting BOOL-type PDO

According to the default setting, only certain PDO objects are now available for selection. In this example, the input of channel 4 of the EL1004 terminal is selected for linking. In contrast, the checkbox “All types” must be ticked to create the link for the output variables, in order to allocate a set of eight separate output bits to a byte variable in this case. The following diagram shows the whole process:

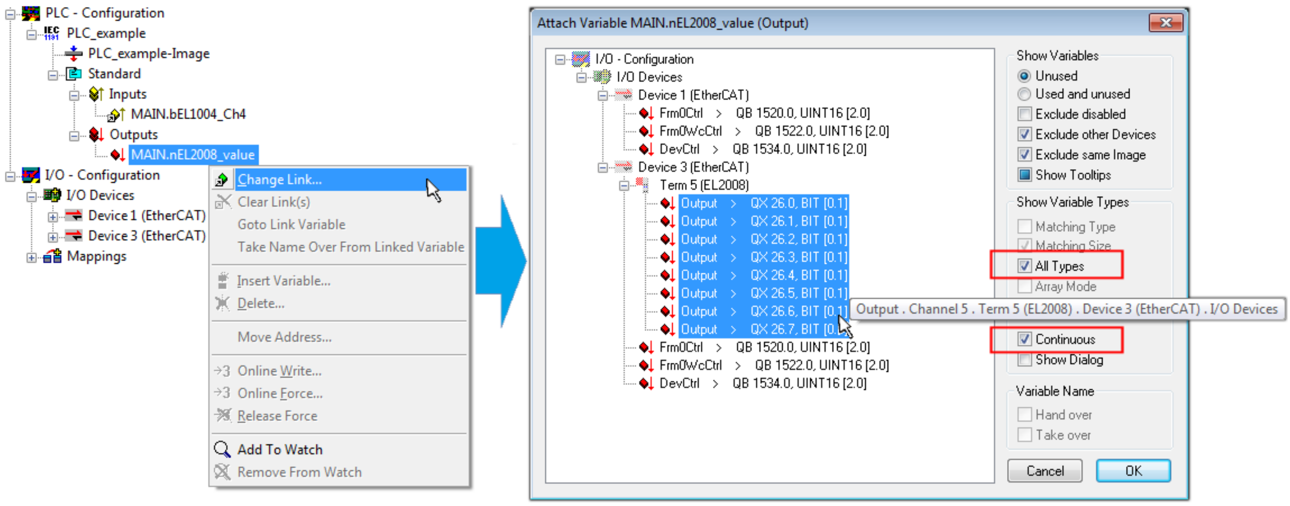


Fig. 247: Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate “Continuous” and “All types”

Note that the “Continuous” checkbox was also activated. This is designed to allocate the bits contained in the byte of the “nEL2008_value” variable sequentially to all eight selected output bits of the EL2008 Terminal. It is thus possible to subsequently address all eight outputs of the terminal in the program with a byte

corresponding to bit 0 for channel 1 to bit 7 for channel 8 of the PLC. A special symbol (⧉) on the yellow or red object of the variable indicates that a link exists. The links can also be checked by selecting “Goto Link Variable” from the context menu of a variable. The opposite linked object, in this case the PDO, is automatically selected:

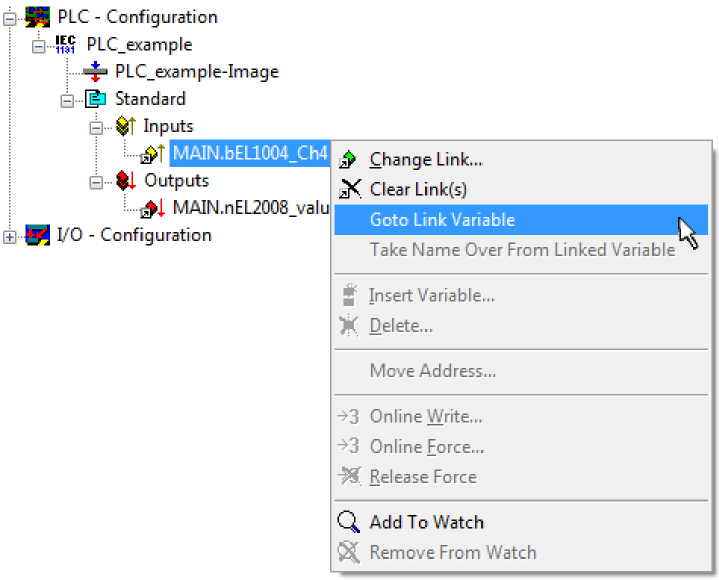
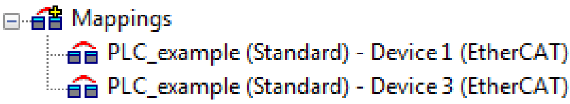


Fig. 248: Application of a “Goto Link Variable”, using “MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4” as an example

The process of assigning variables to the PDO is completed via the menu option “Actions” → “Create assignment”, or via  .

This can be visualized in the configuration:



The process of creating links can also be performed in the opposite direction, i.e. starting with individual PDOs to a variable. However, in this example, it would not be possible to select all output bits for the EL2008, since the terminal only makes individual digital outputs available. If a terminal has a byte, word, integer or similar PDO, it is also possible to allocate this to a set of bit-standardized variables. Here, too, a “Goto Link Variable” can be executed in the other direction, so that the respective PLC instance can then be selected.

Activation of the configuration

The allocation of PDO to PLC variables has now established the connection from the controller to the inputs and outputs of the terminals. The configuration can now be activated. First, the configuration can be verified via  (or via “Actions” → “Check Configuration”). If no error is present, the configuration can be activated via  (or via “Actions” → “Activate Configuration…”) to transfer the System Manager settings to the runtime system. Confirm the messages “Old configurations will be overwritten!” and “Restart TwinCAT system in Run mode” with “OK”.

A few seconds later, the real-time status 

is displayed at the bottom right in the System Manager. The PLC system can then be started as described below.

Starting the controller

Starting from a remote system, the PLC control has to be linked with the embedded PC over the Ethernet via “Online” → “Choose Runtime System…”:

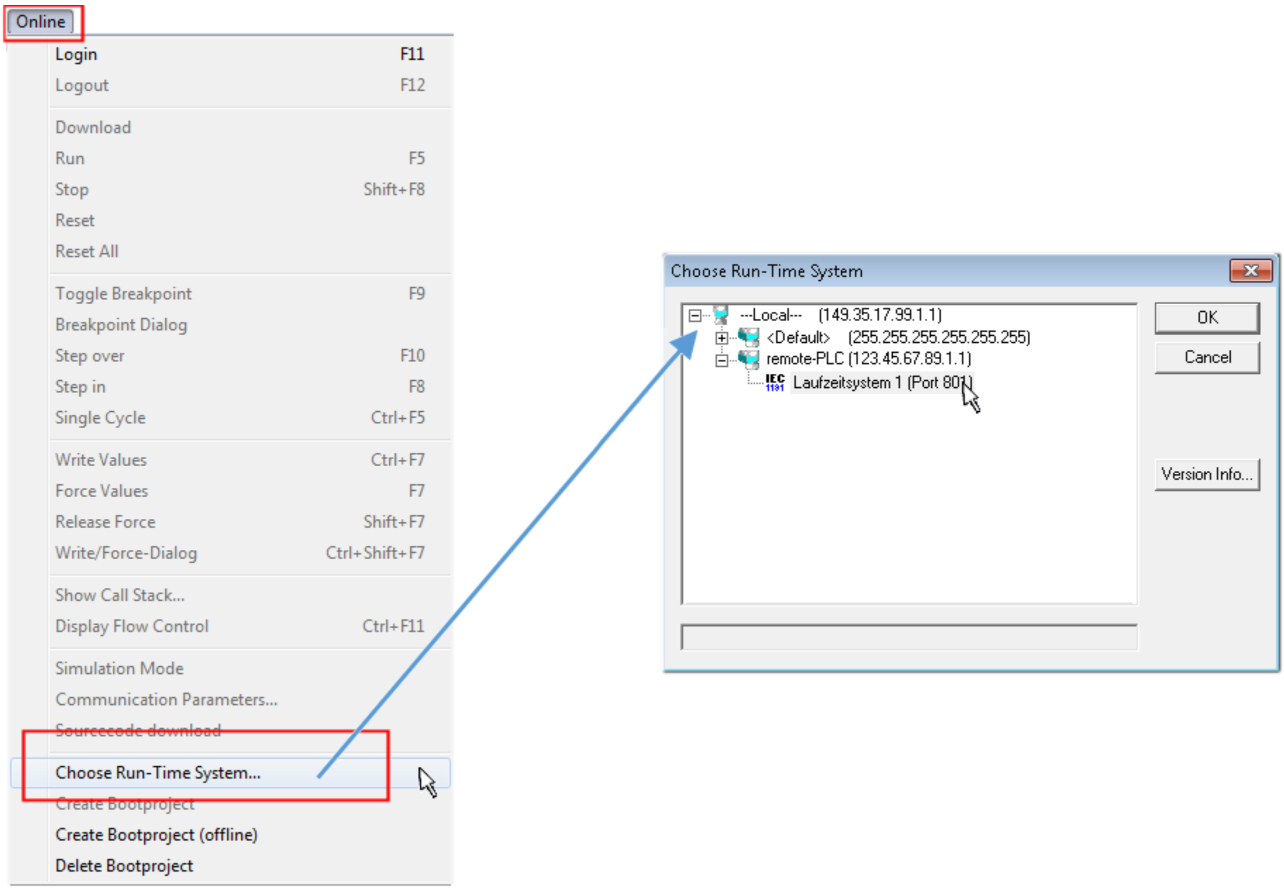
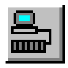


Fig. 249: Choose target system (remote)

In this example, “Runtime system 1 (port 801)” is selected and confirmed. Link the PLC with the real-time system via the menu option “Online” → “Login”, the F11 key or by clicking on the symbol . The control program can then be loaded for execution. This results in the message “No program on the controller! Should the new program be loaded?”, which should be confirmed with “Yes”. The runtime environment is ready for the program start:

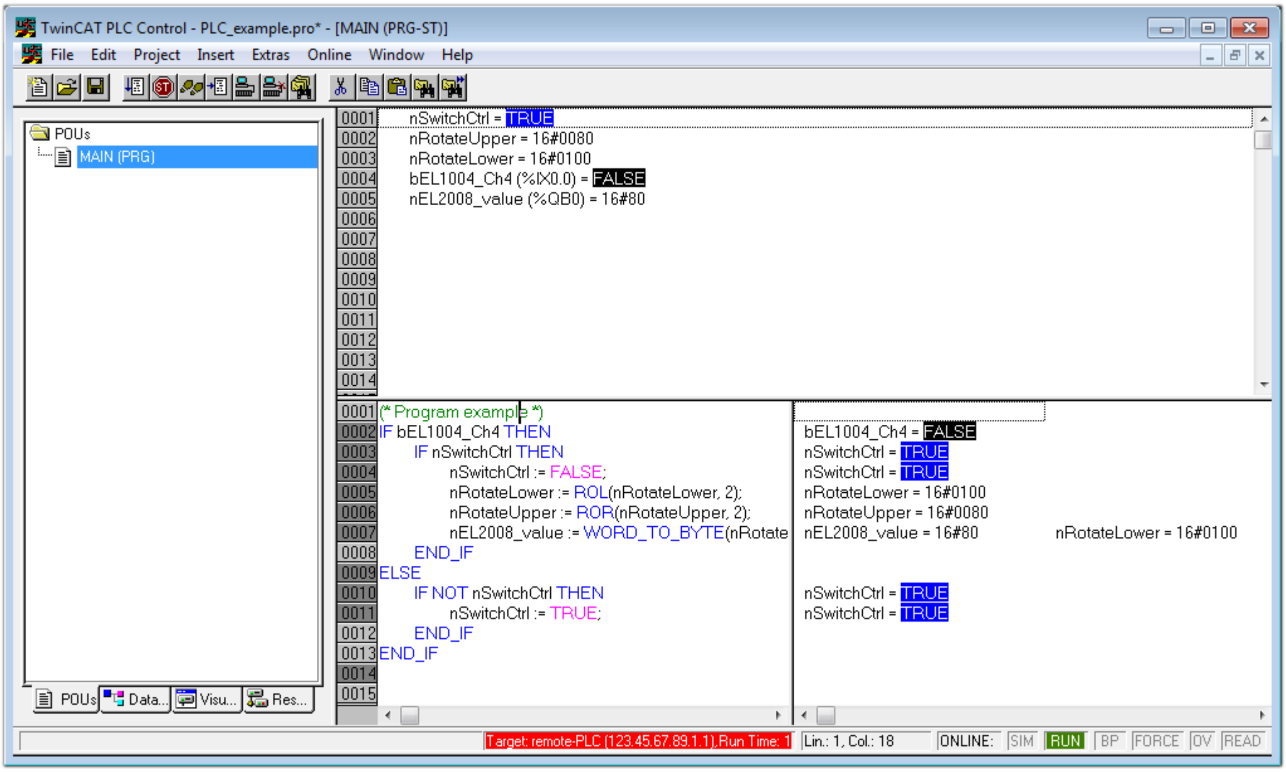


Fig. 250: PLC Control logged in, ready for program startup

The PLC can now be started via “Online” → “Run”, F5 key or  .

6.2.2 TwinCAT 3

Startup

TwinCAT 3 makes the development environment areas available all together, with Microsoft Visual Studio: after startup, the project folder explorer appears on the left in the general window area (see “TwinCAT System Manager” of TwinCAT 2) for communication with the electromechanical components.

After successful installation of the TwinCAT system on the PC to be used for development, TwinCAT 3 (shell) displays the following user interface after startup:

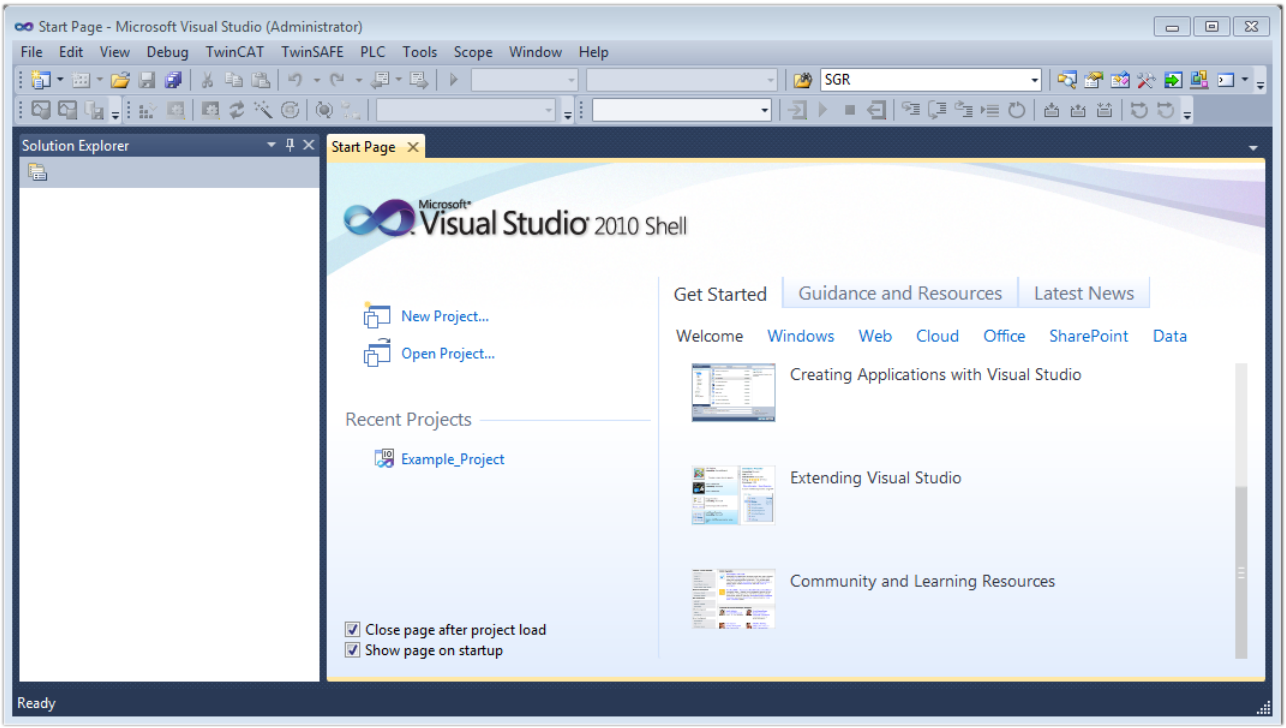


Fig. 251: Initial TwinCAT 3 user interface

First create a new project via New TwinCAT Project... (or under “File”→“New”→ “Project…”). In the following dialog, make the corresponding entries as required (as shown in the diagram):

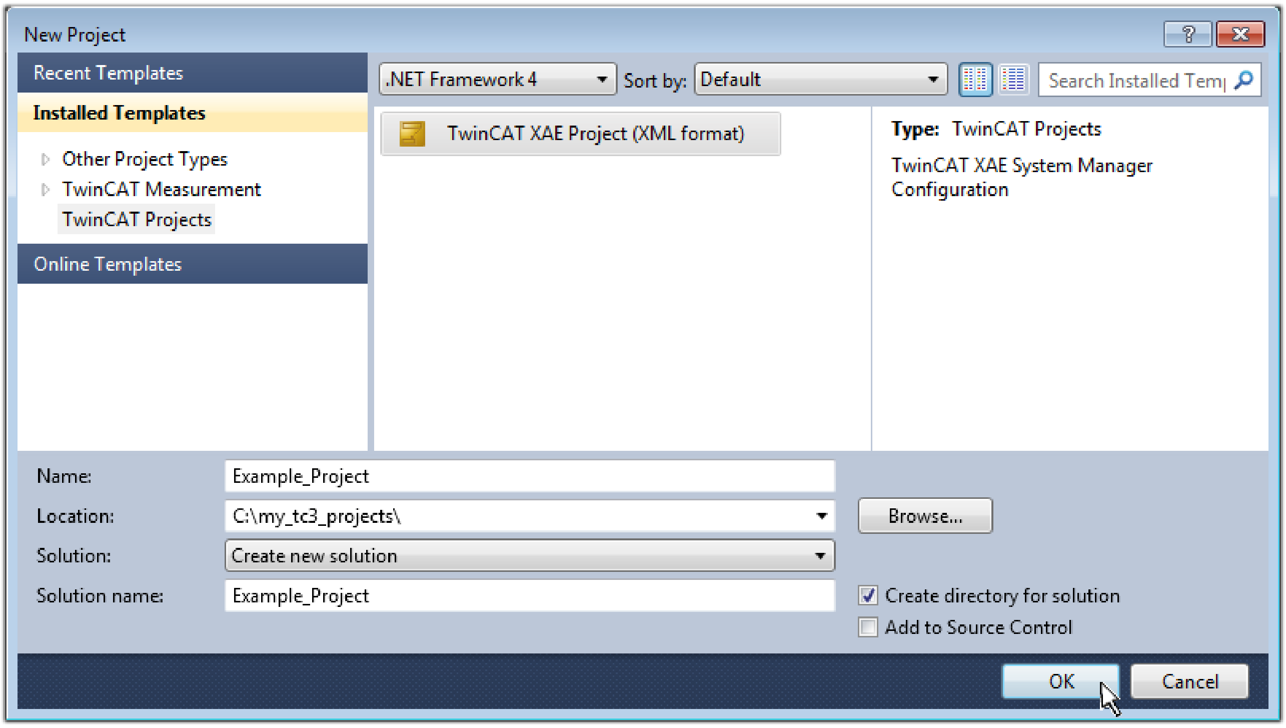


Fig. 252: Create new TwinCAT 3 project

The new project is then available in the project folder explorer:

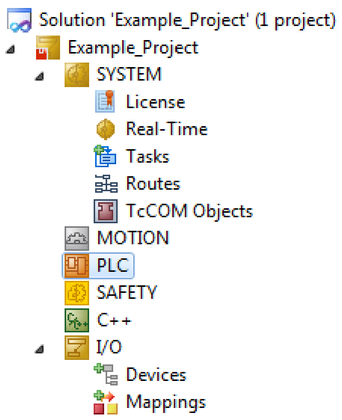
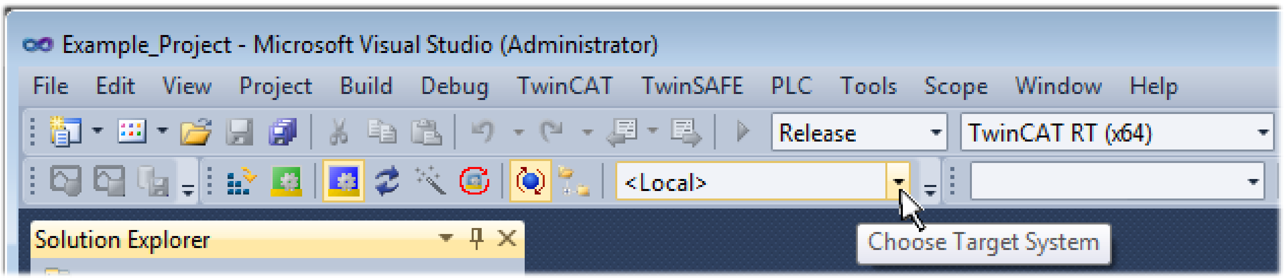


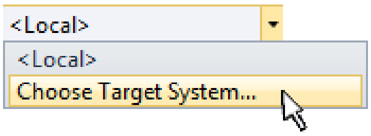
Fig. 253: New TwinCAT 3 project in the project folder explorer

Generally, TwinCAT can be used in local or remote mode. Once the TwinCAT system including the user interface (standard) is installed on the respective PLC (locally), TwinCAT can be used in local mode and the process can be continued with the next step, "Insert Device [▶ 770]".

If the intention is to address the TwinCAT runtime environment installed on a PLC remotely from another system used as a development environment, the target system must be made known first. Via the symbol in the menu bar:



expand the pull-down menu:



and open the following window:

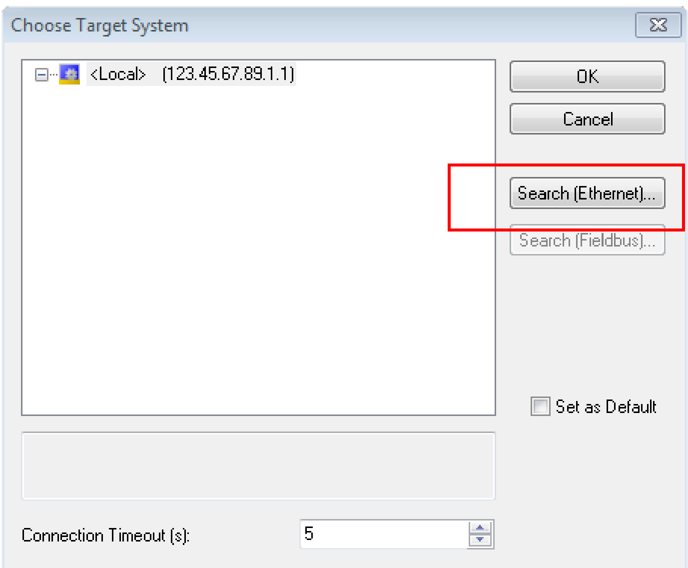


Fig. 254: Selection dialog: Choose the target system

Use “Search (Ethernet)...” to enter the target system. Thus another dialog opens to either:

- enter the known computer name after “Enter Host Name / IP:” (as shown in red)
- perform a “Broadcast Search” (if the exact computer name is not known)
- enter the known computer – IP or AmsNetID

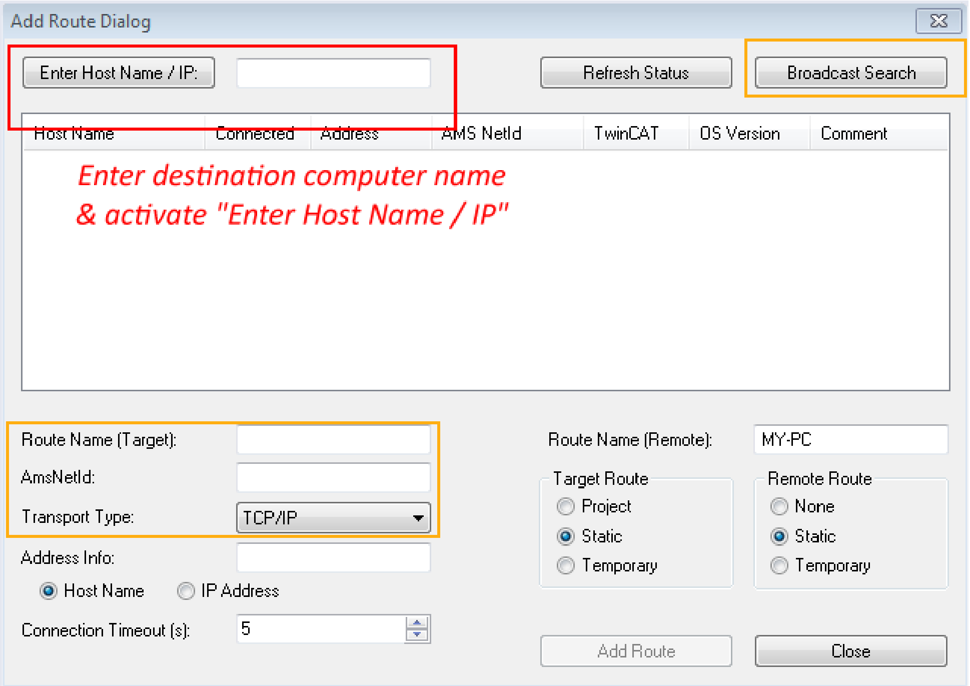
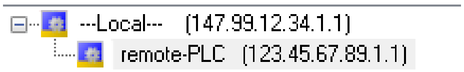


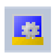
Fig. 255: specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system

Once the target system has been entered, it is available for selection as follows (the correct password may have to be entered beforehand):



After confirmation with “OK” the target system can be accessed via the Visual Studio shell.

Adding devices

In the project folder explorer on the left of the Visual Studio shell user interface, select “Devices” within the element “I/O”, then right-click to open a context menu and select “Scan” or start the action via  in the menu bar. The TwinCAT System Manager may first have to be set to “Config mode” via  or via the menu “TwinCAT” → “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)”.

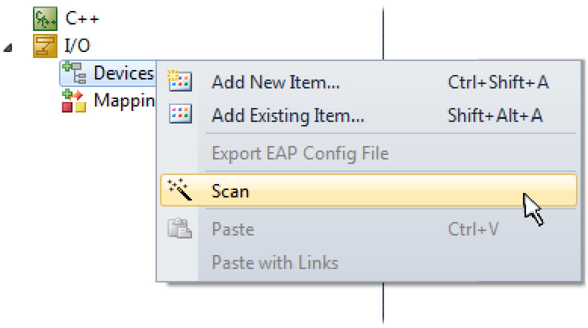


Fig. 256: Select “Scan”

Confirm the warning message, which follows, and select the “EtherCAT” devices in the dialog:

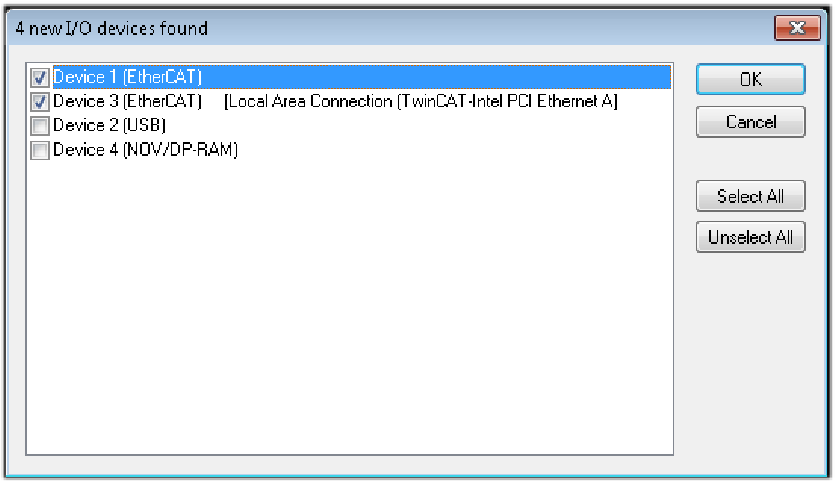


Fig. 257: Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection of the devices to be integrated

Confirm the message “Find new boxes”, in order to determine the terminals connected to the devices. “Free Run” enables manipulation of input and output values in “Config Mode” and should also be acknowledged.

Based on the example configuration [▶ 756] described at the beginning of this section, the result is as follows:

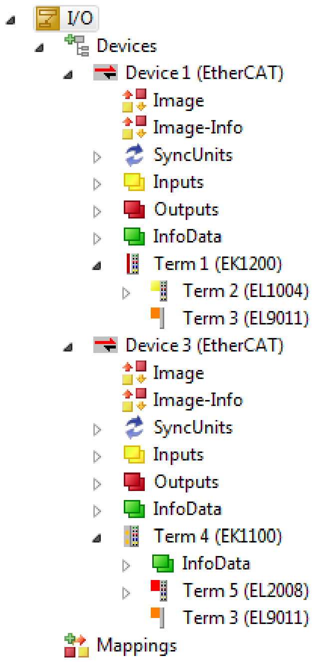


Fig. 258: Mapping of the configuration in VS shell of the TwinCAT 3 environment

The whole process consists of two stages, which can also be performed separately (first determine the devices, then determine the connected elements such as boxes, terminals, etc.). A scan (search function) can also be initiated by selecting “Device ...” from the context menu, which then only reads the elements below which are present in the configuration:

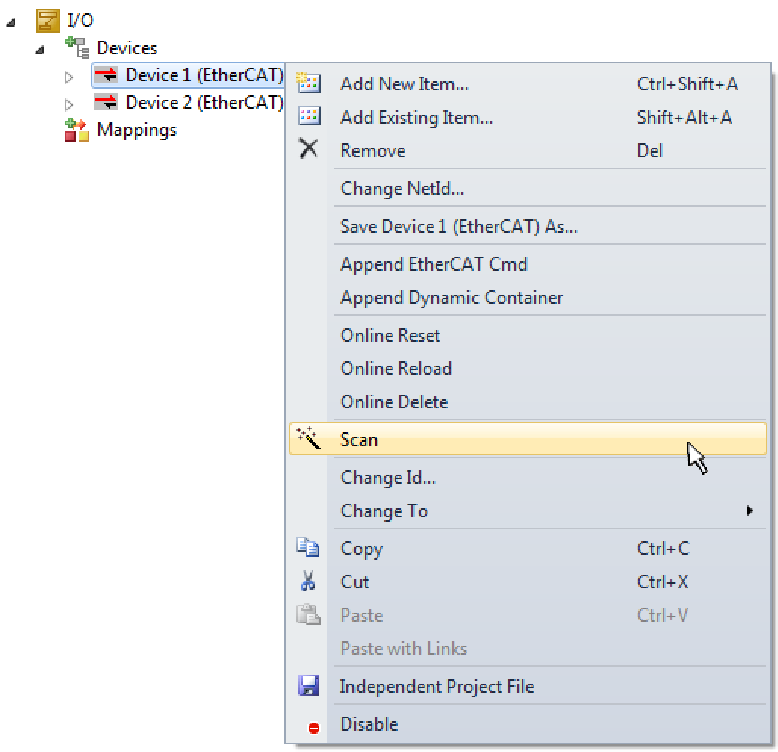


Fig. 259: Reading of individual terminals connected to a device

This functionality is useful if the actual configuration is modified at short notice.

Programming the PLC

TwinCAT PLC Control is the development environment for generating the controller in different program environments: TwinCAT PLC Control supports all languages described in IEC 61131-3. There are two text-based languages and three graphical languages.

- **Text-based languages**
  - Instruction List (IL)
  - Structured Text (ST)
- **Graphical languages**
  - Function Block Diagram (FBD)
  - Ladder Diagram (LD)
  - The Continuous Function Chart Editor (CFC)
  - Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The following section refers solely to Structured Text (ST).

In order to create a programming environment, a PLC subproject is added to the example project via the context menu of the “PLC” in the project folder explorer by selecting “Add New Item….”:

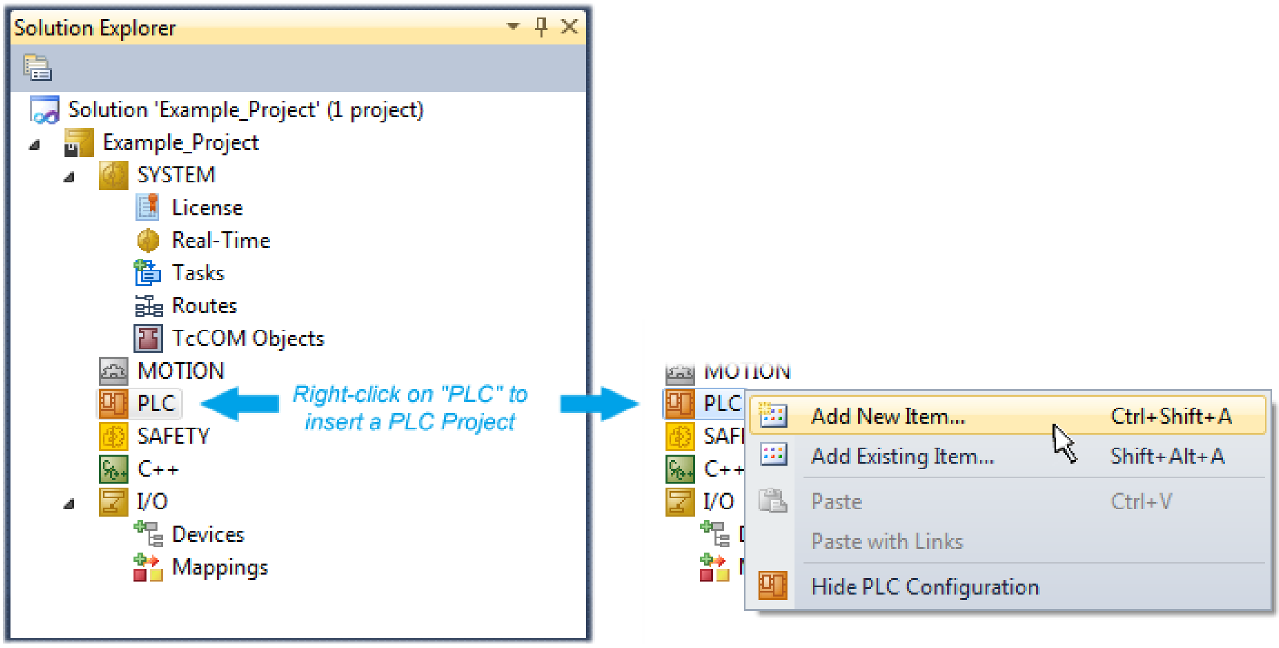


Fig. 260: Adding the programming environment in “PLC”

In the dialog that opens, select “Standard PLC project” and enter “PLC_example” as project name, for example, and select a corresponding directory:

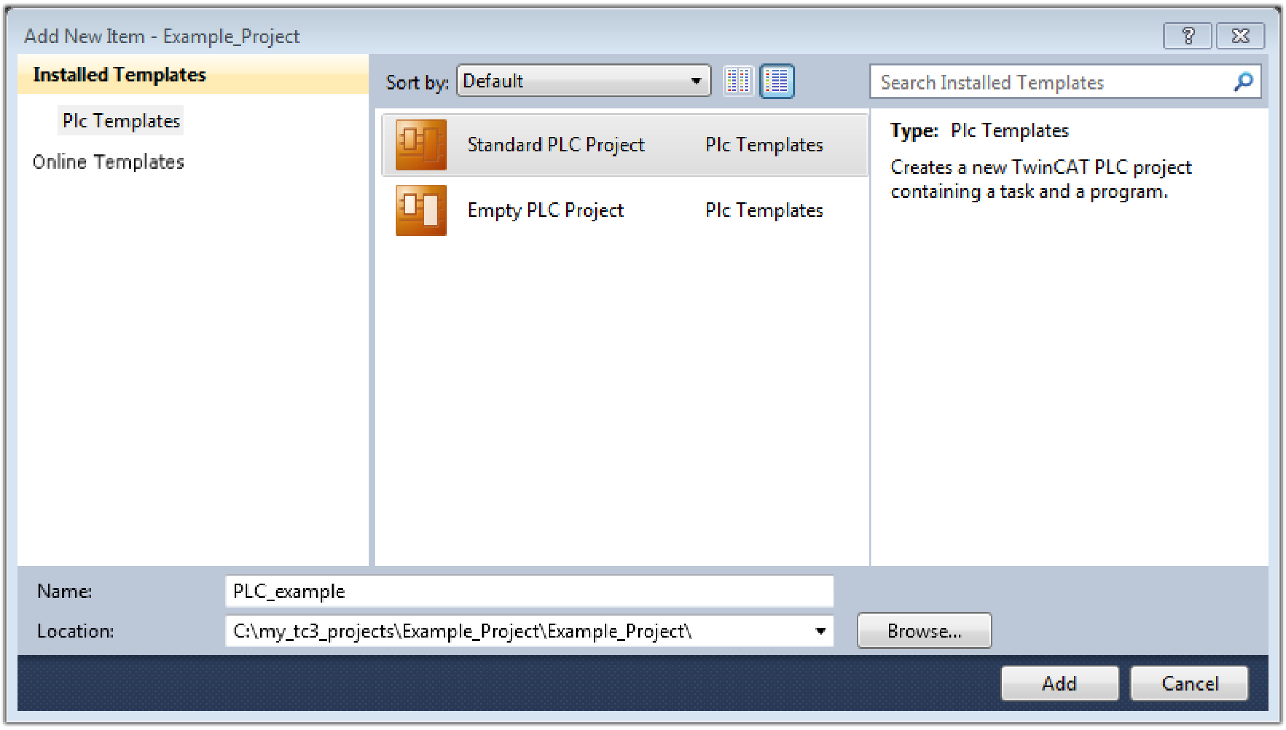


Fig. 261: Specifying the name and directory for the PLC programming environment

The “Main” program, which already exists due to selecting “Standard PLC project”, can be opened by double-clicking on “PLC_example_project” in “POUs”. The following user interface is shown for an initial project:

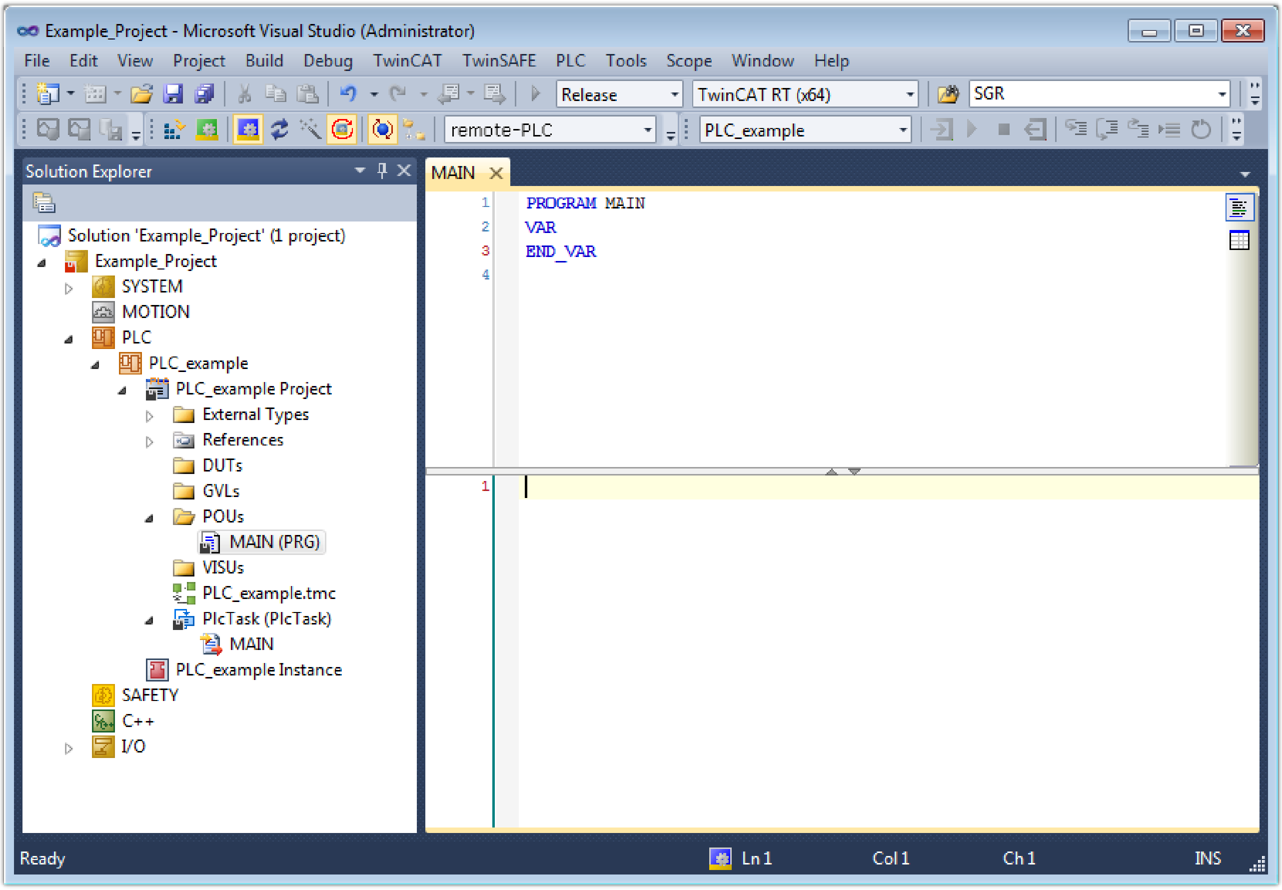


Fig. 262: Initial “Main” program for the standard PLC project

Now example variables and an example program have been created for the next stage of the process:

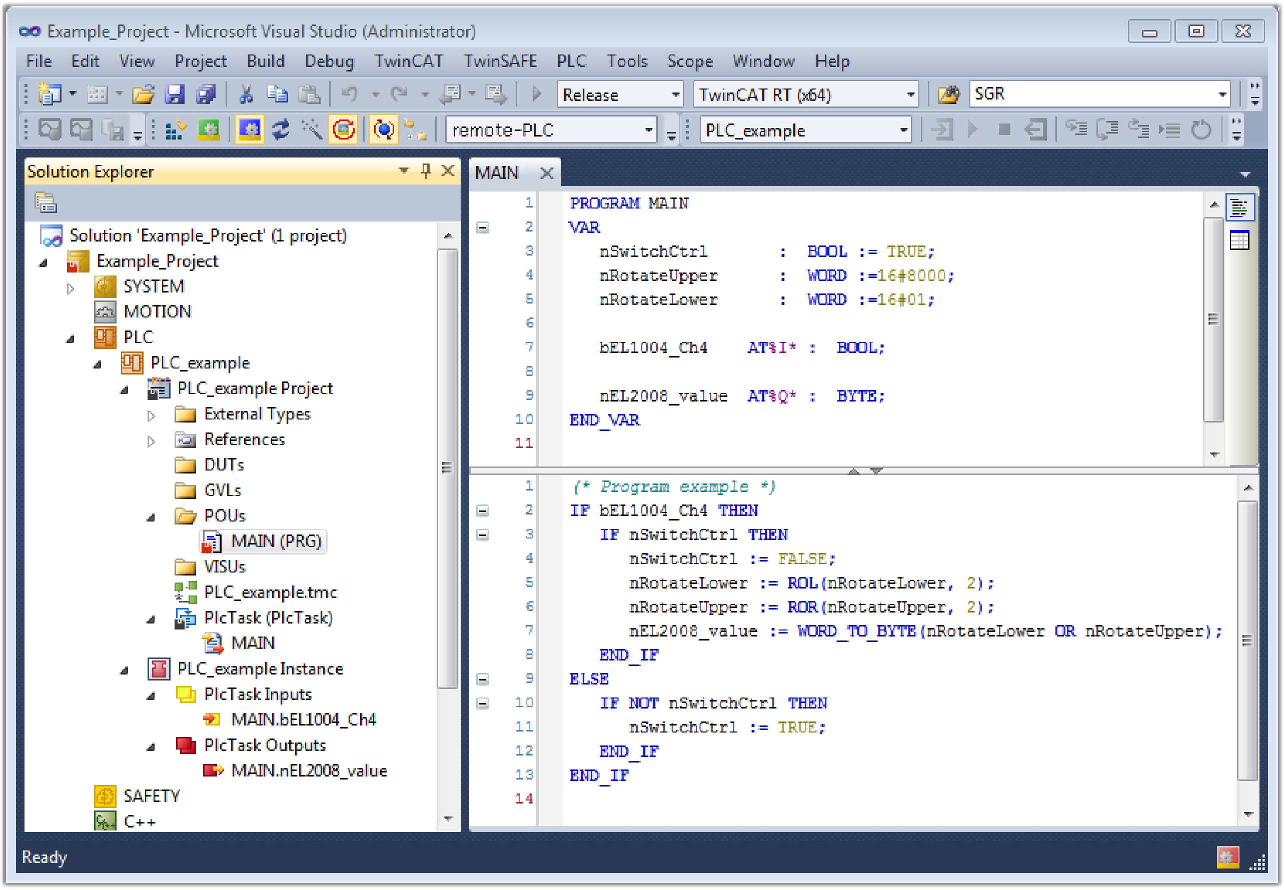


Fig. 263: Example program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration)

The control program is now created as a project folder, followed by the compile process:

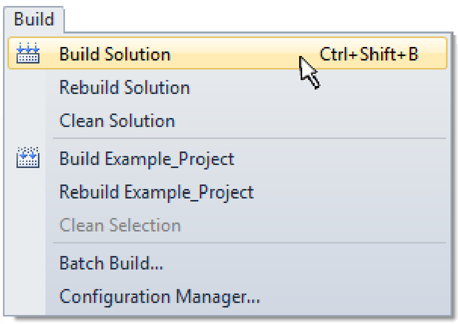
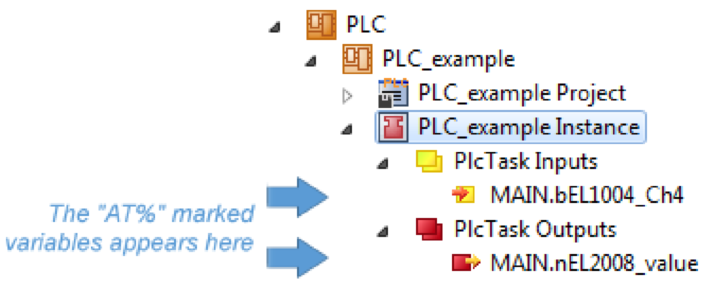


Fig. 264: Start program compilation

The following variables, identified in the ST/PLC program with “AT%”, are then available under “Assignments” in the project folder explorer:



Assigning variables

Via the menu of an instance – variables in the “PLC” context, use the “Modify Link…” option to open a window to select a suitable process object (PDO) for linking:

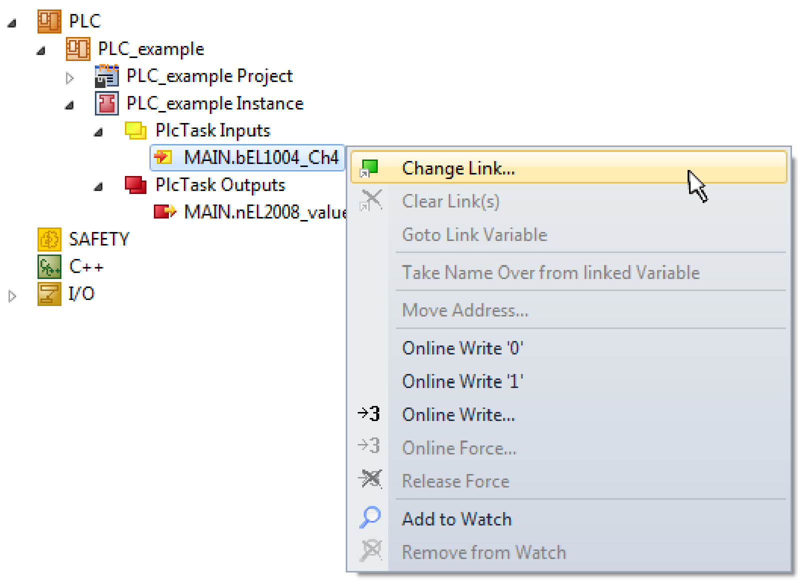


Fig. 265: Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects

In the window that opens, the process object for the “bEL1004_Ch4” BOOL-type variable can be selected from the PLC configuration tree:

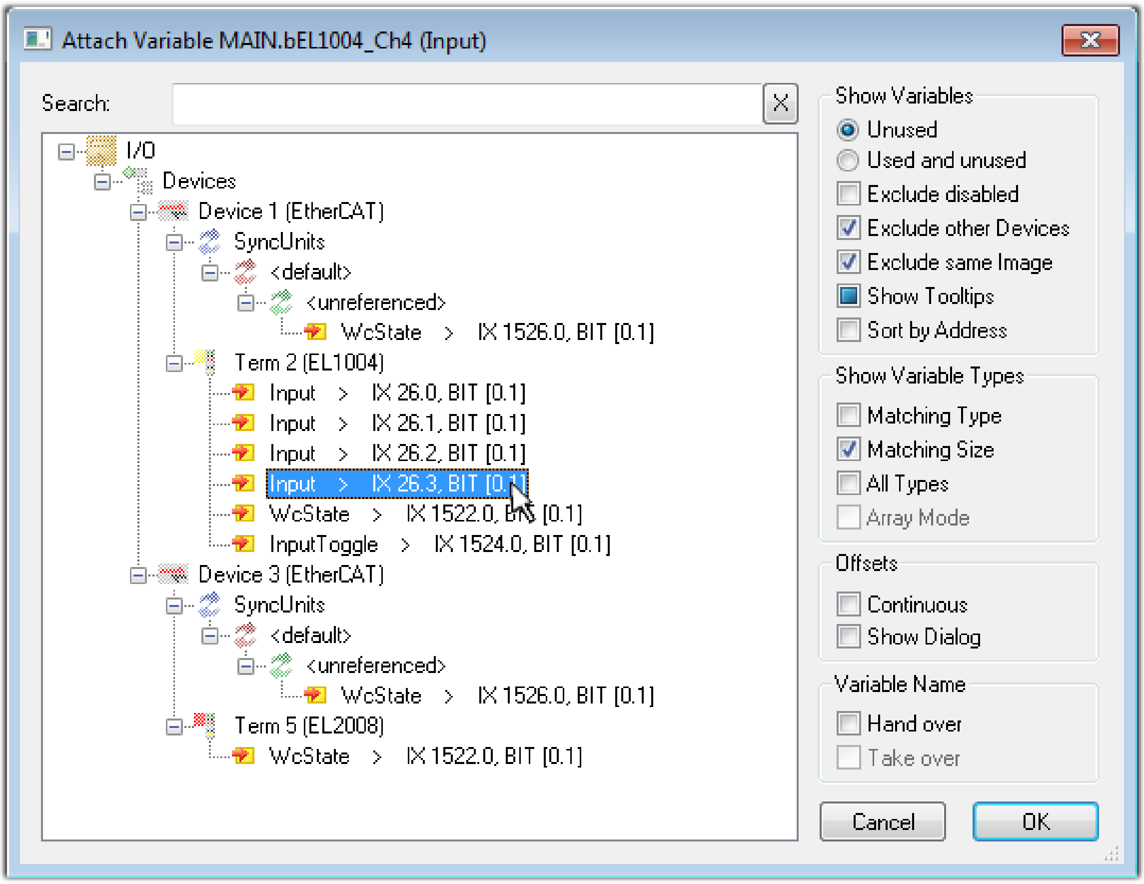


Fig. 266: Selecting BOOL-type PDO

According to the default setting, only certain PDO objects are now available for selection. In this example, the input of channel 4 of the EL1004 terminal is selected for linking. In contrast, the checkbox “All types” must be ticked to create the link for the output variables, in order to allocate a set of eight separate output bits to a byte variable in this case. The following diagram shows the whole process:

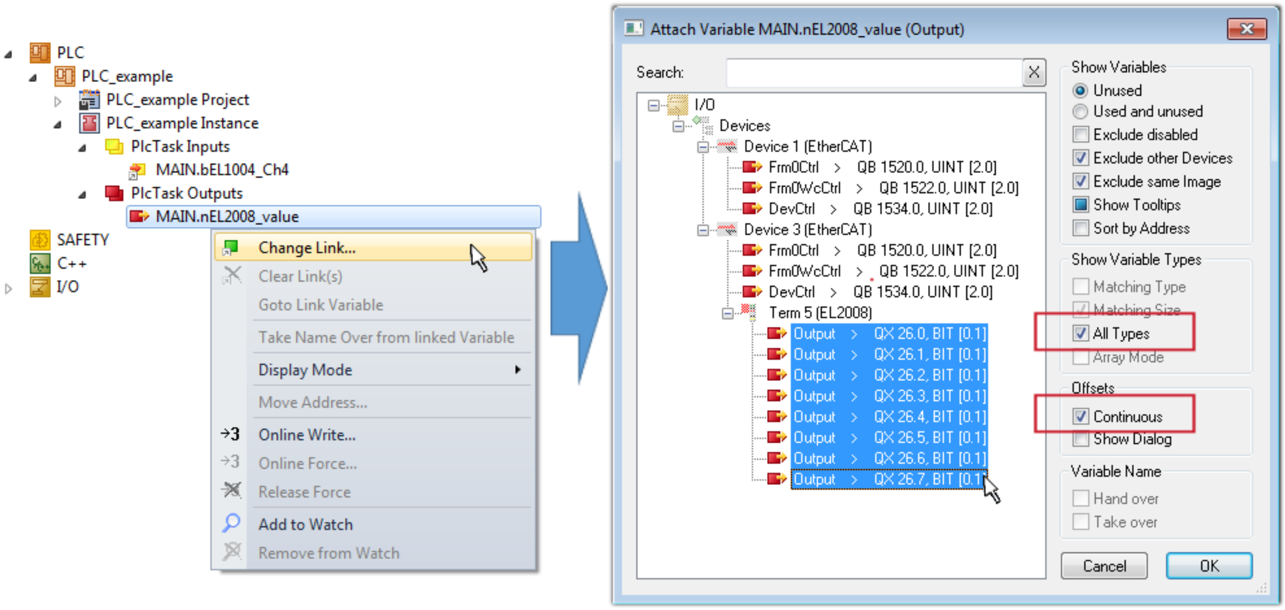


Fig. 267: Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate “Continuous” and “All types”

Note that the “Continuous” checkbox was also activated. This is designed to allocate the bits contained in the byte of the “nEL2008_value” variable sequentially to all eight selected output bits of the EL2008 Terminal. It is thus possible to subsequently address all eight outputs of the terminal in the program with a byte

corresponding to bit 0 for channel 1 to bit 7 for channel 8 of the PLC. A special symbol (⧉) on the yellow or red object of the variable indicates that a link exists. The links can also be checked by selecting “Goto Link Variable” from the context menu of a variable. The opposite linked object, in this case the PDO, is automatically selected:

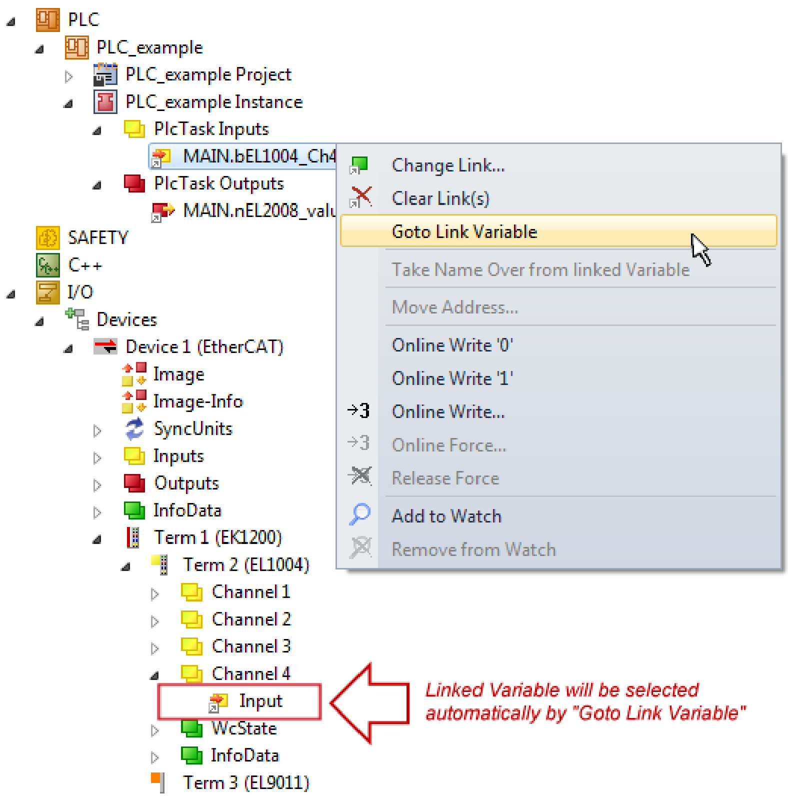


Fig. 268: Application of a “Goto Link Variable”, using “MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4” as an example

The process of creating links can also be performed in the opposite direction, i.e. starting with individual PDOs to a variable. However, in this example, it would not be possible to select all output bits for the EL2008, since the terminal only makes individual digital outputs available. If a terminal has a byte, word, integer or similar PDO, it is also possible to allocate this to a set of bit-standardized variables. Here, too, a “Goto Link Variable” can be executed in the other direction, so that the respective PLC instance can then be selected.

Note on type of variable assignment

The following type of variable assignment can only be used from TwinCAT version V3.1.4024.4 onwards and is only available for terminals with a microcontroller.

In TwinCAT, a structure can be created from the mapped process data of a terminal. An instance of this structure can then be created in the PLC, so it is possible to access the process data directly from the PLC without having to declare own variables.

The procedure for the EL3001 1-channel analog input terminal -10...+10 V is shown as an example.

1. First, the required process data must be selected in the “Process data” tab in TwinCAT.
2. After that, the PLC data type must be generated in the “PLC” tab via the check box.
3. The data type in the “Data Type” field can then be copied using the “Copy” button.

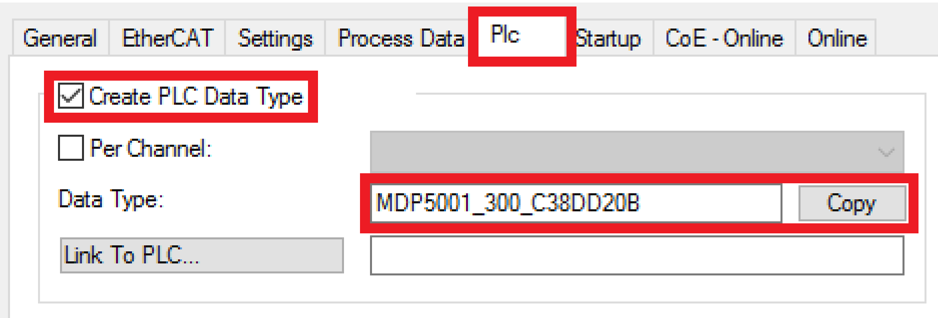


Fig. 269: Creating a PLC data type

4. An instance of the data structure of the copied data type must then be created in the PLC.

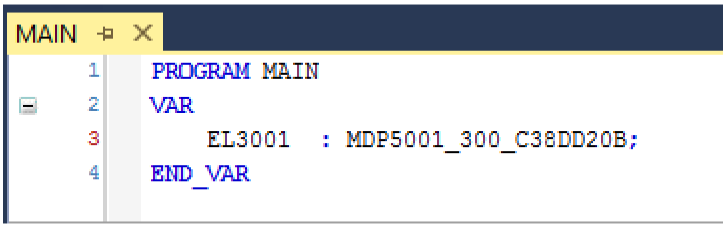


Fig. 270: Instance_of_struct

5. Then the project folder must be created. This can be done either via the key combination “CTRL + Shift + B” or via the “Build” tab in TwinCAT.
6. The structure in the “PLC” tab of the terminal must then be linked to the created instance.

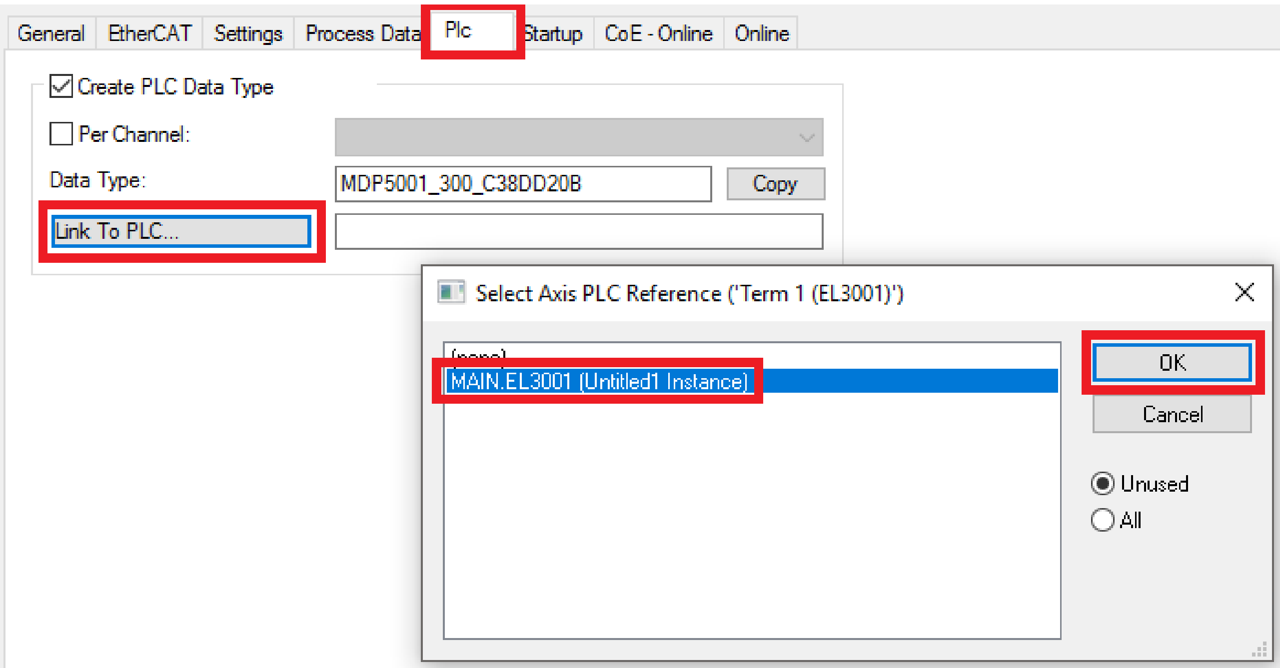


Fig. 271: Linking the structure

7. In the PLC, the process data can then be read or written via the structure in the program code.

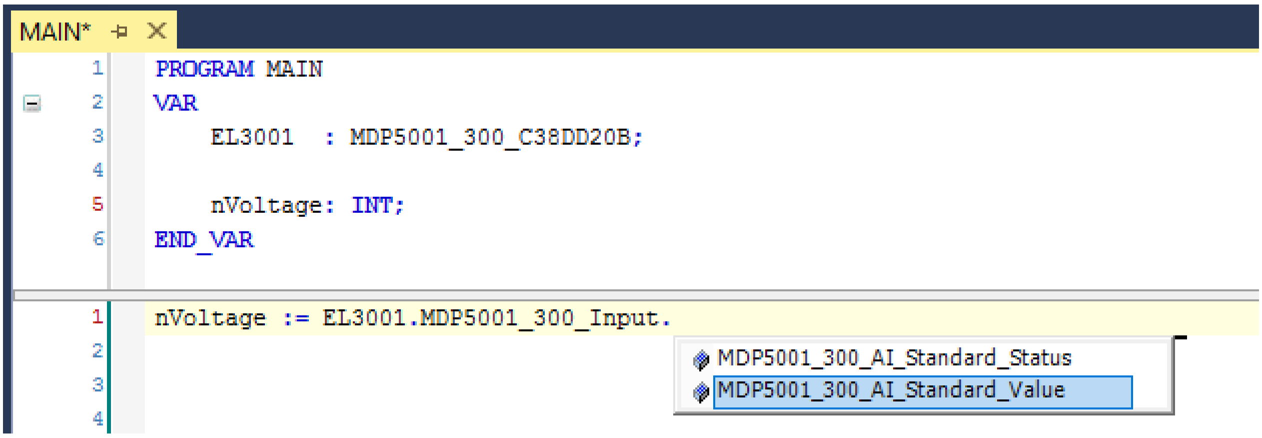
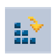
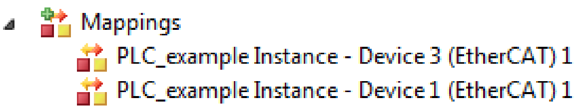


Fig. 272: Reading a variable from the structure of the process data

Activation of the configuration

The allocation of PDO to PLC variables has now established the connection from the controller to the inputs and outputs of the terminals. The configuration can now be activated with  or via the menu under “TwinCAT” in order to transfer the settings of the development environment to the runtime system. Confirm the messages “Old configurations will be overwritten!” and “Restart TwinCAT system in Run mode” with “OK”. The corresponding assignments can be seen in the project folder explorer:



A few seconds later, the corresponding status of the Run mode is displayed in the form of a rotating symbol  at the bottom right of the VS shell development environment. The PLC system can then be started as described below.

Starting the controller

Select the menu option “PLC” → “Login” or click on  to link the PLC with the real-time system and load the control program for execution. This results in the message ”*No program on the controller! Should the new program be loaded?*”, which should be acknowledged with “Yes”. The runtime environment is ready for the program to be started by clicking on symbol  , the “F5” key or via “PLC” in the menu, by selecting “Start”. The started programming environment shows the runtime values of individual variables:

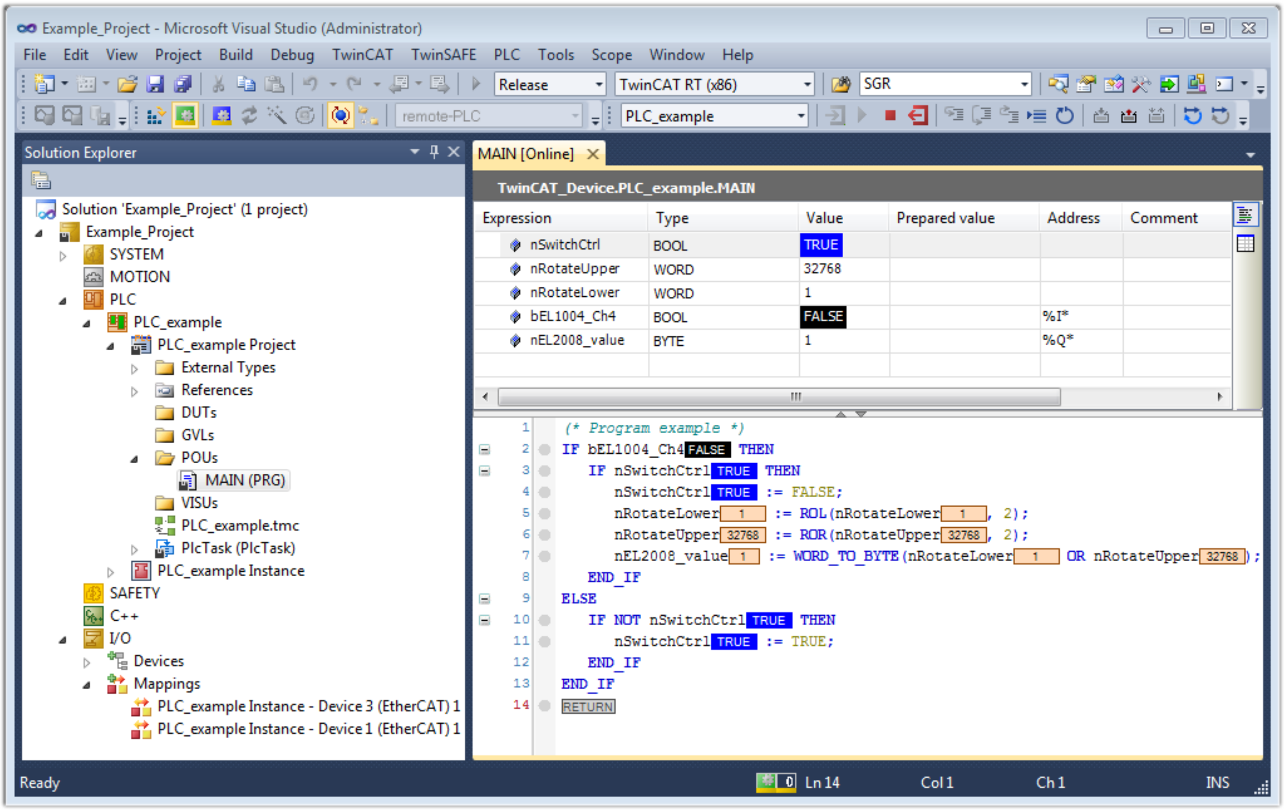


Fig. 273: TwinCAT 3 development environment (VS shell): logged-in, after program startup

The two operator control elements for stopping  and logout  result in the required action (also, “Shift + F5” can be used for stop, or both actions can be selected via the PLC menu).

6.3 TwinCAT Development Environment

The Software for automation TwinCAT (The Windows Control and Automation Technology) will be distinguished into:

- TwinCAT 2: System Manager (Configuration) & PLC Control (Programming)
- TwinCAT 3: Enhancement of TwinCAT 2 (Programming and Configuration takes place via a common Development Environment)

Details:

- **TwinCAT 2:**
  - Connects I/O devices to tasks in a variable-oriented manner
  - Connects tasks to tasks in a variable-oriented manner
  - Supports units at the bit level
  - Supports synchronous or asynchronous relationships
  - Exchange of consistent data areas and process images
  - Datalink on NT - Programs by open Microsoft Standards (OLE, OCX, ActiveX, DCOM+, etc.)
  - Integration of IEC 61131-3-Software-SPS, Software- NC and Software-CNC within Windows NT/2000/XP/Vista, Windows 7, NT/XP Embedded, CE
  - Interconnection to all common fieldbusses
  - More...

Additional features:

- **TwinCAT 3** (eXtended Automation)**:**
  - Visual Studio® integration
  - Choice of the programming language
  - Supports object orientated extension of IEC 61131-3
  - Usage of C/C++ as programming language for real time applications
  - Connection to MATLAB®/Simulink®
  - Open interface for expandability
  - Flexible run-time environment
  - Active support of multi-core- and 64 bit operating system
  - Automatic code generation and project creation with the TwinCAT Automation Interface
  - More...

Within the following sections commissioning of the TwinCAT Development Environment on a PC System for the control and also the basically functions of unique control elements will be explained.

Please see further information to TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3 at http://infosys.beckhoff.com.

6.3.1 Installation of the TwinCAT real-time driver

In order to assign real-time capability to a standard Ethernet port of an IPC controller, the Beckhoff real-time driver has to be installed on this port under Windows.

This can be done in several ways.

A: Via the TwinCAT Adapter dialog

In the System Manager call up the TwinCAT overview of the local network interfaces via Options → Show Real Time Ethernet Compatible Devices.

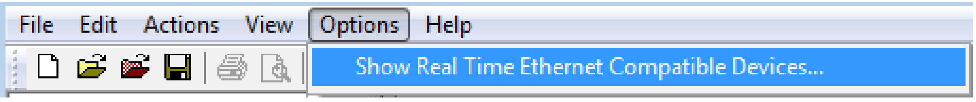


Fig. 274: System Manager “Options” (TwinCAT 2)

This have to be called up by the menu “TwinCAT” within the TwinCAT 3 environment:

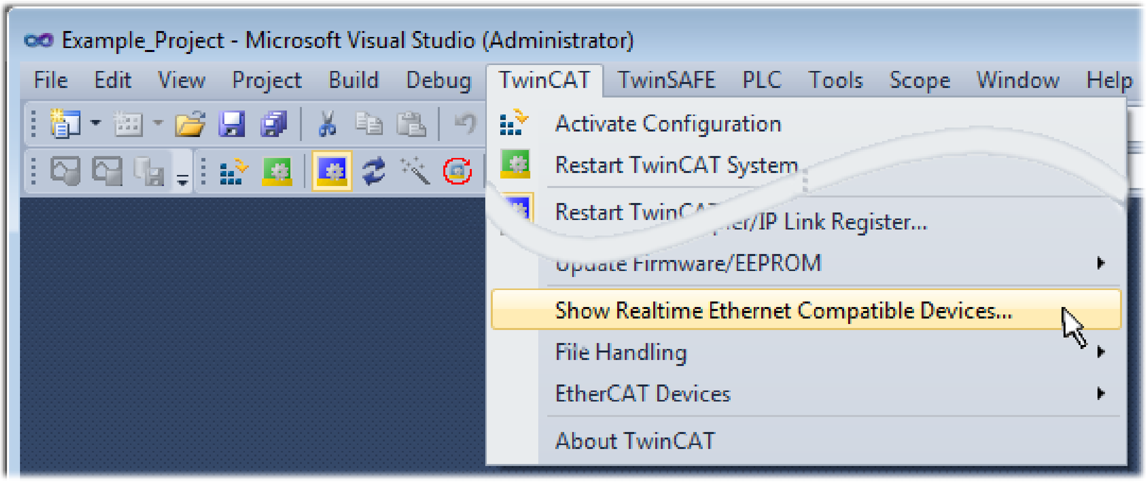


Fig. 275: Call up under VS Shell (TwinCAT 3)

B: Via TcRteInstall.exe in the TwinCAT directory

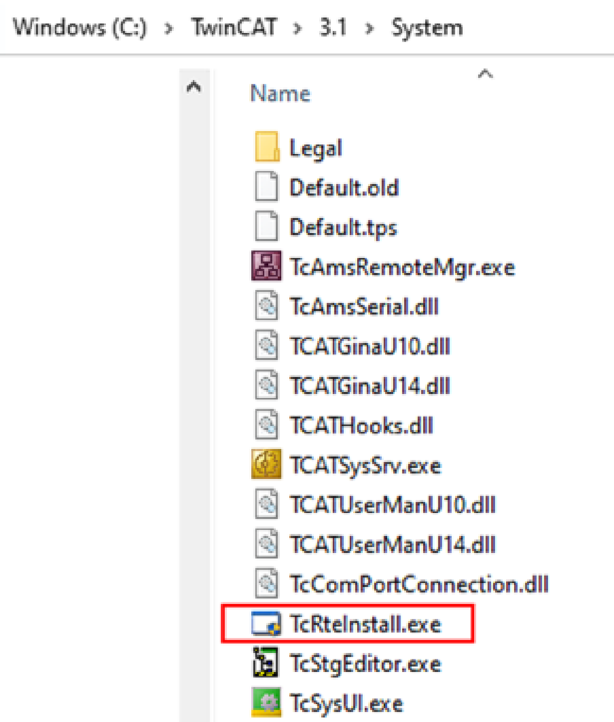


Fig. 276: TcRteInstall in the TwinCAT directory

In both cases, the following dialog appears:

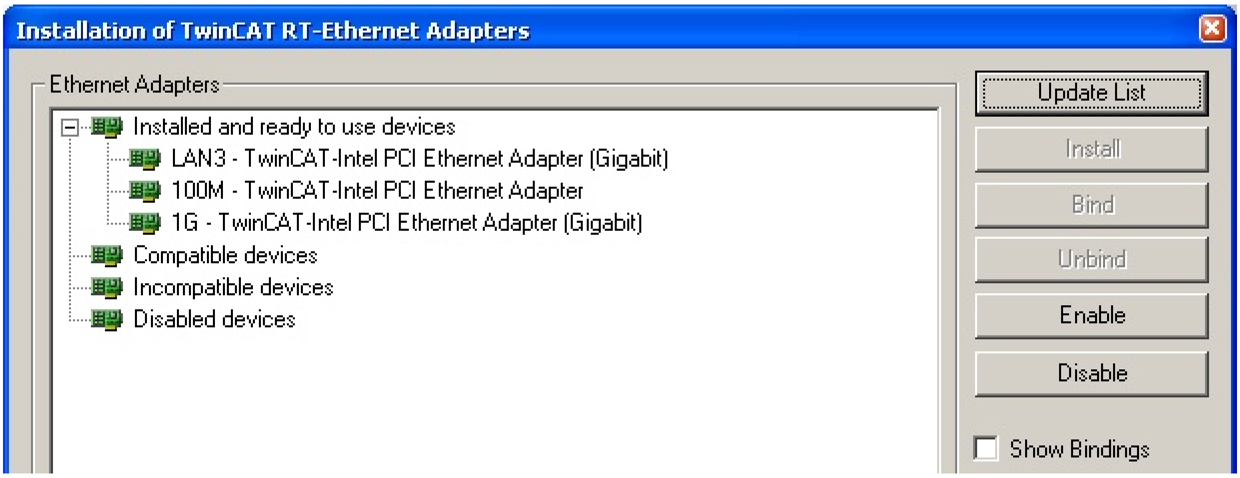


Fig. 277: Overview of network interfaces

Interfaces listed under “Compatible devices” can be assigned a driver via the “Install” button. A driver should only be installed on compatible devices.

A Windows warning regarding the unsigned driver can be ignored.

Alternatively an EtherCAT-device can be inserted first of all as described in chapter Offline configuration creation, section “Creating the EtherCAT device” [▶ 792] in order to view the compatible ethernet ports via its EtherCAT properties (tab “Adapter”, button “Compatible Devices…”):

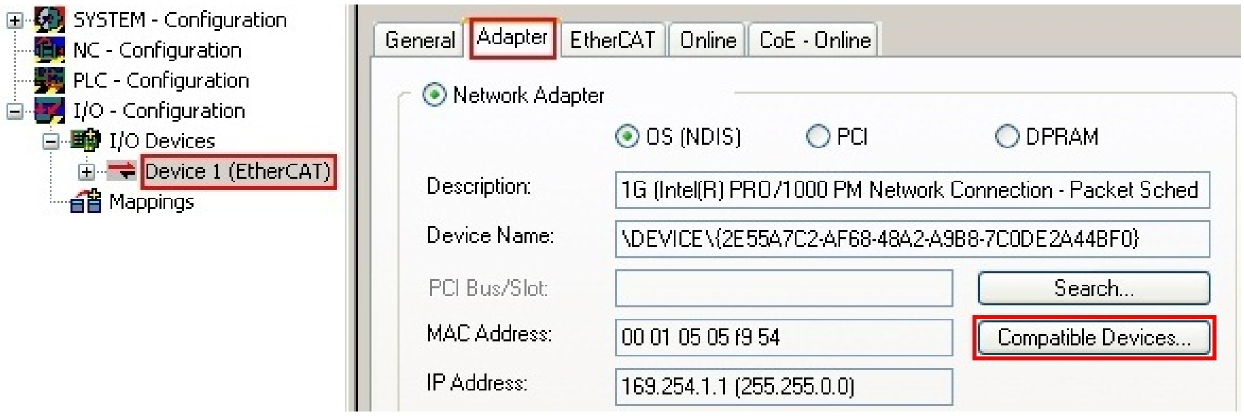


Fig. 278: EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2): click on “Compatible Devices…” of tab “Adapter”

TwinCAT 3: the properties of the EtherCAT device can be opened by double click on “Device .. (EtherCAT)” within the Solution Explorer under “I/O”:

After the installation the driver appears activated in the Windows overview for the network interface (Windows Start → System Properties → Network)

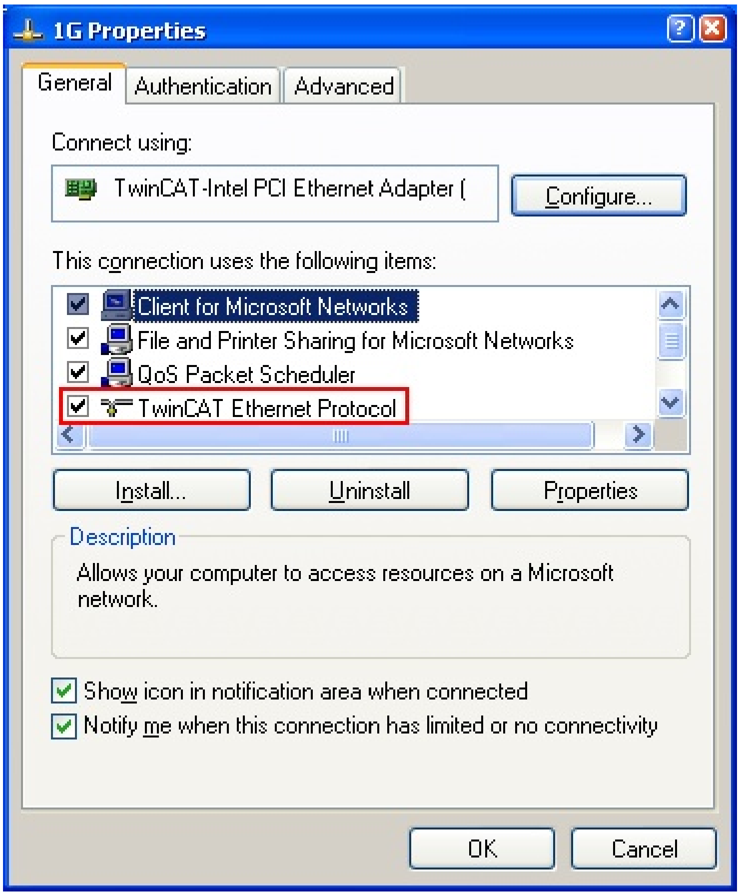


Fig. 279: Windows properties of the network interface

A correct setting of the driver could be:

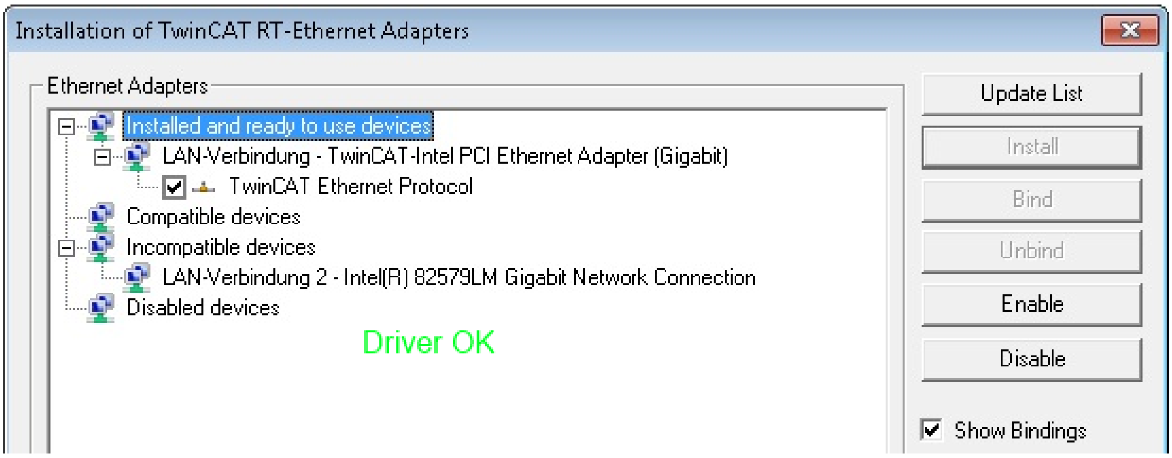


Fig. 280: Exemplary correct driver setting for the Ethernet port

Other possible settings have to be avoided:

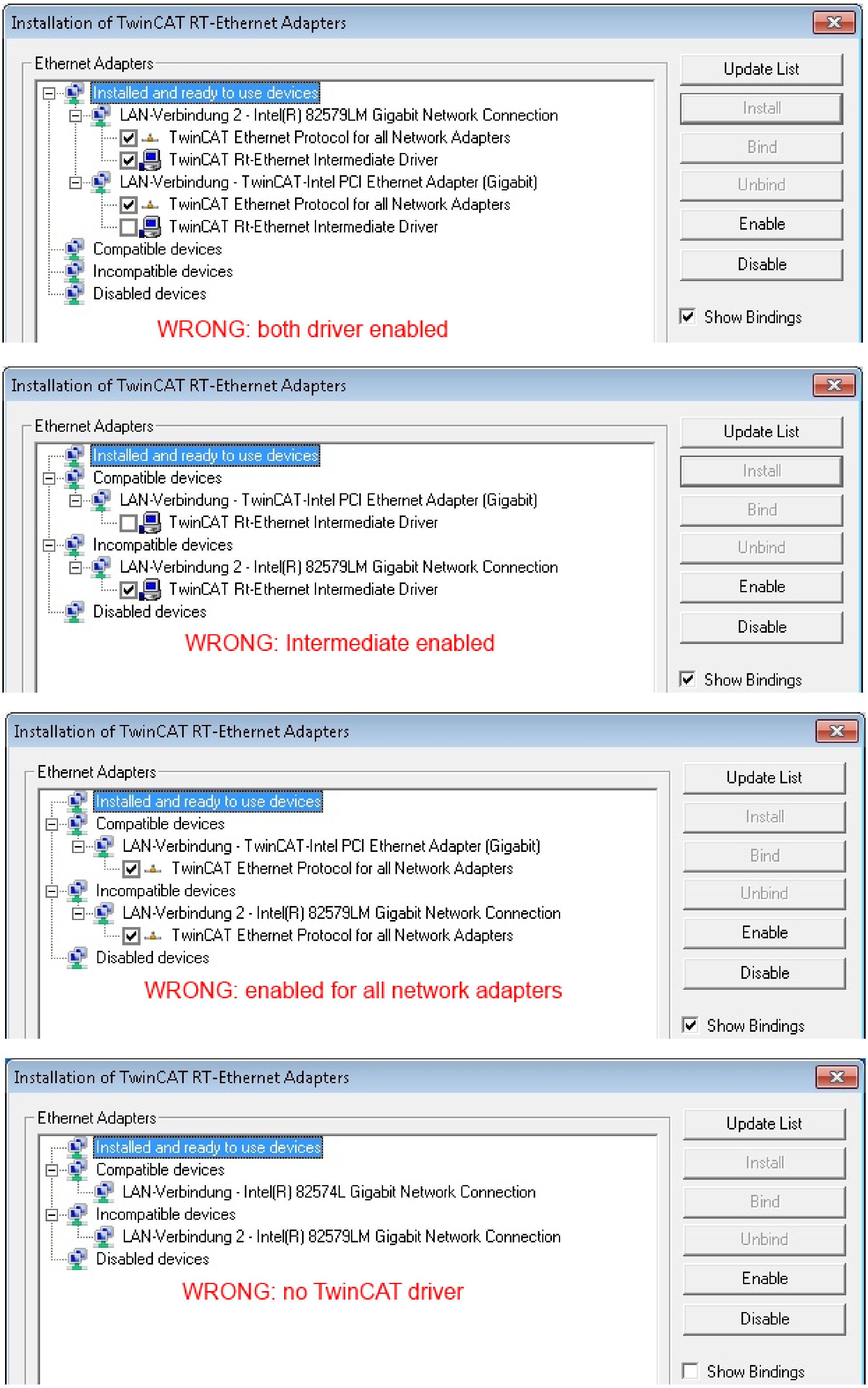


Fig. 281: Incorrect driver settings for the Ethernet port

IP address of the port used

IP address/DHCP

In most cases an Ethernet port that is configured as an EtherCAT device will not transport general IP packets. For this reason and in cases where an EL6601 or similar devices are used it is useful to specify a fixed IP address for this port via the “Internet Protocol TCP/IP” driver setting and to disable DHCP. In this way the delay associated with the DHCP client for the Ethernet port assigning itself a default IP address in the absence of a DHCP server is avoided. A suitable address space is 192.168.x.x, for example.

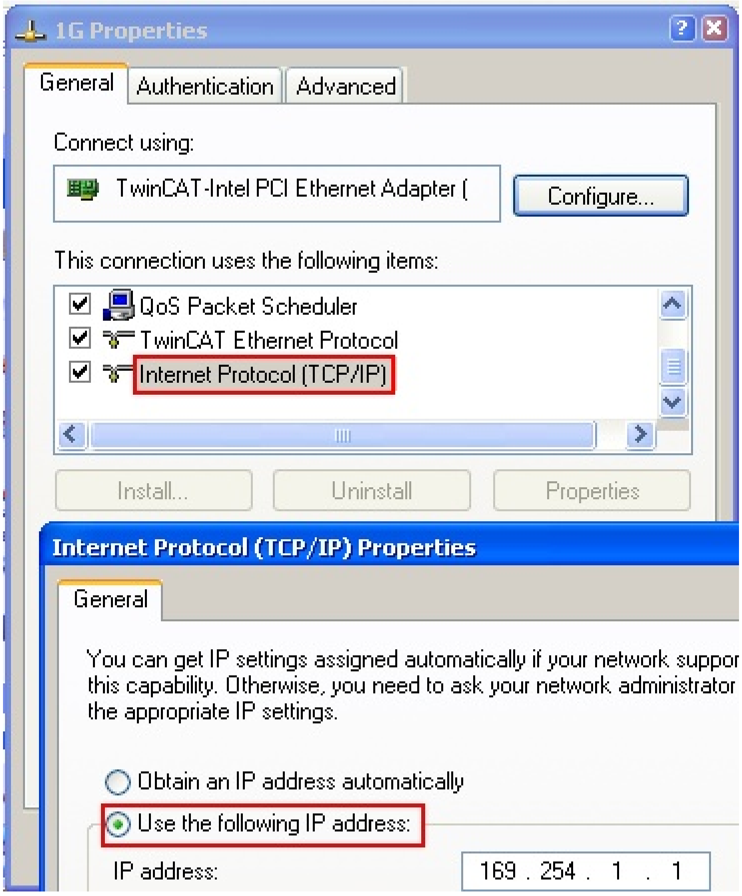


Fig. 282: TCP/IP setting for the Ethernet port

6.3.2 Notes regarding ESI device description

Installation of the latest ESI device description

The TwinCAT EtherCAT master/System Manager needs the device description files for the devices to be used in order to generate the configuration in online or offline mode. The device descriptions are contained in the so-called ESI files (EtherCAT Slave Information) in XML format. These files can be requested from the respective manufacturer and are made available for download. An *.xml file may contain several device descriptions.

The ESI files for Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are available on the Beckhoff website.

The ESI files should be stored in the TwinCAT installation directory.

Default settings:

- **TwinCAT 2**: C:\TwinCAT\IO\EtherCAT
- **TwinCAT 3**: C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT

The files are read (once) when a new System Manager window is opened, if they have changed since the last time the System Manager window was opened.

A TwinCAT installation includes the set of Beckhoff ESI files that was current at the time when the TwinCAT build was created.

For TwinCAT 2.11/TwinCAT 3 and higher, the ESI directory can be updated from the System Manager, if the programming PC is connected to the Internet; by

- **TwinCAT 2**: Option → "Update EtherCAT Device Descriptions"
- **TwinCAT 3**: TwinCAT → EtherCAT Devices → "Update Device Descriptions (via ETG Website)…"

The TwinCAT ESI Updater [▸ 791] is available for this purpose.

ESI

The *.xml files are associated with *.xsd files, which describe the structure of the ESI XML files. To update the ESI device descriptions, both file types should therefore be updated.

Device differentiation

EtherCAT devices/slaves are distinguished by four properties, which determine the full device identifier. For example, the device identifier EL2521-0025-1018 consists of:

- family key "EL"
- name "2521"
- type "0025"
- and revision "1018"

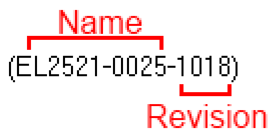


Fig. 283: Identifier structure

The order identifier consisting of name + type (here: EL2521-0025) describes the device function. The revision indicates the technical progress and is managed by Beckhoff. In principle, a device with a higher revision can replace a device with a lower revision, unless specified otherwise, e.g. in the documentation. Each revision has its own ESI description. See further notes [▸ 12].

Online description

If the EtherCAT configuration is created online through scanning of real devices (see section Online setup) and no ESI descriptions are available for a slave (specified by name and revision) that was found, the System Manager asks whether the description stored in the device should be used. In any case, the System Manager needs this information for setting up the cyclic and acyclic communication with the slave correctly.

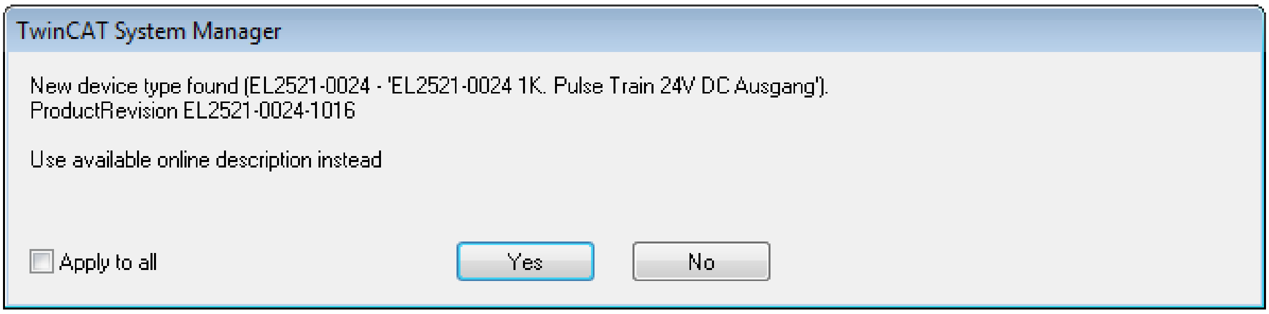


Fig. 284: OnlineDescription information window (TwinCAT 2)

In TwinCAT 3 a similar window appears, which also offers the Web update:

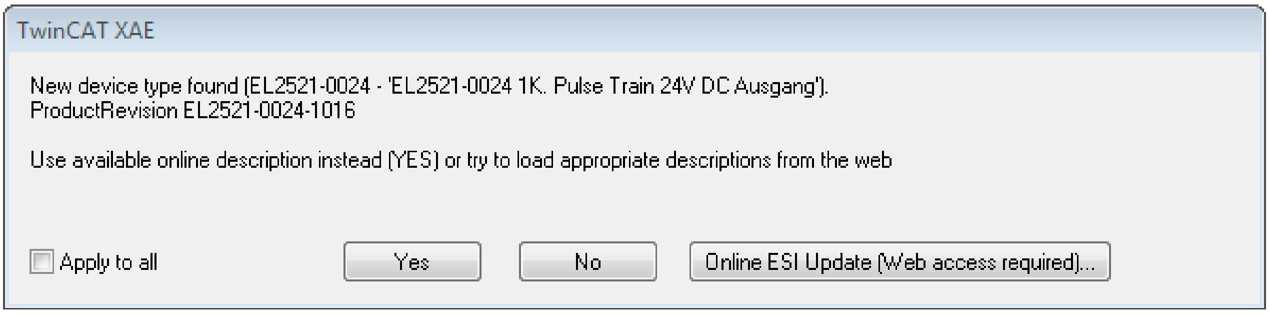


Fig. 285: Information window OnlineDescription (TwinCAT 3)

If possible, the *Yes* is to be rejected and the required ESI is to be requested from the device manufacturer. After installation of the XML/XSD file the configuration process should be repeated.

NOTICE

Changing the “usual” configuration through a scan

✓ If a scan discovers a device that is not yet known to TwinCAT, distinction has to be made between two cases. Taking the example here of the EL2521-0000 in the revision 1019

a) no ESI is present for the EL2521-0000 device at all, either for the revision 1019 or for an older revision. The ESI must then be requested from the manufacturer (in this case Beckhoff).

b) an ESI is present for the EL2521-0000 device, but only in an older revision, e.g. 1018 or 1017.
In this case an in-house check should first be performed to determine whether the spare parts stock allows the integration of the increased revision into the configuration at all. A new/higher revision usually also brings along new features. If these are not to be used, work can continue without reservations with the previous revision 1018 in the configuration. This is also stated by the Beckhoff compatibility rule.

Refer in particular to the chapter “General notes on the use of Beckhoff EtherCAT IO components” and for manual configuration to the chapter “Offline configuration creation [▶ 792]”.

If the OnlineDescription is used regardless, the System Manager reads a copy of the device description from the EEPROM in the EtherCAT slave. In complex slaves the size of the EEPROM may not be sufficient for the complete ESI, in which case the ESI would be *incomplete* in the configurator. Therefore it’s recommended using an offline ESI file with priority in such a case.

The System Manager creates for online recorded device descriptions a new file “OnlineDescription0000...xml” in its ESI directory, which contains all ESI descriptions that were read online.

Fig. 286: File OnlineDescription.xml created by the System Manager

Is a slave desired to be added manually to the configuration at a later stage, online created slaves are indicated by a prepended symbol “>” in the selection list (see Figure *Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example)*.

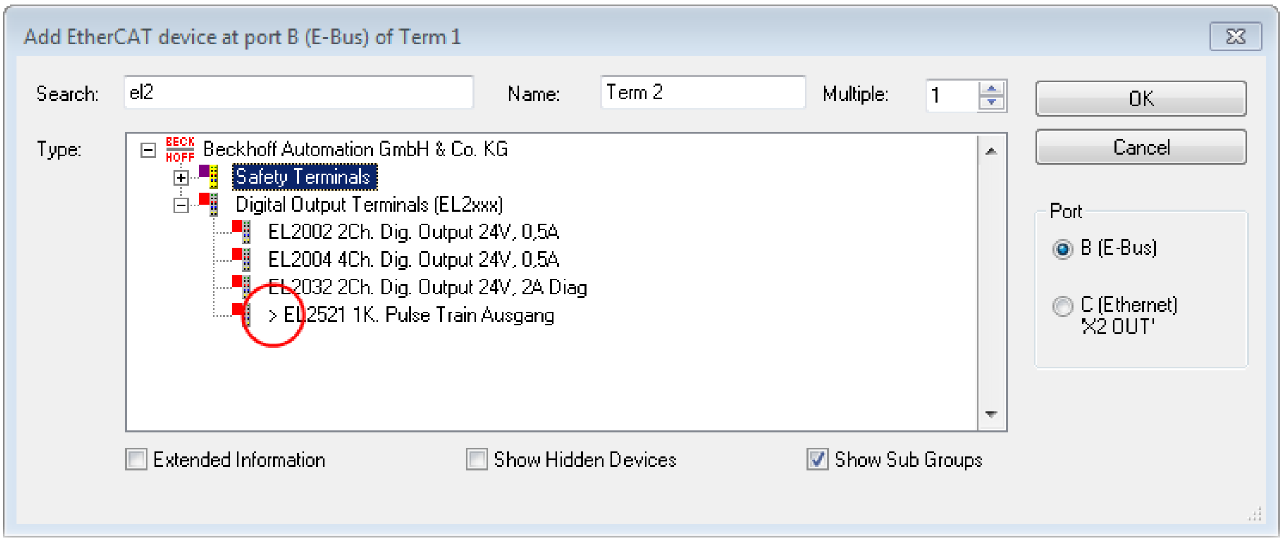


Fig. 287: Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example

If such ESI files are used and the manufacturer's files become available later, the file OnlineDescription.xml should be deleted as follows:

- close all System Manager windows
- restart TwinCAT in Config mode
- delete “OnlineDescription0000...xml”
- restart TwinCAT System Manager

This file should not be visible after this procedure, if necessary press <F5> to update

OnlineDescription for TwinCAT 3.x

In addition to the file described above “OnlineDescription0000...xml”, a so called EtherCAT cache with new discovered devices is created by TwinCAT 3.x, e.g. under Windows 7:

C:\User\[USERNAME]\AppData\Roaming\Beckhoff\TwinCAT3\Components\Base\EtherCATCache.xml

(Please note the language settings of the OS!)
You have to delete this file, too.

Faulty ESI file

If an ESI file is faulty and the System Manager is unable to read it, the System Manager brings up an information window.

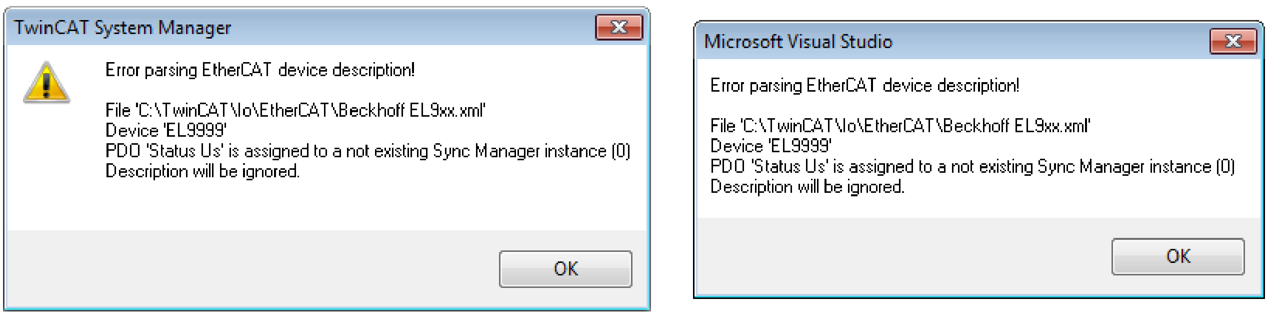


Fig. 288: Information window for faulty ESI file (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Reasons may include:

- Structure of the *.xml does not correspond to the associated *.xsd file → check your schematics
- Contents cannot be translated into a device description → contact the file manufacturer

6.3.3 TwinCAT ESI Updater

For TwinCAT 2.11 and higher, the System Manager can search for current Beckhoff ESI files automatically, if an online connection is available:

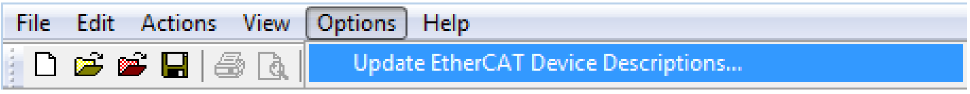


Fig. 289: Using the ESI Updater (>= TwinCAT 2.11)

The call up takes place under:
“Options” → “Update EtherCAT Device Descriptions”

Selection under TwinCAT 3:

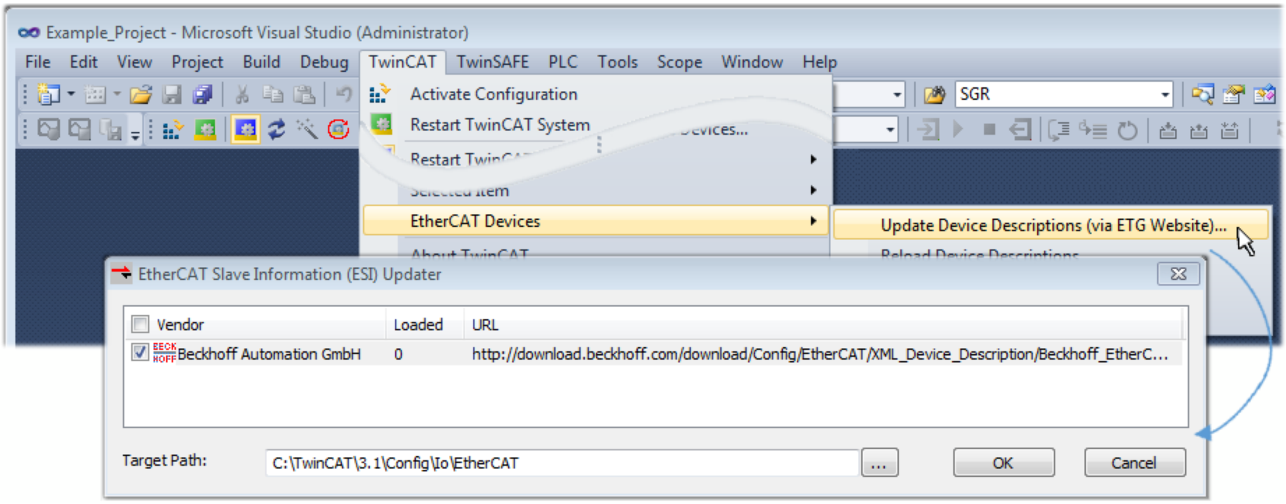


Fig. 290: Using the ESI Updater (TwinCAT 3)

The ESI Updater (TwinCAT 3) is a convenient option for automatic downloading of ESI data provided by EtherCAT manufacturers via the Internet into the TwinCAT directory (ESI = EtherCAT slave information). TwinCAT accesses the central ESI ULR directory list stored at ETG; the entries can then be viewed in the Updater dialog, although they cannot be changed there.

The call up takes place under:
“TwinCAT” → “EtherCAT Devices” → “Update Device Description (via ETG Website)…”.

6.3.4 Distinction between Online and Offline

The distinction between online and offline refers to the presence of the actual I/O environment (drives, terminals, EJ-modules). If the configuration is to be prepared in advance of the system configuration as a programming system, e.g. on a laptop, this is only possible in “Offline configuration” mode. In this case all components have to be entered manually in the configuration, e.g. based on the electrical design.

If the designed control system is already connected to the EtherCAT system and all components are energised and the infrastructure is ready for operation, the TwinCAT configuration can simply be generated through “scanning” from the runtime system. This is referred to as online configuration.

In any case, during each startup the EtherCAT master checks whether the slaves it finds match the configuration. This test can be parameterised in the extended slave settings. Refer to note “Installation of the latest ESI-XML device description” [▶ 787].

For preparation of a configuration:

- the real EtherCAT hardware (devices, couplers, drives) must be present and installed
- the devices/modules must be connected via EtherCAT cables or in the terminal/ module strand in the same way as they are intended to be used later
- the devices/modules be connected to the power supply and ready for communication

- TwinCAT must be in CONFIG mode on the target system.

The online scan process consists of:

- detecting the EtherCAT device [▶ 797] (Ethernet port at the IPC)
- detecting the connected EtherCAT devices [▶ 798]. This step can be carried out independent of the preceding step
- troubleshooting [▶ 801]

The scan with existing configuration [▶ 802] can also be carried out for comparison.

6.3.5 OFFLINE configuration creation

Creating the EtherCAT device

Create an EtherCAT device in an empty System Manager window.

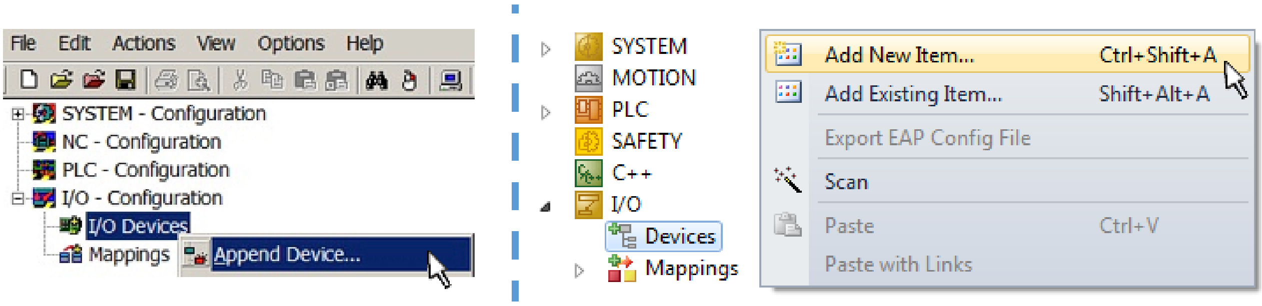


Fig. 291: Append EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Select type “EtherCAT” for an EtherCAT I/O application with EtherCAT slaves. For the present publisher/subscriber service in combination with an EL6601/EL6614 terminal select “EtherCAT Automation Protocol via EL6601”.

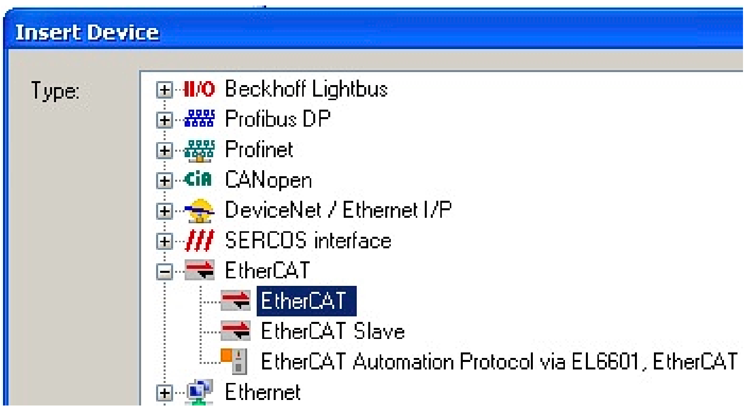


Fig. 292: Selecting the EtherCAT connection (TwinCAT 2.11, TwinCAT 3)

Then assign a real Ethernet port to this virtual device in the runtime system.

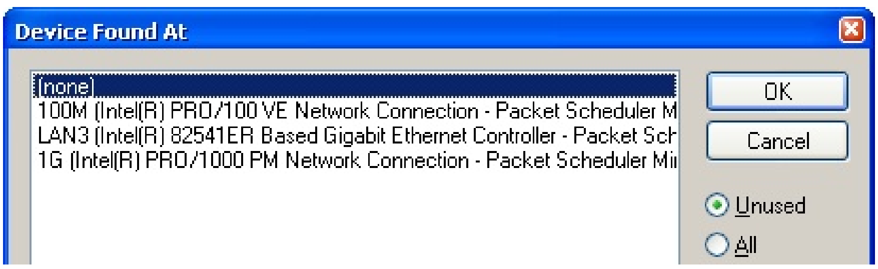


Fig. 293: Selecting the Ethernet port

This query may appear automatically when the EtherCAT device is created, or the assignment can be set/modified later in the properties dialog; see Fig. "EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2)".

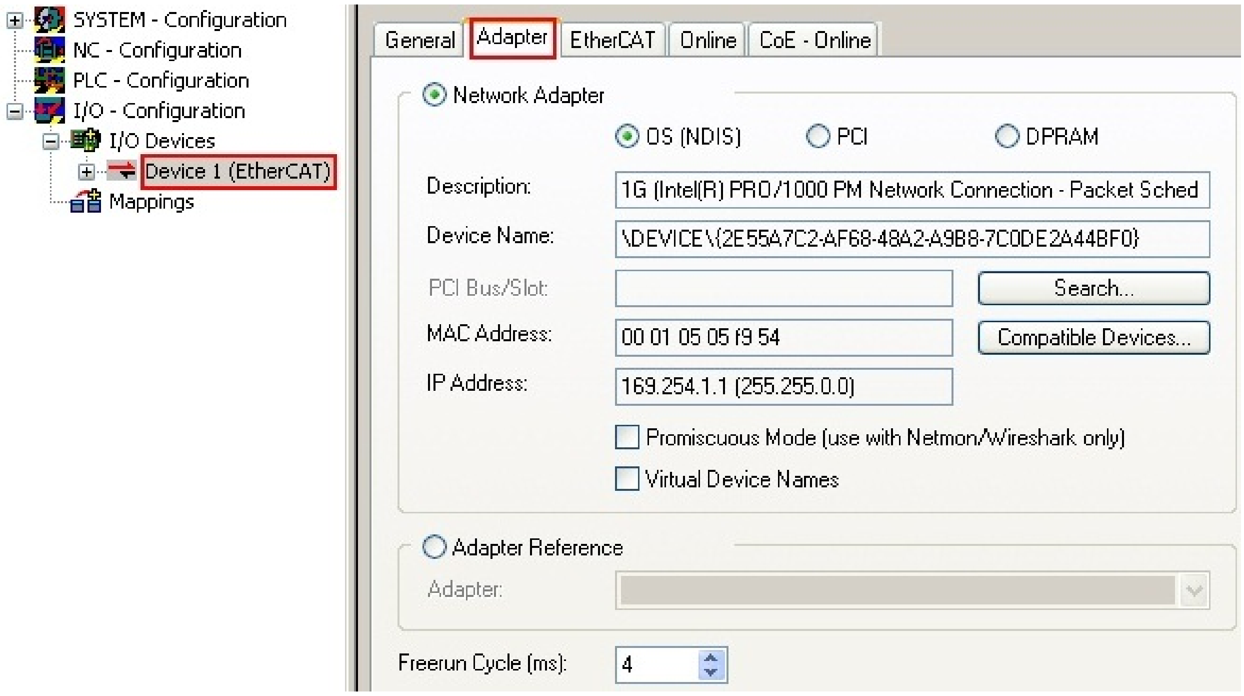
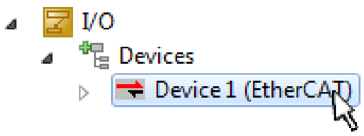


Fig. 294: EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2)

TwinCAT 3: the properties of the EtherCAT device can be opened by double click on "Device .. (EtherCAT)" within the Solution Explorer under "I/O":



Selecting the Ethernet port

Ethernet ports can only be selected for EtherCAT devices for which the TwinCAT real-time driver is installed. This has to be done separately for each port. Please refer to the respective installation page [▶ 781].

Defining EtherCAT slaves

Further devices can be appended by right-clicking on a device in the configuration tree.

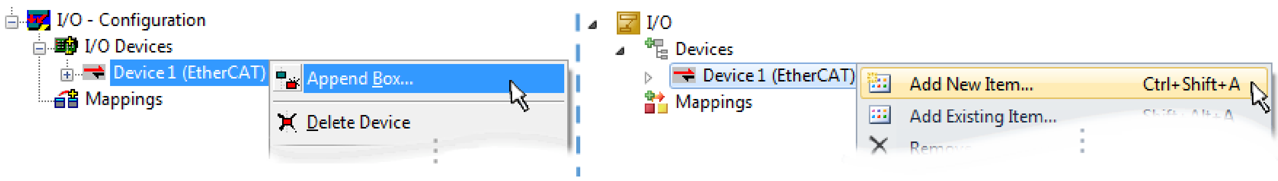


Fig. 295: Appending EtherCAT devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The dialog for selecting a new device opens. Only devices for which ESI files are available are displayed.

Only devices are offered for selection that can be appended to the previously selected device. Therefore, the physical layer available for this port is also displayed (Fig. "Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device", A). In the case of cable-based Fast-Ethernet physical layer with PHY transfer, then also only cable-based devices are available, as shown in Fig. "Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device". If the preceding device has several free ports (e.g. EK1122 or EK1100), the required port can be selected on the right-hand side (A).

Overview of physical layer

- "Ethernet": cable-based 100BASE-TX: couplers, box modules, devices with RJ45/M8/M12 connector

- “E-Bus”: LVDS “terminal bus”, EtherCAT plug-in modules (EJ), EtherCAT terminals (EL/ES), various modular modules

The search field facilitates finding specific devices (since TwinCAT 2.11 or TwinCAT 3).

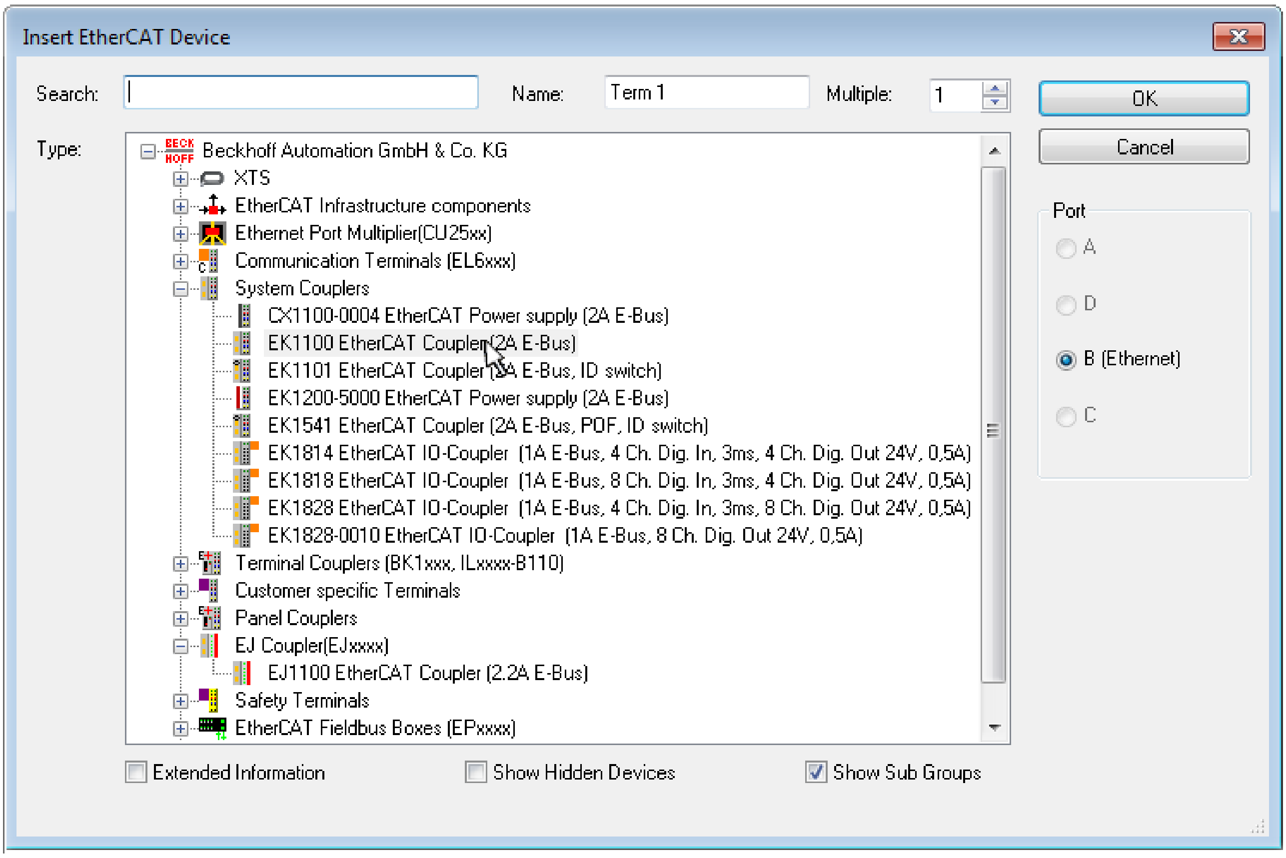


Fig. 296: Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device

By default, only the name/device type is used as selection criterion. For selecting a specific revision of the device, the revision can be displayed as “Extended Information”.

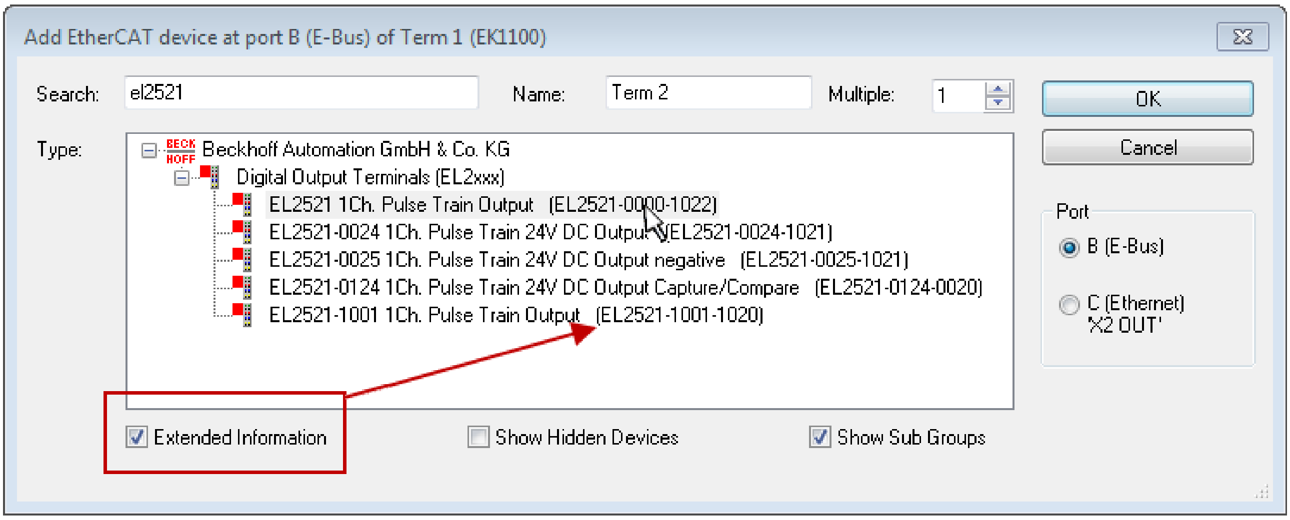


Fig. 297: Display of device revision

In many cases several device revisions were created for historic or functional reasons, e.g. through technological advancement. For simplification purposes (see Fig. “Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device”) only the last (i.e. highest) revision and therefore the latest state of production is displayed in the selection dialog for Beckhoff devices. To show all device revisions available in the system as ESI descriptions tick the “Show Hidden Devices” check box, see Fig. “Display of previous revisions”.

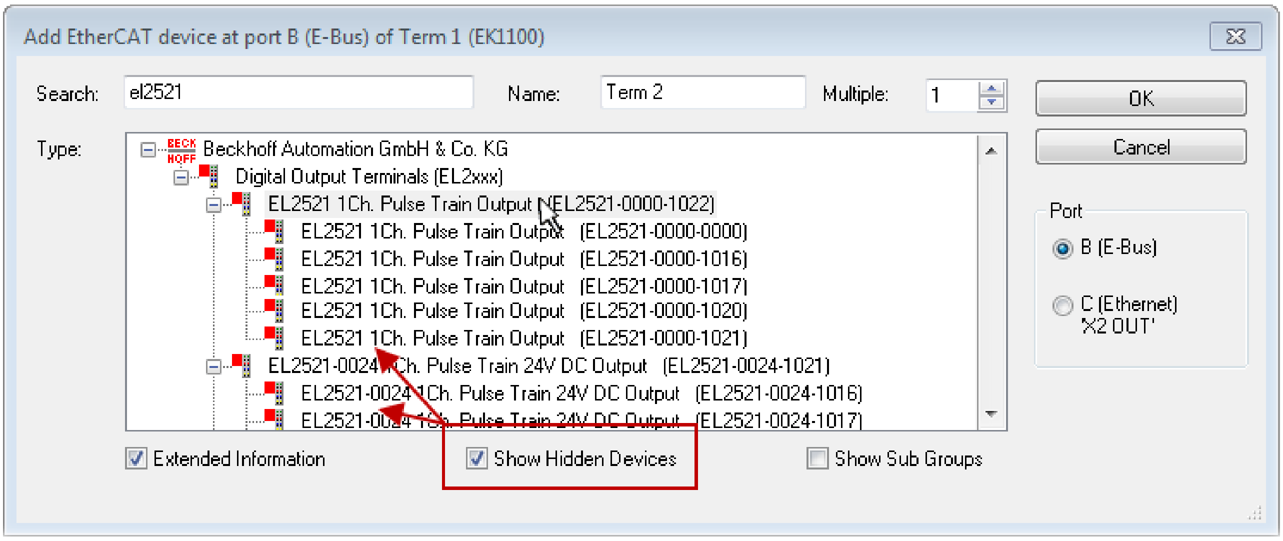


Fig. 298: Display of previous revisions

Device selection based on revision, compatibility

The ESI description also defines the process image, the communication type between master and slave/device and the device functions, if applicable. The physical device (firmware, if available) has to support the communication queries/settings of the master. This is backward compatible, i.e. newer devices (higher revision) should be supported if the EtherCAT master addresses them as an older revision. The following compatibility rule of thumb is to be assumed for Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminals/ Boxes/ EJ-modules:

device revision in the system >= device revision in the configuration

This also enables subsequent replacement of devices without changing the configuration (different specifications are possible for drives).

Example

If an EL2521-0025-**1018** is specified in the configuration, an EL2521-0025-**1018** or higher (-**1019**, -**1020**) can be used in practice.

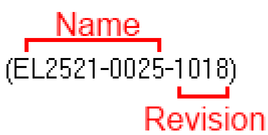


Fig. 299: Name/revision of the terminal

If current ESI descriptions are available in the TwinCAT system, the last revision offered in the selection dialog matches the Beckhoff state of production. It is recommended to use the last device revision when creating a new configuration, if current Beckhoff devices are used in the real application. Older revisions should only be used if older devices from stock are to be used in the application.

In this case the process image of the device is shown in the configuration tree and can be parameterized as follows: linking with the task, CoE/DC settings, plug-in definition, startup settings, ...

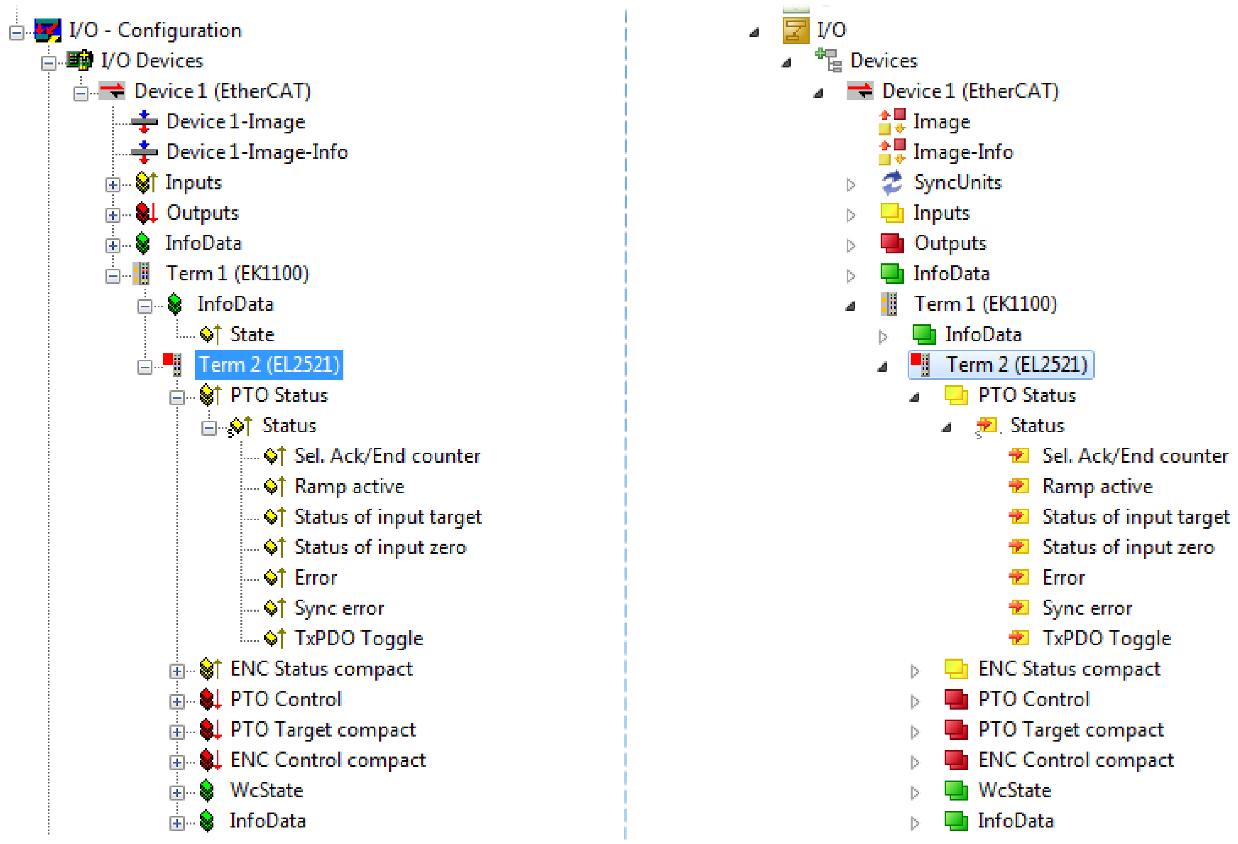


Fig. 300: EtherCAT terminal in the TwinCAT tree (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

6.3.6 ONLINE configuration creation

Detecting/scanning of the EtherCAT device

The online device search can be used if the TwinCAT system is in CONFIG mode. This can be indicated by a symbol right below in the information bar:

- on TwinCAT 2 by a blue display "Config Mode" within the System Manager window: Config Mode .
- on TwinCAT 3 within the user interface of the development environment by a symbol .

TwinCAT can be set into this mode:

- TwinCAT 2: by selection of in the Menubar or by "Actions" → "Set/Reset TwinCAT to Config Mode…"
- TwinCAT 3: by selection of in the Menubar or by "TwinCAT" → "Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)"

Online scanning in Config mode

The online search is not available in RUN mode (production operation). Note the differentiation between TwinCAT programming system and TwinCAT target system.

The TwinCAT 2 icon ( ) or TwinCAT 3 icon ( ) within the Windows-Taskbar always shows the TwinCAT mode of the local IPC. Compared to that, the System Manager window of TwinCAT 2 or the user interface of TwinCAT 3 indicates the state of the target system.

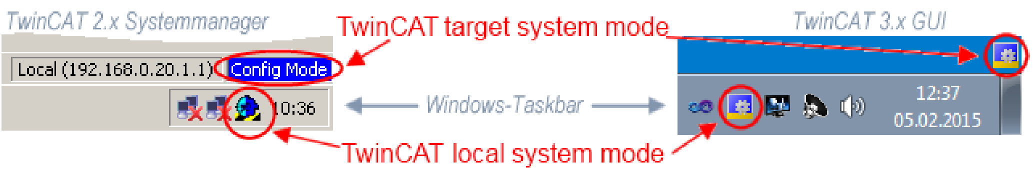


Fig. 301: Differentiation local/target system (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Right-clicking on "I/O Devices" in the configuration tree opens the search dialog.

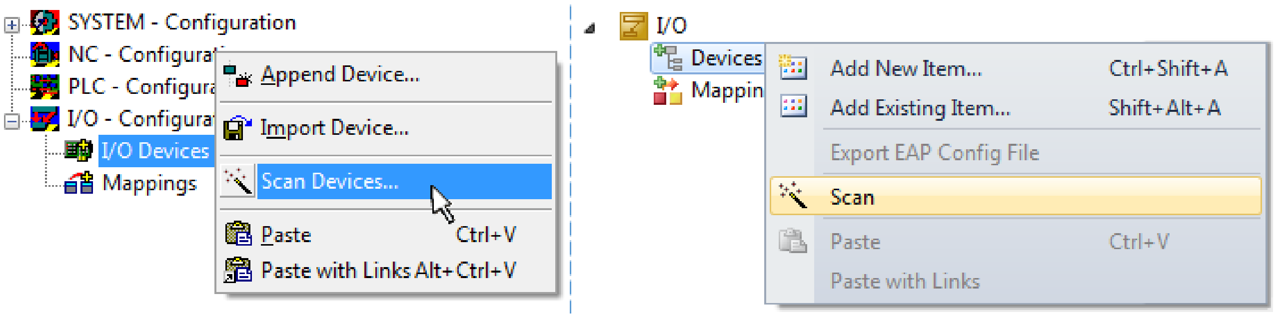


Fig. 302: Scan Devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

This scan mode attempts to find not only EtherCAT devices (or Ethernet ports that are usable as such), but also NOVRAM, fieldbus cards, SMB etc. However, not all devices can be found automatically.

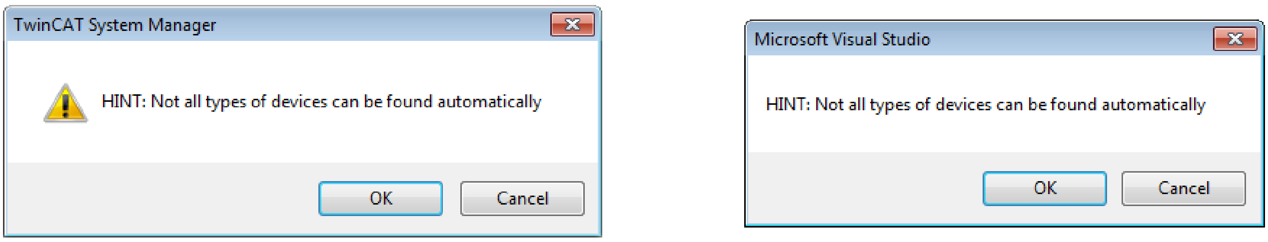


Fig. 303: Note for automatic device scan (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Ethernet ports with installed TwinCAT real-time driver are shown as “RT Ethernet” devices. An EtherCAT frame is sent to these ports for testing purposes. If the scan agent detects from the response that an EtherCAT slave is connected, the port is immediately shown as an “EtherCAT Device” .

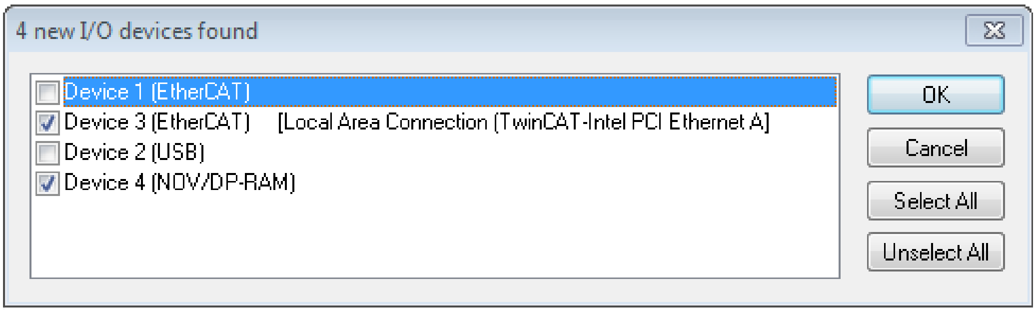


Fig. 304: Detected Ethernet devices

Via respective checkboxes devices can be selected (as illustrated in Fig. “Detected Ethernet devices” e.g. Device 3 and Device 4 were chosen). After confirmation with “OK” a device scan is suggested for all selected devices, see Fig.: “Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device”.

Selecting the Ethernet port

Ethernet ports can only be selected for EtherCAT devices for which the TwinCAT real-time driver is installed. This has to be done separately for each port. Please refer to the respective installation page [▸ 781].

Detecting/Scanning the EtherCAT devices

Online scan functionality

During a scan the master queries the identity information of the EtherCAT slaves from the slave EEPROM. The name and revision are used for determining the type. The respective devices are located in the stored ESI data and integrated in the configuration tree in the default state defined there.

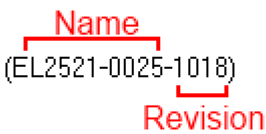


Fig. 305: Example default state

NOTICE

Slave scanning in practice in series machine production

The scanning function should be used with care. It is a practical and fast tool for creating an initial configuration as a basis for commissioning. In series machine production or reproduction of the plant, however, the function should no longer be used for the creation of the configuration, but if necessary for comparison [▸ 802] with the defined initial configuration.Background: since Beckhoff occasionally increases the revision version of the delivered products for product maintenance reasons, a configuration can be created by such a scan which (with an identical machine construction) is identical according to the device list; however, the respective device revision may differ from the initial configuration.

Example:

Company A builds the prototype of a machine B, which is to be produced in series later on. To do this the prototype is built, a scan of the IO devices is performed in TwinCAT and the initial configuration “B.tsm” is created. The EL2521-0025 EtherCAT terminal with the revision 1018 is located somewhere. It is thus built into the TwinCAT configuration in this way:

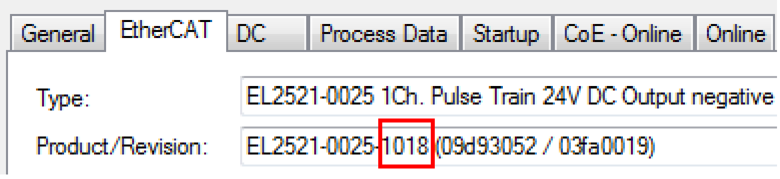


Fig. 306: Installing EthetCAT terminal with revision -1018

Likewise, during the prototype test phase, the functions and properties of this terminal are tested by the programmers/commissioning engineers and used if necessary, i.e. addressed from the PLC “B.pro” or the NC. (the same applies correspondingly to the TwinCAT 3 solution files).

The prototype development is now completed and series production of machine B starts, for which Beckhoff continues to supply the EL2521-0025-0018. If the commissioning engineers of the series machine production department always carry out a scan, a B configuration with the identical contents results again for each machine. Likewise, A might create spare parts stores worldwide for the coming series-produced machines with EL2521-0025-1018 terminals.

After some time Beckhoff extends the EL2521-0025 by a new feature C. Therefore the FW is changed, outwardly recognizable by a higher FW version and **a new revision -1019**. Nevertheless the new device naturally supports functions and interfaces of the predecessor version(s); an adaptation of “B.tsm” or even “B.pro” is therefore unnecessary. The series-produced machines can continue to be built with “B.tsm” and “B.pro”; it makes sense to perform a comparative scan [▸ 802] against the initial configuration “B.tsm” in order to check the built machine.

However, if the series machine production department now doesn’t use “B.tsm”, but instead carries out a scan to create the productive configuration, the revision **-1019** is automatically detected and built into the configuration:

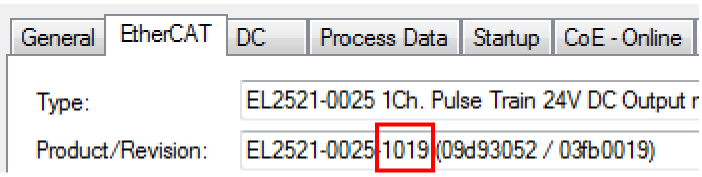


Fig. 307: Detection of EtherCAT terminal with revision -1019

This is usually not noticed by the commissioning engineers. TwinCAT cannot signal anything either, since a new configuration is essentially created. According to the compatibility rule, however, this means that no EL2521-0025-**1018** should be built into this machine as a spare part (even if this nevertheless works in the vast majority of cases).

In addition, it could be the case that, due to the development accompanying production in company A, the new feature C of the EL2521-0025-1019 (for example, an improved analog filter or an additional process data for the diagnosis) is discovered and used without in-house consultation. The previous stock of spare part devices are then no longer to be used for the new configuration “B2.tsm” created in this way. Þ if series machine production is established, the scan should only be performed for informative purposes for comparison with a defined initial configuration. Changes are to be made with care!

If an EtherCAT device was created in the configuration (manually or through a scan), the I/O field can be scanned for devices/slaves.

Fig. 308: Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

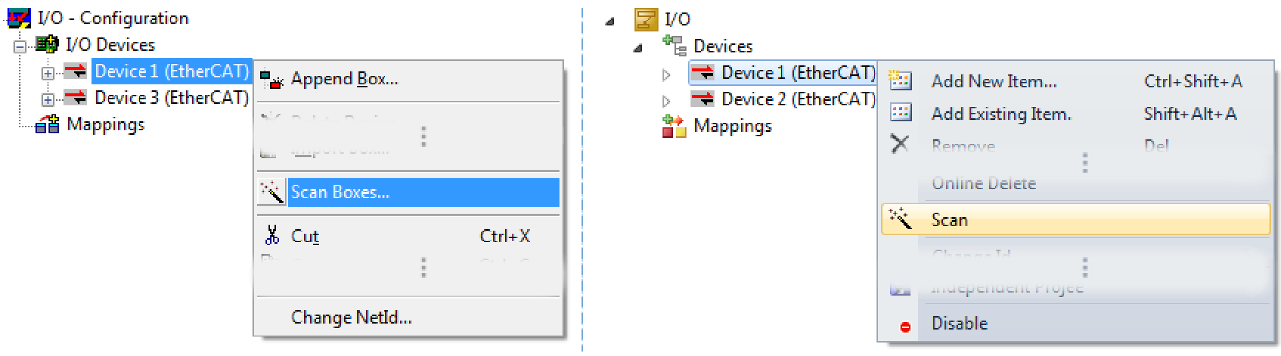


Fig. 309: Manual scanning for devices on a specified EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

In the System Manager (TwinCAT 2) or the User Interface (TwinCAT 3) the scan process can be monitored via the progress bar at the bottom in the status bar.

Fig. 310: *Scan progressexemplary by TwinCAT 2*

The configuration is established and can then be switched to online state (OPERATIONAL).

Fig. 311: Config/FreeRun query (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

In Config/FreeRun mode the System Manager display alternates between blue and red, and the EtherCAT device continues to operate with the idling cycle time of 4 ms (default setting), even without active task (NC, PLC).

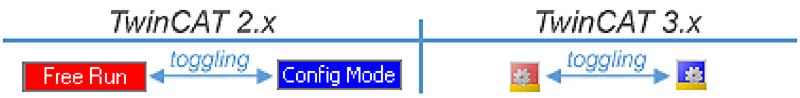


Fig. 312: Displaying of “Free Run” and “Config Mode” toggling right below in the status bar

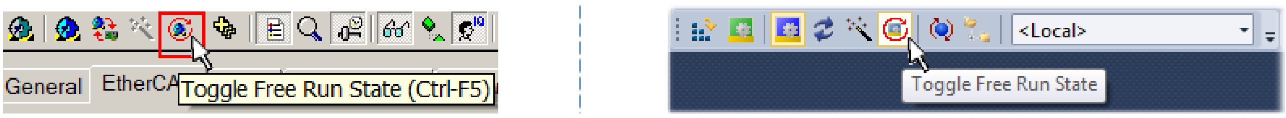


Fig. 313: TwinCAT can also be switched to this state by using a button (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The EtherCAT system should then be in a functional cyclic state, as shown in Fig. *Online display example*.

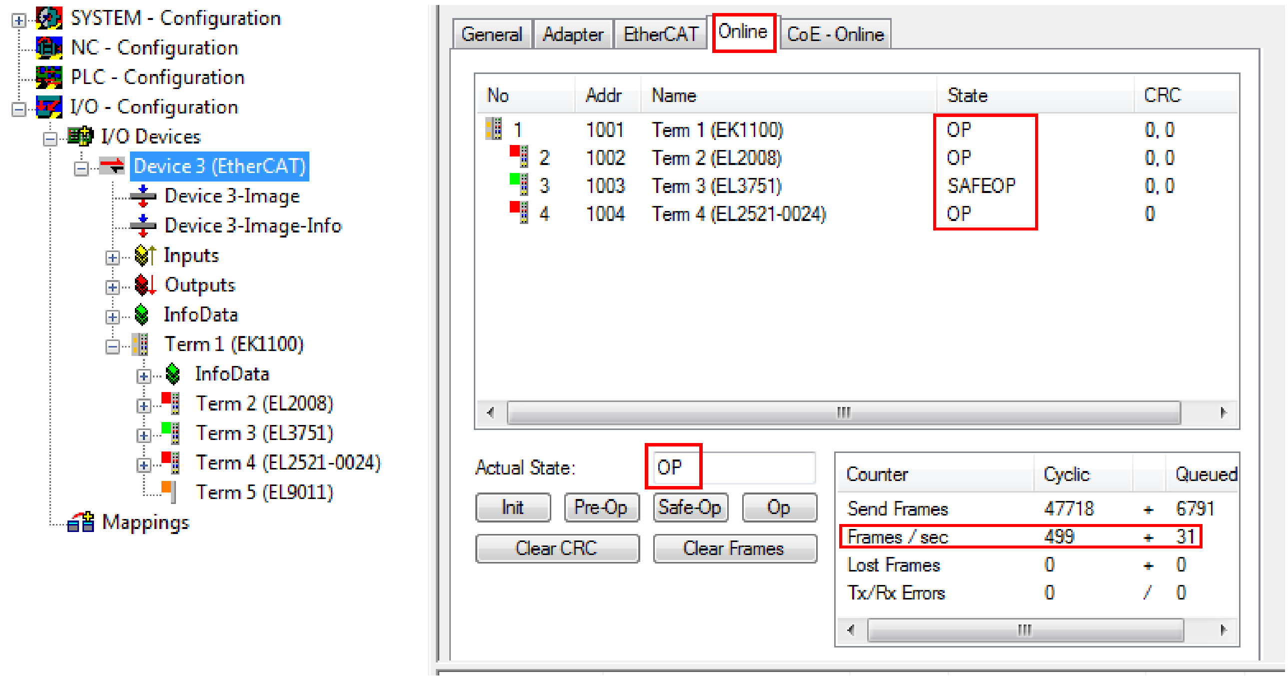


Fig. 314: Online display example

Please note:

- all slaves should be in OP state
- the EtherCAT master should be in “Actual State” OP
- “frames/sec” should match the cycle time taking into account the sent number of frames
- no excessive “LostFrames” or CRC errors should occur

The configuration is now complete. It can be modified as described under manual procedure [▸ 792].

Troubleshooting

Various effects may occur during scanning.

- An **unknown device** is detected, i.e. an EtherCAT slave for which no ESI XML description is available. In this case the System Manager offers to read any ESI that may be stored in the device. This case is described in the chapter “Notes regarding ESI device description”.
- **Device are not detected properly**
  Possible reasons include:
  - faulty data links, resulting in data loss during the scan
  - slave has invalid device description

  The connections and devices should be checked in a targeted manner, e.g. via the emergency scan. Then re-run the scan.

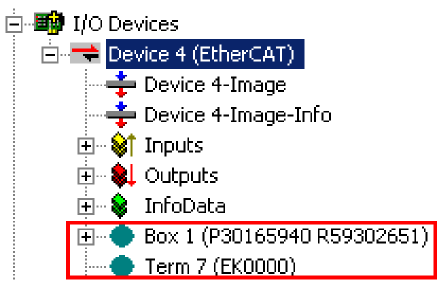


Fig. 315: Faulty identification

In the System Manager such devices may be set up as EK0000 or unknown devices. Operation is not possible or meaningful.

Scan over existing Configuration

NOTICE
Change of the configuration after comparison With this scan (TwinCAT 2.11 or 3.1) only the device properties vendor (manufacturer), device name and revision are compared at present! A “ChangeTo” or “Copy” should only be carried out with care, taking into consideration the Beckhoff IO compatibility rule (see above). The device configuration is then replaced by the revision found; this can affect the supported process data and functions.

If a scan is initiated for an existing configuration, the actual I/O environment may match the configuration exactly or it may differ. This enables the configuration to be compared.

Fig. 316: Identical configuration (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

If differences are detected, they are shown in the correction dialog, so that the user can modify the configuration as required.

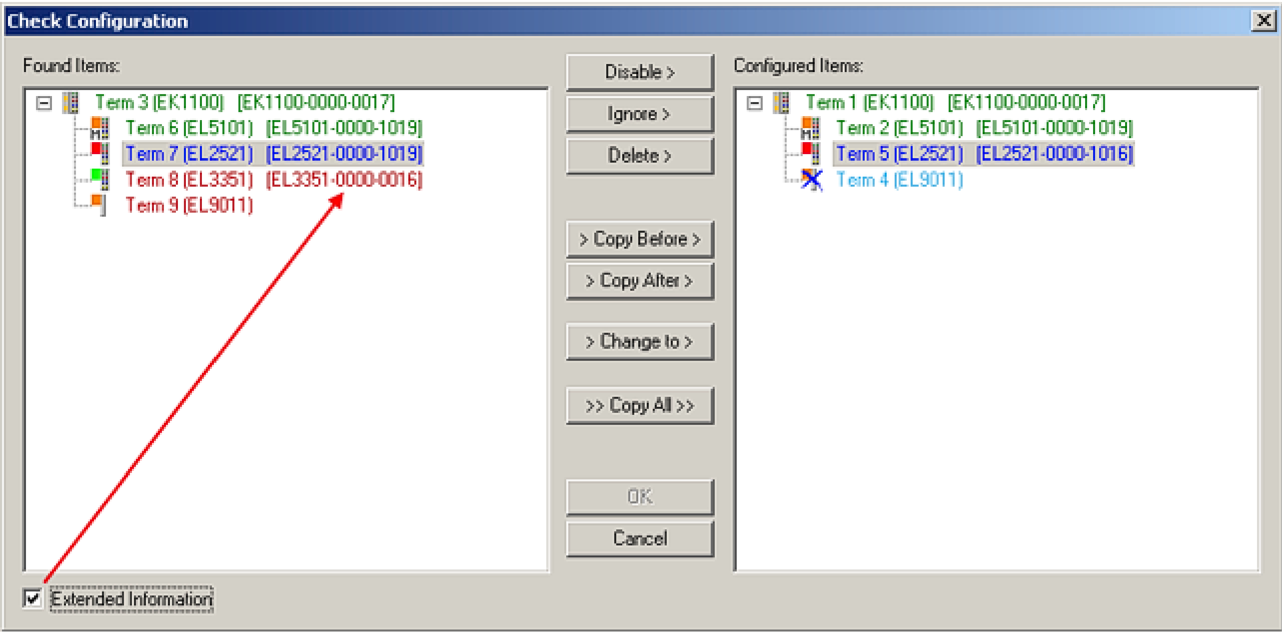


Fig. 317: Correction dialog

It is advisable to tick the “Extended Information” check box to reveal differences in the revision.

Color	Explanation
green	This EtherCAT slave matches the entry on the other side. Both type and revision match.
blue	This EtherCAT slave is present on the other side, but in a different revision. This other revision can have other default values for the process data as well as other/additional functions. If the found revision is higher than the configured revision, the slave may be used provided compatibility issues are taken into account. If the found revision is lower than the configured revision, it is likely that the slave cannot be used. The found device may not support all functions that the master expects based on the higher revision number.
light blue	This EtherCAT slave is ignored (“Ignore” button)
red	• This EtherCAT slave is not present on the other side. • It is present, but in a different revision, which also differs in its properties from the one specified. The compatibility principle then also applies here: if the found revision is higher than the configured revision, use is possible provided compatibility issues are taken into account, since the successor devices should support the functions

Color	Explanation
	of the predecessor devices. If the found revision is lower than the configured revision, it is likely that the slave cannot be used. The found device may not support all functions that the master expects based on the higher revision number.

Device selection based on revision, compatibility

The ESI description also defines the process image, the communication type between master and slave/device and the device functions, if applicable. The physical device (firmware, if available) has to support the communication queries/settings of the master. This is backward compatible, i.e. newer devices (higher revision) should be supported if the EtherCAT master addresses them as an older revision. The following compatibility rule of thumb is to be assumed for Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminals/ Boxes/ EJ-modules:

device revision in the system >= device revision in the configuration

This also enables subsequent replacement of devices without changing the configuration (different specifications are possible for drives).

Example

If an EL2521-0025-**1018** is specified in the configuration, an EL2521-0025-**1018** or higher (-**1019**, -**1020**) can be used in practice.

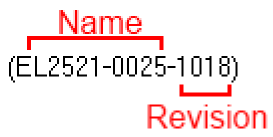


Fig. 318: Name/revision of the terminal

If current ESI descriptions are available in the TwinCAT system, the last revision offered in the selection dialog matches the Beckhoff state of production. It is recommended to use the last device revision when creating a new configuration, if current Beckhoff devices are used in the real application. Older revisions should only be used if older devices from stock are to be used in the application.

In this case the process image of the device is shown in the configuration tree and can be parameterized as follows: linking with the task, CoE/DC settings, plug-in definition, startup settings, ...

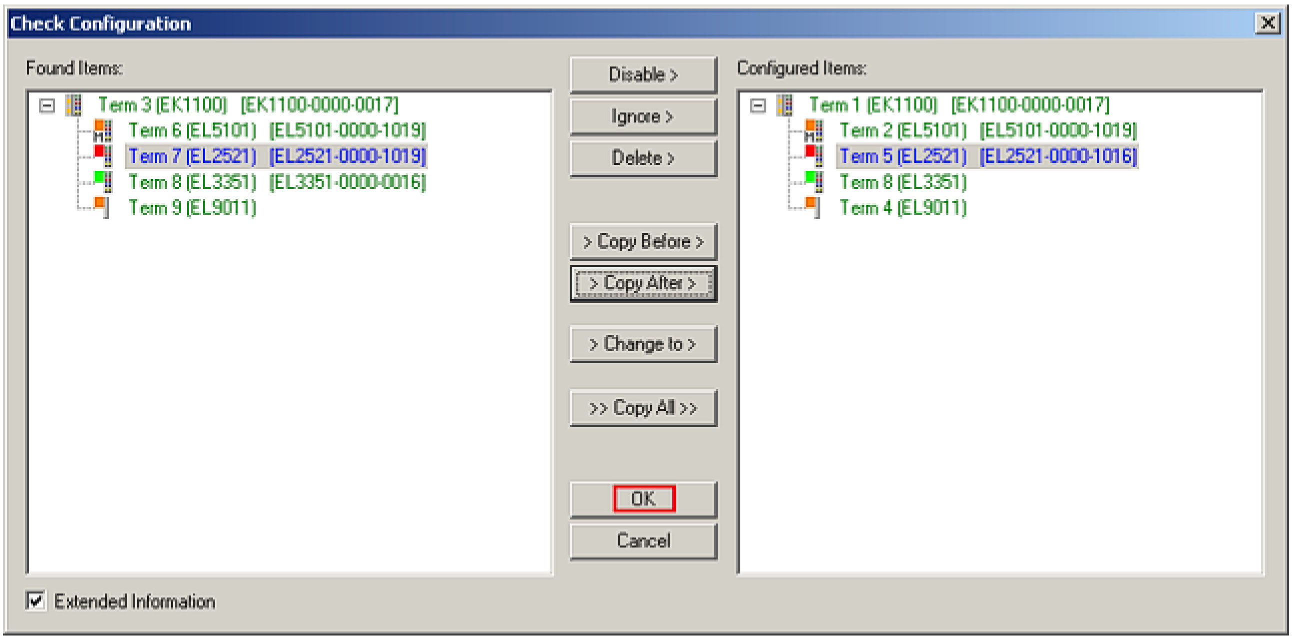


Fig. 319: Correction dialog with modifications

Once all modifications have been saved or accepted, click “OK” to transfer them to the real *.tsm configuration.

Change to Compatible Type

TwinCAT offers a function *Change to Compatible Type…* for the exchange of a device whilst retaining the links in the task.

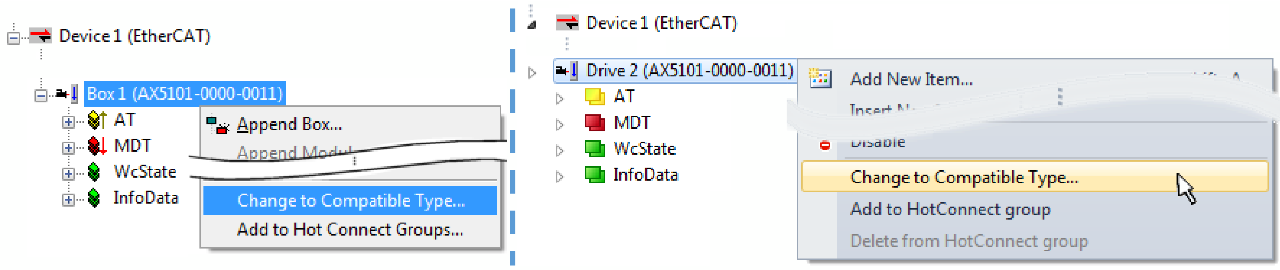


Fig. 320: Dialog “Change to Compatible Type…” (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The following elements in the ESI of an EtherCAT device are compared by TwinCAT and assumed to be the same in order to decide whether a device is indicated as "compatible":

- Physics (e.g. RJ45, Ebus...)

- FMMU (additional ones are allowed)

- SyncManager (SM, additional ones are allowed)

- EoE (attributes MAC, IP)

- CoE (attributes SdoInfo, PdoAssign, PdoConfig, PdoUpload, CompleteAccess)

- FoE

- PDO (process data: Sequence, SyncUnit SU, SyncManager SM, EntryCount, Ent-ry.Datatype)

This function is preferably to be used on AX5000 devices.

Change to Alternative Type

The TwinCAT System Manager offers a function for the exchange of a device: Change to Alternative Type

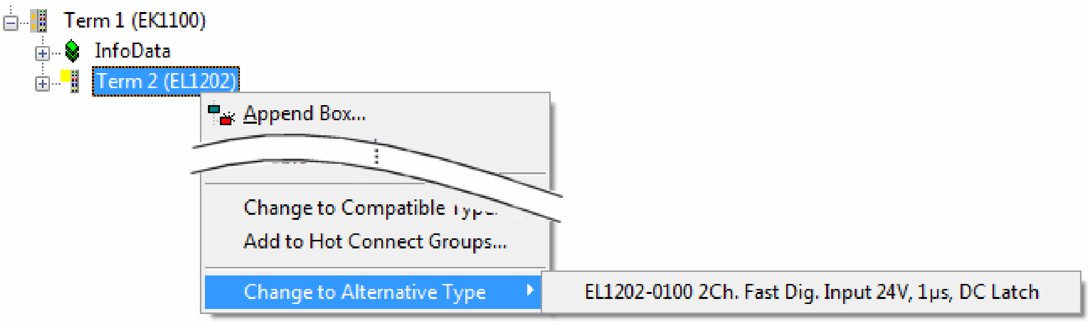


Fig. 321: TwinCAT 2 Dialog Change to Alternative Type

If called, the System Manager searches in the procured device ESI (in this example: EL1202-0000) for details of compatible devices contained there. The configuration is changed and the ESI-EEPROM is overwritten at the same time – therefore this process is possible only in the online state (ConfigMode).

6.3.7 EtherCAT subscriber configuration

In the left-hand window of the TwinCAT 2 System Manager or the Solution Explorer of the TwinCAT 3 Development Environment respectively, click on the element of the terminal within the tree you wish to configure (in the example: EL3751 Terminal 3).

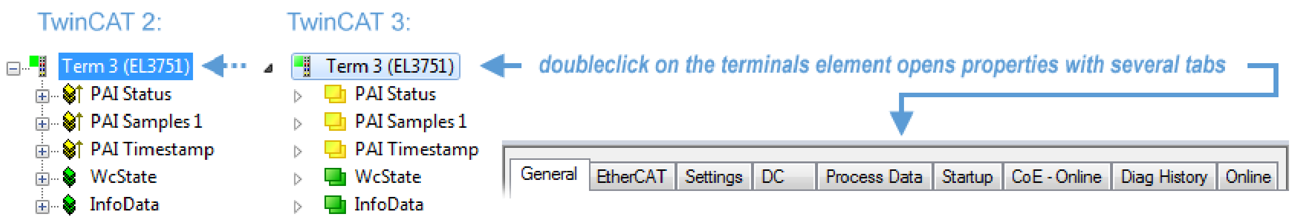


Fig. 322: Branch element as terminal EL3751

In the right-hand window of the TwinCAT System Manager (TwinCAT 2) or the Development Environment (TwinCAT 3), various tabs are now available for configuring the terminal. And yet the dimension of complexity of a subscriber determines which tabs are provided. Thus as illustrated in the example above the terminal EL3751 provides many setup options and also a respective number of tabs are available. On the contrary by the terminal EL1004 for example the tabs “General”, “EtherCAT”, “Process Data” and “Online“ are available only. Several terminals, as for instance the EL6695 provide special functions by a tab with its own terminal name, so “EL6695” in this case. A specific tab “Settings” by terminals with a wide range of setup options will be provided also (e.g. EL3751).

“General” tab

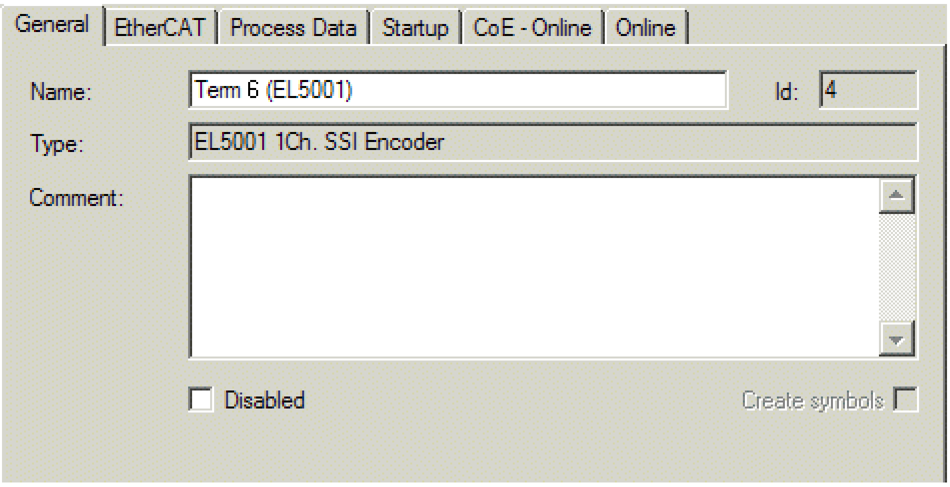


Fig. 323: “General” tab

Name	Name of the EtherCAT device
Id	Number of the EtherCAT device
Type	EtherCAT device type
Comment	Here you can add a comment (e.g. regarding the system).
Disabled	Here you can deactivate the EtherCAT device.
Create symbols	Access to this EtherCAT slave via ADS is only available if this control box is activated.

“EtherCAT” tab

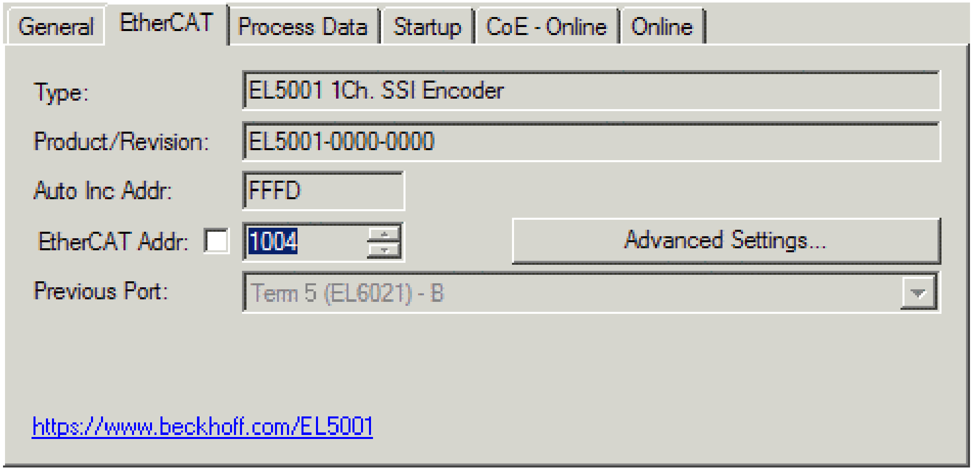


Fig. 324: “EtherCAT” tab

Type	EtherCAT device type
Product/Revision	Product and revision number of the EtherCAT device
Auto Inc Addr.	Auto increment address of the EtherCAT device. The auto increment address can be used for addressing each EtherCAT device in the communication ring through its physical position. Auto increment addressing is used during the start-up phase when the EtherCAT master allocates addresses to the EtherCAT devices. With auto increment addressing the first EtherCAT slave in the ring has the address 0000_{hex}. For each further slave the address is decremented by 1 ($FFFF_{hex}$, $FFFE_{hex}$ etc.).
EtherCAT Addr.	Fixed address of an EtherCAT slave. This address is allocated by the EtherCAT master during the start-up phase. Tick the control box to the left of the input field in order to modify the default value.
Previous Port	Name and port of the EtherCAT device to which this device is connected. If it is possible to connect this device with another one without changing the order of the EtherCAT devices in the communication ring, then this combination field is activated and the EtherCAT device to which this device is to be connected can be selected.
Advanced Settings	This button opens the dialogs for advanced settings.

The link at the bottom of the tab points to the product page for this EtherCAT device on the web.

“Process Data” tab

Indicates the configuration of the process data. The input and output data of the EtherCAT slave are represented as CANopen process data objects (**P**rocess **D**ata **O**bjects, PDOs). The user can select a PDO via PDO assignment and modify the content of the individual PDO via this dialog, if the EtherCAT slave supports this function.

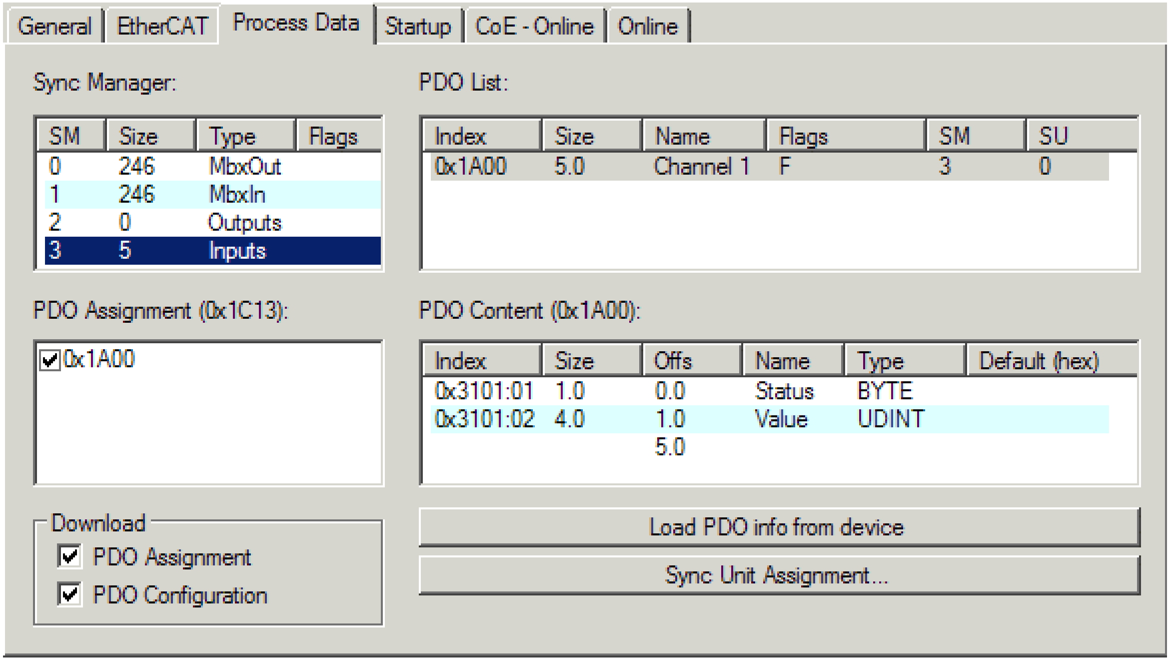


Fig. 325: “Process Data” tab

The process data (PDOs) transferred by an EtherCAT slave during each cycle are user data which the application expects to be updated cyclically or which are sent to the slave. To this end the EtherCAT master (Beckhoff TwinCAT) parameterizes each EtherCAT slave during the start-up phase to define which process data (size in bits/bytes, source location, transmission type) it wants to transfer to or from this slave. Incorrect configuration can prevent successful start-up of the slave.

For Beckhoff EtherCAT EL, ES, EM, EJ and EP slaves the following applies in general:

- The input/output process data supported by the device are defined by the manufacturer in the ESI/XML description. The TwinCAT EtherCAT Master uses the ESI description to configure the slave correctly.
- The process data can be modified in the System Manager. See the device documentation.
  Examples of modifications include: mask out a channel, displaying additional cyclic information, 16-bit display instead of 8-bit data size, etc.
- In so-called “intelligent” EtherCAT devices the process data information is also stored in the CoE directory. Any changes in the CoE directory that lead to different PDO settings prevent successful startup of the slave. It is not advisable to deviate from the designated process data, because the device firmware (if available) is adapted to these PDO combinations.

If the device documentation allows modification of process data, proceed as follows (see Figure *Configuring the process data*).

- A: select the device to configure
- B: in the “Process Data” tab select Input or Output under SyncManager (C)
- D: the PDOs can be selected or deselected
- H: the new process data are visible as linkable variables in the System Manager
  The new process data are active once the configuration has been activated and TwinCAT has been restarted (or the EtherCAT master has been restarted)
- E: if a slave supports this, Input and Output PDO can be modified simultaneously by selecting a so-called PDO record (“predefined PDO settings”).

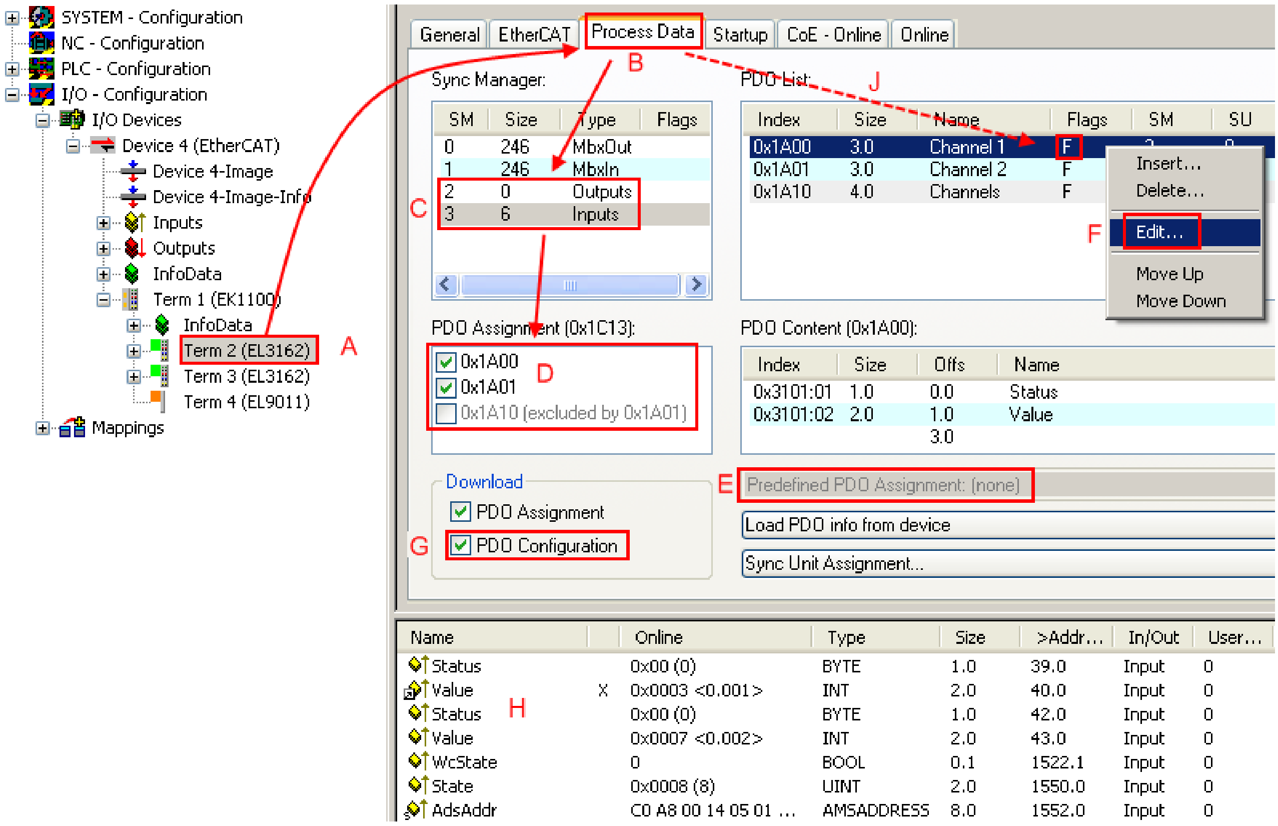


Fig. 326: Configuring the process data

Manual modification of the process data

According to the ESI description, a PDO can be identified as “fixed” with the flag “F” in the PDO overview (Fig. *Configuring the process data*, J). The configuration of such PDOs cannot be changed, even if TwinCAT offers the associated dialog (“Edit”). In particular, CoE content cannot be displayed as cyclic process data. This generally also applies in cases where a device supports download of the PDO configuration, “G”. In case of incorrect configuration the EtherCAT slave usually refuses to start and change to OP state. The System Manager displays an “invalid SM cfg” logger message: This error message (“invalid SM IN cfg” or “invalid SM OUT cfg”) also indicates the reason for the failed start.

A detailed description [▶ 812] can be found at the end of this section.

“Startup” tab

The *Startup* tab is displayed if the EtherCAT slave has a mailbox and supports the *CANopen over EtherCAT* (CoE) or *Servo drive over EtherCAT* protocol. This tab indicates which download requests are sent to the mailbox during startup. It is also possible to add new mailbox requests to the list display. The download requests are sent to the slave in the same order as they are shown in the list.

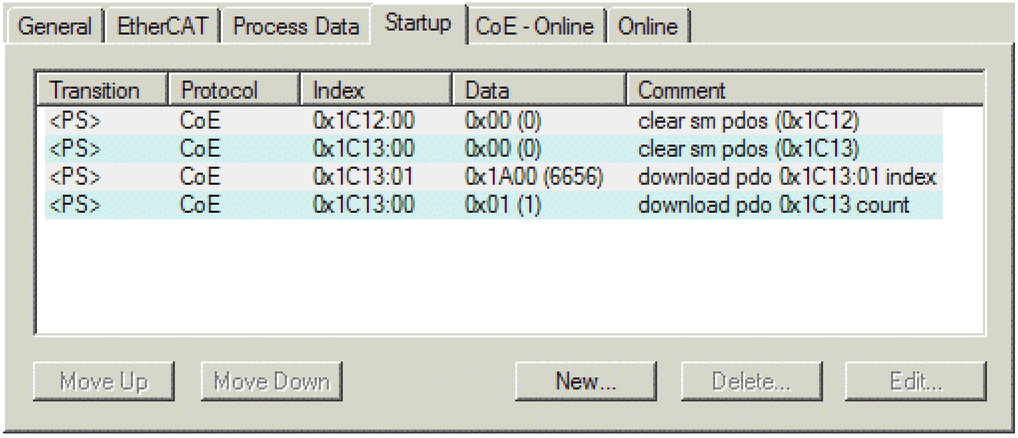


Fig. 327: “Startup” tab

Column	Description
Transition	Transition to which the request is sent. This can either be • the transition from pre-operational to safe-operational (PS), or • the transition from safe-operational to operational (SO). If the transition is enclosed in “<>” (e.g. <PS>), the mailbox request is fixed and cannot be modified or deleted by the user.
Protocol	Type of mailbox protocol
Index	Index of the object
Data	Date on which this object is to be downloaded.
Comment	Description of the request to be sent to the mailbox

Move Up This button moves the selected request up by one position in the list.
Move Down This button moves the selected request down by one position in the list.
New This button adds a new mailbox download request to be sent during startup.
Delete This button deletes the selected entry.
Edit This button edits an existing request.

“CoE - Online” tab

The additional *CoE - Online* tab is displayed if the EtherCAT slave supports the *CANopen over EtherCAT* (CoE) protocol. This dialog lists the content of the object list of the slave (SDO upload) and enables the user to modify the content of an object from this list. Details for the objects of the individual EtherCAT devices can be found in the device-specific object descriptions.

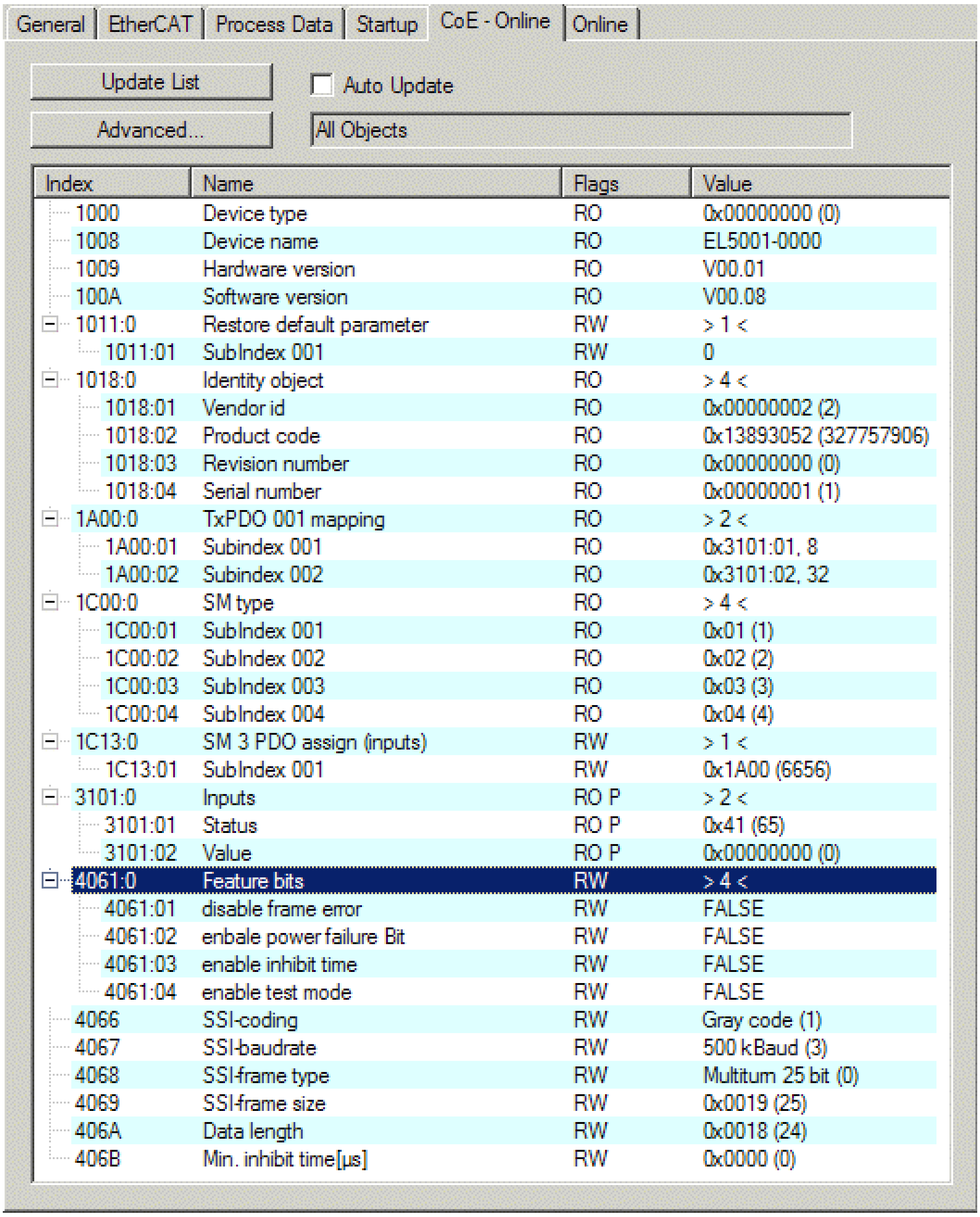


Fig. 328: “CoE - Online” tab

Object list display

Column	Description	
Index	Index and sub-index of the object	
Name	Name of the object	
Flags	RW	The object can be read, and data can be written to the object (read/write)
	RO	The object can be read, but no data can be written to the object (read only)
	P	An additional P identifies the object as a process data object.
Value	Value of the object	

Update List The *Update list* button updates all objects in the displayed list

Auto Update If this check box is selected, the content of the objects is updated automatically.

Advanced The *Advanced* button opens the *Advanced Settings* dialog. Here you can specify which objects are displayed in the list.

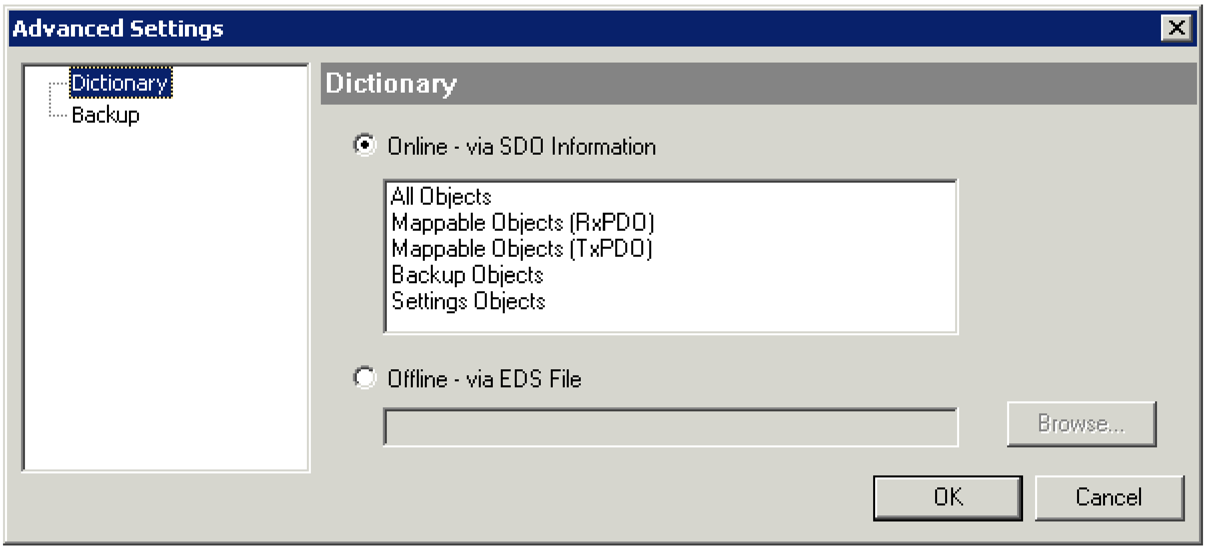


Fig. 329: Dialog “Advanced settings”

Online - via SDO Information	If this option button is selected, the list of the objects included in the object list of the slave is uploaded from the slave via SDO information. The list below can be used to specify which object types are to be uploaded.
Offline - via EDS File	If this option button is selected, the list of the objects included in the object list is read from an EDS file provided by the user.

“Online” tab

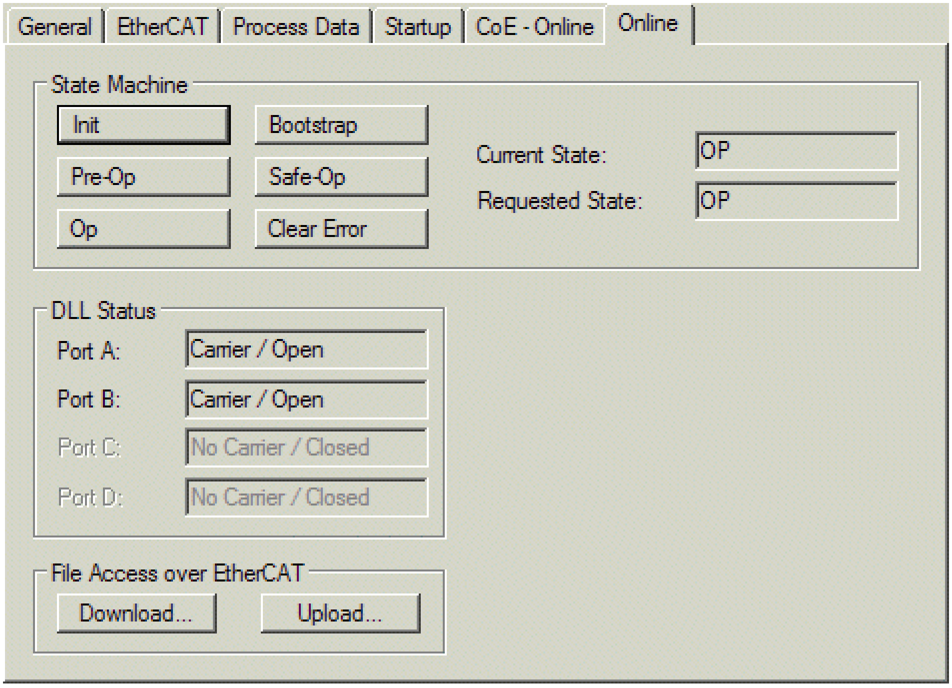


Fig. 330: “Online” tab

State Machine

Init	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *Init* state.
Pre-Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *pre-operational* state.
Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *operational* state.
Bootstrap	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *Bootstrap* state.
Safe-Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *safe-operational* state.
Clear Error	This button attempts to delete the fault display. If an EtherCAT slave fails during change of state it sets an error flag.

	Example: An EtherCAT slave is in PREOP state (pre-operational). The master now requests the SAFEOP state (safe-operational). If the slave fails during change of state it sets the error flag. The current state is now displayed as ERR PREOP. When the *Clear Error* button is pressed the error flag is cleared, and the current state is displayed as PREOP again.
Current State	Indicates the current state of the EtherCAT device.
Requested State	Indicates the state requested for the EtherCAT device.

DLL Status

Indicates the DLL status (data link layer status) of the individual ports of the EtherCAT slave. The DLL status can have four different states:

Status	Description
No Carrier / Open	No carrier signal is available at the port, but the port is open.
No Carrier / Closed	No carrier signal is available at the port, and the port is closed.
Carrier / Open	A carrier signal is available at the port, and the port is open.
Carrier / Closed	A carrier signal is available at the port, but the port is closed.

File Access over EtherCAT

Download	With this button a file can be written to the EtherCAT device.
Upload	With this button a file can be read from the EtherCAT device.

“DC” tab (Distributed Clocks)

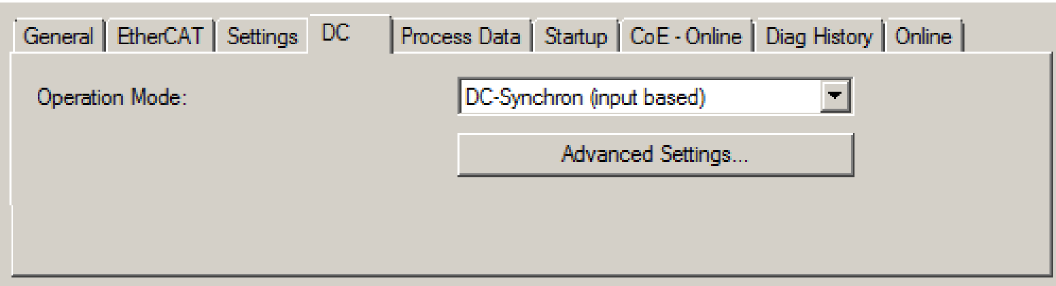


Fig. 331: “DC” tab (Distributed Clocks)

Operation Mode Options (optional):

- FreeRun
- SM-Synchron
- DC-Synchron (Input based)
- DC-Synchron

Advanced Settings… Advanced settings for readjustment of the real time determinant TwinCAT-clock

Detailed information to Distributed Clocks is specified on http://infosys.beckhoff.com:

Fieldbus Components → EtherCAT Terminals → EtherCAT System documentation → EtherCAT basics → Distributed Clocks

6.3.7.1 Detailed description of Process Data tab

Sync Manager

Lists the configuration of the Sync Manager (SM).
If the EtherCAT device has a mailbox, SM0 is used for the mailbox output (MbxOut) and SM1 for the mailbox input (MbxIn).
SM2 is used for the output process data (outputs) and SM3 (inputs) for the input process data.

If an input is selected, the corresponding PDO assignment is displayed in the *PDO Assignment* list below.

PDO Assignment

PDO assignment of the selected Sync Manager. All PDOs defined for this Sync Manager type are listed here:

- If the output Sync Manager (outputs) is selected in the Sync Manager list, all RxPDOs are displayed.
- If the input Sync Manager (inputs) is selected in the Sync Manager list, all TxPDOs are displayed.

The selected entries are the PDOs involved in the process data transfer. In the tree diagram of the System Manager these PDOs are displayed as variables of the EtherCAT device. The name of the variable is identical to the *Name* parameter of the PDO, as displayed in the PDO list. If an entry in the PDO assignment list is deactivated (not selected and greyed out), this indicates that the input is excluded from the PDO assignment. In order to be able to select a greyed out PDO, the currently selected PDO has to be deselected first.

Activation of PDO assignment

✓ If you have changed the PDO assignment, in order to activate the new PDO assignment,

a) the EtherCAT slave has to run through the PS status transition cycle (from pre-operational to safe-operational) once (see Online tab [▸ 811]),

b) and the System Manager has to reload the EtherCAT slaves

( button for TwinCAT 2 or  button for TwinCAT 3)

PDO list

List of all PDOs supported by this EtherCAT device. The content of the selected PDOs is displayed in the *PDO Content* list. The PDO configuration can be modified by double-clicking on an entry.

Column	Description	
Index	PDO index.	
Size	Size of the PDO in bytes.	
Name	Name of the PDO. If this PDO is assigned to a Sync Manager, it appears as a variable of the slave with this parameter as the name.	
Flags	F	Fixed content: The content of this PDO is fixed and cannot be changed by the System Manager.
	M	Mandatory PDO. This PDO is mandatory and must therefore be assigned to a Sync Manager! Consequently, this PDO cannot be deleted from the *PDO Assignment* list
SM	Sync Manager to which this PDO is assigned. If this entry is empty, this PDO does not take part in the process data traffic.	
SU	Sync unit to which this PDO is assigned.	

PDO Content

Indicates the content of the PDO. If flag F (fixed content) of the PDO is not set the content can be modified.

Download

If the device is intelligent and has a mailbox, the configuration of the PDO and the PDO assignments can be downloaded to the device. This is an optional feature that is not supported by all EtherCAT slaves.

PDO Assignment

If this check box is selected, the PDO assignment that is configured in the PDO Assignment list is downloaded to the device on startup. The required commands to be sent to the device can be viewed in the Startup [▸ 808] tab.

PDO Configuration

If this check box is selected, the configuration of the respective PDOs (as shown in the PDO list and the PDO Content display) is downloaded to the EtherCAT slave.

6.3.8 Import/Export of EtherCAT devices with SCI and XTI

SCI and XTI Export/Import – Handling of user-defined modified EtherCAT slaves

6.3.8.1 Basic principles

An EtherCAT slave is basically parameterized through the following elements:

- Cyclic process data (PDO)
- Synchronization (Distributed Clocks, FreeRun, SM-Synchron)
- CoE parameters (acyclic object dictionary)

Note: Not all three elements may be present, depending on the slave.

For a better understanding of the export/import function, let's consider the usual procedure for IO configuration:

- The user/programmer processes the IO configuration in the TwinCAT system environment. This involves all input/output devices such as drives that are connected to the fieldbuses used.
  Note: In the following sections, only EtherCAT configurations in the TwinCAT system environment are considered.
- For example, the user manually adds devices to a configuration or performs a scan on the online system.
- This results in the IO system configuration.
- On insertion, the slave appears in the system configuration in the default configuration provided by the vendor, consisting of default PDO, default synchronization method and CoE StartUp parameter as defined in the ESI (XML device description).
- If necessary, elements of the slave configuration can be changed, e.g. the PDO configuration or the synchronization method, based on the respective device documentation.

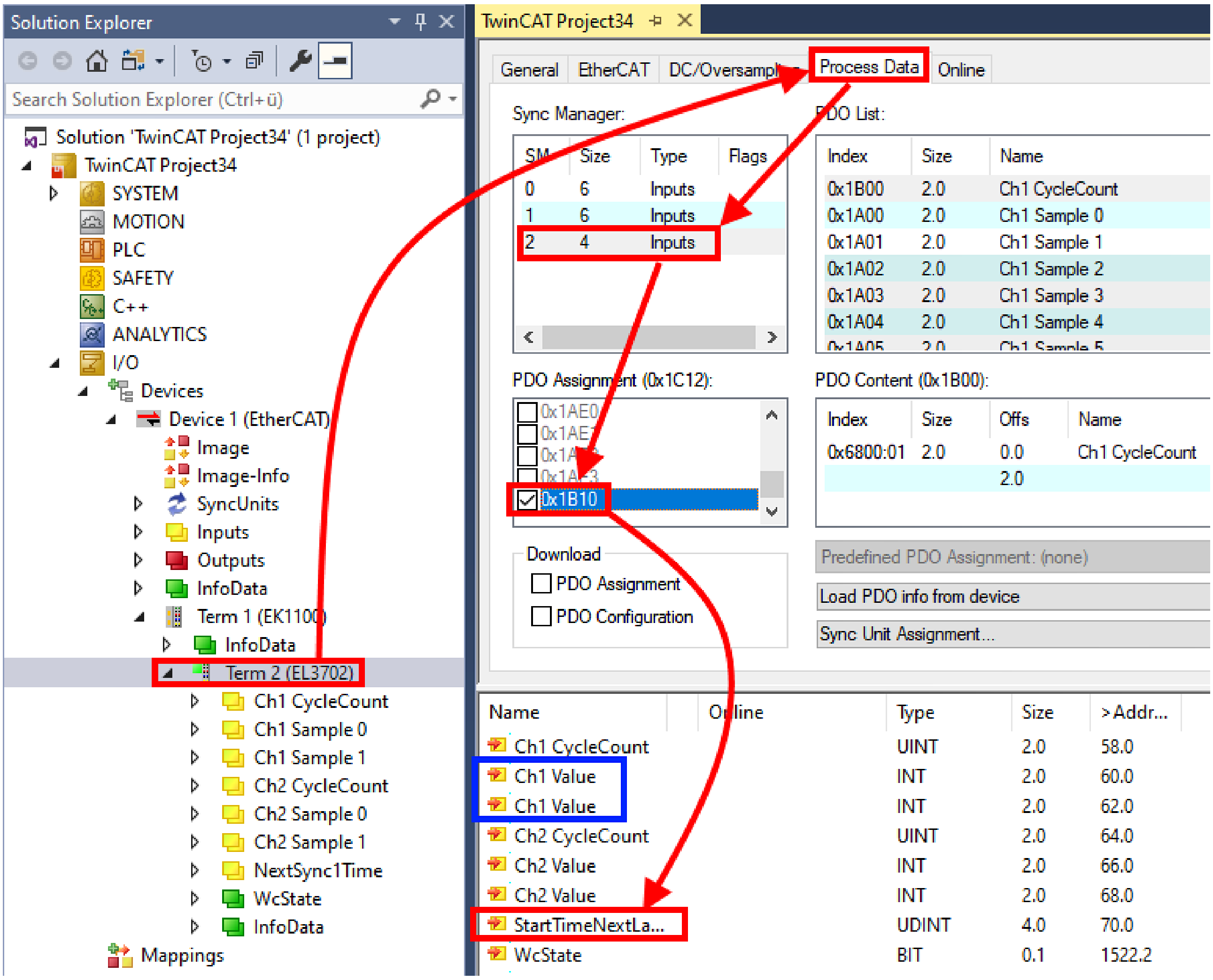
It may become necessary to reuse the modified slave in other projects in this way, without having to make equivalent configuration changes to the slave again. To accomplish this, proceed as follows:

- Export the slave configuration from the project,
- Store and transport as a file,
- Import into another EtherCAT project.

TwinCAT offers two methods for this purpose:

- within the TwinCAT environment: Export/Import as **xti** file or
- outside, i.e. beyond the TwinCAT limits: Export/Import as **sci** file.

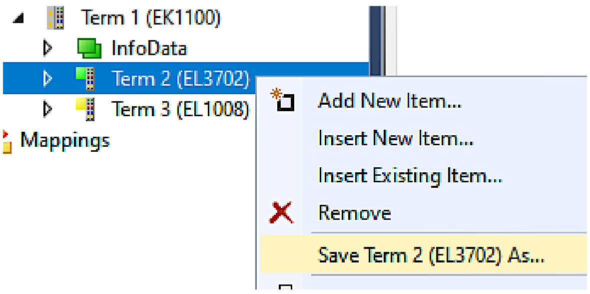
An example is provided below for illustration purposes: an EL3702 terminal with standard setting is switched to 2-fold oversampling (blue) and the optional PDO "StartTimeNextLatch" is added (red):



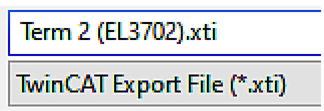
The two methods for exporting and importing the modified terminal referred to above are demonstrated below.

6.3.8.2 Procedure within TwinCAT with xti files

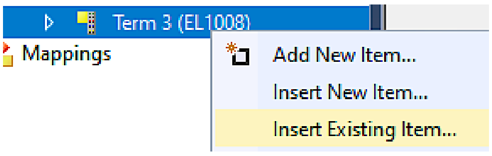
Each IO device can be exported/saved individually:



The xti file can be stored:



and imported again in another TwinCAT system via "Insert Existing item":



6.3.8.3 Procedure within and outside TwinCAT with sci file

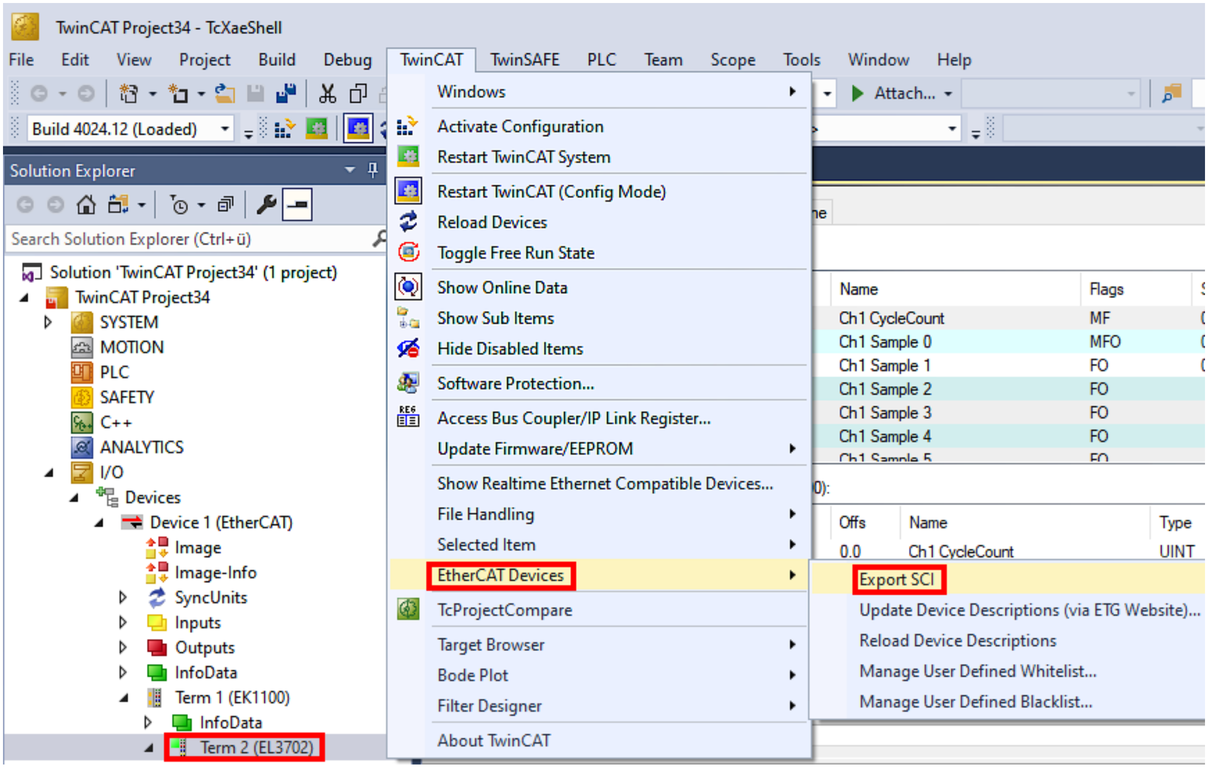
Note regarding availability (2021/01)

The SCI method is available from TwinCAT 3.1 build 4024.14.

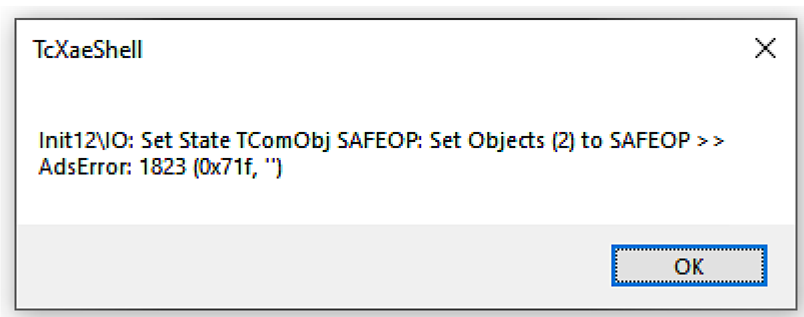
The Slave Configuration Information (SCI) describes a specific complete configuration for an EtherCAT slave (terminal, box, drive...) based on the setting options of the device description file (ESI, EtherCAT Slave Information). That is, it includes PDO, CoE, synchronization.

Export:

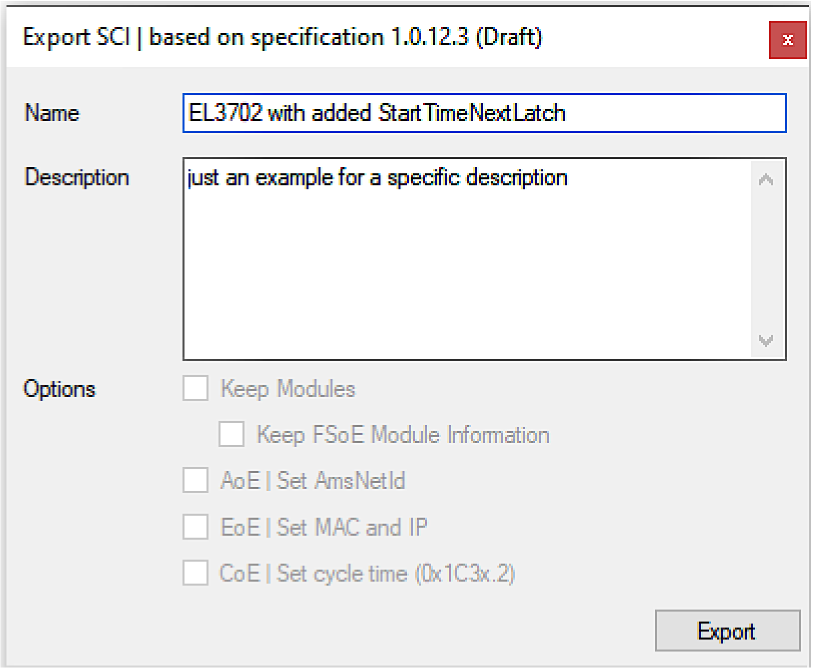
- select a single device via the menu (multiple selection is also possible):
  TwinCAT → EtherCAT Devices → Export SCI.



- If TwinCAT is offline (i.e. if there is no connection to an actual running controller) a warning message may appear, because after executing the function the system attempts to reload the EtherCAT segment. However, in this case this is not relevant for the result and can be acknowledged by clicking OK:



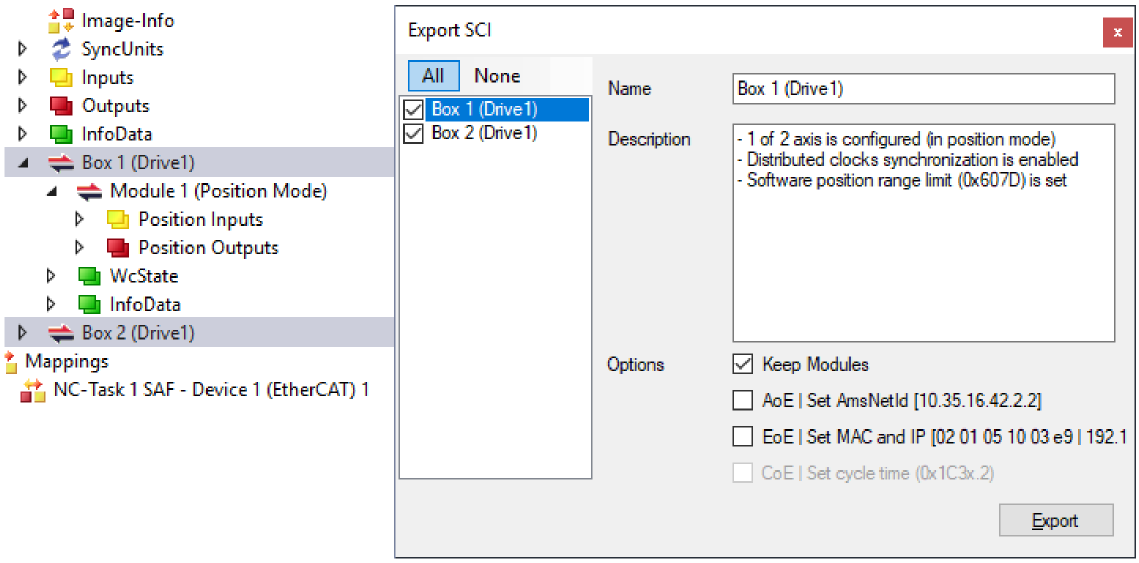
- A description may also be provided:



- Explanation of the dialog box:

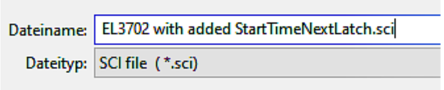
Name		Name of the SCI, assigned by the user.
Description		Description of the slave configuration for the use case, assigned by the user.
Options	Keep modules	If a slave supports modules/slots, the user can decide whether these are to be exported or whether the module and device data are to be combined during export.
	AoE | Set AmsNetId	The configured AmsNetId is exported. Usually this is network-dependent and cannot always be determined in advance.
	EoE | Set MAC and IP	The configured virtual MAC and IP addresses are stored in the SCI. Usually these are network-dependent and cannot always be determined in advance.
	CoE | Set cycle time(0x1C3x.2)	The configured cycle time is exported. Usually this is network-dependent and cannot always be determined in advance.
ESI		Reference to the original ESI file.
Export		Save SCI file.

- A list view is available for multiple selections (*Export multiple SCI files*):

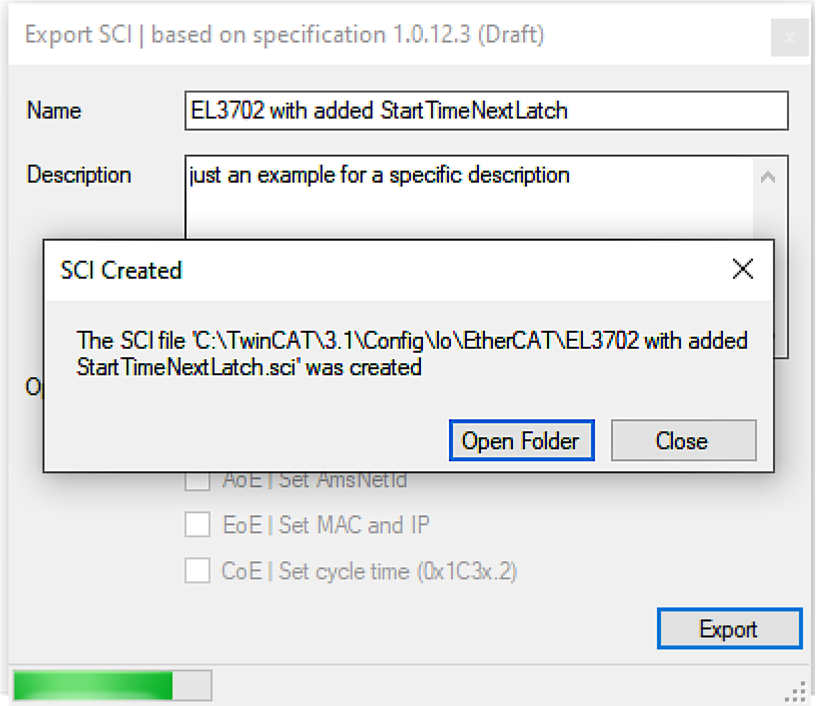


- Selection of the slaves to be exported:
    - All:
      All slaves are selected for export.

- None:
  All slaves are deselected.
- The sci file can be saved locally:

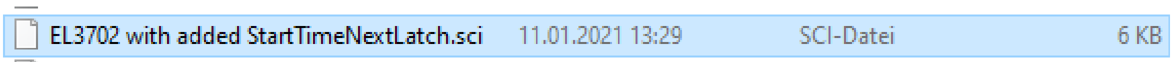


- The export takes place:

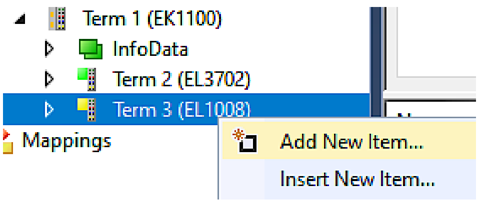


Import

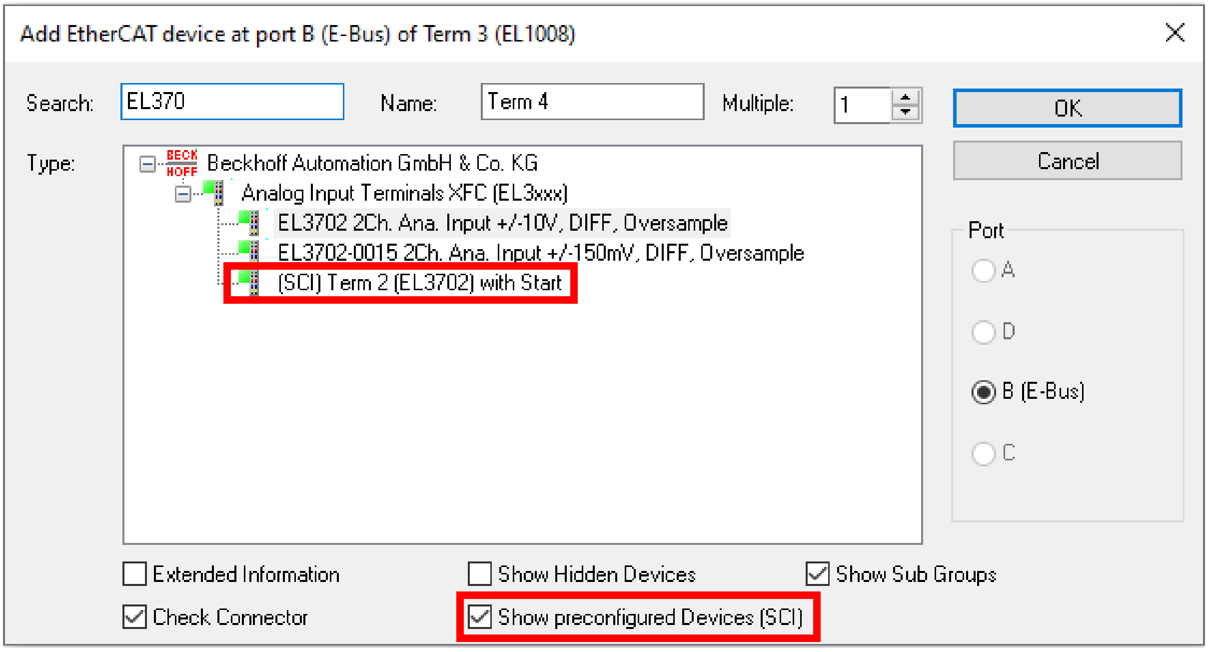
- An sci description can be inserted manually into the TwinCAT configuration like any normal Beckhoff device description.
- The sci file must be located in the TwinCAT ESI path, usually under:
  C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT



- Open the selection dialog:

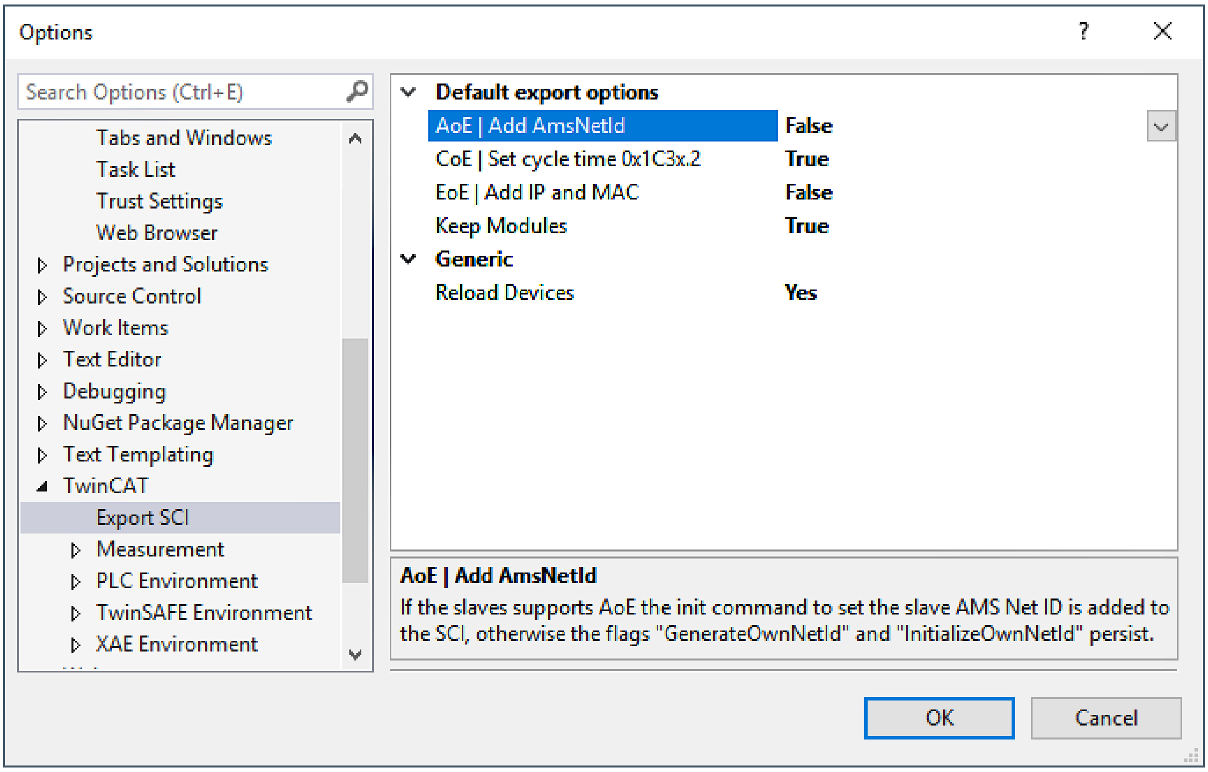


- Display SCI devices and select and insert the desired device:



Additional Notes

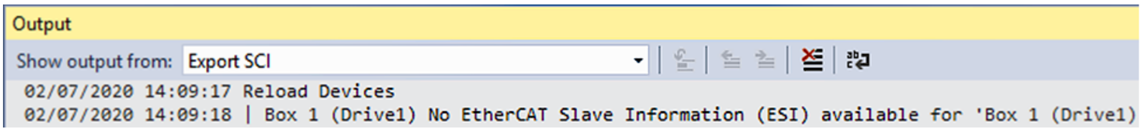
- Settings for the SCI function can be made via the general Options dialog (Tools → Options → TwinCAT → Export SCI):



Explanation of the settings:

Default export options	AoE | Set AmsNetId	Default setting whether the configured AmsNetId is exported.
	CoE | Set cycle time(0x1C3x.2)	Default setting whether the configured cycle time is exported.
	EoE | Set MAC and IP	Default setting whether the configured MAC and IP addresses are exported.
	Keep modules	Default setting whether the modules persist.
Generic	Reload Devices	Setting whether the Reload Devices command is executed before the SCI export. This is strongly recommended to ensure a consistent slave configuration.

SCI error messages are displayed in the TwinCAT logger output window if required:



6.4 EtherCAT basics

Please refer to the EtherCAT System Documentation for the EtherCAT fieldbus basics.

6.5 EtherCAT cabling – wire-bound

The cable length between two EtherCAT devices must not exceed 100 m. This results from the FastEthernet technology, which, above all for reasons of signal attenuation over the length of the cable, allows a maximum link length of 5 + 90 + 5 m if cables with appropriate properties are used. See also the Design recommendations for the infrastructure for EtherCAT/Ethernet.

Cables and connectors

For connecting EtherCAT devices only Ethernet connections (cables + plugs) that meet the requirements of at least category 5 (CAt5) according to EN 50173 or ISO/IEC 11801 should be used. EtherCAT uses 4 wires for signal transfer.

EtherCAT uses RJ45 plug connectors, for example. The pin assignment is compatible with the Ethernet standard (ISO/IEC 8802-3).

Pin	Color of conductor	Signal	Description
1	yellow	TD +	Transmission Data +
2	orange	TD -	Transmission Data -
3	white	RD +	Receiver Data +
6	blue	RD -	Receiver Data -

Due to automatic cable detection (auto-crossing) symmetric (1:1) or cross-over cables can be used between EtherCAT devices from Beckhoff.

Recommended cables

It is recommended to use the appropriate Beckhoff components e.g.
- cable sets ZK1090-9191-xxxx respectively
- RJ45 connector, field assembly ZS1090-0005
- EtherCAT cable, field assembly ZB9010, ZB9020

Suitable cables for the connection of EtherCAT devices can be found on the Beckhoff website!

E-Bus supply

A bus coupler can supply the EL terminals added to it with the E-bus system voltage of 5 V; a coupler is thereby loadable up to 2 A as a rule (see details in respective device documentation).
Information on how much current each EL terminal requires from the E-bus supply is available online and in the catalogue. If the added terminals require more current than the coupler can supply, then power feed terminals (e.g. EL9410) must be inserted at appropriate places in the terminal strand.

The pre-calculated theoretical maximum E-Bus current is displayed in the TwinCAT System Manager. A shortfall is marked by a negative total amount and an exclamation mark; a power feed terminal is to be placed before such a position.

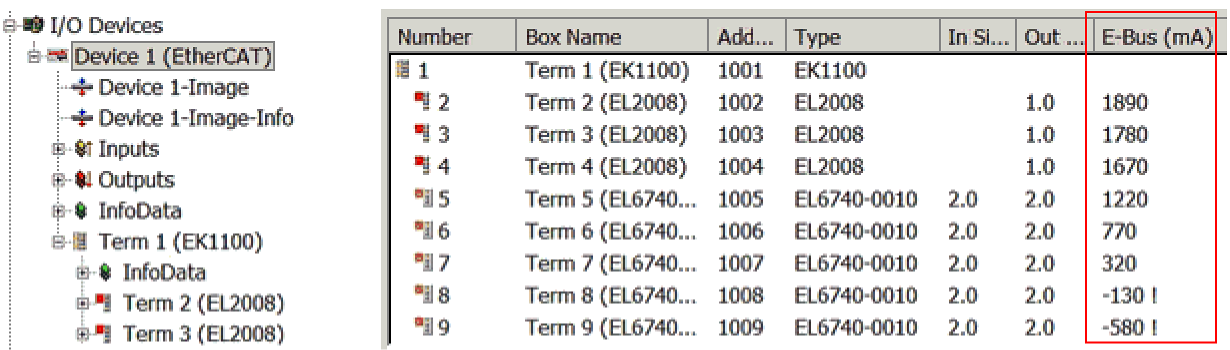


Fig. 332: System manager current calculation

NOTICE

Malfunction possible!

The same ground potential must be used for the E-Bus supply of all EtherCAT terminals in a terminal block!

6.6 General notes for setting the watchdog

The EtherCAT terminals are equipped with a safety device (watchdog) which, e. g. in the event of interrupted process data traffic, switches the outputs (if present) to a presettable state after a presettable time, depending on the device and setting, e. g. to FALSE (off) or an output value.

The EtherCAT slave controller features two watchdogs:

- Sync Manager (SM) watchdog (default: 100 ms)
- Process Data (PDI) watchdog (default: 100 ms)

Their times are individually parameterized in TwinCAT as follows:

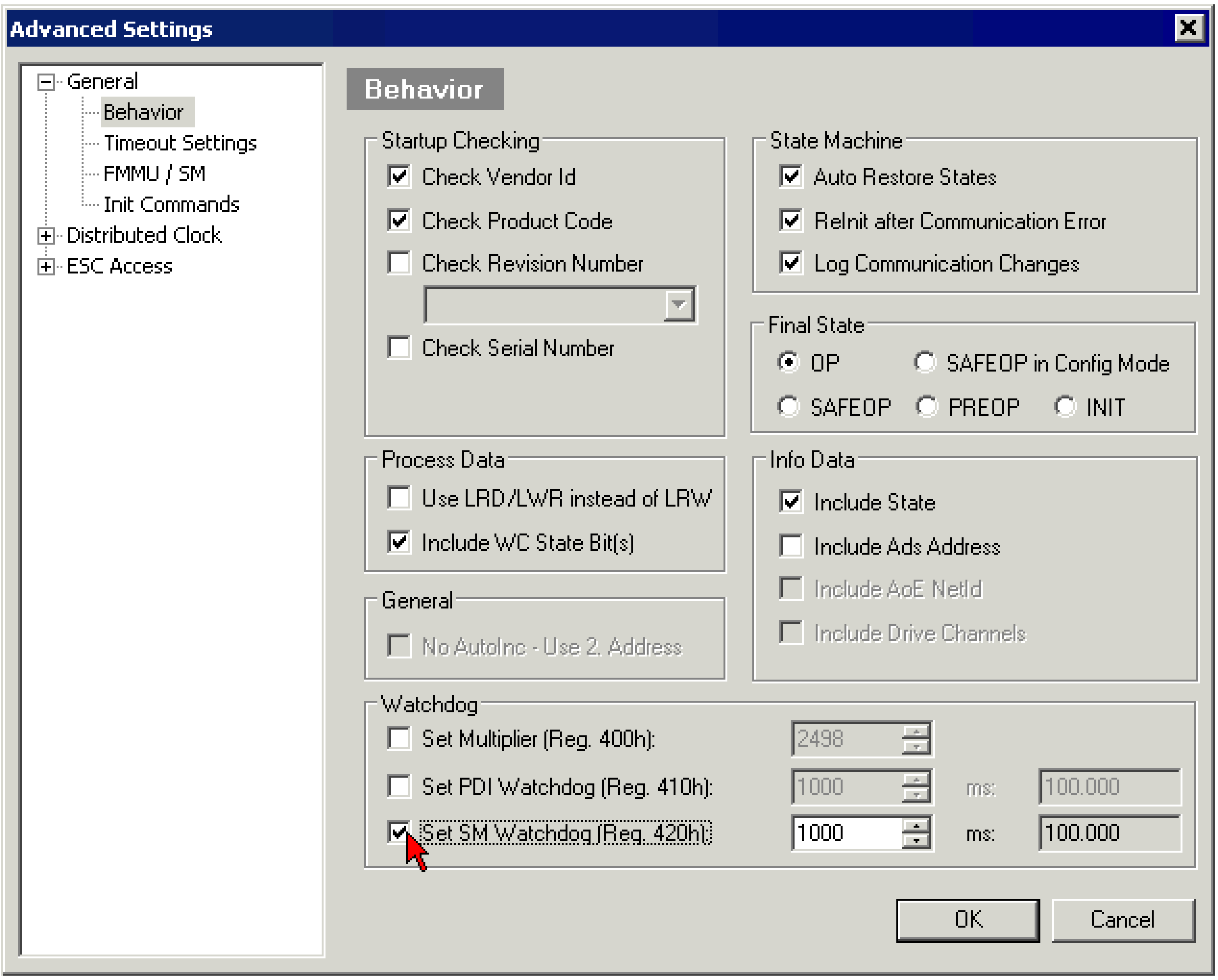


Fig. 333: eEtherCAT tab -> Advanced Settings -> Behavior -> Watchdog

Notes:

- the Multiplier Register 400h (hexadecimal, i. e. 0x0400) is valid for both watchdogs.
- each watchdog has its own timer setting 410h or 420h, which together with the Multiplier results in a resulting time.
- important: the Multiplier/Timer setting is only loaded into the slave at EtherCAT startup if the checkbox in front of it is activated.
- if it is not checked, nothing is downloaded and the setting located in the ESC remains unchanged.
- the downloaded values can be seen in the ESC registers 400h, 410h and 420h: ESC Access -> Memory

SM watchdog (SyncManager Watchdog)

The SyncManager watchdog is reset with each successful EtherCAT process data communication with the terminal. If, for example, no EtherCAT process data communication with the terminal takes place for longer than the set and activated SM watchdog time due to a line interruption, the watchdog is triggered. The status of the terminal (usually OP) remains unaffected. The watchdog is only reset again by a successful EtherCAT process data access.

The SyncManager watchdog is therefore a monitoring for correct and timely process data communication with the ESC from the EtherCAT side.

The maximum possible watchdog time depends on the device. For example, for "simple" EtherCAT slaves (without firmware) with watchdog execution in the ESC it is usually up to 170 seconds. For complex EtherCAT slaves (with firmware) the SM watchdog function is usually parameterized via register 400h/420h but executed by the microcontroller (µC) and can be significantly lower. In addition, the execution may then be subject to a certain time uncertainty. Since the TwinCAT dialog may allow inputs up to 65535, a test of the desired watchdog time is recommended.

PDI watchdog (Process Data Watchdog)

If there is no PDI communication with the ESC for longer than the set and activated Process Data Interface (PDI) watchdog time, this watchdog is triggered.

The PDI is the internal interface of the ESC, e.g. to local processors in the EtherCAT slave. With the PDI watchdog this communication can be monitored for failure.

The PDI watchdog is therefore a monitoring for correct and timely process data communication with the ESC, but viewed from the application side.

Calculation

Watchdog time = [1/25 MHz * (Watchdog multiplier + 2)] * SM/PDI watchdog

Example: default setting Multiplier = 2498, SM watchdog = 1000 => 100 ms

The value in “Watchdog multiplier + 2” in the formula above corresponds to the number of 40ns base ticks representing one watchdog tick.

⚠ CAUTION

Undefined state possible!

The function for switching off the SM watchdog via SM watchdog = 0 is only implemented in terminals from revision -0016. In previous versions this operating mode should not be used.

⚠ CAUTION

Damage of devices and undefined state possible!

If the SM watchdog is activated and a value of 0 is entered the watchdog switches off completely. This is the deactivation of the watchdog! Set outputs are NOT set in a safe state if the communication is interrupted.

6.7 EtherCAT State Machine

The state of the EtherCAT slave is controlled via the EtherCAT State Machine (ESM). Depending upon the state, different functions are accessible or executable in the EtherCAT slave. Specific commands must be sent by the EtherCAT master to the device in each state, particularly during the bootup of the slave.

A distinction is made between the following states:

- Init
- Pre-Operational
- Safe-Operational
- Operational
- Bootstrap

The regular state of each EtherCAT slave after bootup is the OP state.

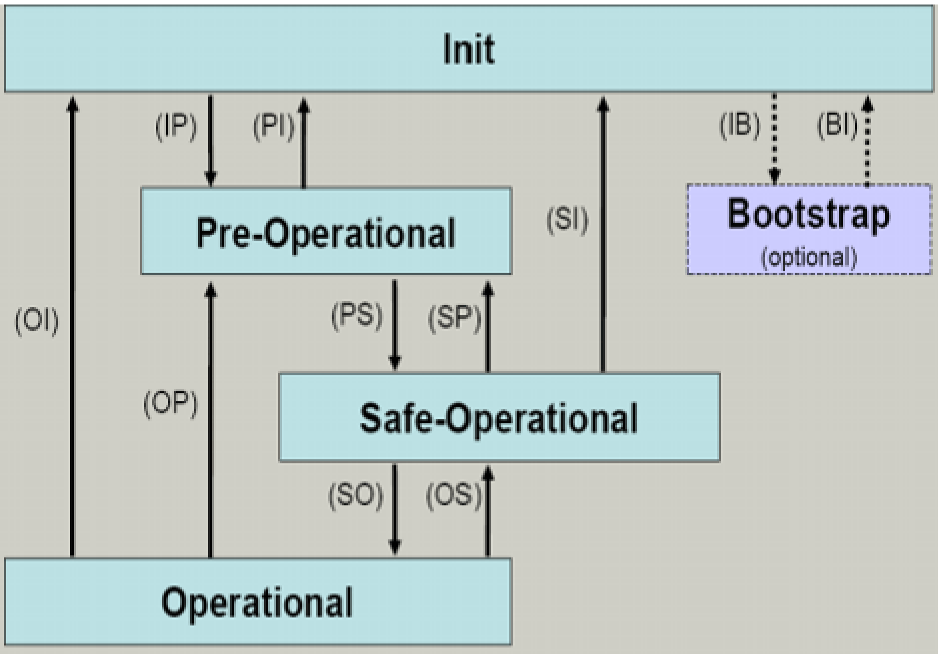


Fig. 334: States of the EtherCAT State Machine

Init

After switch-on the EtherCAT slave in the *Init* state. No mailbox or process data communication is possible. The EtherCAT master initializes sync manager channels 0 and 1 for mailbox communication.

Pre-Operational (Pre-Op)

During the transition between *Init* and *Pre-Op* the EtherCAT slave checks whether the mailbox was initialized correctly.

In *Pre-Op* state mailbox communication is possible, but not process data communication. The EtherCAT master initializes the sync manager channels for process data (from sync manager channel 2), the Fieldbus Memory Management Unit (FMMU) channels and, if the slave supports configurable mapping, PDO mapping or the sync manager PDO assignment. In this state the settings for the process data transfer and perhaps terminal-specific parameters that may differ from the default settings are also transferred.

Safe-Operational (Safe-Op)

During transition between *Pre-Op* and *Safe-Op* the EtherCAT slave checks whether the sync manager channels for process data communication and, if required, the Distributed Clocks settings are correct. Before it acknowledges the change of state, the EtherCAT slave copies current input data into the associated Dual Port (DP)-RAM areas of the ESC.

In *Safe-Op* state mailbox and process data communication is possible, although the slave keeps its outputs in a safe state, while the input data are updated cyclically.

Outputs in SAFEOP state

The default set watchdog monitoring sets the outputs of the ESC module in a safe state - depending on the settings in SAFEOP and OP - e.g. in OFF state. If this is prevented by deactivation of the monitoring in the module, the outputs can be switched or set also in the SAFEOP state.

Operational (Op)

Before the EtherCAT master switches the EtherCAT slave from *Safe-Op* to *Op* it must transfer valid output data.

In the *Op* state the slave copies the output data of the masters to its outputs. Process data and mailbox communication is possible.

Boot

In the *Boot* state the slave firmware can be updated. The *Boot* state can only be reached via the *Init* state.

In the *Boot* state mailbox communication via the file access over EtherCAT (FoE) protocol is possible, but no other mailbox communication and no process data communication.

6.8 CoE Interface

General description

The CoE interface (CAN application protocol over EtherCAT interface) is used for parameter management of EtherCAT devices. EtherCAT slaves or the EtherCAT master manage fixed (read only) or variable parameters which they require for operation, diagnostics or commissioning.

CoE parameters are arranged in a table hierarchy. In principle, the user has access via the fieldbus. The EtherCAT master (TwinCAT System Manager) can access the local CoE lists of the slaves via EtherCAT in read or write mode, depending on the attributes.

Different CoE data types are possible, including string (text), integer numbers, Boolean values or larger byte fields. They can be used to describe a wide range of features. Examples of such parameters include manufacturer ID, serial number, process data settings, device name, calibration values for analog measurement or passwords.

The order is specified in two levels via hexadecimal numbering: (main)index, followed by subindex.

The value ranges are

- Index: 0x0000 …0xFFFF (0...65535$_{dec}$)
- Subindex: 0x00…0xFF (0...255$_{dec}$)

A parameter localized in this way is normally written as 0x8010:07, with preceding "0x" to identify the hexadecimal numerical range and a colon between index and subindex.

The relevant ranges for EtherCAT fieldbus users are:

- 0x1000: This is where fixed identity information for the device is stored, including name, manufacturer, serial number etc., plus information about the current and available process data configurations.
- 0x8000: This is where the operational and functional parameters for all channels are stored, such as filter settings or output frequency.

Other important ranges are:

- 0x4000: here are the channel parameters for some EtherCAT devices. Historically, this was the first parameter area before the 0x8000 area was introduced. EtherCAT devices that were previously equipped with parameters in 0x4000 and changed to 0x8000 support both ranges for compatibility reasons and mirror internally.
- 0x6000: Input PDOs ("inputs" from the perspective of the EtherCAT master)

- 0x7000: Output PDOs (“outputs” from the perspective of the EtherCAT master)

Availability

Not every EtherCAT device must have a CoE list. Simple I/O modules without dedicated processor usually have no variable parameters and therefore no CoE list.

If a device has a CoE list, it is shown in the TwinCAT System Manager as a separate tab with a listing of the elements:

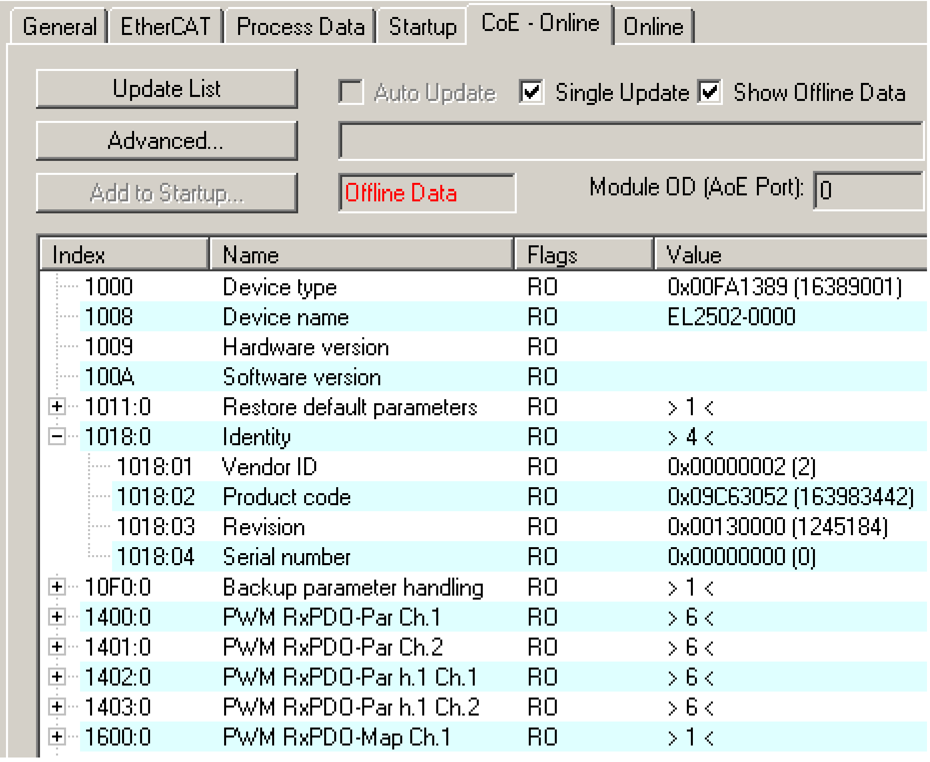


Fig. 335: “CoE Online” tab

The figure “’CoE Online’ tab” shows the CoE objects available in device “EL2502”, ranging from 0x1000 to 0x1600. The subindices for 0x1018 are expanded.

NOTICE

Changes in the CoE directory (CAN over EtherCAT directory), program access

When using/manipulating the CoE parameters observe the general CoE notes in chapter "CoE interface" of the EtherCAT system documentation:

- Keep a startup list if components have to be replaced,
- Distinction between online/offline dictionary,
- Existence of current XML description (download from the Beckhoff website),
- "CoE-Reload" for resetting the changes
- Program access during operation via PLC (see TwinCAT3 | PLC Library: Tc2_EtherCAT and Example program R/W CoE)

Data management and function “NoCoeStorage”

Some parameters, particularly the setting parameters of the slave, are configurable and writeable,

- via the System Manager (Fig. “CoE Online” tab) by clicking.
  This is useful for commissioning of the system or slaves. Click on the row of the index to be parameterized and enter a value in the “SetValue” dialog.
- from the control system or PLC via ADS, e.g. through blocks from the TcEtherCAT.lib library.
  This is recommended for modifications while the system is running or if no System Manager or operating staff are available.

Data management

If slave CoE parameters are modified online, Beckhoff devices store any changes in a fail-safe manner in the EEPROM, i.e. the modified CoE parameters are still available after a restart.
The situation may be different with other manufacturers.

An EEPROM is subject to a limited lifetime with respect to write operations. From typically 100,000 write operations onwards it can no longer be guaranteed that new (changed) data are reliably saved or are still readable. This is irrelevant for normal commissioning. However, if CoE parameters are continuously changed via ADS at machine runtime, it is quite possible for the lifetime limit to be reached. Support for the NoCoeStorage function, which suppresses the saving of changed CoE values, depends on the firmware version.
Please refer to the technical data in this documentation as to whether this applies to the respective device.

- If the function is supported: the function is activated by entering the code word 0x12345678 once in CoE index 0xF008 and remains active as long as the code word is not changed. After switching the device on it is then inactive. Changed CoE values are not saved in the EEPROM and can thus be changed any number of times.
- If the function is not supported: continuous changing of CoE values is not permissible in view of the lifetime limit.

Startup list

Changes in the local CoE list of the terminal are lost if the terminal is replaced. If a terminal is replaced with a new Beckhoff terminal, it will have the default settings. It is therefore advisable to link all changes in the CoE list of an EtherCAT slave with the Startup list of the slave, which is processed whenever the EtherCAT fieldbus is started. In this way a replacement EtherCAT slave can automatically be parameterized with the specifications of the user.

If EtherCAT slaves are used which are unable to store local CoE values permanently, the Startup list must be used.

Recommended approach for manual modification of CoE parameters

- Make the required change in the System Manager
  (the values are stored locally in the EtherCAT slave).
- If the value is to be stored permanently, enter it in the Startup list.
  The order of the Startup entries is usually irrelevant.

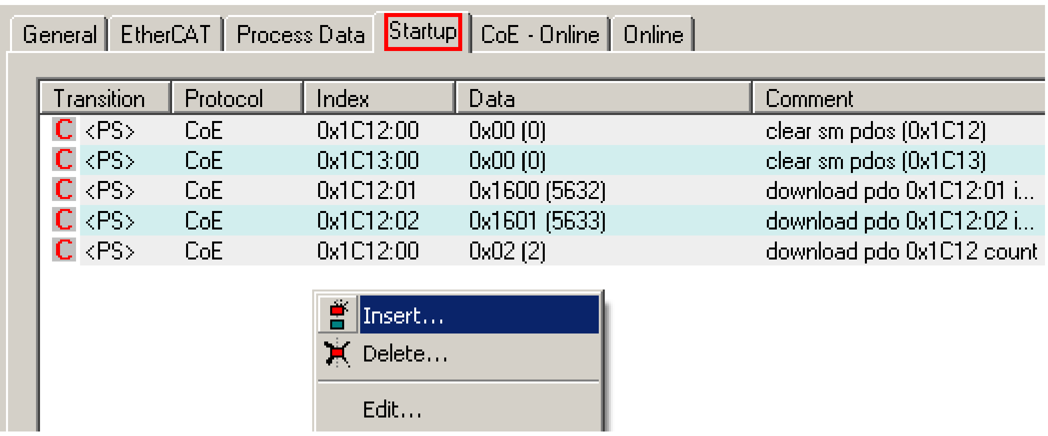


Fig. 336: Startup list in the TwinCAT System Manager

The Startup list may already contain values that were configured by the System Manager based on the ESI specifications. Additional application-specific entries can also be created.

Online / offline list

When working with the TwinCAT System Manager, a distinction must be made as to whether the EtherCAT device is currently "available", i.e. switched on and connected via EtherCAT - i.e. **online** - or whether a configuration is created **offline** without slaves being connected.

In both cases a CoE list as shown in Fig. “CoE online tab” is displayed. The connectivity is shown as offline/ online.

- If the slave is offline:
    - The offline list from the ESI file is displayed. In this case modifications are not meaningful or possible.
    - The configured status is shown under Identity.
    - No firmware or hardware version is displayed since these are features of the physical device.
    - **Offline Data** is shown in red.

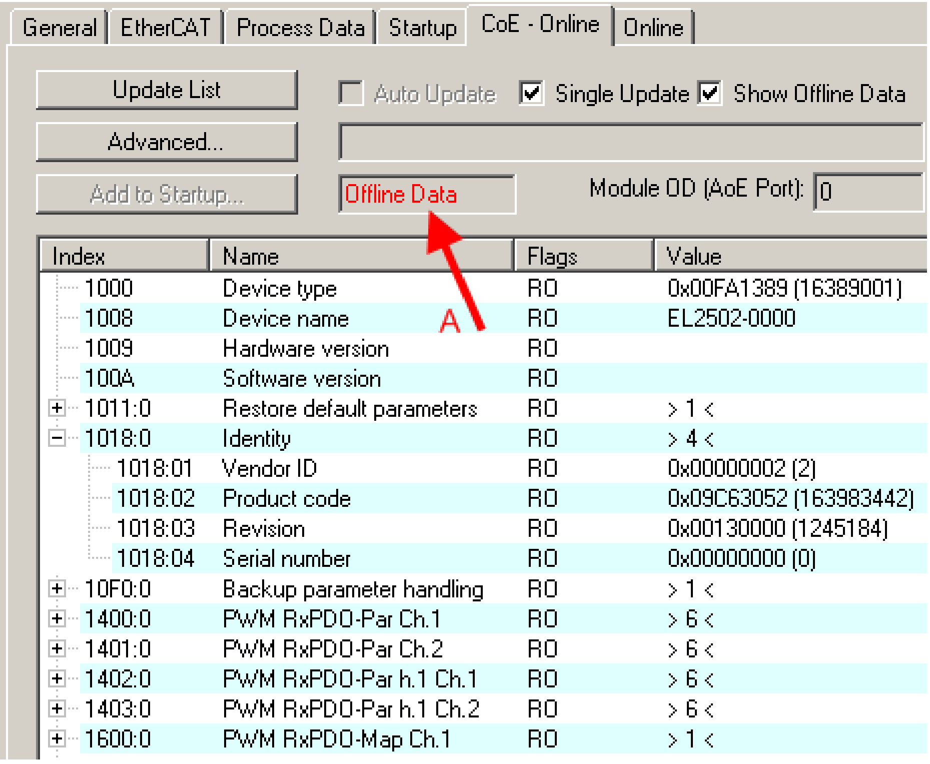


Fig. 337: Offline list

- If the slave is online:
    - The actual current slave list is read. This may take several seconds, depending on the size and cycle time.
    - The actual identity is displayed.
    - The firmware and hardware status of the device is displayed in the CoE.
    - **Online Data** is shown in green.

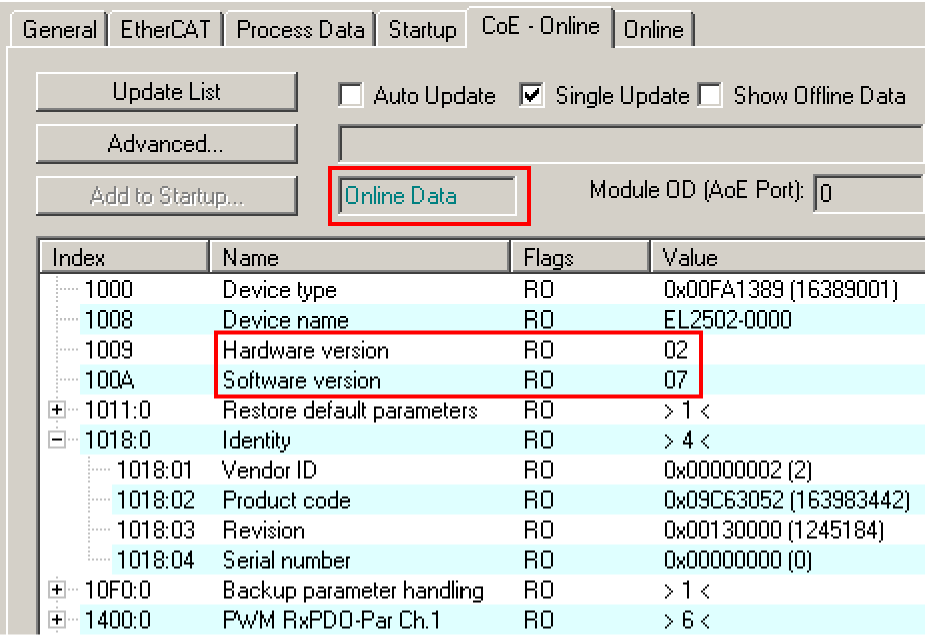


Fig. 338: Online list

Channel-based order

The CoE list is available in EtherCAT devices that usually feature several functionally equivalent channels, for example, a 4-channel analog input terminal also has four logical channels and therefore four identical sets of parameter data for the channels. In order to avoid having to list each channel in the documentation, the placeholder “n” tends to be used for the individual channel numbers.

In the CoE system 16 indices, each with 255 subindices, are generally sufficient for representing all channel parameters. The channel-based order is therefore arranged in 16_{dec} or 10_{hex} steps. The parameter range 0x8000 exemplifies this:

- Channel 0: parameter range 0x8000:00 ... 0x800F:255
- Channel 1: parameter range 0x8010:00 ... 0x801F:255
- Channel 2: parameter range 0x8020:00 ... 0x802F:255
- ...

This is generally written as 0x80n0.

Detailed information on the CoE interface can be found in the EtherCAT system documentation on the Beckhoff website.

6.9 Distributed Clock

The distributed clock represents a local clock in the EtherCAT slave controller (ESC) with the following characteristics:

- Unit *1 ns*
- Zero point *1.1.2000 00:00*
- Size *64 bit* (sufficient for the next 584 years; however, some EtherCAT slaves only offer 32-bit support, i.e. the variable overflows after approx. 4.2 seconds)
- The EtherCAT master automatically synchronizes the local clock with the master clock in the EtherCAT bus with a precision of < 100 ns.

For detailed information please refer to the EtherCAT system description.

7 Housing

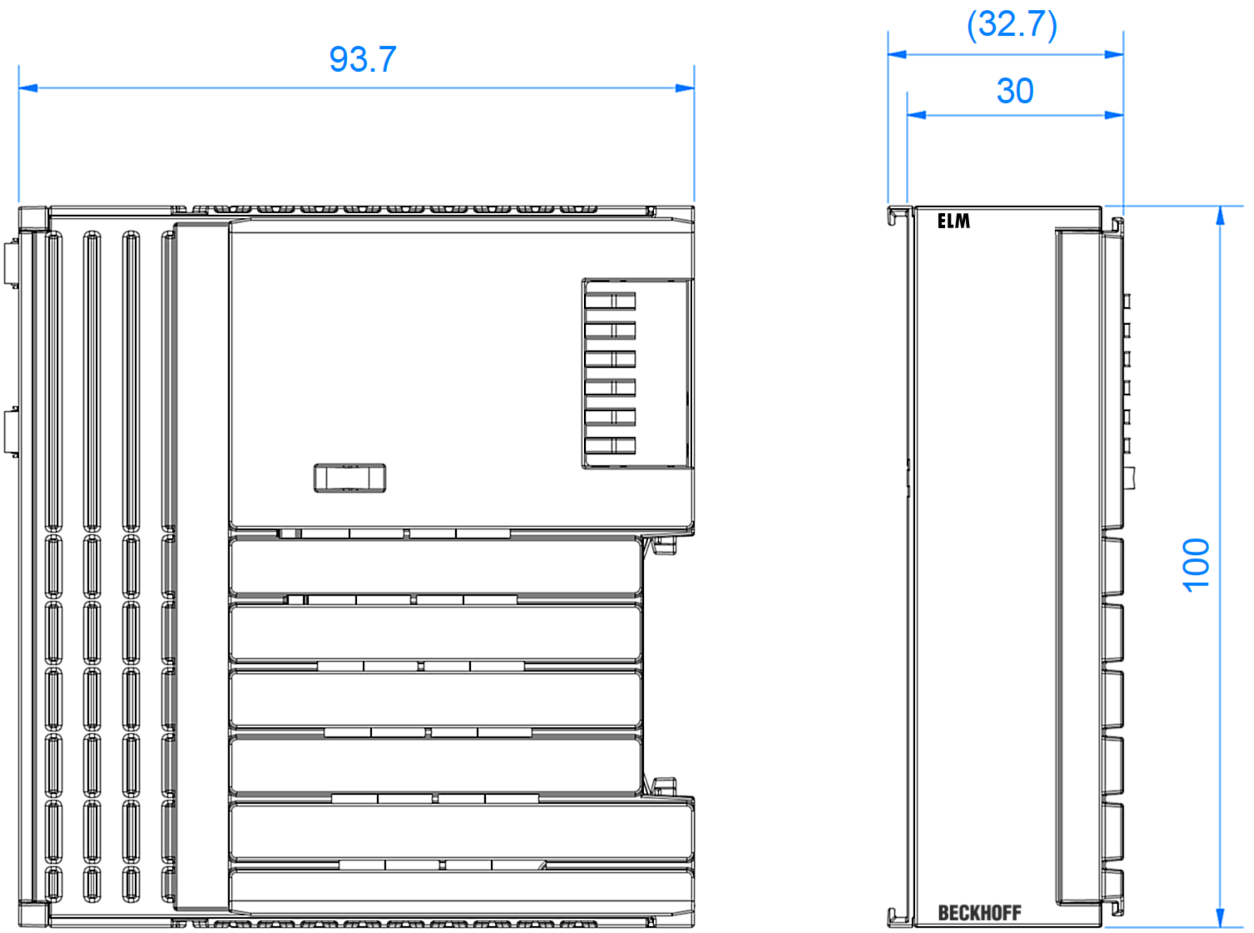


Fig. 339: Dimensions: ELM3xxx terminals

7.1 Housing data

Housing data

ELM-Type	Plug-/ Connector	Depth	Width	Height
ELM3002-00x0 ELM3004-00x0 ELM3102-00x0 ELM3104-00x0 ELM3102-0100 ELM3142-0000 ELM3144-0000 ELM3146-0000 ELM3148-0000 ELM3344-0000 ELM3348-0000 ELM3502-0000 ELM3504-00x0 ELM3542-0000 ELM3544-0000 ELM3602-0000 ELM3604-0000 ELM3702-0000 ELM3704-00x0 ELM3704-1001	push-in, for direct wiring, plug connector detachable for service	95 mm	33 mm (aligned: 30 mm)	100 mm
ELM3344-0003 ELM3348-0003	Mini-TC "universal"			
ELM3602-0002 ELM3604-0002	BNC (female)	115 mm		
ELM3702-0101 ELM3704-0001	LEMO (female), series B multipole, size 1, 8-pin “308” [1)]	98 mm		

[1)] Socket 8-pin LEMO ECG

8 Mounting and wiring

8.1 Notes regarding connectors and wiring

It is in the very nature of EtherCAT I/O modules/terminals/box modules that they have two connection sides: one to the fieldbus for communication with the module, which is obligatory, the other to the signal/sensor/actuator to facilitate proper use of the module. The “outer” connection side usually features contacting options for connecting outgoing wires.

Only few I/O devices do not have a second side. Examples include the EL6070 license key terminal and the EL6090 display terminal.

Notes and suggestions for dealing with the connection options are provided below

- **Manufacturer specifications**/notes for connection options must be followed. Any special tools that may have been provided must be used as intended, so that gas-tightness is ensured through the crimping pressure.
- Any detachable connection system is subject to a specified maximum number of **connection cycles**. Each connection/disconnection operation results in wear through friction, mechanical stretching/relaxation, possibly ingress of contaminants/gases/liquids/condensation, contact discharge, modification of the electrical properties and of the contact point (ohmic contact resistance). In other words, releasing/connecting a contact results in mechanical, chemical and therefore ultimately electrical changes.
  In terms of the application scenario it is therefore important to select suitable connection systems or devices with suitable connection systems:
  - For connections that are more or less permanent, it may make sense to use connectors/contacts with a maximum **number of mating cycles** (as specified by the manufacturer) of 10 to 100 cycles. This may be the case if devices are installed/wired only once, and over the entire lifetime rewiring is only expected to become necessary during maintenance work.
  - For connections that have to be detached on a regular basis, connectors/contacts with a maximum number of mating cycles of 1,000 or higher should be selected. Such connections can typically be found in laboratory environments, where the cabling may be changed several times each day but high-quality contact must nevertheless be ensured over many years.
- When handling and assembling connectors/contacts it is essential to avoid **contact with hand perspiration/liquids**, even for low-tech connections (open stranded wire, cage clamp/push-in). Acidic/alkaline liquids may have a very aggressive effect on the contact surface and quickly lead to structural changes and oxidation layers. These are very disruptive for analog measurements, particularly since they undermine the reproducibility of measurements and can therefore result (if known) in large systematic measurement uncertainty. It may be possible to rectify the problem by thorough follow-up cleaning.
- The actual/expected **load during operation** must be taken into account when selecting connectors.
- Abnormal vibrations can lead to microfriction/corrosion and change the electrical properties, potentially resulting in complete loss of contact.
- Temperature variations affect the mechanical strength of the connection and the spring forces in metallic components.
- Exposure to gas or liquid can damage the connection, particularly if the gas or liquid penetrates to the actual contact region and is unable to escape from there.
- Of high relevance for analog measurements is the **electrical quality** of the connection, both in the short term during commissioning and over the service life under external influences and perhaps repeated mating cycles. This is expressed in the repeatability of the transition. The influence should be checked against the expected accuracy. Of particular relevance is the (frequency dependent) contact resistance. Effects can be:
  - Increasing the contact resistance results in a voltage drop when power is transmitted, potentially leading to critical self-heating.
  - The internal voltage drop can distort corresponding measurements. In order to avoid negative effects, 4/5/6-wire connections should be used in SG/resistance measurements, since non-live contacts are no longer affected by a distorting voltage drop. The popular 3-wire connection for

resistance measurement (PT100, PT1000 etc.) does not provide absolute protection, since the singular line cannot be diagnosed. Current/voltage measurements in industrial environments are less sensitive to contact changes.

   - A defective contact surface can lead to random resistance values, depending on the contact position and temperature. This makes reproducible measurements difficult.

- The **effort for establishing the connection**, including assembling the cables and connectors, generally increases with increasing transmission quality requirements. This applies to the tools, diligence and time required. Examples:
   - Cage clamp/push-in connections (e.g. Beckhoff EL terminals), which are common in automation applications, can be established or released in a few seconds with or without ferrule. A screwdriver or push pin is sufficient. On the other hand, in many cases the (ohmic) repeatability is insufficient for high-precision measurements in the SG/R range.
   - Some 10 minutes and costs of some 10 euros should be assumed for assembly a lab-standard LEMO/ODU connector (Beckhoff ELM3704-0001), depending on the number of poles. The result is a top-quality connection system with a high number of permissible mating cycles.
   - An intermediate solution can be field-configurable M8/M12 connections. For reasons of tightness, they are more elaborate to assemble (soldering or insulation displacement contact, if necessary), although the maximum number of mating cycles is similar to maintenance connectors.
- A pre-assembled connection should be subjected to electrical/mechanical testing before commissioning: visual inspection, pull-out test, crimp height measurement, resistance measurement etc.

8.2 Notes on connection technology

⚠ WARNING
Risk of electric shock and damage of device!
Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

8.2.1 Connection design Push-in with service plug

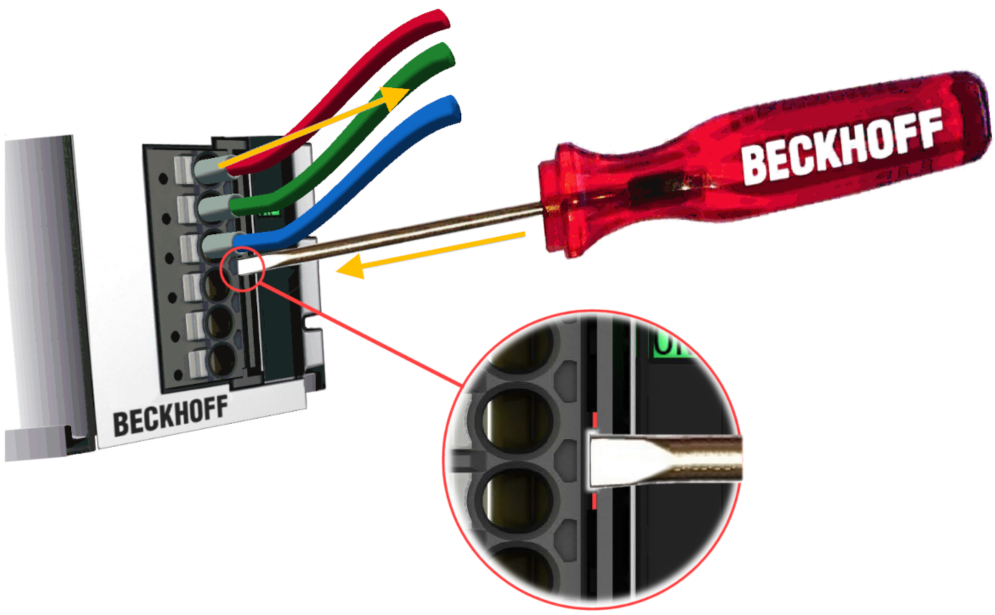
The wires are plugged in directly; for solid wires no tools are required, i.e. after the insulation has been stripped, the wire is simply pushed into the contact point. The same principle applies for the ferrule. Free stranded wire ends can also be connected in this way; in this case the wire clamping mechanism has to be opened by operating the pushing device.

Like in standard terminals, the wires are released via the contact release device, using a screwdriver or pushing device.

The cables must not be pulled/ pushed live or under load.

For maintenance purposes, e.g. during service, the entire plug-in body can be removed from the Beckhoff terminal without releasing the individual wires. Use a screwdriver (e.g. Beckhoff ZB8700) to release the central release device and pull the cables to release the connector body.

Additionally the service plug don't have specified switching power, also it must not be pulled/ pushed live or under load, too.



The permitted conductor cross-sections and the strip length are shown in the following table.

Wire cross-section (solid wire)	0.2 ... 1.5 mm²
Wire cross-section (stranded wire)	0.2 ... 1.5 mm²
Wire cross-section (stranded)	0.25 ... 0.75 mm² (with ferrule with plastic collar)
Wire cross-section (stranded wire)	0.25 ... 1.5 mm² (with ferrule without plastic collar)
Current rating, permanent	5 A
Conductor (AWG)	24 – 14 | 14: THHN, THWN
Strip length	8 ... 9 mm / 0.31 – 0.35 in

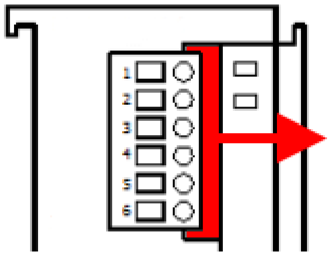
Releasing the contact

The push-in connector is supplied with the terminal.

The push-in connector is designed as a service plug.

Maximum number of mating cycles: 10

The connector with connected wires can be removed by pushing the unlocking tab (red) in the direction of the arrow, e.g. with a screwdriver, thereby releasing the unlocking device.



Meticulous cleanliness must be ensured when the connector is re-inserted. Do not touch the pins in the device tray. Push in the connector until it latches audibly and the front of the plug is flush with the ELM housing.

8.2.2 Connection design BNC

No connector plug is provided for terminals with BNC socket (coaxial). A wide range of BNC plug connectors is available commercially.

Push the connector without tilting, and lock the bayonet closure by turning it 90°. Release in reverse order. Ensure cleanliness.

Note the installation instructions for connector assembly.

Impedance data (50 Ω, 75 Ω) are only relevant for high-frequency applications, i.e. for frequencies in the MHz range or above. Unless specified otherwise, Beckhoff Terminals therefore do not feature 50 or 75 Ω power matching.

8.2.3 Connection design LEMO

No connector plug is provided for terminals with LEMO connection. LEMO offers a wide range of connectors, from which the best match can be selected for the respective cable (depending on sealing, cable diameter, housing material, angled/straight).

Beckhoff currently (2020) does not offer LEMO plug connectors for resale.

Follow the installation instructions provided by LEMO for connector assembly.

LEMO series B connectors are self-locking in the socket, i.e. they do not have to be tightened. To release the connector, pull the housing, which automatically releases the lock.

8.2.4 Connection design mini thermocouple

No connector is supplied for terminals with mini-TC connection. The conventional plugs can be used:

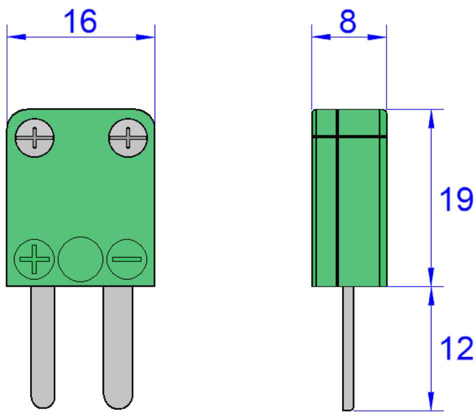


Fig. 340: Figure: mini thermocouple plug (dimensions only as guide values)

Mini-TC connectors are available from Beckhoff as accessories ZS3000-010x.

The color of the plug/socket indicates the type of material used. Ideally, plugs and sockets are of the same type and therefore made of the same material. The unavoidable TC cold junction then shifts into the measuring device and can be measured there optimally.

Alternatively, a certain plug can be inserted into a white universal socket made of copper, which is the second-best solution. The appropriate cold junction option must be selected in the device settings.

Note on strain relief: internal (integrated in the connector) and external (designed as an additional plate) strain reliefs are available on the market. Since the sockets in the ELM334x are close together, connectors with internal, height-neutral strain relief must be used, otherwise mechanical stresses will occur due to the additional mounting height. The connector height of 8 mm must not be exceeded.

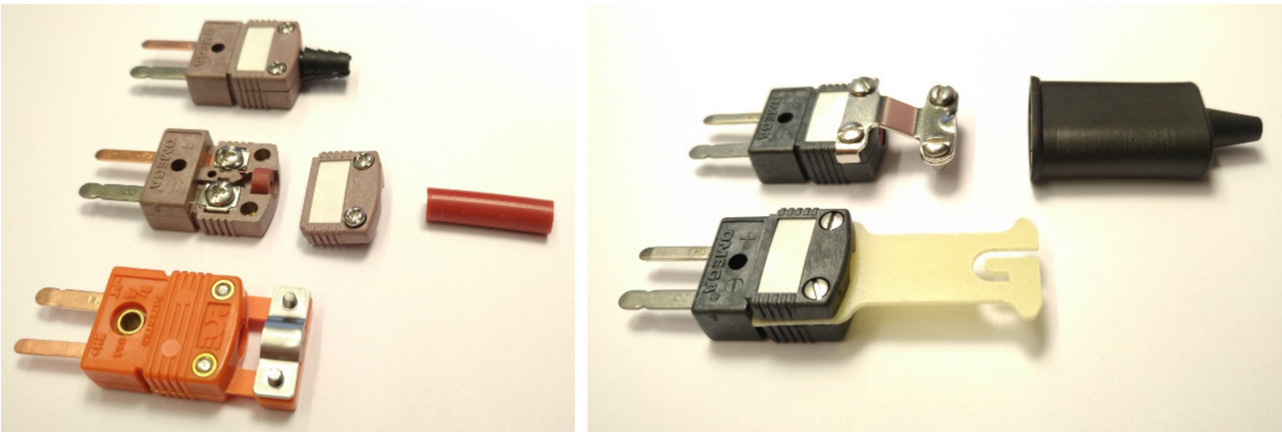


Fig. 341: Left: recommended strain reliefs/sealing ring/kink protection, without mounting height; right: non-permissible strain reliefs, with mounting height

8.3 Note - power supply

⚠ **WARNING**

Power supply from SELV / PELV power supply unit!

SELV / PELV circuits (safety extra-low voltage / protective extra-low voltage) according to IEC 61010-2-201 must be used to supply this device.

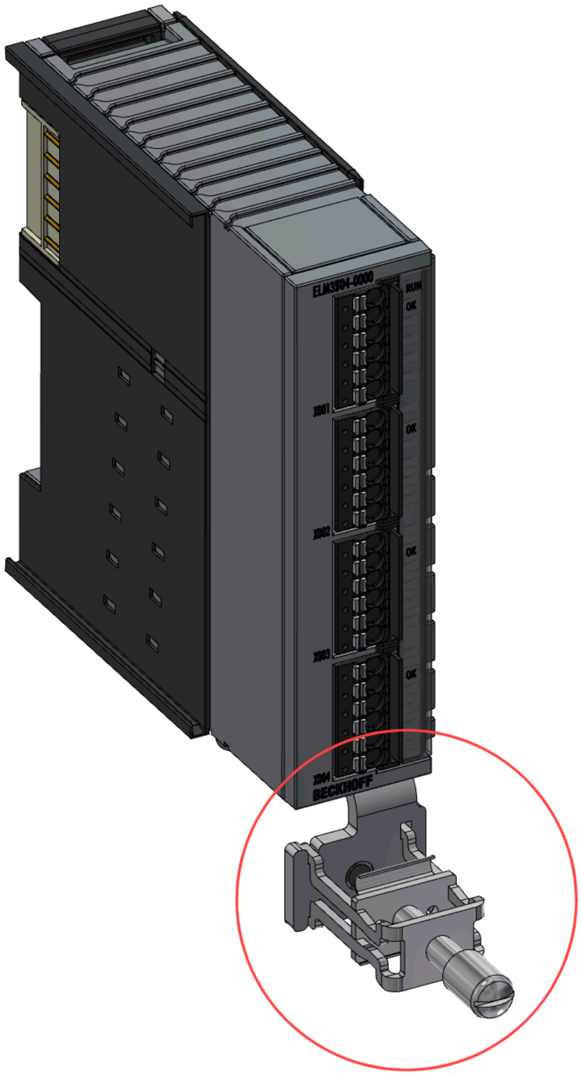
Notes:

- SELV / PELV circuits may give rise to further requirements from standards such as IEC 60204-1 et al, for example with regard to cable spacing and insulation.
- A SELV supply provides safe electrical isolation and limitation of the voltage without a connection to the protective conductor, a PELV supply also requires a safe connection to the protective conductor.

8.4 Accessories

The following accessories are currently available for the analog input terminals of the ELM3xxx series

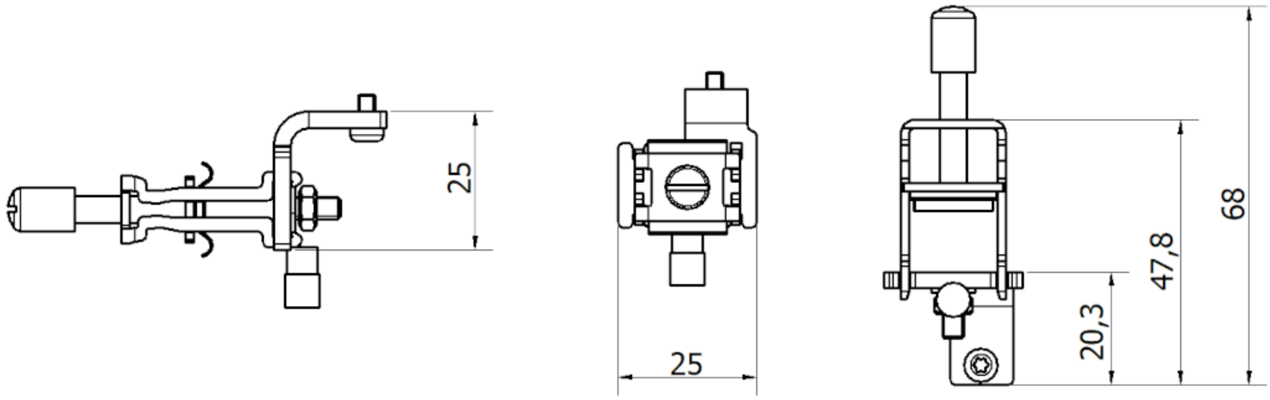
8.4.1 Shield connection



The shield connection is an optional component, which can be installed on the underside of the ELMxxxx housing. It must be ordered separately.

Available models:

- ZS9100-0002: Shield connection for ELM series
    - screw clamping, packaging unit = 1 piece



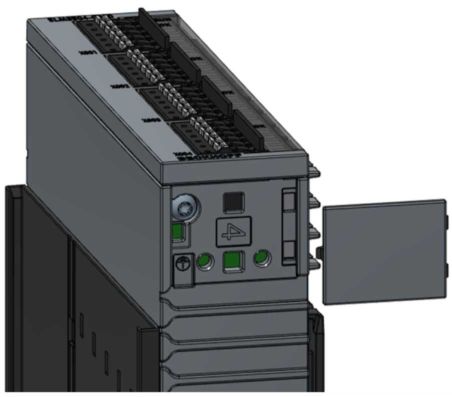
- ZS5300-0015: Shielding bracket for EtherCAT connection of EtherCAT Terminal ELM721x/ELM722x
  - clamping, 2 cables, packaging unit = 5 pieces
- ZS5300-0016: Shielding bracket for EtherCAT connection of EtherCAT Terminal ELM723x
  - clamping, 1 cable, packaging unit = 5 pieces

It is used as a low-resistance earthing connection at the housing, to deal with electrical interference signals arriving via the cable screen. The fault signals are then directed to the DIN rail via the metallic ELM housing and the integrated grounding springs. For this to work, the DIN rail/control cabinet also must have a low-resistance connection, of course.

Note: Electrical faults usually occur in the form of high-frequency signals. Therefore, it is important to not only ensure a good low-resistance connection for DC signals (continuity test with a multimeter), but also to ensure its effectiveness for high-frequency signals in the form of a low-impedance connection. This should be tested with special measuring devices unless the general installation instructions regarding EMC-compliant control cabinet construction are observed.

The shield connection should be used as follows:

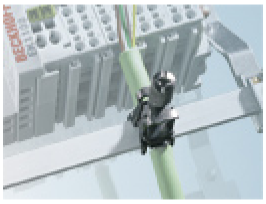
- Lever off the plastic cover from the ELM housing and retain if for later reuse, if required
- Attach the shield connection with the screw provided. Clean the contact surfaces, as appropriate. The second screw hole remains free in case a PE connection is required.
- Strip the signal cable, feed it through the shield clamp and hand-tighten the clamp (recommended screw tightening torque: 0.5 Nm)
- Apply the signal cable wires at the plug connector.
- For disassembly, proceed in reverse order.



Note: the shield connection does not act as strain relief!

Alternative shield connection methods for analog signal lines:

- Beckhoff shielding connection system ZB8500 https://www.beckhoff.com/zb8500/

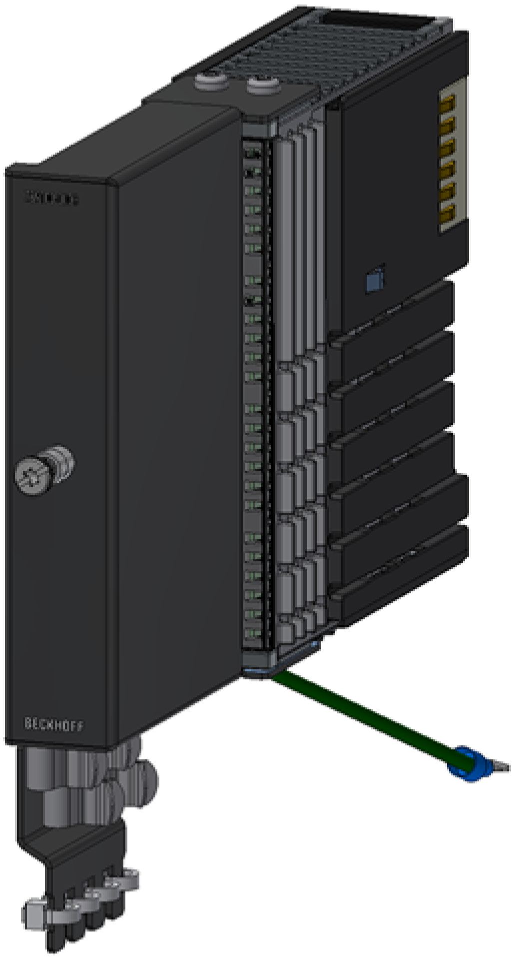


- Separate shield connection depending on requirements

8.4.2 Shielding hood ZS9100-0003

The shielding hood is an optional component for the ELMxxxx housing series. It has to be ordered separately.

It does not affect the visibility of the LED displays of the terminal.



The shielding hood has two purposes

- Electromagnetic shielding of faults
  If push-in connectors are used, they represent a gateway for faults in the terminal, due to the fact that they are made of plastic. The shielding hood can be installed (either right away or retrospectively) in order to form an enclosed metallic cage around the terminal and the signal cable.
  Alternatively, ELMxxxx terminals with shielded plug connectors can be used (e.g. LEMO, BNC), in which case the shielding hood is not required.
- Thermal shielding for thermocouple measurements
  If the ELM3xxx terminal is used for measuring temperatures with thermocouples, the **integrated** cold junction measurement contributes significantly to the overall uncertainty. Thermal turbulence caused by

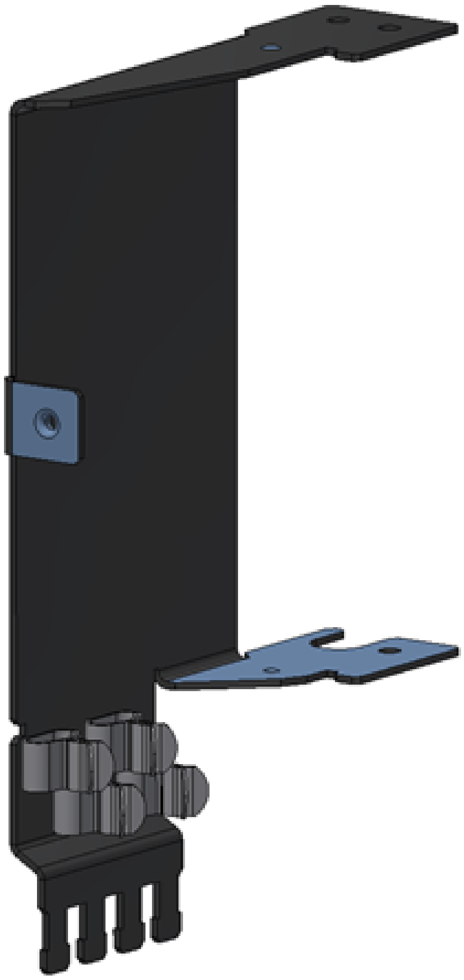
air flowing past and radiant heat can lead to large temperature gradients around the plug, resulting in fluctuating temperature measurements. The shielding hood facilitates a thermally stabilized environment around the plug, which helps to increase the measuring accuracy.

Between one and four commercially available signal lines up to approx. 7 mm shield diameter (usually corresponds to approx. 9 mm outer diameter) can be connected.

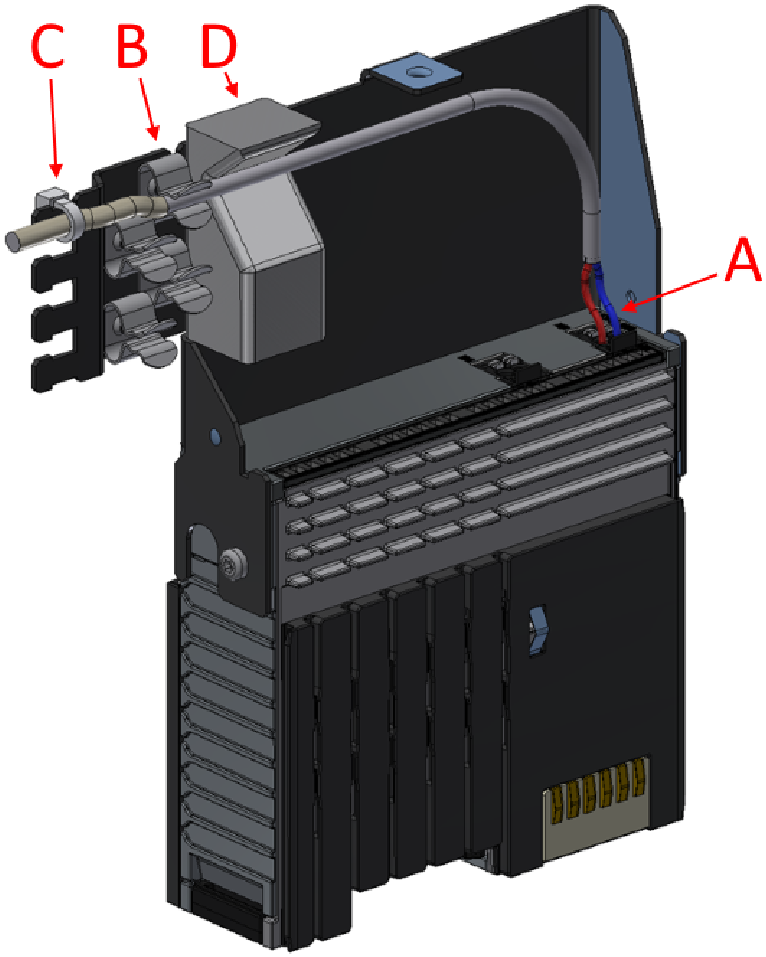
Technical data	ZS9100-0003
Weight	approx. 190 g
Dimensions (W x H x D)	26 x 145 x 93 mm effective extended width after mounting: 74 mm
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation and storage	-40…+85 °C
Vibration/shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27 Usage restriction: see below
Protection class	IP 20
Installation position	variable
Approval	CE

The shielding hood should be installed as follows:

- Use a screwdriver to lever off the two painted plastic covers on the top and bottom of the ELM housing; retain the covers for later reuse
- Slide on the shield connection and fasten it with the three screws provided. The fourth screw hole is intended for a PE connection, if required.



- Remove the sheathing from the signal cables and insert the wires into the connectors (A). Then push the shield braid into the EMC clamp (B) and fasten the cable to the strain relief clip (C) using the cable tie provided. Follow the cable manufacturer's recommendations for the bending radius.



- The shield braid should rest on the conductive foam block (D). This block ensures EMC-compliant sealing when the hood is closed.
- Position the hood and hand-tighten it with the knurled screw. Ensure that the unpainted sections and the foam block are in close contact.

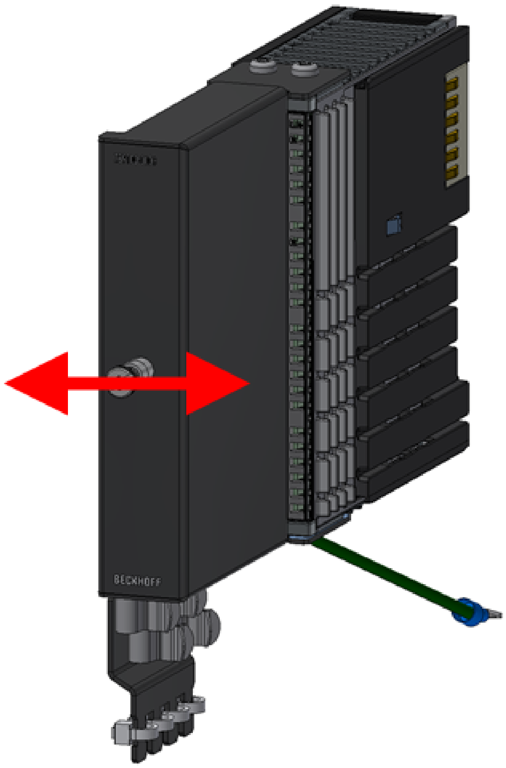
- For disassembly, proceed in reverse order.

Any component identification should be replicated on the hood.

NOTICE

Note for use under vibration load

An application of the ELM terminal with mounted shielding hood ZS9100-0003 under vibration and shock effect in the direction of DIN rail track (red arrow) is, regardless of the installation position, not allowed.



If vibration / shock inevitably occurs during operation, an installation position must be selected which does not load the ELM terminal and accordingly the shielding hood in the indicated direction of the arrow. Basically, an additional mechanical support of the shielding hood and cables respectively is recommended for vibration / shock.

Also see about this

Housing [▸ 832]

8.4.3 Replacement push-in ZS2001-000x

The black push-in service plugs for ELM/EKM terminals can be ordered separately as spare parts. Per unit 10 pieces are included.

ZS2001-000x

Number of poles	Designation
2	ZS2001-0006
4	ZS2001-0007
6	ZS2001-0008
10	ZS2001-0009

8.4.4 ZS3000-000x LEMO plug

The LEMO company offers a comprehensive range of plugs. A selection to match the corresponding ELM3xxx terminals with LEMO sockets is available through Beckhoff.

LEMO plug, 8-pin	Description	For ELM3xxx-xxx1 terminals
ZS3000-0001	Push-pull, plug, straight, pin, 8-pin, crimp connection, IP50, Ø contact 0.7 mm, Ø collet (cable outer diameter) 4.3 … 5.2 mm, LEMO FGG.1B.308.CYCD52	ELM3704-0001, ELM3702-0101
ZS3000-0002	Push-pull, plug, straight, pin, 8-pin, crimp connection, IP50, Ø contact 0.7 mm, Ø collet (cable outer diameter) 6.3 … 7.2 mm, LEMO FGG.1B.308.CYCD72	ELM3704-0001, ELM3702-0101
ZS3000-0003	Push-pull, plug, straight, pin, 8-pin, solder connection, IP50, collet (cable outer diameter) 6.3 … 7.2 mm, LEMO FGG.1B.308.CLADD72	ELM3704-0001, ELM3702-0101

8.4.5 ZS3000-010x mini thermocouple plug

The following plugs are available for the corresponding ELM3xxx thermocouple terminals:

Mini TC plug	Description	Use	For ELM3xxx-xxx3 terminals
ZS3000-0101	Thermocouple plug in a miniature version, green, thermocouple: NiCr-Ni, type K according to EN 60584, packaging unit = 10 pieces	Measurements with TC type K	ELM3344-0003, ELM3348-0003
ZS3000-0102	Thermocouple plug in miniature version, white, contacts: Cu-Cu, packaging unit = 10 pieces	Voltage measurements on copper cables; in the case of the TC measurement, the cold junction would be shifted disadvantageously far away from the cold junction measurement; such use is not recommended	ELM3344-0003, ELM3348-0003

Mini TC plug	Description	Use	For ELM3xxx-xxx3 termi-nals
ZS3000-0103	Thermocouple plug in a miniature version, green, thermocouple: NiCr-Ni, type K according to EN 60584, variant: Quick Wire, packaging unit = 10 pieces	Measurements with TC type K	ELM3344-0003, ELM3348-0003

8.4.6 ZK2003-8100 assembled LEMO plug

For commissioning purposes, for example, the following LEMO plugs with connection cable are available through Beckhoff:

Assembled LEMO plug, 8-pin	Description	For ELM3xxx-xxx1 terminals
ZK2003-8100-3050	Sensor cable, PUR, shielded, black, 8 x 0.25 mm², fixed installation, push-pull, plug, straight, pin, 8-pin, crimp connection, IP50, LEMO FGG.1B.308.CYCD72 – open end, 5.0 m	ELM3704-0001, ELM3702-0101
ZK2003-8100-3100	Sensor cable, PUR, shielded, black, 8 x 0.25 mm², fixed installation, push-pull, plug, straight, pin, 8-pin, crimp connection, IP50, LEMO FGG.1B.308.CYCD72 – open end, 10.0 m	ELM3704-0001, ELM3702-0101
ZK2003-8100-3200	Sensor cable, PUR, shielded, black, 8 x 0.25 mm², fixed installation, push-pull, plug, straight, pin, 8-pin, crimp connection, IP50, LEMO FGG.1B.308.CYCD72 – open end, 20.0 m	ELM3704-0001, ELM3702-0101

8.5 Common notes to the power contacts

If the ELM terminal doesn’t have own wheeling of electricity or supply of the power contacts, the terminal on its right mustn’t have sticking out power contacts on the left side. They would be free accessible if the ELM terminal would be pulled out from the DIN rail.

Also see about this

- Notes on connection technology [▸ 836]

8.6 Installation positions

NOTICE

Constraints regarding installation position and operating temperature range

Please refer to the technical data for a terminal to ascertain whether any restrictions regarding the installation position and/or the operating temperature range have been specified. When installing high power dissipation terminals ensure that an adequate spacing is maintained between other components above and below the terminal in order to guarantee adequate ventilation!

Optimum installation position (standard)

The optimum installation position requires the mounting rail to be installed horizontally and the connection surfaces of the EL/KL terminals to face forward (see Fig. *"Recommended distances for standard installation position"*). The terminals are ventilated from below, which enables optimum cooling of the electronics through convection. "From below" is relative to the acceleration of gravity.

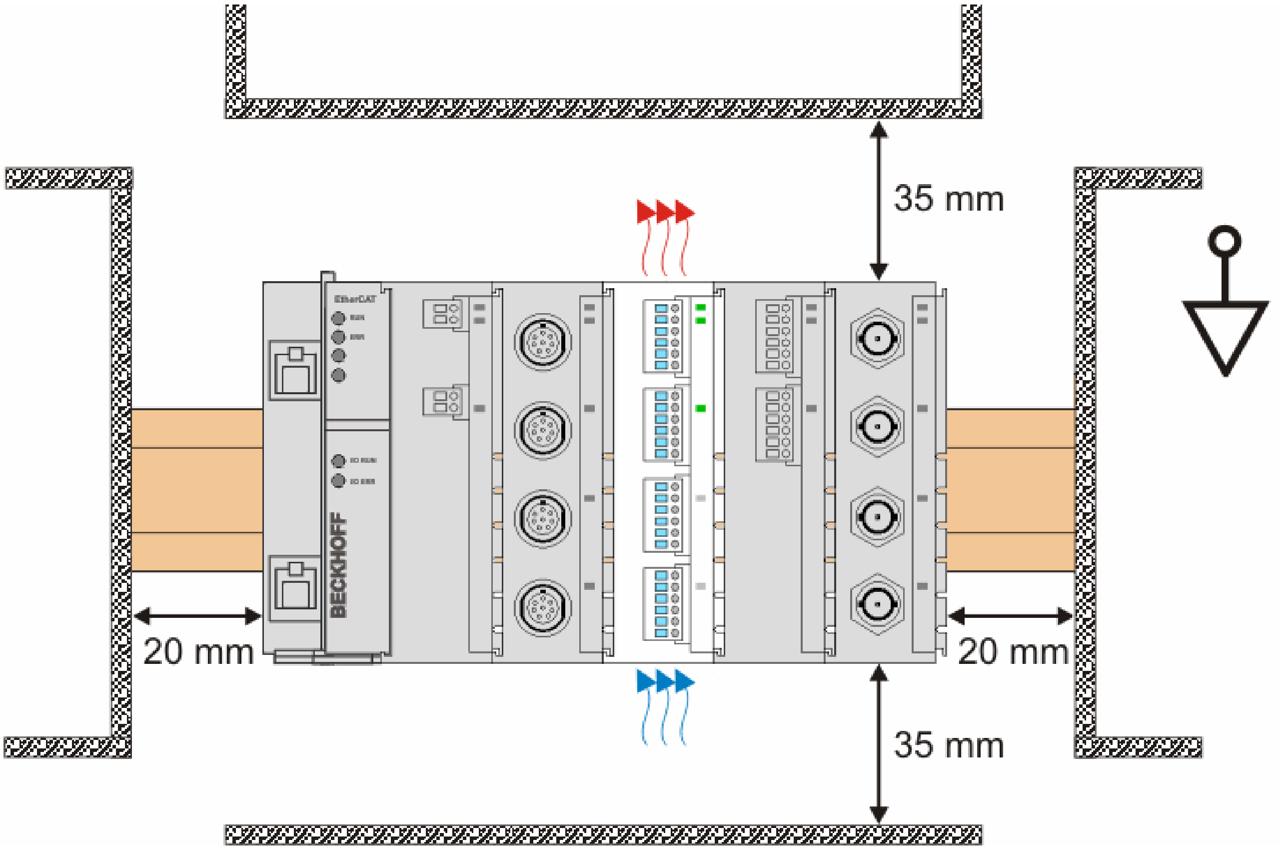


Fig. 342: *Recommended distances for standard installation position*

Compliance with the distances shown in Fig. *"Recommended distances for standard installation position"* is recommended.

Other installation positions

All other installation positions are characterized by different spatial arrangement of the mounting rail - see Fig *"Other installation positions".*

The minimum distances to ambient specified above also apply to these installation positions.

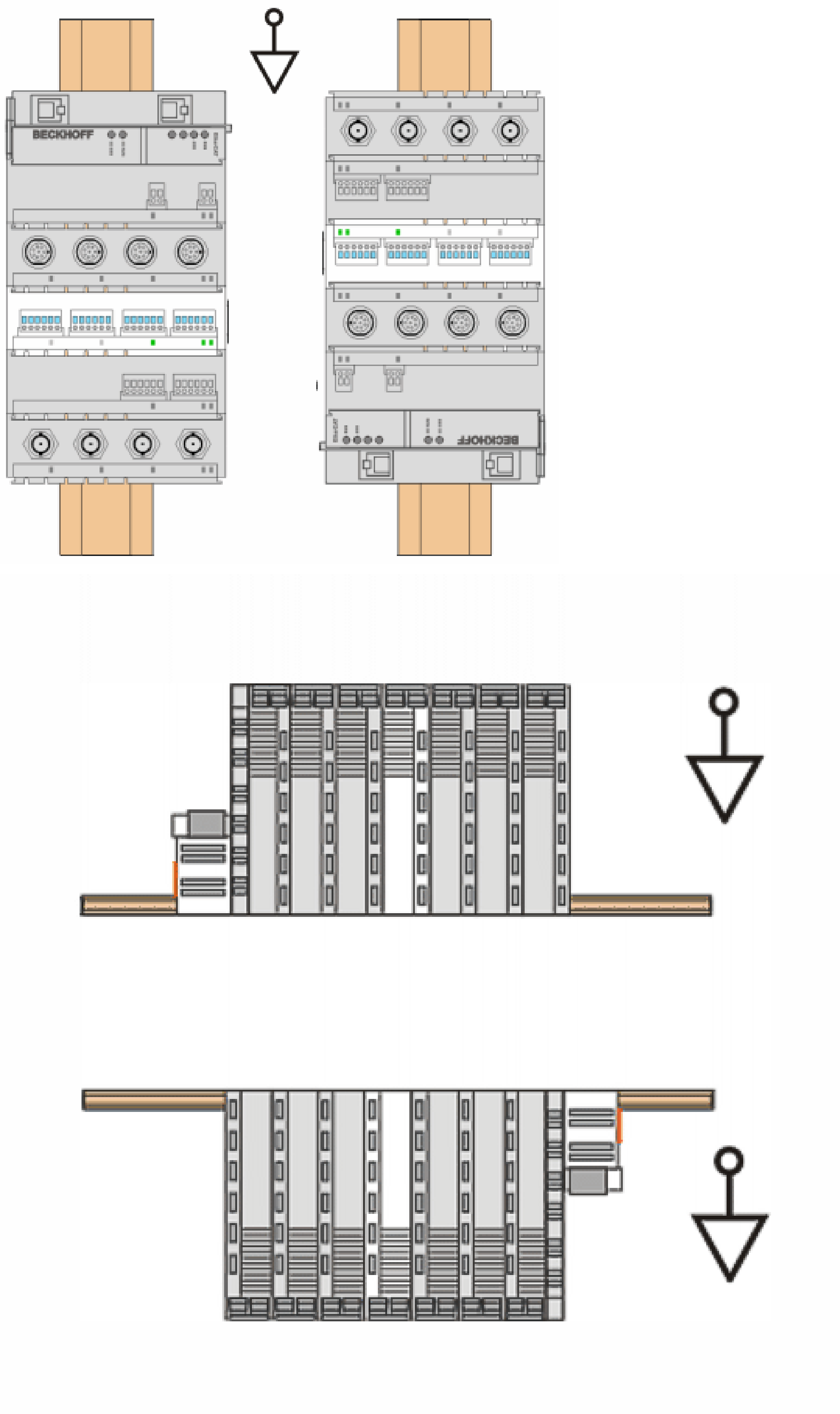


Fig. 343: *Other installation positions*

8.7 Mounting of Passive Terminals

Hint for mounting passive terminals

EtherCAT Bus Terminals (ELxxxx / ESxxxx), which do not take an active part in data transfer within the bus terminal block are so called Passive Terminals. The Passive Terminals have no current consumption out of the E-Bus To ensure an optimal data transfer, you must not directly string together more than 2 Passive Terminals!

Examples for mounting passive terminals (highlighted)

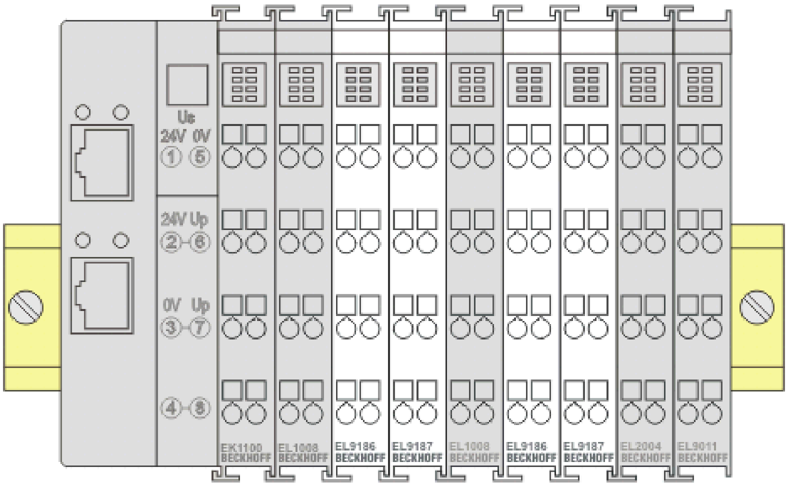


Fig. 344: *Correct configuration*

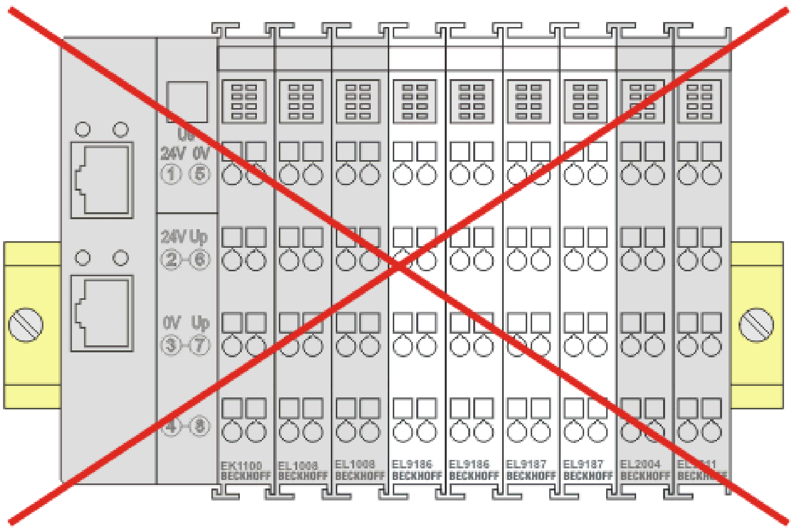


Fig. 345: *Incorrect configuration*

8.8 Shielding concept

Together with the shield busbar, the prefabricated cables from Beckhoff Automation offer optimum protection against electromagnetic interference.
It is highly recommended to apply the shield as close as possible to the terminal, in order to minimize operational disturbances.

Connection of the motor cable to the shield busbar

Fasten the shield busbar supports 1 to the DIN rail 2. The mounting rail 2 must be in contact with the metallic rear wall of the control cabinet over a wide area. Install the shield busbar 3 as shown below.
As an alternative, a shield busbar clamp 3a can be screwed directly to the metallic rear wall of the control cabinet (fig. “shield busbar clamp”)

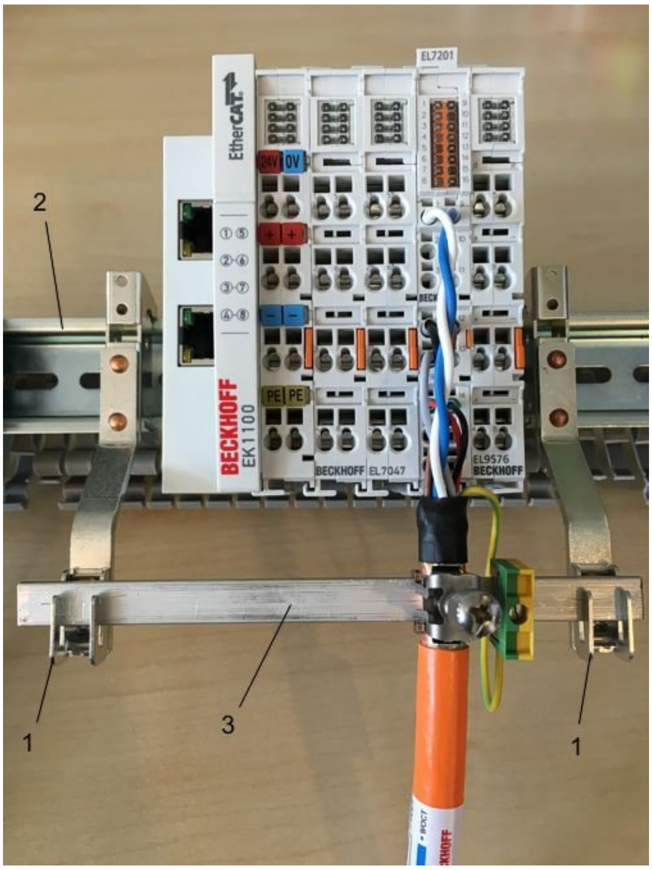


Fig. 346: Shield busbar

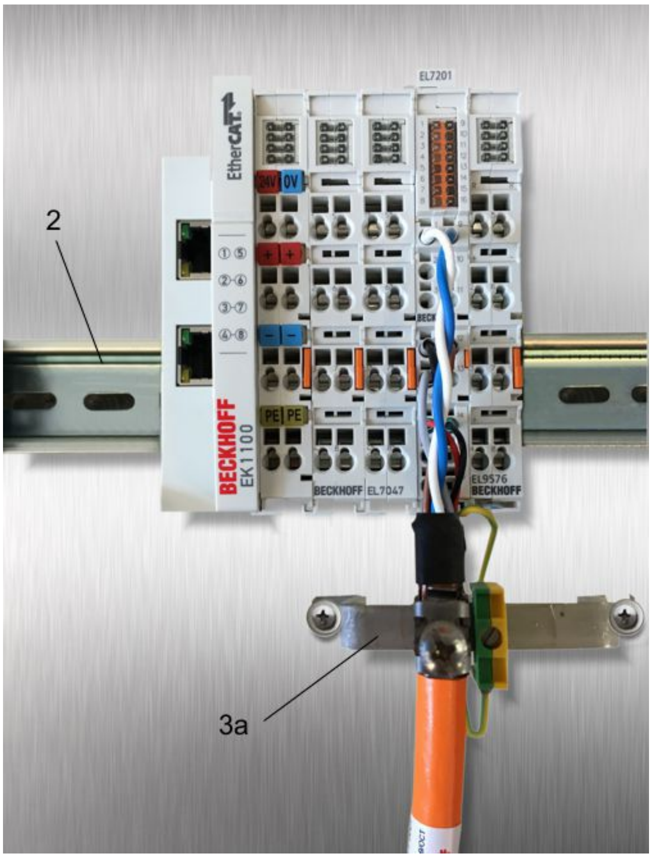


Fig. 347: Shield busbar clamp

Connect the cores 4 of the motor cable 5, then attach the copper-sheathed end 6 of the motor cable 5 with the shield clamp 7 to the shield busbar 3 or shield busbar clamp 3a. Tighten the screw 8 to the stop. Fasten the PE clamp 9 to the shield busbar 3 or shield busbar clamp 3a. Clamp the PE core 10 of the motor cable 5 under the PE clamp 9.

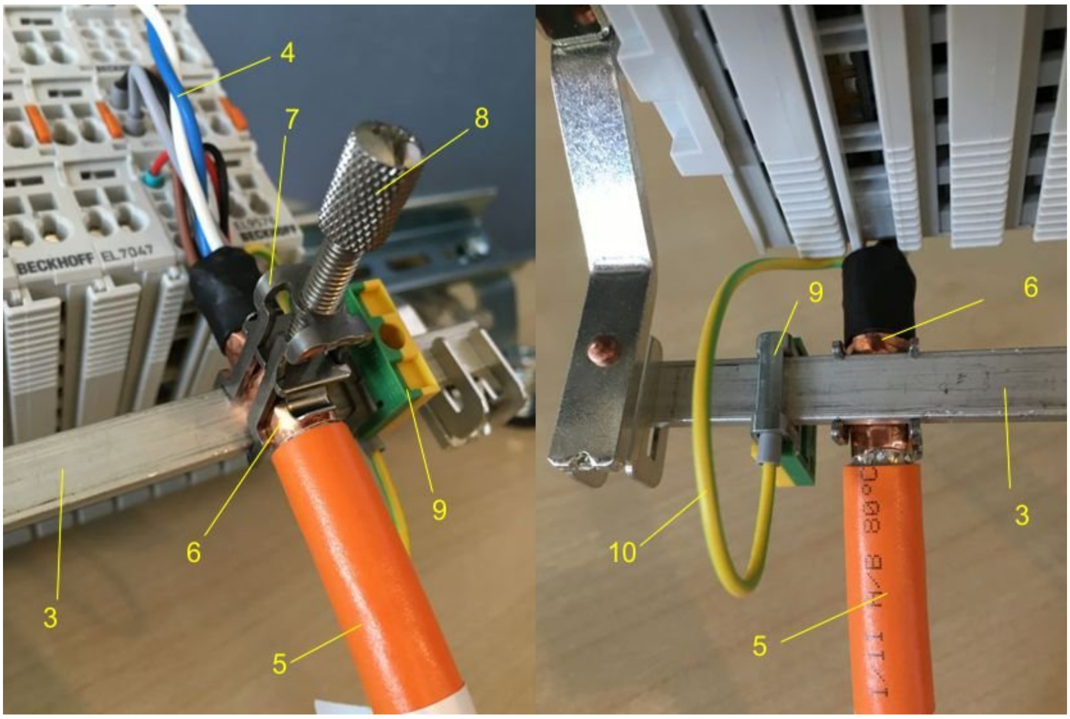


Fig. 348: Shield connection

Connection of the feedback cable to the motor

Twisting of the feedback cable cores

The feedback cable cores should be twisted, in order to avoid operational disturbances.

When screwing the feedback plug to the motor, the shield of the feedback cable is connected via the metallic plug fastener.
On the terminal side the shield can also be connected. Connect the cores of the feedback cable and attach the copper-sheathed end of the feedback cable to the shield busbar 3 or shield busbar clamp 3a with the shield clamp 7. The motor cable and the feedback cable can be connected to the shield clamp 7 with the screw 8.

8.9 Power supply, potential groups

The terminals from the ELM3xxx series have different structures depending on their function.

The electronics of a fieldbus-connected I/O device generally consists of two potential groups (exceptions possible, see respective device documentation):

- the communication section, the so-called bus side. This is usually supplied by the control voltage U_S. In EtherCAT Terminals this section is directly connected to the internal 5 V supply from the E-bus and is not directly accessible by the user.
- the signal section, for connecting the input/output signals, the so-called field side. This is usually supplied by the peripheral voltage U_P. It consists of 1..n function channels.
  - usually all channels of the device are contiguous in this island, there is no electrical isolation (separate GND) of the channels.
  - in some devices, channels or channel groups may in turn be isolated as sub-islands. The height of the max. permissible electrical isolation is then specified. The device then consists of several potential groups: the bus side and the n channels.
  - depending on the device, the field side can also be supplied
- indirectly via U_S by transporting the necessary power via the electrical isolation from the bus side to the field side; connection of U_P (or power contacts) is then not required.
- directly via U_S
  - in special cases (e.g. EL6070 dongle terminal etc.) there is no accessible field side.

Both potential groups are usually electrically isolated. The "load capacity" of the isolation must then be observed in detail, i.e. the voltage difference/potential difference in continuous operation or for a short time between the two areas.

The internal electronics can be supplied via the bus side, field side or both, depending on the device. See the relevant notes about this in the respective device specification.

The plug used can also have an influence on the potential groups; if necessary, its housing is conductively connected to the housing of the terminal.

The external system GND (DIN rail, SGND, FE) is always present and represents the reference ground.

In the following the permissible potential difference is referred to only as "Insulation"; the exact specification (value, type and, if applicable, insulating strength) can be found in the respective specifications of the device.

NOTICE

Isolation between the potential groups in practice

The potential groups are theoretically electrically isolated, i.e. there are only parasitic ohmic connections in the range of MΩ and higher that are unavoidable due to the electronics.
The load capacity of the isolation with regard to voltage level and duration is specified. It results among other things from internal isolation distances and the group-spanning components used, e.g. data transmitters or transformers, and is formulated in view of the underlying standards, which describe application aspects such as aging, contamination or defined overvoltage events.
From this it can be seen that, in practice, potential groups cannot to be operated arbitrarily isolated from the environment. In particular, if EMC disturbances penetrate the potential group, conducted by the external cables or radiated, then this energy seeks its way to SGND and finds it in every case undefined in the group-spanning elements mentioned above. Therefore, practice has shown that potential groups of all kinds should be purposefully and intentionally connected to each other and to SGND with small capacitances in the nF range for interference dissipation, so that the HF interference (and this already starts at 50 Hz) finds a defined path and does not impair the operability.
The ohmic effect of the capacitors in relation to the parasitic ohmic effects is negligible.

The following potentials schematics may be specified for the ELM3xxx:

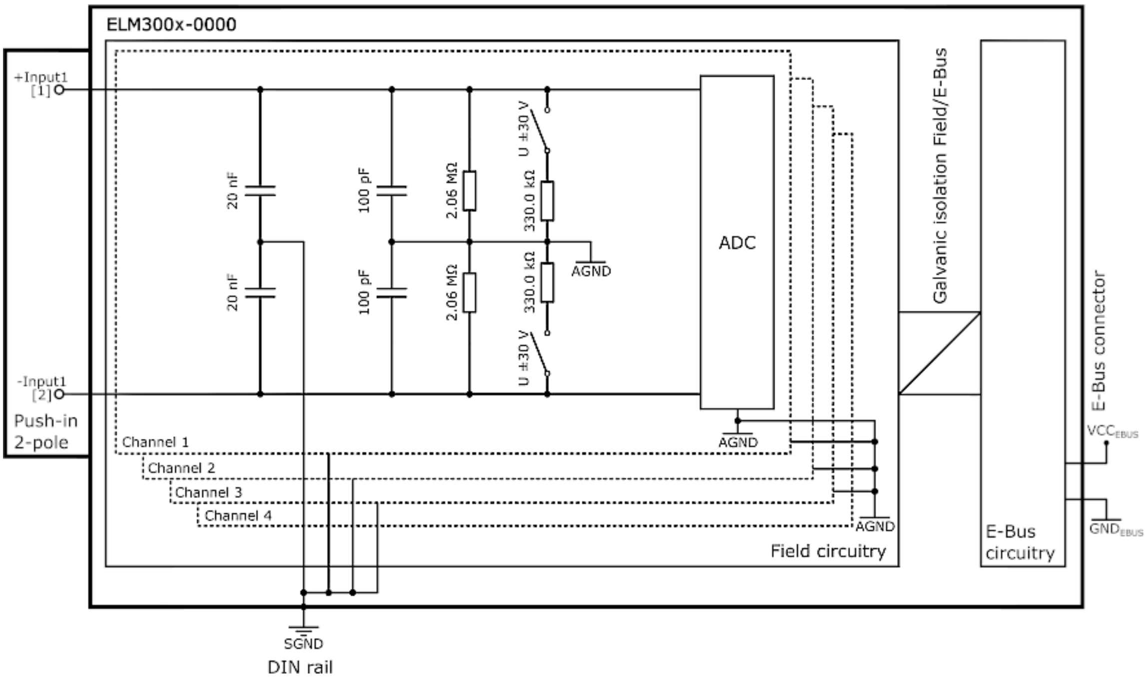


Fig. 349: Potentials schematics ELM300x-0000

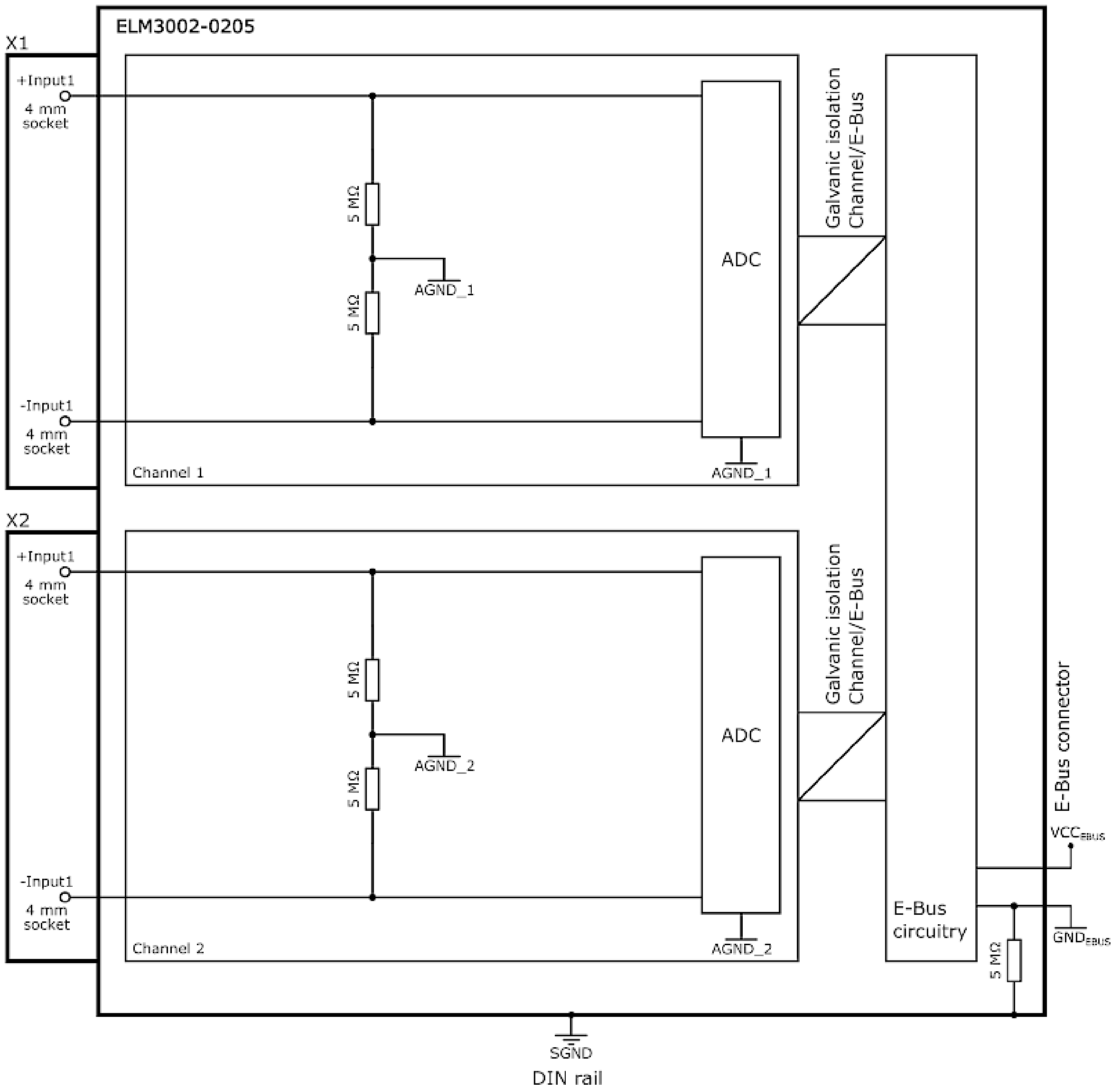


Fig. 350: Potentials schematics ELM3002-0205

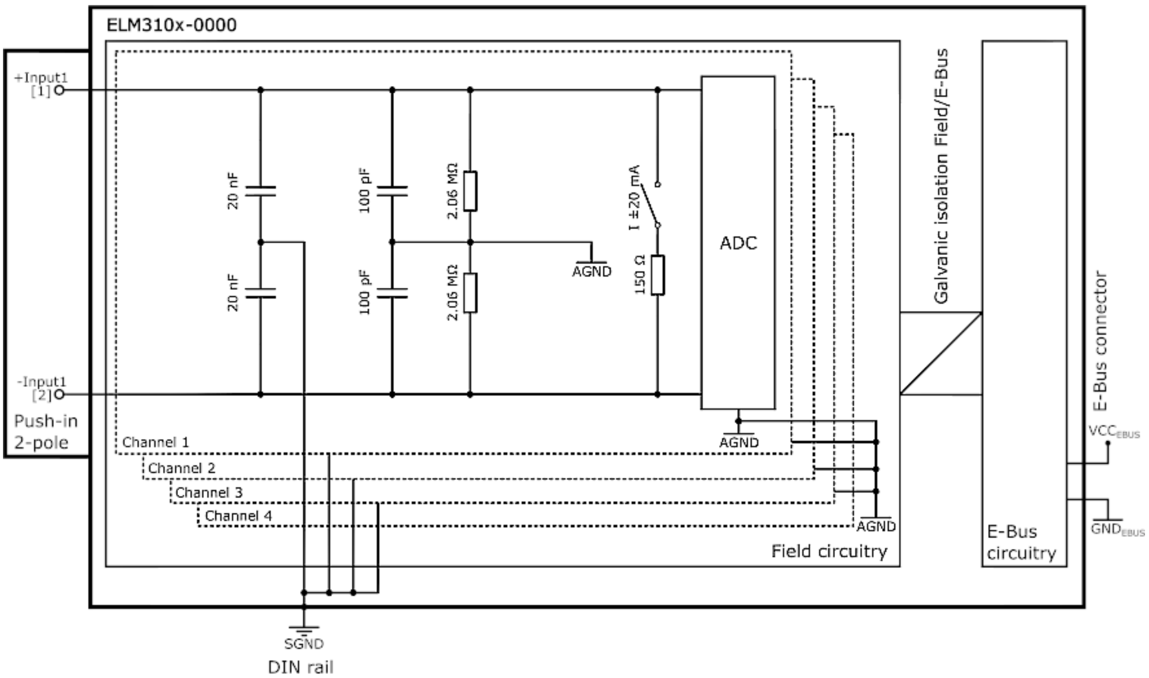


Fig. 351: Potentials schematics ELM310x-0000

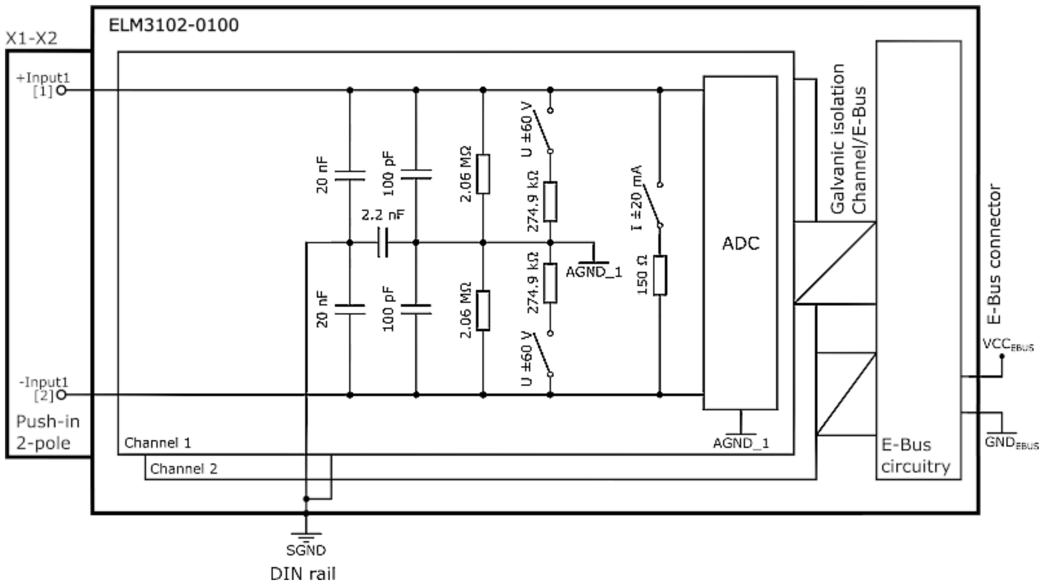


Fig. 352: Potentials schematics ELM3102-0100

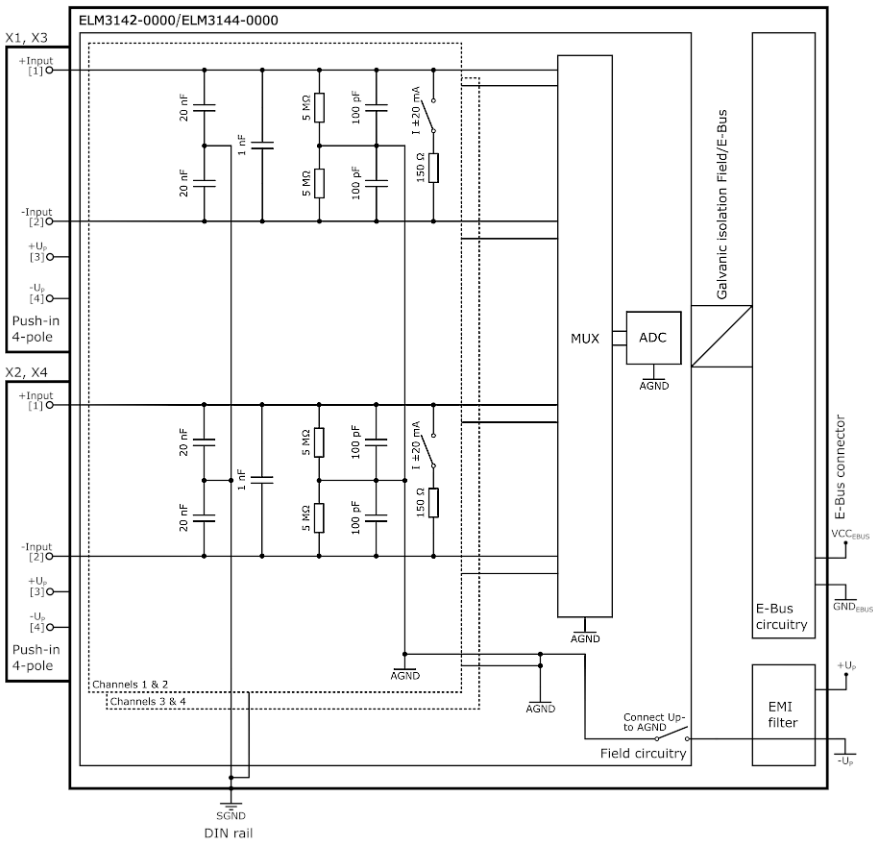


Fig. 353: Potentials schematics ELM3142-0000/ ELM3144-0000

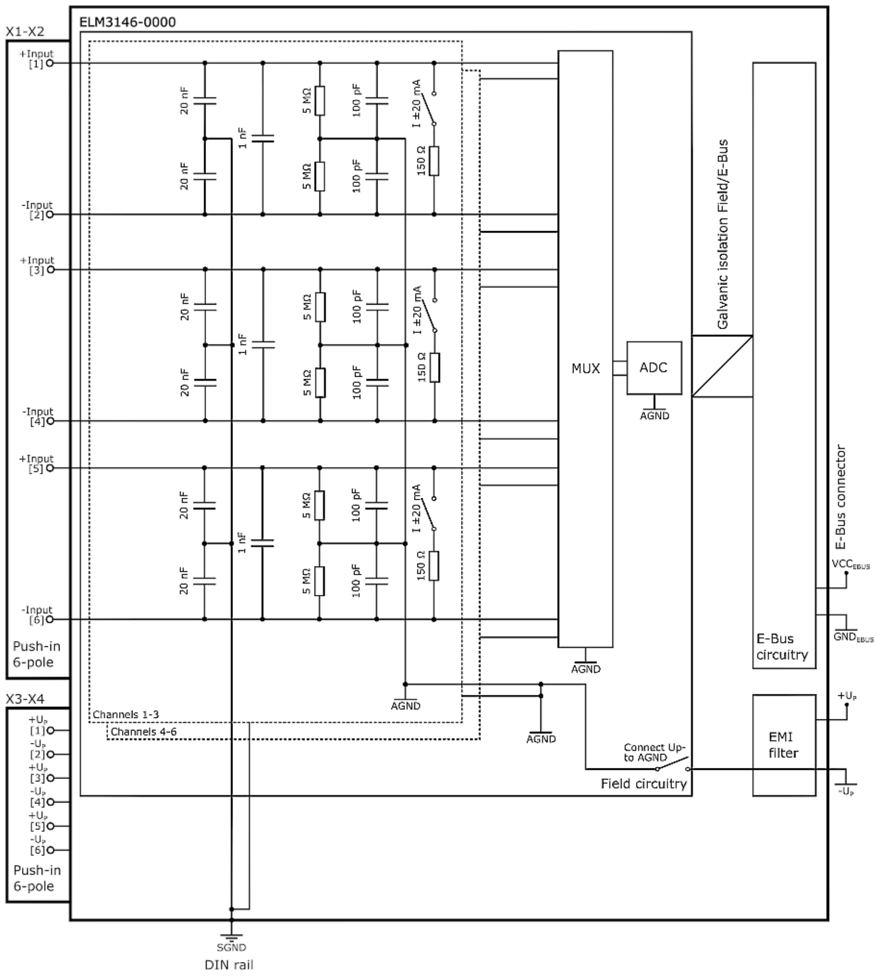


Fig. 354: Potentials schematics ELM3146-0000

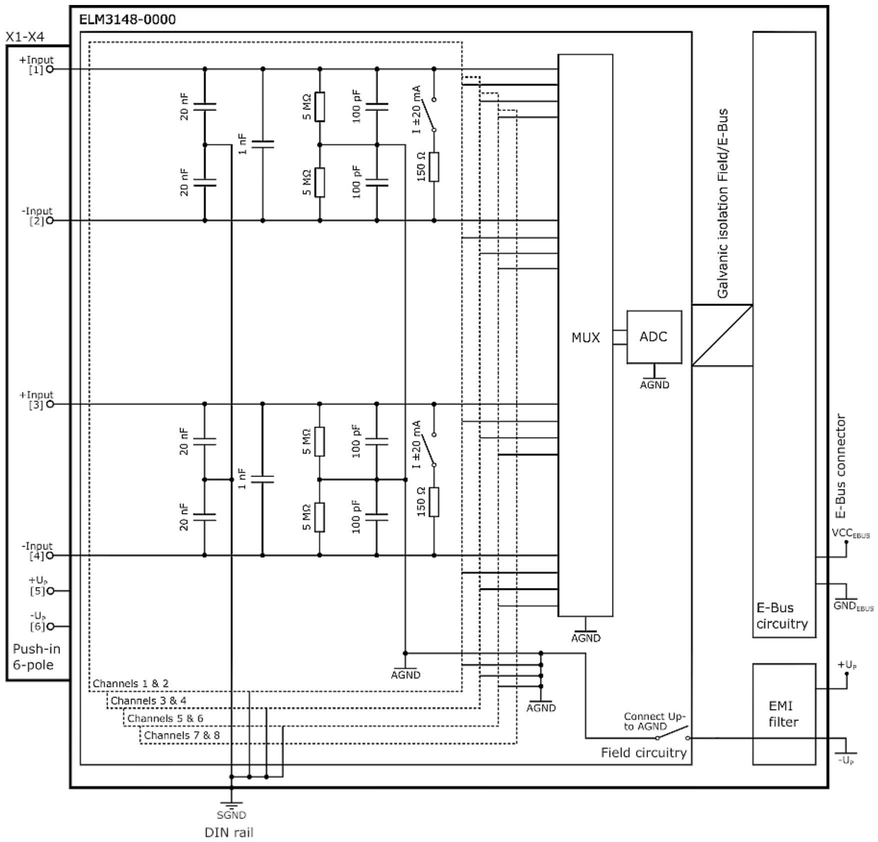


Fig. 355: Potentials schematics ELM3148-0000

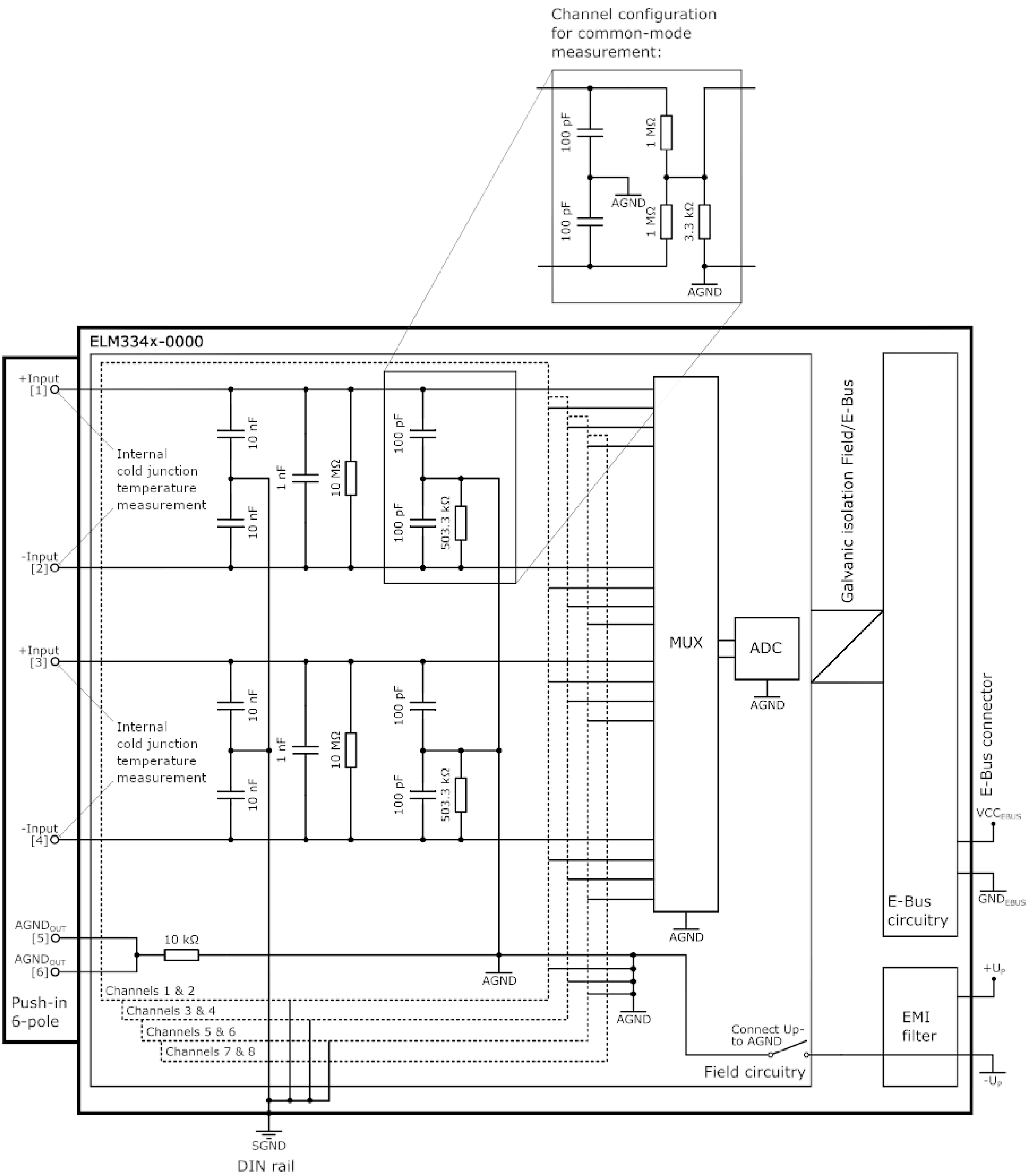


Fig. 356: Potentials schematics ELM334x-0000

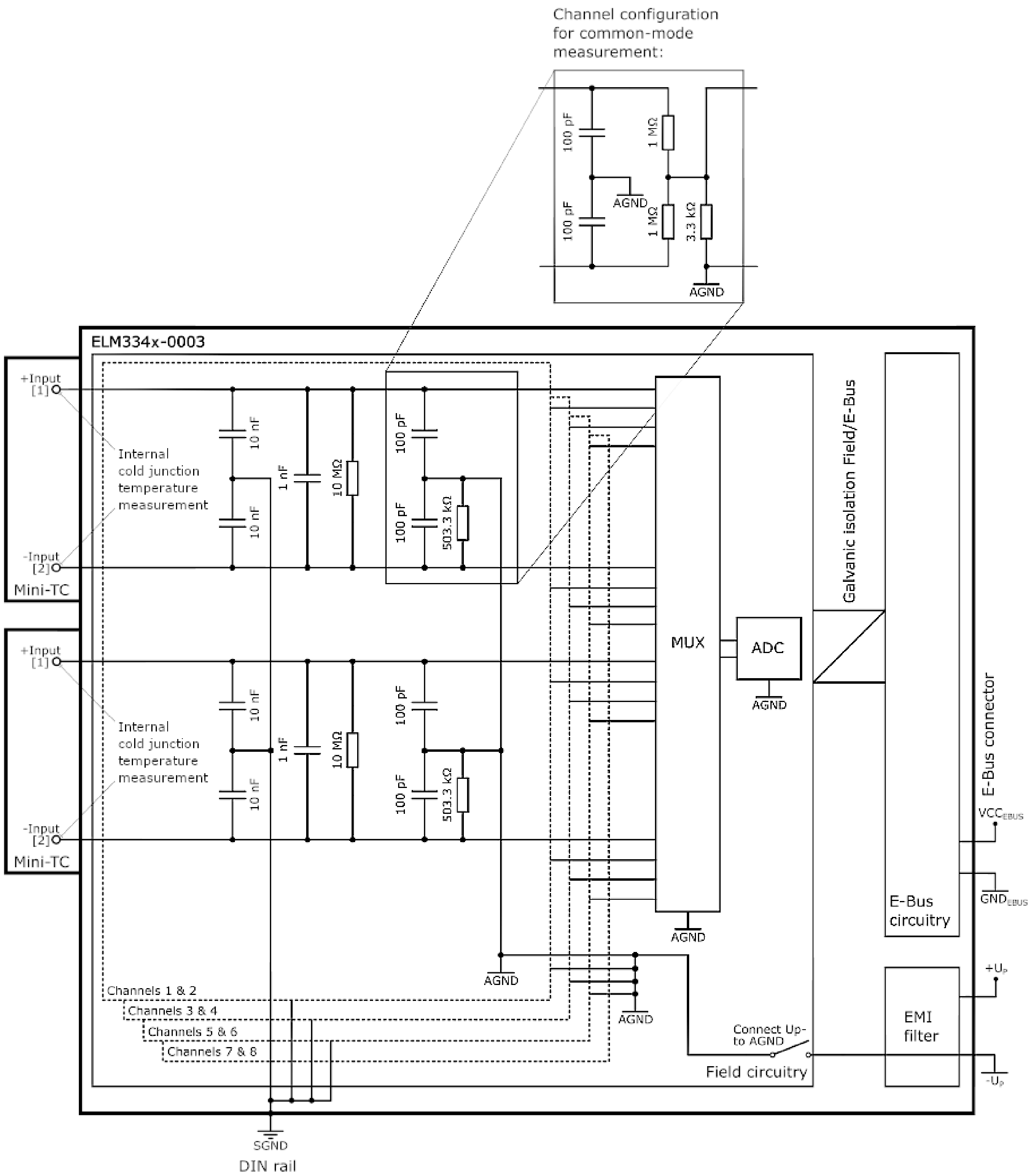


Fig. 357: Potentials schematics ELM334x-0003

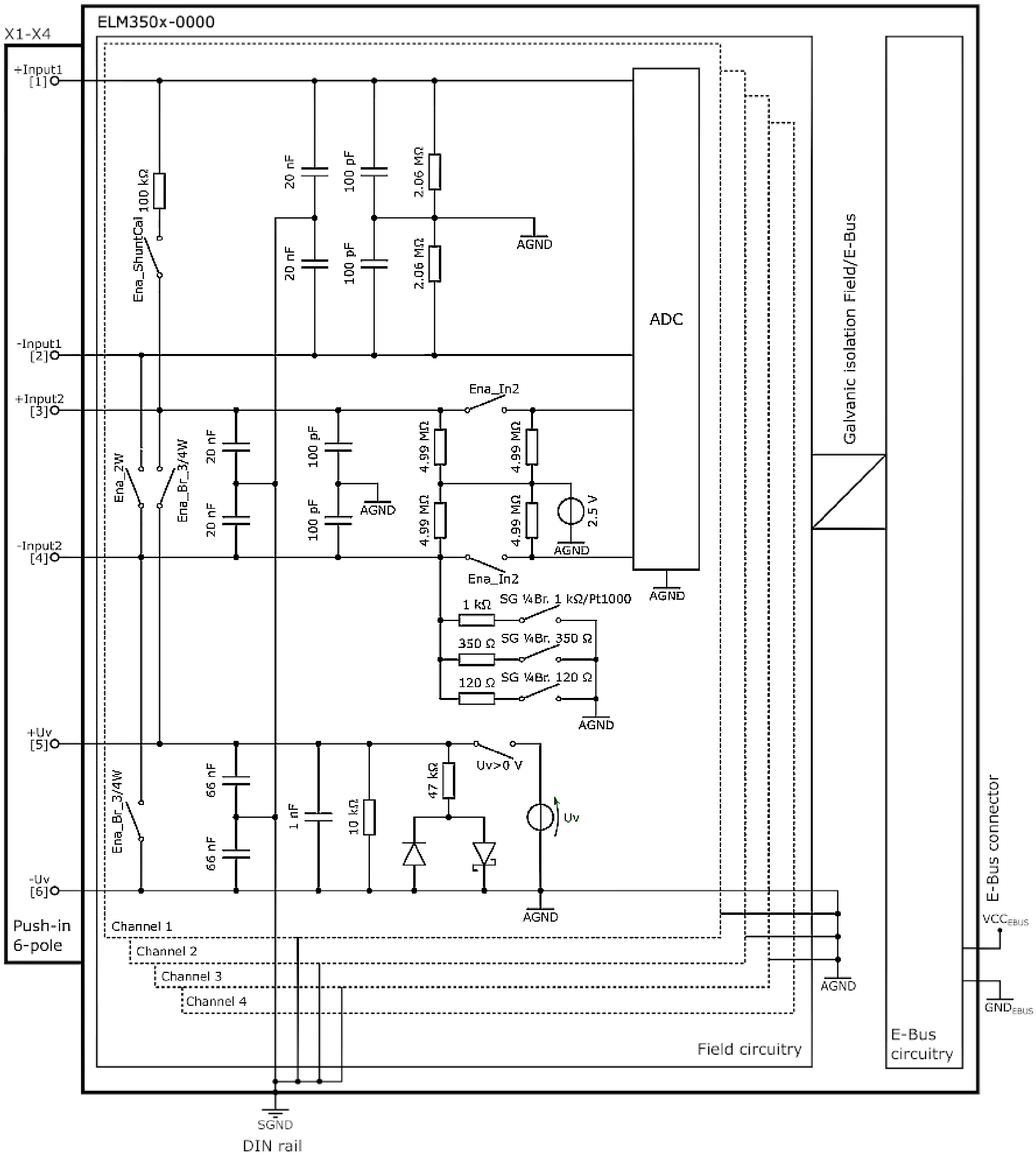


Fig. 358: Potentials schematics ELM350x-0000

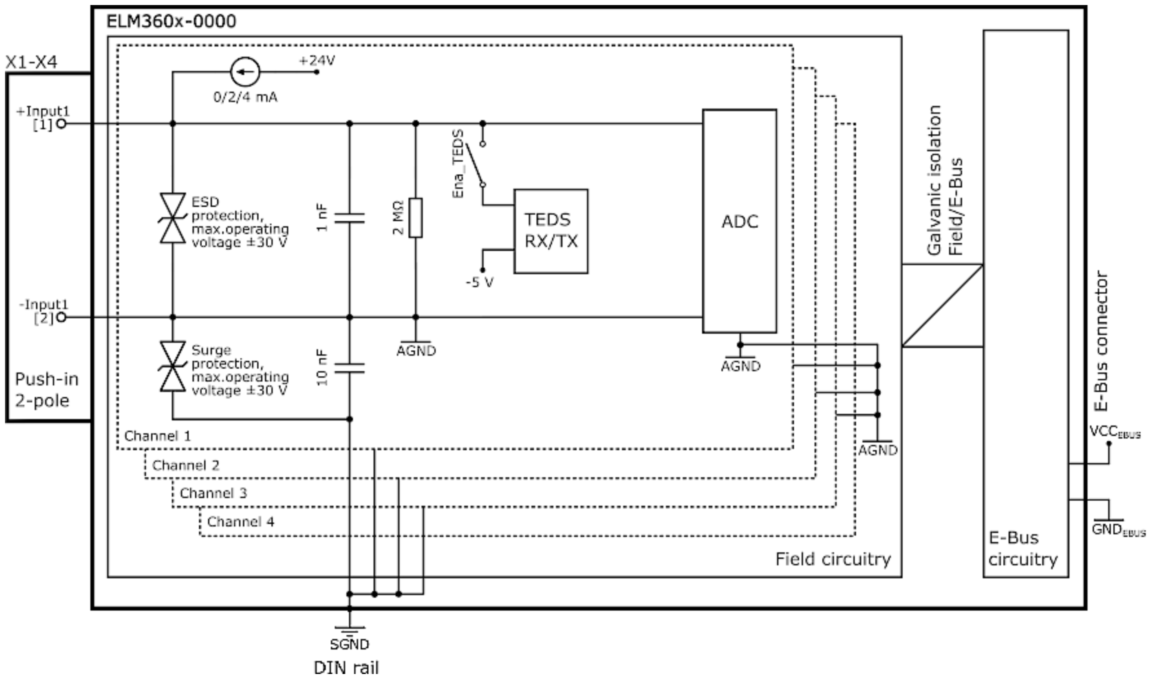


Fig. 359: Potentials schematics ELM360x-0000

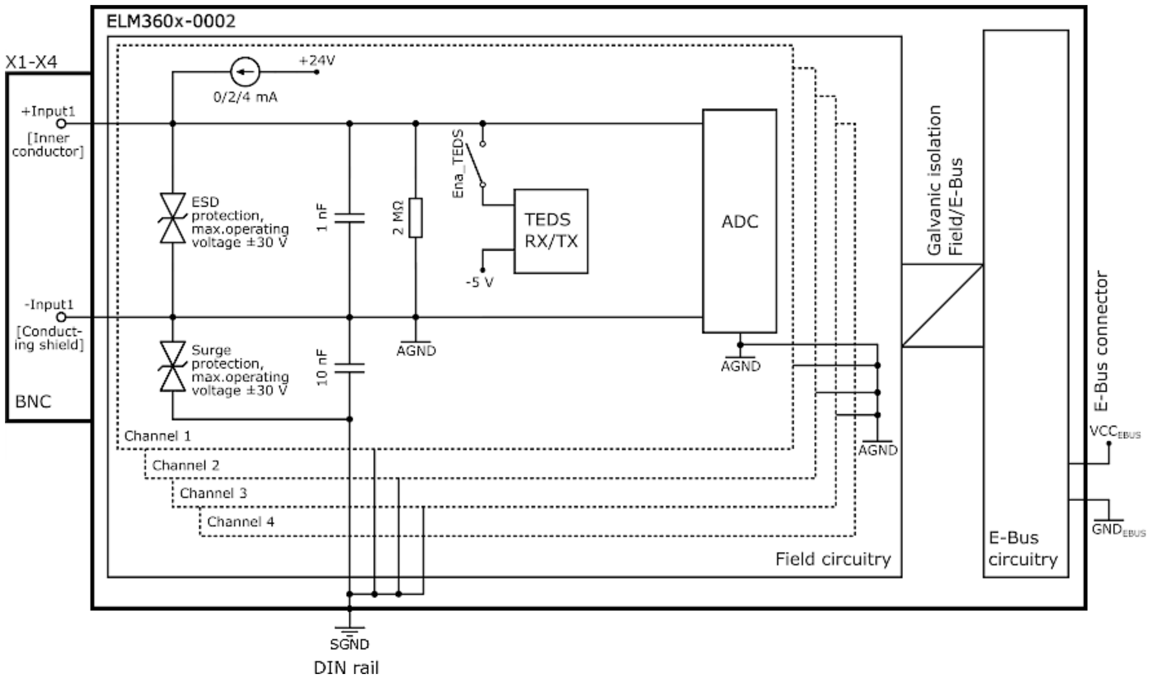


Fig. 360: Potentials schematics ELM360x-0002

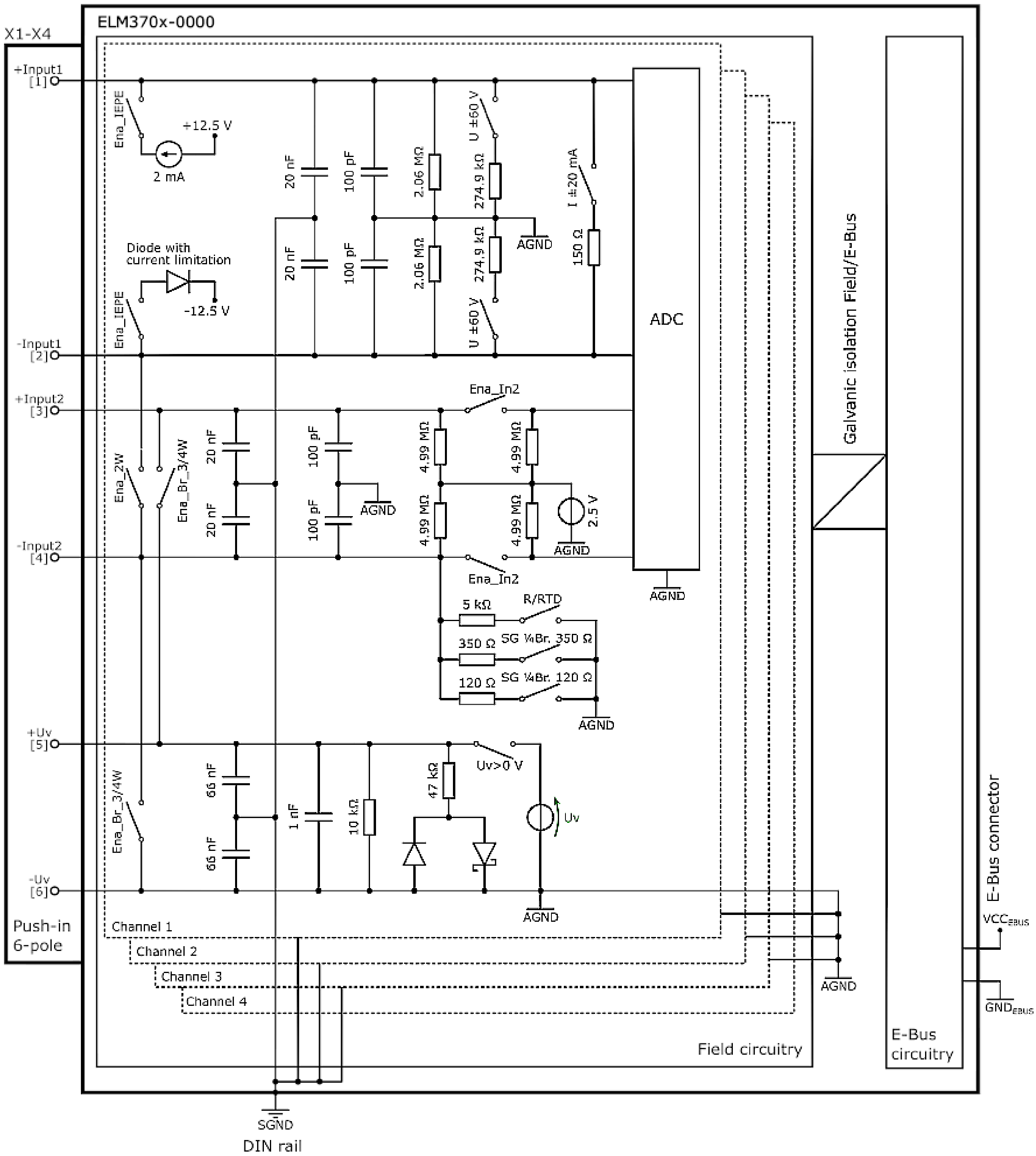


Fig. 361: Potentials schematics ELM370x-0000

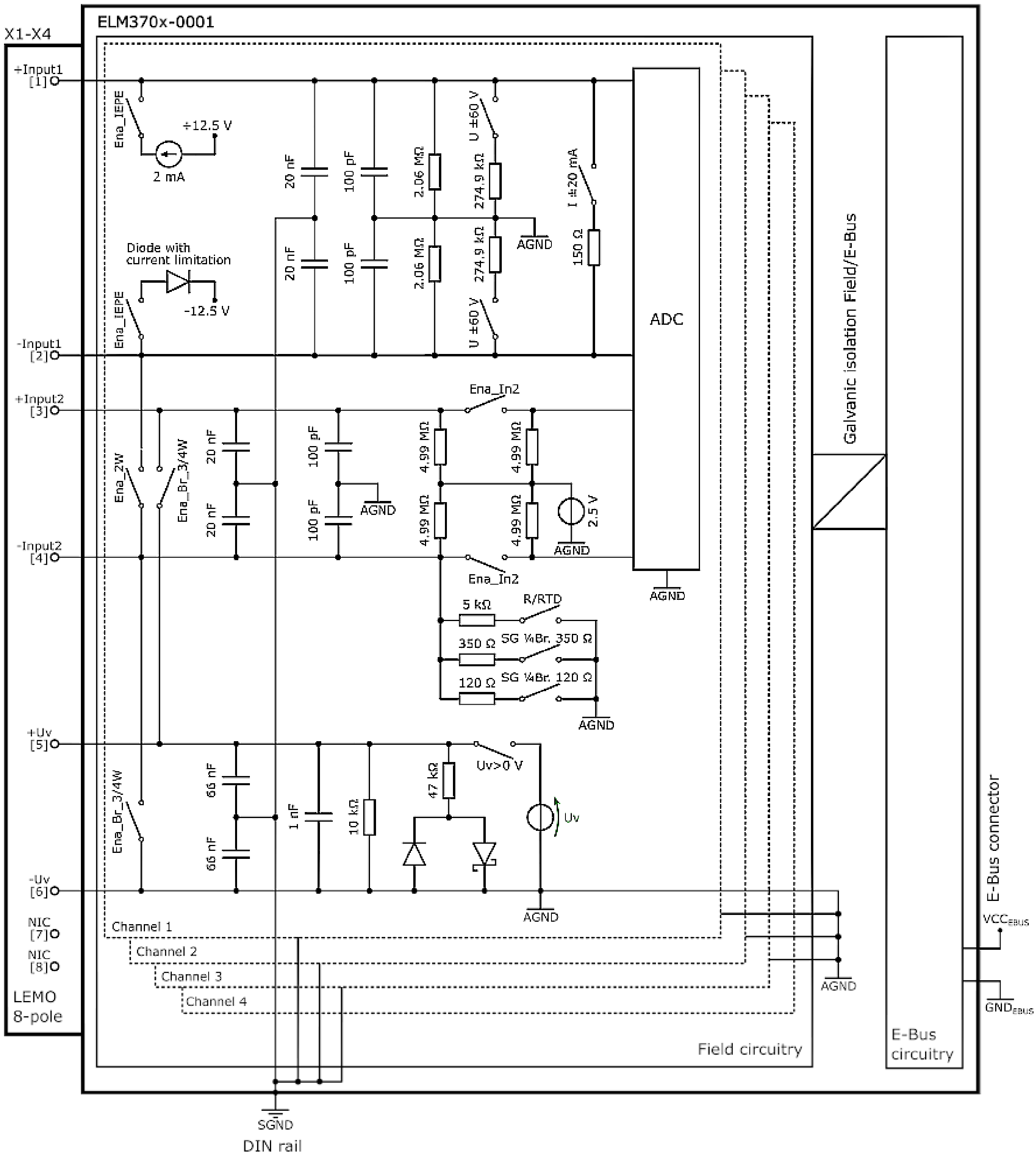


Fig. 362: Potentials schematics ELM370x-0001

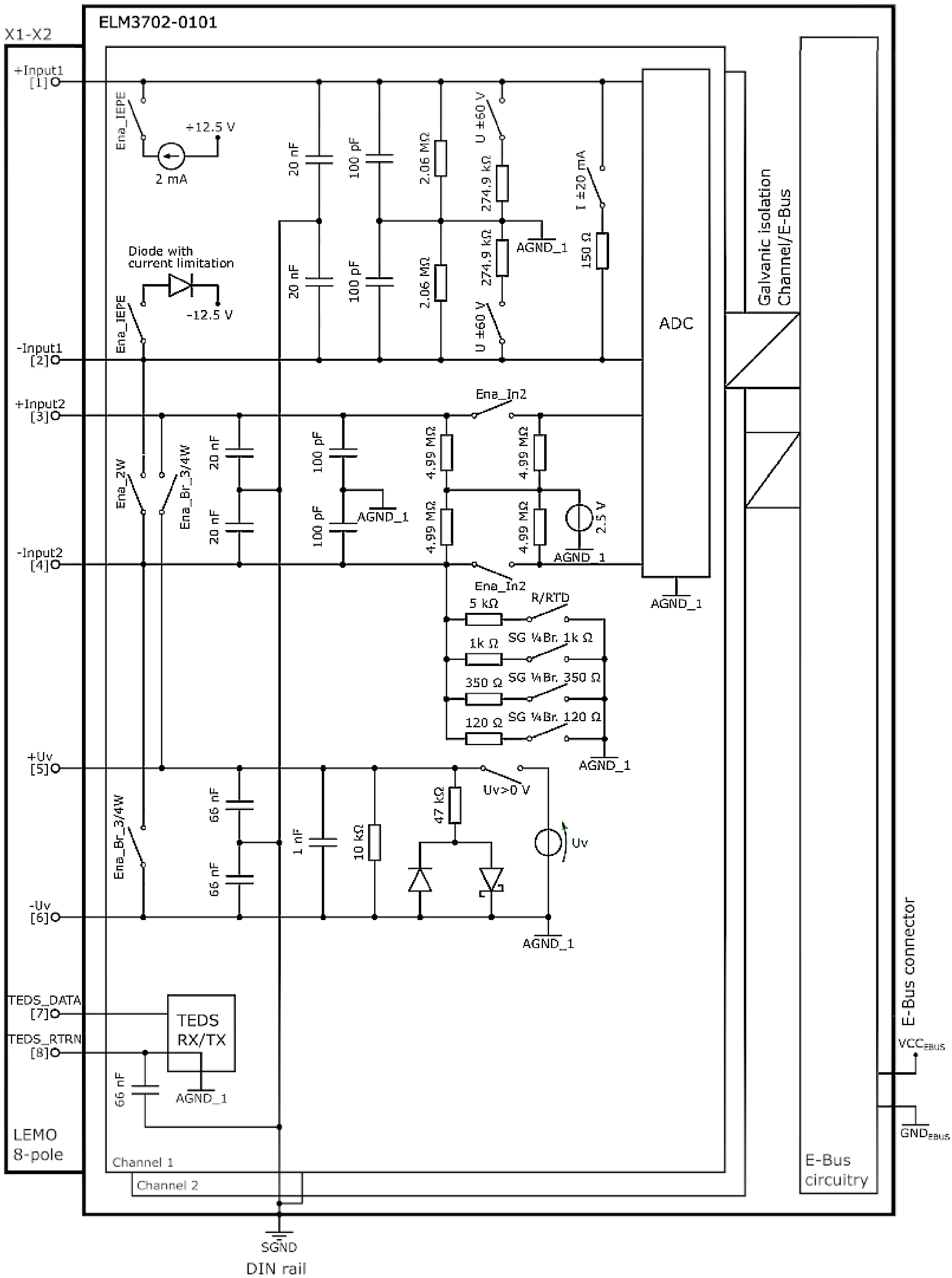


Fig. 363: Potentials schematics ELM3702-0101

Schematics for further terminals in preparation.

8.10 ELM/EKM terminal mounting on DIN rail

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

Assembly

The ELM terminals are locked to commercially available 35 mm mounting rails (DIN rails according to EN 60715) as following described:

- The ELM terminal can easily be latched onto the DIN rail. Therefore the clips of the terminal on top and down side have to be opened first:

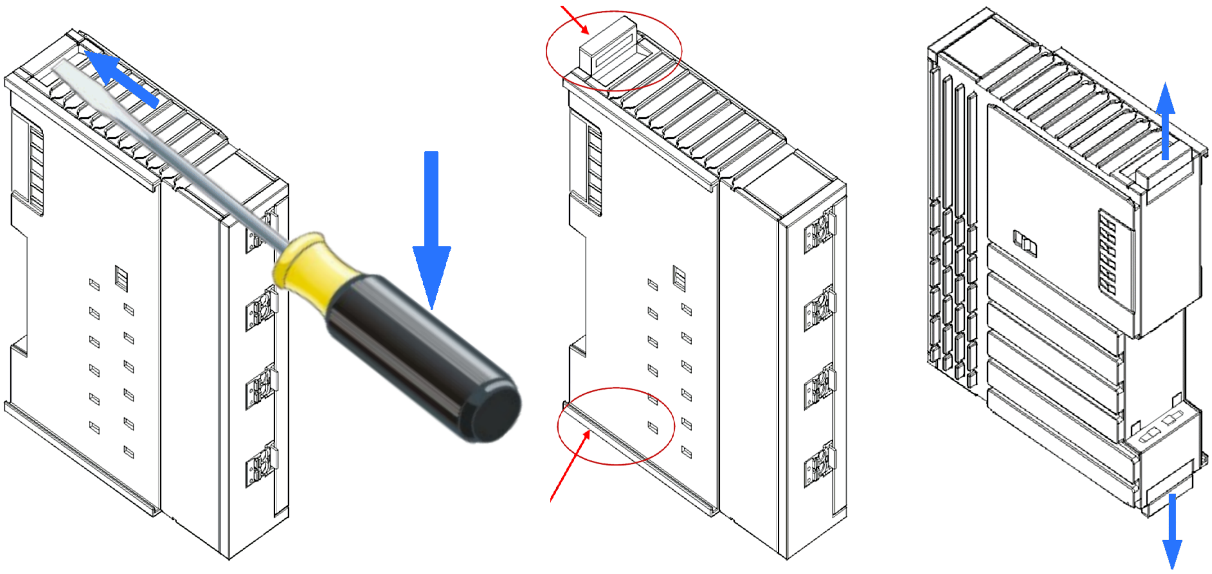


Fig. 364: Opening the clips on top and down side by lifting them e.g. with a screw driver

- Insert the ELM terminal to other already on the DIN rail arranged moduls together with tongue and groove and push the terminals against the mounting rail, until it clicks onto the touchdown point of the mounting rail. Then close the both clips on top and down side of the terminal respectively:

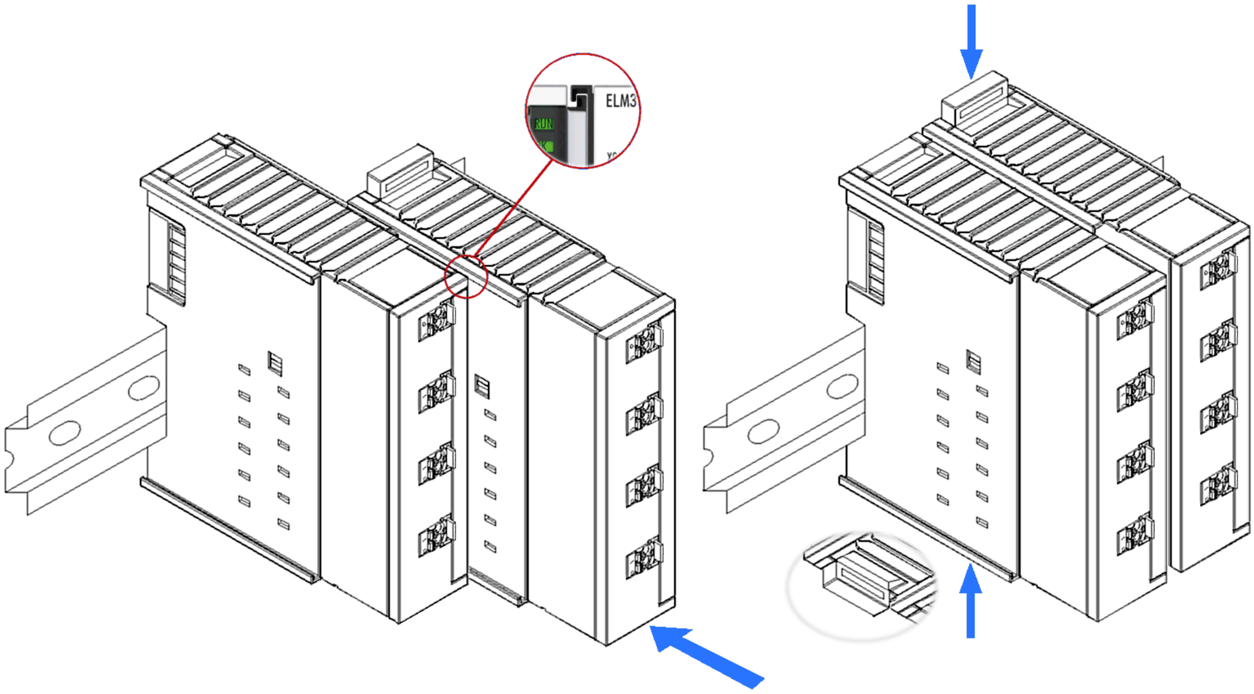
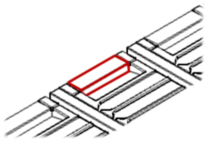


Fig. 365: Push-in of the ELM terminal and closing the mounting rail clips top and down

- During closing of the both clips there mustn't be a disruptive mechanical resistance being noticeable. The clips have to be snapped so that they're ending flat with the housing:



Attention: If the ELM terminal is clipped onto the mounting rail first and then pushed together without tongue and groove, the connection will not be operational! When correctly assembled, no significant gap should be visible between the housings.

Disassembly

Each ELM terminal is secured by a lock on the mounting rail, which must be released for disassembly. The procedure for demounting have to be done in *reverse* order as described in Assembly [▸ 871]:

1. Release the mounting rail lock of the ELM terminal on the top and down side and you can pull the terminal out of the bus terminal block easily without excessive force.
2. Grasp the released terminal with thumb and index finger simultaneous at the upper and lower grooved housing surfaces and pull the terminal out of the bus terminal block.

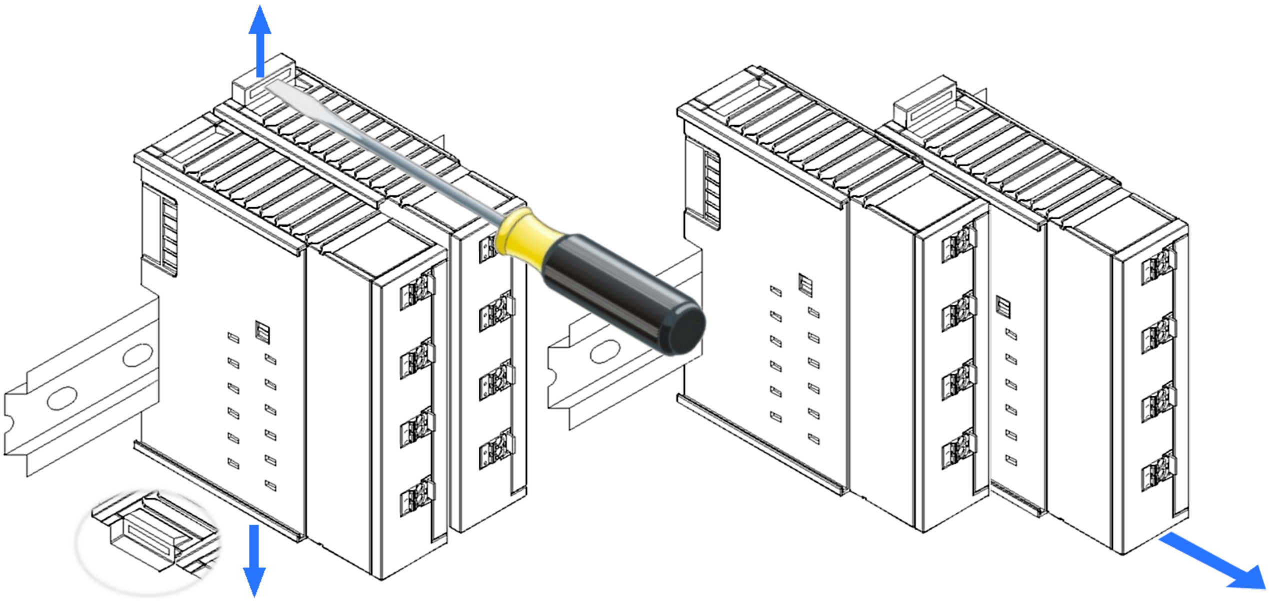


Fig. 366: Opening of the upper and lower mounting rail lock and pull out the ELM terminal module

Connections within a bus terminal block

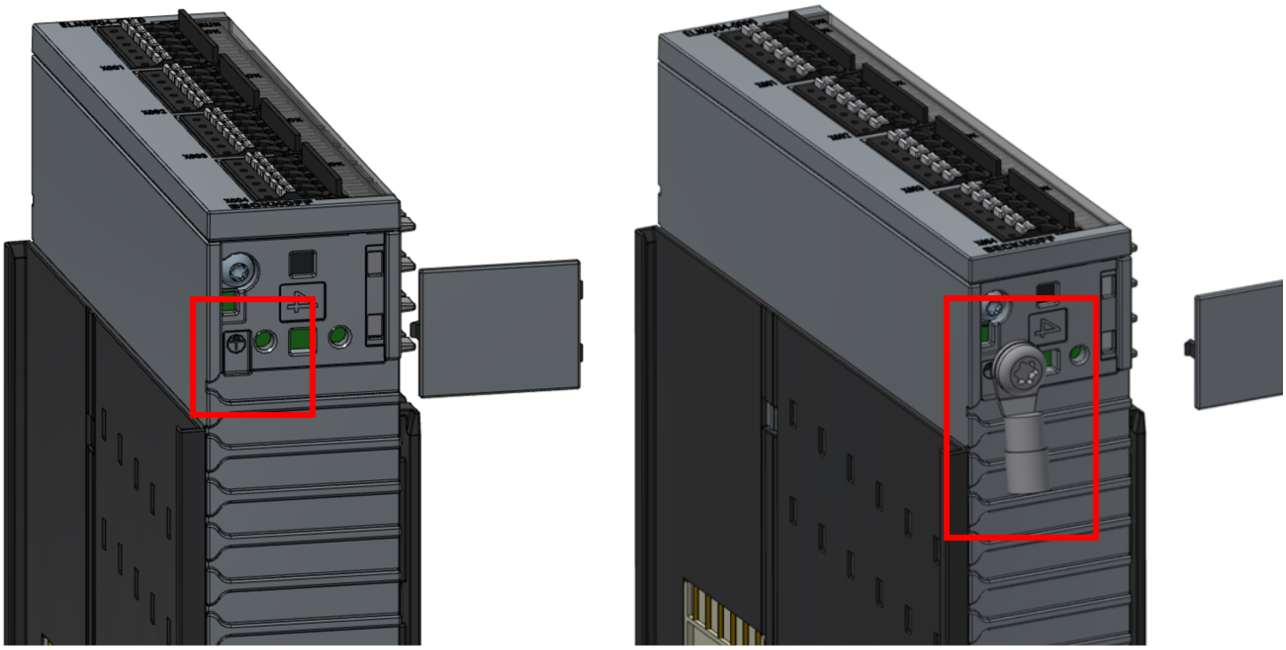
The electric connections between the Bus Coupler and the Bus Terminals are automatically realized by joining the components: The six spring contacts of the K-Bus/E-Bus deal with the transfer of the data and the supply of the Bus Terminal electronics.

8.11 Protective earth (PE)

The housings of the ELM/EKM series are made of die-cast zinc and are thus metallic. This results in a need for clarification regarding the use of protective earthing against the risk of electric shock.

Attention: The relevant application standards refer to the surrounding control cabinet/control box as "housing", whereas this documentation refers to the Beckhoff terminal as "housing".

See also chapter "Notes regarding analog equipment - shielding and earth" in this documentation.



The housing offers the option of an M4 (approx. year of manufacture 2022: M3) bolted connection for connecting a ring terminal to PE.

The procedure for this is as follows:

- Lever off the plastic cover from the ELM housing and retain if for later reuse, if required
- Secure the previously prepared ring terminal, which was crimped to the protective conductor, using an M4x8 (M3x8) screw; max. torque 0.5 Nm. Use a suitable tool.
  ATTENTION: The screw must not be longer than specified, in order to avoid it protruding into the interior, where it could cause damage. This would be evident if the unit is sent in for repair.
- Connect the PE cable to the protective conductor system.

Notes on whether a PE connection is necessary in the specific application

- A PE connection is required if the terminal could pose a risk of electric shock due to an inadmissible contact voltage. A distinction is made between two causes:
  - if the terminal is subjected to high internal voltages (not SELV/PELV), this high voltage may reach the housing in the event of a fault. For such terminals, a PE connection is essential. See the corresponding mechanical options at the module. For background information please refer to product and device standards such as EN 61010.
    Note: The terminals of type ELM3004, ELM3002, ELM3104, ELM3102, ELM3504, ELM3502, ELM3604, ELM3602, ELM3704, ELM3702 operate with low voltage SELV/PELV, so that there is usually no potential risk.
  - A connection to the protective earth conductor system must nevertheless be provided if the terminal operates with protective extra-low voltage (SELV/PELV), but there is a risk that a live conductor may come into contact with the housing in the event of a fault, resulting in unacceptable touch voltage. This is stipulated by application standards such as EN60204-1 or EN61439-1 relating to control cabinet design.

- It is therefore always necessary to check in which environment the application is used to ascertain whether a PE connection is required.

Note on protective earth (PE) with regard to analog measurements

The protective earth conductor system is specifically designed for discharging high currents. This may result in significant high-frequency interference, which could adversely affect an analog measuring device if it is/has to be connected to the protective conductor system. In such cases, a strictly star-shaped configuration of the FE and PE systems may be advisable, in order to have as few interference sources as possible on the PE system that are close to the analog measuring system. Ideally, no PE connection should be used at all. However, in this case the installation must comply with the two conditions referred to above, which may necessitate splitting the system into a high-voltage and a low-voltage control cabinet, so that no PE would be required for the latter.

8.12 LED indicators - meanings

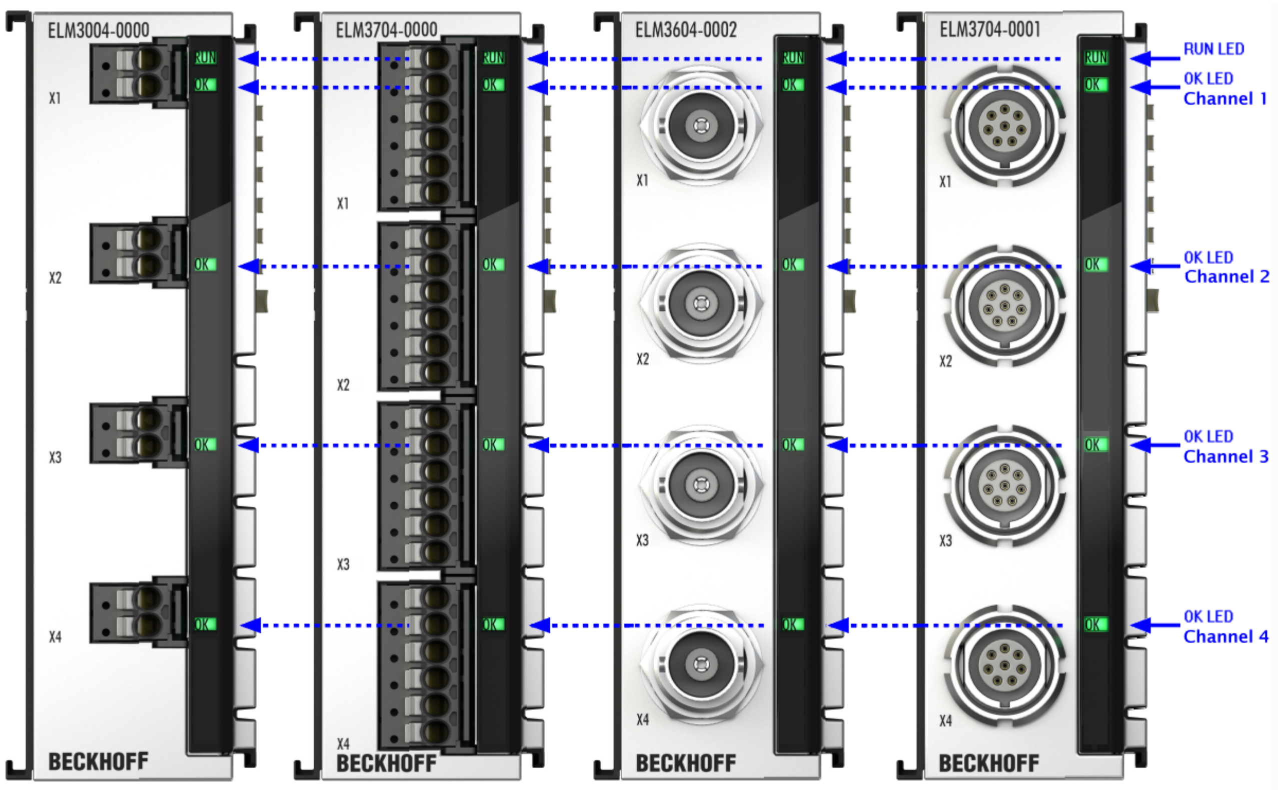


Fig. 367: LEDs of the ELM terminals

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN	green	off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 825]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = check the channels of the Sync Manager [▶ 812] and the Distributed Clocks [▶ 831] (if supported)
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
		flickering	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 894] of the terminal

LED	Color	Meaning
OK (1…n)	green	*No error*
	red	*Error display, along with error bit in the status, for* • *Measuring range error (not for underrange/overrange!)* • *Set measuring type is not calibrated (see CoE object* 0x80nF PAI Vendor Calibration Data [▶ 582]) • *Processor overload (see CoE object* 0xF900 PAI Info Data [▶ 585]) • *ADC in "saturation"* • *Analog circuit "in overload", over voltage detected at inputs; see section* "StartUp - what is the action for..." [▶ 570] *and notes in section* "Common technical data" [▶ 29]. • *Oversampling Error in Synchron Mode*
	flashing	*Active self-test of terminal;* *see chapter* ELM Features/ Self-test and self-test report
	off	*No operation*

The status of the optical displays (LEDs) in the device can be read out electronically in CoE 0xF915 LED Status, e.g. for simultaneous LED display in the visualization.

These are four bytes that describe the RGB value and the light status:

```
0x 12 34 56 78
    |  |  |  \---- Red
    |  |  \------- Green
    |  \---------- Blue
    \------------- Blink
```

- Byte 1 (from left to right): Flashing/lighting code
  - 0x00: Off/ not available
  - 0x01…0x14: 1..20 Hz
  - 0x80: EtherCAT PreOp
  - 0x81: EtherCAT SafeOp
  - 0x82: EtherCAT Boot
  - 0xFF: On/ available
- Byte 2..4:
  - 0x00: Off
  - 0xFF: On

Examples:

- 0x 00 00 00 00: LED not present
- 0x FF 00 00 00 : LED is on, RGB =0, i.e. not illuminated, meaning: LED is present

```
0x 00 00 00 FF : LED off (Red)
0x 00 00 FF 00 : LED off (Green)
0x 00 FF 00 00 : LED off (Blue)
0x 00 00 FF FF : LED off (Yellow)
0x 00 FF FF FF : LED off (White)
```

```
0x FF 00 00 FF : LED on  (Red)
0x FF 00 FF 00 : LED on  (Green)
0x FF FF 00 00 : LED on  (Blue)
0x FF 00 FF FF : LED on  (Yellow)
0x FF FF FF FF : LED on  (White)
```

Fig. 368: Examples LED status

Implementation in the ELM3xxxx

- ELM3002-0205/0305/0405

Index	Name	Meaning
0xF915:01	RUN	RUN-LED
0xF915:02	LED Ch.1	LED channel 1 (AI)
0xF915:0E	LED Ch.2	LED channel 2 (AI)

8.13 Power contacts ELM314x

The power contacts (looped through, usually 24V/ 0V) are connected to the terminal points of the ELM314x for sensor supply as follows:

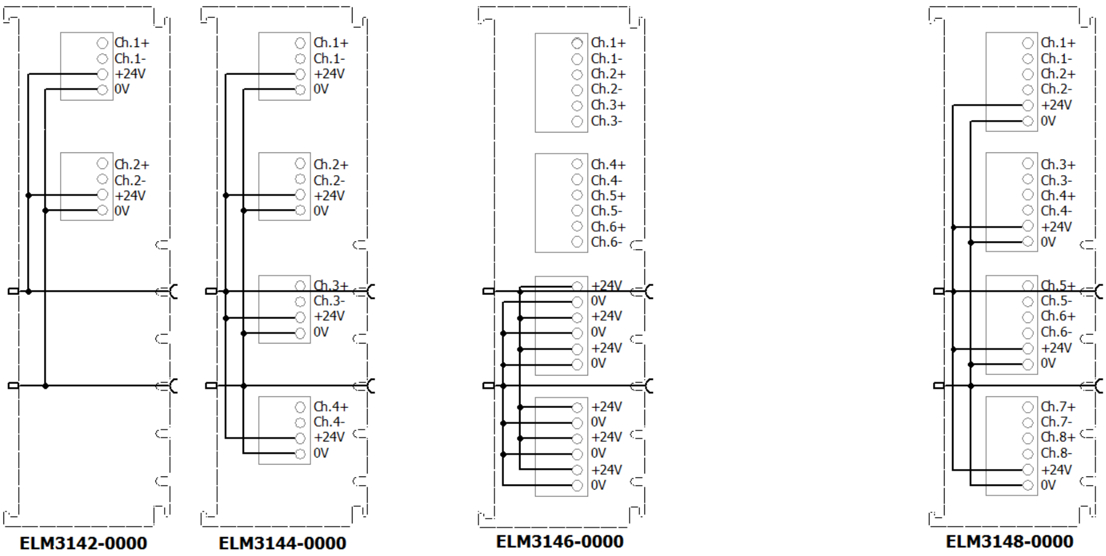


Fig. 369: Connections of the power contacts of the ELM314x

Table:

Terminal	ELM3142-0000	ELM3144-0000	ELM3146-0000	ELM3148-0000
Connector	**X1, X2**	**X1..X4**	**X3, X4**	**X1..X4**
24 V / U_P+	Terminal point 3	Terminal point 3	Terminal points 1, 3, 5	Terminal point 5
0 V / U_P-	Terminal point 4	Terminal point 4	Terminal points 2, 4, 6	Terminal point 6

NOTICE

The electrical power to be taken from the terminal points depends on the lowest value of the following factors:

- electrical continuous load of the power contacts in the terminal wheeling: 10 A
- electrical continuous load of the terminal point, see section "Housing/ Housing data" [▶ 833]
- capacity of the feeding coupler/ power feed terminal to the power contacts
- permissible maximum outgoing cumulative current of the contacts each ELM314x: 2 A

NOTICE

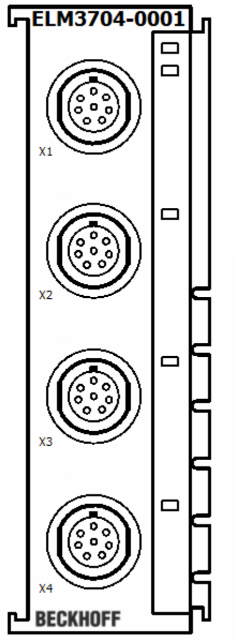
Switchable connection AGND/U_P-

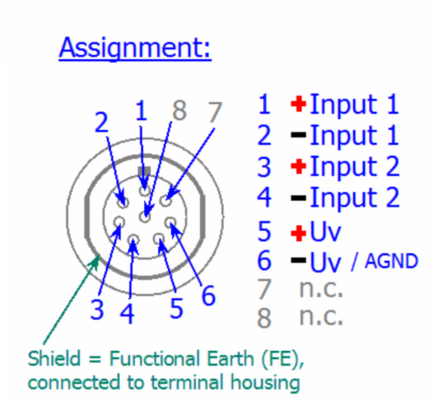
The internal signal ground AGND can be switched to the negative power contact U_P- via Firmware (CoE directory of the terminal), see chapter "Switchable AGND".

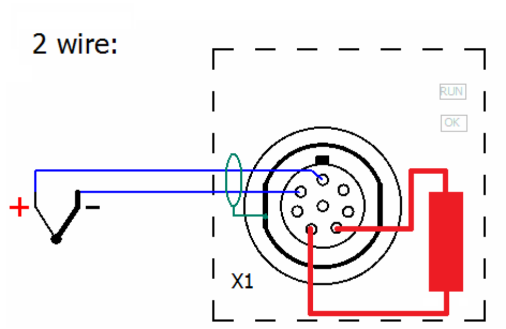
8.14 Assembly of the LEMO connector ELM3702-0101

Mounting guideline for Mode 2 “RTD in LEMO connector”

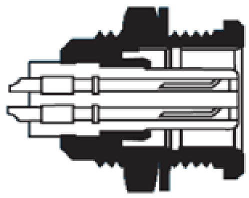
RTD: PT1000 F0.1 (1/3 DIN B), dimension 2.5x2x1.3mm, JUMO PCA 1.2003.10M

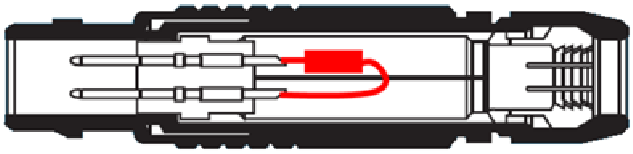




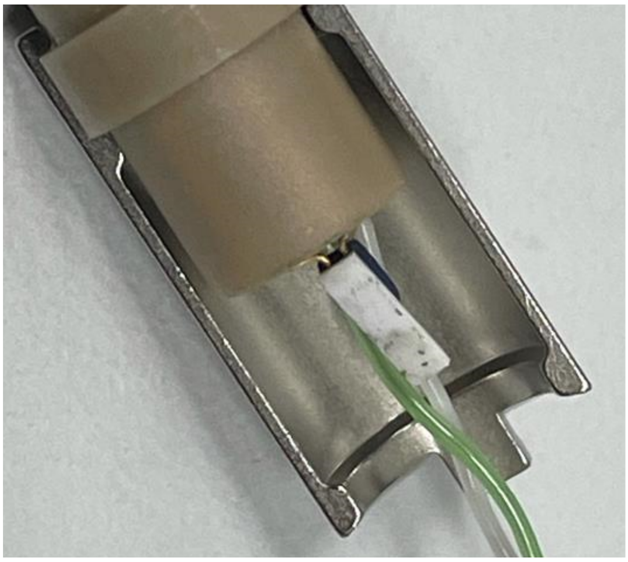


The PT1000 is connected between pin 4 (-Input2) and pin 5 (+Uv).





TC wire and RTD must be connected by crimping:



After electrical installation, 2K Epoxy sealing compound is required.

A detailed manual “Usage of external cold junction within LEMO connectors for ELM3xxx“ can be requested by the Beckhoff support.

8.15 Disposal

Products marked with a crossed-out wheeled bin shall not be discarded with the normal waste stream. The device is considered as waste electrical and electronic equipment. The national regulations for the disposal of waste electrical and electronic equipment must be observed.

9 Appendix

9.1 Diagnostics - basic principles of diag messages

DiagMessages designates a system for the transmission of messages from the EtherCAT Slave to the EtherCAT Master/TwinCAT. The messages are stored by the device in its own CoE under 0x10F3 and can be read by the application or the System Manager. An error message referenced via a code is output for each event stored in the device (warning, error, status change).

Definition

The *DiagMessages* system is defined in the ETG (EtherCAT Technology Group) in the guideline ETG.1020, chapter 13 “Diagnosis handling”. It is used so that pre-defined or flexible diagnostic messages can be conveyed from the EtherCAT Slave to the Master. In accordance with the ETG, the process can therefore be implemented supplier-independently. Support is optional. The firmware can store up to 250 DiagMessages in its own CoE.

Each DiagMessage consists of

- Diag Code (4-byte)
- Flags (2-byte; info, warning or error)
- Text ID (2-byte; reference to explanatory text from the ESI/XML)
- Timestamp (8-byte, local slave time or 64-bit Distributed Clock time, if available)
- Dynamic parameters added by the firmware

The DiagMessages are explained in text form in the ESI/XML file belonging to the EtherCAT device: on the basis of the Text ID contained in the DiagMessage, the corresponding plain text message can be found in the languages contained in the ESI/XML. In the case of Beckhoff products these are usually German and English.

Via the entry *NewMessagesAvailable* the user receives information that new messages are available.

DiagMessages can be confirmed in the device: the last/latest unconfirmed message can be confirmed by the user.

In the CoE both the control entries and the history itself can be found in the CoE object 0x10F3:

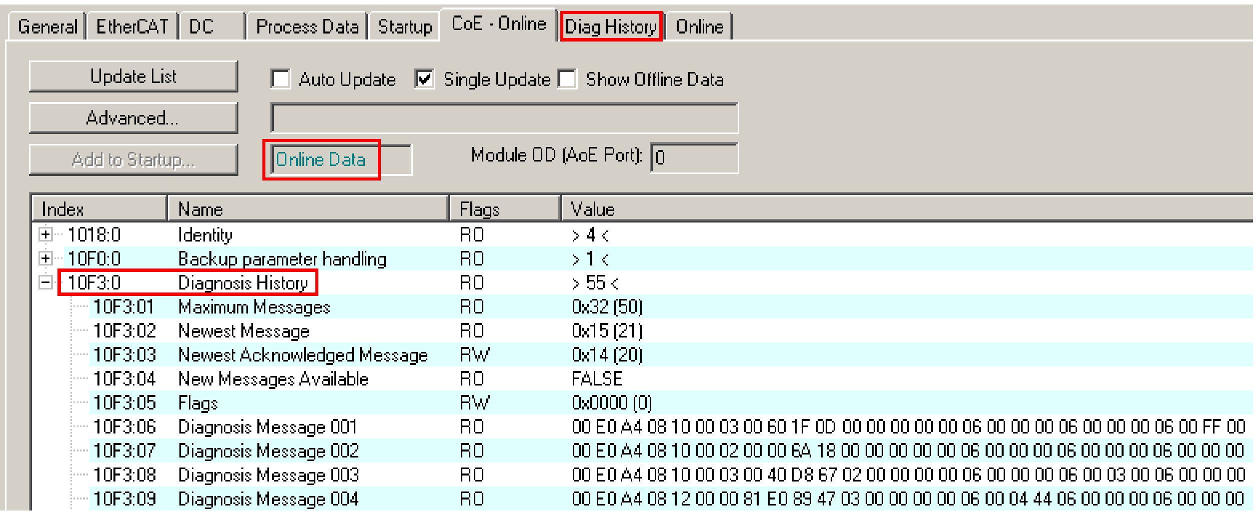


Fig. 370: DiagMessages in the CoE

The subindex of the latest *DiagMessage* can be read under 0x10F3:02.

Support for commissioning

The DiagMessages system is to be used above all during the commissioning of the plant. The diagnostic values e.g. in the StatusWord of the device (if available) are helpful for online diagnosis during the subsequent continuous operation.

TwinCAT System Manager implementation

From TwinCAT 2.11 DiagMessages, if available, are displayed in the device's own interface. Operation (collection, confirmation) also takes place via this interface.

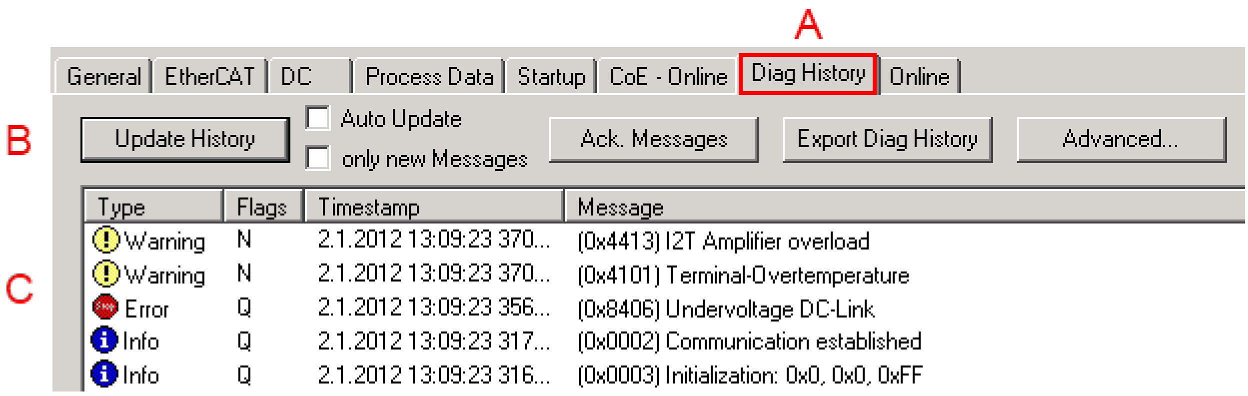


Fig. 371: Implementation of the DiagMessage system in the TwinCAT System Manager

The operating buttons (B) and the history read out (C) can be seen on the Diag History tab (A). The components of the message:

- Info/Warning/Error
- Acknowledge flag (N = unconfirmed, Q = confirmed)
- Time stamp
- Text ID
- Plain text message according to ESI/XML data

The meanings of the buttons are self-explanatory.

DiagMessages within the ADS Logger/Eventlogger

From TwinCAT 3.1 build 4022 onwards, DiagMessages sent by the terminal are shown by the TwinCAT ADS Logger. Given that DiagMessages are represented IO- comprehensive at one place, commissioning will be simplified. In addition, the logger output could be stored into a data file – hence DiagMessages are available long-term for analysis.

DiagMessages are actually only available locally in CoE 0x10F3 in the terminal and can be read out manually if required, e.g. via the DiagHistory mentioned above.

In the latest developments, the EtherCAT Terminals are set by default to report the presence of a DiagMessage as emergency via EtherCAT; the event logger can then retrieve the DiagMessage. The function is activated in the terminal via 0x10F3:05, so such terminals have the following entry in the StartUp list by default:

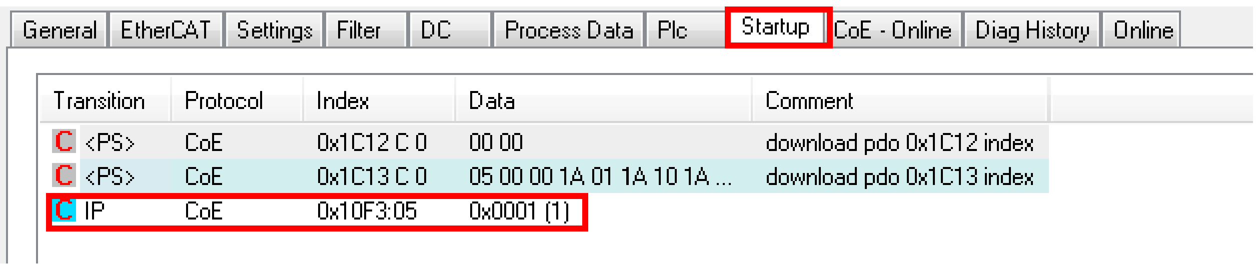


Fig. 372: Startup List

If the function is to be deactivated because, for example, many messages come in or the EventLogger is not used, the StartUp entry can be deleted or set to 0. The value can then be set back to 1 later from the PLC via CoE access if required.

Reading messages into the PLC

- In preparation -

Interpretation

Time stamp

The time stamp is obtained from the local clock of the terminal at the time of the event. The time is usually the distributed clock time (DC) from register x910.

Please note: When EtherCAT is started, the DC time in the reference clock is set to the same time as the local IPC/TwinCAT time. From this moment the DC time may differ from the IPC time, since the IPC time is not adjusted. Significant time differences may develop after several weeks of operation without a EtherCAT restart. As a remedy, external synchronization of the DC time can be used, or a manual correction calculation can be applied, as required: The current DC time can be determined via the EtherCAT master or from register x901 of the DC slave.

Structure of the Text ID

The structure of the MessageID is not subject to any standardization and can be supplier-specifically defined. In the case of Beckhoff EtherCAT devices (EL, EP) it usually reads according to **xyzz**:

x	y	zz
0: Systeminfo 2: reserved 1: Info 4: Warning 8: Error	0: System 1: General 2: Communication 3: Encoder 4: Drive 5: Inputs 6: I/O general 7: reserved	Error number

Example: Message 0x4413 --> Drive Warning Number 0x13

Overview of text IDs

Specific text IDs are listed in the device documentation.

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x0001	Information	System	No error	No error
0x0002	Information	System	Communication established	Connection established
0x0003	Information	System	Initialization: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	General information; parameters depend on event. See device documentation for interpretation.
0x1000	Information	System	Information: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	General information; parameters depend on event. See device documentation for interpretation.
0x1012	Information	System	EtherCAT state change Init - PreOp	
0x1021	Information	System	EtherCAT state change PreOp - Init	
0x1024	Information	System	EtherCAT state change PreOp - Safe-Op	
0x1042	Information	System	EtherCAT state change SafeOp - PreOp	
0x1048	Information	System	EtherCAT state change SafeOp - Op	
0x1084	Information	System	EtherCAT state change Op - SafeOp	
0x1100	Information	General	Detection of operation mode completed: 0x%X, %d	Detection of the mode of operation ended
0x1135	Information	General	Cycle time o.k.: %d	Cycle time OK

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x1157	Information	General	Data manually saved (Idx: 0x%X, SubIdx: 0x%X)	Data saved manually
0x1158	Information	General	Data automatically saved (Idx: 0x%X, SubIdx: 0x%X)	Data saved automatically
0x1159	Information	General	Data deleted (Idx: 0x%X, SubIdx: 0x%X)	Data deleted
0x117F	Information	General	Information: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	Information
0x1201	Information	Communication	Communication re-established	Communication to the field side restored This message appears, for example, if the voltage was removed from the power contacts and re-applied during operation.
0x1300	Information	Encoder	Position set: %d, %d	Position set - StartInputhandler
0x1303	Information	Encoder	Encoder Supply ok	Encoder power supply unit OK
0x1304	Information	Encoder	Encoder initialization successfully, channel: %X	Encoder initialization successfully completed
0x1305	Information	Encoder	Sent command encoder reset, channel: %X	Send encoder reset command
0x1400	Information	Drive	Drive is calibrated: %d, %d	Drive is calibrated
0x1401	Information	Drive	Actual drive state: 0x%X, %d	Current drive status
0x1705	Information		CPU usage returns in normal range (< 85%%)	Processor load is back in the normal range
0x1706	Information		Channel is not in saturation anymore	Channel is no longer in saturation
0x1707	Information		Channel is not in overload anymore	Channel is no longer overloaded
0x170A	Information		No channel range error anymore	A measuring range error is no longer active
0x170C	Information		Calibration data saved	Calibration data were saved
0x170D	Information		Calibration data will be applied and saved after sending the command “0x5AFE”	Calibration data are not applied and saved until the command "0x5AFE" is sent.

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x2000	Information	System	%s: %s	
0x2001	Information	System	%s: Network link lost	Network connection lost
0x2002	Information	System	%s: Network link detected	Network connection found
0x2003	Information	System	%s: no valid IP Configuration - Dhcp client started	Invalid IP configuration
0x2004	Information	System	%s: valid IP Configuration (IP: %d.%d.%d.%d) assigned by Dhcp server %d.%d.%d.%d	Valid IP configuration, assigned by the DHCP server
0x2005	Information	System	%s: Dhcp client timed out	DHCP client timeout
0x2006	Information	System	%s: Duplicate IP Address detected (%d.%d.%d.%d)	Duplicate IP address found
0x2007	Information	System	%s: UDP handler initialized	UDP handler initialized
0x2008	Information	System	%s: TCP handler initialized	TCP handler initialized
0x2009	Information	System	%s: No more free TCP sockets available	No free TCP sockets available.

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x4000	Warning		Warning: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	General warning; parameters depend on event. See device documentation for interpretation.
0x4001	Warning	System	Warning: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	
0x4002	Warning	System	%s: %s Connection Open (IN:%d OUT:%d API:%dms) from %d.%d.%d.%d successful	
0x4003	Warning	System	%s: %s Connection Close (IN:%d OUT:%d) from %d.%d.%d.%d successful	
0x4004	Warning	System	%s: %s Connection (IN:%d OUT:%d) with %d.%d.%d.%d timed out	
0x4005	Warning	System	%s: %s Connection Open (IN:%d OUT:%d) from %d.%d.%d.%d denied (Error: %u)	

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x4006	Warning	System	%s: %s Connection Open (IN:%d OUT:%d) from %d.%d.%d.%d denied (Input Data Size expected: %d Byte(s) received: %d Byte(s))	
0x4007	Warning	System	%s: %s Connection Open (IN:%d OUT:%d) from %d.%d.%d.%d denied (Output Data Size expected: %d Byte(s) received: %d Byte(s))	
0x4008	Warning	System	%s: %s Connection Open (IN:%d OUT:%d) from %d.%d.%d.%d denied (RPI:%dms not supported -> API:%dms)	
0x4101	Warning	General	Terminal-Overtemperature	Overtemperature. The internal temperature of the terminal exceeds the parameterized warning threshold.
0x4102	Warning	General	Discrepancy in the PDO-Configuration	The selected PDOs do not match the set operating mode. Sample: Drive operates in velocity mode, but the velocity PDO is but not mapped in the PDOs.
0x417F	Warning	General	Warning: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	
0x428D	Warning	General	Challenge is not Random	
0x4300	Warning	Encoder	Subincrements deactivated: %d, %d	Sub-increments deactivated (despite activated configuration)
0x4301	Warning	Encoder	Encoder-Warning	General encoder error
0x4302	Warning	Encoder	Maximum frequency of the input signal is nearly reached (channel %d)	
0x4303	Warning	Encoder	Limit counter value was reduced because of the PDO configuration (channel %d)	
0x4304	Warning	Encoder	Reset counter value was reduced because of the PDO configuration (channel %d)	
0x4400	Warning	Drive	Drive is not calibrated: %d, %d	Drive is not calibrated
0x4401	Warning	Drive	Starttype not supported: 0x%X, %d	Start type is not supported
0x4402	Warning	Drive	Command rejected: %d, %d	Command rejected
0x4405	Warning	Drive	Invalid modulo subtype: %d, %d	Modulo sub-type invalid
0x4410	Warning	Drive	Target overrun: %d, %d	Target position exceeded
0x4411	Warning	Drive	DC-Link undervoltage (Warning)	The DC link voltage of the terminal is lower than the parameterized minimum voltage. Activation of the output stage is prevented.
0x4412	Warning	Drive	DC-Link overvoltage (Warning)	The DC link voltage of the terminal is higher than the parameterized maximum voltage. Activation of the output stage is prevented.
0x4413	Warning	Drive	I2T-Model Amplifier overload (Warning)	• The amplifier is being operated outside the specification. • The I2T-model of the amplifier is incorrectly parameterized.
0x4414	Warning	Drive	I2T-Model Motor overload (Warning)	• The motor is being operated outside the parameterized rated values. • The I2T-model of the motor is incorrectly parameterized.
0x4415	Warning	Drive	Speed limitation active	The maximum speed is limited by the parameterized objects (e.g. velocity limitation, motor speed limitation). This warning is output if the set velocity is higher than one of the parameterized limits.
0x4416	Warning	Drive	Step lost detected at position: 0x%X%X	Step loss detected
0x4417	Warning	Drive	Motor overtemperature	The internal temperature of the motor exceeds the parameterized warning threshold
0x4418	Warning	Drive	Limit: Current	Limit: current is limited
0x4419	Warning	Drive	Limit: Amplifier I2T-model exceeds 100%%	The threshold values for the maximum current were exceeded.
0x441A	Warning	Drive	Limit: Motor I2T-model exceeds 100%%	Limit: Motor I2T-model exceeds 100%

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x441B	Warning	Drive	Limit: Velocity limitation	The threshold values for the maximum speed were exceeded.
0x441C	Warning	Drive	STO while the axis was enabled	An attempt was made to activate the axis, despite the fact that no voltage is present at the STO input.
0x4600	Warning	General IO	Wrong supply voltage range	Supply voltage not in the correct range
0x4610	Warning	General IO	Wrong output voltage range	Output voltage not in the correct range
0x4705	Warning		Processor usage at %d %%	Processor load at %d %%
0x470A	Warning		EtherCAT Frame missed (change Settings or DC Operation Mode or Sync0 Shift Time)	EtherCAT frame missed (change DC Operation Mode or Sync0 Shift Time under Settings)

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x8000	Error	System	%s: %s	
0x8001	Error	System	Error: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	General error; parameters depend on event. See device documentation for interpretation.
0x8002	Error	System	Communication aborted	Communication aborted
0x8003	Error	System	Configuration error: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	General; parameters depend on event. See device documentation for interpretation.
0x8004	Error	System	%s: Unsuccessful FwdOpen-Response received from %d.%d.%d.%d (%s) (Error: %u)	
0x8005	Error	System	%s: FwdClose-Request sent to %d.%d.%d.%d (%s)	
0x8006	Error	System	%s: Unsuccessful FwdClose-Response received from %d.%d.%d.%d (%s) (Error: %u)	
0x8007	Error	System	%s: Connection with %d.%d.%d.%d (%s) closed	
0x8100	Error	General	Status word set: 0x%X, %d	Error bit set in the status word
0x8101	Error	General	Operation mode incompatible to PDO interface: 0x%X, %d	Mode of operation incompatible with the PDO interface
0x8102	Error	General	Invalid combination of Inputs and Outputs PDOs	Invalid combination of input and output PDOs
0x8103	Error	General	No variable linkage	No variables linked
0x8104	Error	General	Terminal-Overtemperature	The internal temperature of the terminal exceeds the parameterized error threshold. Activation of the terminal is prevented
0x8105	Error	General	PD-Watchdog	Communication between the fieldbus and the output stage is secured by a Watchdog. The axis is stopped automatically if the fieldbus communication is interrupted. • The EtherCAT connection was interrupted during operation. • The Master was switched to Config mode during operation.
0x8135	Error	General	Cycle time has to be a multiple of 125 µs	The IO or NC cycle time divided by 125 µs does not produce a whole number.
0x8136	Error	General	Configuration error: invalid sampling rate	Configuration error: Invalid sampling rate
0x8137	Error	General	Electronic type plate: CRC error	Content of the external name plate memory invalid.
0x8140	Error	General	Sync Error	Real-time violation
0x8141	Error	General	Sync%X Interrupt lost	Sync%X Interrupt lost
0x8142	Error	General	Sync Interrupt asynchronous	Sync Interrupt asynchronous
0x8143	Error	General	Jitter too big	Jitter limit violation
0x817F	Error	General	Error: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	
0x8200	Error	Communication	Write access error: %d, %d	Error while writing
0x8201	Error	Communication	No communication to field-side (Auxiliary voltage missing)	• There is no voltage applied to the power contacts. • A firmware update has failed.
0x8281	Error	Communication	Ownership failed: %X	
0x8282	Error	Communication	To many Keys founded	
0x8283	Error	Communication	Key Creation failed: %X	
0x8284	Error	Communication	Key loading failed	
0x8285	Error	Communication	Reading Public Key failed: %X	

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x8286	Error	Communication	Reading Public EK failed: %X	
0x8287	Error	Communication	Reading PCR Value failed: %X	
0x8288	Error	Communication	Reading Certificate EK failed: %X	
0x8289	Error	Communication	Challenge could not be hashed: %X	
0x828A	Error	Communication	Tickstamp Process failed	
0x828B	Error	Communication	PCR Process failed: %X	
0x828C	Error	Communication	Quote Process failed: %X	
0x82FF	Error	Communication	Bootmode not activated	Boot mode not activated
0x8300	Error	Encoder	Set position error: 0x%X, %d	Error while setting the position
0x8301	Error	Encoder	Encoder increments not configured: 0x%X, %d	Encoder increments not configured
0x8302	Error	Encoder	Encoder error	The amplitude of the resolver is too small
0x8303	Error	Encoder	Encoder power missing (channel %d)	
0x8304	Error	Encoder	Encoder communication error, channel: %X	Encoder communication error
0x8305	Error	Encoder	EnDat2.2 is not supported, channel: %X	EnDat2.2 is not supported
0x8306	Error	Encoder	Delay time, tolerance limit exceeded, 0x%X, channel: %X	Runtime measurement, tolerance exceeded
0x8307	Error	Encoder	Delay time, maximum value exceeded, 0x%X, channel: %X	Runtime measurement, maximum value exceeded
0x8308	Error	Encoder	Unsupported ordering designation, 0x%X, channel: %X (only 02 and 22 is supported)	Wrong EnDat order ID
0x8309	Error	Encoder	Encoder CRC error, channel: %X	Encoder CRC error
0x830A	Error	Encoder	Temperature %X could not be read, channel: %X	Temperature cannot be read
0x830C	Error	Encoder	Encoder Single-Cycle-Data Error, channel. %X	CRC error detected. Check the transmission path and the CRC polynomial
0x830D	Error	Encoder	Encoder Watchdog Error, channel. %X	The sensor has not responded within a predefined time period
0x8310	Error	Encoder	Initialisation error	
0x8311	Error	Encoder	Maximum frequency of the input signal is exceeded (channel %d)	
0x8312	Error	Encoder	Encoder plausibility error (channel %d)	
0x8313	Error	Encoder	Configuration error (channel %d)	
0x8314	Error	Encoder	Synchronisation error	
0x8315	Error	Encoder	Error status input (channel %d)	
0x8400	Error	Drive	Incorrect drive configuration: 0x%X, %d	Drive incorrectly configured
0x8401	Error	Drive	Limiting of calibration velocity: %d, %d	Limitation of the calibration velocity
0x8402	Error	Drive	Emergency stop activated: 0x%X, %d	Emergency stop activated
0x8403	Error	Drive	ADC Error	Error during current measurement in the ADC
0x8404	Error	Drive	Overcurrent	Overcurrent in phase U, V or W
0x8405	Error	Drive	Invalid modulo position: %d	Modulo position invalid
0x8406	Error	Drive	DC-Link undervoltage (Error)	The DC link voltage of the terminal is lower than the parameterized minimum voltage. Activation of the output stage is prevented.
0x8407	Error	Drive	DC-Link overvoltage (Error)	The DC link voltage of the terminal is higher than the parameterized maximum voltage. Activation of the output stage is prevented.
0x8408	Error	Drive	I2T-Model Amplifier overload (Error)	• The amplifier is being operated outside the specification. • The I2T-model of the amplifier is incorrectly parameterized.
0x8409	Error	Drive	I2T-Model motor overload (Error)	• The motor is being operated outside the parameterized rated values. • The I2T-model of the motor is incorrectly parameterized.

Text ID	Type	Place	Text Message	Additional comment
0x840A	Error	Drive	Overall current threshold exceeded	Total current exceeded
0x8415	Error	Drive	Invalid modulo factor: %d	Modulo factor invalid
0x8416	Error	Drive	Motor overtemperature	The internal temperature of the motor exceeds the parameterized error threshold. The motor stops immediately. Activation of the output stage is prevented.
0x8417	Error	Drive	Maximum rotating field velocity exceeded	Rotary field speed exceeds the value specified for dual use (EU 1382/2014).
0x841C	Error	Drive	STO while the axis was enabled	An attempt was made to activate the axis, despite the fact that no voltage is present at the STO input.
0x8550	Error	Inputs	Zero crossing phase %X missing	Zero crossing phase %X missing
0x8551	Error	Inputs	Phase sequence Error	Wrong direction of rotation
0x8552	Error	Inputs	Overcurrent phase %X	Overcurrent phase %X
0x8553	Error	Inputs	Overcurrent neutral wire	Overcurrent neutral wire
0x8581	Error	Inputs	Wire broken Ch %D	Wire broken Ch %d
0x8600	Error	General IO	Wrong supply voltage range	Supply voltage not in the correct range
0x8601	Error	General IO	Supply voltage to low	Supply voltage too low
0x8602	Error	General IO	Supply voltage to high	Supply voltage too high
0x8603	Error	General IO	Over current of supply voltage	Overcurrent of supply voltage
0x8610	Error	General IO	Wrong output voltage range	Output voltage not in the correct range
0x8611	Error	General IO	Output voltage to low	Output voltage too low
0x8612	Error	General IO	Output voltage to high	Output voltage too high
0x8613	Error	General IO	Over current of output voltage	Overcurrent of output voltage
0x8700	Error		Channel/Interface not calibrated	Channel/interface not synchronized
0x8701	Error		Operating time was manipulated	Operating time was manipulated
0x8702	Error		Oversampling setting is not possible	Oversampling setting not possible
0x8703	Error		No slave controller found	No slave controller found
0x8704	Error		Slave controller is not in Bootstrap	Slave controller is not in bootstrap
0x8705	Error		Processor usage to high (>= 100%%)	Processor load too high (>= 100%%)
0x8706	Error		Channel in saturation	Channel in saturation
0x8707	Error		Channel overload	Channel overload
0x8708	Error		Overloadtime was manipulated	Overload time was manipulated
0x8709	Error		Saturationtime was manipulated	Saturation time was manipulated
0x870A	Error		Channel range error	Measuring range error for the channel
0x870B	Error		no ADC clock	No ADC clock available
0xFFFF	Information		Debug: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X	Debug: 0x%X, 0x%X, 0x%X

9.2 TcEventLogger and IO

The TwinCAT 3 EventLogger provides an interface for the exchange of messages between TwinCAT components and non-TwinCAT components.

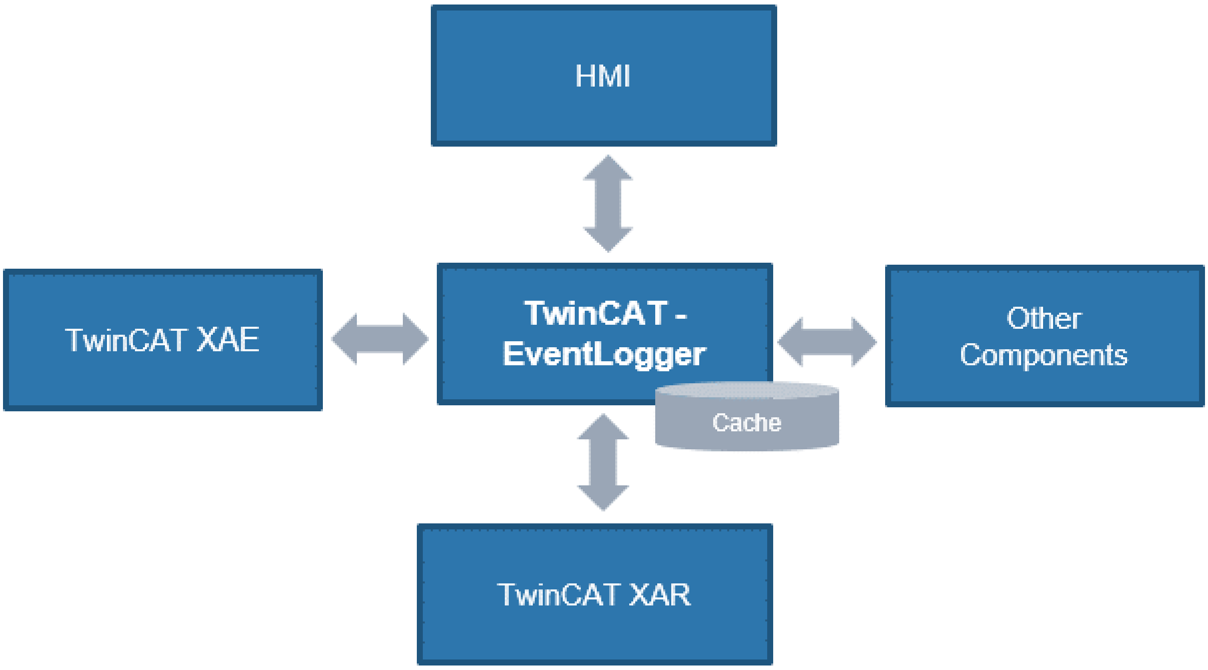


Fig. 373: Schematic representation TCEventLogger

Refer to the explanations in the TwinCAT EventLogger documentation, e.g. in the Beckhoff InfoSys https://infosys.beckhoff.com/ → TwinCAT 3 → TE1000 XAE → Technologies → EventLogger.

The EventLogger saves to a local database under ..\TwinCAT\3.1\Boot\LoggedEvents.db and, unlike the VisualStudio Error Window, is designed for continuous recording.

IO devices can also be a source of messages. If so-called DiagMessages are generated in the IO device, they can be collected by TwinCAT over EtherCAT and displayed in the TcEventLogger with the appropriate device setting. This facilitates the central management of events that hinder operation, as a textual diagnosis no longer needs to be programmed out in the application for each individual IO device. The messages/events can be displayed directly in the TwinCAT HMI, for example, and thus facilitate the diagnosis.

Notes:

- This feature is supported from TwinCAT 3.1 build 4022.16.
- TwinCAT may be in the RUN or CONFIG mode
- On the manufacturer side, the IO device regarded must (1) generate local DiagMessages and (2) be fundamentally capable of transmitting them as events over EtherCAT. This is not the case with all EtherCAT IO devices/terminals/box modules from Beckhoff.

The messages managed by the EventLogger can be output in or read from

- the HMI → EventGrid
- C#
- the PLC
- TwinCAT Engineering → Logged Events

The use of the EventLogger with EtherCAT IO with TwinCAT 3.1 build 4022.22 during commissioning is explained below.

- The EventLogger window may need to be displayed in the TwinCAT Engineering

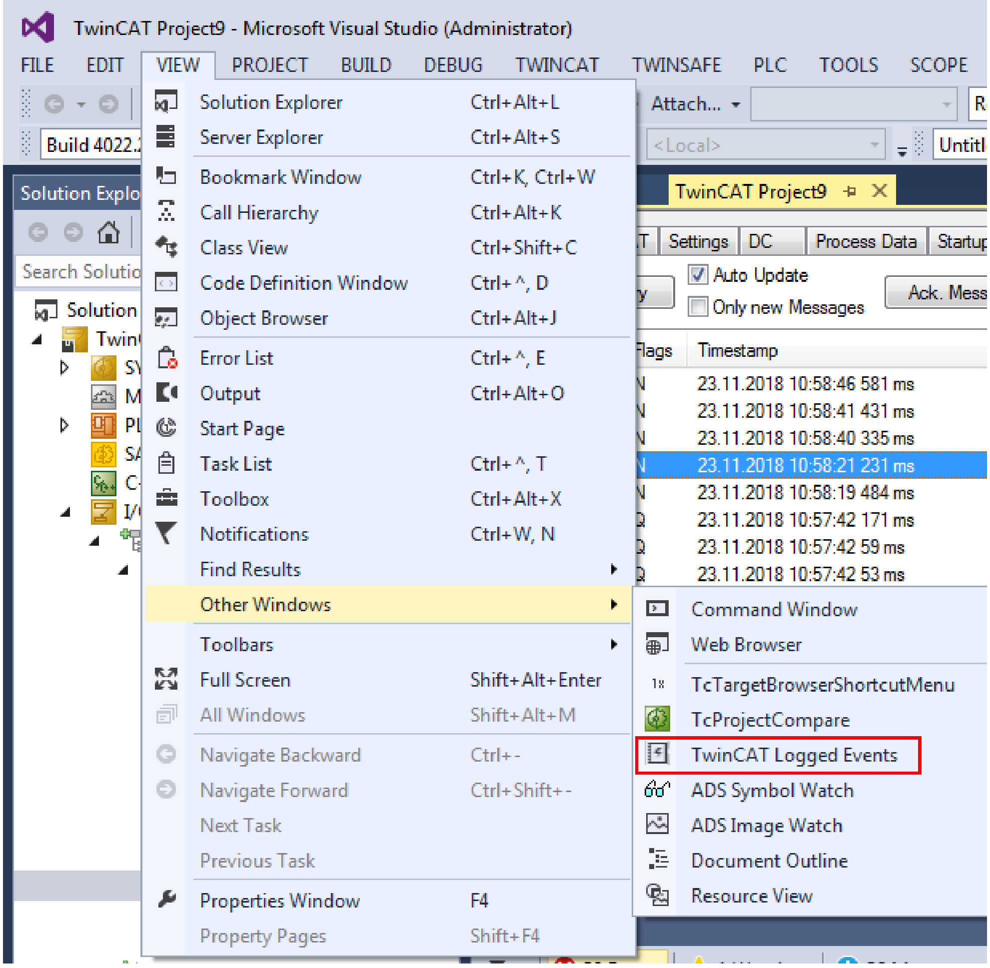


Fig. 374: Display EventLogger window

- Some DiagMessages and the resulting Logged Events are shown below, taking an ELM3602-0002 as an example

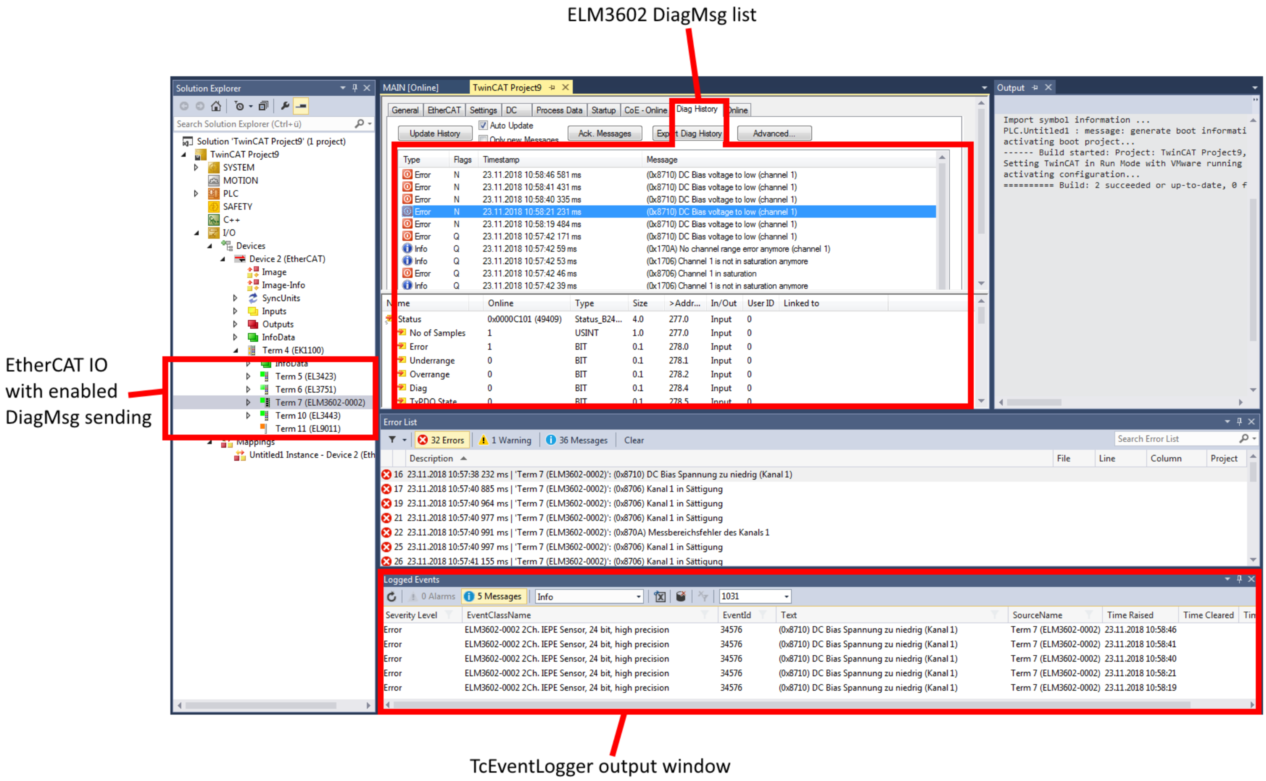


Fig. 375: Display DiagMessages and Logged Events

- Filtering by entries and language is possible in the Logger window.
  German: 1031
  English: 1033

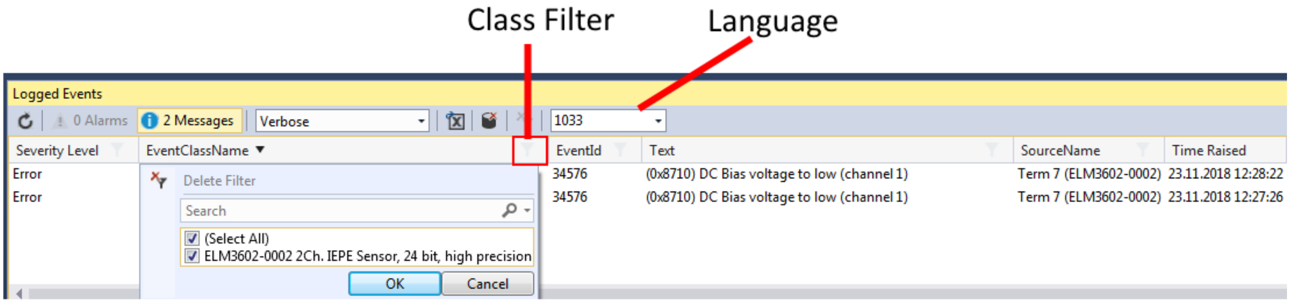


Fig. 376: Setting filter language

- If an EtherCAT slave is enabled by default to transmit DiagMessages as events over EtherCAT, this can be activated/deactivated for each individual slave in the CoE 0x10F3:05. TRUE means that the slave provides events for collection via EtherCAT, while FALSE deactivates the function.

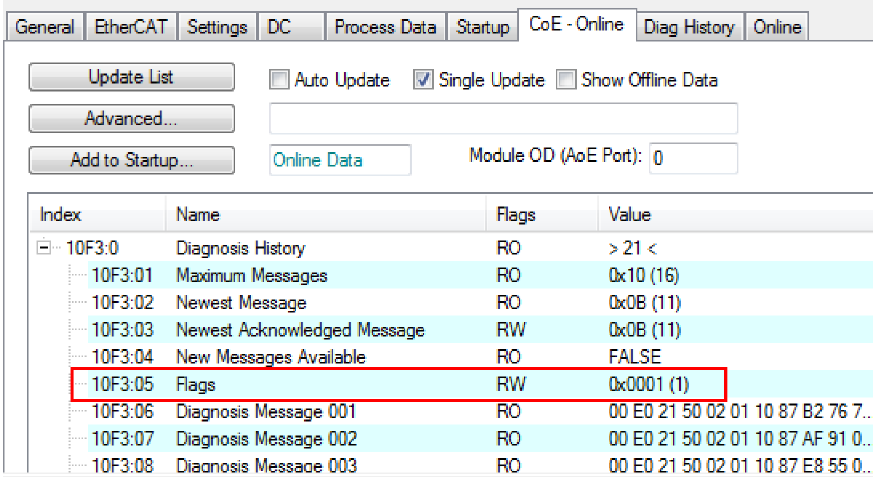


Fig. 377: Activating/deactivating event transmission

- In the respective EtherCAT slave, various "causes" can lead to it transmitting DiagMessages or events. If only some of these are to be generated, you can read in the device documentation whether and how individual causes can be deactivated, e.g. through CoE settings.
- Settings for the TwinCAT EventLogger can be found under Tools/Options

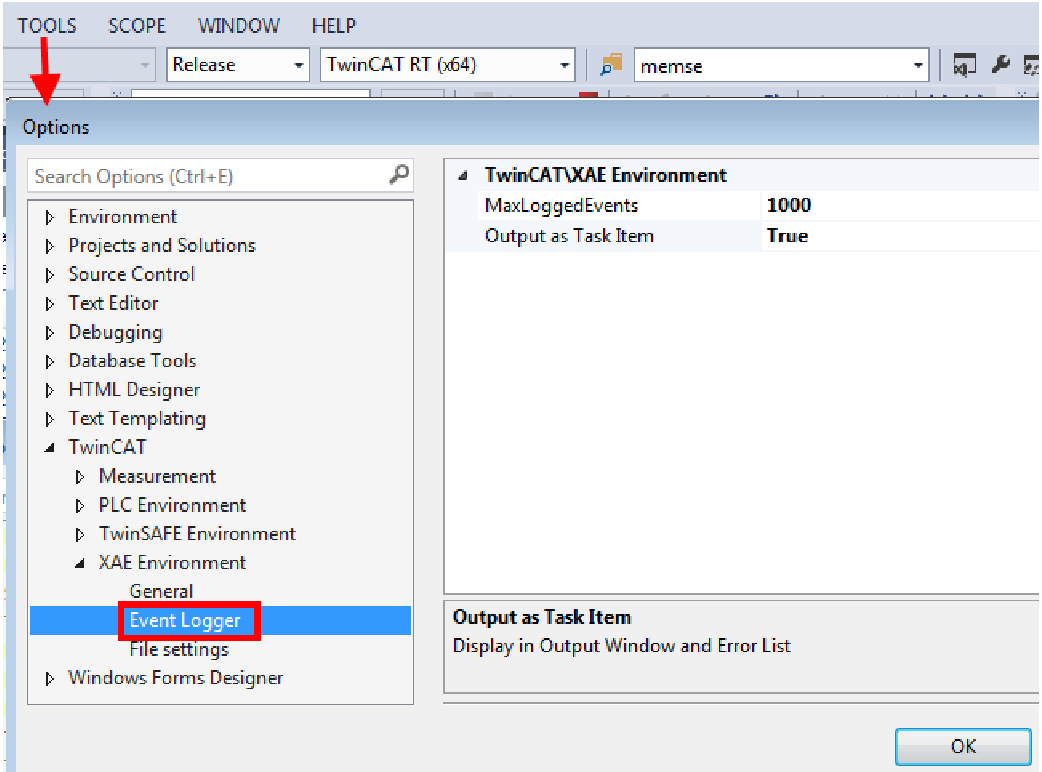


Fig. 378: Settings TwinCAT EventLogger

9.3 UL notice

⚠ CAUTION	
c UL us	**Application** Beckhoff EtherCAT modules are intended for use with Beckhoff's UL Listed EtherCAT System only.

⚠ CAUTION	
cULus	**Examination** For cULus examination, the Beckhoff I/O System has only been investigated for risk of fire and electrical shock (in accordance with UL508 and CSA C22.2 No. 142).

⚠ CAUTION	
cULus	**For devices with Ethernet connectors** Not for connection to telecommunication circuits.

Basic principles

UL certification according to UL508. Devices with this kind of certification are marked by this sign:

9.4 Continuative documentation for ATEX and IECEx

NOTICE

Continuative documentation about explosion protection according to ATEX and IECEx

Pay also attention to the continuative documentation

Ex. Protection for Terminal Systems
Notes on the use of the Beckhoff terminal systems in hazardous areas according to ATEX and IECEx,

that is available for download within the download area of your product on the Beckhoff homepage www.beckhoff.com!

9.5 EtherCAT AL Status Codes

For detailed information please refer to the EtherCAT system description.

9.6 Firmware Update EL/ES/EM/ELM/EP/EPP/ERPxxxx

This section describes the device update for Beckhoff EtherCAT slaves from the EL/ES, ELM, EM, EK, EP, EPP and ERP series. A firmware update should only be carried out after consultation with Beckhoff support.

NOTICE

Only use TwinCAT 3 software!

A firmware update of Beckhoff IO devices must only be performed with a TwinCAT 3 installation. It is recommended to build as up-to-date as possible, available for free download on the Beckhoff website.

To update the firmware, TwinCAT can be operated in the so-called FreeRun mode, a paid license is not required.

The device to be updated can usually remain in the installation location, but TwinCAT has to be operated in the FreeRun. Please make sure that EtherCAT communication is trouble-free (no LostFrames etc.).

Other EtherCAT master software, such as the EtherCAT Configurator, should not be used, as they may not support the complexities of updating firmware, EEPROM and other device components.

Storage locations

An EtherCAT slave stores operating data in up to three locations:

- Each EtherCAT slave has a device description, consisting of identity (name, product code), timing specifications, communication settings, etc.
  This device description (ESI; EtherCAT Slave Information) can be downloaded from the Beckhoff website in the download area as a zip file and used in EtherCAT masters for offline configuration, e.g. in TwinCAT.
  Above all, each EtherCAT slave carries its device description (ESI) electronically readable in a local memory chip, the so-called **ESI EEPROM**. When the slave is switched on, this description is loaded locally in the slave and informs it of its communication configuration; on the other hand, the EtherCAT master can identify the slave in this way and, among other things, set up the EtherCAT communication accordingly.

NOTICE

Application-specific writing of the ESI-EEPROM

The ESI is developed by the device manufacturer according to ETG standard and released for the corresponding product.
- Meaning for the ESI file: Modification on the application side (i.e. by the user) is not permitted.
- Meaning for the ESI EEPROM: Even if a writeability is technically given, the ESI parts in the EEPROM and possibly still existing free memory areas must not be changed beyond the normal update process. Especially for cyclic memory processes (operating hours counter etc.), dedicated memory products such as EL6080 or IPC's own NOVRAM must be used.

- Depending on functionality and performance EtherCAT slaves have one or several local controllers for processing I/O data. The corresponding program is the so-called **firmware** in *.efw format.
- In some EtherCAT slaves the EtherCAT communication may also be integrated in these controllers. In this case the controller is usually a so-called **FPGA** chip with *.rbf firmware.

Customers can access the data via the EtherCAT fieldbus and its communication mechanisms. Acyclic mailbox communication or register access to the ESC is used for updating or reading of these data.

The TwinCAT System Manager offers mechanisms for programming all three parts with new data, if the slave is set up for this purpose. Generally the slave does not check whether the new data are suitable, i.e. it may no longer be able to operate if the data are unsuitable.

Simplified update by bundle firmware

The update using so-called **bundle firmware** is more convenient: in this case the controller firmware and the ESI description are combined in a *.efw file; during the update both the firmware and the ESI are changed in the terminal. For this to happen it is necessary

- for the firmware to be in a packed format: recognizable by the file name, which also contains the revision number, e.g. ELxxxx-xxxx_REV0016_SW01.efw
- for password=1 to be entered in the download dialog. If password=0 (default setting) only the firmware update is carried out, without an ESI update.
- for the device to support this function. The function usually cannot be retrofitted; it is a component of many new developments from year of manufacture 2016.

Following the update, its success should be verified

- ESI/Revision: e.g. by means of an online scan in TwinCAT ConfigMode/FreeRun – this is a convenient way to determine the revision
- Firmware: e.g. by looking in the online CoE of the device

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

✓ Note the following when downloading new device files

a) Firmware downloads to an EtherCAT device must not be interrupted

b) Flawless EtherCAT communication must be ensured. CRC errors or LostFrames must be avoided.

c) The power supply must adequately dimensioned. The signal level must meet the specification.

⇨ In the event of malfunctions during the update process the EtherCAT device may become unusable and require re-commissioning by the manufacturer.

9.6.1 Device description ESI file/XML

NOTICE

Attention regarding update of the ESI description/EEPROM

Some slaves have stored calibration and configuration data from the production in the EEPROM. These are irretrievably overwritten during an update.

The ESI device description is stored locally on the slave and loaded on start-up. Each device description has a unique identifier consisting of slave name (9 characters/digits) and a revision number (4 digits). Each slave configured in the System Manager shows its identifier in the EtherCAT tab:

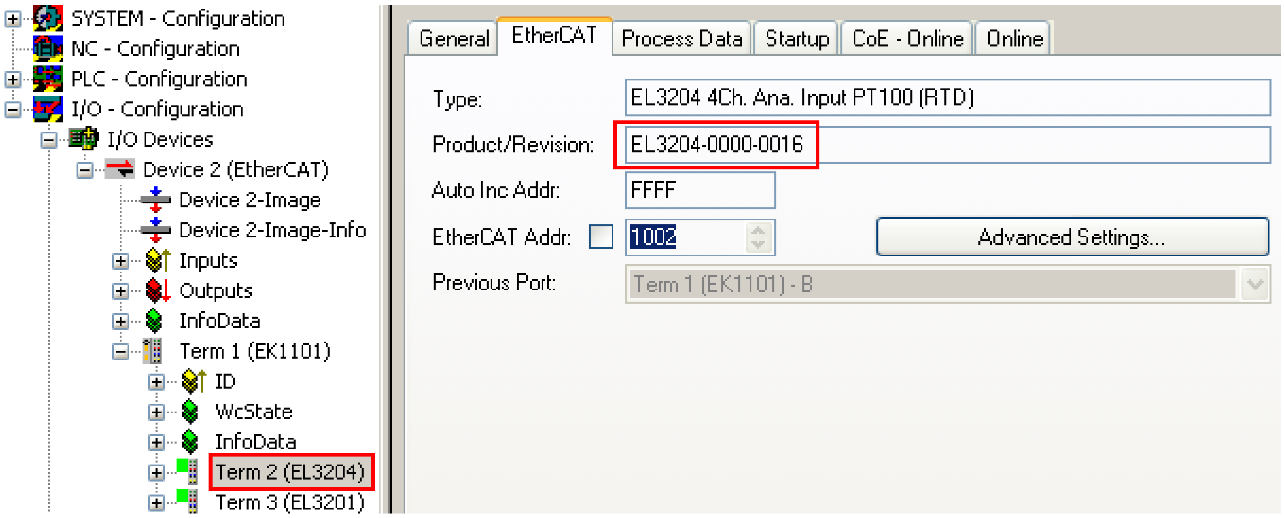


Fig. 379: Device identifier consisting of name EL3204-0000 and revision -0016

The configured identifier must be compatible with the actual device description used as hardware, i.e. the description which the slave has loaded on start-up (in this case EL3204). Normally the configured revision must be the same or lower than that actually present in the terminal network.

For further information on this, please refer to the EtherCAT system documentation.

Update of XML/ESI description

The device revision is closely linked to the firmware and hardware used. Incompatible combinations lead to malfunctions or even final shutdown of the device. Corresponding updates should only be carried out in consultation with Beckhoff support.

Display of ESI slave identifier

The simplest way to ascertain compliance of configured and actual device description is to scan the EtherCAT boxes in TwinCAT mode Config/FreeRun:

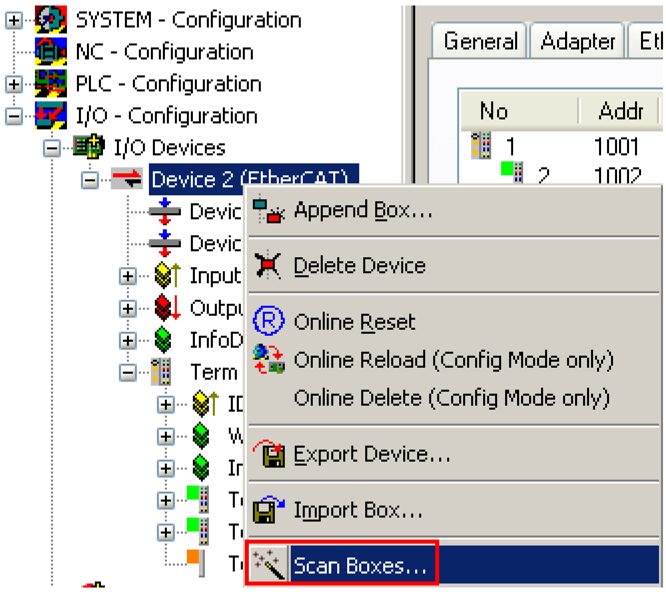


Fig. 380: Scan the subordinate field by right-clicking on the EtherCAT device

If the found field matches the configured field, the display shows

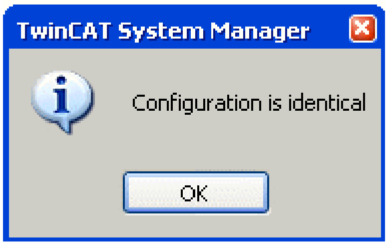


Fig. 381: Configuration is identical

otherwise a change dialog appears for entering the actual data in the configuration.

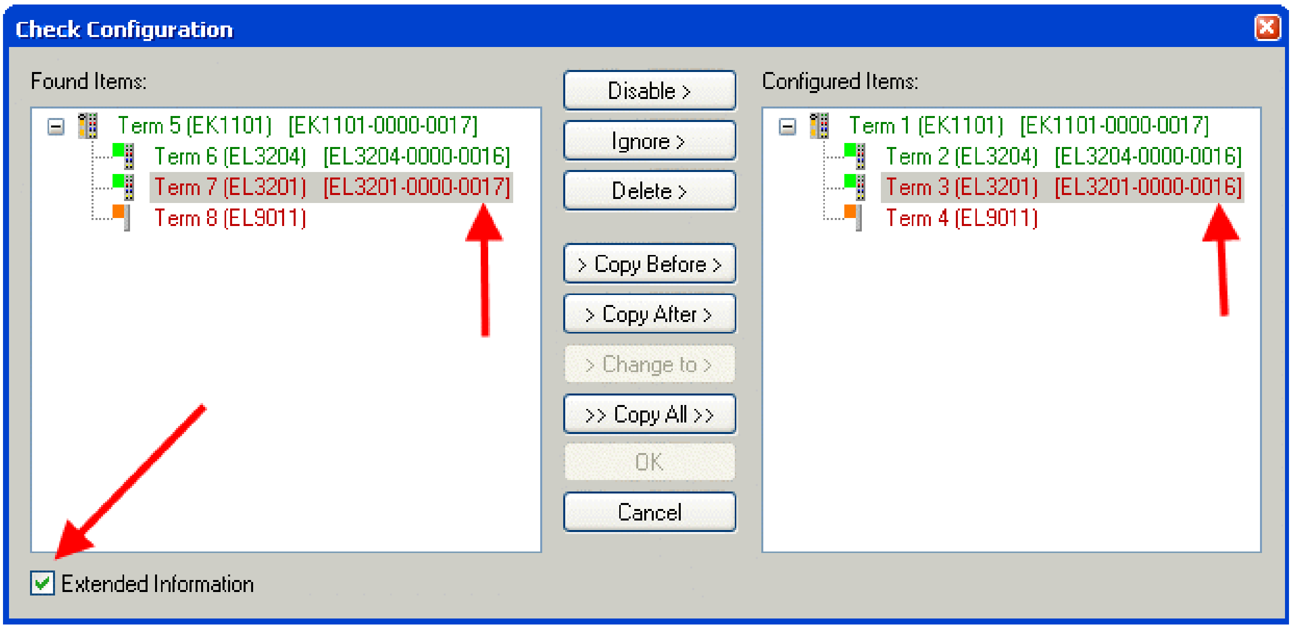


Fig. 382: Change dialog

In this example in Fig. *Change dialog*, an EL3201-0000-**0017** was found, while an EL3201-0000-**0016** was configured. In this case the configuration can be adapted with the *Copy Before* button. The *Extended Information* checkbox must be set in order to display the revision.

Changing the ESI slave identifier

The ESI/EEPROM identifier can be updated as follows under TwinCAT:

- Trouble-free EtherCAT communication must be established with the slave.
- The state of the slave is irrelevant.
- Right-clicking on the slave in the online display opens the *EEPROM Update* dialog, Fig. *EEPROM Update*

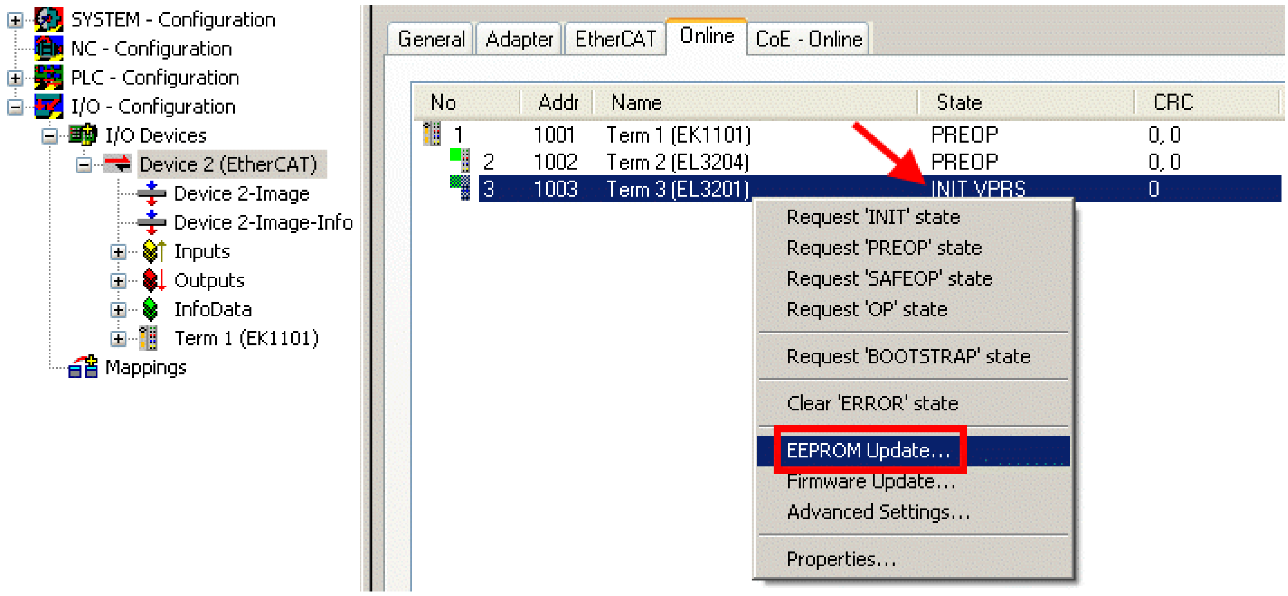


Fig. 383: EEPROM Update

The new ESI description is selected in the following dialog, see Fig. *Selecting the new ESI.* The checkbox *Show Hidden Devices* also displays older, normally hidden versions of a slave.

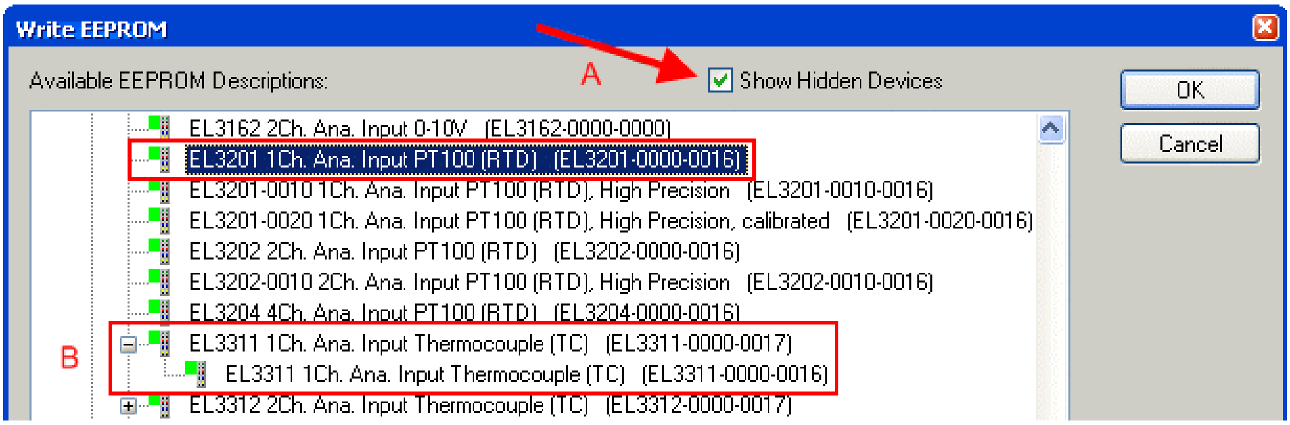


Fig. 384: Selecting the new ESI

A progress bar in the System Manager shows the progress. Data are first written, then verified.

The change only takes effect after a restart.

Most EtherCAT devices read a modified ESI description immediately or after startup from the INIT. Some communication settings such as distributed clocks are only read during power-on. The EtherCAT slave therefore has to be switched off briefly in order for the change to take effect.

9.6.2 Firmware explanation

Determining the firmware version

Determining the version via the TwinCAT System Manager

The TwinCAT System Manager shows the version of the controller firmware if the master can access the slave online. Click on the E-Bus Terminal whose controller firmware you want to check (in the example terminal 2 (EL3204)) and select the tab *CoE Online* (CAN over EtherCAT).

CoE Online and Offline CoE

Two CoE directories are available:
• **online**: This is offered in the EtherCAT slave by the controller, if the EtherCAT slave supports this. This CoE directory can only be displayed if a slave is connected and operational.
• **offline**: The EtherCAT Slave Information ESI/XML may contain the default content of the CoE. This CoE directory can only be displayed if it is included in the ESI (e.g. “Beckhoff EL5xxx.xml”).

The Advanced button must be used for switching between the two views.

In Fig. *Display of EL3204 firmware version* the firmware version of the selected EL3204 is shown as 03 in CoE entry 0x100A.

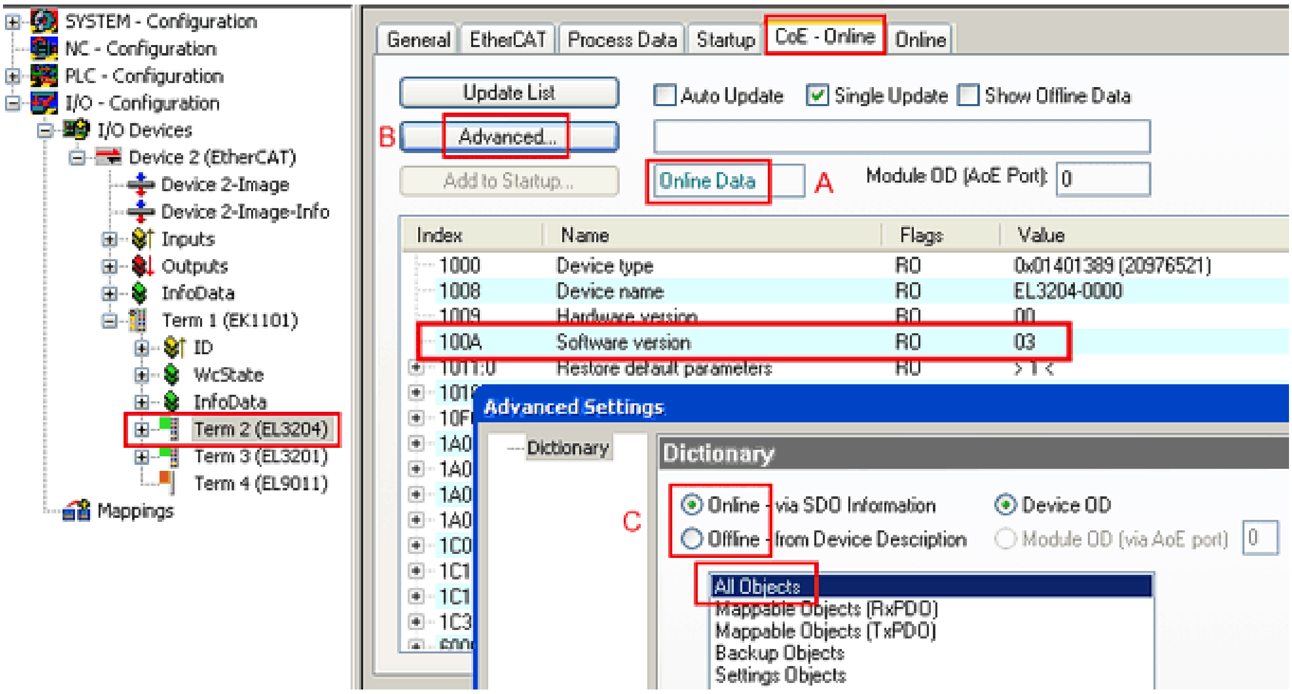


Fig. 385: Display of EL3204 firmware version

In (A) TwinCAT 2.11 shows that the Online CoE directory is currently displayed. If this is not the case, the Online directory can be loaded via the *Online* option in Advanced Settings (B) and double-clicking on *AllObjects*.

9.6.3 Updating controller firmware *.efw

CoE directory

The Online CoE directory is managed by the controller and stored in a dedicated EEPROM, which is generally not changed during a firmware update.

Switch to the *Online* tab to update the controller firmware of a slave, see Fig. *Firmware Update.*

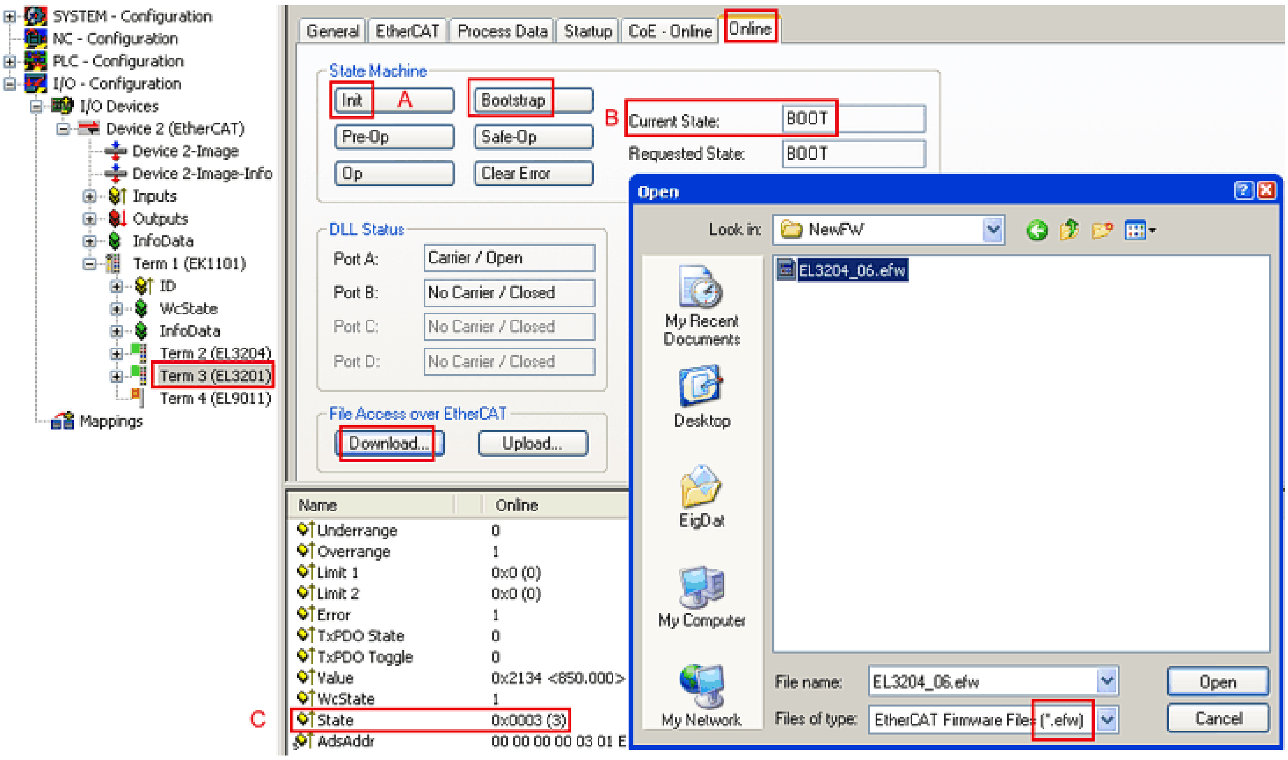
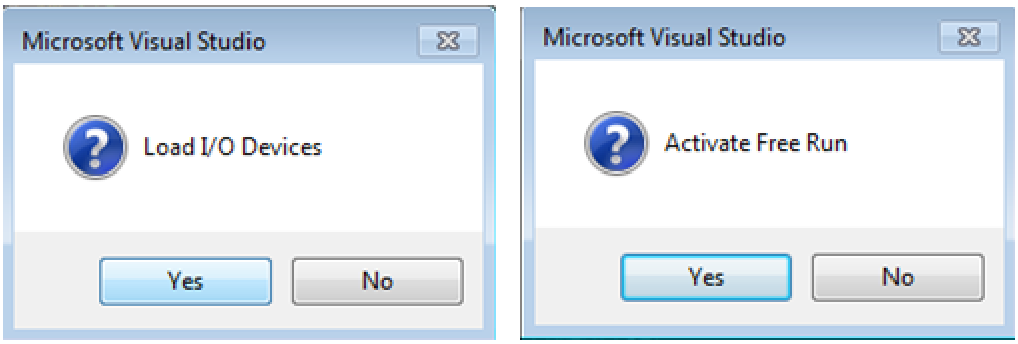


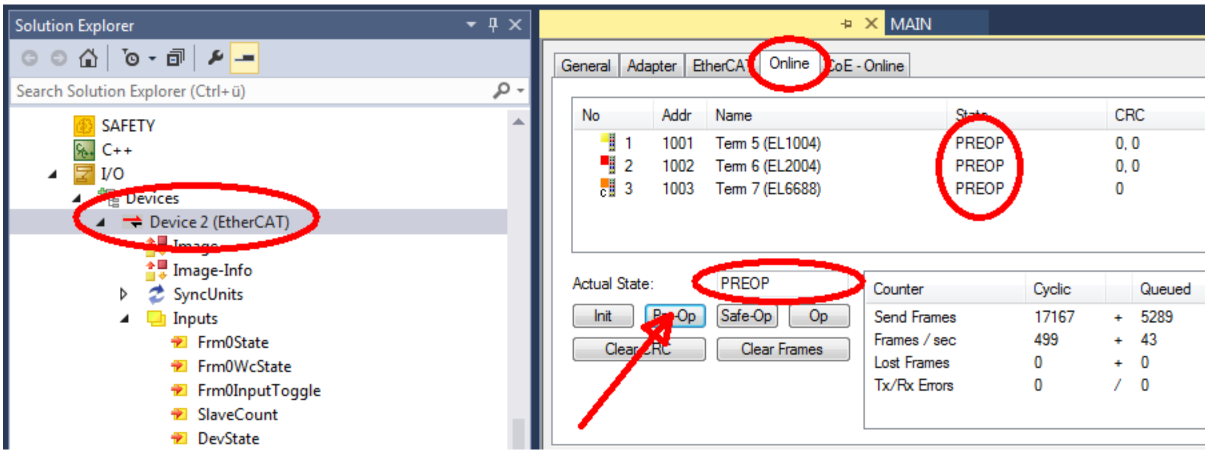
Fig. 386: Firmware Update

Proceed as follows, unless instructed otherwise by Beckhoff support. Valid for TwinCAT 2 and 3 as EtherCAT master.

- Switch TwinCAT system to ConfigMode/FreeRun with cycle time >= 1 ms (default in ConfigMode is 4 ms). A FW-Update during real time operation is not recommended.

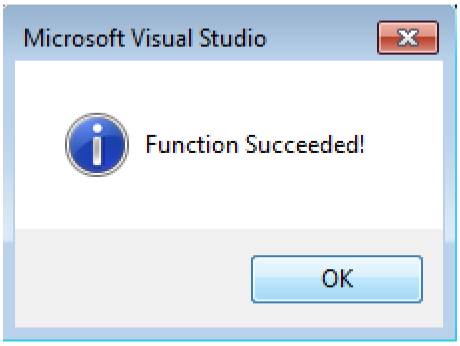


- Switch EtherCAT Master to PreOP



- Switch slave to INIT (A)
- Switch slave to BOOTSTRAP

- Check the current status (B, C)
- Download the new *efw file (wait until it ends). A password will not be necessary usually.



- After the download switch to INIT, then PreOP
- Switch off the slave briefly (don't pull under voltage!)
- Check within CoE 0x100A, if the FW status was correctly overtaken.

9.6.4 FPGA firmware *.rbf

If an FPGA chip deals with the EtherCAT communication an update may be accomplished via an *.rbf file.

- Controller firmware for processing I/O signals
- FPGA firmware for EtherCAT communication (only for terminals with FPGA)

The firmware version number included in the terminal serial number contains both firmware components. If one of these firmware components is modified this version number is updated.

Determining the version via the TwinCAT System Manager

The TwinCAT System Manager indicates the FPGA firmware version. Click on the Ethernet card of your EtherCAT strand (Device 2 in the example) and select the *Online* tab.

The *Reg:0002* column indicates the firmware version of the individual EtherCAT devices in hexadecimal and decimal representation.

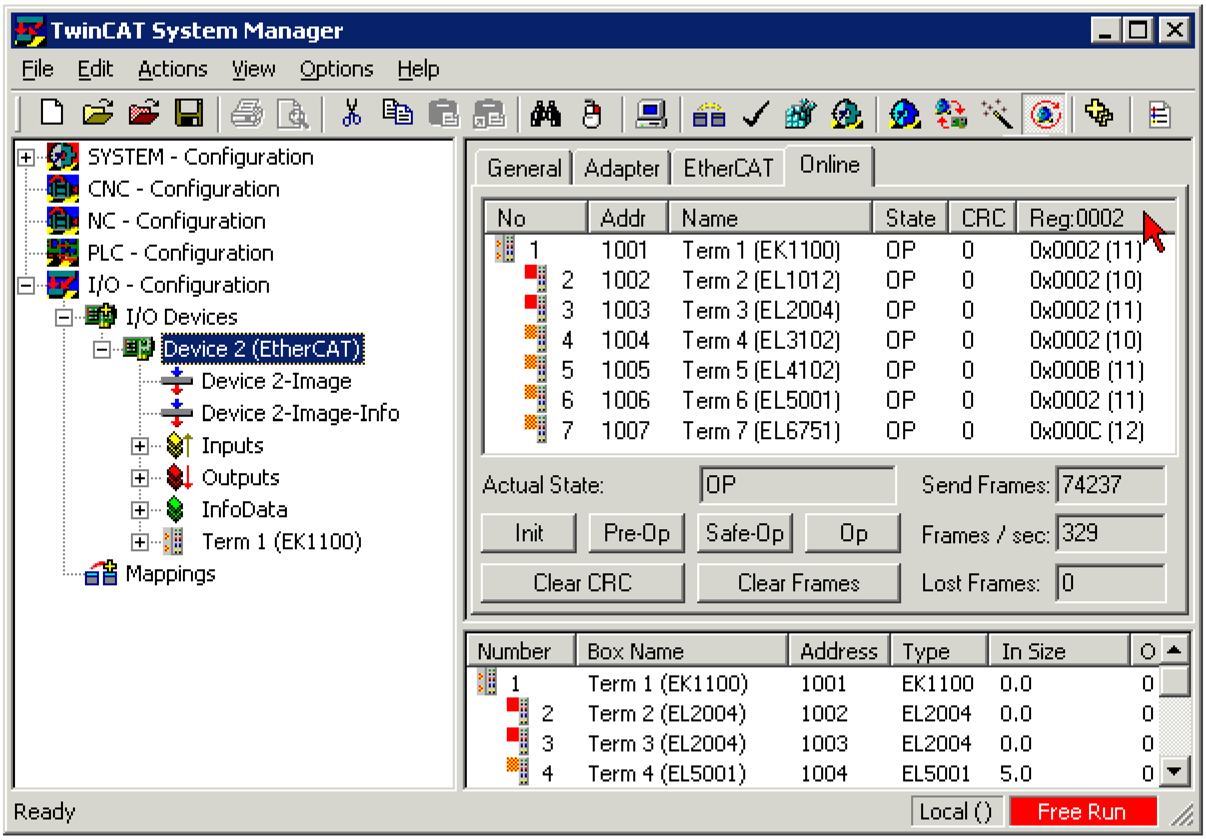


Fig. 387: FPGA firmware version definition

If the column *Reg:0002* is not displayed, right-click the table header and select *Properties* in the context menu.

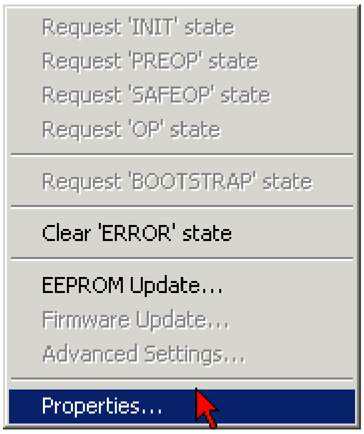


Fig. 388: Context menu *Properties*

The *Advanced Settings* dialog appears where the columns to be displayed can be selected. Under *Diagnosis/***Online View** select the *'0002 ETxxxx Build'* check box in order to activate the FPGA firmware version display.

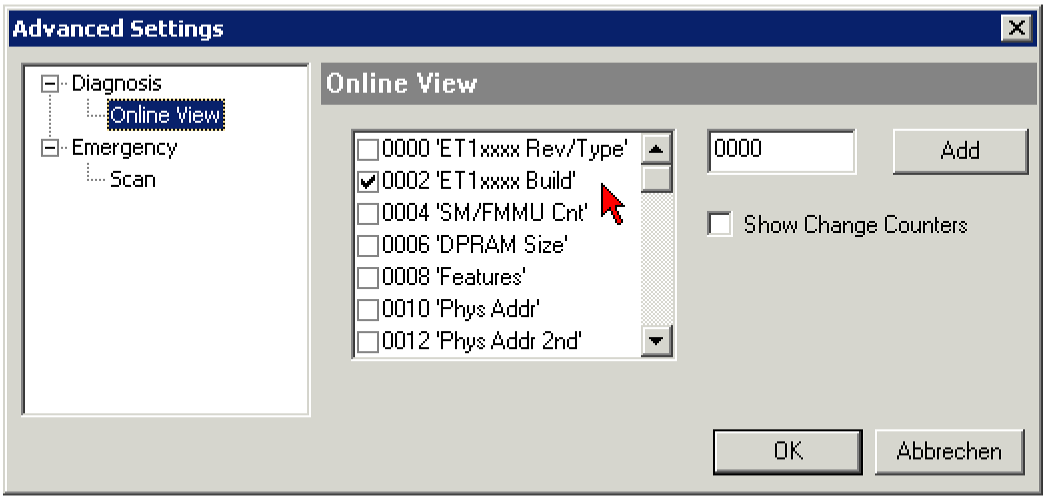


Fig. 389: Dialog *Advanced Settings*

Update

For updating the FPGA firmware

- of an EtherCAT coupler the coupler must have FPGA firmware version 11 or higher;
- of an E-Bus Terminal the terminal must have FPGA firmware version 10 or higher.

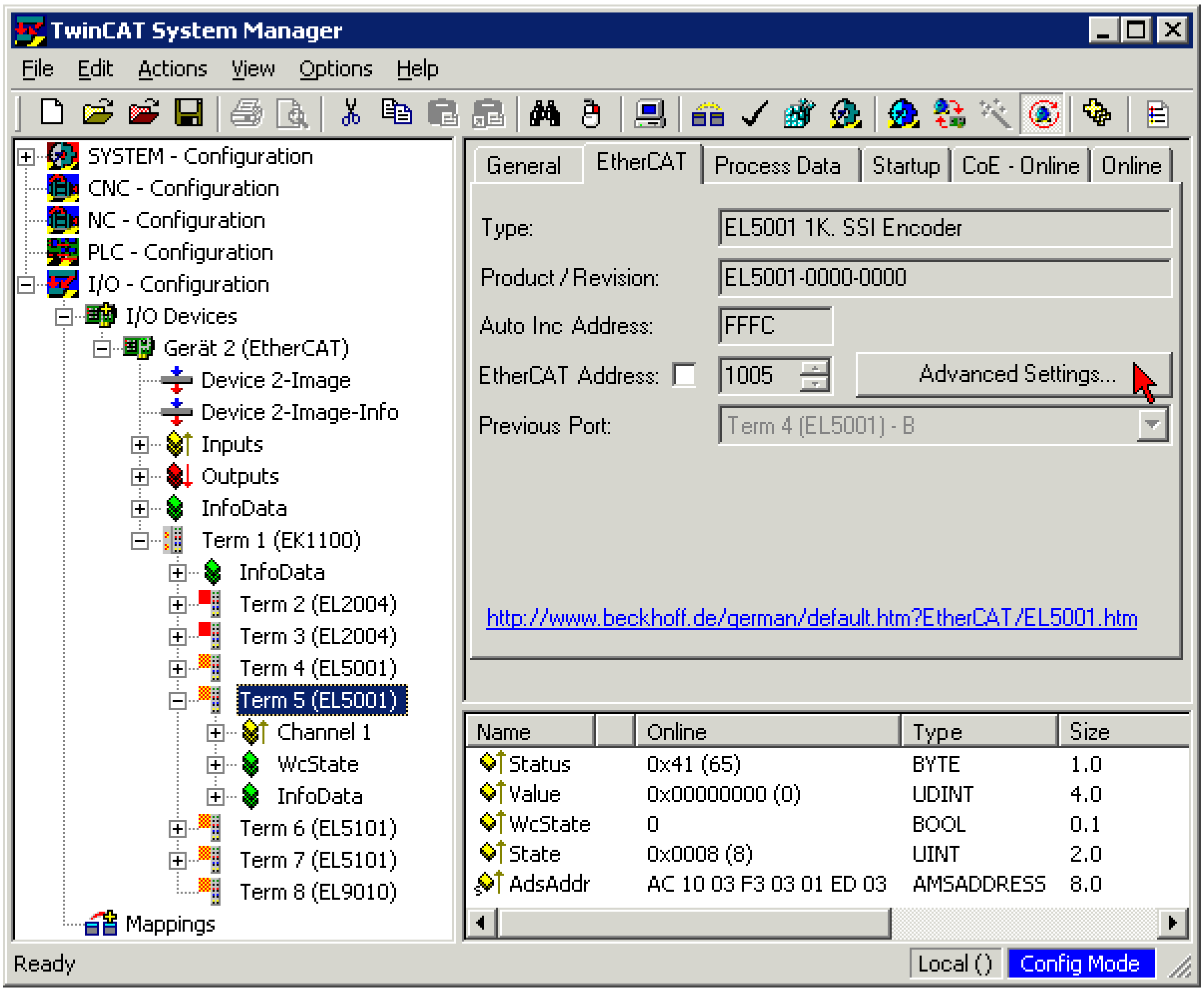
Older firmware versions can only be updated by the manufacturer!

Updating an EtherCAT device

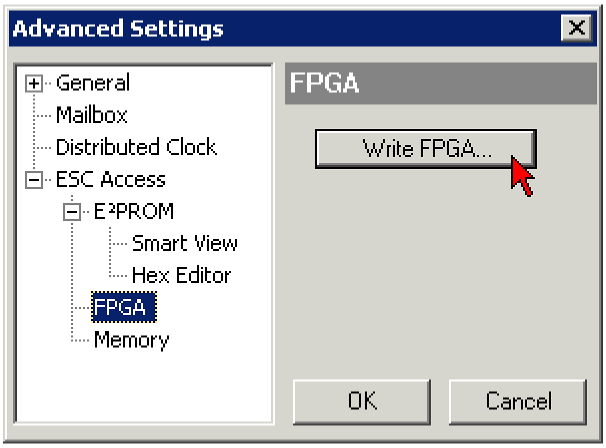
The following sequence order have to be met if no other specifications are given (e.g. by the Beckhoff support):

- Switch TwinCAT system to ConfigMode/FreeRun with cycle time >= 1 ms (default in ConfigMode is 4 ms). A FW-Update during real time operation is not recommended.

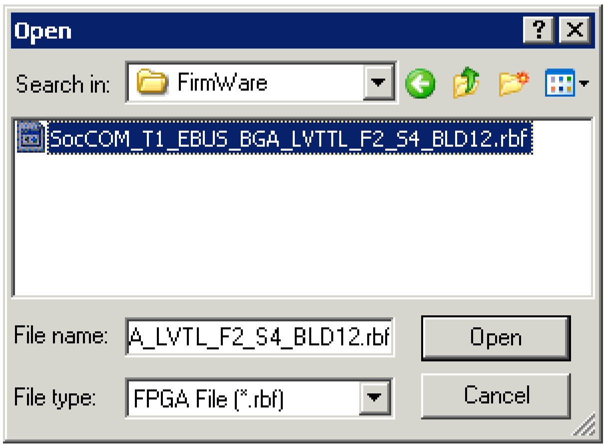
- In the TwinCAT System Manager select the terminal for which the FPGA firmware is to be updated (in the example: Terminal 5: EL5001) and
click the *Advanced Settings* button in the *EtherCAT* tab:



- The *Advanced Settings* dialog appears. Under *ESC Access/E²PROM*/FPGA click on *Write FPGA* button:



- Select the file (*.rbf) with the new FPGA firmware, and transfer it to the EtherCAT device:



- Wait until download ends
- Switch slave current less for a short time (don't pull under voltage!). In order to activate the new FPGA firmware a restart (switching the power supply off and on again) of the EtherCAT device is required.
- Check the new FPGA status

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

A download of firmware to an EtherCAT device must not be interrupted in any case! If you interrupt this process by switching off power supply or disconnecting the Ethernet link, the EtherCAT device can only be recommissioned by the manufacturer!

9.6.5 Simultaneous updating of several EtherCAT devices

The firmware and ESI descriptions of several devices can be updated simultaneously, provided the devices have the same firmware file/ESI.

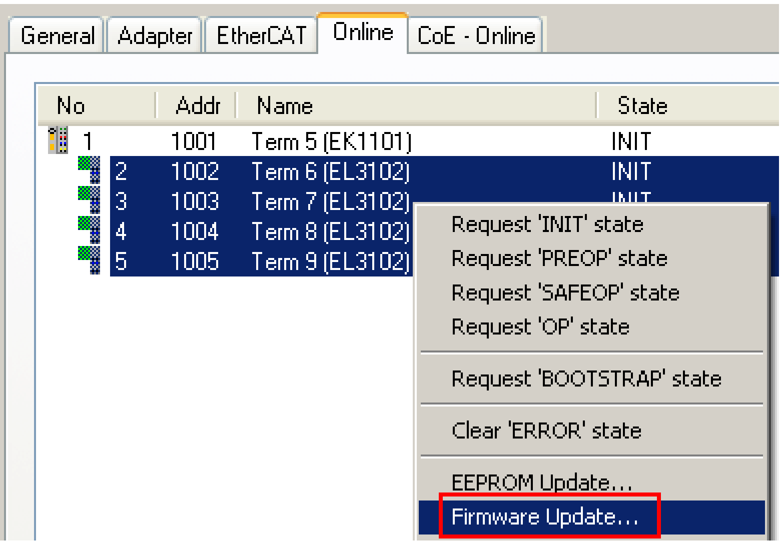


Fig. 390: Multiple selection and firmware update

Select the required slaves and carry out the firmware update in BOOTSTRAP mode as described above.

9.7 Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware.
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 894]. If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable. This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

ELM3002/ ELM3002-0030			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 – 03 [1)]	01	0016	2017/09
	02	0017	2018/04
	03	0017	2018/10
	04	0018	2020/06
	05	0019	2022/02
	06	0019	2022/09
	07 [1)]	0020	2023/12

ELM3002-0205			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2023/07
	02	0017	2024/04

ELM3004/ ELM3004-0020/ ELM3004-0030			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 – 04 [1)]	01	0016	2017/06
	02	0017	2017/10
	03	0017	2018/03
	04	0018	2018/08
	05	0018	2018/10
	06	0019	2020/06
	07	0020	2022/02
	08	0020	2022/09
	09 [1)]	0021	2023/12

ELM3102/ ELM3102-0030			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 – 03 [1)]	01	0016	2017/09
	02	0017	2018/04
	03	0017	2018/10
	04	0017	2019/08
	05	0018	2020/09
	06	0019	2022/01
	07	0019	2022/09
	08 [1)]	0020	2023/12

ELM3104/ ELM3104-0020, ELM3104-0030			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 – 04 [1)]	01	0016	2017/07

ELM3104/ ELM3104-0020, ELM3104-0030			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
	02	0017	2018/04
	03	0017	2018/10
	04	0017	2019/08
	05	0018	2020/07
	06	0019	2022/01
	07	0019	2022/09
	08 [1)]	0020	2023/12

ELM3102-0100, ELM3102-0130			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2022/01
	02	0016	2022/09
	03 [1)]	0017	2023/12

ELM3142			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2019/09
	02	0016	2020/02
	03 [1)]	0017	2021/07

ELM3144			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2019/09
	02	0016	2020/02
	03 [1)]	0017	2021/07

ELM3146			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2019/07
	02	0017	2019/09
	03	0017	2020/02
	04 [1)]	0018	2021/07

ELM3148			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00	01	0016	2019/03
01 [1)]	02	0017	2019/06
	03	0018	2019/09
	04	0018	2020/02
	05 [1)]	0019	2021/07

ELM3344			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01 [1)]	0016	2022/12

ELM3348			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01 [1)]	0016	2022/12

ELM3502			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 – 02	01	0016	2018/07
	02	0017	2018/10
00-03 [1)]	03	0018	2019/05
	04	0018	2019/07
	05	0019	2019/12
	06	0019	2020/03
	07 [1)]	0020	2022/06

ELM3504			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 – 03	01	0016	2018/07
	02	0017	2018/10
00 – 04 [1)]	03	0018	2019/07
	04	0019	2019/12
	05	0019	2020/03
	06 [1)]	0020	2022/06

ELM354x			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
[1)]	01 [1)]	0016	2023

ELM3602			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 – 03 [1)]	01	0016	2018/01
	02	0016	2018/02
	03	0017	2018/04
	04	0017	2018/09
	05	0017	2019/01
	06	0018	2020/04
	07 [1)]	0019	2023/05

ELM3604			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 – 03 [1)]	01	0016	2018/01
	02	0016	2018/03
	03	0017	2018/04
	04	0017	2018/09
	05	0017	2019/01
	06	0018	2020/02
	07 [1)]	0019	2023/05

ELM3702-0000			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2020/09
	02 [1)]	0017	2021/08

ELM3702-0101			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2020/07
	02 [1)]	0016	2021/08

ELM3704-0000			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2020/07
	02 [1)]	0017	2021/08

ELM3704-0001			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2020/07
	02 [1)]	0017	2021/08

ELM3704-1001			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 [1)]	01	0016	2020/07
	02 [1)]	0017	2021/08

[1]) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

9.8 Firmware compatibility - passive terminals

The passive terminals ELxxxx terminal series have no firmware to update.

9.9 Restoring the delivery state

To restore the delivery state (factory settings) of CoE objects for EtherCAT devices (“slaves”), the CoE object *Restore default parameters*, SubIndex 001 can be used via EtherCAT master (e.g. TwinCAT) (see Fig. *Selecting the Restore default parameters PDO*).

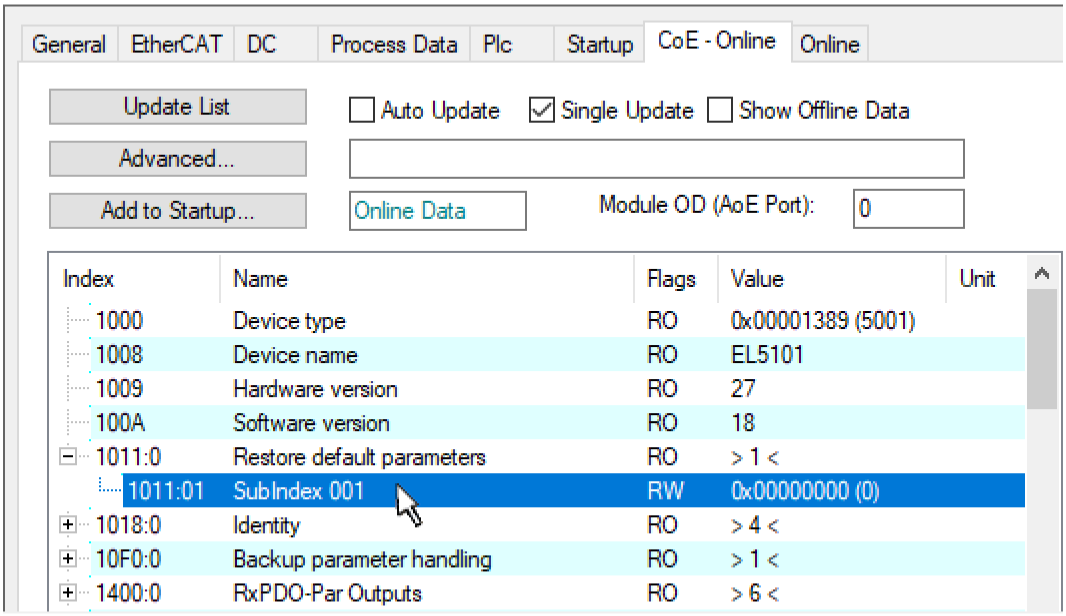


Fig. 391: Selecting the *Restore default parameters* PDO

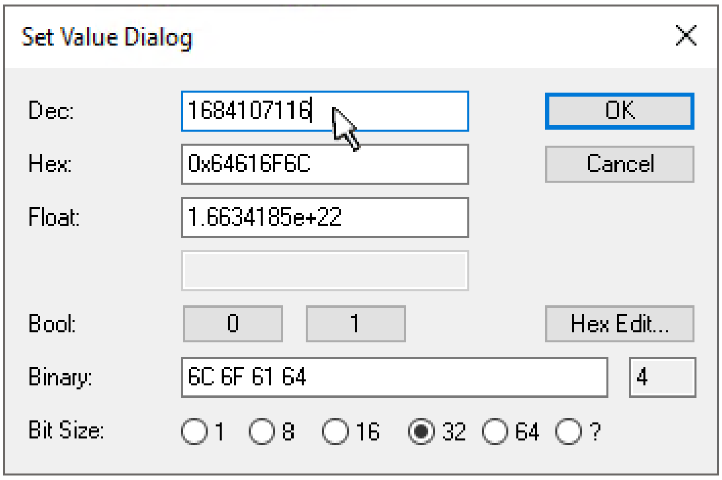


Fig. 392: Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog

Double-click on *SubIndex 001* to enter the Set Value dialog. Enter the reset value **1684107116** in field *Dec* or the value **0x64616F6C** in field *Hex* (ASCII: “load”) and confirm with *OK* (Fig. *Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog*).

- All changeable entries in the slave are reset to the default values.
- The values can only be successfully restored if the reset is directly applied to the online CoE, i.e. to the slave. No values can be changed in the offline CoE.
- TwinCAT must be in the RUN or CONFIG/Freerun state for this; that means EtherCAT data exchange takes place. Ensure error-free EtherCAT transmission.
- No separate confirmation takes place due to the reset. A changeable object can be manipulated beforehand for the purposes of checking.

- This reset procedure can also be adopted as the first entry in the startup list of the slave, e.g. in the state transition PREOP->SAFEOP or, as in Fig. *CoE reset as a startup entry*, in SAFEOP->OP.

All backup objects are reset to the delivery state.

Alternative restore value

In some older terminals (FW creation approx. before 2007) the backup objects can be switched with an alternative restore value: Decimal value: 1819238756, Hexadecimal value: 0x6C6F6164.

An incorrect entry for the restore value has no effect.

9.10 ELM3xxx Notes on operation

EMC immunity according to EN 61000-6-2

In order to achieve immunity to electromagnetic interference in accordance with EN 61000-6-2, a digital low-pass filter must be used with which the peak-to-peak (PtP) noise is suppressed to maximally 1/3 of the specified basic accuracy. Such filtering is also useful from the point of view of measurement technology, as the basic accuracy given for the respective terminal is specified "with averaging", i.e. without the influence of white noise. Filtering is not necessary if the unfiltered PtP noise already lies below the 1/3 limit. It may also be useful to do without filtering when fast response times are required. However, it is then possible that the full specified basic accuracy is not achievable in all cases.

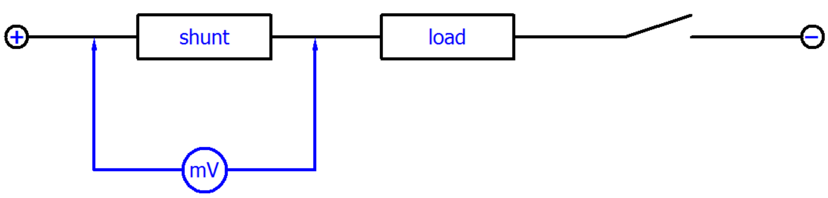
Here are two examples of this with fictitious numbers:

- Example 1:
  ELM3004-0000, ±10 V measuring range:
  - Noise without filtering $E_{Noise,PtP}$ < 60 ppm_{FSV}, basic accuracy ±100 ppm_{FSV}.
  - Because 60 < (1/3 · 200), no filtering is required.
- Example 2:
  ELM3004-0000, ±20 V measuring range:
  - Noise without filtering $E_{Noise,PtP}$ < 560 ppm_{FSV}, basic accuracy ±300 ppm_{FSV}.
  - Now 560 > (1/3 · 600), and a low-pass filter is required if the full basic accuracy is to be achieved.

9.11 Notes on analog aspects to EL3751/ ELM3xxx

Beyond the general instructions relating to analog technology, the following instructions apply for the EL3751 and ELM3xxx (as far as applicable):

- The internal GND of of the analog terminal is connected to the connection point –Uv. Hence, when several terminals are wired, it has to be considered, that they must not exceed the permitted CommonMode voltage among each others.
- The "–Uv"-points must not be connected with each other or with other another potential, although it can be helpful to use it to correct system-specific negative influences.
- Voltage measurement at the high-side shunt
  A high-side shunt is a shunt that is connected to the positive/upper potential, in which case the negative connection is generally used for switching, hence the term “negative switching”.



In principle, it is possible to use mV measurement at a shunt for current determination with the differential U inputs of the Beckhoff measurement devices. However, two important limitations must be considered:

- Common mode voltage V_{cm} between the channels: For multi-channel terminals, $V_{cm, max}$ (see technical data [▶ 29] in this documentation) between the channels must not be exceeded. With a 24 V supply of the loads, it is therefore not possible to use a high-side shunt at 24 V potential on a channel and a low-side shunt at 0 V potential on another channel, because the resulting internal reference ground $-U_v$ would assume a mean value such that V_{cm} is exceeded.
→ Therefore, only high-side shunts or only low-side shunts should be used at a terminal.
- Dynamic processes through pulsed current: In general, the current is controlled through pulsing/PWM. Depending on the inductance in the load circuit, this can lead to sudden current changes and therefore voltage changes over the shunt. V_{cm} at the differential inputs changes accordingly. The channel (this therefore also applies to the single-channel EL3751) is LC-coupled to the internal reference ground $-U_v$, and the sudden increase in V_{cm} results in an increase in $-U_v$. During this transient (several ms), measurement errors may occur when exceeding $V_{cm, max}$.
→ PWM current measurement with a high-side shunt in 24 V networks is only possible in the 30 V measuring range.

9.12 Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs

NOTICE

Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs

Also pay attention to the further documentation:

I/O Analog Manual
Notes on I/O components with analog inputs and outputs,

which is available in the Beckhoff Information-System and for download on the Beckhoff website www.beckhoff.com on the respective product pages!

The content includes the basics of sensor technology and information on analog measured values.

9.13 Support and Service

Beckhoff and their partners around the world offer comprehensive support and service, making available fast and competent assistance with all questions related to Beckhoff products and system solutions.

Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives

Please contact your Beckhoff branch office or representative for local support and service on Beckhoff products!

The addresses of Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives round the world can be found on her internet pages: www.beckhoff.com

You will also find further documentation for Beckhoff components there.

Support

The Beckhoff Support offers you comprehensive technical assistance, helping you not only with the application of individual Beckhoff products, but also with other, wide-ranging services:

- support
- design, programming and commissioning of complex automation systems
- and extensive training program for Beckhoff system components

Hotline:	+49 5246 963 157
e-mail:	support@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com/support

Service

The Beckhoff Service Center supports you in all matters of after-sales service:

- on-site service
- repair service
- spare parts service
- hotline service

Hotline:	+49 5246 963 460
e-mail:	service@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com/service

Headquarters Germany

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG

Hülshorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany

Phone:	+49 5246 963 0
e-mail:	info@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com

9.14 Reshipment and return

This product is individually packed and sealed. Unless otherwise agreed, Beckhoff can only accept returns in unopened original packaging with the seal intact.

More Information:
www.beckhoff.com/ELMxxxx

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG
Hülshorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany
Phone: +49 5246 9630
info@beckhoff.com
www.beckhoff.com